



First Looks:
Logitech's New
ScanMan Connects
To the Parallel Port

First Looks:
CommWorks, a 5-in-1
Communications
Bargain at \$200

Printer Extravaganza

PC LABS TESTS
105
PRINTERS

HP DESKJET
1200C/PS

10th
ANNUAL
ISSUE

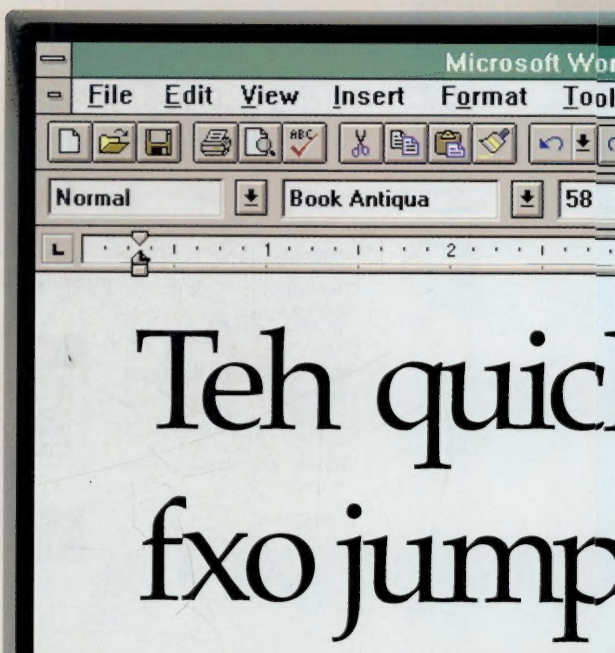
CANON BUBBLE JET
PRINTER BJ-230

OKIDATA
OL400E

- Laser Printing
For Under \$500
- The First Great
Inexpensive
Color Printers
- Ink Jet Printing
For Under \$300



HOW FAST WILL THE NEW WORD CORRECT SPELLING ERRORS?



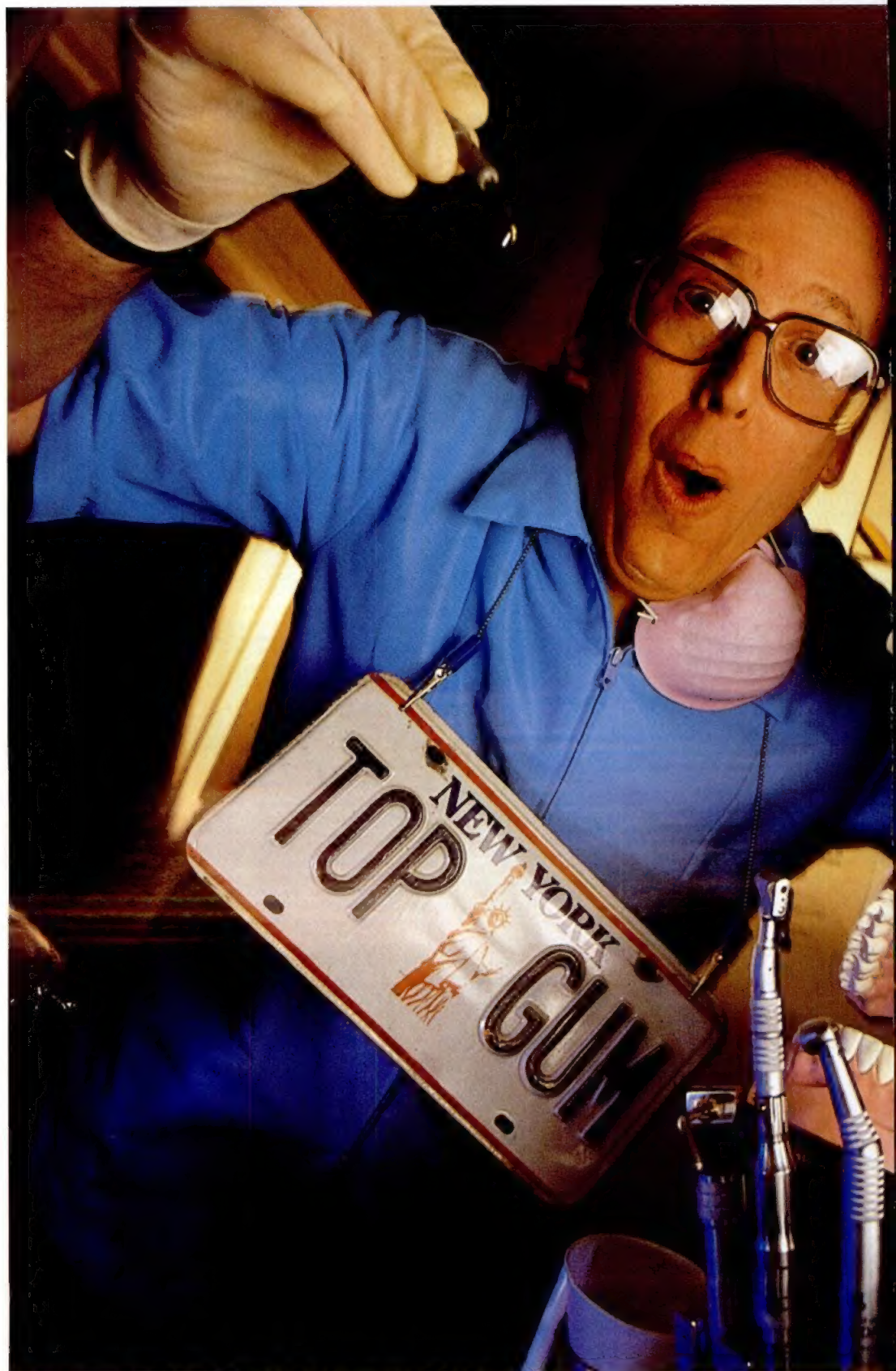
QUICK1.DOC

Table Window Help



k brown
ed over

"We're saving America one mouth at a time!
are opening up faster than you can say Pedodontia. And
we're smiling all the way to the bank."



**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Our family dental clinics
thanks to ACCPAC Plus,



Name: William "Boss of the Floss" Rivers

Title: Founder/Chief Operating Officer

Company: Smile America, Inc.

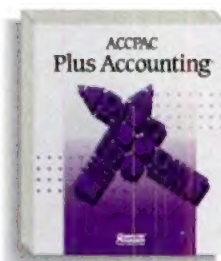
Salary: \$220,000/Year

Annual Sales: \$16,000,000

5-Year Average Annual Growth: 82%

Software: ACCPAC® Plus™ Accounting

Favorite Module: "Inventory Control. Enough floss to go to the moon and back."



*General Ledger
& Financial Reporter
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
U.S. and Canadian Payroll
Job Costing
Inventory Control
Order Entry
Retail Invoicing
Sales Analysis
ACCPAC LanPak
Windowing System Manager
DynaView*

ACCPAC Plus Accounting Software.

It's versatile, with modules for a wide range of capabilities. It's easy to use, with lots of built-in features. It's customizable to the needs of virtually any type of business.

And it's backed by one of the world's largest software manufacturers.

No wonder it's the leading accounting software in North America.

**For More Information
Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 30007.**

Be sure to ask for details on ScanPAC™, the new bar code technology for ACCPAC Plus. Call now to see why more accountants and businesses prefer ACCPAC Plus.

And why you should sink your teeth into it.

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCPAC® Plus™
**The #1 Accounting Software
In North America.**

MONARCH. A NEW WAY TO ACCESS CORPORATE DATA.



Now PC users can get their hands on corporate data, without burdening the MIS department, or tying into the central database. Introducing Monarch™ a unique PC application that uses *existing computer reports* as a source for data. Monarch extracts data from report files downloaded from any mainframe, mini or PC. Instantly, the reports come alive on your screen, so you can look things up, boil things down, get totals and subtotals, all at electronic speed. And you can send report data to applications like dBASE and 1-2-3. Call today for your free demo disk.

1-800-445-3311

personics
A DATAWATCH COMPANY

234 Ballardvale Street, Wilmington, MA 01887
(508) 658-0040 FAX (508) 988-0105

**CALL FOR
FREE
DEMO**



CIRCLE 026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

Once again, we present the only issue of *PC Magazine* devoted entirely to one topic: our annual printer extravaganza. We have found more than 100 printers deserving of attention this year and our intrepid Hardware Team has managed

to squeeze the most pertinent facts about each one into a cogent, useful package.

This massive undertaking, which exemplifies *PC Magazine's* commitment to comprehensive coverage, was managed by Leon Erlanger, our associate editor in charge of the Hardware team. His group, which includes PC Labs project leader Michael Zulich, staff editor John Clyman, technical analyst Margaret Piemonte, and researcher Mary Behr, began working on the annual printer project back in May when Erlanger joined the magazine. He was well prepared for his new position, having managed large review projects for Computer Buyers' Guide and Handbook. Here, the task was complicated by the extensive testing

stream. The price points for first-rate color are rapidly dropping down to the purse of the average buyer. Two, inexpensive black-and-white laser printers have become a standard, outselling the 8-page-per-minute printers.

It's a wonder Erlanger has time to notice *any* trends. During the controlled chaos that charac-



From left: Piemonte, Behr, Erlanger, and Clyman

that each product had to undergo. But the Hardware team managed to get it all done on time, and we think we have an issue you'll want to keep around.

Erlanger came away from the printer project with a couple of interesting observations. One, color is pushing into the main-

terizes a printer issue, he found time to get married, take a short honeymoon, and to overcome the loss of two staff members to graduate school. Is he planning to resume that honeymoon? No way, says Erlanger, who has another big project under way.

—Joel Dreyfuss

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing. ISSN #0888-8507 is published biweekly except in July and August for \$44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093. GST Registration Number: R-123669673. Canada Post

How To Manage The Future.



The Ultimate Combination Of Power And Ease-Of-Use.
Now Available For Both Windows *And* OS/2.



Introducing the first project manager your entire company can use. For power users, there are dozens of new features, functions and an internal development language that makes creating advanced macros quick and easy.

For beginners, the easiest, friendliest interface and shortest learning curve in the industry.

The new graphics and reporting options will make every user look like a

genius. And since it runs under Windows and OS/2, you won't be burning any bridges.



MICROSOFT
WINDOWS
COMPATIBLE



Buy one version,
get the other FREE.



FOR A FREE DEMO DISK CALL
1-800 CALL CAI EXT. 240.

Call today to test-drive the award-winning project management software that can help you manage the future.
Today.



COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

New CA-SuperProject 3.0.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.



New Paradox makes your desk a ramp on the data superhighway

New
Version 4.5

There's lots and lots of data out there. The trouble is, it has to go to the right place in order to be productive. That's the reason why we developed the new Paradox® Workgroup Edition. The only database with superior SQL connectivity and workgroup information sharing.

Share data easily with any workgroup

First we built in support for SQL servers* so you can work with information from corporate databases as if it were on your desktop. Then we added the Workgroup Desktop to distribute the data where it's needed. Now anyone with a Workgroup Edition of Paradox® can exchange data over local and wide area networks, or via electronic mail.† You can establish and modify workgroups instantaneously to meet the needs of a given project.

Everything you need is built right in!



Best Windows database for all skill levels

Of course, no new version of Paradox would be complete without enhancements to the powerful and easy-to-use features that have made it the #1-rated Windows database. Built-in productivity Experts™ guide you at every step, from linking tables to building forms and reports. Object Inspector™ menus provide instant access to capabilities without searching through layers of menus. Paradox's ease of use stays with you as you move up the power curve. Corporate developers find that ObjectPAL™, the fully integrated

programming language, lets you create custom Windows applications that are powerful, graphical, and deliverable fast. Plus, 100% compatibility with Paradox DOS means your existing Paradox data will migrate automatically to your new Windows application.

When it comes to workgroup database productivity, nothing gets you where you want to go faster or easier than the new Paradox Workgroup Edition from Borland.

Welcome to life in the fast lane.



Limited-time offer!

\$495

Suggested retail price for new users.

\$149⁹⁵

Upgrade price for Paradox, FoxPro, Access, Superbase, and Approach users. \$20 rebate for Paradox Windows 1.0 owners.

90-day, money-back guarantee
See your dealer today or call
1-800-336-6464, ext. 7504
In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Borland
Power made easy™

UP FRONT

Inside

The people behind the printers4

Letters

Checking into the value of value lines19

Trends

- The debate over digital privacy
- Wavetable synthesis
- Faster hard disks
- Congressional update29

First Looks



- Adobe Premiere 1.0
- MediaMerge
- CommWorks for Windows
- HP DeskJet 31037

New & Improved

BY BRAD GRIMES59

Read Only

EDITED BY LANCE ULANOFF70

Toolkits

EDITED BY SHERYL CANTER77

COLUMNISTS

Michael J. Miller

In Search of Great Communications79

Bill Machrone

Trade Show Travails87

John C. Dvorak

Coming to a CD-ROM near You93
Inside Track95

Jim Seymour

The Problem with PDAs ...99

Bill Howard

You'll Love PCMCIA... Eventually105

COVER STORY

Printers

10th Annual Printer Issue

BY BILL HOWARD

The \$500 laser printer is a reality. High-quality color doesn't have to be expensive. Output is improving, especially among the new low-cost ink jet printers. Footprints are shrinking, even as powerful new features are being added. These are just a few of the developments we noted when testing the 105 laser, ink jet, dot matrix, and high-end color printers we review here108



Prices continue to drop as the number of features multiply.

The U.S. Printer Market	110
Thumbs Up, Thumbs Down	112
Print Technologies: Comparing the Output	120
Performance Tests	122

Mainstream Lasers

Improving on Strengths

BY ALFRED POOR Mainstream laser printers look better than ever, with lower prices, smaller footprints, more features, and better performance. We review 37 laser printers rated for less than 12 pages per minute and discuss the results of our tests of speed, compatibility, print quality, and power consumption.125

Apple LaserWriter Pro 600	128	Plain-Paper Typesetter	173	Samsung Finalé Hi-Res	191
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	128	Lexmark IBM 4039 10R	183	Sharp JX-9400	192
Apple LaserWriter Select 310	128	Lexmark IBM 4039 10R Duplex	183	Star Micronics LS-5EX	192
Brother Laser Printer HL-6	134	NEC Silentwriter SuperScript 610	183	Tandy LP400	192
Brother Laser Printer HL-10h	134	NewGen Imager Plus 12	188	Tandy LP410	192
Citizen ProLaser 6000	144	NewGen Turbo PS/660 B	188	Tandy LP800	192
DEClaser 1152	148	NewGen Turbo PS/660p	188	TI microLaser Pro 600	193
Epson ActionLaser 1000	148	Okidata OL400e	189	TI microWriter	193
Epson ActionLaser 1500	148	Okidata OL850	189	Xante Accel-a-Writer 4000	195
HP LaserJet 4L	170	Panasonic KX-P4440	190	Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100	195
HP LaserJet 4M	170	Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400	190		
HP LaserJet 4ML	170	QMS 420 Print System	190	Highlights	127
HP LaserJet 4MP	170	QMS 860 Print System	190	Editors' Choice	128
HP LaserJet 4P	170			Performance Tests	132
LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-O				Printer Guides	150
				Summary of Features	174



Network Lasers

Built for Speed

BY JAMES KARNEY

Good performance is essential, but a true network printer needs more than just speed. We reviewed thirteen 12-page-per-minute or faster laser printers to see which ones offered flexible paper handling and robust remote-management capabilities.....199

Output Technology LaserMatrix	
1000 Model 6.....	224
Printronic L3030	
Duplex.....	228
QMS 1725 Print System.....	230
QMS 2025 Print System.....	230
QMS 3225 Print System.....	230

Highlights.....	200
Editors' Choice.....	202
Performance Tests.....	204
Print Servers and Utilities.....	207
Printer Guides.....	211
Summary of Features.....	221

Compaq PageMarq 20.....	210
Genicom Model 7150.....	210
HP LaserJet 4Si.....	212
HP LaserJet 4Si MX.....	212
Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer	
FS-3500A.....	212
IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12L.....	224
IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R.....	224
IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L.....	224

Ink Jets

Expanding Their Niches

BY LORI GRUNIN

Recent price drops make ink jets barely more expensive than bare-bones dot matrix printers, despite their superior output quality. The six models we tested fit snugly between low-end dot matrix printers and inexpensive lasers.....269

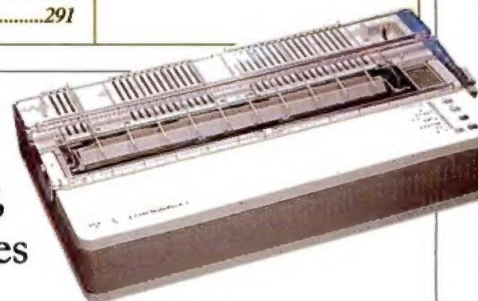
Brother Ink Jet Printer		Highlights.....	270
HJ-400.....	271	Editors' Choice.....	271
Canon Bubble Jet Printer		Star Micronics SJ-144.....	272
BJ-200.....	272	Performance Tests.....	277
Canon Bubble Jet Printer		Summary of Features.....	278
BJ-230.....	272	Canon NoteJet 486.....	284
Epson Stylus 800.....	283	Printer Guides.....	289
HP DeskJet 550C.....	283		
TI microMarc.....	291		

Dot Matrix

Old Technology, New Choices

BY OLIVER RIST

Dot matrix printers may not be sexy, but they're still the right choice for printing huge volumes of text or multipart forms, or when operating costs are the primary concern. We review 35 impact printers that run the gamut from low-cost personal models suitable for the home office to high-end industrial strength workhorses.....293

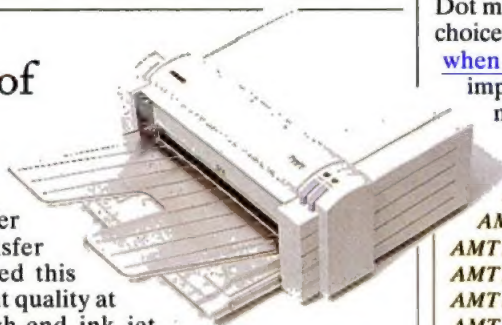


Color Printers

A Spectrum of Possibilities

BY M. DAVID STONE

Thermal wax transfer and thermal dye transfer printers have improved this year, with better output quality at lower prices. But high-end ink jet printers are providing formidable competition to these traditional technologies. We review ten color printers suitable for business presentation graphics applications and photo-realistic image reproduction applications.....233



CalComp ColorMaster Plus		Tektronix Phaser IIstdx.....	261
6613XF.....	237	Highlights.....	234
HP DeskJet 1200C/PS.....	244	Editors' Choice.....	236
HP PaintJet XL300		Performance Tests.....	240
PostScript.....	244	Primera: Hot Color Under	
Kodak ColorEase		\$1,000.....	248
PS Printer.....	245	Printer Guides.....	253
QMS ColorScript 210.....	248	Kodak 450GL: Postcard-Size	
QMS ColorScript 230.....	248	Photo.....	257
Seiko Instruments Professional		Color Output: Comparing the	
ColorPoint PSH.....	261	Results.....	260
Tektronix Phaser 200e.....	261	Summary of Features.....	266
Tektronix Phaser 200i.....	261		

AMT Accel-212d.....	301	Okidata Microline 520.....	325
AMT Accel-214d.....	301	Okidata Microline 521.....	325
AMT Accel-242d.....	301	Okidata Microline 590.....	325
AMT Accel-244d.....	301	Okidata Microline 591.....	325
AMT Accel-292d.....	301	Output Technology	
AMT Accel-294d.....	301	EuroLine 800.....	329
AMT Accel-535d.....	304	Panasonic KX-P2023.....	338
Citizen GSX-230.....	304	Panasonic KX-P2124.....	338
Tandy DMP 250.....	304	Panasonic KX-P3123.....	338
DECwriter 95.....	317	Panasonic KX-P3124.....	338
Datasouth Documax		Panasonic KX-P3624.....	338
A3302.....	317	Seikosha SL-70.....	340
Digital LA310 MultiPrinter.....	321	Seikosha SL-75.....	340
Epson ActionPrinter		Seikosha SP-2450.....	340
5000+.....	321	Tandy DMP 137.....	340
IBM 2380 Plus.....	324	Tandy DMP 203.....	340
IBM 2390 Plus.....	324		
Mannesmann Tally MT360.....	324	Highlights.....	294
Mannesmann Tally MT691.....	324	Editors' Choice.....	296
Okidata Microline 395.....	325	Performance Tests.....	302
Okidata Microline 395C.....	325	Summary of Features.....	332

NETWORK EDITION

Follows page 342

First Looks

- IBM's NetView 6000NE1
- IBM's 8250 Intelligent Hub.....NE6
- Cauchi Dennison & Associate's STEPS: Tools for Windows.....NE12
- CNet's EISA Bus Master FDDI adapter.....NE14
- Cogent's EM525 AT Ethernet LAN adapter.....NE18

New & Improved

- Cabletron's Open Systems Strategy.....NE21
- SynOptics' Lattis System 5000.....NE21
- Novell's NetWare ConnectNE21
- XTree's NetControlNE22
- Wollongong's Pathway Management Station 3.1NE22
- Xircom's LAN Modem products.....NE26

- Novell's Netware 3.12NE26
- Farallon's EtherWave products...NE28
- Motorola's BitRUNR Turbo CS and XP routers.....NE28
- Frye's NetWare Early Warning System 1.5.....NE28

Derfler & Greenfield

Super Servers, Super Choice? What's a super server, and who needs one anyway?NE33

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User

PC MAGNET BY NEIL J. RUBENKING
Changing DOS's date format; a tree menu for DOS 4.0 or later that makes computing easier for novices343

Tutor

BY JEFF PROSISE
DOS 6.0's DoubleSpace: Is It Safe? ...347

Lab Notes

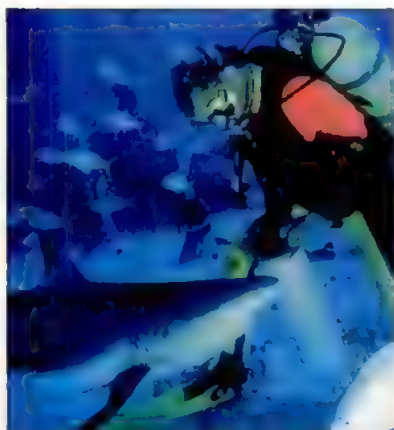
PC MAGNET BY BARRY NANCE
Writing Your Own NetWare Loadable Modules355

Utilities

PC MAGNET BY DOUGLAS BOLING
AEDIT: An Editor for All Seasons.....365

Environments

PC MAGNET BY CHARLES PETZOLD
Viewing a Unicode TrueType Font Under Windows NT379



Plan a trip undersea or around the corner with PC travel guides (page 508).

Solutions

PCs
Computers for foreign travel; finding room for extra drives391

Peripherals

Preventing your laser printer from ejecting blank pages.....391

Operating Environments

Setting a really long PATH in DOS 6.0; system memory considerations in Windows395

Word Processing

Assigning Alt-key shortcuts in Word for Windows397

Spreadsheets

Disabling the Esc key in a 1-2-3 macro's custom menu401

Databases

FoxPro's logical short-circuiting; a substitute for cut-and-paste in Paradox404

Graphics

Capturing SVGA images with Pizazz Plus; printing large spreadsheets to a plotter through AutoCAD412

Networking

Connecting laptops to the LAN; document management on small networks.....418

Languages

PC MAGNET A multitasking-friendly delay function for Pascal Windows programs.....422

AFTER WORDS

After Hours

Guidebooks: Five Desktop Travel Guides Help You Plan Your Vacation.

- Adventures
- America NavigaTour
- Automap Road Atlas
- California Travel
- Global Explorer
- CD-ROM Pick Hit**
- National Geographic Picture Atlas of the World.....508

Abort, Retry, Fail?

BY DON WILLMOTT514

ALSO IN THIS ISSUE

- Direct Marketing Connection391
- Marketplace471
- Premier471
- Classified483
- Business Cards.....494
- Reader Service Card.....497
- Index to Advertisers503
- Advertisers' Product Index.....504
- Coming Up506
- Editorial Product Index507

The Stylus 300 ink jet is the best value in its class.



Epson Stylus 300 Thermal Ink Jet

If you want great quality printing
and a great value, you want
the Epson Stylus 300. The Stylus 300 is the
latest addition to our award-winning
Stylus line of ink jet printers.

The Stylus 300 delivers printing so clean
and crisp, you'll be amazed it's so
affordable. In fact, of all the low-cost
thermal ink jets, including HP's DeskJet 500
and Canon's Bubble Jet 200, there's
no better value than the Stylus 300. And
nothing else in its class has the worldwide
Epson reputation for reliability.

All printers in the Epson line of Stylus ink jets are backed by a solid two year warranty,
and by the Epson Connection toll-free help line. For information about the Epson Stylus

The Stylus 800 is in a class by itself.



Epson Stylus 800 Piezo Ink Jet

If you want the finest ink jet technology ever offered, there's only one choice. Step up to the extraordinary Epson Stylus 800. Epson's permanent Piezo print-head is a major breakthrough in printing technology that raises the Stylus 800 into a class of its own. The Stylus 800 prints the sharpest, clearest images ever formed by a personal ink jet. Better than *any* personal thermal ink jet. And no other personal ink jet does it at a lower cost per page than the Epson Stylus 800*.

line of ink jet printers, or our complete line of scanners, laser and dot matrix printers, call the Epson Connection at **1-800-BUY-EPSON** (1-800-289-3776).

EPSON®



Editor-in-Chief Michael J. Miller

Editor Joel Dreyfuss

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Robin Raskin

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III

Art Director David Herbieck

Senior Networking Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Senior Editors Christopher Barr (West Coast), David Greenfield (Networking and Communications), Dale Lewallen (Technical Columns), Don Willmott (First Looks)

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross

Assistant Managing Editor Dianne H. McDonald

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter Associate Editors Julie Cohen (After Hours), Gayle C. Ehrenman (Graphics), Leon Erlanger (Hardware), Carol Levin (Trends), Thomas Mace (Applications Development), Brian Nadel (PCs), Michael Neubarth (Graphics Hardware), Gail Shaffer (Networking and Communications), Ted Stevenson (Software), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns) Technical Editor Neil J. Rubenking Production Editors Shari L. Girouard, Kim Schueler Copy Chief Glen Boisseau Becker Staff Editors Tin Albano, Jamie M. Bsates, Kathleen Caster, John Clyman, Vicki B. Jacobson, Andrew C. Kantor, Ellyn J. McCasland, John Moore, Michael W. Muchmore, Michael Ryan, Craig L. Stark, Lance N. Ulanoff, Carol A. Venezia Senior Writer Robert S. Anthony Staff Writer Oliver Rist Assistant Editor Brad Grimes Copy Editors Jeanne Albrecht, Robin B. Bornstein, Elisabeth H. Holzer, Jill Léger, Joseph N. Levine, Ann Ovodow, Michele Pepe, Assistant Copy Editors Jay Amster, Asa Somers Layout Manager Linda Harms Assistant Layout Manager Shelly Fierston Senior Layout Editors Thomas DeVito, Lillian Gaffney Librarian Thomas W. Giebel Library Assistant Dolores Williams Senior Editorial Researcher Anush Yegyzarian Editorial Researchers Mary E. Behr, Jodi L. Conrad, Angela Hickman, Adam A. Hicks, Brendon M. Macaraeg, Brad Stilwell Editorial Assistant Melissa J. Perenson Business Manager Justine Casey Gaeta System Support Manager Craig Ellison PC Support Analyst Melvin Acevedo Production System Support Manager Patricia Perkowski Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Tara Solon Assistant to the Editor Rita Aprahamian Assistant to the Executive Editors Christina M. Evelyn Administrative Assistant Christina Okang Support Associate, PC MagNet Louise Laberge Sysop, PC MagNet Ken Hipple

Contributing Editors Bill Machrone (Publishing Director), Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Sheryl Canter, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Proise, John R. Quain, Sal Ricciardi, Winn L. Rosch, Joe Salemi, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Associate Art Directors Lisa A. Sergi, Charles Conover, Curtis M. Fields, Donna Panagakos Assistant Art Director Robin L. Malik Assistant Graphics Director David Foster Graphic Artist Josef Pusedu Assistant to the Art Director Frieda T. Smallwood Contributing Photographer Thom O'Connor

Technical Directors Rick Ayre (Software), Nick Stam (Hardware) Testing Coordinator Steve Buehler Project Leaders Jeffrey D. Baher (Network First Looks), Ben Z. Gottesman (Software), Jonathan Hill (Graphics Hardware), Robert P. Lipschutz (Networking and Communications), Jeff Mace (Graphics), Jay Munro (Applications Development), Tami D. Peterson (PCs), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) Programmers Richard V. Dragan, Suchate Prakobchati Product Testing Manager Charles Rodriguez Technical Analysts Laura Cox, Richard Fisco, William P. Flanagan, Margaret A. Piemonte, Amarendra Singh, Dan Smith Support Technicians Thomas M. Amoroso, Peter Bastide, Daniel A. Begun, Marino Delzotto, Constantine Fotopoulos, Deval Shah Operations Manager John R. Delaney Inventory Control Coordinators Rob Graydon, William Pagan Administrative Assistant Angela M. Collins

Publisher Jim Stafford

Associate Publishers Anna Zornosa (West Coast), Michael Wiener (Networking), Daniel Rosensweig, Michael Perkowski (Marketing) Advertising Director, East Coast Lon Otremba National Sales Manager Bill Stephen Sales Development Manager Susan Federspeil Client Services Managers Steve Robinson (Systems), John Wisdom (Advertising) Research Director Michael Van Engen Assistant Research Manager Scott Gibson Events Manager Dawn Gudelis

Senior Advertising Production Manager Lori Iaccino Advertising Production Manager Pamela Berkowitz Assistant Advertising Production Managers Susan Conrad, Robert Joy Senior Editorial Production Coordinator Jo-Ann Hirschel Editorial Production Coordinator Mark Baard

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau

President J. Scott Briggs

President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications Group Ronni Sonnenberg

Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group Mike Edlhart

Executive Vice President, International J.B. Holston III

Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications Claude P. Sheer

Group Vice President, Paid Circulation Publications Jeff Ballowe

Senior Vice President, Circulation Baird Davis

Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook

Senior Vice President Rachel Greenfield

Vice Presidents Bob Bader (Central Advertising Sales), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Howard D. Skolnik (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), Frank Kelcz (Europe), Rayna Brown (Human Resources), Ann Pollak Adelman (Marketing Services), Robert Ziff (New Projects and Strategic Planning), Dirk Ziff (Operations), Roger Herrmann (Production), Rolf Wulfsberg (Research), William B. Machrone (Technology) Vice President/Managing Director Magazine Networks Joseph Gillespie Vice President, Assistant to the Chairman Sam Huey Vice Presidents Jim Stafford, Don Byrnes, Louis B. Dotti, Jr. Chief Information Officer Wellington Y. Chiu General Manager Bruce Bourne Assistant to the Chairman Tom McGrade Executive Director, Information Systems Owen Weekley Executive Director, Marketing Services Jim Manning Directors Jean Lamensdorf (Licensing), Gary A. Gustafson (Planning), Walter J. Terlecki (Production), Dan Leonetti (Sales Training), Susan Delman (Corporate Marketing), Lewis D'Vorkin (Editorial), Bill Catchings (Codirector ZD Benchmark Operation), Mark L. Van Name (Codirector ZD Benchmark Operation), Alicia Marie Ivans (Direct Marketing Programs), Gregory M. Jarboe (Public Relations)

Ziff Communications Company

Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.

Vice President & Special Assistant to the Chairman Bruce Barnes

Senior Vice President Steven C. Feinman

Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris

Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson

Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson

Controller and Treasurer Timothy J. Mitchell

Subscription Inquiries, Address Changes

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or ordering information, call toll-free 800-289-0429 in the U.S. and Canada; all other countries, please contact Ireland: 353-61411466 or fax 353-61419457. Or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093.

Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is \$44.97 for a one-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add \$36.00 for postage.

Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), \$8 per issue (\$9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Computer Select: *PC Magazine* is available on Computer Select, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call Computer Library at 800-827-7889, ext. 708.

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome letters. However, we cannot look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. Send your written questions, complaints, and compliments to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Please include a daytime telephone number. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301, to CompuServe address 72241.104, Internet address 157.9301@mcimail.com, or to PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine's* general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500.

If you are dissatisfied with a product advertised in *PC Magazine* and cannot resolve the problem with the vendor, write (do not call) Jennifer Roth, Advertising Department, at the above address. Include copies of your correspondence with the vendor.

PC Magazine does not accept unsolicited manuscripts. We will pay \$50 for Solutions and Programming user tips and for Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. If you submit artwork or newspaper clippings with Abort, Retry, Fail?, mark up the photocopy, not the original.

PC MagNet

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service of ZiffNet, hosted by CompuServe. To join, set your communications software for 300, 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second (bps), 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, dial 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press Enter. At the Host Name prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus, note the number closest to you, then hang up and dial the number you have just found.



To obtain the utility without ZiffNet connect charges, at the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 60116.1. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGUTIL. To join ZiffNet, at the Host Name prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000.5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z11D9200 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members may join by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt. For Customer Service, call 800-848-8990. ZiffNet membership is \$2.50 a month, which includes access to *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Awards, Product Reviews Index, weekly news from PC Week, Buyers' Market, and ZiffNet Highlights and Information. Hourly connect charges are \$6.30 for 300 bps, \$12.80 for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, or \$22.80 for 9,600 bps.

Permissions, Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine's* logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Carol Peters.

PC Magazine Reviews

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq Deskpro 386/25s and 25e's.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1993 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P.: *PC*, *PC Magazine*, *PC Labs*, *PC MagNet*, *PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence*, *PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award*. The following are trademarks of Ziff Publishing Company, L.P.: *Abort, Retry, Fail?*; *Advisor*; *Connectivity*; *Databases*; *Direct Marketing Connection*; *First Looks*; *Lab Notes*; *New and Improved*; *PC Marketplace*; *The PC Utilities*; *Pipeline*; *Power Programming*; *Power User*; *Read Only*; *Spreadsheets*; *Trends*; *Tutor*; *User-to-User*; *The Working Word*.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.



IT'S AS
INDIVIDUAL AS
YOU ARE.



INTRODUCING WORDPER IT'S WINDOWS THE W

Of all the things people do with personal computers, word processing may be the most personal.

Nobody writes the way you do. Nobody gets the same assignments or tackles them the same way. And nobody understands that better than WordPerfect®, the worldwide word processing leader.

That's why we're excited to introduce WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows. We didn't design it to be the perfect writing tool for the *average* user. We designed it to be the perfect writing tool for *you*.

MAKE IT YOUR OWN.

Which features of your word processor do you use most often? Are they organized so that you can get at them quickly?

WordPerfect 6.0 gives you direct, one-click access to *any* command, process or macro in the program. Just drag your favorites to a context-sensitive Button

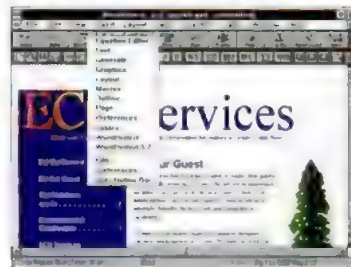
Bar™ and arrange them any way you like.

You can even drag in other Windows applications and files and launch them from within WordPerfect. (How's that for easy integration?)

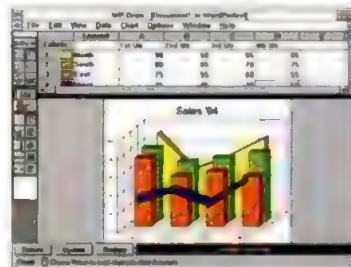
You can quickly create customized interfaces to streamline the writing of reports, memos or letters. Or you can simply use any of 70 professionally designed ExpressDocs™ templates included in the package.

And it's not just commands you're in command of. Virtually every element of the interface — including how it looks and feels — is yours to do with as you will.

It's the most easily customized word processor ever to come out of a box.



How it looks is up to you. Because every aspect of the WP interface can be easily customized.



Now, you can create 3-D charts from table and spreadsheet data without ever leaving WordPerfect.

* LIMITED TIME OFFER. WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. © WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1994



WORDPERFECT® 6.0 FOR WINDOWS. ANY WAY YOU WANT IT TO BE.

GETTING HERE WILL BE EASY.

With more than 100 built-in spreadsheet functions and advanced charting and drawing capabilities, this is the most powerful program WordPerfect has ever developed. But how difficult will it be putting all this power and flexibility to work?

If you've used WordPerfect on another operating system, you and your existing documents and macros will feel right at home here. This is the WordPerfect you know, in a friendlier, more accommodating environment.

There's an on-line tutorial for first-timers, of course. But there are also interactive Coaches smart enough to lead you step-by-step through sophisticated operations, not on *sample* documents, but on *your* documents. And if you have any questions, WordPerfect's support people (widely acknowledged to be the best in the business) are standing by to help.

THE BEST REASON FOR MOVING TO WINDOWS.

This is everything WordPerfect has learned about word processing over the years, combined with all the advanced ease-of-use capabilities of the Windows environment.

It connects your documents directly to other powerful Windows applications, and to the rest of the business world. And the power of WordPerfect 6.0 is all yours.



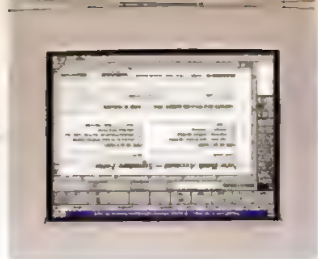
To claim it for yourself, visit your local reseller and ask about the special introductory offer with Quattro Pro 5.0. For a free demo disk or to order directly, call WordPerfect at (800) 526-2310.

- Document templates
- Spreadsheet functions
- Interactive Coaches
- Sophisticated drawing tools
- Direct spreadsheet import
- Document management
- Graphics editing
- Irregular text wrap
- Borders
- Full WYSIWYG in all views
- Power bar
- Indexing and text retrieval
- Quickmenus
- Direct database import
- Styles
- Macros
- Auto macro conversion

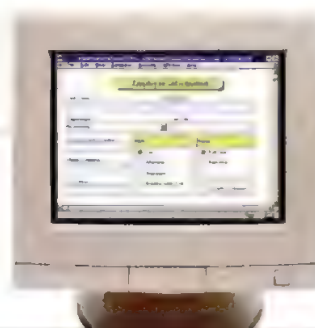
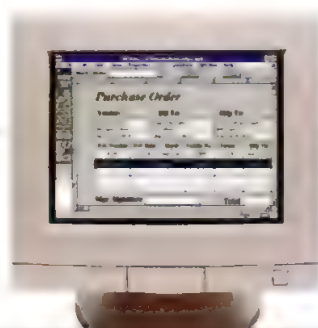


WordPerfect®

6.0 FOR WINDOWS™



**THESE FORMS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED, REVISED, AND
THEY HAVE, HOWEVER,**



INTRODUCING WORDPERFECT® INFORMS. Welcome to the first software package that can take most of the work — and all of the paper — out of routine office paperwork. With WordPerfect® InForms, any business form your company needs can be created, distributed and filled in electronically, and the information can be written directly to your database. So you'll never have to lay a finger on another invoice, timesheet, purchase order or employee record again. ■ The WordPerfect InForms Designer program (available for Windows) lets you quickly create the electronic equivalent of any paper form you're using now (complete with logos, if you like) for distribution by e-mail

**ED, MAILED, FILLED IN, SIGNED, AND FILED.
NEVER BEEN TOUCHED.**



to anyone in your organization. The Filler program (available now for Windows, and soon for other platforms) then makes short work of filling in the blanks — and even signing your documents — electronically. WordPerfect InForms supports desktop databases such as dBase, Paradox, FoxPro and DataPerfect® as well as SQL databases like Oracle and Sybase, and it can act as a powerful front-end to any of them. So WordPerfect InForms is not just the end of paperwork as you've known it. It's a better way of managing and sharing business information.

For more information or a free demonstration disk, call WordPerfect at (800) 526-0490.



WordPerfect

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

Model	Size	Weight	Resolution	Refresh Rate	Input	Output	Power	Price
SAMTRON 4251 E-First	15"	10.5 lbs	1024x768	60 Hz	VGA	DVI	150W	\$1,299
SAMTRON 4251 E-First	17"	12.5 lbs	1280x1024	60 Hz	VGA	DVI	150W	\$1,499
SAMTRON 4251 E-First	19"	15.5 lbs	1440x1080	60 Hz	VGA	DVI	150W	\$1,699
SAMTRON 4251 E-First	21"	18.5 lbs	1600x1200	60 Hz	VGA	DVI	150W	\$1,899
SAMTRON 4251 E-First	23"	21.5 lbs	1800x1440	60 Hz	VGA	DVI	150W	\$2,099
SAMTRON 4251 E-First	25"	24.5 lbs	2048x1536	60 Hz	VGA	DVI	150W	\$2,299
SAMTRON 4251 E-First	27"	27.5 lbs	2200x1650	60 Hz	VGA	DVI	150W	\$2,499
SAMTRON 4251 E-First	29"	30.5 lbs	2400x1800	60 Hz	VGA	DVI	150W	\$2,699
SAMTRON 4251 E-First	31"	33.5 lbs	2600x1950	60 Hz	VGA	DVI	150W	\$2,899
SAMTRON 4251 E-First	33"	36.5 lbs	2800x2100	60 Hz	VGA	DVI	150W	\$3,099

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

...of your system's performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...
 ...and its high performance. The SAMTRON 4251 E-First...

We Give You The Confidence To Work At A Higher Level.



SAMTRON

Low Emission

SAMTRON

Letters

BOTTOM LINE ON VALUE LINES

The "Value-Line PCs: Family Values" review (September 28, 1993) was enlightening. It's very important to compare system configurations that are either functionally exactly the same or else very close. Otherwise price differences don't mean much. What surprised me the most was how competitive the price of the IBM PS/ValuePoint computers are. I'd also suggest one should examine the manuals that come with the computer and maybe try calling technical support with some test questions before deciding which system to buy.

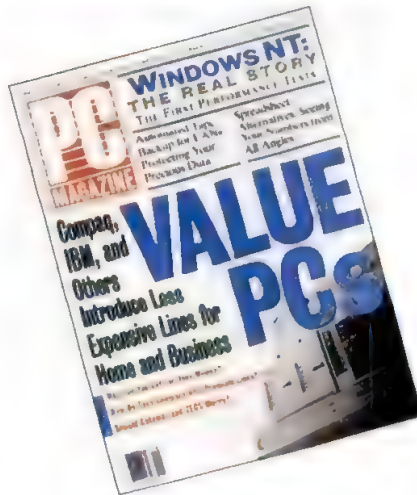
Stan Logue
San Diego, California

Your Value-Line PCs article compared apples to oranges! Countless bargain hunters would have appreciated seeing how Gateway stacks up against Dell and Zeos. Yet you selected only Gateway 33-MHz systems and Dell 66-MHz systems. How can I draw any conclusions from that? It's also misleading to refer to the affordable Gateway 4DX/33 as a "Windows nonperformer" when comparing it to 13 DX2/66 systems costing 50 to 100 percent more! Why not provide us with a more useful frame of reference that would help in future decisions?

Mark Stang
Durham, North Carolina

The ergonomics and practicality of a system's design is an important feature that is often overlooked in computer reviews. The Value-Line PC story is a case in point: both the Dell 486/66 on page 147 and the Zeos 486DX2/66 on page 178 feature cases with hard-to-reach disk drives, yet the review makes no mention of this. Although most users today make frequent use of 3.5-inch diskettes, many PC designs place this primary drive in an awkward location that is either difficult to access or completely blocked by the keyboard, especially when it is used on smaller desks. It would be helpful if reviews took note of such design flaws.

Henry C. Gernhardt, Jr.
Parkersburg, West Virginia



The ergonomics and practicality of a system's design is important.

NT, OR NOT NT?

I don't think your review of Windows NT ("Windows NT: See How It Runs," September 28, 1993) was at all useful. After all, how many users have computers with two Pentium processors and 32 megabytes of RAM? Your attempt to use infinite computing resources to somehow make NT look much better than it really is does the readers a great disservice.

Luke Chen
Claremont, California

The Windows NT review in the September 28 issue was well worth reading. I hope that there is now no doubt that 32-bit computing is better than 16-bit computing. I found the most interesting point made in the article to be that Windows NT is a better Unix than Unix. I'm so glad to see PC operating systems moving up (almost) to the workstation level.

Stephen Deng
Diamond Bar, California

A few comments about the September 28 Windows NT review, which compared performance between NT and OS/2 2.1. You stated that you installed accelerated drivers for all the operating systems except OS/2, for which you installed stan-

dard VGA drivers. If you had installed the 8514/a drivers, which are somewhat accelerated, you'd likely have experienced faster results than under the default VGA drivers.

On the other hand, I felt that the basic conclusion—that NT and OS/2 are comparable—was a good evaluation. NT is not yet ready to fight it out with Unix. The lack of a serious command line will kill NT's potential in the eyes of most of the Unix system administrators I know.

Tom Branham
Wellesley, Massachusetts

On the whole, your article on NT was very good, with this one exception: You never mentioned that you were comparing Windows NT and OS/2 in NT's hardware environment. There was no mention that OS/2 runs well with one quarter the memory and at one third the cost of the hardware platforms you used.

Alan Scott
Via PC MagNet

TESTING MODEMS, TAKE TWO

With regard to the "Life in the Fast Lane" roundup of V.32bis modems in the June 29, 1993 issue, we have confirmed that with different strap settings than those supplied to you, the same Racal-Datcom ALM 3226 modem as the ones reviewed performed significantly better than what your test results reported.

Maria Hernandez
Product Manager, Racal-Datcom
Sunrise, Florida

• Using the strap settings that Racal-Datcom submitted after the review was published, we retested the ALM 3226 modem. It worked remarkably better, finishing all tests with no trouble.

The following retested performance numbers for the ALM 3226 correspond to the test results in the June 29 review. For the Protocol Throughput test on page 251, the numbers would be 4,591 cps for unidirectional and 3,560 cps for bidirectional throughput; on page 254, the Protocol Ratio for the ALM 3226 would be 0.86 and the Data Pump Ratio would

You just saved a bundle on PCs. Now, who's going to save you from the people who have to use them?

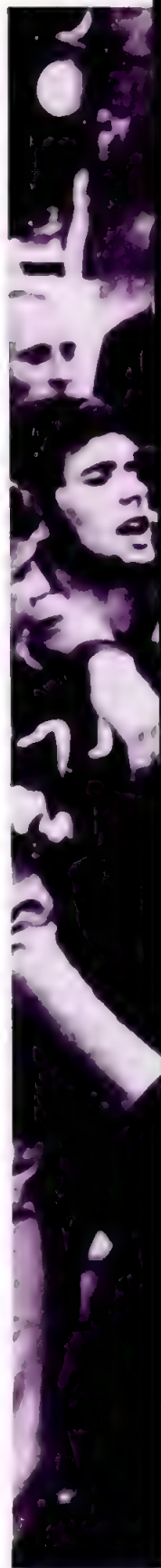
*L*ow price alone doesn't equal value. A PC that can't do what you need is a PC you just can't afford. Fortunately, AST's Bravo family now includes everything from notebooks to minitowers. All packed with features and power. Consider the low-profile Bravo LP, a powerful yet energy-efficient desktop with EPA EnergyStar approval. Also EPA-approved is the Bravo MT, an upgradable, enormously expandable minitower. To get excellent Windows performance at a

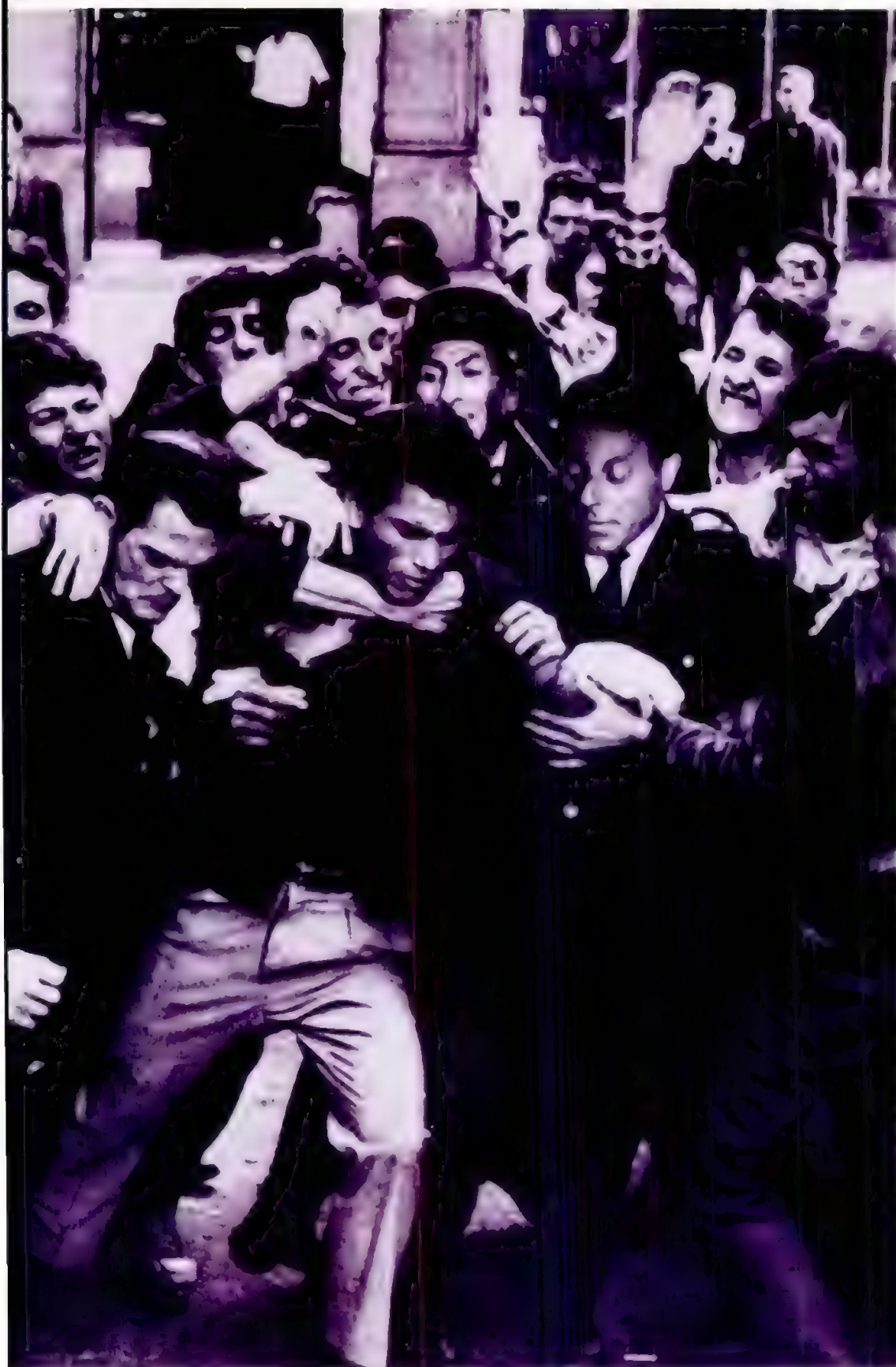


low price, check out the Bravo LC with local bus graphics. And the Bravo NB gives you a powerful, advanced note-

book you can actually afford. So before you choose, call us at 800-876-4AST. Your controller will like the price. Everyone else will like the computers.

AST. COMPUTER
The Product Of Our Obsession.





BRAVO FAMILY

DESKTOPS AND MINITOWER

*Local bus graphics. Up to 256KB cache. Maximum 64MB RAM. Technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. One-year on-site, two-year carry-in coverage for hard-drive models.**

BRAVO LP

*Low-profile chassis. EnergyStar certified. Two ISA slots, three drive bays. Intel 486SX/25, 486DX/33 or 486DX2/66 microprocessor; upgradable to Pentium™ OverDrive. Starting at under \$1000.***

BRAVO MT

*Minitower chassis. Six ISA slots, six drive bays. Intel 486DX/33 or 486DX2/66 microprocessor; upgradable to Pentium OverDrive. 200-watt power supply. Starting at \$1300.***

BRAVO LC

*Midsize chassis. Five drive bays, four 16-bit ISA slots. Intel 486SX/25, 486SX/33, 486DX/33, 486DX2/50 or 486DX2/66 microprocessor; upgradable to Pentium OverDrive. Starting at \$900.***

BRAVO NB

Notebook with Intel 486SX/25 microprocessor and integrated trackball. 9.5" monochrome, dual-scan color or TFT color display. One PCMCIA Type III slot. 20MB RAM. One-year carry-in warranty.

Call for more information.

800-876-4AST



LETTERS

be 0.92. If Racal-Datacom had supplied these strap settings during our original tests, the modem would have finished about 25th (out of a field of 62). We could not, however, retest the unit's interoperability.—Ed.

REVENGE OF THE DINOSAURS

I take exception to Michael J. Miller's September 14 column, "Yet Another Dinosaur?" Several computer periodicals have referred to the one line spoken by 12-year-old Lex from *Jurassic Park* that Mr. Miller cites in his piece. However, though this is a fictional occurrence of a young person having proficiency with the Unix operating system, Mr. Miller should not be so quick to ask, "Are they kidding?" Someone just may answer, "No, they're not."

The fact of the matter is that MS-DOS is dead and Microsoft Windows has a terminal case of proprietary design. Bill Gates can claim NT has Unix compatibility or Unix-like operation all he wants. I can always claim my Ford Escort runs just like a Lamborghini Countach, but that doesn't make it so.

Matthew Garrett
Terre Haute, Indiana

LOOKING THROUGH AND PAST WINDOWS

I was a little miffed at Michael J. Miller's intimation in his column, "Stuck Inside Those Windows Blues," (September 28, 1993) that the Windows/DOS user will be neither ready nor willing to use OS/2, Windows NT, or the Unix alternatives. Computer users could stand the emergence of another operating system, and one that is not in the form of NT or Unix.

I feel Mr. Miller is doing his readers a disservice by stating that, in spite of the difficulties presently plaguing 32-bit systems, "Now, I will put up with this . . . because I want to use the advanced systems. But I don't expect the average end user to do so." Does this mean the rest of us should settle for anything less, while others continuing pursuing the most advanced systems possible?

Karin and Peter Chant
Port Coquitlam, B.C., Canada

Mr. Miller's column, "Stuck Inside Those Windows Blues," certainly had a familiar resonance. I have been using OS/2 since the introduction of Version 2.0 and am pleased overall. The new version promised to correct the few shortcomings in Version 2.0, and I expectantly awaited the bug-fixing upgrade. Only now I find myself dealing with a whole new set of bugs.

I.F. Yusif
Tuckerton, New Jersey

*Bill Gates can claim
NT has Unix compatibility
all he wants. I can
always claim my Ford
Escort runs like a
Lamborghini, but that
doesn't make it so.*

GUI COMMERCIALS: MACWINDOWS?

The Sprite soda commercial that "looks just like Windows" (Trends, September 28, 1993) has file folders, a junk can, and a lemon on the menu bar. I am amazed at how the advertisers were able to make Windows look so much like the Macintosh.

Art Sawyer
New York, New York

DOS A BETTER FILE MANAGER

In your review of the new Norton Commander, Version 4.0 (First Looks, September 28, 1993), I found one particular comment dismaying. You say that "Windows beats DOS hands down when it comes to manipulating files." A power user wants to do the job fast and without too many hassles. When it comes to power file management, the Windows environment requires the help of too many additional utilities, and even then it falls short of what the DOS-based Norton Commander can provide. Hands down, Commander 4.0 wins for fast and powerful file management capabilities.

Vincent Veenstra
Monnickendam, The Netherlands

WIDENING THE VIEW OF MONITOR STANDARDS

In your September 14, 1993 article on "17-Inch Monitors: A Wider View," you reported on ELF emission testing for 17-inch color monitors. As is regularly the case, emissions were measured to the MPRII guidelines and not to other standards that currently exist. The Swedish Labour Confederation (TCO), the New York Board of Education, the U.S. National Foundation for Cancer Research, and the Canadian Association for Safe Computing all follow guidelines that cite 2.0 milligauss at 30 cm from the screen as the measurement standard, as compared with MPRII's 2.5 milligauss at 50 cm from the screen.

Adoption of the 2.0 milligauss at 30 cm guideline means that computer users will be exposed to much less ELF emission. It could be helpful for readers to have reports in both standards, so as to best determine which monitors pass the health standards test.

Ann Dow
Red Deer, Alberta, Canada

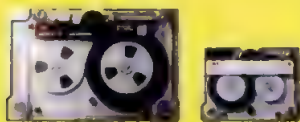
VISUAL C++ SURPRISE, TAKE TWO!

In a September 28, 1993 letter to the editor, a developer discussed the problems he has been having installing Microsoft's Visual C++ under DR DOS 6.0. Well, I have discovered that this problem also extends to OS/2, where Visual C++ also cannot be installed. Microsoft claims that OS/2's Windows Compatibility mode is not as good as the 'real' Windows, but I see it as being a case of irony in that IBM is finally reverting from the closed architecture mentality that nearly ruined it while Microsoft is heading down that path with gusto.

Sol Fried
Brooklyn, New York

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments and suggestions. Please send your correspondence to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802 or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 12 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.



Around the world over nine million businesses share a common practice. They back up and store important data on quarter-inch data cartridges. And the brand they choose most is 3M. For good reason.

3M data cartridges are built for reliability—from the tape formulation to the cartridge itself. Whatever capacity you need—formatted or unformatted—3M cartridges are ready to save the day with proven performance. That's why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. For more information and your free "Data Security Handbook" call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 43.

The common denominator of business around the world.



3M data cartridges require compatible drive. © 1993 3M

CIRCLE 919 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3M Reliability

The Flexible System



THE ZEOS® FREESTYLE™... THE POWER TO MOVE.

The feeling of freedom is unrestraining and comfortable. It's also power and strength. The ZEOS Freestyle gives you freedom of movement, power, and so much more.

The only notebook on the market with the revolutionary tilt and swivel screen, the Freestyle allows you to adjust the screen to the perfect viewing angle—no

matter what your position. Use it in your lap, on a plane or for presentations.

For maximum power, we've given you the option of a 386SL or 486SL Intel processor and memory options from 2MB to 20MB. We've also included such features as a built-in mouse key, internal floppy drive, soft carrying handle and all the power management features you could imagine. In addition,



Unique tilt and swivel display moves for your every position.



For Your Every Position.

we offer an array of options. At only 5.6 pounds, including the battery, you'll want to take it everywhere.

Full desktop power with movement. It's a flexible choice. Why not call us to enhance your position?

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE, TOLL-FREE SUPPORT & WARRANTIES

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine's* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*



We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free call away. All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. So give us a call at 800-554-7172!



FAVORITE OPTIONS

MEMORY UPGRADES

386SL: 2MB to 6MB	\$330
486SL: 4MB to 8MB	\$330

COMMUNICATION

FastLynx File transfer software	\$79
Internal 2400 bps V42 bis modem with 9600 bps send/receive fax	\$169
Xircom Ethernet adapter (10BT or Coax)	\$349

ACCESSORIES

Extra battery	\$50
Custom nylon carrying case	\$79
Custom leather carrying case	\$129
AC-DC converter	\$69

Choose from one of our money-saving packages or build one to your exact specifications. Many other options available. Call for details.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY



Fax Orders: 612-631-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card,™ COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease, 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice. call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS is a registered trademark, Z-Card and Computers Now! are registered servicemarks. Freestyle is a trademark of ZEOS International Ltd. ©1993 ZEOS International Ltd., 1001 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS) PS-PCM-9311B

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS FREESTYLE

- 25MHz 80386SL or 80486SL Intel microprocessor.
- 386SL: 64K SRAM system cache; 486SL: 8K internal system cache.
- RAM expandable to 20MB (486SL) or 10MB (386SL).
- IDE hard drive expandable to 180MB.
- 640 x 480 VGA backlit LCD display, 9.5" diagonal, up to 64 shades of gray.
- Unique tilt and swivel display.
- 256K (386SL version) or 512K (486SL version) video RAM.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor with simultaneous display capability.
- Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 486SL version includes 3.3v technology for added battery life, built-in math coprocessor.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiCad battery.
- 81-key keyboard with built-in mouse key, "inverted T" cursor keys and dedicated Home, PgUp, PgDn, and End keys.
- AC adapter with full range from AC 110-240V to DC.
- Power-saving features.
- FCC Certified Class B.
- 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PACKAGE 1

386SL Freestyle: \$1295
Lease \$55/month

486SL Freestyle: \$1695
Lease \$61/month

- 2MB RAM (386SL); 4MB RAM (486SL)
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- Microsoft DOS

PACKAGE 2

386SL Freestyle: \$1795
Lease \$65/month

486SL Freestyle: \$1995
Lease \$72/month

- 6MB RAM (386SL); 4MB RAM (486SL)
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- Custom nylon carrying case
- Microsoft DOS
- Microsoft Windows

PACKAGE 3

386SL Freestyle: \$2295
Lease \$83/month

486SL Freestyle: \$2495
Lease \$90/month

- 10MB RAM (386SL); 8MB RAM (486SL)
- 180MB IDE hard drive
- Internal 96/24 send/receive fax modem
- Custom leather carrying case
- Extra battery
- External charging stand
- Microsoft DOS
- Microsoft Windows



**The secret
HP, Compaq and
Lexmark were
hoping we
wouldn't tell.**

Take a close look at their page printers and you'll see: you spend your really big money on disposable printer cartridges.

One HP® LaserJet® 4Si, for example, in a high-volume* network printing environment could easily run up \$4,183 in cartridge bills in its first year alone — more than the price of the printer itself. Five Compaq® Pagemark™ 15s could cost you \$22,193 in cartridges. And a year's worth of cartridges for ten Lexmark™ IBM® 4039 16L printers would probably set you back by about \$41,611.

If you had no choice, these numbers would simply represent the cost of doing business. But the fact is, you do have a choice.

Cartridge-Free printing

Kyocera® is in the printer business, not the cartridge business. That's why we were free to develop Ecosys® Cartridge-Free printing. And why you can print up to 7,000 pages with an Ecosys printer with a single \$49 no-mess Ecotone® toner refill.



In our high-volume network printing example, choosing an 18-ppm Ecosys FS-3500A over an HP LaserJet 4Si would save you \$2,797 a year. Five FS-3500As would save you \$15,263 compared with the Compaq solution, while ten FS-3500As would save \$27,751 over Lexmark in just one year.

Best of all, you wouldn't give anything up. You'd get consistently high output quality, fast throughput, reliability and full network compatibility.

Cartridge-Free for consistent quality

The traditional laser printer uses disposable cartridges because the traditional drum built into them wears out fast. The Ecosys drum doesn't. Its durable amorphous silicon (a-Si) surface will last

a fully-warranted three years/300,000 pages and beyond. Plus, Ecotone toner has ceramic particles to polish and recondition the drum with every page you print. The result for you is consistently clean output over the lifetime of the printer.

So what's the secret?

It's this: to evaluate a printing solution, you've got to consider cost of printing. And for networks with one to 1,000 printers, Ecosys Cartridge-Free printing is inherently more economical — by a wide margin.



How wide? The free Ecosys savings-at-a-glance calculator wheel will help you find out. For yours, or additional information on the Ecosys printer family, call **1-800-2-ECOSYS.**

Now that you know the secret, the only question is, how much can you save?

From the 10-ppm FS-1500A to the 18-ppm FS-3500A (shown alone and with full complement of paper handling options), Ecosys Cartridge-Free printers deliver world-class quality, performance and support with unprecedented economy.



TECHNOLOGY WITH A CONSCIENCE.

*All comparisons based on InfoCorp values. 5% average page coverage. "high-volume" = 16,500 pages/month. Retail prices (8/93)/InfoCorp yields used for calculations: HP 4Si cartridge—\$169/8,000 pages, Compaq 15 cartridge—\$269/12,000 pages, Lexmark 16L cartridge—\$269/12,800 pages. To calculate: Cartridge price ÷ yield = 5% = cost-per-page, cost-per-page x total annual volume = annual cartridge expense.

© 1993 Kyocera Electronics, Inc. Kyocera is a registered trademark of Kyocera Corporation. Ecosys and Ecotone are registered trademarks of Kyocera Electronics, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of Hewlett-Packard Company, Compaq Computer Corporation, Lexmark International, Inc. or International Business Machines Corporation, respectively.

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Kyocera Electronics is a Kyocera Company
Kyocera Electronics, Inc.

NEW Q&A FOR WINDOWS. THE FIRST DATABASE BUILT FOR THE FORTUNE 5,000,000.



Symantec introduces Q&A for Windows. The first Windows database and word processor specifically designed for people who have a small business to run.

People who have customers to serve, invoices to track, inventory to manage, correspondence to stay on top of, and a thousand other daily tasks to perform. People who simply don't have the time to learn the ins-and-outs of database programming. Or the budget for a computer support staff. In short, the people who need a database most.

Q&A's unique spreadsheet view lets you view files and lists in a familiar row and column format. Flexible reporting allows you to create everything from phone lists to invoices in mere seconds. And a full-featured word processor – complete with a spell checker and thesaurus – gives Q&A the industry's fastest and easiest mail-merge.

As a special introductory offer we've packaged new Q&A for Windows with Broderbund's The Print Shop® Deluxe. Which means you get a complete database, word processing and business graphics solution in one easy-to-use, low-cost bundle.

Pick up Q&A for Windows at your local software retailer today or call 1-800-628-4777 ext. AC34 for more information.

Do it now. And start climbing up that list of FORTUNE® 5,000,000.

SYMANTEC.™

For more information, contact your local software retailer or call 1-800-628-4777 ext. AC34. For more information, call 1-800-628-4777. Q&A and Symantec are registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. The names of other products and trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1990 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

Trends

TRENDS & TECHNOLOGY SHAPING THE PERSONAL COMPUTER MARKET

Digital Privacy

Who has the right to read your data?

The Constitution guarantees you freedom of speech, but does it guarantee you freedom of *encrypted* speech? The issues of data privacy and data encryption—a method of scrambling digital data to thwart snoopers—have taken on political urgency now that the

Clinton administration is busy promoting the information superhighway and technology is propelling us into a vast networked future.

The Clipper encryption chip, the Administration's answer both to the individual's concern for data security and to the government's concern for law enforcement, is poised to challenge the current de facto standards—

DES and RSA. These are software-based encryption programs that are now used in Lotus Notes, NetWare, and other apps.

Clipper's 80-bit algorithm—Skip-Jack—has two 40-bit decoder keys that developers of products with encryption are required to place in escrow with two government agencies. These agencies could then be authorized to hand the keys over to law-enforcement agencies if they could show probable cause that someone is committing a crime.

Announced by President Clinton in April, Clipper is seen by its proponents as striking a balance between individual privacy and law enforcement by providing law-abiding citizens with access to the encryption

they need and preventing criminals from using it to hide criminal activity.

The opposition argues that the *key escrow* system is a built-in back door that smacks of desktop surveillance. The government eavesdropped on 1.35 million conversations in 1991 and made 3,000 arrests as a result of court-authorized intercepts, according to a study by Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility.

Clipper has fueled criticism from many computer companies and from watchdog groups such as the Electronic Frontier

Foundation and CPSR, which point to two main shortcomings. First, the key escrow system undermines individuals' right to privacy. Second, the technology behind the Skip-Jack algorithm developed by the National Security Agency is secret.

Should you be worried about digital security? "Encryption absolutely affects individuals," says Daniel Weitzner, senior staff counsel at EFF. "It matters for people who send proprietary data over multiple networks and for people who send electronic mail. And it matters enormously for on-line business where

encryption is the only way to protect intellectual property."

Though adoption of Clipper is voluntary, plans for implementing it on modems and phones are moving forward. Meanwhile, the debate continues over the societal costs and/or benefits of Clipper. Dorothy Denning, professor of computer science at Georgetown University and one of the few reviewers of SkipJack, says Clipper will afford individuals greater privacy and protection against industrial espionage. But CPSR's Marc Rotenberg asks, "Is it right for the government to put a cap on how much privacy individuals can have?"—Carol Levin

Exporting Technology

WHILE THE CONTROVERSY BREWING over the Clipper encryption chip focuses on individual privacy, the privacy issue extends far beyond the borders of your desktop to the global arena.

Software that includes *strong encryption* is subject to strict export controls in order to minimize the spread of technology that could undermine the government's ability to gather intelligence. In fact, cryptography is included on the State Department's list of weapons that could compromise the country's security.

Despite attempts to keep the technology stateside, 84 products that employ the Digital Encryption Standard (DES) are available overseas, says the Software Publishers Association. But the regulation has succeeded in keeping U.S. companies out of the global marketplace. And recently, the makers of a software encryption program called Pretty Good Privacy (PGP) have been investigated for possible export violations. (Both DES and PGP are available on the Internet.)

The American Civil Liberties Union has questioned the rule's constitutionality. "We think it's a violation of the First Amendment for the government to say you can't export those products because computer software is a form of speech that's given special protection," says Kate Martin, director of the ACLU's Center for National Security Studies.—Carol Levin



Pipeline By Robin Raskin

A Coupon for Your Thoughts

Suppose I told you that the staff here at *PC Magazine* was slipping up in production schedules and would be unable to ship an issue this month. You know how it is: too many trade shows, complicated testing, products that nearly miss our testing deadlines....Not to worry, though. We'll ship you a *coupon* for the issue instead! This coupon guarantees that you'll receive the tardy issue the instant we can get it ready.

If this scenario rubs you the wrong way, then you'd better keep your antennas up, because software vendors are starting to adopt the "coupon" strategy.



The most recent offenders are IBM PC-DOS 6.1 and the latest version of Microsoft's application bundle, Microsoft Office. While Microsoft was taking the heat for DoubleSpace and Stacker was getting in up to its neck in legal tussles, IBM wrestled with which compression technology to bundle with its release of DOS 6.1. The debate went on so long that IBM decided to ship the product without compression. Instead, the software includes a coupon for a compression product.

Microsoft bests IBM by offering not one, but two coupons. The first copies of the \$750 Microsoft Office will include Word for Windows 6.0, Excel 4.0, PowerPoint 3.0, and Microsoft Mail. There will also be two coupons in the box: one for Excel 5.0,

which will be ready momentarily, and one for PowerPoint 4.0, which will ship early next year.

Registered users will receive the upgrades absolutely free. Not to be outdone, Borland recently announced that it would ship Borland Office for Windows with...you guessed it, a coupon for the new versions of WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows and Paradox for Windows. My personal favorite is the coupon accompanying the CD-ROM included with every IBM Ambra machine. Ambra hopes the shiny CD platter is enticing enough for you to cash in the coupon and buy a CD-ROM drive.

There are two ways to look at the coupon phenomenon. On the one hand, you may feel that you're buying vapor when you get coupons in lieu of products. Who knows whether you'll even like IBM's compression or PowerPoint 4.0? Who knows whether you'll actually receive the program? Suddenly, you're forced to be vigilant about yet another detail of your computing life—tracking coupons.

On the other hand, why live without a perfectly good upgrade for months while you wait for some of the pieces? After all, a coupon for a stable product is preferable to being a bug hunter forced to beta test some half-baked software.

If the industry adopts the coupon mentality, we're in for trouble. Tracking coupons would be one more computer nightmare. And yet vendors seem to be latching on to the concept as a way to cope with frantically paced product cycles. Can you live with coupons? Drop us a line (CompuServe ID: 72241,12; MCI ID: 374-1474) and let us know. We'll give you a coupon for your thoughts.

Robin Raskin is an executive editor of PC Magazine.

Wired Woodstock

THE ENTERTAINMENT BUSINESS has jumped on the multimedia bandwagon faster than most industries, bringing new computer technologies, digital cameras, software, and video techniques to concerts and entertainment events. So while you may be struggling to bring multimedia software and hardware into the office, you may find that your kids are exposed to it long before you.

Take the WOMAD (World of Music, Arts and Dance) festival as an example. Founded over ten years ago by musician Peter Gabriel to give exposure to international artists, it's become a beacon of high technology.

FutureZone, a high-tech mecca showcasing interactive displays from a number of computer companies including Apple and Sun Microsystems, was featured recently at the WOMAD festival held in San Francisco.

Inside FutureZone—located not far from the kiosks promoting GreenPeace and smart drinks—were a number of areas

where the more than 100,000 festival goers could experience technology firsthand. Broderbund Software had a Kid Cuts display where children used computers to create colorful masks to wear at the concert. A number of CD-ROM companies displayed their interactive titles, including a forthcoming interactive CD from Gabriel that combines art along with his music, and takes you backstage. Unlike an audio CD that plays only music, an interactive CD requires a computer and a mouse to navigate.

Brett Leonard, who directed the virtual-reality-inspired movie *Lawnmower Man*, and a team of videographers circulated among the crowd and shot videos with Sharp Viewcams. The footage was then incorporated into real-time music videos. Concert goers were also invited to experiment with image-editing software and to lend some of their own artistic talents to Leonard's Blendo Video. And more than a dozen pro-

fessional photographers equipped with the latest in digital cameras encouraged attendees to take self-portraits, which were then printed and placed onto a "digital billboard."

Festival goers, who appeared to be in



Music and multimedia at San Francisco's WOMAD festival.

their early twenties for the most part, were encouraged to explore, interact with, and experience FutureZone's high-tech tools. It wasn't a bad concert, either.

—Christopher Barr

Top Retail Software

Current ranking	Last issue	Product/company
1	5	Procomm Plus for Windows 1.02 Datastorm Technologies
2	—	Excel 4.0 for Windows Upgrade Kit Microsoft Corp.
3	1	Microsoft Windows 3.1 Microsoft Corp.
4	—	Quattro Pro 5.0 for DOS Borland International
5	2	Microsoft Publisher 2.0 Microsoft Corp.
6	9	Microsoft Office for Windows 3.0 Microsoft Corp.
7	12	QuickBooks 2.0 for Windows Intuit
8	6	Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows Borland International
9	—	Microsoft Profit 1.0 for Windows Microsoft Corp.
10	4	Lotus 1-2-3, Release 4 for Windows Upgrade Kit Lotus Development Corp.
11	7	QEMM 7.0 Quarterdeck Office Systems
12	14	Access for Windows 1.1 Upgrade Kit Microsoft Corp.
13	8	WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS Upgrade Kit WordPerfect Corp.
14	—	CorelDRAW 3 Corel Corp.
15	—	Lotus 1-2-3, Release 4 for Windows Lotus Development Corp.

This list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending September 18, 1993. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and cannot be interpreted as a picture of the entire software market. Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro.

Faster IDE Drives

AN UNWRITTEN LAW SAYS THAT no matter what the size of your hard disk, you'll have only 10 percent free at any time. What may help is a new specification that will enable bigger and faster IDE drives, as well as IDE CD-ROMs and tape drives.

Most PCs contain an IDE (integrated drive electronics) disk drive because IDEs are inexpensive and reliable. SCSI (small computer systems interface) technology is preferred for higher-capacity systems. Now

a new specification called enhanced IDE, or fast IDE, should boost IDE drives to SCSI capabilities.

SCSI drives are desirable because they can hold more data and have greater throughput than IDE drives. And you can daisy-chain up to seven SCSI devices, including tape drives and CD-ROM drives, on a single controller—something ordinary IDE can't do. IDE drives, however, cost less than SCSI drives. Now the new enhanced IDE drives will support up to four IDE devices (which could include an IDE CD-ROM and an IDE tape drive) on a single controller.

Enhanced IDE also boosts data transfer rates from an average of 2 to 3 megabytes per second to approximately 9 to 13 MBps over a local bus, which is comparable to the rate specified with SCSI-2. New controllers required to run the enhanced IDE drives will support both VESA and PCI local-bus architectures. A proposal to push IDE's 528MB limit to 8.4 gigabytes is also on the table.

The first enhanced IDE drives larger than 528MB were shipped recently by Conner Peripherals and Western Digital. Enhanced IDE will be adopted by all the major disk drive makers, including IBM, Quantum, and Seagate, as early as 1994.

—Christopher Barr

Catch A Wavetable

SOUND BOARDS ARE SOUNDING far more realistic than they used to, thanks to a technology called wavetable synthesis.

Most sound boards generate sounds using FM synthesis, a technology first pioneered in 1976. By using one sine wave operator to modify another, FM synthesis creates an artificial sound that mimics an instrument. Over the years, the technology has progressed (some FM synthesizers now use four operators) to a point where FM synthesis sounds good, but it still sounds artificial.

More realistic, inexpensive sound was pioneered by Ensoniq Corp., the makers of professional keyboards, in 1984. Using a technology that had been theorized at about the same time as FM synthesis, Ensoniq found a way to sample any instrument, in-

cluding pianos, violins, guitars, flutes, trumpets, drums, and to store the digitized sound in a wavetable. Stored either in ROM chips or on disk, the wavetable supplies an actual digitized sound of an instrument when called by the application. Soon after Ensoniq's discovery, other keyboard makers such as E-mu, Korg, and Yamaha replaced their FM synthesizers with wavetable synthesis.

Albert Charpentier, Ensoniq's chief technical officer, believes all sound cards will use wavetable synthesis in the future. "The sound board business trails the professional music market by a few years. Professional musicians used FM synthesis keyboards in 1982, wavetable synthesis in 1986, and wavetable synthesis with effects in 1989. Wavetable synthesis boards are finally replacing FM synthesis in the sound board market. No professional musician would settle for anything less," says Charpentier.

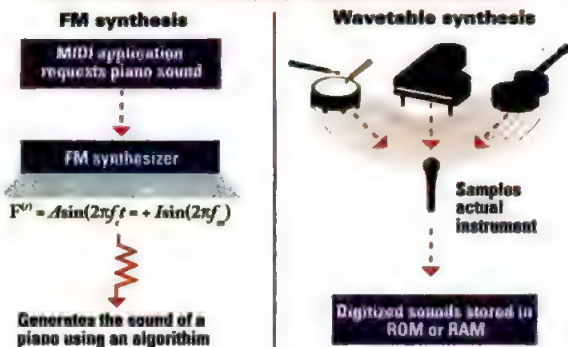
Although Yamaha virtually owned the chip market for FM synthesis, a number of professional keyboard makers with years of experience working with digitized sounds have wavetable chipsets that are beginning to appear in sound boards. Creative Labs' WaveBlaster uses E-mu's chip, and Media Vision's Pro AudioStudio 16XL, due by the end of the year, will use Korg's. Yamaha's new OPL4 chip, due later this year, will be able to create both FM synthesis and wavetable synthesis sounds. Yamaha expects the boards to cost less than \$300.

Sound boards that offer wavetable synthesis using chipsets from other vendors include Diamond's SonicSound, Advanced Gravis's UltraSound, Orchid's SoundWave 32, and Turtle Beach's MultiSound.

Wavetable synthesis won't make every sound on your PC more realistic—only the MIDI sounds, which are often used in games. Windows .WAV files are actual stored sounds, and don't benefit from wavetable synthesis.

—Christopher Barr

How Sound Boards Generate Music



The Eternal 386

NEW MICROPROCESSORS WITH slick names like OverDrive, Pentium, and Blue Lightning have eclipsed the power of the 386, but it looks like the 386 isn't destined to follow the 286 into obscurity. Instead, the 386 processor is finding a new life in what's known as *embedded systems*—home and office appliances that have been fitted with processors.

Embedded systems get little or no attention simply because they use old chips, but tens of millions of processors are sold annually into the embedded systems market. Today you'll find processors in just about every modern convenience from cars to modems.

In the early eighties, the 8-bit Z-80 was the embedded CPU of choice; now the preferred chip is Intel's 80186 or Motorola's chips. One of the reasons that Intel chips are preferred is the recent proliferation of x86 programming tools; the other reason is the widespread acceptance of Windows.

General Instruments and Intel have already announced plans to use a 386 in a cable-TV set-top decoder. In this case, the purpose of the 386 is to handle the user interface, which we expect will be some type of graphical menu that lets you scroll through program listings.

Later this year, 386 chips will be used in scanners, network cards, bar code readers, cellular phones, and telephone switches. Evangelizing its Microsoft-At-Work strategy (see Trends, September 14, 1993), Microsoft is making deals that call for 386 chips copy and fax machines. It won't be too much longer before we see a 386 chip built into a microwave or toaster oven. We'll probably dub that Microsoft-At-Lunch.

—Christopher Barr

New Video Chip

POSTAGE STAMP-SIZE VIDEO CLIPS are state of the art for PC-based video. Try blowing up the video window and the image becomes pixelated, the sound and motion lose synchronization, and the image becomes jerky. Newcomer AuraVision has developed a chip that tackles these problems.

Designed with multiple internal video caches, data compression, and video acceleration, the VxP500 processor integrates functions that used to be handled by an

HOW DOES THE NEW TAX BILL AFFECT

you? Get a jump start on tax prep for 1993—with the fall editions of Intuit's Quicken Companion 2.0, ChipSoft's TurboTax Tax Planner, or MECA Software's Tax Cut, Headstart edition.

THE COST OF ON-LINE SERVICES HAS IN-

creased for New York state residents, who must now pay an extra sales tax of 5 percent for "entertainment" (that includes CompuServe, Prodigy, and BBS services) delivered over phone lines.

MOVE OVER, JANE FONDA. PERSONAL

training has come to the PC. You can now create your own customized exercise video on CD-ROM with Fitness Partner, from Computer Directions. Set your goals, age, gender, and fitness level, make a music selection (country western, jazz, or rock), and choose the areas you

entire board. It records, captures, and plays back video at 30-frames-per second at any size you choose. Priced around \$400, boards using the VxP500 will be available from Orchid Technology and others by the end of the year.—Carol Levin

PC Execs Educate Congress

HOW FAR HAS WASHINGTON TRAVELED the nation's information superhighway since the High Performance Computing Act was introduced in the winter of 1991 by then-Senator Al Gore? Based on the number of bills that have flooded Congress this year and the Administration's recent creation of the National Information Infrastructure (NII) task force, progress is clearly being made.

Legislators are now considering a dozen bills that address issues such as high-bandwidth communications, telecommunications, and information access. And in order to formulate sound, forward-looking policies, they're turning to key players in the computer industry to help them brush up on the technology behind issues such as upgrading the Internet backbone, delivering video over the phone, and setting multimedia standards for education.

Briefs

need to tone up. The CD-ROM includes 75 full-motion video clips of an aerobics instructor so you can crank up the workout as you improve.

WHILE CHINA CRACKS DOWN ON THE

spread of mobile phones, pagers, e-mail programs, and electronic information services, Compaq is opening its first office in China. Apple, AST, and IBM have plans to expand into China as well. And Congress has taken a first step in easing trade restrictions on the sale of telecommunications and computers to China.

IS YOUR KID A COUCH POTATO? THEN GET

a PC. A recent study by Fuji finds that children ages 6 to 17 watch less TV when there's a computer in the home. More than half the parents surveyed say kids should start using computers before the age of six.—Carol Levin

Computer companies, public policy groups, lobbyists, and trade associations have met informally with members of Congress, their staffs, and Administration officials to offer insights and share their vision of the future. Industry executives have also testified before Congress on such topics as R&D funding, interoperability, information access, and competition. "Computer companies have helped us understand how important open systems are, the potential dangers of closed systems, and how their experiences may be applied to video software and HDTV," says an aide for Rep. Edward Markey (D-Mass.), chairman of the House Subcommittee on Telecommunications and Finance.

Apple Computer, Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., IBM, Lotus Development Corp., and Sun Microsystems are reviewing the details of forthcoming bills with legislators. Digital, for example, has briefed policy makers on the role of information technology in the health care system.

"NII is the culmination of the effort to educate the Bush and Clinton Administrations regarding technology issues," comments Michael Aisenberg, manager of federal relations/legislative counsel for Digital Equipment Corp. "The Clinton Administration is much more savvy than past administrations in terms of technology."

—Melissa J. Perenson

Milk your fonts for all they're worth!

Introducing Altsys Font-o-matic™,
the outrageous new Windows
utility that creates wild &
wacky TrueType™ fonts.

It's easy. Simply open any TrueType or PostScript language Type 1 font, apply one of the many bizarre Font-o-matic effects, and WHAMO! a new TrueType font. You can also change the font's weight, rotate it and use multiple effects. Try making a Cow-Spotted Cactus font, then stretch it—it's safe and sanitary with Font-o-matic.

It's fun. Every effect has millions of variations; each controllable with easy-to-use sliders and cool buttons. Choose from tons of "gotta have 'em now" effects like Cow Spots, Cactus, Swiss Cheese, or Warp, or mix them together for thousands more. Use your new fonts in crazy correspondence or bodacious banners. And each package comes with herds o' free fonts for immediate insanity. Here's just a few examples of the wacky effects:



It's Font-o-matic. It lets you create the most politically-correct, low-fat outrageous TrueType fonts anywhere. You'll never think of fonts the same way again.

ALTSYS
Fontomatic™



Altsys Corporation
(214) 680-2060 • FAX (214) 680-0537
269 W. Renner Parkway • Richardson, Texas 75080
From the creators of Aldus Freehand™ and Altsys Fontographer™

To order now
contact your local dealer or
Call 1-800-477-2151 Ext. 1251



The Traveler's Dream



THE ZEOS® CONTENDA®... DON'T GET CAUGHT WITHOUT IT!

What a dream! The ZEOS Contenda sub-notebook is small enough to tuck away in your briefcase and so light you'll forget you have it! It's the perfect traveling companion.



All your business and home needs conducted in a bundle just shy of four pounds. Write letters and memos. Create presentations. Keep in touch with associates through the send/receive

fax modem. Organize your files, calendar, planner and more...keep track of all appointments!

What's more, with a standard 80MB hard drive, memory up to 10MB and your choice of a 386SL-25 or 486SL-25 Intel processor, the Contenda has plenty of power to run Windows. You'll also find you can work longer because the processor is intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem and more when they're not in use. In addition, the compact package includes a built-in trackball and high-resolution backlit screen.



*Smaller than a notebook.
Lighter than a hard-cover novel.*

At An Ideal Fare...\$1195.

It's a traveler's dream come true:
The world at your fingertips in a
mighty and tiny portable bundle.
Don't get caught without it!



AWARD-WINNING SERVICE, TOLL-FREE SUPPORT & WARRANTIES



We're the only company
to win *PC Magazine's* Readers'
Choice for Service & Reliability
—for both desktops and note-
books—*twice!*

We're here for you 24 hours
a day, 365 days a year, and always
a toll-free call away. All ZEOS systems come
with a One Year Limited Warranty and a 30-Day
Money-Back Guarantee. So call us now at
800-554-7172!

FAVORITE OPTIONS

MEMORY UPGRADES

386SL: 2MB to 4MB	\$99
486SL: 4MB to 8MB	\$198

COMMUNICATION

FastLynx File transfer software	\$79
Internal 96/48/24 send/receive fax modem	\$99
Xircom Ethernet adapter (10BT or Coax)	\$349

ACCESSORIES

External 3.5" floppy disk drive	\$99
Extra battery	\$99
Custom nylon carrying case	\$79
Custom leather carrying case	\$129
DC-DC adapter	\$49

Choose from one of our money-saving packages or build one to your
exact specifications. Many other options available. Call for details.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY



Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, Hearing Im-
paired (TDD): 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131.
Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card, COD
and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease, 10% purchase
option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details.
Prices do not include shipping. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All prod-
ucts and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEUS and Contenda are registered
trademarks. ZCard and Computers Now are registered servicemarks of ZEUS International Ltd. © 1993 ZEUS International, Ltd., 1301
Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEUS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEUS). CN PCM-9311B

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS CONTENDA

- 25MHz 80386SL or 80486SL Intel CPU.
- RAM expandable to 8MB for 486SL, 10MB for 386SL.
- IDE hard drive up to 120MB.
- Display: 640 x 480 VGA backlit, .23 dot pitch, Sharp 74" diagonal,
up to 64 shades of gray.
- 256K (386SL version) or 512K (486SL version) video RAM.
- 486SL version includes 3.3v technology for added battery life,
PI local bus for Windows acceleration, high-speed floppy drive
controller, built-in math coprocessor.
- Supports simultaneous display with an external SVGA
color monitor.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiMH battery.
- 80-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and easy-to-use
built-in trackball.
- Serial, parallel and video ports, plus ports for optional internal
fax modem and external floppy drive.
- Fully-featured power management.
- 9.7" x 6.1"; 3.9 lbs.
- FCC Certified Class B.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PACKAGE 1

386SL Contenda: \$1195

Lease \$50/month

486SL Contenda: \$1495

Lease \$63/month

- 2MB RAM (386SL); 4MB RAM (486SL)
- 80MB IDE hard drive

PACKAGE 2

386SL Contenda: \$1495

Lease \$63/month

486SL Contenda: \$1795

Lease \$65/month

- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- Microsoft DOS and Windows. Plus Lotus Organizer.

PACKAGE 3

386SL Contenda: \$1795

Lease \$65/month

486SL Contenda: \$2195

Lease \$79/month

- 4MB RAM (386SL); 8MB RAM (486SL)
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- Custom leather carrying case
- Extra battery
- Internal 96/48/24 send/receive fax modem
- Microsoft DOS and Windows. Plus Lotus Organizer.

\$50 REBATE!
End-user sales through 12/31/95



The new LSX1000 laser printer. Another milestone in printing and price performance.

¶ The printing press. Movable type. And now the latest breakthrough in printing technology, the ALPS™ LSX1000 laser printer. Combining high performance with great craftsmanship, the LSX1000 prints 10 ppm at 600 dpi. ¶ It comes network-ready, with automatic port sensing and emulation switching. Even PostScript® emulation is a standard feature. All for a price that's substantially less than the HP® LaserJet® 4. And it's from Alps, one of the world's leading manufacturers of components and peripherals. ¶ So what in the HP are you waiting for? Call 1-800-825-ALPS for a reseller near you or for more information on the LSX1000 or our 16 ppm high-volume laser printer, the LSX1600e.

ALPS
ALPS ELECTRIC (USA) INC.

	ALPS LSX1000*	HP LaserJet 4
Maximum Resolution	600 x 600 dots per inch	300 x 300 dots per inch
Rated Engine Speed	10 pages per minute	5 pages per minute
PostScript® Emulation	Standard	Optional
Resident Fonts	74	15
List Price	\$1675	\$2199

*LSX1000 comes with a 3 year limited warranty

Alps and Alps logo are registered trademarks of Alps Electric (USA) Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1995 Alps Electric (USA) Inc. All rights reserved. *MSRP. Actual prices may vary. Dealer price subject to change without notice. \$50 rebate applies to select models delivered through December 31, 1995. Contact Alps for further details.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

HANDS-ON EVALUATIONS OF THE NEWEST SHIPPING PRODUCTS

■ Can Multimedia Presentations Ever Be Easy?

Premiere and MediaMerge Turn You into a Video Editor

BY LUISA SIMONE

With the introductions of Adobe Premiere 1.0 (\$295) and the MediaMerge 1.0 from ATI (\$299), video editing on the PC just got easier and cheaper. Both programs reflect the increasing sophistication of multimedia under Windows.

New compression technologies play a major role in both products by providing digitized video files that occupy less disk space, play faster, and look better. Both Premiere and MediaMerge can handle a variety of CODECs (Compressor/ DE-Compressor), including Intel's

Indeo and SuperMatch's Cinepak formats.

In addition, both import the standard suite of multimedia file formats, including the Microsoft Video for Windows (.AVI), QuickTime movies (.MOV), and Wave sound files (.WAV). And both support Autodesk animation files (.FLC or .FLI) and ordinary bitmapped pictures in .BMP, .PCX, or TIFF format.

Both Premiere and MediaMerge are built upon common technology and established tech-



MEDIAMERGE: Scene Editor gives feedback.

niques. Both use drag-and-drop functions to insert video clips into the workspace or to drag the edge of a video clip in order to change

its duration. In theory, the basic editing techniques are similar in the two programs. Various tools let you slice, splice, sequence, and composite (or overlay) audio and video clips. But in practice, Premiere and MediaMerge take very different approaches to video editing.

MEDIAMERGE

MediaMerge targets the business user by providing simple video-editing functions and a nearly self-explanatory interface. Three modules—the Storyboard Editor, the Scene Editor, and the Audio Editor—take the divide-and-conquer approach to moviemaking. Sequencing is the job of Story board Editor, compositing is done in the Scene Editor, and creating sound files is done in the Audio Editor.

Business users will love the Storyboard Editor because it looks—and works—a lot like the slide sorters common to presen-

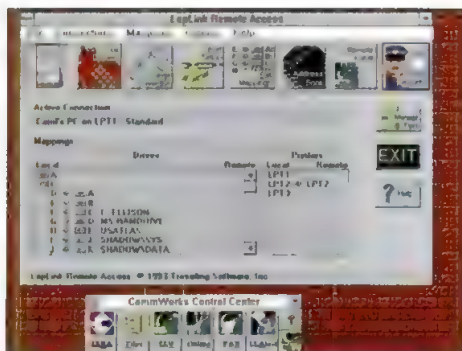
Continues on page 38

■ A Communications Deal That's Hard to Resist

CommWorks: Bargain Bundle Includes LapLink, Remote Access Tools

BY CAROL ELLISON

CommWorks, the new collection of Windows-based communications utilities from Traveling Software, does for business travel what the powerhouse application suites from companies like Lotus and Microsoft are doing for office productivity. With send-and-receive fax capability; remote access to distant PCs, networks, and peripherals; on-line services and bulletin boards; and security and notification features, CommWorks is the road warrior's Swiss Army cleaver.



FAR, YET NEAR: LapLink Remote Access lets remote users see mapped drives and ports.

Affordably priced at \$199, CommWorks bundles Traveling Software's popular file-transfer utility, LapLink V (First Looks,

May 11, 1993) with TS Fax, LapLink Remote Access for remote node connections, LapLink Alert for notification and security alerts, and TS Online, a terminal emulator. LapLink V operates as a DOS application running within Windows. All other utilities are completely Windows-based.

An automatic install program removes most of the mysteries of PC communications. You simply identify your modem or a compatible one from a list of 75 supported

Continues on page 39

IN FIRST LOOKS

HP DeskJet 310.....	40
Lexmark IBM 4037 5E.....	42
Lexmark IBM	
ExecJet II.....	42
Logitech ScanMan	
EasyTouch.....	44
QuickBooks for	
Windows 2.0.....	46
Sure!Maps 2.0.....	47
DirMagic 3.0.....	47
Voice Assist.....	48
SST.....	50
Impromptu 2.0.....	50
Collage Complete.....	51
ClickBook 1.0.....	51
Vomax 2000.....	54
SPSS 6.0 for Windows.....	54
Nokia Multigraph 445X.....	56
Crystal Ball 3.0.....	56

First Looks

Multimedia

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

tation graphics programs. Each "slide" represents a video clip. Adding transitions between clips is as simple as choosing one of nine basic effects (like Venetian Blinds or Clock Wipe) from a dialog box.

The Scene Editor does a wonderful job of making video overlay techniques immediately understandable. It does this by showing you a real-time composite of all 16 available video-editing tracks. This feedback is especially important when you use one of the three key (or transparency) options offered by MediaMerge: Chroma, Luma, or Color Zero. If you use one of the key options to make the background of a clip in a track transparent, the results are immediately shown in the composite window.

By stressing ease of use, MediaMerge necessarily constrains certain functions. This sort of common-sense compromise is epitomized by the Text Animator tool. If you want a long list of credits or fancy text effects, you'll be disappointed by the 256-character limit, lack of support for Type1 fonts (only TrueType is currently supported), and the inability to position text interactively on screen. But you'll be thrilled by the Text Animation dialog box, where preformatted options for position and direction create perfectly scrolling text on the first or second try.

MediaMerge's Audio Editor is a separate utility that lets you create a true soundtrack for your movies. In addition to cut-and-paste functions, you can apply any combination of 14 filters. Workhorse filters, such as Gain and Fade In/Out, let you adjust the volume of a .WAV file, and special-effects filters, such as Reverb and Mix Loop, give you the power to create wholly new sounds.

During our testing, MediaMerge proved to be an extreme-

ly stable product with only a very few—and fairly minor—bugs. For example, the Scene Editor could not properly import an LZW compressed TIFF file but had no trouble with uncompressed TIFF. We were less than impressed with the preview functions, which use the Microsoft RLE8 compression format and are often posterized. In addition, MediaMerge always caches to disk, which means that performance for previewing and producing movies—even on our 66-MHz 486 test system—was slow.

•List price: *MediaMerge*, \$299. Requires: 4MB RAM (8MB recommended), 80MB hard disk space (160MB recommended), Windows 3.1. ATI Technologies Inc., 33 Commerce Valley Dr. East, Thornhill, Ontario, Canada L3T 7N6; 905-882-2600; fax, 905-882-2620.

Circle 432 on reader service card

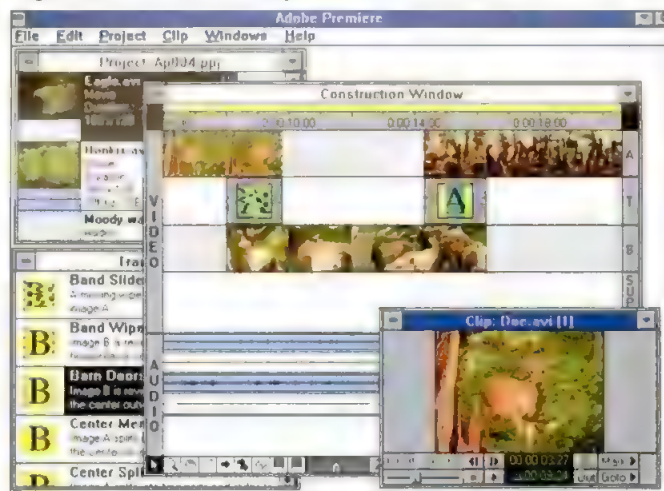
ADOBE PREMIERE

Adobe Premiere takes an integrated approach to video editing with a single Construction window where you can both sequence and composite video clips, audio files, and still pic-

that catalogs all of the various elements in a project.

The most serious drawback of Premiere's Construction window is immediately apparent: There are only four video tracks and three audio tracks. To be more precise, there are only two video tracks because one track is reserved for transitions and another is reserved for superimpositions. Ultimately, this is more of an inconvenience than a real limitation, because you can still create complex multi-image overlays by creating a movie and then reimporting it into a new construction window, where you overlay a third video clip.

In most other ways, however, Adobe Premiere offers truly sophisticated functions geared for large-scale, high-quality video production. For example, Premiere adds dynamite transition effects—such as zooms, trails, and spins—to the standard wipes and pushes for a total of 35 different effects. Incorporating a transition into your movie is as simple as dragging the animated icon (which shows you a schematic of the effect) from the Transition window to the Construction window.



PREMIERE: The construction window shows several tracks.

tures. All of the other windows in Premiere, which include the Transition, Clip, Info, and Project windows, perform managerial, previewing, or support functions. For example, the Project window is basically a database

Premiere's emphasis on power is evident everywhere. It can even access Adobe Photoshop's Plug-in filters directly in order to alter the visual content of a video clip. This means that you can improve the quality of a

video with filters such as Brightness and Contrast or Color Balance. You can also create special effects with filters such as Gaussian Blur, Emboss, or Spherize.

Premiere doesn't supply a composite view of the current video in the Construction window. It makes up for this minor shortcoming with speedy previews, made possible by its ability to cache to RAM. In fact, you can preview a movie, either whole or in part, by simply dragging your cursor along the time ruler—a function known to video editors as scrubbing. In fact, Premiere was consistently faster than MediaMerge when both previewing and producing a movie.

On a subtle level, it's possible to position both MediaMerge and Premiere in relation to other products from ATI and Adobe. The strong audio-editing functions in MediaMerge complement ATI's Stereo F/X-CD sound card. And there can be no doubt that Premiere builds upon Photoshop's image-editing expertise. But on the broadest level, MediaMerge is intended for casual or business users, while Adobe Premiere focuses on the needs of professionals.

MORE TO COME

The technology behind video-editing products is changing fast. Soon you'll see updates to both Premiere and MediaMerge. At the moment, Premiere is ahead of the game with support of Intel Indeo R3.0 and AVI Jpeg (MediaMerge ships with Indeo R2.1). In fact, Adobe has already promised a free upgrade at the end of the year that will add video-capture capabilities.

•List price: *Adobe Premiere, Version 1.0*, \$295. Requires: 8MB RAM (16MB recommended), 100MB hard disk space, DOS 5.0 or later, Windows 3.1, 256-color VGA graphics adapter. Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94039; 800-833-6687, 415-961-4400; fax, 415-961-3769.

Circle 433 on reader service card

CommWorks

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

modems, as well as the serial or parallel ports you'll use for CommWorks' communications. The five utilities and the Control Center button bar that launches them may be installed individually or all at once. (Likewise, a smart Uninstall removes as many of the programs as you choose and restores system files to their original condition.)

REMOTE ACCESS/ LAPLINK ALERT

Users running Windows in 386-Enhanced mode load a small 7K TSR to enable a remote session. DOS applications and standard-mode Windows operation require three TSRs, which consume a total of 98K.

LapLink Remote Access (LLRA) doesn't offer a split-screen view of each PC's files and directories as LapLink V does. It maps drives and printers on the remote computer as if they were part of the connecting PC's drive configuration. If you work from a notebook PC with a floppy disk drive and a hard disk as the A: and C: drives, for instance, you'll see a remote desktop computer's two floppy disk drives and hard disk as the D:, E:, and F: drives.

Since access is bidirectional, LLRA must be enabled on both PCs before a remote session can begin. Once a remote access connection is established, the Control Center button bar can be expanded to reveal the remote drives and ports that are in use. Unlike Laplink V, however, LLRA does not support node access directly across a network. LLRA connections are made via modem, serial or parallel cables, or infrared links.

LLRA works in the background, allowing users at each end of the connection to contin-

ue their work more or less uninterrupted. Transferring large files slowed activity on our keyboard, although not too noticeably. LLRA is ideal for sharing and transferring files but, like all remote node access programs, it's not practical to run applications via a low-speed cable or modem connection.

TS FAX

TS Fax competes well with the popular WinFax Pro, losing to

as a group to be sent as consecutive pages in a single fax. And you can broadcast the fax to entire distribution lists.

TS Fax includes detailed send and receive logs. You can schedule fax transmissions and have the program automatically resend faxes if a connection is lost. A viewer lets you preview documents and coversheets as thumbnail images that can be zoomed, rotated, marked, or edited. A quick-memo text

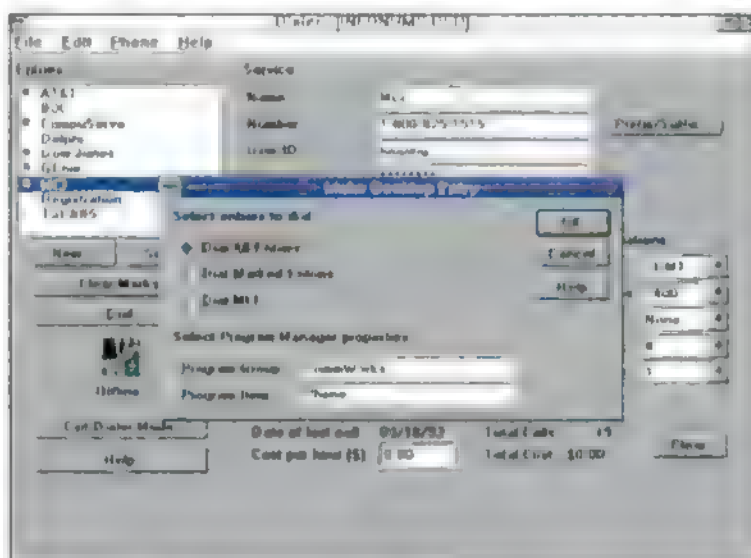
processor lets you fax short messages directly from the program. Longer documents and spreadsheets are faxed directly from applications.

TS ONLINE

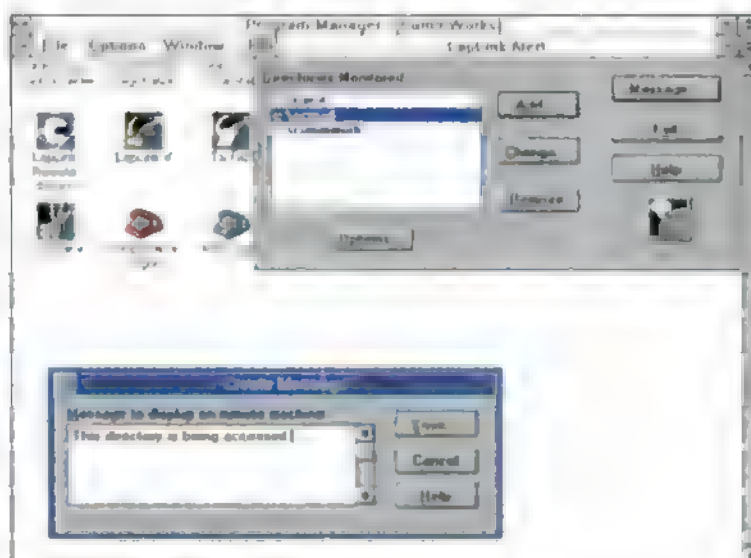
TS Online is a utility for connecting to on-line services, bulletin boards, and other computers via a friendly, menued Dialer Mode. Dialer offers tools to automate on-line activities in scripts and comes with a script language of more than 200 commands. During installation, CommWorks prompts you to enter your CompuServe and MCI Mail IDs and passwords and builds separate desktop icons in the CommWorks program group to launch log-on scripts for each service.

The Dialer Mode records names and local numbers of favorite bulletin boards and the log-on IDs and passwords that go with them, as well as protocol and terminal emulation information, and even a cost-per-hour charge for every number dialed. CommWorks tracks time spent on-line with each number and estimates the running cost of the connection.

TS Online supports ANSI Color, DEC VT-52, VT-100, VT-220 and



ACCESS ON: TS Online will sequentially dial computers in a group.



COMM SENTRY: LapLink Alert lets you create custom messages that pop up.

that competitor on the number of cover pages but beating it with the ability to automatically forward incoming faxes to another location. This forwarding feature makes it ideal for people who often work in remote offices and need a way of retrieving important incoming faxes while they're away.

If the program's half-dozen boilerplate cover sheets don't suffice, you can create and customize your own by importing or scanning in letterhead, signatures, and graphics files. Multiple graphics files can be tagged

**CommWorks
for Windows,
Version 1.0**

*Traveling Software Inc., 18702
North Creek Pkwy., Bothell,
WA 98011; 800-343-8080, 206-
483-8088; fax, 206-485-6786*

List price: \$199.95; \$69.95 for registered LapLink owners.

Requires: DOS: 465K RAM (520K recommended), DOS 3.1 or later, Windows 2MB RAM, 6.5MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1

In short: A bargain all-in-one communications utility package that should meet the fax, on-line, and remote computing needs of most users

ON READER SERVICE CARD

TTY terminal emulations, as well as popular transfer protocols including Kermit, X-Modem, YModem, ZModem, and CompuServe B, as well as data-transfer speeds up to 115,200 bps. File transfers can take place in the background so you can continue with other work as files are being sent.

The Dialer Mode reverts to Terminal Mode when a connection is made. Terminal Mode provides a text editor as well as a viewer for viewing .GIF and .RLE files. The Terminal Mode also captures 25 to 399 lines of the session to a memory buffer.

From there, text can be copied to the Windows clipboard and pasted into other applications, or pasted back into Terminal's text editor and sent back to the other computer.

Features like fax forwarding, password security built into address book entries so that intruders are disconnected before being prompted for an ID, and the ease of drag-and-drop file and directory transfers across remote nodes make this a standout companion for any traveling executive. □



From November 8 through November 12, you can go on-line to download a demo of CommWorks or to discuss the program with Carol Ellison and Traveling Software CEO Mark Eppley. Type GO ZNT:EXEC from any CompuServe prompt.

■ Ink Jet Printers

HP's DeskJet 310 Is Colorful, Portable

BY GREG PASTRICK

Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet printers enjoy a reputation for producing excellent low-cost thermal ink jet output. While not necessarily known for exceptional speed, the rugged DeskJets have earned most-favored-peripheral status for their small footprints, durability, and easy upkeep.

The \$379 DeskJet 310 continues the tradition while marrying two capabilities that came late to the line—color and portability—in a smartly designed 4.3-pound printer with a 2-page-per-minute rating, 300-dpi resolution, and PCL-3 compatibility.

Broadening its portable printing base, HP also sells a Macintosh PowerBook-compatible version, the DeskWriter 310, for the same price.

A number of affordable accessories support the DeskJet 310. There are black and color cartridges, a carrying case, a cartridge holder, a cut-sheet feeder, a parallel cable, a rechargeable battery, and a recharger.

VERSATILE DESIGN

The 310's versatile design gives you many different ways to use the 2.5- by 12.2- by 5.8-inch (HWD) printer. It accommodates standard DeskJet black and color plug-in ink jet boxes (\$21.95 and \$34.95, respectively). Since color is considered an option with the 310, you can stock it with only black cartridges, available on the street for about \$19, and forget about the color altogether if all you print is text.

As it turns out, the color capabilities are less flexible than

you might imagine, since you can't effectively print text while the 310 is in color mode. To switch modes, you have to switch cartridges. While it's easy enough to do (the 310 gives you direct access to the cartridge cradle), it's certainly not as efficient



CARRY COLOR: The 310 weighs 4.3 pounds.

as an all-in-one color cartridge would be.

To solve the problem of having an opened ink jet cartridge hanging around while you're printing, HP supplies a cartridge holder in its \$49 Color Kit. It looks something like an oversized Zippo lighter with two guides to keep the printheads from contaminating each other.

The 310's \$99 fold-in cut-sheet feeder is as compact as the printer itself, with a base measurement of 12.2 by 9.3 inches, and it holds up to 60 pages. To set up the sheet feeder, you simply dock and lock the 310 into it, set the printer and input tray to its standing V printing position, and turn the DeskJet on. The ability to push paper without jams is always the

best measure of sheet-feeder performance, and the 310 handled the standard stock we fed it without problems.

Using the DeskJet without the sheet feeder is a manual task, and HP includes two portable braces that hold the 310 in an angled upright position for easy paper input and output.

BATTERY POWERED

HP's \$49 nickel cadmium battery is rated for up to 100 pages of printing, but you can always use its 10.5-ounce AC adapter.

To help conserve power, the DeskJet has automatic sleep and power-down modes that are activated when you use battery power. Running on batteries has a price, though. Letter-quality speeds remain the same—about 167 characters per second—but draft print speeds are cut in half.

In testing, the DeskJet 310 met its claimed 2-ppm rating, running our text and graphics speed tests at 2.1 ppm and 2 gppm, respectively. Using its tricolor cartridge, the 310 produces presentable color output, though the tricolor blacks tend to have a green cast to them. Text printing with the black cartridges doesn't produce



Our wretched species is so walk on the well-trodden path at those who are showing a Normal Bold Italic compress

OUTPUT SAMPLES: Text printing is fine for business and the color output is surprisingly good.

FACT FILE

HP DeskJet 310

Hewlett-Packard Co., Direct Marketing Organization, P.O. Box 58059, MS511L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051; 800-752-0900, 208-323-2551; fax, 208-344-4809

List price: \$379; with cut-sheet feeder, \$455. Color Kit, \$49, cut-sheet feeder, \$99; rechargeable battery, \$49; universal rapid recharger, \$99; carrying case, \$99; Centronics parallel cable, \$19; black print cartridge, \$21.95; tricolor print cartridge, \$34.95.

In short: The 4.3-pound DeskJet 310 lets you print color on the road. Its only drawback is that you have to switch between black and color cartridges by hand.

ON READER SERVICE CARD

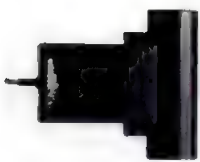
characters as crisp and clean as laser output, but the 300-dpi resolution certainly looks professional enough for most work.

You can change the printer's settings either manually or through the supplied DeskJet menu software included on the installation disk. To set the printer up manually you have to open it, then advance and align the print cartridge cradle with the printer setting options printed on a strip inside the printer.

HP's DJPMenu software offers a far easier setup and adds some extended settings such as sleep mode, power-off timings, and graphics resolution selections.

Standard features on the DeskJet include a 48K buffer, a Centronics parallel interface, and four built-in fonts: Courier, CG Times, Letter Gothic, and Univers. Macintosh PowerBook users get the same basic printer, plus a serial and AppleTalk interface along with a Quick-Draw driver. □

The most complete hand scanning system you can find in a box. Or a store. Or in town. Or in the world for that matter.



Quickly scan text and images into your computer with the OmniScan 256 grayscale scanner. OmniScan produces true 8-bit grayscale at 400 dpi and features advanced illumination technology and solid tracking for the most accurate scanning.

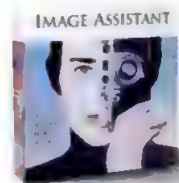


With OmniScan, you can send, receive, OCR, and compress faxes right from your computer using Caere's FaxMaster technology. All you need is a fax modem. OmniScan does the rest.



Scan directly into any application with OmniPage Direct. Direct employs Caere's AnyPage technology to provide the most accurate OCR possible. Font sizes, styles, and formats are no problem for OmniScan Direct's OCR.

Image Assistant GS makes grayscale image editing and enhancement a snap. The "Assist Mode" displays sample image variations right on your computer screen. All you have to do is choose the one that works best for you. And to help you add your own personal touch to images, Image Assistant GS features a complete set of editing tools and features.



Caere's full integration of grayscale scanning, OCR, image editing, and fax capabilities make OmniScan the most complete hand scanning solution found anywhere. Now that you have discovered it, here's how to locate the dealer nearest you:

1-800-535-SCAN.

Featured at these resellers:

MICRO CENTER
THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

MicroWAREHOUSE

COMPUTER CITY
SUPERCENTER

EGGHEAD SOFTWARE

caere

Caere and OmniScan are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo, OmniPage Direct, AnyPage, Image Assistant, and FaxMaster are trademarks of Caere Corporation. © 1993. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Your Information.

■ Page Printers

Lexmark's New Page Printer Hits \$799 Price Point...

BY BRUCE BROWN

Lexmark's IBM 4037 5E page printer has a high duty cycle, flexible paper handling, and ergonomic design features—all for a low \$799. You can't print quickly with this 5-page-per-minute (ppm) printer, but you can print for a while. It has a 16,000-page monthly duty cycle.

The 4037 uses an 300-dpi LED engine rather than a laser engine to create its images. Lexmark's PQET enhancement technology increases the effective resolution to 1,500 by 300 dpi, which in testing was a bigger help to text than to graphics.

Equipped with a standard parallel port and 512K RAM, you can upgrade the 4037 with a

serial interface and with both conventional and flash RAM. You can increase conventional RAM to 4.5MB. The optional flash RAM (available in either 256K or 1MB sizes) can be used



CONTROL: ATM-like function menu.

to download fonts to the printer permanently for convenient and fast access.

There are 10 bitmapped and 16 scalable fonts for use in Pro-

Printer mode and 14 PCL 4 bit-mapped fonts in HP mode. The 4037 tested at 4.8 ppm in text mode and 1.5 gppm in graphics mode speed testing.

The standard 150-sheet letter-size paper tray can be augmented by a 250-sheet second-page feeder that attaches to the bottom of the printer. A fold-down manual feed tray also feeds envelopes.

You won't find a printer that's easier to use. From its one-piece, drop-in 3,500-sheet toner cartridge to its ATM-like four-line function menu to its change page, paper, mode, and font settings, the 4037 shows what happens when designers put a heavy emphasis on ergonomics.

The IBM 4037 isn't a great choice for high-speed or graphics-intensive printing needs, but it's hard to beat as an extremely easy-to-use, low-cost, rugged unit for standard text printing.

• List price: IBM 4037 5E, with 512K RAM, \$799; toner cartridge, \$114; 250-sheet paper feeder, \$189; 150-sheet letter tray,



Our wretched specie
walk on the well-tr
at those who are sh
Normal Bold Italic

OUTPUT: The text's look is enhanced by high resolution.

\$49; 250-sheet letter tray, \$59; 23-font card, \$99; serial adapter, \$119. Lexmark International Inc., 740 New Circle Road NW, Lexington, KY 40511; 800-358-5835, 606-232-2000; fax, 606-232-2380.

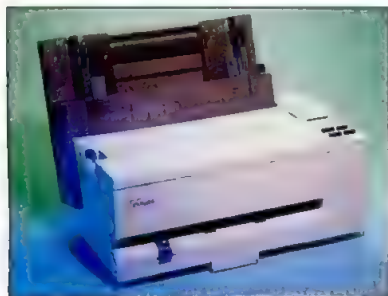
Circle 424 on reader service card

■ Ink Jet Printers

...And the ExecJet II Delivers Laserlike Quality for \$399

BY BRUCE BROWN

Lexmark's IBM ExecJet II delivers on ink jet printing technology's promise: laser-printer-quality output at a price competitive with that of most 24-pin dot matrix printers. With its \$349 list price, the ExecJet is a reasonable first printer or a great upgrade for users looking to replace dot matrix printers.



45 dB: The ExecJet runs quietly.

The 300- by 300-dpi ink jet uses Lexmark's PQET resolution enhancement to achieve an effective 600-by-300 resolution. Rated at 3 pages per minute, the ExecJet attained 2.4 ppm on PC Labs' Text Print Speed test and 1.9 gppm in graphics mode testing.

Power-down technology has earned the ExecJet an Energy Star—compliant rating. Printing is whisper-quiet (rated at only 45 dB); when the ExecJet is not printing, it makes no noise at all. A 2,000-page monthly duty cycle, however, relegates it to low or moderate use.

The ExecJet comes with a 21K print buffer that can be upgraded with 256K of conventional RAM to store down-



Our wretched spe
walk on the well
at those who are
Normal Bold Ital

OUTPUT: Effective 600- by 300-dot-per-inch resolution.

loaded fonts; it can also accept 256K or 1MB flash RAM options to store fonts permanently.

A 56-nozzle replaceable print cartridge is rated to last for 1,000 sheets with 5 percent coverage; replacements cost \$31.95.

Replacing the print cartridge is simple. An Install Print Cartridge button on the operator control panel centers the cartridge holder to make it easy to extract the old cartridge and insert a new one.

Paper feeding is another strong point. A top-mounted 150-sheet feeder is simple to load and can handle paper, transparencies, and envelopes. You can also feed heavy or wide (up to 9 inches) stock via a front manual feed slot.

If you want laser-like output quality at a dot matrix price, the ExecJet is a fine choice as long as you don't need high-volume printing.

• List price: IBM ExecJet II, \$349; replacement print cartridge, \$31.95; 256K flash memory, \$99; 1MB flash memory, \$199; serial interface adapter, \$119. Lexmark International Inc., 740 New Circle Road NW, Lexington, KY 40511; 800-358-5835, 606-232-2000.

Circle 425 on reader service card

Extraordinary Exo-Upgrade.

Upgrade To CA-Clipper® 5.2 For \$299 And Get A Copy Of
New CA-Clipper/ExoSpace™ And Your Choice Of
Another Product Absolutely FREE!



**Break Through
The 640k Barrier With
New CA-Clipper/ExoSpace!**

CA-Clipper®/ExoSpace™ increases directly addressable memory by up to 2,500% — from 640k to 16 megabytes. Eliminate virtual memory swapping, greatly improve performance and run your Clipper applications in protected mode. Existing 5.2 users can get CA-Clipper/ExoSpace for only \$99!



DBA readers rated CA-Clipper 5.01 Best Development Language, Best Shovel Compiler and Best Development Product.



Break through the 640k barrier with the ultimate extended memory manager. Increase direct addressable memory from 640k to 16 mega.



Over 550 time saving, problem-solving functions in one high performance package. Raise your productivity with this valuable library.



Compile almost any dBASE IV application in three easy steps — and produce executable (.EXE) files with the efficiency of CA-Clipper.



dBASE apps come alive with new CA-dBFast 2.0 — the first dBASE-compatible database and language for Windows.

CA-Clipper 5.2: The Complete, Professional Programming Environment.

CA-Clipper® 5.2 is a robust language, an efficient linker, a flexible preprocessor and a high-performance compiler. It includes: an editor, debugger and make utility for creating PC- and LAN-based applications.



PC Magazine Editors' Choice for Database Development



DBMS Readers' Choice winner for client-server development system

Feature	CA-Clipper	FoxPro	dBASE IV
Lexical variable naming	YES	NO	NO
User-defined commands	YES	NO	NO
Code blocks	YES	NO	NO
Nested Macro/Menu/Array	YES	NO	NO
Predefined object names	YES	NO	NO
Variable-Macro/Menu/Debugger	YES	NO	NO
Command-line/Menu/Editor/Debugger	YES	NO	NO
Reads and Writes FoxPro (.CDX) Files	YES	YES	NO
Reads and Writes dBASE IV (.MDX) Files	YES	NO	YES
Reads and Writes Paradox (.P) Files	YES	NO	NO

Comparison based on FoxPro Version 2.5 for DOS and dBASE IV Version 1.5

New RDDs For FoxPro, Paradox and dBASE IV.

Replaceable database drivers for all the most popular development systems. Plus you can customize CA-Clipper with user-defined commands and functions. And seamlessly integrate modules from languages such as C, Assembly, dBASE and Pascal. There are no runtime fees, no additional licenses, no LanPaks.

So what are you waiting for?

Call right now and upgrade to the new standard in Xbase development.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

**SEE YOUR LOCAL
DEALER TODAY OR CALL
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES AT
1-800-225-5224, Dept. 20007.**

CIRCLE 075 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New CA-Clipper 5.2.

© Computer Associates International, Inc. One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. 1-800-225-5224. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. Free copy shipped direct from Computer Associates when you register product.

■ Scanners

ScanMan EasyTouch: Gray-Scale Scanning for the Patient and Steady

BY STAN MIASTKOWSKI

Logitech's ScanMan EasyTouch goes a long way toward eliminating the negative reputation of handheld scanners. This 256-shade gray-scale scanner hooks up to your PC's parallel port, sets up in minutes, and comes with both image-editing software and an optical character-recognition (OCR) package.

Although it automatically stitches 4.5-inch-wide swatches into images up to 8 by 15 inches, it's still nowhere near as convenient as a flatbed scanner. But for \$399, EasyTouch is fine for users on a budget.

The radical design of EasyTouch is immediately noticeable. The half-moon arrangement looks awkward at first, but the wisdom of its ergonomic design is evident the first time you grab it. Instead of the twisted-wrist posture needed for other hand scanners, the EasyTouch lets you extend your hand straight out. Also notable is the lack of the usual assortment of switches and sliders. There's just a solitary button and an LED. Resolution and contrast are controlled through software.

PARALLEL CONNECTION

The EasyTouch's parallel port connection eliminates the hassle of opening up your PC and dealing with an add-in card. It's also perfect for use with a laptop, if you don't mind the tangle of hardware and wires. The pass-through connector that you connect to your PC's parallel port is sizable. With the printer cable attached, it extends nearly 7 inches from the back of your PC. The connector is designed to let

FACT FILE

ScanMan EasyTouch
Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr.,
Fremont, CA 94555; 800-231-
7717, 510-795-8500; fax, 510-
792-8901

List price: \$399
Requires: 4MB RAM, 5MB hard disk
space, Microsoft Windows 3.1, parallel
port
In short: A next-generation parallel port
gray-scale scanner that's easy to set up
and use. Twain compliant, it automati-
cally interfaces with major Windows
applications and comes with image-
editing and OCR software. Not designed
for heavy production or tight deadline
use, it's relatively slow and requires a
steady hand


ON READER SERVICE CARD

you use both the scanner and a printer through the parallel port, although obviously not at the same time.

The installation software tests to make sure the scanner works and then installs the two applications that make the EasyTouch truly useful. FotoTouch 1.2 is a feature-filled image-editing package that also handles color for work with images other than the gray scales generated by EasyTouch. And there's OmniPage Direct AnyFont OCR, customized by Caere Corp. for use with the EasyTouch.

Logitech has left out only one important thing: an uninstall option. Since the EasyTouch install creates

multiple directories, copies files into your \WINDOWS directory, and edits both your WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI files, the lack of a way to uninstall it if you move the scanner to another PC is a major oversight.

TWAIN COMPLIANT

The EasyTouch is compatible with any Twain-compliant application (Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker, CorelDRAW, and Lotus Freelance, for example), so once it's installed, an "Acquire" option appears on the application's File menu. The scanner's working menu then pops up, and it's a simple matter to follow the directions on the screen. When you want to scan in text for OCR, OmniPage adds an "Acquire Text" option to your application.

We found that getting the most from EasyTouch requires practice and patience, not to mention a steady hand. Don't try scanning after your fifth mug of morning coffee. A large, flat, and not-too-slippery area for the

image you're scanning is also crucial; if the photo or paper moves, you'll have to start again.

Compared with a directly connected scanner, EasyTouch's parallel interface limits the throughput. You need to move the scanner at just above a snail-like pace, helped along by the scanner's LED, which turns from green to yellow if you start to move too quickly, and to red when you're scanning too fast. You'll also need some processing power for the automatic stitching and image processing. Depending on the size and the complexity of the image, the process can take a couple of minutes on a 386SX-based system versus just a few seconds on a 66-MHz 486.

The AutoStitch abilities are just short of amazing: It figures out where multiple scans fit together even if you've managed to skew one of the scans. It's a bit fussy about the overlap, but you can do manual stitching.

To get the most from EasyTouch, you'll need to do some tweaking with the contrast and resolution settings. For example, 100 dpi works best for scanned photographs with a garden-variety 300 dpi printer, and the 300 dpi setting is essential for OCR. If you want to clean up or change images, FotoTouch offers a full toolkit of image manipulation and drawing tools. And OmniPage is a shining example of current OCR technology.

The EasyTouch is great for scanning in a quick image or converting a short document to data. But it still won't replace a flatbed scanner for serious production work. And, of course, it doesn't do color. We also found it far from ideal for scanning in documents for faxing (it was quicker to walk over to the fax machine). Still, for occasional scanning chores, EasyTouch delivers quality images to your PC with a minimum of hassle. □



UNCOMPLICATED: Logitech's sleek design.



The best reasons in the world to choose Primavera software.

Melbourne Cricket Ground, Australia

The new 47,000 seat Great Southern Stand replaces the smaller original built in 1937. *Finest Hour*® helped schedule and coordinate the project's extensive concrete work.

U.S. Embassy, Bolivia

Primavera software is being used to control the construction of the new \$30 million U.S. Embassy in La Paz.

Remote Sensing Satellite, Canada

RADARSAT is a low orbit satellite that will take radar images of the earth. The engineering, design and manufacturing stages for this \$300 million project are being scheduled using Primavera Project Planner® (P3®).

The Autobahn, Germany

P3 will be used to rebuild the Autobahn in what was formerly

East Germany. Both contractors and subcontractors are standardizing on Primavera for this project.

New Hong Kong Airport, Hong Kong

This \$20 billion airport construction project also includes the construction of highways, an airport rail system, a suspension bridge and a cable stay bridge. Projected completion is June 1997.

Kuala Lumpur Tower, Malaysia

This \$100 million, 420-meter tower will be the third tallest communication tower in the world. Estimated completion date is 1996.

The Georgia Dome, USA

The new \$210 million structure features the world's largest cable-supported dome. P3 and Expedition® were used for scheduling and control.

Think about project management, and one name comes to mind. Primavera.

It's the software that people who run projects have come to rely on.

Call 1-800-423-0245 for a Free Preview Disk that shows what Primavera Project Planner can do for your projects. Or ask for a personal demonstration of Primavera capabilities in scheduling, resource management, cost control, performance measurement, contract control, communication and risk analysis.

We've got all the software you need to put your project on the map.



PRIMAVERA
*How the world says
project management*

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • USA
(215) 667-8600 • FAX (215) 667-7894

International Business Park • Europe Building
F-74166 Archamps • France • 33-50.31.57.80
FAX 33-50 31 57 85

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Accounting

QuickBooks: Easy Accounting Has a Few Trade-offs

BY GREGG KEIZER

It costs money to count money. But cutting accountants' fees by keeping your own books is a sticky proposition, particularly for small-business owners who don't have time to learn traditional accounting practices.

That's when Intuit's \$159.95 QuickBooks for Windows' quick-start, form-based, relatively jargon-free approach makes sense. Even the most ledger-phobic users will be writing a check or invoice within minutes. That ease of use comes at a price, though, for unlike other Windows accounting packages, this program doesn't include payroll, inventory control, order entry, or customizable invoice building.

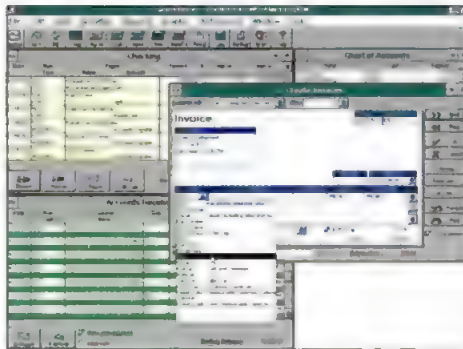
QUICK START

QuickBooks for Windows shows its roots—Quicken for Windows and QuickBooks DOS—right from the start. Installation and setup are a snap; an animated tutorial demonstrates the program; and its QCards teach you the finer points as you work. If you're starting from scratch, QuickBooks lets you select from 20 predefined charts of accounts that set up your books for such fields as medicine, real estate, and construction. And if you're moving from the DOS version of QuickBooks, your data transfers across.

Unlike its DOS forerunner, QuickBooks for Windows relies almost exclusively on forms rather than line registers for completing transactions. You write checks in a check window, create invoices in an invoice window, note bills in a bills window. You can keep multiple windows open simultaneously, accessing

all forms from a menu or the most important from the icon bar. That icon bar can't be modified, an irritating omission considering that QuickBooks for Windows 2.0 allows for bar additions.

Navigating through and filling out these forms is simplified by the program's shortcuts, drop-down lists, and its ability to memorize transactions and invoices for later recall. QuickBooks for Windows even retains many of the keyboard com-



BILL ME: Invoices are simple.

mands familiar to its DOS users.

QuickBooks for Windows uses the checkbook as its foundation, then adds accounts receivable, invoicing, and accounts payable. Except for their formlike look, they work similarly to their counterparts in QuickBooks DOS, although here the accounts payable system is much easier to handle.

Accounts receivable and invoicing offer several new features, including one-click sales tax calculation, fast assigning of reimbursable expenses, and the ability to summarize items on the printed invoice. You're still restricted to using one of three invoices styles—product, service, and profes-

sional—and although you can add miniature logos (from .BMP images) and align text, you cannot design or even moderately modify an invoice form.

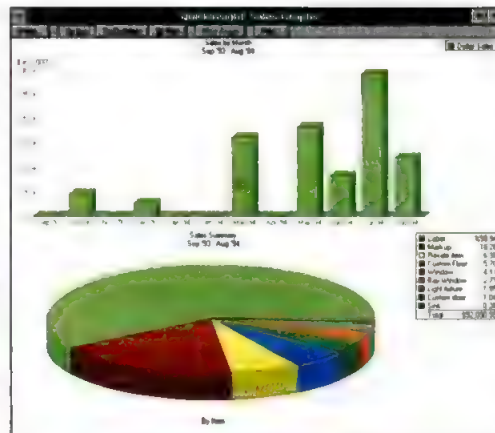
Reporting is both slicker and more extensive in the Windows version. Fifty-two ready-to-use reports are available, and all can be customized by criteria such as date range, account, and customer. A QuickReport feature pulls up the predefined report associated with almost any item or transaction at the click of the mouse. Select a check from the register, for instance, and the QuickReport shows all checks written to that payee.

Six graphs graphically illustrate such things as sales, accounts payable, and net worth, and you can quickly zoom on nearly any element for a look at its supporting data or report.

Other useful features include the ability to tag income and expenses to individual jobs, not just customers, and even build budgets for each job. A new credit memo/refund window simplifies these tasks, a cash sales window handles on-the-spot receipts, and two levels of security shield registers and balances from unauthorized eyes.

WHAT'S MISSING

QuickBooks for Windows lacks several elements crucial to complete accounting. Though you



DETAILS: Zoom in for more detailed information.

FACT FILE

QuickBooks for Windows, Version 2.0

Intuit Inc., P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park, CA 94026; 800-624-8742, 415-322-0573

List price: \$159.95; QuickBooks/QuickPay bundle, \$199.95 (\$45 rebate for QuickBooks owners, \$25 rebate for Quicken owners through April, 1994).

Requires: 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 8MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later.

In short: QuickBooks for Windows is a fast-starting, form-based, jargon-free accounting package for small-business users. Its ease of use comes at a price, however, for it lacks integrated payroll and omits such modules as inventory management.

ON READER SERVICE CARD

can add the QuickPay companion program, QuickBooks cannot do such commonplace payroll chores as calculating deductions and withholding on its own. But the program also lacks dedicated inventory or order entry modules, and it won't automatically figure finance charges on late invoices. If you demand any of these functions, particularly inventory control, order tracking, or fast finance charge generation, don't bother with QuickBooks.

If you're using QuickBooks DOS but work in Windows, switch to this graphical version. Although there's no single compelling reason to make the move—the enhanced reporting comes closest—the combination of new features and Windows' conveniences are enough to justify the upgrade. If you haven't tried electronic accounting, QuickBooks for Windows provides an almost instant entry, especially to businesses selling services, not widgets. Either way, it's the next best thing to firing your accountant. □

■ Mapping

Sure!Maps: Market Research in a Box

BY LANCE ULANOFF

Horizon Technology wants you to throw out your wall map and pushpins. Its \$199 Sure!Maps 2.0 reinvents the marriage of maps and market data analysis, and adeptly—albeit slowly—tosses it all onto a PC screen.

Sure!Maps is a powerful—though sometimes confusingly esoteric—geographic market

Maps does have a tool/status bar at the base of the screen with features that can be accessed using the right mouse button.

You load maps through a Load Map dialog box, using the city, the state, the ZIP code, or even the street address to select the desired topography. A scroll list of cities is also included on the screen, with X's next to the those areas supported in your selected scale (scales range from that of a satellite "spot shot" down to 1 inch = 8,000 feet). Unfortunately, instead of paring the list down by removing locations not supported in a given scale, all the cities remain; thus, you have to scroll through them all, looking for the ones with an X next to them.

The standard product ships with maps of the Dallas area (you order your own for approximately \$99 per map set), and a sample real estate template that includes various kinds of residential properties and boilerplate data that's attached to the Dallas street map. The product also accepts imported dBASE data, and the datasets can be linked to a .DBF file (although updates from a changed data-

base must be performed manually).

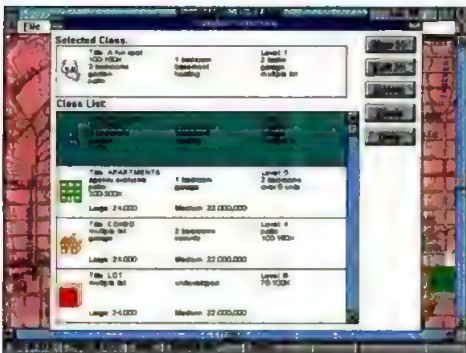
Sure!Maps features strong data manipulation and search abilities and includes a fuzzy search engine with its Filter Editor. This allows you to select the degree to which a symbol class must match the filter criteria (a value of 100 would indicate a 100 percent match). Also, reports and/or maps can be output on paper or to export files for placement in presentations.

Although Sure!Maps ran on a

25-MHz 386-based system with 8MB RAM and a 1MB VGA card, it obviously craved more power, as the screen slowly regenerated the map image after we brought up dialog boxes. Tucked in the back of Sure!Maps' rather confusing manual is the admission that the product would do much better either with a math coprocessor or on a 486 machine.

• List price: *Sure!Maps 2.0*, \$199. Requires: 4MB RAM, 2MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1, CD-ROM drive. Horizons Technology Inc., 3990 Ruffin Rd., San Diego, CA 92123; 800-828-3808, 619-292-8331; fax, 619-292-7321.

Circle 434 on reader service card

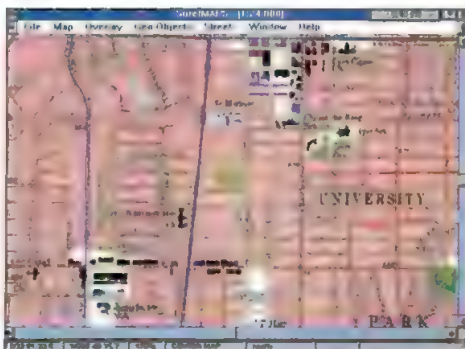


ICON SEE THAT: Libraries of symbols and information can be built in Sure!Maps.

analysis tool. It links market data with images by combining rasterized USGS topographic maps (of various scales and degrees of detail) and ETAK digital, street-level map overlays (both read off CD-ROM), with libraries of icons, or symbols, and user-supplied data for map annotation (groups of icons and data are referred to as Symbol Classes).

You can create your own information databases from the ground up—including icons—or use the supplied data forms and images. The product also features a selection of free-form map annotation tools that include ellipses, lines, boxes and text.

The interface is relatively straightforward. Though it lacks a traditional toolbar, Sure!



OVERLAY LAND: Maps, icons and ETAK street maps can all be combined on screen.

■ Utilities

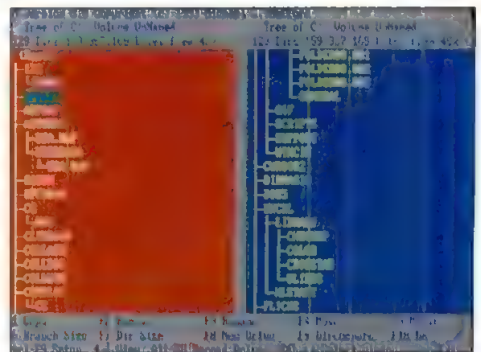
DirMagic: Quick and Easy DOS File Management

BY DON WILLMOTT

Countless *PC Magazine* readers are familiar with DR and RN, two of the most popular DOS file management utilities we've offered. Now their developer, MJM Software Design, has upgraded DirMagic, a combined version of the two programs, to Version 3.0 and is selling it for \$39.95.

To put it simply, DirMagic is quick file management for keyboard-centric DOS diehards. There are few bells and even fewer whistles.

The screen gives you two directory trees onto which



TWO TREES: DirMagic lets you move files between directories and drives.

you can log two different drives. Each function key handles a task: copy, remove, rename, move, make a directory. Version 3.0 adds directory comparison.

The F10 key takes you to DR, which sorts files by name, extension size, or date.

Drill down in the directory tree to the file level and you can view certain types of files (most-

ly text). New to this version are viewers for Microsoft Word, Q&A, WordPerfect, and WordStar. Also new is basic mouse support and some screen customization, including colors.

Any Windows-based file manager can do all that DirMagic does more colorfully and

more visually, but if you live in DOS, DirMagic is just about the quickest way to sort, view, copy, and move your files.

• List price: *DirMagic, Version 3.0*, \$39.95. Requires: DOS 3.1 or later. MJM Software Design, P.O. Box 129, Gleneden Beach, OR 97388. Fax orders, 503-764-3935.

Circle 429 on reader service card

■ Voice Recognition

\$99 VoiceAssist Listens to You

BY GREGG KEIZER

We're still a long way from 2001: *A Space Odyssey's* "Open the pod bay doors, Hal," but voice recognition on the PC at least has the door ajar. Hands-off operation is possible with the right combination of hardware and software. One of the most usable kits is Creative Labs' \$99 VoiceAssist, a voice training and recognition package that works within Windows. It may not have the wide-ranging components of something like the more expensive Microsoft Windows Sound System, but it does succeed at its designated task: telling your PC what to do.

VoiceAssist, which also ships as part of Creative Labs' 16-bit series of Sound Blaster sound boards, comes with a too-large, unidirectional microphone that plugs into any supported sound card. Creative Labs neglected to include a stand for the mike, so you'll have to hold it like a lounge singer or lay it on the desktop. Neither solution is adequate. The company would be smart to copy the kind of elegant microphone that Microsoft provides with its Sound System.

Naturally, VoiceAssist works with Creative Labs' own Sound Blaster and Sound Blaster Pro, as well as the numerous compatible clones of that audio standard. It also handles the 16-bit board within the Windows Sound System. Installation of VoiceAssist itself is a

snap, for it assumes you've already gone through the setup nightmares often associated with audio hardware. In testing, the program performed well with both a Sound Blaster 16 and a Windows Sound System board without a glitch.

Setup is far from over even when you have the software on the hard disk, since you have to spend considerable time creating new voice commands, training those commands, and associating macrolike recordings with them before your PC responds to the spoken word.

VoiceAssist installs a short slate of 24 generic commands such as open, close, left, and right that work within all Windows applications. Go to sleep and Wake up commands are included to turn the microphone off and on.

VoiceAssist is also ready to run File Manager, Program Manager, and Windows' applets such as Cardfile and Calendar. You can't change or add to the generic commands—a serious flaw, considering the many commands shared by most Windows apps—but you can change the application names to better suit your software suite. Dropping the trivial Clock and substituting Word for Windows, for instance,

an application, you select a user, insure that VoiceAssist is active, and then launch the application. Like the Windows Sound System's Voice Pilot voice-recognition module, VoiceAssist automatically extracts the menu items from the application so that all you do is train the voice. That speeds up the process of adding voice recognition considerably.

CUSTOM COMMANDS

You can also build custom commands in a short three-step process of naming the command, training its voice, and assigning a macro. To add the command "New document" to Microsoft

Word for Windows, for example, you simply type in the name, say "New document" into the microphone, and then record the keystrokes necessary to call the File menu. Then you select New and hit Enter.

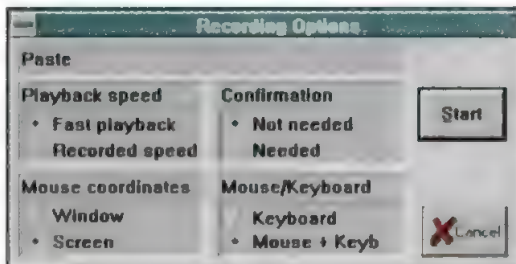
VoiceAssist is smart enough

to know what application is active and change its library of commands accordingly. And its 224-command-per-application limitation shouldn't restrict even the most vocal user. Once trained, even with just a single iteration during training, these commands work remarkably well. In fact, when compared with the hit-and-miss success of Voice Pilot 1.0, VoiceAssist was far more reliable. Voice Pilot had trouble distinguishing between "close" and "tools," and thought it heard "enter" when "character" was spoken. VoiceAssist knew the difference and acted appropriately. (Both had been rigorously trained in Word for Windows, and both were using the input microphone and sound board from the Windows Sound System.) A success rate of 90 percent or higher was common.

Nothing is foolproof, of course. Like all such programs, VoiceAssist is virtually unusable in a noisy office, where background sounds, music, and voices can be misinterpreted as commands, with potentially disastrous effects. And its documentation is scanty, with all-too-brief mentions of important features. But at less than \$100, with easy training and an outstanding recognition rate, VoiceAssist is a package to talk up. □



LISTEN UP: Training VoiceAssist to recognize your voice is straightforward.



FOLLOW ME: VoiceAssist records keystrokes and mouse movements.

takes but a moment. VoiceAssist lets you define multiple users, each with his or her own way of pronouncing commands; supports more than 29,000 commands per user; and makes 1,024 commands available at once.

To add commands specific to

FACT FILE

VoiceAssist

Creative Labs Inc., 1901
McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA
95035; 800-998-5227,
408-428-6600

List price: \$99

Requires: 4MB RAM, 1MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1, 8- or 16-bit sound board

In short: VoiceAssist, voice training and recognition software for Windows that adds and executes spoken commands, works with amazing accuracy. Its most prominent flaws are a second-rate microphone and an inability to modify or add to its Windows-wide generic command list

ON READER SERVICE CARD



GET A GATEWAY AND...

GET EXTREME!

GET THE HIGHEST PERFORMANCE

Gateway 2000 Goes To Extremes!

You never get middle-of-the-road performance or value from Gateway 2000. We've always had a reputation for going to extremes to be the *best* at giving you the *highest* performance and the *latest*-technology machines, at the *biggest* value you can find. We try to think of everything we do in superlatives. Just look what this means for you...

The Gateway P5-60

Introducing the ultimate, pinnacle-of-performance Gateway 2000 P5-60, our super-powered PC, based on Intel's® Pentium™ processor. It's the absolute maximum PC performer available today...at a typical Gateway how-low-can-they-go price of under \$4,000! And we haven't faltered on features to give you this incredible price. The P5-60 is loaded with the latest and greatest of technologies — Intel's Pentium CPU, a screaming PCI bus, a 528MB hard drive, 16MB RAM, a 2X CD-ROM drive with a data transfer rate of 300KB per second, along with a 17-inch color monitor, new tower case, and all the extras that come with every Gateway 2000 PC.

Budget-conscious buyers can get the exceptional performance of the Gateway P5-60 at a great savings with our Best Buy system — a remarkable value at \$2,995! This radical machine combines Pentium-based power and performance for your future at an affordable price. Plus, it's fully configured and loaded to the max with features. Check it out!

CPU Performance

Intel's Pentium processor's 64-bit superscalar architecture moves instructions and data twice as fast as 486s — jumping to incredible heights of performance never achieved before. The Pentium processor has 16KB of internal cache, and the motherboard has 256KB of cache.

New PCI Bus Technology

You'll achieve paramount performance with the P5-60's high-tech PCI bus. It's the bus of the future, here today. PCI subsystems are 10-15% faster than comparably configured VESA® subsystems. In addition to PCI performance, you also

AT THE LOWEST PRICES

get the benefits of PCI's "plug and play" feature. Now you can add a modem, network cards, video cards and other peripherals without ever having to reconfigure your system. The PCI bus's 32-bit, high-performing and robust interface is the only logical choice to take full advantage of a Pentium CPU-based system's potential.

Extreme Graphics

Gateway has always lead the industry in graphics performance, and the P5-60 is no exception. You get the best overall

graphics performance available on the market with the new ATI™ Ultra XLR 2MB on the PCI bus. And the unique architecture of the XLR 2MB allows the card to interleave 2MB of DRAM and achieve true 24-bit color at 640 x 480 and 800 x 600 resolutions.

2X CD-ROM

To top it off, we've added a 2X CD-ROM drive to the P5-60. This latest CD-ROM drive transfers data at 300KB per second, twice as fast as a standard CD-ROM drive.

Tower Case

The P5-60 comes standard in Gateway 2000's new, smaller tower case, taking you to new levels of expandability. It has five external drive bays, five internal drive bays and a 300-watt power supply.

For the *utmost* in performance and the *best* investment for your future computing needs, the P5-60 is the only system for you! When it comes to being the industry's value leader, Gateway 2000 has always been a jump ahead of the competition. Call a Gateway sales representative today for more information on the P5-60.

Gateway's new tower case measures only 22.9-inches high, 9.9-inches wide and 18.6-inches deep. The tower case is also available as an upgrade for our VESA and new EISA/VESA systems.



8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 3



pentium
PROCESSOR



GET THE MOST B A N G

You get all the bells and whistles in one great package with Gateway 2000's feature-and power-packed VESA local bus 486 systems. We've always made the biggest bang in the industry with these outstanding machines. You get the expandability you'll need to continually upgrade your system to tomorrow's technology. We're proud to toot our own horn about these local bus PCs. They're a rare combination of everything-you-need at a fantabulous price.

Hard Drives

Just like closet space, you can never have enough hard drive space. Our 4DX-33V, 4DX2-50V and 4DX2-66V systems have whopping 424MB hard drives. Our 32-bit local bus IDE with exclusive RIDE BIOS provides you with the industry's leading disk throughput.

Video Performance

Although everyone tries to catch us, they can never keep up. Our latest ATI Ultra XLR 2MB video card still sets the standard for VESA graphics. With its unique architecture, the XLR allows the card to interleave 2MB of DRAM and achieve true 24-bit color at 640 x 480 and 800 x 600 resolutions.

The Ultra XLR also comes with special drivers to accelerate tomorrow's video and multimedia applications.

Cache

Secondary caches unlock the full performance potential of your CPU. Gateway VESA systems come standard with 128KB cache, and the award-winning DX2-66V has 256KB cache.

Your Choice Of Software

Only Gateway gives you a choice of top-shelf application software. VESA local bus and PCI systems include options such as Microsoft® Word for Windows,™ MS Excel,™ Borland® Paradox® and Quattro® Pro for Windows. Then we add Central Point's Tools on Top™ utility software, based on the award-winning PC-Tools for Windows. Systems with a CD-ROM drive include Gateway's System CD containing

FOR THE FEWEST B U C K S

Microsoft's Multimedia Pack,™ the Gateway Mall and much more. All software is pre-installed on your system at no extra charge.

AnyKey® Keyboard

Don't settle for a rigid 101-keyboard when you can have the flexibility of Gateway's exclusive 124-key AnyKey keyboard with programmable macros and keyboard remapping capabilities.

CD-ROM Drive

All DX2 VESA systems come standard with a CD-ROM drive, giving you access to exciting new applications, databases and entertainment programs. All Gateway systems can be easily upgraded to include a CD-ROM.

Expandability

For those of you who still want to jazz up your PC ensemble, we're giving you all the instruments you need for expansion. You get four external drive bays for floppies, a CD-ROM drive, tape backup, and don't forget all the media of the future. Three internal drive bays allow you to easily add hard drive space. Two VESA slots assure upgradeability to tomorrow's totally cool graphics and disk controller technology; and five ISA slots are compatible with 16-bit technologies.

Gateway has always had a reputation for marching ahead of the crowd by giving you the *greatest* values. Our award-winning VESA systems are no exception!

Standard with VESA systems is our new Baby AT case measuring 16.9-inches wide, 6.6-inches high and 16.8-inches deep.



8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 3

GET THE BIGGEST VALUE

The tall and short of it is: Gateway 2000 elevates value to enormous levels on our integrated mini desktop systems...but still gives you pint-sized prices. We've gone to extremes to bring you all new mini desktop configurations with colossal features and performance in a new case. Whether you need a 486SX-25 processor, a 486DX2-66 processor, or anything in-between, Gateway has the system for you. And with prices lower than ever, you get a huge value without having to pay an arm and a leg.

Big Performance/Little Prices

Check out Gateway's new 4DX2-66 mini desktop — it's a small package that packs a big punch for under \$2,000! While other companies might slash their prices, you could get the short end of the stick when it comes to features. Gateway won't short-change you on anything. You get a 66MHz 486DX2 processor, 128KB cache, a 424MB hard drive, 4MB RAM and fast video performance. Our 4SX and 4DX models come standard with Microsoft Works™ for Windows; 4DX2 models come with an extended selection of application software. And all mini desktop models come standard with MS DOS® 6 and MS Windows™ 3.1. All application software comes pre-installed on the hard drive at no extra charge.

Local Bus Video

Our new integrated local bus video provides up to twice the video performance found in our previous mini desktop systems. In fact, Gateway's mini desktop video performance is similar to that found in many of our competition's high-end systems. With up to 1MB video DRAM, you get 1024 x 768 resolution and an array of colors. All this on our 14-inch CrystalScan non-interlaced, .28mm dot pitch color monitor.

Price/Performance

How can we give you all these features at such low prices? Gateway's engineers went out on a limb to design our mini desktops to include many subsystems incorporated on the motherboard. This means less cost to us, and a giant savings for you!





ON OUR SMALLEST DESKTOP SYSTEMS

Increased Expandability

You won't have any growing pains with Gateway's new integrated mini desktop cases. They're small, but you get more flexibility and expandability than ever before. These cases come with one internal and one external 3.5 inch drive bays, and two external 5.25 inch drive bays so you can add a tape backup, CD-ROM drive or another floppy drive. You also get five expansion slots: more than you'll find in most small footprint PCs. And all Gateway mini desktop systems are upgradeable to Pentium technology.

With the *coolest* features at miniature prices, our mini desktop systems give you an unbeatable value. Call your Gateway sales representative today for more information on these power-packed mini desktop systems.

You get greater expandability with our new mini desktop cases, measuring 16.9-inches wide, 4.4-inches high and 15.9-inches deep.

Get a Gateway...



8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 3



GET THE HARDEST HITTING MULTIMEDIA

Although it looks difficult, you can easily put a multimedia spin on your Gateway PC by purchasing our specially priced multimedia kit. With it you can access the most powerful productivity packages, the most realistic games and the latest multimedia applications.

Multimedia Upgrade kit

Everything you need to add multimedia to your PC is included in this specially priced kit! You get:

Sound Blaster™ 16 Sound Card with Advanced Signal Processing.

Simply the best sound card available! This 16-bit PC audio card offers CD-quality sound. Yamaha® FM music synthesizer, MPU-401 MIDI interface, joystick connector, built-in CD-ROM interface, and more. The Advanced Signal Processing chip delivers 4:1 real-time hardware data compression while reducing CPU demands by up to 65%. Provides 100% compatibility with all Sound Blaster applications, plus DOS and Windows sound support. You also get two Labtec® speakers that attach to your PC monitor.

Double-Speed CD-ROM Drive.

Kit comes with a high-performance double-speed CD-ROM drive. When you're not using it to run computer programs, it can play your favorite music CD's. You also get our free system CD with Microsoft Multimedia Pack™ and more!

Kit Price: \$395 (with system purchase)

Altec Lansing Speakers ACS-300 with Subwoofer

Get superior stereo sound with these top-rated Altec Lansing Speakers. This system includes two magnetically shielded, powered two-way satellite speakers and a separately powered subwoofer which uses a unique multi-path acoustic chamber design. The digital signal processing (DSP) circuitry creates full rich sound, presence and ambiance. **\$219** (with system purchase)

Software

Check out our latest software titles too. This new wave of exciting applications will forever change the way you learn, work and play!

THAT IS EASIEST ON YOUR BUDGET

MECC Education Pack

MECC, one of the leaders in education software has bundled four of their most exciting programs including: The Oregon Trail; Money Works/Clocks; Story Book Weaver; and Super Munchers. **\$59** (with system purchase)

Just Grandma and Me™

Watch your child's eyes light up with one of the most popular interactive, animated stories for children on the market. Just Grandma and Me is a multimedia smorgasbord of sound effects, music and animations. **\$42** (with system purchase)

The TIME Almanac 1993

Experience tomorrow's technology with the TIME almanac. This package now offers a comprehensive collection of 15,000 TIME magazine articles and nearly 60 minutes of current and historical videos. **\$75** (with system purchase)

Microsoft Encarta Encyclopedia

Where typical encyclopedias end, Microsoft Encarta begins. Bringing learning to life with words, images, animations and sounds, Encarta includes the complete text of the 29-volume 1992 Funk and Wagnall's New Encyclopedia. **\$249** (with system purchase)

Call for details on other exciting software packages.



8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 3

GET THE STRONGEST SERVICE AND SUPPORT

We're committed to bending over backward to please our customers. Gateway employees understand that there may be a time when your computer makes you feel a little weak in the knees. Never fear — our Midwestern people know the importance of a friendly voice and a helpful attitude on the other end of the phone.

Every Gateway system comes with excellent after-the-sale support. You get a **30-day money-back guarantee**. So, if you're not completely satisfied with your system, you can send it back within 30 days for a refund.

All Gateway 2000 systems have a **one-year limited warranty** and telephone **technical support for the life of the system**. When you need help with your PC, you want someone who will jump through hoops to help you. That's what you'll get with our support departments.

Gateway's **automated fax service** will supply you with detailed documentation on over 150 technical subjects. You'll also get a **lifetime BBS membership** for additional technical support and on-line forums.

We offer **on-site service** to most locations in the country (factory service only for notebooks). And **replacement parts** leave our factory as quickly as possible; we pay overnight shipping. For details on our guarantee, warranty and on-site service programs, please call for a free written copy of our policies.

We also make it easy for you to buy a Gateway PC, with **convenient payment options** including major credit cards and C.O.D. terms. Net 30-day terms and leasing options are also available to qualified commercial customers.

Energy Star Program

The Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program is fast becoming the industry standard in the "green" movement. PCs and monitors with the Energy Star logo are capable of consuming 30 watts or less of electricity. All Gateway 2000 desktop systems, with the exception of our new Pentium-based PCs, are EPA Energy Star compliant.

Introducing The Gateway DuoLine MasterCard® Card

Here's another value-added way to get the latest technology: the Gateway 2000 DuoLine MasterCard now available only through Gateway 2000.

This innovative card enables you to make purchases from Gateway and anywhere else MasterCard is accepted, by giving you two lines of credit — one for Gateway purchases and one for all other purchases. For Gateway purchases, the card has no annual fee and a low variable interest rate of just 12.9% APR. For purchases elsewhere, you get a variable interest rate of 13.9% APR and a low \$18 annual fee.* If you already have a MasterCard, you may also apply for a Gateway DuoLine MasterCard. Lines of credit will vary by individual. For an application, call 800-846-1781.

*Cash advance fee is \$1 plus 2% of the amount of the cash advance, but not less than \$5 nor more than \$10. The Gateway 2000 DuoLine MasterCard is issued by Dial National Bank.



FOR YOUR WEAKEST MOMENTS

At Gateway 2000, we strive to be extremists when it comes to bringing you the **highest**-performance systems, with the **most** features at the **lowest** prices...for the **greatest** value in the PC industry. We are committed to giving you the **strongest** after-the-sale support. And we will continue to find the "**greenest**" ways to increase energy efficiency and protect the environment. Call your Gateway 2000 sales representative today!



8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 3



...a Gateway...



GATEWAY 2000'S COOLEST PCS

4SX-33

- Intel® 25MHz 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium™ Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 512KB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan® 1024NI
- New Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS-DOS®/Windows™ & Tools
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

\$1295 4SX-25 \$1275

4DX-33

- Intel 33MHz 486DX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 512KB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- New Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- MS Works for Windows 2.0
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

\$1495

4DX2-50

- Intel 50MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 4MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- New Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey® Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

\$1795

4DX2-66

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 4MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- New Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

\$1995

4SX-33V

- Intel 33MHz 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Combo Drive
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB Graphics Accelerator w/1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- New Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

\$1495

4DX-33V

- Intel 33MHz 486DX Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Combo Drive
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB Graphics Accelerator w/1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- New Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

\$1995

4DX2-50V

- Intel 50MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive & CD-ROM
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB ATI™ Ultra XLR 2MB Graphics
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- New Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

\$2295

66MHz Best Buy

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive & CD-ROM
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB Graphics Accelerator w/1MB DRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- New Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

\$2495

4DX2-66V

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive & 2X CD-ROM
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB ATI Ultra XLR 2MB Graphics
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- New Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

\$2995

P5-60 Best Buy

- Intel 60MHz Pentium™ Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive & 2X CD-ROM
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI ATI Ultra XLR 2MB Graphics
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- New 300W Tower Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

\$2995

P5-60

- Intel 60MHz Pentium™ Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive & 2X CD-ROM
- 528MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI ATI Ultra XLR 2MB Graphics
- 17" Color CrystalScan 1776FS
- New 300W Tower Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

\$3995

Software Choices

If a system comes with "choice of application software," choose one of the following packages:

- Microsoft Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf®92, CD-ROM Edition
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack(Works, Publisher, Money, and games)
- Borland Paradox® and Quattro®Pro for Windows

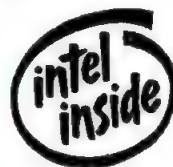
Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.



Printed on recycled paper with soy inks.



8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 3



AND THE HOTTEST

SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS

SOFTWARE

Microsoft Office™— You can upgrade from a choice of application software to Microsoft Office, CD-ROM version, for only **\$99!** This single package has all the leading Windows applications: Word, Excel and PowerPoint.

Choice of Application Software—If the system you want comes with MS Works for Windows, you can upgrade to a choice of application software for only **\$100.**

COMMUNICATIONS

■ TelePath™ II Fax/Modem

Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Package includes data and fax communication software plus a CompuServe® trial membership. **\$159**

■ Cardinal® 2400 Fax/Modem

Internal fax/modem, 2,400bps modem, V.22bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Package includes QModem and WinFax Lite. **\$49**

■ Intel EtherExpress™

The one board you can use for all your Ethernet adapter needs. Providing 8- and 16-bit support for twisted-pair, thin-and-thick-wire Ethernet cabling, it sets a new performance standard for 16-bit LAN adapters by providing full support for standard network operating systems.

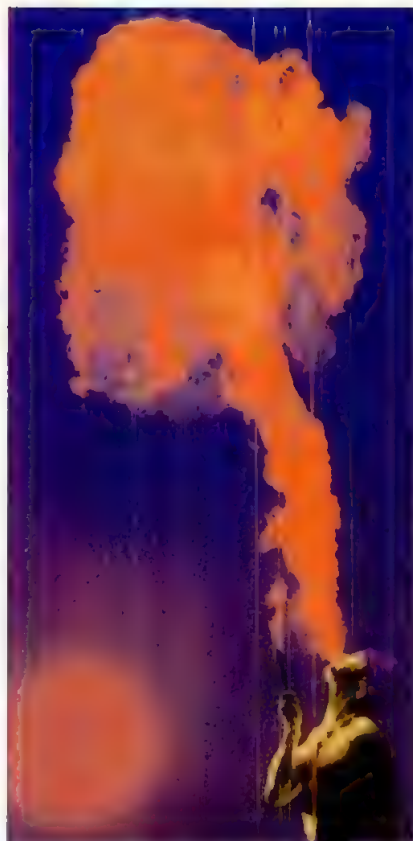
\$105 Twisted Pair or BNC Kit (BNC Kit includes cable, connector, terminator and card)

■ Gateway 2000 Ethernet Adapter

This third-generation adapter manufactured by 3Com features parallel tasking architecture which speeds up packet processing and improves adapter performance. Plus, its high level of integration greatly reduces the number of discrete components, lowering cost and increasing reliability.

\$105 Twisted Pair

\$125 BNC Kit (includes cable, connector, terminator and card)



■ Colorado Memory Systems™ TBU

250MB internal automatic tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute with high-speed data compression. Comes with easy-to-use DOS software, one tape and cable. **\$175**

MONITORS

■ CrystalScan® 17-Inch Monitors

Non-interlaced, color monitor. If your system comes with a 14-inch monitor, you can upgrade to this monitor for \$600. If your system comes with a 15-inch monitor, you can upgrade for **\$520.** (Prices good only for upgrades at the time of system purchase.)

■ Gateway CrystalScan 2076LE

This high-performance, 20-inch, 30 dot pitch color monitor is perfect for CAD, imaging and graphic design. It has a maximum resolution of 1280 x 1024 at 80Hz refresh, plus it features a Trinitron CRT and Super Fine Pitch™ aperture grille for bright images and vibrant colors. You can upgrade to the 20-inch monitor for **\$1,590** if your system comes with a 14-inch monitor. If your system comes with a 15-inch monitor you can upgrade for **\$1,510.** (Prices good only for upgrades at the time of system purchase.)

PRINTERS

■ Panasonic® KX-P2123

Color-Capable Printer

Add color to your documents with this 24-pin dot matrix printer. Includes Adobe Type Manager.®

KX-P2123 **\$259**

KX-P2123 Color Option **\$50**

■ Epson® Stylus™ 800 Ink Jet Printer

Great laser quality at an even greater value.

Measuring only 17 inches by 10.5 inches, the Stylus 800 has 7 different typefaces and prints an extra-quiet 150 characters per second at 360 dpi. Parallel cable included.

Gateway 2000 Price **\$339**

Epson Mail-in Rebate* **-\$50**

After Rebate Cost **\$289**

*Your mail-in rebate will be delivered with your Epson printer. This special price is only good for orders taken through October 31, 1993.

Epson ActionLaser 1500 Laser Printer

Superior output in a high-quality laser printer. The ActionLaser delivers professional-quality printouts with crisp, sharp images, black blacks and smooth, "jag-free" lines. It also features a fast six-page per minute print speed, 14 resident fonts, 300 x 300 dpi, and 1MB memory expandable to 5MB. Parallel cable included. **\$669**

The software and peripherals listed here are sold only with the purchase of a system. For details on our complete line of extras for Gateway customers, ask for our special add-on components division when you call.

We offer many other system options and upgrades. Call today!

SERVICE

Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Lifetime BBS Membership
- FaxBack™ Automated Fax Service

Details about our warranty, guarantee and on-site service program are available upon request.



Tools on Top™ is now included on all Gateway 2000 mini desktop, desktop and tower systems. Program includes file manager, desktop and emergency disk portions of Central Point's award-winning PC Tools for Windows.



Multimedia

\$149 SST Helps You Master Complex Multimedia Presentations

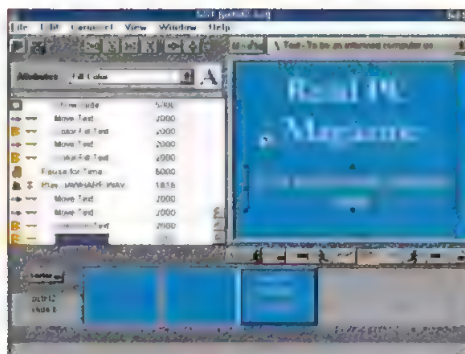
BY MARK BROWNSTEIN

Unlike many other multimedia presentation products for Windows, Ask Me Multimedia Center's \$149 SST has clearly been designed for the nonexpert who wants to create interesting presentations but won't take the time to suffer through the process.

SST uses a slide-show metaphor in which each screen is a

slide and a collection of slides is placed in a carousel. And like slides in a carousel, SST's slides can be rearranged using a slide sorter. In edit view, you can see your current slide and two slides on either side. Running a presentation is as easy as starting a slide show.

But these are no ordinary slides. Text, images (.BMP, .DIB, .GIF, .PCX, .TGA, and TIFF formats), sounds and ani-



MAIN SCREEN: *Full presentation control.*

entry and exit effects, and then you apply a background graphic. Next you place your text, graphic, image, or sound elements on the screen in the order that you want them to appear.

Every element can have an associated action. Both text and

mations (.AVI, .FLC, and .FLI formats) are all acceptable. If your hardware supports it, .WAV sounds and MIDI music can play concurrently, too.

To create a slide, you first select a background color and

images can move from one place to another. A car, for example, can look like it's driving into the distance if you simultaneously move it and reduce its size. Modifying such actions is easy.

SST really shines in the ease with which you can move text or graphics, change colors, and resize text or graphics—all without programming. To move a block of text, for example, you just highlight the text, select Move from the Actions menu, and drag the text to its destination (a destination can even be off-screen). Once you release the mouse, the move is stored in the slide's action list.

SST supports hot buttons, letting you define branching inside a presentation to create interactive presentations. You can even branch to another "carousel" to run a new series of slides.

For all its strengths, SST is clearly a first release. Its basic drawing tools let you draw and size only circles, rectangles, and ellipses. It doesn't come on a CD-ROM and isn't shipped with lots of sample files. But SST gives you the tools you need to make impressive, interesting presentations, and using it is easy enough to make you feel encouraged to try new things.

• List price: *SST, \$149*. Requires: 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 10MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. Ask Me Multimedia Center, 7100 Northland Circle, #401, Minneapolis, MN 55428; 612-531-0603; fax: 612-531-0645.

Circle 422 on reader service card

■ Database Reporting

Impromptu Is for Both MIS and End Users

BY RON ANDERSON

By including features that will make both MIS staff and end users happy, Cognos Corp.'s Impromptu is carving a niche for itself in the crowded database reporting field. Impromptu Administrator Edition, \$595, provides the tools that MIS staff need to present corporate data to end users in a secure, easy-to-use package. The Enterprise Edition, \$495, gives end users GUI-based tools for querying and presenting information in reports the way they want them to look.

Impromptu supports SQL-based information systems from Oracle, Sybase, and Microsoft SQL Server, or any database with an ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) driver. dBase and Paradox files are also supported.

Administrator Edition users, usually corporate MIS staff or departmental power users, cre-

ate catalogs of data and custom reports. Catalogs contain all of the information necessary to join relational tables so end users never need to know the particulars of the database schema. The catalog also controls the joins permitted and the cost of performing a particular query. This is a nice feature that can prohibit queries that would require exceptionally large database and

[illegible]

DATA NET: *A state-of-the-art interface.*

network resources.

Enterprise Edition users create reports from catalogs. Impromptu protects end users from the intricacies of SQL (Structured Query Language) by giving them a click-and-drag view of corporate data. Canned re-

ports, created by Administrator Edition users, can be used as is or modified. End users can also create their own custom reports in an interactive environment. The catalogs present columns of data to users without reference to tables or joins. End users pick and choose from the available columns of data, and Impromptu takes care of generating the SQL statements.

By including tools for MIS professionals and end users alike, Cognos has positioned Impromptu as the database reporting tool for everyone (as long as everyone uses Windows). MIS professionals will enjoy being relieved of the endless task of writing and changing reports for end users, while end users will appreciate the ability to do their own reports.

• List price: *Impromptu Administrator Edition, Version 2.0*, \$595; *Impromptu Enterprise Edition*, \$495. Requires: 4MB RAM (6MB recommended), 2MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. Cognos Corp., 67 S. Bedford St., #100E, Burlington, MA 01803; 800-426-4667, 617-229-6600; fax, 617-229-9828. Circle 420 on reader service card

Image Capture

Collage Adds Utilities To Its Screen Capture

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Collage Complete combines a set of utilities for effectively capturing Windows and DOS screens with a separate utility that manages and modifies captured, scanned, or imported images. Earlier versions of Inner Media's \$149 package (before Complete became part of its name) included only the image-capture software. You had to go elsewhere to manipulate the images.

Among dozens of capture programs on the market, Collage stands out for its ability to capture the most elusive screens. The Collage Windows capture program, like rival packages, can capture all screen sizes at any color depth up to 24 bits and 16.7 million colors. But the DOS program is unique in its ability to capture the "graphic fonts" that give programs like PC Tools for DOS and The Norton Utilities their quasi-graphic look.

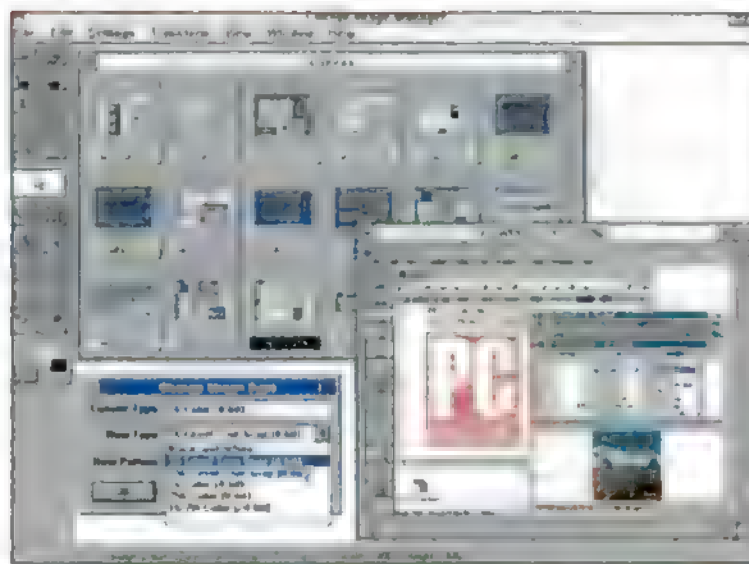
The Windows utility lets you capture all or part of a screen by pressing a hotkey or, for hands-off captures, by starting a timer. You can preview and crop images immediately after capture or save them to disk for later processing.

The new Windows-based image management utility lets you catalog thumbnail versions of your graphic files, convert among a dozen major formats, and perform rudimentary image editing by adding text or lines, erasing pixels, and altering colors. The program also reads images from Kodak Photo CD disks and scans images directly from Twain-compatible scanners.

Compared to U-Lead's Image Pals, Collage Complete lacks advanced features and loads images more slowly, but it still provides useful basic func-

tions like adding borders to an image. You can choose only one of three border thicknesses, but that's probably all you'll need for manuals and similar publications.

The DOS capture utilities consist of three terminate-and-stay-resident programs with varying feature sets. If you don't need all the functions of the largest program, you can save RAM by using one of



CATALOG: Collage Complete includes an image manager and cataloguer.

the smaller ones. The largest needs 16K of conventional RAM; it lets you capture, view, and manage screens and set the color palette. You also get a

basic standalone DOS image viewer.

Other graphics packages have richer features for working with scanned images, but Collage Complete remains an outstanding package for capturing and managing images of the screen.

• **List price:** *Collage Complete*, \$149; upgrade, \$59. **Requires:** DOS version: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Windows version: 4MB RAM, 2MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1. *Inner Media Inc.*, 60 Plain Rd., Hollis NH 03049; 800-962-2949, 603-465-3216; fax: 603-465-7195. Circle 417 on reader service card

Utilities

ClickBook Prints Incredible Shrinking Documents

BY STAN MIASTKOWSKI

Lugging around long-winded memos and reports is a fact of business life. But ClickBook makes life "lite." This \$69.95 utility turns your printed output into a variety of portable forms. A 24-page memo can become a handy folded booklet that uses six sheets of paper.

ClickBook works with any Windows application and any printer that handles single-sheet feed. You can choose from 18 different formats ranging from plain-vanilla full-size double-side printing to a wallet-sized book that compresses 24 pages of document onto a single sheet of paper. You can turn your computerized contact list into a transportable booklet or transform reams of spreadsheets into a hand-sized report.

ClickBook works with your existing Windows print driver, creating a copy during the installation process and modifying it to handle scaling and double-side printing. Since printers—especially lasers—all feed paper through different torturous paths, ClickBook cleverly fig-

ures out the idiosyncrasies of your printer through a step-by-step process. You print a test document twice, and click on a graphic that matches the print output.

You use your Windows applications in the usual way; ClickBook scales pages to fit the format at print time. Small-page formats require a bit of thought and experimentation. Different fonts and sizes make big differences in readability.

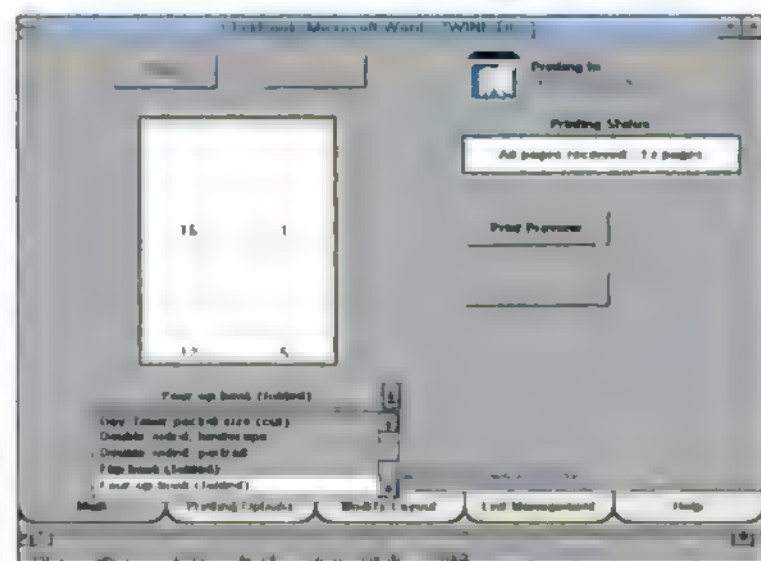
After the first pass through the printer, ClickBook prints a "Guide Sheet"

with a large arrow that shows you how to reinsert the paper for the second pass. After that's done, the Guide Sheet includes step-by-step instructions for cutting, folding, and stapling your book.

Printers that don't usually handle double-side printing can be finicky. We found that inexpensive copy paper tended to

jam on the second pass through both a Lexmark 4029 and an HP LaserJet Plus, especially if the paper was stored under less than optimal conditions.

You won't want to use ClickBook for self-publishing your Great American Novel; books longer than 50 pages or so get a bit unwieldy and require special stapling equipment. But for saving paper and making virtually any kind of document easy to handle, ClickBook is a great utility that's



LESS-PAPER OFFICE: There are 18 different formats for your tiny portable documents.

stunningly easy to use.

• **List price:** *ClickBook*, Version 1.0, \$69.95 (\$49.95 through December 31). **Requires:** 2MB RAM, Microsoft Windows 3.1. *BookMaker Corp.*, 625 Emerson St., #200, Palo Alto, CA 94301; 800-766-8531, 415-617-1101; fax 415-323-0108.

Circle 416 on reader service card



Visual is just the beginning

Why settle for ordinary visual, when new Borland® C++ 4.0 gives you so much more? The highest quality tool set. The most flexible environment. The easiest to learn and use. The ability to target 16- and 32-bit Windows simultaneously. And, of course, it's completely "visual."

Only Borland C++ gives you a fully customizable and open development environment—with fourth-generation tools for faster object-oriented development. You get an integrated professional editor featuring BRIEF® technology, SpeedMenus to put your next move just a click away, the graphical Turbo Debugger® GX, *plus* tightly integrated VBX control support.

Take the bureaucracy out of C++ development

Borland C++ 4.0 gives you real productivity Experts™ that eliminate tedious administrative tasks.



The flexibility of AppExpert gets you further into your applications faster, actually generating much of your application for you. TargetExpert, ClassExpert, DialogExpert, and Resource Workshop™ work together seamlessly to streamline the tasks of setting up and customizing your applications. Best of all, with the visual Project Manager and its multi-target capabilities, even the most complex projects are handled automatically. Use the Project Manager's Style Sheets to customize your option settings, or simple Drag and Drop to change dependencies or reorganize your projects.

A true C++ implementation that's years ahead

Languages evolve for a good reason, so programmers can realize ever-increasing productivity and safety of code.



Develop simultaneously for Windows 3.1, Win32s, and NT.

That's why Borland is the first to bring you important new enhancements to the C++ language. For example, only Borland C++ provides full support for templates,

What it takes to be the best C++

- Uncompromising C++ support with templates, exception handling, and Run-time Type Information
- Customizable multi-pane Professional Editor featuring BRIEF technology
- Most productive Integrated Development Environment with full professional tool set
- Four easy-to-use visual Experts to assist you in creating and customizing your applications
- Fastest 16- and 32-bit* C and C++ for Windows and 16-bit DOS compilers
- ObjectWindows 2.0—the safest Application Framework with extensive API coverage
- A multi-target visual Project Manager with Style Sheets, Source Pools, and extensibility
- Tightly integrated VBX control support for C and C++, including Drag and Drop
- Integrated GUI Debugger with Smart Breakpoints and Object Inspectors

exception handling, and Run-time Type Information.

The industry standard gives you a cross-platform advantage

Borland C++ includes ObjectWindows™ Library (OWL) 2.0, a major new enhancement of the most popular framework ever for Windows programmers. OWL 2.0 is easy for beginners to use, yet has power to spare for experienced professionals. Sixteen- to 32-bit source compatibility means you preserve the investment in your code. You get even more high-productivity classes and extensive API coverage. And Borland C++ leads all other frameworks in safety. With Borland C++, your framework catches the errors—not your customer.

The #1 C++ for professional programmers

If you're serious about your programming, you deserve the

finest development package available. New Borland C++ 4.0 is the environment you've got to have. Because if your compiler is only visual, it's just a facade. Get new Borland C++ 4.0 today.



90-day, money-back guarantee!
See your dealer or call now,
1-800-336-6464, ext. 7090
 In Canada call, 1-800-461-3327.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Borland
 Power made easy™

■ Communications

Vomax 2000: All-in-One Comm Solution Is Less than the Sum of Its Parts

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Among the various all-in-one products that try to bring telephony to the PC is Macronix's \$479 Vomax 2000. Shaped like a standard phone-answering machine, the Vomax is a digital voice answering machine with a built-in fax/modem. Unfortunately, its various features don't compare well to those available from less expensive components.

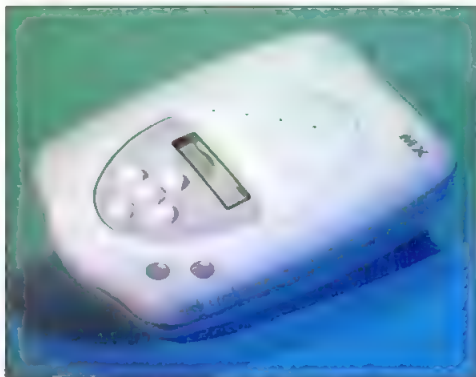
The Vomax comes with two RJ-11 phone jacks and a standard serial port. A small LCD panel on the front indicates what mode the machine is currently in and how many messages

you've received. Internally, the Vomax contains 1MB of memory, which it distributes among the answering machine, 9,600-bps fax, and 2,400-bps modem.

Even though the system works well enough, the Vomax's

answering machine doesn't offer many advantages over standard machines in terms of convenience. You'll still have to read the instructions carefully to record outgoing messages and delete old calls. And the digital approach, while superior in many ways to audio cassette tape, limits the Vomax to about 20 minutes of voice messages.

One advantage of Vomax's voice answering-machine solution is that it can forward calls to another number or alert a pager. It can also automatically distinguish between incoming voice and fax calls. However, it lacks the ease of use that similar products, such as



IN ONE PLACE: The Vomax 2000 includes a digital answering machine and fax modem.

the Complete Communicator, offer.

The 9,600-bps fax portion of the Vomax machine is easier to use. It's Group III fax compatible, and the accompanying DOS-based Macronix software does an adequate job of sending files in various formats, including WordPerfect, WordStar, and the PCL print format.

On the modem side, the Vomax 2000 is a little out of date. It supports MNP 5-7 data compression, MNP 4 error correction, and is Hayes compatible, but at only 2,400 bps it's slow. Tradewinds Software's COMit data communications software is included, but it's behind the times, too, supporting the Xmodem and Ymodem protocols, but not Zmodem.

• List price: *Vomax 2000*, \$479. Requires: 2MB RAM, 3MB hard disk space, and DOS 3.1 or later. Macronix Inc., 1338 Ridder Park Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; 800-858-5311, 408-453-8088.

Circle 430 on reader service card

■ Statistics

SPSS 6.0: Bigger and Better For Hard-Core Statistics

BY JAMES KARNEY

SPSS was one of the first major statistics software packages to make the move to Windows, and its excellent graphical interface and wide range of features have won it acclaim. Now SPSS Inc. has come up with plenty of improvements for the \$695 SPSS for Windows 6.0. The new version has 58 new functions, 50 new charts (twice as many as the last release), and four new optional modules.

SPSS's foundation is the base module, supplying menus, an Excel-like data entry window, and a report generator. You can use either dialog boxes or the SPSS command language to run procedures. Among the new statistical functions are continuous and discrete distributions such as Pareto, chi-square, Cauchy, and

uniform; random number generation; Bernoulli; hypergeometric functions; and negative binomials. The new charts center on statistical quality control (SQC) and diagnostic plots.

You add optional modules to the basic product and use them through the same interface. The Trends module focuses on time-series analysis; CHAID handles categorical and ordinal data; QI is a statistical process control tool; and MapInfo offers an easy way to link and display data in geographical form.

The new version has improved OLE support as well as the ability to use data directly from any application compatible with Microsoft's Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) and Messaging Application Interface. That means you can e-mail charts and reports directly from SPSS.

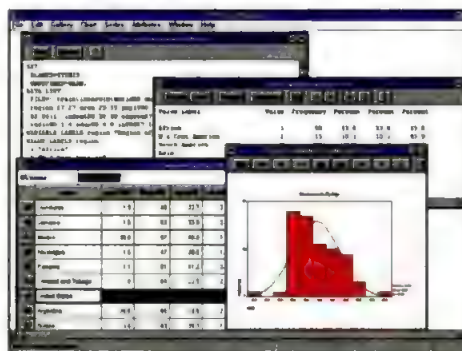
SPSS's speed is virtually unchanged from the older version. Most of our tests took 10 seconds or less on a data set containing up to 10,000 cases and 6 variables. In general, doubling the number of cases doubled processing time. More intensive calculations (such as running K-means clusters) took several

Statistical Association (September, 1967, by J.W. Longley), and found only the most minor of errors.

The only complaint we have is one we've made before. Formatting in the report writer is very limited. If you plan to use anything other than basic system fonts, expect to spend a lot of

time playing with the output in other programs. That one drawback aside, SPSS is a heavy-duty tool for anyone working with statistics.

• List price: *SPSS 6.0 for Windows*, \$695 (basic product only). Requires: 4MB RAM, 20MB hard



MORE AND MORE: There are 58 new functions.

minutes on a 33-MHz 486 with 16MB RAM and Windows 3.1. We ran a variety of data sets designed to evaluate statistical packages, including one listed in the Journal of the American

disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611; 800-543-9262, 312-329-2400; fax, 312-329-3668.

Circle 428 on reader service card



What Lotus doesn't want you to know about new Quattro Pro 5.0

You get more!

Quattro Pro 5.0

1. "Experts" that do sophisticated tasks (like statistical analysis) for you
2. Interactive tutorials that teach you by using *your own data*
3. Complete documentation available *online*
4. Improv-like crosstabs and data modeling tools *built in*
5. Built-in workgroup information sharing with any network or E-mail system
6. Analytical graphs to find trends in your data
7. Over 360 @functions—more than any other spreadsheet
8. Integrated user interface builder to make spreadsheet development easy
9. Complete slide show capabilities *built in*, including light table sorting
10. Database forms that let you manage data without having previous database experience

Lotus 1-2-3 R4

1. *Not!*
2. *Not!*
3. *Not!*
4. *Not!*
5. *Not!*
6. *Not!*
7. *Not!*
8. *Not!*
9. *Not!*
10. *Not!*

Shhhhhh! Lotus has a secret they don't want anyone to know. Quattro® Pro consistently ranks as the #1 spreadsheet in virtually every head-to-head comparison with both 1-2-3 and Excel. Take *PC Week's* September review where Quattro Pro beat 1-2-3 in four out of five categories. Or *PC Magazine's* annual customer satisfaction study where "Lotus lost the crown for overall satisfaction to both the DOS and Windows versions of Quattro Pro . . ."

Quattro Pro keeps winning because it has more power, more analysis tools, and is easier to learn and use. And now there are three brand new versions of Quattro Pro 5.0 (Windows, DOS, and Workgroup Edition) that are even better. The chart shows you how Quattro Pro's Workgroup Edition offers you built-in capabilities not found in Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows Release 4.

Now we'll let you in on *our* little secret. We want every Lotus user to try Quattro Pro, so we are making incredible introductory offers on all new versions of Quattro Pro. Sorry, Lotus, the secret is out.



\$49⁹⁵

NEW Quattro Pro
Introductory offer for
Windows or DOS versions



\$99^{95*}

NEW Quattro Pro
Workgroup Edition
Competitive Upgrade price

90-day, money-back guarantee!
**See your dealer or call now,
1-800-336-6464, ext. 7663**
In Canada call, 1-800-461-3327.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Borland
Power made easy™

Monitors

Nokia's Multigraph 445X: A New Display Heavyweight

BY WINN L. ROSCH

First impressions count most, and Nokia Consumer Electronics makes a big one with its Multigraph 445X color display. It's big in every way: 70 pounds, 21 inches, and \$3,225.

The Finnish company's monitors have been sold here under other names, by other vendors, since 1982. The 445X is part of Nokia's new strategy to establish its own name in the U.S. market. The monitors include 14-, 15-, and 17-inch displays.

The 445X's big screen is extremely sharp. Thanks to a dot pitch of 0.26 mm and 200-MHz bandwidth, the 445X displays at 1,600 by 1,200-pixel noninterlaced resolution and has an eye-pleasing 80-Hz refresh rate. Its flat-square tube is antiglare treated and uses an Invar shadow mask.

The 445X is like a crystal ball for new technologies that will certainly appear in other, more modest monitors in the future.

Unlike most of today's uninspired on-the-monitor controls, the 445X uses a control system much like that of today's TVs and VCRs: on-screen menuing.

The 445X's control menu includes an intuitive four-button control scheme. Two buttons select function; two raise or lower settings that include brightness, contrast, positioning, size, color temperature, and even degaussing. The on-screen read-out is stable at all resolutions. Internal memory stores 28 setting combinations.

GOING THE EXTRA PHOTON

While other monitor makers aspire to the strict MPR-2 radiation standard, the 445X goes a step further—to the new level set by the Swedish union TCO. Thanks to a double-saddle yoke and metal cage inside the big

plastic case, the 445X emits virtually no measurable magnetic or electrical radiation.

The 445X also beats the Energy Star standards, dropping down from its normal 130 watts of power consumption to a 15-watt standby mode when your screen-saver blacks out the screen for more than 3 minutes. If the 445X emits no image for more than an hour, it automatically powers down. Press a key on your keyboard and the 445X

relights from standby mode in a few seconds, but recovering from automatic power-down takes the full warm-up period (about 20 seconds).

The 445X comes with a 6-foot cable that adapts its BNC inputs to a standard 15-pin VGA jack, syncs with signals from 50- to 120-Hz vertical and 30- to 102-KHz horizontal, and works with just about any graphics adapter (though few can tap all of the 445X's abilities). Just make sure your desk is strong enough that the weighty 445X doesn't make a big impression in it, too.

• List price: *Nokia Multigraph 445X*, \$3,225; *Nokia Consumer*



THE MULTIGRAPH 445X: Big and heavy, but not dull.

Electronics, 3000 Bridgeway Blvd., Sausalito, CA 94965; 415-331-0322; fax, 415-331-0424.

Circle 427 on reader service card

Spreadsheets Utilities

Gaze Into Crystal Ball for Fast Spreadsheet Forecasting

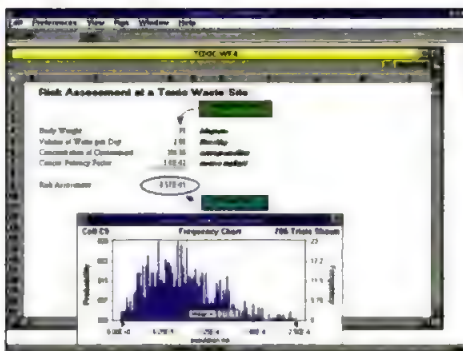
BY CRAIG STINSON

Crystal Ball, the highly graphical \$195 risk-management add-in from Decisioneering Inc., is now available for Lotus 1-2-3, Release 4 as well as for Microsoft Excel, Version 4. The newly issued Version 3.0 also includes a smattering of welcome improvements over its predecessor.

Crystal Ball is designed to quantify the uncertainty inherent in any spreadsheet forecast. For each variable affecting the forecast, you supply a distribution type and certain parameters required by that distribution type. For example, if a cost factor in your model has a single likeliest value, with probabilities falling off evenly above and below that value, you would choose a triangular distribution and indicate the most probable value, the lowest possible value, and the highest possible value.

Crystal Ball supports 15 standard distribution types (plus a custom "roll your own" type), and its manual provides exceptionally lucid information about the appropriateness and characteristics of each.

Once you've described the nature of your model's uncertainties and indicated which output ("forecast") cells are of interest, you run a simulation.



NO CHANCES: Crystal Ball meets 1-2-3, Release 4.

Crystal Ball plugs numbers randomly into each variable and measures the effects at each iteration. You may run as many trials as you please and choose from two sampling methods—Monte Carlo and Latin Hyper-

cube. On completion, or at selected intervals during the run, the add-in plots its results, showing the probability of any particular outcome. (The graphs are proprietary, not those of the host spreadsheet, and the communication with the host is via DDE.)

In this newest version, Crystal Ball also offers sensitivity measurement, quantifying the degree to which each variable affects each forecast cell. This information helps you eliminate variables that don't matter and focus more attention on those that do.

You can also save and restore simulations; run your own macros before, after, and between the iterations of a simulation; drive Crystal Ball itself via macro; and access the probability distribution functions used by Crystal Ball. Programmers can now make Crystal Ball the engine for custom applications without exposing users to Crystal Ball's own menus and dialog boxes.

• List price: *Crystal Ball, Version 3.0*, \$295. Requires: 2 MB RAM, (4MB recommended), 1MB hard disk space. *Excel, Version 4.0* or *Lotus 1-2-3, Release 4* for Windows. *Decisioneering Inc.*, 1380 Lawrence St., #520, Denver, CO 80204; 800-289-2550, 303-292-2291; fax, 303-534-2118.

Circle 423 on reader service card

STATISTICA/W

DOS, Windows, Macintosh

STATISTICA/W™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price \$995.

Quick STATISTICA/W™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/W ■ Price \$495.

STATISTICA/dos™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/W-compatible data analysis system ■ Price \$795.

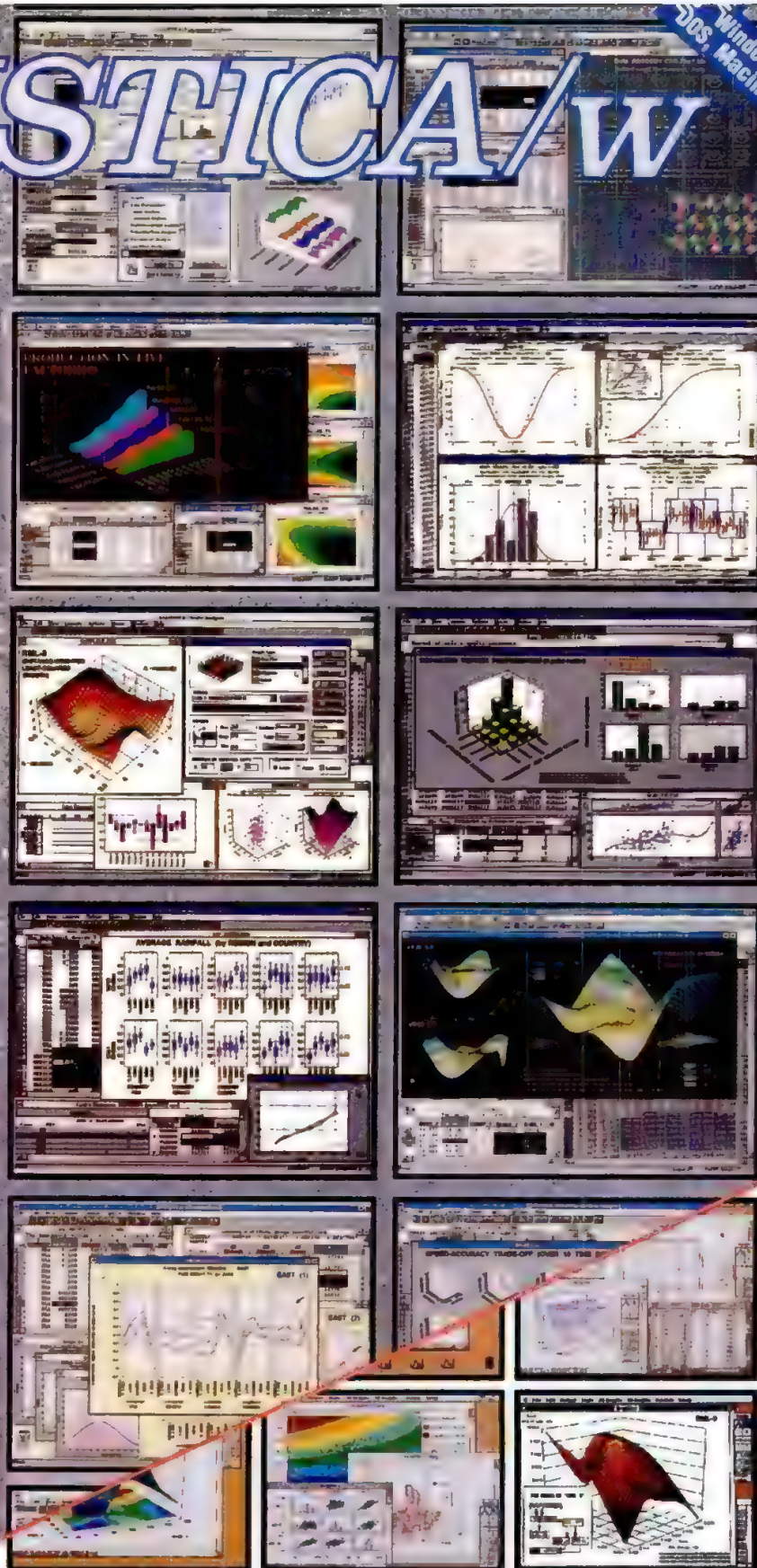
Quick STATISTICA/dos™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/dos statistics and graphics ■ Price \$295.

Domestic sh/h \$10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

CIRCLE 057 ON READER SERVICE CARD
StatSoft™

3225 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Vertriebsstellen: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph 040/4200347, fax 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph 0462/482822, fax 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph (03) 663 8580, fax (03) 663 6117; StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph 416-49-0737, fax 416-849-0918. Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized representatives Worldwide. Holland, MAB Jussing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 89-0913, Sweden: Akademika 018-240035, Hungary: Dargent Kft 186-5782, Belgium: SOXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500, Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc. 03-3770-7800; Japan (DOS and Windows): Design Technologies, Inc. 03-3667-1110.



STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/W-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price \$695.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price \$395.



STYLISH BIG AND TALL MONITORS
FROM ADI. MAKE A FASHION STATEMENT.

To complete your computer ensemble, try on a high-tech, high-fashion ADI monitor.

Our MicroScan™ 14-, 15- and 17-inch models elegantly display just about any mode. Everything from VGA, SVGA and XGA to VESA—up to 1280 x 1024, non-interlaced. All conveniently tailored to your liking by fingertip front-panel controls. And with built-in microprocessor intelligence and 18-mode memory, these high-quality monitors automatically remember the screen look you selected—size, centering and geometry.

For color-coordinating your output, nothing compares with this line. It lets you digitally fine-tune the red, green and blue hues on your CRT for precise WYSIWYG color matches. And its 72-Hz scan rate gives you refreshingly flicker-free images. Plus it meets all major international EMI and ergonomic standards.

To make *your* fashion statement, call (800) 228-0530 for an ADI dealer showroom location. Whatever size you need, be sure to ask about our special program on big and tall 15- and 17-inch models. For faxed product information and editorial review, dial (800) 767-8182.



March 16, 1993
ADI MicroScan3E+



ADI Systems, Inc.
2115 Ringwood Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131

Insight

1(800) 927-8830

All company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

See Us At Comdex/Fall'93
Booth #L216

New & Improved

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

By Brad Grimes

NEW

Canon Cuts the Cost of Printing in Color

Canon Computer Systems' fall announcements include the Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJC-600, a low-cost color printer, and the Canon Laser Printer LBP-430, an energy-efficient laser printer aimed at the small- and home-office markets. The \$719 BJC-600 is a revolutionary 360-dpi color printer whose integrated printhead has four 64-nozzle print-heads—one for each color: cyan, magenta, yellow, and black. At a cost of between \$7 and \$8 each, you simply replace one of the colors rather than the entire printhead. With 64 nozzles dedicated to each color, 24-bit screen matching, and a multipass mode that reduces banding, the BJC-600 can produce excellent color output.



Canon's new low-cost Bubble Jet printer, the BJC-600.

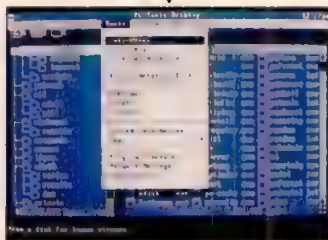
The \$799 LBP-430 is a 300-dpi monochrome laser printer with a rated speed of 4 pages per minute. It uses Canon's Automatic Image Refinement technology and superfine toner to improve print quality. The engine that's used in the LBP-430 sets new standards for energy conservation. The printer has no on/off switch; it's asleep until it receives a print request, then goes back to sleep when the job is complete, using less than 5 watts of power while powered down—the same amount your TV uses when turned off. There's also no warm-up time, so print jobs are handled much faster.

• List price: Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJC-600, \$719; Canon Laser Printer LBP-430, \$799. Canon Computer Systems Inc., 2995 Redhill Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626; 800-848-4123, 714-438-3000; fax, 714-438-3099.

Circle 402 on reader service card

Photography by Thom O'Connor

HOT PROSPECT



Central Point PC Tools for DOS Is Now Lean and Mean

Central Point Software decided that its PC Tools for DOS had gotten over-stuffed. So it has taken out what you can live without and has named the new version Central Point PC Tools Pro for DOS. The trimmed fat includes the appointment scheduler, the calculators, the notepads, Commute, fax support, and more. The most essential elements—Anti-Virus, Backup, FileFix, plus utilities for disk optimization, formatting, and system information—are still there.

But there are also powerful enhancements like the new CPR utility that automatically saves your session to the hard disk in case of a system crash. That way you can start up where you left off simply by typing CPR. PC Tools Pro also comes with Central Point Anti-Virus 2.0, which includes Virus Analyzer and SmartChecks features. What's more, the new PC Tools supports Stackcr, DoubleSpace, and PKZip 2.x. It also comes with new WordPerfect 6.0 and Microsoft Word for Windows file viewers.

For a limited time, Central Point will offer PC Tools Pro for \$99.95. Users of previous versions of PC Tools or of various competitors can upgrade for \$49.95.

• List price: Central Point PC Tools Pro for DOS, \$179.95. Central Point Software Inc., 15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy., #150, Beaverton, OR 97006; 800-964-6896, 503-690-8088; fax, 503-690-8083.

Circle 401 on reader service card

NEW

Compaq Takes the Plunge Into Pen Computing With the Concerto

Compaq Computer Corp. has announced its first attempt at a pen-based notebook PC: the Compaq Concerto. The Concerto comes in 25- and 33-MHz 486SL flavors, with a 120MB or 250MB hard disk, 4MB RAM, a 9.5-inch monochrome display, and two Type II PCMCIA slots. It has a built-in carrying handle that doubles as a display stand when you separate the display from the slimline keyboard. If you don't need the keyboard, it can be completely detached, and you can use the Concerto display as a tablet. The pen that comes with the Concerto can be used as either a pointing or an input device, and Compaq ships two pen applications, InkWare NoteTaker and PenPower for Excel, to get you started.

• List price: Compaq Concerto, starting at \$2,499; Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269-2000; 800-345-1518, 713-378-8820; fax, 713-378-1442.

Circle 403 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Windows Sound System 2.0 Is Hardware-Independent

Because users wanted Microsoft Windows Sound System capabilities with existing audio boards, Version 2.0 of the Sound System comes in two bundles: one with just software and a microphone; another with software, microphone, headphones, and a 16-bit audio card. Microsoft Corp.'s most obvious enhancement to the Sound System is the new standing, directional microphone that's been optimized for better voice recognition and hands-free operation. Version 2.0 is hardware-independent, so if you have a third-party audio board you can still run Sound System.

The Voice Pilot speech recognition software now affords greater accuracy with 256 words active at one time and an unlimited capacity for total words in its dictionary. The Quick Recorder compresses voice files to one-tenth their original size, and the Sound Editor lets you manipulate the files. The ProofReader function is useful for converting spreadsheet data to

New & Improved

speech, and the Sound Finder incorporates OLE drag-and-drop for incorporating sound and voice files in OLE clients. Microsoft will offer the Windows Sound System, Version 2.0, at an introductory price of \$219.

• List price: *Microsoft Windows Sound System, Version 2.0*, \$289; software only, \$79. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-936-7329.

Circle 404 on reader service card

IMPROVED

DaVinci eMAIL 2.5 Integrates An Administrative GUI

Version 2.5 of **DaVinci Systems Corp.**'s DaVinci eMAIL system was designed with the administrator in mind. Both the DOS and Windows versions now have Administrative GUIs that make everyday tasks like adding and deleting users as easy as clicking on a button. Administrative chores that used to require utilities, like fix address book and purge mailbox, have also been reduced to a single step. Version 2.5 fully supports Novell's Global MHS, integrates with NetWare 4.0, and provides two name synchronization solutions: Address Book Synchronization and Names Services.

For end users, DaVinci eMAIL 2.5 has a new 8.7K TSR that notifies you of incoming messages and a bulletin board feature that lets multiple users post and access messages from a single mailbox. Version 2.5 also supports multiple logins and comes with a host of new DOS viewers for such file formats as 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, and WordPerfect.

• List price: *DaVinci eMAIL, Version 2.5, 10-user DOS and Windows Combo Starter Kit*, \$779. DaVinci Systems Corp., P.O. Box 17449, 4200 Six Forks Rd., Raleigh, NC 27609; 800-328-4624, 919-881-4320; fax, 919-787-3550.

Circle 406 on reader service card

NEW

Apple Targets Workgroups With Two New LaserWriters

Apple Computer has announced two new Apple LaserWriters, the LaserWriter Select 360 and the LaserWriter Pro 810, that are designed to meet the needs of small to large workgroups in mixed Macintosh and Windows environments. The Select 360 is a 600-dpi, PostScript Level 2 printer that's driven by an Advanced Micro Devices 16-MHz RISC processor to achieve 10 pages per minute of output. It has LocalTalk, parallel, and serial ports with auto-

BRIEFS

PRINTERS AND PLOTTERS

Alps Electric (USA) has introduced the ALPS LSX1000 (\$1,675), a low-cost 600-dot-per-inch laser printer with a rated print speed of 10 pages per minute. It's PostScript-compatible and has PCL 5e emulation. It comes standard with 2MB of memory, 83 resident fonts (including TrueType-compatible fonts), 10 bar code fonts, a slot for a LaserJet-compatible cartridge, and a PCMCIA slot for storing forms, backing up fonts and data, and installing flash memory. 800-825-2577, 408-432-6000.

Dataproducts Corp.'s new LZR 1580 and LZR 2080 PostScript Level 2 network laser printers (\$3,450 and \$4,795, respectively) incorporate the vendor's new Virtual Printer Technology for handling multiple network protocols simultaneously. Both use a Weitek 8200 RISC processor and 8MB of memory, and provide 800-dpi resolution. The LZR 1580 has a rated print speed of 15 ppm, while the LZR 2080 prints at 20 ppm. 800-334-3174, 818-887-8000.

Epson America is shipping the Stylus 300 thermal ink jet printer (\$349), a low-cost member of the Stylus family. The Stylus 300 prints at a maximum resolution of 360 by 360 dots per inch, and a speed of 110 characters per second in letter quality mode. It has an automatic, 100-page sheet feeder, six bitmapped and four scalable resident fonts, and an ink cartridge that is rated to last 700,000 sheets. 800-922-8911, 310-782-0770.

Genicom Corp. has introduced the Genicom Model 3940IP heavy-duty dot matrix printer (\$3,995) and the Genicom Model 7025 color thermal wax printer (\$995). The 600-character-per-second 3940IP accepts two different forms so you can switch print jobs without changing paper. The 7025 prints a page in 2.5 minutes at 203 dpi. It comes with Windows drivers and three-color, four-color, and monochrome ribbons. 800-443-6426, 703-949-1708.

I/O Software is offering the Kanji JetWriter SX-600 (\$4,995), a 600-dpi PostScript laser printer that's capable

automatic emulation and port switching built in, and it supports PCL 5 emulation. It also comes with a complete Apple Font Library with 64 fonts and support for TrueType and Adobe Type 1 fonts.

On the higher end is Apple's LaserWriter Pro 810, which supports up to 800 dpi at a maximum rate of 20 pages per minute. The LaserWriter Pro 810 has LocalTalk, Ethernet, and serial ports, automatic switching for mixed environments, and a built-in network card that allows printing over Ethernet networks using either IPX, TCP/IP, Ethertalk, or Digital LAT protocols. It comes with 64 scalable fonts, support for PostScript Level 2 and PCL 4+ page descriptions, and a standard paper capacity of 750 pages.

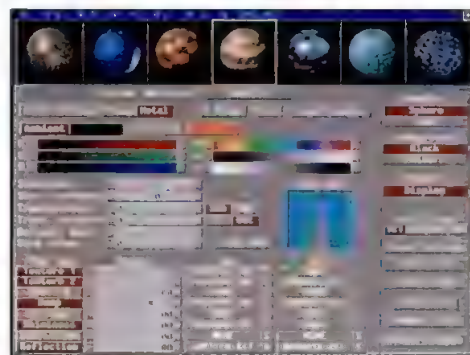
• List price: *Apple LaserWriter Select 360*, \$1,499 to \$1,799; *Apple LaserWriter Pro 810*, \$4,600 to \$5,000. Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-538-9696, 408-996-1010; fax 408-996-0275.

Circle 405 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Autodesk 3D Studio 3.0 Renders Like a Workstation

With Release 3.0 of its award-winning Autodesk 3D Studio modeling, rendering, and animation software, **Autodesk** is trying to match workstation performance. Rendering quality and speed have been enhanced, and workstation-like rendering features, such as a 64-bit Truecolor display space, an analytical image data processor for better anti-aliasing, and a display and rendering gamma correction



Studio 3D 3.0's Materials Editor now combines bitmaps to create unique textures.

function, have also been added. Release 3.0 also comes with a network rendering function that runs on any PC-based LAN and accesses up to 9,999 nodes simultaneously.

Other improvements include an enhanced Materials Editor with techniques for combining and layering bitmaps, and the ability to render

Pixels per second

1,600,000

1,400,000

1,200,000

1,000,000

800,000

600,000

400,000

200,000



WinBench™ 3.11 by Ziff-Davis Labs Tests Remote Windows™ Speed

This graph shows the speed of the three leading remote control programs when transferring Windows screens. As you can see, Close-Up handles more pixels, faster, meaning you spend less time waiting for Windows screens.

The industry standard test, WinBench 3.11, is perfect for testing the speed of remotes. It is an accurate measure of video throughput. Video throughput is the limiting factor in remote operations, because remote programs must transmit Windows video functions from one PC to the other.



New Remote Software Sets Windows Speed Record

Communicate Faster & Easier

Close-Up® lets you communicate faster & easier with five exciting technology firsts.

Close-Up is the only remote communications software that won both PC Magazine's coveted "Editors Choice" and PC World's "Best Buy" awards. Now Close-Up has a new faster & easier version that allows you to view and control another PC by modem as if you were there!

Technology Firsts

1. AI Video Compression
2. Photographic Memory
3. Non-Intrusive Technology
4. Expert System
5. Video Translation

Why Is Close-Up So Fast?

Close-Up learns as it works. It uses AI (Artificial Intelligence) to compress all Windows video function calls. That's why Close-Up does so well in Windows

Benchmark tests (see WinBench 3.11 chart).

Close-Up uses its revolutionary Photographic Memory™ so that once Close-Up

has seen all or part of a Windows screen, it's memorized. Then as screens change, Close-Up only transmits new unmemorized data. Incredibly, with this technology Close-Up gets faster & faster the longer you use it.

What Remote Companies Haven't Told You

Other remote programs permanently slow Windows and usually reduce your video resolution and depth of color, even when they are not in memory. That's because they permanently change your system.ini file. Close-Up's breakthrough Non-Intrusive Technology does not modify any of your sensitive Windows files including the system.ini. Close-Up is the only remote that when not in use, allows Windows and your PC to run at normal optimal levels.

Expert System Makes Communications Easy

You don't have to be a communications expert to get the results of one. Close-Up has an Expert System that automatically analyzes system components and configures your system for optimal speed.

Video Translation

With Close-Up, dissimilar PCs can easily connect, because Close-Up senses the video capabilities of both PCs and automatically displays Windows in a video mode compatible with both sides.

Risk-Free Offer!

Try Close-Up. If you're not absolutely convinced that Close-Up 5.0 is the fastest remote program, we'll give you your money back!* Order Close-Up Host & Remote, a complete system, for only \$199.*

Upgrade your current or competitive remote program to new Close-Up 5.0. Get both sides, Host & Remote, for only \$69.*

Order Today 805-964-6767

Norton-Lambert



We invite you to reproduce this test. We used two identical Gateway 4DX2-66V's with 66-MHz Intel 486DX2-66 CPUs, 16 MB RAM, 256KB RAM cache, 340 MB HD, IDE controller, no hardware disk cache. Video: Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 2MB VRAM, 640 by 480 pixels, 16 colors, VGA.DRV dated 3/10/92. Monitor 72 Hz. MS-DOS 5.0, SMARTDRV 2 MB cache. Modems: two 14,400 baud V.32bis. WinBench 3.11 is available on ZiffNet accessible via CompuServe. Test performed without verification by Ziff. All products are shipping versions. WinBench trademark of Ziff Communications Co. Windows trademark of Microsoft Corp.

*60 day money-back guarantee if purchased directly from Norton-Lambert. Offer expires 12/31/93. All prices in US Dollars. Prices exclude shipping.

© 1993 Norton-Lambert Corp. P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 USA Phone (805) 964-6767 Fax (805) 683-5679

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET A VIRTUAL VIRTUALLY E



Virtual screen technology is like having two monitors in one. Create the mother of all spreadsheets. Run PageMaker and Excel side-by-side. Use your monitor as a viewfinder and pan across to the place you want to be. All it takes to upgrade to a 2048 x 1024 virtual screen is just 2MB of optional RAM (1MB VRAM, 1MB DRAM).



Our chameleon cursor can change size and color so it never gets lost. So you never have to play that frustrating game of hide-and-seek.

SCREEN WITH EVERYTHING.

Our Resolution Exchange Panel gives you complete control over your desktop environment. And since the VL-Bus links video directly to your powerful 486DX2, your commands are executed instantly.*



*Resolution Exchange Panel and Hawkeye Zoom examples given for #9GXE configured with 3MB RAM (2MB VRAM, 1MB DRAM), and 1280 x 1024 monitor.

Our Hawkeye Zoom Feature gives you up to four levels of magnification.* So you can really see the details of what you're working on.

ORIGINAL SIZE



If you want to plug in a mouse, Dell gives you a dedicated mouse port.

If you open up your Dell Dimension™ XPS PC, inside you'll find a #9GXE video card. This fast and versatile video card uses the VL-Bus™ and ultra high-speed video RAM to give you the video ride of your life.

A Dell Dimension XPS PC configured with our #9GXE video card (with 1MB Video RAM) delivers 26 million WINMARKS! Or with our optional 2MB RAM upgrade (1MB VRAM, 1MB DRAM), it delivers a face-warping 33 million WINMARKS! Either way, we're talking incredibly fast.

But raw speed is just part of the Dell Dimension XPS story.

The Dell Dimension XPS's #9GXE video engine can be accessed on-screen via a control panel that allows you to configure a host of powerful utilities to give you total control of your desktop video environment.

Add our optional 2MB RAM upgrade and you have the power to switch your #9GXE to a virtual screen with a resolution of up to 2048 x 1024 pixels. Very cool.

This versatile add-in effectively gives you the desktop equivalent of two monitors. So you can have two full-size applications, like Excel and PageMaker, displayed side-by-side.

The virtual screen allows you to seamlessly pan across your monitor from application to application.

When you need a closer view of your work, press a "hot key" and you can zoom in and out with four levels of magnification.*

Working against color backgrounds? Our chameleon cursor can change size and color so it never gets lost.

You can also create a whole library of time-saving "hot keys" for all of your applications.

When it comes to video and video-related utilities, Dell Dimension XPS PCs are your ticket to ride.

**DELL DIMENSION XPS.
PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH
PERFORMANCE USER.**

DELL™

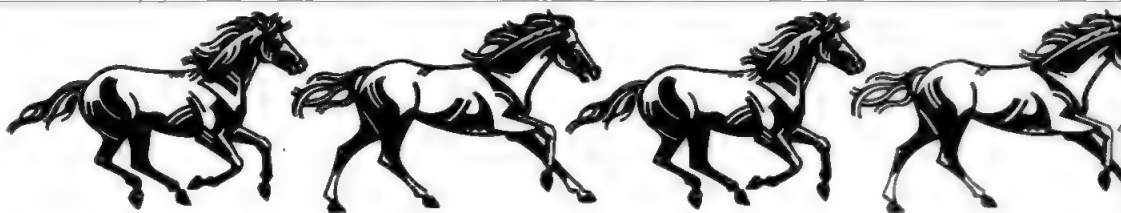
TO ORDER, CALL

800-933-3355

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE #1118K

FAST VS HALF-

DELL



OTHERS

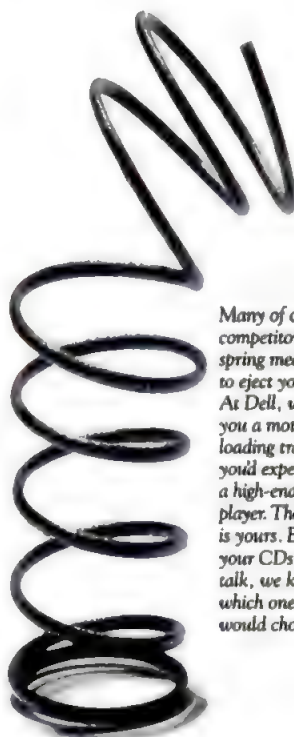


Bytes/Sec

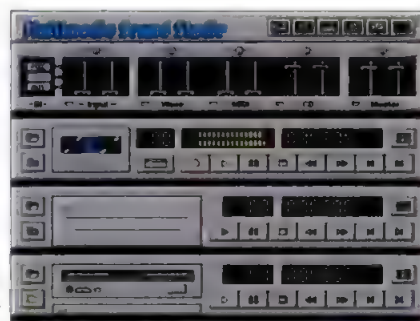
With faster access and nearly double the data transfer rate our double-spin CD ROM makes others seem positively sluggish.



Thanks to our multi-session CD technology, you can have the disk printed on up to four different times, storing up to 100 color photographs in all.

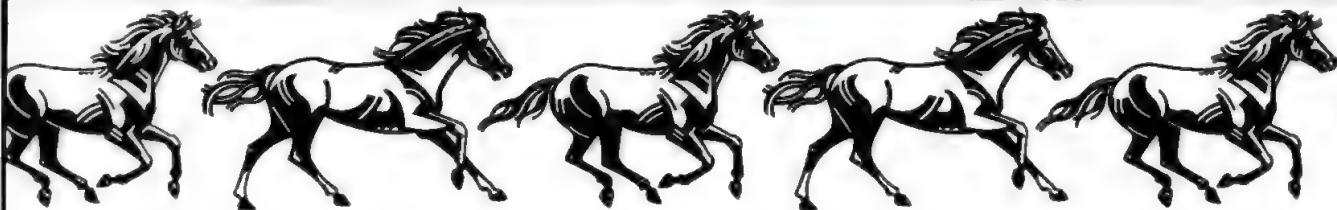


Many of our competitors use a spring mechanism to eject your disks. At Dell, we give you a motorized loading tray like you'd expect from a high-end CD player. The choice is yours. But if your CDs could talk, we know which one they would choose.



Whistle while you work. Or tap your foot. Or sing along. Our audio center CD ROM software lets you play disc jockey while you carry on with the important work of the day.

CDs FAST CDs.



153.6KB

300KB

When you buy a Dell Dimension™ XPS 450V or 466V equipped with a CD ROM, you get a CD ROM drive that runs circles around our competition.*

Thanks to advanced dual-spin technology, our CD ROM gives you an access time of just 350ms and a data transfer rate of 300KB per second. That's nearly twice the performance of many of our competitors.

And that's just the start.

Our drive has the automatic, push-button motorized tray you'd expect to find on a high-end CD player.

Compare that to the manual spring-load reject, uh, eject button from many of our competitors. It's still push-button, but your CDs don't glide effortlessly. In fact, they don't glide at all.

Ours is obviously a lot easier and more pleasant to use. And our CD ROM drive is built to last.

Our CD ROM is Kodak Photo-CD compatible. Which means you can take advantage of the latest in CD technology and view photographs on your PC screen.

What's more, our CD drive is multi-session. Which

means you can have the disk printed on up to four different times. Storing up to 100 pictures in all. Keeping them in perfect condition with no fading.

Our CD ROM also comes with software that lets you play your favorite audio CDs while you work.

So you can listen to Mozart as you crunch numbers or bop along to the Beatles as you cruise your local BBS.

Sound like a better drive for your money? It is.

So if you want the best CD ROM technology for your money, make a fast decision and call Dell today.

After all, there's absolutely no reason why you should settle for a CD ROM that's behind the times.

**DELL DIMENSION XPS.
PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH
PERFORMANCE USER.**

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-247-5513

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE #110JL

New & Improved

a selected part of a screen. 3D Studio 3.0 is also DPMI-compliant, so it will run under Windows as a DOS application.

• List price: *Autodesk 3D Studio, Release 3.0*, \$2,995; upgrade, \$497. *Autodesk Inc.*, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965; 800-879-4233, 415-332-2344; fax, 415-331-8093.
Circle 407 on reader service card

NEW

AST's New Line Includes Multimedia, Notebook Systems

Add the name Advantage! to the list of value-line PCs to remember. **AST Research's** new PC family includes desktop, minitower, multimedia, and notebook systems. The Advantage! Pro is a desktop PC with a 170MB hard disk, 4MB of RAM, local-bus video graphics with 1MB of video RAM, and four ISA expansion slots. It comes in four Intel 486-based models ranging from SX/25 to DX2/66. Also for the desktop, but in a minitower case, is the Advantage! Plus, with a 340MB hard disk, local-bus graphics with 2MB of video RAM, and six expansion slots.

The Advantage! Adventure multimedia systems come as a desktop or a minitower with 486SX/33 and 486DX2/66 processors, respectively. Each comes with a large hard disk (210MB and 340MB), a CD-ROM drive, local bus video graphics, a 16-bit sound card, a fax modem, and amplified stereo speakers. In a smaller form factor is the Advantage! Explorer notebook PC, which comes in monochrome, dual-scan color, and active-matrix color models with built-in trackballs and PCMCIA Type III slots.

• List price: *Advantage! Adventure*, \$1,999; *Advantage! Plus*, \$1,999; *Advantage! Pro*, \$1,199; *Advantage! Explorer*, \$1,899 to \$3,699. *AST Research Inc.*, 16215 Alton Pkwy., P.O. Box 57005, Irvine, CA 92619-7007; 800-876-4278, 714-727-4141; fax, 714-727-9355.
Circle 414 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Do Everything with Envelope Manager's DAZZle Software

Envelope Manager Software is shipping Version 2.0 of DAZZle, its comprehensive Windows-based envelope and label addressing program. DAZZle 2.0 prints graphics, messages, bar codes, and anything else you might want on your envelopes, and also supports Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE). Version 2.0 also comes with macros that let you verify addresses, look up ZIP codes, and print from within your

BRIEFS

PRINTERS AND PLOTTERS

of Japanese Kanji typefaces. I/O Software has developed Japanese TrueType-compatible PostScript drivers for Japanese Windows 3.1. The 8-ppm Kanji JetWriter comes with a RISC processor, 8MB of memory, 35 standard English PostScript fonts, and two Kanji fonts. 909-483-5706.

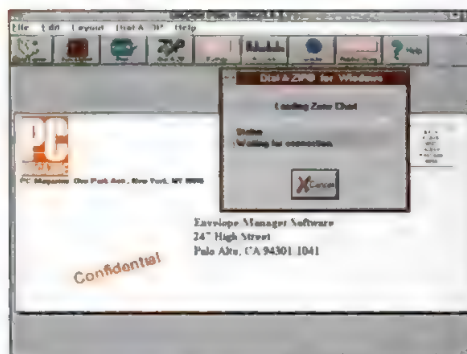
Mitsubishi International Corp. is adding a B-size dye sublimation color printer to its line of color printers. The ColorStream/DS Plus (\$21,000) is PostScript Level 2-compatible and comes with drivers for Adobe Photoshop. Driven by an AMD RISC processor, the ColorStream/DS Plus can print an image up to 11.7 by 17.09 inches. 415-496-5447.

Pacific Data Products has announced the ProTracer II (\$1,599) and ProTracer II-GL (\$2,149) personal CAD plotters. Both use an Intel RISC processor and a Canon ink jet engine to produce C-size drawings at 360 dpi. The ProTracer II has 512K of memory, emulation for Epson LQ-1050 and IBM ProPrinter XL24E printers, and drivers for AutoCAD releases 10 to 12. The ProTracer II-GL adds HPGL and HPGL/2 emulation and comes with 2MB of memory. 619-625-3663.

Not for everyone: **Xerox Corp.** has announced the Xerox 4890 HighLight Color Laser Printing System (\$232,500), a complete corporate printing solution for cranking out 300-dpi color pages at a whopping 92 pages per minute. Its base paper capacity is 1,500 sheets in weights from 20-pound office paper to 110-pound cover paper. It can be connected to large-to-midrange host computers, and it can accept data from PC, Macintosh, and Unix workstations. It comes with a 400MB hard disk for storing forms, fonts, logos, and other graphics. Call Xerox for much more information. 800-832-6979, ext. 903.

CD-ROMS

Aristo-Soft, publisher of the best-selling multimedia utility *Wired for Sound*, has put its know-how on CD-ROM. *CD-Blaster* (\$39.95) is a Windows desktop



DAZZle 2.0 checks ZIP codes on-line.

Windows word processor. Now you can print color fonts, multiple fonts in a single address, and rotated text. Envelope Manager has also introduced DAZZle Plus for printing, managing, and verifying addresses in a mailing list, and DAZZle Designer for creating Business Reply Mail.

• List price: *DAZZle, Version 2.0*, \$39.95; *DAZZle Plus, Version 2.0*, \$79.95; *DAZZle Designer, Version 2.0*, \$129.95. *Envelope Manager Software*, 247 High St., Palo Alto, CA 94301-1041; 800-576-3279, 415-321-2640; fax, 415-321-0356.
Circle 409 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Four New Versions of Borland's Paradox Are on the Way

Borland International's relational database management systems, Paradox for Windows and Paradox for DOS, are now in Version 4.5. The Windows incarnation now has customizable stylesheets so you control the look of your forms and reports, plus support for native FoxPro file formats, indexes, and memo fields. The new Paradox 4.5 for DOS has better mouse support, more flexible report printing, and refined file-management abilities, including the ability to browse file directories in dialog boxes. For developers, Paradox 4.5 for DOS has over 70 new Paradox Application Language (PAL) commands and a debugger.

Borland is also shipping the \$495 Paradox 4.5 for Windows Workgroup Edition, with Borland's Object Exchange technology for sharing information between users and between applications, and the \$695 Paradox 4.5 Development Edition for Windows, with SQL connectivity for developing client/server applications.

• List price: *Paradox Version 4.5 for Windows*, \$149.95; *Paradox Version 4.5 for DOS*, \$795. *Borland International Inc.*, 100 Borland Way, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; 800-331-0877, 408-431-1000; fax, 408-439-8088.
Circle 410 on reader service card

PERFORMANCE MACHINES THAT BLOW THE GATES OFF GATEWAY.



**DELL DIMENSION™ 4335V
i486™ SX 33MHz SYSTEM**
\$1,499† | BUSINESS LEASE‡ | \$55/MO. |

- 4MB RAM
- 64MB MAX RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™
- 5 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 2 ON VL-BUS™
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NII)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/MOUSE

ALSO AVAILABLE IN 33MHz i486 DX FOR \$1,999†
BUSINESS LEASE: \$74/MO. SYSTEM INCLUDES
ABOVE, PLUS: 8MB RAM, 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
AND ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768,
.28mm, NII).

† Promotional price expires 12/15/93.

FLOOR-STANDING MODEL AVAILABLE FOR
ONLY \$100 OR MORE.



**DELL DIMENSION XPS 450V
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM**
\$2,699† | BUSINESS LEASE | \$100/MO. |

- 8MB RAM
- 64MB MAX RAM
- 320MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- **256KB SECOND LEVEL EXTERNAL CACHE**
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM OVERDRIVE
- 5 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS
- **VL #9GXE VIDEO ACCELERATOR CARD WITH VIDEO CONTROL PANEL SOFTWARE**
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NII)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- **MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE**
- **SOUNDBLASTER 16-BIT SOUND CARD, AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS, MICROPHONE**
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE



**DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V
MULTIMEDIA
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM**
\$3,397† | BUSINESS LEASE | \$126/MO. |

- **16MB RAM**
- 64MB MAX RAM
- 450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
- **256KB SECOND LEVEL EXTERNAL CACHE**
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM OVERDRIVE
- 5 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS
- **VL #9GXE VIDEO ACCELERATOR CARD WITH VIDEO CONTROL PANEL SOFTWARE AND 3MB VIDEO RAM**
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NII)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- **MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE**
- **SOUNDBLASTER 16-BIT SOUND CARD, AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS, MICROPHONE**
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

**DELL DIMENSION XPS.
PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH
PERFORMANCE USER.**

Now that you have been a witness to the impressive technological advancements of the Dell Dimension XPS PCs, there are only two small decisions you have left to make. And they're both easy ones:

Which Dell Dimension XPS PC is the right computer for you?
And what kind of software would you like to go with it?

That's right. You can order your software at the same time you order your Dell Dimension PC. That way, you'll be up and running the minute you open the box and unpack your system.

Purchase any combination from 100 of the most popular and competitively priced MS-DOS and Windows applications and have them pre-loaded onto your machine for one flat \$15 installation fee per system. Now that's a really good deal.

And should you ever feel the need to add

a peripheral, upgrade a software package or order a new application, we're ready and able to help you there too. With our DellWare™ program. A great selection of more than 2,400 software and peripheral items that you can order direct from us at discount prices. And if you want your DellWare selections in a real hurry, we'll ship your order to you overnight for only \$5 extra. For no charge at all, we'll send you a free DellWare catalog.

Now if there's anything else we can do for you, just pick up the phone and call.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-348-6150

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA: CALL 800-668-3021 PLEASE REFERENCE #118JM



*Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada. ‡Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486, Pentium and Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. VL-Bus is a trademark of Video Electronics Standards Association. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

New & Improved

NEW

Sigma Design's ReelMagic Will Play VideoCD Multimedia Disks

Sigma Designs has announced ReelMagic, a multimedia add-in card that plays full-screen, full-motion, full-color video and CD-quality stereo sound from a standard CD-ROM. Based on the Motion Picture Experts Group (MPEG) compression standard, ReelMagic will let you take advantage of the pending VideoCD standard, which gives multimedia PCs the ability to play movies or other videos from a CD-ROM drive. ReelMagic has its own processor on-board for decompressing MPEG files, which are often compressed at ratios as high as 200 to 1. The board comes with an installation program, a full set of drivers, and an MPEG game. VideoCD, which is backed by vendors like 3DO, JVC, Philips, and Sony, has gotten commitments from movie studios and VideoCD title should be available in time for Christmas.

• List price: *ReelMagic*, \$449. *Sigma Designs Inc.*, 47900 Bayside Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-845-8086, 510-770-0100; fax, 510-770-2640. Circle 415 on reader service card

NEW

Colorado Memory Systems Enters DAT Tape Backup Market

The giant of the QIC tape backup market, **Colorado Memory Systems**, has entered the DAT tape drive market with its new PowerDAT Series 6000 Tape Backup System. Currently the vendor offers an internal and an external drive, each with a compressed data capacity of 4GB. The new PowerDAT drives have a data-transfer rate of 183K per second without data compression. Each comes with Colorado Backup for DOS, a Novell-compatible, full-featured software program that has mouse support and lets you schedule unattended backups.

The PowerDAT drives are the first to implement the new industry-standard Media Recognition System (MRS) for detecting sub-standard tapes and preventing you from storing data on bad media. They will, however, read non-MRS tapes, so you can access previously recorded information.

• List price: *PowerDAT Series 6000 Tape Backup System*, \$1,995 (internal); \$2,195 (external). *Colorado Memory Systems Inc.*, 800 S. Taft Ave., Loveland, CO 80537; 800-845-7905, 303-669-8000; fax, 303-667-0921.

Circle 408 on reader service card

BRIEFS

CD-ROMS

enhancement tool that packs over 2,000 sound effects, 300 MIDI music files, 400 talking icons, 100 designer cursors, 50 color cursors, and a video library of 200 photos and 150 video clips on one CD-ROM. Among the new utilities in CD Blaster is a Wallpaper Changer, a CD-browser, and a Juke Box for managing collages of multimedia elements. 800-338-2629.

Comprehend Technology has announced Comprehend Microsoft Excel Macros (\$249), a CD-ROM-based multimedia training system that teaches you how to write macros and custom applications in Excel 4.0. It runs concurrently with Excel, so as you go through a lesson you actually program real macros in Excel. The program features audio and animated video, which contribute to better comprehension. The lessons are organized so you can jump to the topic of your choice, and a series of control buttons lets you pause, stop, rewind, or forward the lessons. 212-286-8400.

Media Vision is publishing three new interactive CD-ROM titles: *The Forever Growing Garden* (\$49.95), a CD-ROM for young children that uses animation, music, and games to lead them through the process of growing a garden in real time; *Peak Performance* (\$59.95), an interactive CD-ROM game that combines video and trivia in a cross-country adventure; and *Critical Path* (\$79.95), an innovative CD-ROM that combines motion picture, video game, and computer-generated animation in a game where players interact with live-action human actors. 800-845-5870, 510-770-8600.

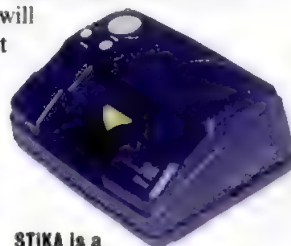
Multicom Publishing is shipping two new CD-ROMs, *Americans in Space* (\$69.95), an audio, video, and photographic history of America's manned space flights; and *National Parks of America* (\$69.95), an interactive tour through all 230 of America's national parks with information on camping and hiking, climate conditions, and other park information. *National Parks* is also endowed with over 970 photos by nature photographer David Muench. 206-622-5530.

NEW

With STiKA, What You Scan Is What You Stick

The **Roland Digital Group** has taken a small vinyl sign maker, combined it with a hand-held scanner, and put the two in a compact 3- by 8- by 6-inch portable unit called STiKA. When you plug the STiKA into the serial port of a PC and load the bundled SignMate Windows software, you're ready to scan in type, logos, or graphics and then transfer them to vinyl strips measuring up to 3 by 23 inches. STiKA also accommodates iron-on clothing transfers so you can create custom T-shirts and sweatshirts. The SignMate software will import and export

TIFF images as well as recognize TrueType and Adobe Type 1 fonts. If you want to make multicolored signs, SignMate has a color separation feature for cutting each



STiKA is a vinyl sign maker with a built-in hand-held scanner.

color layer of a sign separately. Roland sells transfer tape and many colors of vinyl, but both are also available through traditional suppliers.

• List price: *STiKA*, \$499. *Roland Digital Group*, 1961 McGaw Ave, Irvine, CA 92714; 714-975-0560; fax, 714-975-0569. Circle 413 on reader service card

NEW

PC-Kwik Takes on Dashboard With a WinMaster Utility

PC-Kwik Corp. has spun off the Windows application launcher from its WinMaster utility program and named it Toolbox for Windows. Toolbox is a floating button bar that can hold up to 50 buttons for Windows and DOS programs. As a program launcher and task switcher, Toolbox can effectively replace your Program Manager shell. You can also create and link multiple Toolboxes and call them up with hotkeys or from other toolboxes. Through November 30, 1993, you can purchase Toolbox for Windows directly from PC-Kwik for \$31.45 (including shipping and handling).

• List price: *PC-Kwik Toolbox for Windows*, \$49.95. *PC-Kwik Corp.*, 15100 SW Koll Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006-6026; 800-759-5945, 03-520-4295; fax, 503-646-8267. Circle 412 on reader service card

PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS'
CHOICE

max DX2/50 Power Station
February 23, 1993

AMAX Power Station

Intel Processor
32Bit Local Bus
1MB RAM
256K Cache
3.5" Disk Drive
250MB Hard Drive
VLB Video Card w/1MB
Local Bus IDE Controller
Compact Tower Case
14" SVGA Monitor 72Hz
Enhanced Keyboard
MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse

486SX/33	\$1399
486DX/33	\$1549
486DX2/50	\$1629
486DX2/66	\$1829

Ask about
Custom
Configurations

Upgrade Options

- FAX Modems
- CD-ROM Kits
- 14" to 17" SVGA Monitors
- Tape Drives
- Hard Drives
- Networking Cards



AMAX 486 Computer with CD-ROM & Two Built-in Speakers/Amplifier

High Performance CD-ROM
Drive for Photo CD &
Audio CD Playback

Listen to your favorite Music
while working on the Computer

Front Controls:
Power, Reset, Volume,
& Amplifier

32 Bit Local Bus Motherboard
Local Bus IDE & SVGA Card
170MB Hard Drive
4MB RAM exp. to 32MB
2 Built-In Speakers
15 Watt Amplifier
Stereo Sound Card
14" SVGA Monitor
Enhanced Keyboard
Mouse

FREE CD-ROM Titles*

Microsoft Book Shelf
Sound Library
Mixed-up Mother Goose
King's Quest

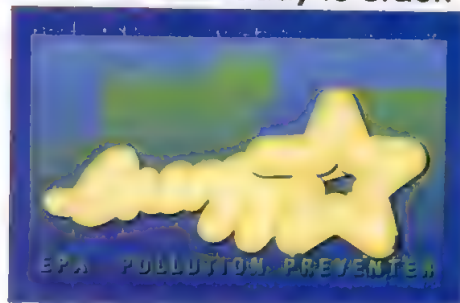


Two High
Performance
Built-in Speakers
and 15 Watt
Amplifier

The Complete Business & Entertainment Solution.

486 Power Saver GREEN Computers

Leading Solution for
Corporate & Government
Call today to order!



Order Today
800-800-6328



AMAX Engineering
Corporation
3288 Laurelview Court
Fremont, CA 94538

Optional Onsite Service - 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee-Advance Replacement Program

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. *FREE CD-ROM software comes with systems only. Prices do not include shipping & handling. Call to confirm configuration. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Read Only

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST BOOKS FOR THE PC USER

Edited by Lance Ulanoff

Cooking and Computing With Microsoft's DOS 6

BY BRENT HESLOP AND DAVID ANGELL

Microsoft's new DOS 6 upgrade has spawned a smorgasbord of new and newly revised DOS books. These guides range from lighter fare for beginners to full, ten-course meals for intermediate to advanced DOS users. We sampled over 70 DOS 6 books (so you wouldn't have to) and selected the cream of the crop.

Lighter Fare

The first edition of *DOS for Dummies* served up DOS essentials in a lively, humorous style that made it one of the best-selling DOS books of all time. Unfortunately, the second edition leaves its readers short-changed when it comes to DOS 6.

The Complete Idiot's Guide to DOS, on the other hand, is a copycat book that does cover the major new DOS 6 features that *DOS for Dummies* left out. These features include DoubleSpace (a hard disk compression utility), MemMaker (a memory management utility), DEFRAG (a disk defragmentation utility), and MSAV (a virus protection utility). Oddly, this guide doesn't cover important

DOS 6 laptop commands, INTR-LINK and POWER. While not written in the same sizzling style as *DOS for Dummies*, Jennifer Flynn delivers DOS 6 essentials in an easy-to-digest, lighthearted manner.

For those who don't find humor in MS-DOS, the no-nonsense tutorial approach found in *The First Book of MS-DOS 6* should suffice. This book is a big improvement over the DOS 5 version, which was written by a different author. Joe Kraynak rewrote the book from the bottom up. It now includes step-by-step instructions that clearly show how to accomplish most common DOS tasks using the DOS Shell or the command line.



Kraynak covers the new, key features of DOS 6, including DoubleSpace, MemMaker, and even the new laptop commands INTR-LINK and POWER.

Learn at First Sight MS-DOS 6.0

offers a visually appealing cartoon-based introduction to DOS for the PC-phobic. Here's a book that teaches DOS essentials, from changing the date to compressing a hard disk, without

bogging the reader down in technical details. The colorful, informative graphics greatly enhance the concepts behind the instructions for performing DOS commands.

• **The Complete Idiot's Guide to DOS**, by Jennifer Flynn, \$14.95. alpha books; 800-428-5331. ISBN: 1-878058-75-4.

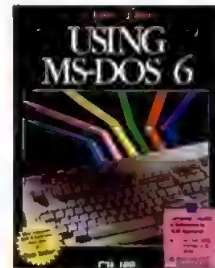
Circle 489 on reader service card

• **The First Book of MS-DOS 6**, by Joe Kraynak, \$14.95. alpha books; 800-428-5331. ISBN: 1-56761-124-9.

Circle 490 on reader service card

• **Learn at First Sight MS-DOS 6.0**, by maranGraphics, \$12.95. maranGraphics; 800-947-7700. ISBN: 0-13-064650-4.

Circle 491 on reader service card



suffers from sloppy copy editing of the new DOS 6 material and the information on the book's cover. For example, the back cover states that "Norton Utilities" is included on the accompanying disk. What you get is Morton Utilities, a shareware utility package.

Van Wolverton's clear explanations combined with his ability to anticipate the reader's questions make *Running MS-DOS*, 6th Edition, one of the friendliest DOS tutorials avail-

able. It provides hands-on coverage of DOS fundamentals for beginners and low-end intermediate users. An appendix of DOS commands cross-references the book's more detailed expla-

nations. Wolverton's solid prose is occasionally overshadowed by his proclivity for herding sometimes important DOS features out of the spotlight. For example, coverage of the DOS Shell, a useful, task-simplifying tool for learning DOS, is relegated to the back of the book. Missing from the otherwise detailed chapter on tailoring your system are DOS 6 multiple-configuration commands. Instead, they're skimmed over in the Command Reference.

Using MS-DOS 6, Special Edition, was written by seven knowledgeable authors. The result is an encyclopedic buffet of DOS topics that will satisfy most appetites. The book starts out with a hefty helping of over a hundred pages of DOS background information before actually telling the reader how to perform any practical DOS tasks. Just about every DOS topic is covered, from using the DOS Shell to working with

Full Meals

PC World DOS 6 Handbook, 2nd Edition, adds a twist to learning DOS by including a special edition of The Norton Commander. While not as powerful as The Norton Commander 4.0, the special edition is a better DOS shell than the one that comes with DOS. Using The Norton Commander as the DOS shell, the authors quickly get the reader performing essential, everyday DOS tasks. They then build the reader's DOS skills to a comfortable intermediate level. The book even covers how to use the supplementary Workgroup Connection program to connect a DOS system to a Windows for Workgroups network. A well-written A-to-Z command reference not only gives examples but explains when and why you would use each command.

On the downside, the book

Read Only Recommends

The Multilingual PC Directory, Second Edition, by Ian Tresman, is a one-of-a-kind, comprehensive guide to multilingual and foreign-language products for the PC. \$44.95, Knowledge Computing Ltd., 212-682-5844. ISBN: 1-873091-02-8.

Read Only

Workgroup Connection. The biggest problem with this book is that it suffers from a dry writing style that doesn't match up to the zest of the competition.

Mastering DOS 6, Special Edition, provides the most balanced coverage of how to use individual DOS commands and how to work with DOS as a whole. Informative and comprehensive, this guide is a good starting place for the uninitiated DOS user. In a straightforward style, Judd Robbins explains DOS concepts and commands with great attention to detail. The guide is filled with tips to help solve different system limitations. Robbins tackles such intermediate and advanced topics as setting up multiple configurations and QBASIC programming.

• **PC World DOS 6 Handbook, 2nd Edition**, by John Socha, Clint Hicks, and Devra Hall, \$34.95 (includes two 3.5-inch disks). IDG Books; 800-762-2974. ISBN: 1-878058-79-7.

Circle 492 on reader service card

• **Running MS-DOS, 6th Edition**, by Van Wolvorton, \$24.95. Microsoft Press; 800-677-7377. ISBN: 1-55615-542-5.

Circle 493 on reader service card

• **Using MS-DOS 6, Special Edition**, by Jonathan Kamin, Dave Angel, Eric Baatz, Doug Bierer, Matthew Harris, Robert King, and Mark Schulman, \$29.95. Que; 800-428-5331. ISBN: 1-56529-020-8.

Circle 494 on reader service card

• **Mastering DOS 6, Special Edition**, by Judd Robbins, \$24.95. Sybex; 800-227-2346. ISBN: 0-7821-1236-6.

Circle 495 on reader service card

Here's the Beef

Dan Gookin's *MS-DOS to the MAX* goes beyond the standard fare to help the reader exploit the new features of

DOS 6.0. This book is beefy yet accessible. Gookin jumps into working with DoubleSpace and MemMaker, explaining the potential for problems when working with these programs. He succinctly illustrates how compression works and how to work with compressed drives. Besides his clear explanations of complicated DOS topics, Gookin includes an annotated DOS file list that tells readers which files can be deleted to save disk space. The accompanying disk is the weak-

est part of this guide. It includes a sort of "hall of fame" of commands from earlier versions of DOS that were eliminated from DOS 6, and gimmicky AUTO-EXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS editors.

Inside MS-DOS 6 is a banquet of in-depth information on DOS 6.0 utilities. Written for the intermediate or advanced user, it's filled with information on disk drive technology, memory management, virus protection, and working with batch files. Sometimes unfriendly but always informative, this book also explains how to use third-party utilities, such as Stacker and QEMM-386, with DOS. The authors dig into DOS 6 subjects that most other books only brush over. For example, they not only

tell you how to use INTERLNK to connect two PCs, they also cover linking a PC to a Macintosh. The authors clearly explain the dangers of the new SMARTDRV disk-caching program. The pièce de résistance is an excellent chapter on using multiple configurations. The last chapter provides tips for using DOS with LANs (local area networks). This book also includes some shareware utility programs, many of which are improvements on existing DOS 6 commands.

• **MS-DOS to the MAX**, by Dan Gookin, \$29.95 (includes 3.5-inch disk). Microsoft Press; 800-677-7377. ISBN: 1-55615-548-4.

Circle 496 on reader service card

• **Inside MS-DOS 6**, by Mark Minasi, Bill Camarda, David Stang, and Kris Ashton, \$39.95 (includes 5.25-inch disk). New Riders Publishing; 800-428-5331. ISBN: 1-56205-132-6.

Circle 497 on reader service card

Dessert

What makes *DOS 6 Secrets* stand out is the author's real-world advice. Robert D. Ainsbury delves into a variety of DOS topics, such as using SMARTDRV and DoubleSpace drives; disk and memory management; batch file programming; juggling IRQs, DMAs, and device drivers; multiple configurations; and working with DEBUG. The book's opinionated, 200-plus-page DOS command reference provides practical examples, with a few tips

sprinkled throughout to carry the book's theme. The accompanying disks include an exceptional collection of DOS utilities, such as QEDIT, a fast, full-featured text editor; BATUTIL, which gives you increased flexibility for creating batch files; and SEEKASY, a powerful text-searching utility. Another 200-plus pages document the accompanying software.

DOS 6.0 Power Tools: Techniques, Tricks, and Utilities lacks the spice of its predecessor, written by Paul Somerson. However, the new version, by John

Goodman and John Socha, is still stuffed with helpful intermediate and advanced DOS techniques. It begins with a DOS overview that rushes into memory management and working with hexadecimal numbers, after which it moves at a more reasonable pace. As in the previous

edition, the text gives examples for a wide range of DOS topics, such as working with DOS device drivers and DEBUG. Over 300 pages are devoted to a DOS command reference and documenting the more than 100 new, helpful utility programs included on the bundled disks.

Budding programmers will find Jeff Prosis's updated *DOS 6 Techniques & Utilities* a rewarding read. Hundreds of pages are devoted to programming DOS utilities in assembly language, practical programming tips, and timesaving techniques. The utility programs explained in the text are included on an accompanying disk. Prosis proves that covering a complex topic such as assembly language programming doesn't have to put you to sleep; the writing is not just informative but clear and fast-moving. The topics range from configuring and optimizing your system to writing TSRs and device drivers.

Although the inclusion of DOS 6 features in this new revision is almost seamless, the book's overall organization is sometimes confusing. For example, Prosis introduces DOS Shell tips after

a chapter on writing device drivers, and he covers batch files after a brief introduction to assembly language. □

• **DOS 6 Secrets**, by Robert D. Ainsbury, \$39.95 (includes two 3.5-inch disks). IDG Books; 800-947-7700. ISBN: 1-878058-70-3.

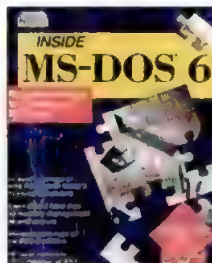
Circle 498 on reader service card

• **DOS 6.0 Power Tools: Techniques, Tricks, and Utilities**, by John Goodman and John Socha, \$39.95 (includes two 5.25-inch disks). Bantam Computer Books; 800-733-3000. ISBN: 0-679-79138-8.

Circle 499 on reader service card

• **DOS 6 Techniques & Utilities**, by Jeff Prosis, \$39.95 (includes 3.5-inch disk). Ziff-Davis Press; 800-688-0448. ISBN: 1-56276-095-5.

Circle 500 on reader service card



Superior In E



Every Nanao monitor undergoes intense scrutiny and testing to ensure maximum performance and product reliability. Our quality control processes and technical standards are among the most rigorous in the industry.

Our new line of Ecological Design™ Monitors incorporates advanced energy-saving features including PowerManager, which cuts power as much as 93% when the monitor is not in use. (After Dark screen saver software free with each monitor.)

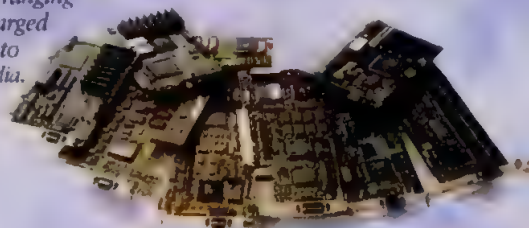


Nanao was the first monitor company to join in partnership with the EPA Energy Star Program. Our commitment to bring technical innovation to today's environment ranges from eliminating CFCs in our manufacturing process to using recyclable packaging and paper products.

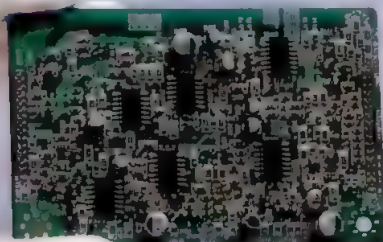
Nanao's FLEXSCAN family of monitors meets safety specifications for radiation emissions established by the Swedish MPR-II guidelines as well as those of TCO, the Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees. Nanao was the first monitor manufacturer to achieve FCC Class B approval for our 80kHz frequency monitors.



Nanao FLEXSCAN technology is compatible with all of today's popular graphics cards, offering a viewing environment ranging from enlarged graphics to multimedia.



High quality PCB boards are assembled, adjusted and inspected at Nanao's special chip-mounting factory. All PCB boards are built using sophisticated surface-mount technology.



Model	Size	Dot Pitch	Scan Frequency	Recommended Resolution
T600	21"	0.3mm	15.75kHz Vsync 60Hz	1280x1024
T560	17"	0.25mm	15.75kHz Vsync 60Hz	1280x1024
F760W	21"	0.3mm	15.75kHz Vsync 60Hz	2048x1536
F560W	17"	0.25mm	15.75kHz Vsync 60Hz	1280x1024
F550W	17"	0.25mm	15.75kHz Vsync 60Hz	1024x768
F340W	15"	0.25mm	15.75kHz Vsync 60Hz	1024x768

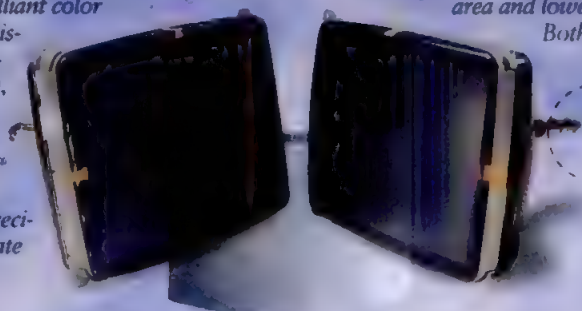
Nanao T-Series and F-Series monitors have captured every major award.

Every Detail.

Our high resolution CRTs deliver a complete range of color displays with photographic quality and brilliant color images to sophisticated applications like CAD, DTP and multimedia. TRINITRON® CRT models offer greater precision and intricate

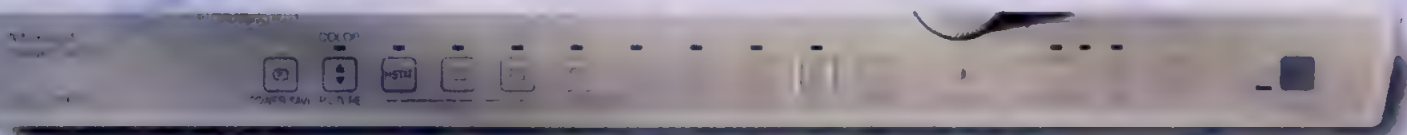
detail, while Nanao's Invar Shadow Mask Flat Screen CRT models provide a wide display area and lower distortion image.

Both CRTs feature our unique built-in Dynamic Beam Spot Control System that ensures maximum brightness and sharp focus.



A heritage of precision craftsmanship and attention to detail has been designed into Nanao's family of display monitors.

To reduce glare, eliminate static electricity, and improve the focus level on the display area, Nanao has developed two anti-reflective innovations: ErgoCoat, a protective coating for all F-series monitors, and ErgoPanel™, a sturdy panel that covers the surface of our T-series monitors.



Our user-friendly front control panel incorporates ergonomic design and ease-of-use as well as a variety of powerful options for customizing images.

At Nanao, details make all the difference in creating our family of professional display monitors. From the product design and manufacturing that takes place in our factory to the end user's working environment, Nanao pays attention to every detail. In engineering. Assembly. Product testing. Quality control. Shipping. Customer support. From the very first days of the company, we set out to be an innovator in monitor technology. And, in a few short years, we have achieved that goal. Today, Nanao has the lowest repair rate in the monitor industry, the highest product reliability, and a fast-growing number of enthusiastic customers. So if you're looking for a superior monitor, start with the details. We do.



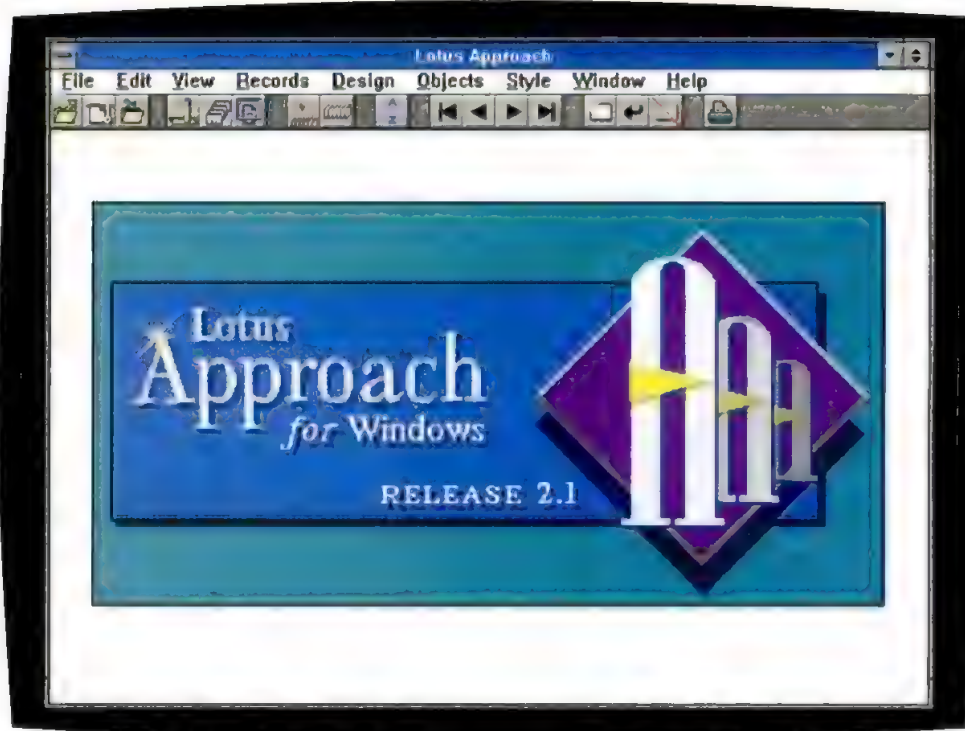
NANAO®

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202 Fax: (310) 530-1679

1-800-800-5202

Superior in every detail is a registered trademark of Nanao Corporation. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies. © 1993 Nanao USA Corporation. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD



AT 9 A.M. HE DIDN'T KNOW HOW TO WORK WITH A DATABASE.

When Don Glor came to work on the morning of September 15,* he'd never used a database before. Two hours later he'd developed his first application — it looks like a fire truck

actually it's a customized inventory and billing management system for the South County Fire Department, San Mateo County, CA.

Don was using Lotus® Approach™—the only database designed for fire fighters. And lawyers and doctors and business people. And anyone who isn't necessarily a computer expert.

world is no good if you can't use it. Approach is expressly designed to be easy. There's no programming to learn. No endless documentation to study. And according to independent

it. It was just too difficult to get a handle on. That's not surprising considering the 543 page supplemental language reference for programmers Don would've had to pore

through. Which looks like light reading next to Paradox's 1300 pages of programming instruction.

The difference is that their products were not designed for general business users.

With Approach you have database power that



Approach lets you get to work right away in familiar, easy to understand desktop items. You can generate reports, forms or form letters — you can even print mailing labels to match any specification.

INTRODUCING APPROACH 2.1. THE RELATIONAL DATABASE ANYONE CAN RELATE TO.

All the power and functionality in the

research. "The average Approach user produces real results with their database in 2 hours."

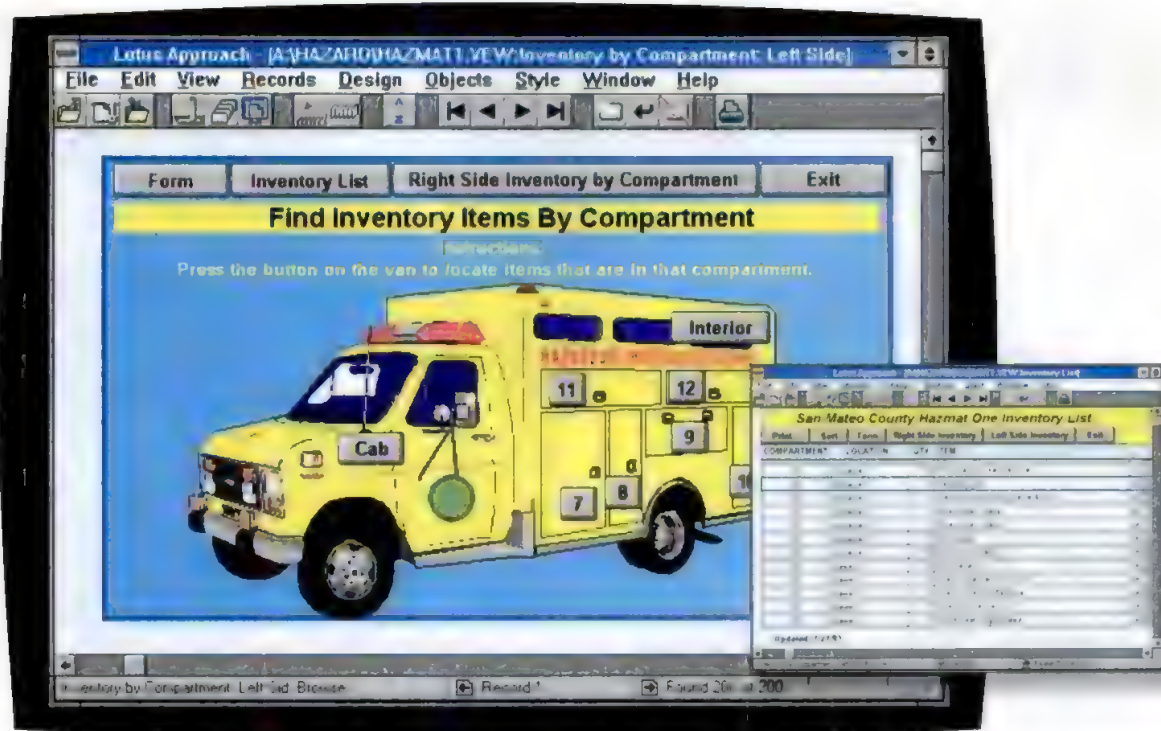
This will surprise anyone who has tried to work with databases like Paradox® or Access®

According to Don, I tried Access and shelved

really is accessible, and you work in one of four familiar, desktop items — reports, forms, mailing labels or form letters — that look and work just like you expect them to, to help you be productive right out of the box.



Approach has won over 25 major industry awards and accolades



AT 11 A.M. HE WASN'T SURE HOW HE'D EVER WORKED WITHOUT ONE.

NOTHING THIS EASY HAS EVER BEEN THIS POWERFUL

Just because Approach is easy to use doesn't mean it's not powerful. This is a fully relational client/server database that received a perfect 5.0 score from *PC Week Labs* in both 'ease of use' and 'performance'.**

And with Approach, access to existing databases is only a mouse click away. Our PowerKey™ technology lets you work with dBASE® Paradox® FoxPro® Oracle® SQL Server and DB2*** data in its native format. With no filters and no imports involved.

Letting you transparently share data across multiple databases and all popular networks with unsurpassed speed and flexibility.

NOTHING THIS POWERFUL HAS EVER BEEN THIS AFFORDABLE – JUST \$99.

For just \$99*** you can experience the database that *PC/Computing* called 'the most usable Windows™ relational database ever.'*** But this great introductory price for new Approach 2.1 won't last forever. Call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9228** today or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller to take advantage

of this limited time offer. And discover the powerful relational database expressly designed for end users. Like Don Glor. And you.



Lotus
Working Together™

*1992 Using Release 2.0. **Market Probe International, New York, NY, February 1993. ***PC Week Labs, 11/2/92. ****Requires MicroDecisionware Gateway. *****PC Computing, August 1993. *****Plus shipping and handling if applicable. Offer good through 12/31/93. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. Lotus and Working Together are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Approach and PowerKey are trademarks of Approach Software Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft Access and FoxPro are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Paradox and dBASE are registered trademarks of Borland International Inc. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. In Canada call 1-800-GO-LOTUS.



IN THE WILD, THEY'RE KILLERS. IN BUSINESS, THEY'RE LIFESAVERS.

QMS 860 Hammerhead Print System
600x600 dpi • 11" x 17"/A3 • SRP \$4595

QMS 860 Plus Print System
1200x600 dpi • 11" x 17"/A3 full edge-to-edge • SRP \$5999

Dominant. Powerful. Precise. That's the formidable character of the QMS® 860 Hammerhead™ Print System. It's fast, compact and capable of remarkably accurate printing without hesitation.

And now the world's most popular 11 x 17/A3 laser printer is available with all of the features of the QMS 860, plus 1200x600 dpi resolution output...the powerful 24 MB QMS 860 Plus!

These desktop printers are creatures like no others - able to operate in mixed environments of PC, Macintosh® and workstation systems with standard and optional interfaces. Yet, with all their impressive power, they are both surprisingly affordable.

Others see them as killers. You'll see them as lifesavers. The QMS 860 and 860 Plus Print Systems. The perfect printing machines.



HAMMERHEAD
THE PERFECT PRINTING MACHINE

FEATURES	BENEFITS
• QMS 860 - 600x600 dpi output • QMS 860 Plus - 1200x600 dpi output	High resolution for camera-ready originals or accurate prepress proofs
• QMS 860 - Up to 11x17/A3 output • QMS 860 Plus - Up to 11x17/full bleed output (11x17 full edge-to-edge)	More flexible page layout, B-size check plots and no need for tiling
• QMS Crown™ technology, featuring multitasking, advanced job spooling, compile-ahead processing, context switching and virtual memory	Increases print job responsiveness, provides a platform for convenient, cost-effective enhancements and enables peak performance as a network node with interfaces supporting protocols that include EtherTalk™, NetWare® and TCP/IP
• Compatible with a variety of languages including PostScript™ Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL® and HP-GL®	Accommodates the latest application software on all major platforms
• SIO (Simultaneous Interface Option)	Accepts data streams on all ports simultaneously to increase system responsiveness for all users
• ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor)	Eliminates user intervention to select compatible printer language
• 39 resident type fonts, all with multilingual character sets	Flexibility and creativity for document production
• An international network of service and support organizations in over 230 metropolitan areas throughout the U.S. and around the world	Fast, local response to service and support requirements
• Several convenient service plans that include on-site response within an average of 4 hours, emergency service and other options	Flexible programs designed to be just right for your needs
• Our exclusive Q-Fax (800-633-3850 or 205-633-3850) and CompuServe® (GO DTPVEN) services at your fingertips 24 hours a day	Quick and easy access to a full range of information and support
• Full one-year warranty	Parts and labor coverage for the important components of your print system
• Emergency telephone support	Direct dialog with technical experts
• On-site installation available	Experts to assure fast, trouble-free installation

To get your business "Lifesaver" now or for the dealer nearest you, call 800 841-0754 or 205 633-4300.

QMS

QMS, the QMS logo, and Hammerhead are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 899 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toolkits

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST TOOLS FOR THE PC PROGRAMMER

Edited by Sheryl Canter

Create a Great First Impression with wInstall

BY J.W. OLSEN

If you rely on DOS batch files to install products, you're inviting needless support calls because these files have limited error protection and an inability to detect available resources. They also make a poor first impression. And installing Windows programs introduces a whole new level of complexity.

You could write your own installation program, but an easier approach is to use one of the script-driven installation toolkits on the market. Knowledge Dynamics Corp., makers of a popular script-driven installation toolkit for DOS, has recently introduced wInstall, Version 3.2 (\$399.95), a DOS and Windows installation toolkit. A script-compatible OS/2 version is also available. With wInstall, your Windows installation programs will be bulletproof and will look professional.

DOS AND WINDOWS IN ONE EXE

A novel wInstall attraction is its flexibility in running from Windows or DOS. This is accomplished through creative use of the DOS stub that every Windows program contains—the part that delivers the message “This program requires Microsoft Windows” when you try to run it from a DOS prompt.

By using the DOS stub, wInstall can be configured to locate and launch Windows and then launch itself when the installation is run from the DOS prompt. Other provided stubs let you instead run the DOS

version of the installer or display the traditional “requires Windows” message.

Precompiled versions of the Windows installers come with the package. Depending on the option you choose, the size can vary from 249K to 430K—rather hefty for small projects. (The DOS-only installer is 100K.) wInstall also ships with full source code so you can make modifications to meet special needs. To make the build easier, there is a MAKE file and a proprietary MAKE.EXE that works with both the Borland and Microsoft C compilers. Installer distribution is royalty-free.

To create an installation program, write a script file called INSTALL.DAT. The installer reads this file; all versions of the installer look for a file with this name. Your distribution disks will always contain three files: a version of the installer renamed INSTALL.EXE, a script file called INSTALL.DAT, and a disk-identifying file named DISK.ID.

wInstall's nearly 200 script-language functions offer a vast array of sophisticated features. For example, you can analyze a user's system and write branching logic based on the configuration. Your script can even create or modify AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, Windows .INI files, and Program Manager groups, and it can reboot Windows to activate

.INI file changes. Extensively annotated sample scripts help make the learning process for this language easier.

wInstall does not use VER.DLL to check the version of DLLs or other Windows modules. But, script-language functions let you check the file's date, time, and size, and CRC checking can alert you to file differences. wInstall also lets you selectively install components of an application.

In addition to the scripting capabilities, wInstall includes a variety of ancillary utilities. These let you split large files across multiple disks, compress and decompress distribution files, and test for file validity using CRC checking.

You can create distribution disks manually, using the utilities provided, or you can use the DDB (Distribution Disk Builder) utility. DDB lets you select files to distribute, formats the target disk, creates the necessary DISK.ID file and a rudimentary INSTALL.DAT, compresses the files to be distributed, and splits files across multiple disks if necessary.

SLOW VERSUS BIG

Large as the installer executables are, they are about 100K smaller than they would be had not the p-code option of the Microsoft compiler been used to create the product. A partially parsed version of the code, p-code, must be interpreted at runtime and reduces executable size at the expense of speed. As a result, installer execution is quite slow. If you don't like this trade-off, you can recompile the source code with-

out p-code and realize performance gains of 30 to 50 percent. Alternately, you can wait for Version 3.3, which is slated for release in November. Version 3.3 will do away with p-code, yet it will still slice installer size in half by means of a technique for compressing Windows executables.

To improve performance, wInstall uses a tight message loop, only infrequently releasing control to Windows. This can all but disable background tasks and means that your users may encounter difficulties using wInstall with a screen saver.

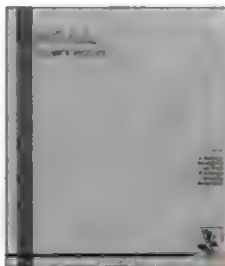
In addition to its sluggish performance, our tests uncovered a few other problems. wInstall improperly attempts to search your CD-ROM drive when scanning for WIN.COM. There is also a problem with multidisk installations under Windows when SHARE is loaded: The installation program will not be able to read Disk 2. Knowledge Dynamics is aware of both these problems and says they will be fixed in the next release.

wInstall requires a lot of disk space, and this first release suffers from some minor glitches. But its royalty-free license, powerful scripting language, and distribution of source code can be important advantages for large applications that have complex installation requirements. □

• wInstall, Version 3.2

List price: \$399.95. Requires: *Windows 3.0 or higher, 5MB hard disk space; a C compiler is necessary for optional modification of source code. Knowledge Dynamics Corp., P.O. Box 780068, San Antonio, TX 78278; 800-331-2783, 210-979-9424; fax, 210-979-9004.*

Circle 451 on reader service card





The road
warrior's
weapon of
choice.

The HP 100LX palmtop PC keeps you in touch wherever you go.

It packs cutting-edge computing and communications features. All wrapped up in a sleek 11-ounce package. Including one-key access to:



cc: Mail® Mobile, the market-leading e-mail software. Today's new card modems fit neatly into our PCMCIA 2.0 slot, connecting you to your corporate or office e-mail systems. Talk about portable communications! This e-mail solution fits right in your pocket.



Take most of your office with you. Built-in MS-DOS® 5.0 means you can run optional PC soft-

ware, such as Quicken, Microsoft® Project Manager and ACT! No other palmtop comes close.

With equal ease, you can create custom databases. And sort through a list of customer billing profiles or your favorite restaurants.



Even when you're on top of the world, our appointment book keeps you on top of your schedule. With week- and month-at-a-glance. You don't miss a thing.



Keep running numbers on the run. One touch brings up Lotus® 1-2-3® Rel. 2.4. You're in spreadsheet heaven!

The features keep coming. Like note-

taker to capture ideas. Powerful analysis on the HP financial calculator. Flexible phone book. And much, much more.

For more information and the name of your nearest HP 100LX dealer, call us at 1-800-443-1254, Dept. 896. Or in Canada, 1-800-387-3867. Then hit the road armed with all the right answers.



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

cc: Mail Mobile is a U.S. trademark of cc: Mail, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft and MS-DOS are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are U.S. registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PG12007A



Michael J. Miller

In Search of Great Communications

Exactly a year ago, I wrote a column called "Communications Software Stinks!" In it, I complained that, while electronic mail is a wonderful, useful innovation, the communications packages we use to access and manage e-mail range from mediocre to

terrible. In the past year, I've seen lots of new programs in this field, but communications software *still* stinks.

That's not to say that we haven't seen any improvements; there've been more than a few. But in the end, they all earn a collective "close, but no cigar."

Consider what I've gone through looking for a new front end for MCI Mail, the service I use most to communicate electronically with the outside world.

LONG IN THE TOOTH

I started this year using good old Lotus Express. By then, Express had long since passed the regal graying of middle age and was fast entering dotage. Along with significant limits on the number of messages you can put in each folder, Express 1.x is based on what may be the largest memory-resident program ever written. (A 220K TSR?!)

Earlier this year, MCI (which acquired the program) finally released an upgrade, MCI Express 2. At first glance, it's a significant improvement. Though still DOS-based, Express 2 has a much more modern menu system (with pull-down menus and mouseability). MCI removed the limits on the number of messages per folder and added the ability to put folders within folders, along with better logic for when Express automatically polls for messages. MCI also built in an address book, and even added a spelling checker. All of these changes and additions spelled "big improvement," and I used the program for several months.

Yet soon I discovered Express 2's dark side. If an incoming message was wider than my screen, I had to wrap the text manually. Other programs do that automatically. More troubling, I would often run out of memory because I had too many messages in a folder. Even worse, every so often, the program would

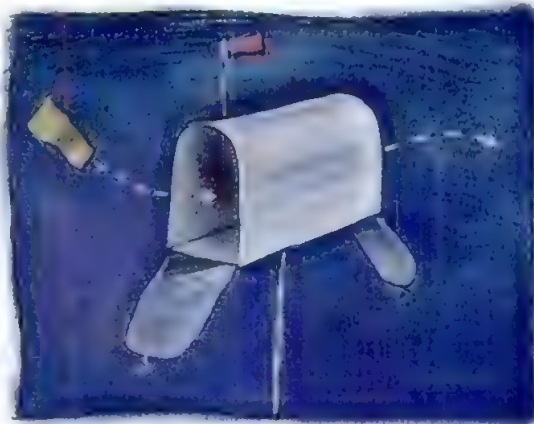
get extremely mixed up, and I'd end up using its Recover utility to find all the messages it had lost. Even then, those messages would end up in special recovery folders, and moving the messages back into the proper folders was a pain. Finally, I gave up on Express and started looking for an alternative.

NEXT!

When I first saw Swfte's The Wire, I had high hopes for this Windows-based MCI front end. It has a very attractive user interface, a built-in address book, and none of Express 1.x's limitations. The problem: Lots of folks on our staff had already tried the product with mixed success, resulting in complaints ranging from lost attachments to lost messages. An update promised some relief. Yet it's still slow and requires that users load SHARE first.

Instead, at a coworker's recommendation, I moved to Mailroom, a shareware product from Sierra Solutions. Mailroom takes a minimalist approach. It's also a Windows-based MCI front end with fairly simple menus and features, but it works pretty well. It wraps incoming messages properly and accepts an unlimited number of messages in folders. There are, however,

some bothersome limitations. It will automatically poll a maximum of only four times a day. Considering the kind of mail traffic I get, that's a major limitation. You can move a message from one folder to another, but you can't copy the message. And there's no provision whatsoever for searching out messages in your folders. (Since Mailroom stores messages as ASCII files, you could find another program that would do this, but that's a pain.) In the end, it worked *okay* for me, but it just didn't really do everything I wanted.



*We're getting tired of waiting
for the "killer" communications
e-mail application.*

Michael J. Miller

CONTESTANT NUMBER 4

Next, I tried Connect Software's E-Mail Connection. On the surface, this product looked very close to ideal. It supports multiple sources of electronic mail in a single in-box, including MCI, CompuServe, Microsoft's MAPI, and Novell's MHS. It has a nifty-looking Windows-based user interface, complete with a toolbar.

So what's the problem? It turns out that there are several. The first version's user interface, though pretty, is also crowded—particularly on a 640-by-480 screen. Also, E-Mail Connection constantly asks you to confirm things, packed message folders tend to slow it down, and it doesn't work well in the background. The product's 2,400-bps connection limitation, however, was the most frustrating. Connect promises to address some of these shortcomings in a soon-to-be-released upgrade.

Okay, so these MCI Mail front ends aren't working out so well. Why don't I just give up and have my MCI messages for-

warded to an internal message system such as cc:Mail, which we use internally at *PC Magazine*? This, too, sounds good, and we even tried it. Unfortunately, the gateway still isn't very good, limiting both the number of single-message addressees and the size of messages that can go through the gateway.

Besides, even though Lotus Development Corp. released a nice new cc:Mail client this year, the remote version is prehistoric. It is stuck with an awkward character-based interface, can't work in the background, and doesn't even recognize cc:Mail's own bulletin boards.

How about Lotus Notes, which many other people at Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. use? It's fine if *everyone* uses it. But the e-mail portion still seems awkward to me, and the gateways suffer the same problems as in cc:Mail.

HODGE-PODGE SOLUTION

And so here I sit, saddled with multiple communications programs, none of which make me particularly happy. I use Notes for some corporate communications, tapping into its great forms-routing, discussion-database, and information-gathering features. I use cc:Mail for internal e-mail, and MCI—and

what seems like a never-ending succession of front ends—for external e-mail. I still use OzCis for CompuServe, because it handles threads so well. And I use general communications software, such as ProComm, Crosstalk, or Microphone, when I dial bulletin boards.

So that's what I use today. Here's what I want: a program that can connect to all of the popular public services, *plus* the major LAN-based e-mail services, such as cc:Mail, Notes, Microsoft Mail, MHS, and WordPerfect Office; one that keeps a single in-box, with intelligent searching and sorting features; one with an intelligent address book that manages connections so you can easily send out or reply to messages among people on multiple services; and one that can automatically poll your e-mail services at whatever interval you want—perhaps even one that understands threads on a service such as CompuServe. It would be even better if it would manage communications and figure out the most efficient way to send messages, whether by LAN, telephone, or even, in the future, wireless communications.

All of this sounds like a lot, but I'm sure that *someday* I'll find such a program. E-mail me if you find it first. . . MCI ID: 247-8102.□

Oh sure, they tell you they've got an accounting system that operates under Windows and has promising new functionality. But before you take the bait, take a closer look. Find out if they truly offer a full

hardware? When will their product be available? A year from now? Two? Can you wait that long? Furthermore, have their systems been thoroughly tested? Chances are, you'll discover the

Progression Series. And it's the *only* software that offers you a safe, budget-conscious path to the emerging technology of Windows. Even more remarkable, Macola's *Progression Series* lets you run

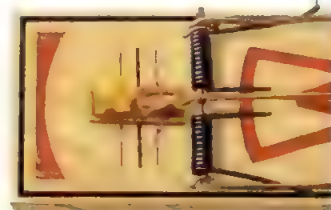
"*The Past, Present and Future of Multi-User Accounting Software*." Call Macola today, 1-800-468-0834. We'll show you how to avoid the traps and progress to the future.

Some accounting software vendors tempt you with technology that can be very misleading.

Windows solution today. Or are they baiting you with a promise? Will it integrate with their DOS product? Is there an easy path to Windows? How much does it cost? Will you need retraining and new

technology they're trying to lure you with has more holes than a hunk of Swiss cheese. Truth is, only Macola Software brings you tomorrow's accounting technology today. It's called the

DOS, Windows and OS/2 platforms at the same time. That's true interoperability. Risk-free! If you'd like more information to nibble on, give us a call. We'll send you a *FREE* White Paper entitled,



1-800-468-0834

MACOLA
SOFTWARE

Accounting Software
You'll Never Outgrow.



I Need Screaming
Fast Windows!

I Want A Powerful
486 Color Notebook!

I Need A Complete
Multimedia System!



Buy Direct From The Industry Source.

Acer makes PCs sold by the top computer companies in the world.

SUPER FAST VESA LOCAL BUS.

Acer desktop PCs give you more than 16 times the speed of ISA with VESA local bus. VL bus connects peripherals directly to the CPU where 32 bits of data can be passed along at incredible speeds providing the perfect solution for demanding applications like full-motion video and multitasking.

REMARKABLE EXPANDABILITY

The VL bus used in our PCs is non-proprietary and supported by hundreds of vendors, allowing you to boost the performance of nearly any application. The bus architecture is designed to support existing 16-bit ISA expansion cards.



ACER: A \$1.5 BILLION COMPUTER GIANT.

Since our start in 1976, Acer has grown to be the vendor of choice for the world's top computer companies. Some of the biggest names in the industry recognize Acer as one of the world's most quality-conscious PC manufacturers. Our attention to detail, excellent record of reliability and great value have helped us to achieve status as the world's leading OEM manufacturer. Now you can buy direct from the industry source.



Received by the AcerPAC Multimedia System for excellent features and design.



Received by the AcerPower 486e and notebook for the right combination of performance, price, expandability and design.



The symbol of quality that only a select few can claim.

ISO 9000—THE MARK OF QUALITY

Acer products have some of the highest out-of-box reliability and up-time rates in the industry, which means you can always count on your PC. As one of the few multinational companies in the U.S. to offer a complete family of computer products built entirely in ISO 9000-certified facilities, you get quality and excellence in every Acer product you buy.



Popular software like Microsoft Works™ for Windows™ and Productivity Pack comes pre-loaded on select Acer systems.



TECHNOLOGY INNOVATOR

The first MIPS-based PC. The first symmetric multiprocessing PC. The first PC with dual-Pentium™ single-chip upgrade capability. This is just a sampling of the innovative technology firsts that Acer has achieved in its 17 years of building unique computing solutions.

CHIPUP™—THE SINGLE-CHIP UPGRADE

Because we're committed to engineering leading-edge features in everything we make, you can rest assured that every product you purchase from Acer won't be outdated before you get it out of the box. Our unique ChipUp technology allows users to upgrade their systems to the full family of Intel processors, including the DX/50, DX/66 and even the next generation Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor.



PREFERRED CORPORATE BUYER PROGRAM

Join the Preferred Corporate Buyer Program and you'll get preferential treatment—such as a dedicated account representative with a special 800 ordering number, your own service and support hotline, replacement parts in 48 hours and special lease rates.

Now you can buy Acer direct.

Also available through our fine resellers and retailers.





AcerPower 486DX2/66

- 16MB System RAM
- 256KB Second-level Cache
- 340MB Hard Disk Drive and 2X CD-ROM Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- VL Bus Accelerated VGA with 1MB DRAM-ATI
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/Entertainment Packs and Quicken® Installed
- 8 16-bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL Bus



\$2,995

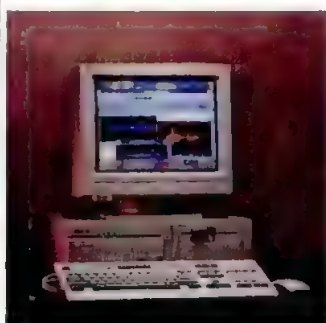


AcerPower 486DX2/66

- 8MB System RAM
- 128KB Second-level Cache
- 340MB Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Drives
- VL Bus Accelerated VGA with 1MB DRAM-S3
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/Entertainment Packs and Quicken Installed
- 8 16-bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL Bus



\$2,395



AcerPower 486DX2/50

- 8MB System RAM
- 128KB Second-level Cache
- 340MB Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Drives
- VL Bus Accelerated VGA with 1MB DRAM-S3
- 15" .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/Entertainment Packs and Quicken Installed
- 8 16-bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL Bus



\$2,195



Acer ACROS 486DX2/50

- 4MB System RAM
- 340MB Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Drives
- 1MB VESA Cirrus Logic Graphics Accelerator
- 14" .28 Non-interlaced SVGA Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/Entertainment Packs and Quicken Installed
- 4 16-bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL Bus
- 128KB Cache Upgrade.....\$35



\$1,795



Acer ACROS 486SX/25

- 4MB System RAM
- 240MB Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 1MB VESA Cirrus Logic Graphics Accelerator
- 14" .28 Non-interlaced SVGA Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- 9600 Baud Fax Modem
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/Entertainment Packs, Quicken and Prodigy® Installed
- 4 16-bit ISA Slots
- 128KB Cache Upgrade.....\$35



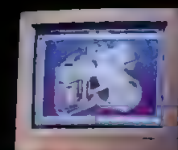
\$1,395

Call 800-848-ACER

Monday through Friday 6 AM-6 PM and Saturday 8 AM-4 PM Pacific Time
When calling, please reference #113 ACD

UPGRADE YOUR MONITOR

For just a little extra money you can see a lot more. Take advantage of our monitor upgrade program and you can get a 15" low radiation color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution for only \$99 more. And \$549 more will get you a full-featured 17" color monitor with on-screen adjustment capabilities and 1280 x 1024 resolution. After all, don't you deserve it?



\$99
Additional

ACERVIEW™ 56L 15" COLOR MONITOR

- 15" Non-glare Flat Square Screen
- Low Radiation CRT
- Superfine 0.28mm Dot Pitch
- 1024 x 768 resolution, M
- Intelligent Micro-control System
- Ergonomic Tilt/Swivel Base

\$549
Additional



ACERVIEW 76i 17" COLOR MONITOR

- 17" Non-glare Flat Screen
- Superfine 0.28mm Dot Pitch
- iColor System for Color Adjustments
- Intelligent iScreen Menus
- Automatic Display Mode Switching
- 16 User-programmable Display Modes
- VGA, SVGA, XGA, VESA, and CAD/CAM Compatible
- VLMF Low Radiation Feature

Call for prices to purchase separately.

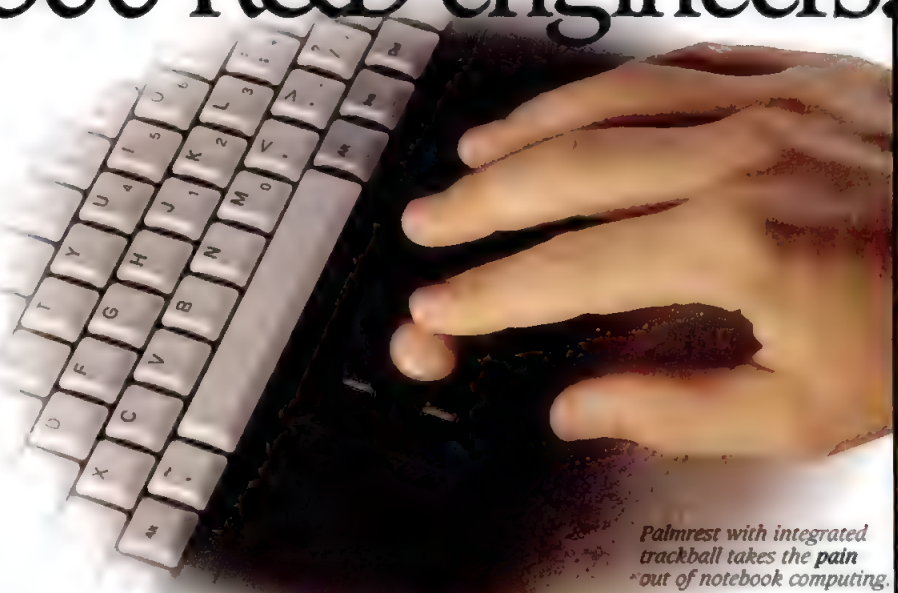
Acer



Get the Acer advantage: Over 1 million PCs sold yearly. More than 500 R&D engineers.

KEEP YOUR OPTIONS OPEN WITH PCMCIA.

Acer has the convenience you want in a notebook. Our AcerNote™ 750 series of notebooks gives you the ultimate in expandability with a PCMCIA Type III slot that can be used for adding a fax modem, Ethernet card and even a removable hard disk. Just plug in a credit card-sized PCMCIA expansion card and you're ready to go.



Palmrest with integrated trackball takes the pain out of notebook computing.

THE MOST ERGONOMIC FEATURES AVAILABLE IN A NOTEBOOK.

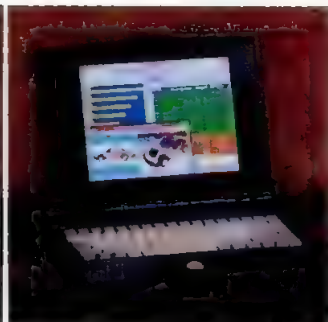
We've designed our notebooks with your comfort in mind. The ergonomic palmrest with integrated EasyTrac™ trackball is exceptionally easy to use and reduces wrist strain during long periods of typing. The 82-key keyboard has a logical layout with separate PgUp, PgDn, Home and End Keys and a comfortable tactile feel.

LEADING TECHNOLOGY. LASTING PERFORMANCE.

Acer recognizes that what you want in a computer is leading technology and lasting performance at a reasonable price. That's why we have more than 500 engineers dedicated to developing new, innovative technologies that are introduced in high-quality, reliable products that will serve you for many years to come. And our strong alliances with companies like Novell, Microsoft and SCO give us the ability to support new products like Windows NT as soon as they hit the market. So whether you need a powerful notebook or a high-performance server, count on Acer to give you what you need at a price you can afford.



Now you

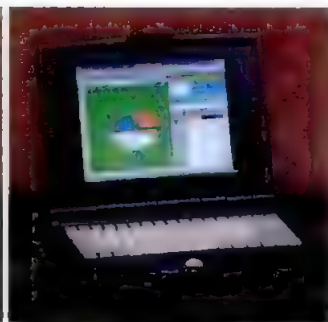


AcerNote 750c 486SL/25

- Intel 486SL/25MHz CPU
- 4MB System RAM
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots/1 Type III Slot
- 9.5" Active-matrix Color Display
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- Palmrest with Integrated Trackball
- SmartCase™ Modular Housing
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and Works for Windows Installed
- International Travelers Warranty
- Monochrome Price.....\$2,149

Active-Matrix
Color
Display ✓

\$3,695



AcerNote 730c 486SX/25

- Intel SL-Enhanced 486SX/25MHz CPU
- 4MB System RAM
- 9.5" Dual-scan Passive-matrix Color Display
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- Palmrest with Integrated Trackball
- SmartCase Modular Housing
- Fax Modem and Software
- MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and Works for Windows and Prodigy Installed
- International Travelers Warranty
- Monochrome Price.....\$1,895

Affordable
Color
Notebook ✓

\$2,445



AcerMagic Upgrade Kit

- CD-ROM Drive
- Sound Blaster and Business Audio-compatible 16-bit Sound Card
- High-performance Stereo Speakers
- Integrated 9600 Baud Fax Modem
- Super Multimedia Pack and Music Center Software
- Microsoft Multimedia Bundle—Works, Encarta, Golf, Cinemania and Soundbits
- Pre-loaded with System Purchase Only

Add Sound
To Your
System ✓

\$499

FREE T-SHIRT

Call today and get a free "Power User" t-shirt. Hurry, supplies are limited.



Call 800-848-ACER

Monday through Friday 6 AM-6 PM and Saturday 8 AM-4 PM Pacific Time

When calling, please reference #113 ACD

Also available through our fine resellers and retailers.

can buy Acer direct.

Acer America Corporation • 2641 Orchard Parkway • San Jose, CA 95134 • Fax: 408-922-2953

Please call 1-800-848-ACER for details on the money-back guarantee, limited warranty and International Travelers Warranty. Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. Not available in Canada. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Products, availability, prices and programs are subject to change or cancellation without notice. Shipping and handling charges are extra. Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks and AcerNote, AcerView, ChipUp and SmartCase are trademarks of Acer America Corporation and Acer, Inc. Intel and the Intel Inside Logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1993 Acer America Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 034 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TALK TO A HELPFUL ENGINEER
7 DAYS A WEEK/24 HOURS
A DAY

Have a question about how to set up your system? Want to know how to get going on Microsoft Works for Windows? Curious about what options are available with your system? Just call us toll-free, any time of day, any day of the week and our trained professionals will be happy to help.

A FULL YEAR OF ON-SITE SERVICE

Don't worry. If you have a problem with your Acer desktop system, we'll have a service representative out to you in 48 hours—we promise.

EXPRESS PARTS REPLACEMENT

Because time is money, we will get replacement parts out in less than 72 hours.

ASSISTANCE AROUND THE GLOBE

When you take your Acer notebook on the road, you take first-class service and support with you. Every AcerNote computer comes with a one-year International Travelers Warranty which gives you support in more than twenty countries worldwide.



30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

We are so sure that you'll be totally satisfied with your new Acer system that we're offering a full 30-day money-back guarantee—no questions asked.



Acer



WATCH WHAT YOU SAY.

Introducing the Pro AudioStudio 16 with voice recognition. From the world leader in 16-bit sound.

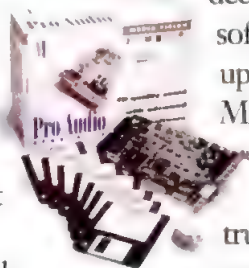
Your computer is listening. And responding. Because now, Media Vision is delivering the world's most advanced 16-bit sound solution — with voice recognition — for your PC. It's the Pro AudioStudio™ 16. Providing the CD-quality, 16-bit digital audio that has earned Media Vision PC Magazine's Editors' Choice Award for best PC Sound. And a whole lot more.

Pro AudioStudio 16 comes complete with the Pro AudioSpectrum™ 16 sound card, a microphone and Windows™ compatible software,

including sound editor, 16-bit text to speech synthesizer, mixer and audio compression and decompression. And QuickStart® installation software makes Pro AudioStudio 16 easy to set up. Plus, it's 100% compatible with MPC, MPC2, AdLib™ and SoundBlaster™ cards.

You can be sure you're getting the best. Because it's from Media Vision, the most trusted name in 16-bit sound. In fact, more major PC manufacturers use Media Vision than any other sound solution.

So if your reasoning is sound, voice your preference for Pro AudioStudio 16. It'll change your vision of 16-bit sound.



MEDIA VISION



Bill Machrone

Trade Show Travails

It's hip and insiderish for journalists to complain about trade shows. We go to more of them than anyone but exhibition department reps at hardware and software companies. We carp about the long lines, the boring press conferences, the frozen

shrimp, and the roving bands of media relations people forcing their press kits on us. We grouse about our tired feet, the miles of aisles, the jostling crowds, the jammed airplanes, and the days and nights of meetings. We shake our heads disbelievingly at the stupid hats, the sprawling booths, and the barkers who whip their audiences of sober, responsible, IS managers into enough of a frenzy to scream, "Word Perfect Executive Office!" at the top of their lungs.

These things don't faze me. The blatant commercialism, the hucksterism, and the carnival atmosphere are as American as apple pie. We're there to be sold, and sold we will be. When we're invited to vendor parties, it's not because we're such great guys and they love our company. They fervently hope that we'll write about their products and that you'll buy them. Any other outcome would be a waste of money. Also, for those three or four days, we're in product heaven. Every technology and some of the most knowledgeable people anywhere are just steps away. If you don't avail yourself of these riches, you have no one but yourself to blame. So I'll be there, but I still have a complaint—three of them in fact.

SOOR KEYNOTE

I'm bothered most by the abuse of a ritual form, the keynote speech. The traditional purpose of a keynote speech is to set the tone for the show; to put the technology, the economic climate, and the business objectives into perspective; to analyze the variables under which we're working; and to offer insights that will help us make good decisions in the coming months. We don't get too much of that anymore. Instead, we get a sales pitch.

The keynote speakers are the captains of our

industry, and rightly so. For who knows the immediate future better than the people who are inventing it? Somewhere along the line, however, something went wrong. The glimpse into the future became a product demo, a big press conference. The marketing and PR cynics will doubtless say that the opportunity to speak to thousands of potential customers is too good to miss.

The keynote speech has become a political football, too. Most of the show schedules have been gerrymandered to provide multiple keynotes. Spring Comdex, for example, is split into two shows: Comdex and Windows World. Since Microsoft sponsors Windows World, it has paid for the privilege of having Bill Gates as the keynote speaker. (Oftentimes the Comdex keynoter is chosen to counter Microsoft's power and influence.) Bill has been the keynote speaker at Fall Comdex more than anyone else and has given some memorable presentations. For example, the larger concept of Information at your Fingertips first saw the light of day as a Comdex keynote. It doesn't bother me in the slightest that a company as influential as Microsoft presents its view of the future in terms of its own products—that's to be expected. I'm pushed over the edge, however, when the keynote is the

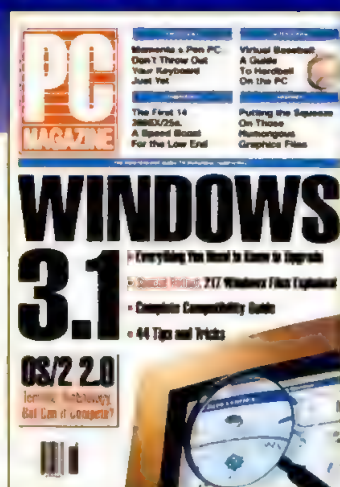
formal announcement and demonstration of Windows NT, as was the case at Windows World this past Spring. Never mind that NT was still flawed and wouldn't ship for months afterward. The opportunity to speak to thousands of potential customers was just too good to miss.

Bill Gates is a phenomenal drawing card. Even if you set aside the public's interest in his influence and wealth, he's still one of the smartest people you'll ever meet, which makes his speeches interesting, even challenging. So when he stands there and gives a



*Why does sound
business judgment fly out the
window at trade shows?*

"PC POWER" GET IT DELIVERED



**PLUS 3
DISKS FREE!**



There's only one Independent Guide to Personal Computing, and that's PC Magazine. From hardware and software to communications, graphics, programming, networking, and more, you get unmatched coverage of today's PC marketplace.

Subscribe now, and get 22 issues for only \$29.97 — that's 54% off the \$64.90 cover price. Better yet, sign up for two years and get 44 issues for just \$49.97 — a savings of 62%!

Along with your order you'll also get PC Magazine's "Utilities Disk Library" on 3 disks — **FREE** with your paid subscription. These 103 utilities, selected especially for new subscribers by PC Magazine's editors, let you upgrade your system, boost your PC power, and simplify tasks — all at the touch of a key! Start your subscription today!

ONE YEAR

(22 issues) for \$29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!

TWO YEARS

(44 issues) for \$49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!

**Call toll-free today:
1-800-289-0429**

Basic one-year subscription \$44.97; on newsstands \$64.90. Canada and foreign add \$32.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

Bill Machrone

product demo that could as well be done by one of his junior product managers, I feel cheated. Maybe it's the best thing for Microsoft, but then let's not gussy it up in the trappings of a keynote speech.

SEXISM AND VIOLENCE

Every trade show has a surfeit of young women in the booths, doing the thankless and unrewarding job of collecting lead forms and business cards. Most of them have been hired for the occasion from modeling agencies for their looks, not their clerical abilities. Are we to assume that the male showgoers will be so taken by their beauty that they'll stop dead in their tracks and enter the booth? Will they spend additional time in the vendors' booths and inadvertently learn more about the product while hoping against hope for some morsel of attention? What does the vendors' insistence on attractive young women with no knowledge of the company or the product say to the burgeoning ranks of professional women in our industry? It gets infinitely worse when the vendors have the models dress in skimpy attire.

These vendors perpetuate a number of unhealthy scenarios that discount the intelligence and accomplishment of women by making them iconic objects of desire. I suggest that any marketing director who wants to be surrounded with youth and beauty ought to hire men and women in equal measure.

And why is it that virtually every vendor with a video display product uses violent images to showcase its capabilities? I've seen enough *Top Gun* and *Terminator 2* footage to last me a lifetime. I enjoy action films in their context, as entertainment. But they have nothing to do with stressing or testing the qualities of the display, nor are they in any way business-related. A few vendors are so witless that they use these movies as sheer attention-getters. They don't even have video products in their booths. You're supposed to stand there and gawk as a salesperson tries to interest you in a line of antistatic bags and screen wipes. Spare us.

Trade shows are unique opportunities. They're work. They're fun. But they're not a frat party. Exhibitors and attendees alike can't suspend the rules of sound business practice for a few days of self-indulgence. □

Power Packed Upgrades.

POWER SUPPLIES

"The premier power-supply maker"

John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, March 30, 1993

"The only company to go to for a power supply"

Jerry Pournelle, *Byte*, April 1993

STANDARD UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

STANDARD 205 SLIM \$89

STANDARD 220 DESK/TOWER \$89

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS



Unrattle your nerves with a **Silencer** power supply, recognized since 1986 as the industry's quietest. They're cooled by custom, high-efficiency fans that are virtually inaudible!

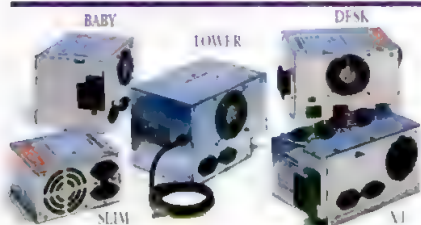
A must for home office or *multimedia* applications.

SILENCER 205 SLIM \$119

SILENCER 220 DESK/TOWER \$129

SILENCER 270 DESK/TOWER \$179

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS



Upgrade your computer with one of our premium **Turbo-Cool** power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean output, a high-capacity **ThermaSense** variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM/BABY \$169

TURBO-COOL 300 DESK/TOWER ... \$189

TURBO-COOL 450 DESK/TOWER ... \$349

SOLID-STEEL CASES



Give your computer a professional, high-tech look with one of our premium-quality, **American-made** all-steel cases. They're rigid—unlike light-weight imports—so motherboards, cards, and drives are always properly aligned and grounded. And, with up to 18 drive bays, they offer real expandability! Ideal for commercial and industrial applications.

CASE SPECIFICATIONS

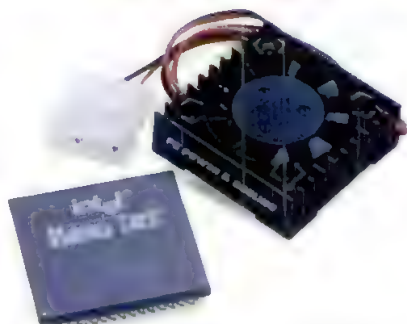
	Desktop	Tower	Monster
Exposed Drive Bays:	3	6	13
Total Drive Bays:	5	8	18
Motherboard Capacity:	1	1	2
Power Supply Capacity:	1	1	2
Cooling Fan Capacity:	2	3	6
Filtered Air Inlet:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lockable Front Door:	Yes	No	Yes
Professional Controls:	Yes	Yes	Yes
All-Steel Construction:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Beige or Black Finish:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Meets FCC-B Specs:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Made in USA:	Yes	Yes	Yes

SOLID-STEEL DESKTOP CASE \$295

SOLID-STEEL TOWER CASE \$395

SOLID-STEEL MONSTER CASE \$895

CPU COOLER



It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can cool your 486 to a safe 85°-95°F with our popular **CPU-Cool**. It prevents random system errors and other heat-related problems. Consists of a mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

■ cools CPU 70° - 100°F

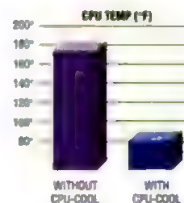
■ prevents system errors

■ adds years to CPU life

■ thinner, quieter, and better-built than cheap imported imitations.

■ safe, simple installation

CPU-COOL \$29



REDUNDANT POWER

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the **TwinPower 900** redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two **Turbo-Cool 450** power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. A must for mission-critical LANs.

■ 900 watts peak power

■ 100X more reliable

than a single-unit

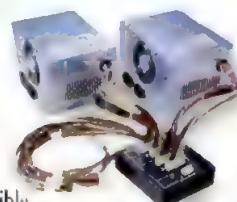
■ load-sharing design

■ hot-swap capability

■ allows dual UPSs

■ monster-case compatible

TWIN-POWER 900 \$995



PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool, TwinPower and CPU-Cool models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermaSense, TwinPower, and CPU-Cool are trademarks or registered trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. ©1993 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

CIRCLE 080 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Pointing Devices.

"BUILT-IN POINTING DEVICES vary in comfort and ease of use from the Apple PowerBook's large, front-mounted device to many smaller and less useful ones. IBM's TrackPoint II and Micro Electronics' small, front-mounted trackball were the best."

PC Magazine, Cover Story, Portable PCs, August, 1993

Presenting an amazing deal on the IBM PS/Note™. We've teamed the quality and reliability from IBM® with added features and a price breakthrough that only Micro Electronics™ can deliver.

Small and lightweight, the PS/Note operates with the Intel 486 SL processor and has the power to run demanding business software. A larger, 170MB hard drive, 4MB RAM, included fax modem and added PCMCIA capabilities give you the features you want—all at a special price. Plus, the PS/Note comes loaded with popular software and bundled extras!

Your PS/Note is backed by IBM service and support. Rigorously tested and retested—your PS/Note is guaranteed to meet IBM's high quality standards.

Don't miss this special offer. Act now!



Exclusive Micro Electronics Features



Easy add-ons with PCMCIA

PCMCIA capabilities give you options for future expansion and technology. Additional memory, adapters, and hard drives are easy to install.

Superior battery life!

The advanced power management hardware and software give you a longer battery life. With power management enabled, you can run the monochrome PS/Note for up to five hours with the NiMH 2200 MA batteries. And there's no memory effect.

The IBM PS/Note

A larger 170MB hard drive and built-in fax modem included! Plus:

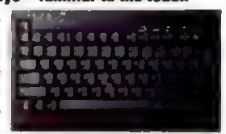
- an Intel 486 SL/25MHz processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable up to 20MB RAM)
- 8k internal cache
- a built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- and a personalized nameplate.

Receive free, preloaded software with your PS/Note—worth hundreds of dollars!

- MS-DOS 6.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1.
- PRODIGY.
- America On-line, PS/1 edition.
- PS/1 Fitness Index and Tutorial.
- plus your choice of Quicken, WinFax Lite or Calendar Creator Plus.

A keyboard with full-size keys—familiar to the touch

The PS/Note features an exceptional, full-size 85-key keyboard with the unique TrackPoint II pointing device. Control cursor movements with ease by moving and varying pressure on the eraser-like button.



Serial, parallel, VGA, and PS/2 keyboard/PS/2 mouse ports



Monochrome \$2199
STN Color \$2899

• 486 SL/25MHz
 • 4MB RAM
 • 170MB HD
 • DOS, Windows & more
 • PCMCIA type II slot
 • Fax modem included!

Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from date of purchase. If for any reason whatsoever you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we want you to return it.



Order today and also receive over \$4000 in discounts!

"Thank-You's from PS/Note" gives you discounts on travel, software and more! Offer expires 12/31/93

Convenient payment options

Use your MasterCard, VISA, Discover Card, personal check or P.O. with credit approval.



Thank-you for your order!

Micro Electronics
 a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc.

Service, warranty and support

- One-year limited warranty with toll-free Express Maintenance
- 30-day unconditional money back guarantee
- On-line technical support for the life of the computer.

Specifications

Size/Weight
 • 11.7" X 8.3" X 1.9"
 • Monochrome: 5.2 lbs with battery
 • Color: 5.6 lbs with battery

Pointing Device

• TrackPoint II

Battery

• Monochrome: up to 5 hours with power management

- Color: up to 3 hours with power management
- NiMH (no memory effect)
- 2.2 Amp-hours
- T10 AC Adapter
- Quick 1-hour recharge when not in use

Advanced Power Management

- Power management hardware and software (nearly transparent to user) for longer battery life

- Automatic and manual suspend/resume button
- Integrated logic and power system planner
- Internal variable-rate charging system

Processor and Memory

- Intel 486 SL 25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 8k internal cache

Drives

- One built-in 1.44MB 3.5"

- floppy drive
- Removable internal 170MB hard drive

Software

- Comes with MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows, PRODIGY America On-line (PS/1 Edition), PS/1 Tutorial, PS/1 index, PS/1 Fitness, and choice of Quicken, WinFax Lite or Calendar Creator Plus

Display

- 1024 x 768 for external monitor with 512k video RAM
- Monochrome: super-twisted 64 grayscale, 9.5" LCD
- Color: 256 colorscale 9.5" STN color
- Adjustable contrast and brightness

Keyboard

- Full-function keyboard with 85

Modem

- Fax: 9600 baud send/4800 baud receive/2400 baud modem

V0 Ports

- Serial enhanced parallel, VGA, PS/2 keyboard/PS/2 mouse
- PCMCIA 2.0 slot

Keys and 4 inverted-T cursor control keys

30-day, unconditional money-back guarantee

Call 1-800-468-7512 to order today!

Monday-Friday, 9am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm
 1160 Steelwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0308

Best Notebook Values.



"Scoring high in overall value and design, the Micro Electronic's WinBook gives you a lot for your money, including an outstanding integral trackball."

PC MAGAZINE, Portable Computing Issue, August, 1993

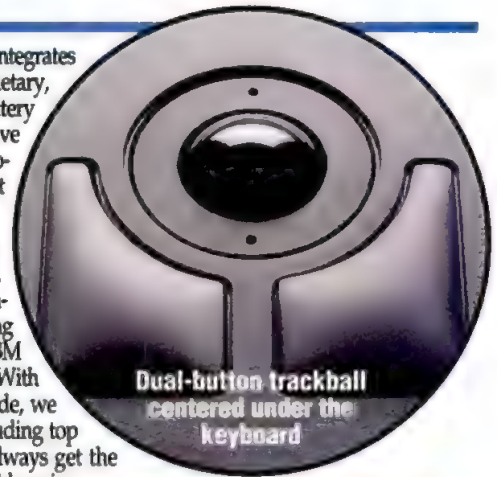
The WinBook by Micro Electronics™ gives you the power to run Windows and a unique, ergonomic design to make it easier to use.

It features a built-in, centered trackball which allows you to control cursor movements effortlessly without having to lift a single finger off the keyboard. Full-size keys and a sloping hand rest let you work in total comfort.

The new, upgradable, fully-static design SL enhanced Intel486SX 25MHz chip enables the CPU to operate at a 0MHz low power state. The

WinBook's Pico Power Evergreen chipset integrates battery and power management with a proprietary, open loop heat regulator circuit to extend battery life and prevent heat build-up. Plus, we have fine-tuned the WinBook's screen. In monochrome and in dual-scan STN color—you get sharper, clearer images with less cursor loss.

The WinBook was engineered for Micro Electronics, a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. MEI is America's leading direct source for computer products. Micro Center has been selling PCs for more than 14 years—longer than IBM or Compaq—with over 736,000 units sold. With over 2.2 million satisfied customers nationwide, we have developed a superior support staff including top engineers and technical specialists. So you always get the highest quality product at the lowest possible price.



Dual-button trackball centered under the keyboard

WinBook™



WinBook 486 SX Features



Ergonomically engineered

The WinBook's ergonomic features include a sloping hand rest and keyboard, plus a centered dual-button trackball—allowing you to work in total comfort away from your desk.

Clean, sharp color display

The WinBook's advanced, dual-scan color display gives you 99% shadow-free performance compared to other single-scan passive matrix displays. You get near active matrix quality at a passive matrix price!

The 5.4 lb. WinBook, designed by award-winning Palo Alto Design

- Includes a 9600 baud send 4800 baud receive fax/2400 baud modem.
- Fast-acting, LCD screen for less cursor loss.
- Industry-standard PCMCIA 2.0 slot for future expandability.
- 512k video RAM.

Mouse/keyboard, parallel, serial & VGA ports plus PCMCIA expansion



Docking station gives you desktop power

With the available docking station, your WinBook instantly becomes a full-function desktop computer. The two expansion slots and drive bays allow you to add peripherals such as monitors, hard drives, CD ROMs, I/O cards or an extended keyboard. It also includes parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse, external keyboard and VGA ports. And it's just \$399!

Longer battery life

The WinBook features NiMH 2200 MA batteries with gold-plated contacts. This allows it to run much longer than units with traditional NiCAD batteries—and there's no memory effect.



NEW!

Monochrome	Dual-Scan Color
\$1699	\$2399
4MB RAM 120MB HDD	4MB RAM 200MB HDD
• Intel 486 SX 25MHz	• DOS & Windows
• Fax modem included!	

Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from date of purchase. If for any reason whatsoever you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we want you to return it. We will be glad to repair the product or give you your money back.

Service, warranty and support

- 72-hour service turnaround guarantee.
- 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.
- 24-hour burn-in protection.
- One-year limited warranty on parts and labor.
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the computer.

Act now for a special offer!

HP DeskJet
Portable printer weighs only 4.7 pounds and uses the same inkjet technology as other DeskJet models. At only \$324 including battery, you can't afford to miss this offer!

Convenient payment options

Use your MasterCard, VISA, Discover Card, personal check or P.O. with credit approval.



Thank you for your order!

Micro Electronics
a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc.

Specifications

- Size/Weight**
 - 11" x 6 3/4" x 1 3/4"
 - 5.4 lbs. with battery (monochrome)
 - 5.9 lbs. with battery (dual-scan color)
- Painting Device**
 - 16mm Aps dual-action
 - Microsoft-compatible trackball
- Battery**
 - Up to 3 hours with power

- management** over 5 hours with auxiliary battery (less 30 minutes for color)
- NiMH (no memory effect)
- 2200 MA with gold-plated contacts
- Worldwide auto-sensing AC adapter
- Quick 1.5-hour recharge
- Processor and Memory**
 - SL enhanced Intel486 SX 25MHz CPU
 - 4MB RAM

- Pico Power Evergreen HV chipset
- 8k internal cache
- Drives**
 - One built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
 - Microchrome internal 120MB (15ms) hard drive
 - Color internal 200MB (15ms) hard drive
- Software**
 - Comes loaded with MS-

- DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1**
- Display**
 - Super-herald 64 gray-scale 10" LCD and 1024 x 768 for external monitor with 512k video RAM
 - Optional dual-scan STN color display
 - Adjustable contrast and brightness
 - Visible LED indicator on cover-down

- Keyboard**
 - Full-function keyboard with 85 keys and 4 inverted-1 cursor control keys
 - 3.0mm keyboard spacing
- Modem**
 - Fax-9600 baud send/4800 baud receive/2400 baud modem
- I/O Ports**
 - PS/2 mouse interconnect

- keyboard interface**
 - PCMCIA 2.0 slot
 - Serial 9-pin connector
 - Parallel port
 - Video 15-pin connector for CRT
 - 160-pin docking station
 - Auxiliary battery port
- Options**
 - 486 DX 33MHz CPU on selected models
 - Docking station

30-day, unconditional money-back guarantee

Call 1-800-468-2139 to order today!

Monday-Friday, 9am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm
1160 Steelwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX 1-800-448-0308

Music To Your Eyes.

The ZEOS ColorNote... scaling new heights.

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS COLORNOTE 486

- 33MHz 486SX Intel CPU.
- RAM expandable to 20MB.
- IDE hard drive expandable to 170MB.
- 8K internal cache.
- Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
- PCMCIA slot supporting a type I, II or III device.
- 512K video RAM.
- Local bus video for super-fast video performance.
- Display: 640 x 480 dual scan color VGA backlit LCD, 9.4" diagonal, up to 256 colors.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor at resolutions up to 1024 x 768.
- 82-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and 12 dedicated function keys.
- Built-in trackball.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiMH battery.
- One serial port, parallel port, keyboard port, mouse port and external video port.
- Full power management features include Low Power mode and program-mable Stand-by features.
- AC adapter with full range from AC110-240V to DC.
- 8.54" x 11.65" x 1.5"; 5.6 lbs.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PACKAGE 1

ColorNote 486: \$2395

- Lease \$87/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive

PACKAGE 2

ColorNote 486: \$2695

- Lease \$97/month
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- MS-DOS 6
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

PACKAGE 3

ColorNote 486: \$2995

- Lease \$108/month
- 8MB RAM
- 170MB IDE hard drive
- Custom leather carrying case
- MS-DOS 6
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

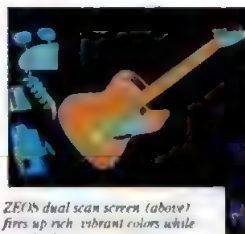


With color and power you can't beat, the ZEOS ColorNote 486 is the only color notebook worth taking note!

We started with a reliable 486SX Intel processor running at 33MHz. Then we loaded it with enough memory and power to run Windows: 4MB or 8MB RAM (expandable to 20MB), an 80MB, 120MB or 170MB IDE hard drive and an 8K built-in cache. And, we added local bus video for super-fast video performance.

Blazing colors seem to sing. Images are vibrant and alive. For a crisp VGA backlit screen displaying up to 256 colors, the ColorNote employs dual scan technology—a breakthrough that achieves color comparable to that of a desktop color monitor yet not as expensive as active matrix.

What's more, it comes equipped with a PCMCIA slot, an internal floppy drive, built-in trackball and a Nickel-Metal Hydride battery. If your needs go beyond the standard scale, you can compose a personalized package with our many options. Let the ColorNote be the



ZEOS dual scan screen (above) fires up rich, vibrant colors while standard passive matrix screen (right) produces faded and dull colors. Photos are not retouched.

basis for your creative scores and presentations.

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE, TOLL-FREE SUPPORT & WARRANTIES

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine's Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability*—for

both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free call away. All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. So call us now!

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AM Ex, Z-Card, COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!



CALL NOW TOLL FREE 800-554-7172

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease, 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS is a registered trademark; Z-Card and Computers Now! are registered servicemarks; ColorNote is a trademark of ZEOS International Ltd. ©1993 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). CLR-PCM-93118

CIRCLE 038 ON READER SERVICE CARD



John C. Dvorak

Coming to a CD-ROM Near You

The latest doomed-to-fail idea dreamed up by the loopy marketers is the CD-ROM loaded with locked software. Running a close second is the hard disk preinstalled with a slew of locked software. This has an immediate appeal to the bug-eyed

vendors who think this is opening a new channel of distribution. In fact, it's doing nothing of the sort, and the scheme will actually hurt sales.

The concept is simple: You fill a CD-ROM with a load of applications plus a special program to demo them. The buyer gets the CD-ROM for some ridiculously low price like \$9 and plays with all the demos. The buyer is so enamored that he calls an 800 number and spends \$400 to get a code, which releases the full-blown mega-package. He installs it on his hard disk and prints the documentation. Gee, cool, huh?

Here are the problems.

1. If a CD-ROM has 50 software packages, how many will actually be the versions currently shipping? Is the vendor going to update the entire disk every time a new version of any single program is released? Unlikely.

2. Who's going to sell the release codes to unlock the programs? Will it be the software companies, which would dearly want the mailing list of users? If it's the software company, it would have to sell the software at list price, not at the "street price," wouldn't it? And if it is the software company, then why would a store carry the CD-ROM? Where's the profit at \$9? Diverting potential retail sales to software companies' direct sales departments is ludicrous. If it's the stores that give out the code, then where is the accountability needed by the software company? A dealer could sell codes up the wazoo without ever sending a nickel to the software vendor. Or the dealer could send a pittance to the software vendor to account for the few users who actually register the program. This looks pretty bleak as a new marketing idea.

3. Where is the merchant

dising aspect to all this? I'm reminded of the never-ending crackpot schemes to create an electronic distribution channel for commercial software. You set up a kiosk. The buyer pushes a button. A modem downloads a copy of Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows onto a floppy disk. The buyer walks away feeling gypped. There's no bound documentation or fancy box with all the special offers. People like merchandising. They prefer the big boxes and pretty designs and nice bound documentation. If they didn't, then software would still be sold in plastic bags just as it was in 1977.

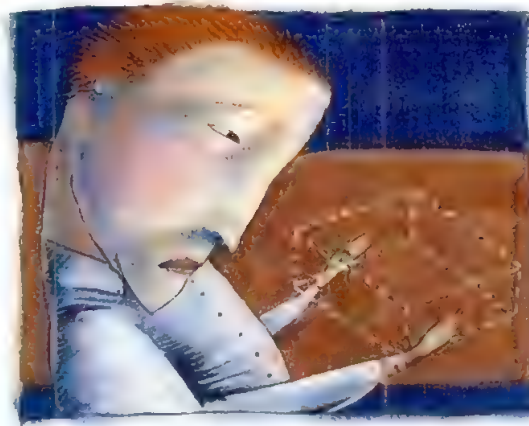
4. And what about perceived value? How does someone feel after pushing a button and getting a couple of unboxed disks for \$200? Unfulfilled, that's how. If I coughed up \$200 (or more) and got nothing more than a code for a CD-ROM and never actually received a product, I'd be inclined to think that software was overpriced.

One way to get around all this, of course, is for the software companies to make it clear to the buyer that he'll receive the complete package and documentation by mail once he registers. This will help audit the store releasing the code. The code, of course, has to be calculated

from a checksum or some other mathematical aspect of the CD-ROM. Therefore, this has to be a calculated value that could effortlessly be cracked, opening the whole disk to everyone.

5. Finally, why would a store sell a disk that discourages people from returning to the store? Doesn't anyone know the basics of retailing?

CD-ROMs should be promoted as an easy way to install software, not as a gimmick to sell software. As for the hard disks full of locked software—can you spell ERASE *.*?



*CD-ROM software distribution
is bad for retailing, bad for software
developers, bad for customers.*

NOW THROUGH FEBRUARY 1, 1994

A GREAT NEW OFFICE, AND THE PROMOTION YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR.



\$259*

Introductory offer.

**SEE YOUR RESELLER
TODAY. FOR THE
NAME OF A RESELLER
NEAR YOU, CALL
(800) 426-9400 AND
ASK FOR DEPT. KV2.**

The new Microsoft® Office 4.0 is here. It's three leading Microsoft programs that work together, like one powerful program. The Office Standard 4.0 features new Word 6.0, Microsoft Excel, and the PowerPoint® presentation graphics program. Plus a Mail workstation license. Together, they represent a whole new way to work.

And now, for a limited time, you may qualify to upgrade to the new Office 4.0 for just \$259* or \$299,* depending on the

programs you currently use. That's a substantial savings – but only through February 1, 1994. Plus, you'll get The Automatic Upgrade that entitles you to receive new Microsoft Excel 5.0 and PowerPoint 4.0 as soon as they're available, at no additional cost.

So get the Office and the promotion you deserve – see your reseller today.

Microsoft Office

*Reseller prices may vary. Does not include sales tax. To qualify for the Version 1 upgrade to Microsoft Office Standard 4.0 at \$259 you must be a licensed user of at least one of the following Microsoft programs: Microsoft Excel®, Word®, PowerPoint®, or the Microsoft Access database. A series of computer network processing, spreadsheet, presentation, graphics, or database programs, or Microsoft Word or Microsoft PowerPoint, priced at \$299 for the Microsoft Office Standard 4.0. Trade-up covering the Microsoft Office Standard Version 1 upgrade. Trade-up entitles the user to automatically receive Microsoft Excel 5.0 and PowerPoint 4.0, as soon as they are available. Offer good only in the United States. Offer expires February 1, 1994. In the 40 United States, call: (800) 426-9400. Dept. KV2. For information on this trade-up, see section 48 of the "U.S. and Canada" of your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 946-8600. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Microsoft Access, and PowerPoint are registered trademarks, and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Inside Track

T

hese Guys Aren't About to Quit Dept.: DEC is still **pumping** up the volume with a new 166-MHz Alpha AXP chip engineered for Windows NT PCs. It's called the 21066. This chip has a built-in PCI interface, a controller, and an on-chip

graphics accelerator with a Graphics Winmark score of 30 megapixels per second. Combine this with an integrated phase-locked loop clock and you have the makings of a nice piece of equipment, especially since DEC intends to sell this for **half the price** of the Pentium. It may even be cheaper than some 486 chips, since it's priced at less than \$400. Let's see what the company does with this tiger. Time is running out for the Alpha if the public doesn't get jazzed on it. This is now a function of DEC marketing. (There's an **oxymoron** in there someplace—you can write your own jokes!) The company itself says that a hot Alpha-based PC will cost less than \$3,000. Holy Moly!

Meanwhile, DEC is working on three systems using this chip. Also look for a **supersecret Alpha-based laptop** to hit the market. It's based on the 21068—a 66-MHz version of the 21066. These chips use a 0.68-micron CMOS design operating at 3.3V and are second-sourced by Mitsubishi. We can't count these guys out yet. It'll be interesting to see how this continuing **thrust**, combined with the Power PC efforts by Motorola and IBM, affects Intel.

While on the Subject of Intel, Kudos to Andy Grove Dept.: I attended the Innovations '93 conference sponsored by Compaq and held in Houston. It was a showcase for Compaq's new machines and marketing strategies, under the **gulse** of a technology conference. Curiously, the technology sessions, which included some in-depth operating-system discussions, were **quite good**. I had expected a **preening vanity event**. What impressed me most was a keynote speech by Andrew Grove of Intel. If you get the chance to hear one of his speeches, do. Highly recommended. This was a stark contrast to the opening-day keynote by Compaq CEO Eckhard Pfeiffer, who reads his speeches in a dry monotone overlaid with a **strange Teutonic accent**. His pronunciation of the word individual can only be described as a genuine adventure. He needs a speech writer, too, as the speech was **riddled with cliches** and jaw-dropping non sequiturs. My advice: a class at the local community college. Today's CEO's have to be not just good

*The first computer maker
to do an inexpensive
pure-power machine for
the home will find an
eager market. The
less-than-serious home
users will be the ones
buying the Presarios
and PS/1 machines.*

but excellent at the podium.

Pfeiffer showed some charts indicating that the **home computer market is going to boom** in the next five years, bringing the total number of home machines to half of the total market. Compaq intends to get into the home immediately with a machine called the Presario (your guess is as good as mine regarding the name), which looks like a **redesigned IBM Model 25**. A yawner. Compaq also showed off its odd Concerto: a notebook, pen-based combo machine that, to me, is a **kludge** of parts and pieces all over the place. I didn't like it, but almost everyone else thought it was nifty.

Anyway, there is an **underlying—and false—assumption**

that the home market will demand less capable machines like the IBM PS/1 and this Presario machine, which is underpowered by today's standards. None of these companies see that the home market will be segmented more than the business market. As the business market moves toward client/server computing, it will slowly orient itself toward a **single point of upgrade**, as a matter of survival in a changing world. The few main servers will be the hefty Pentium cum PowerPC cum Alpha cum AS/400 megamachines with gigabyte drives and **huge** main memories. The workstations will be terminals or three-year-old 486 machines seldom upgraded. Businesses can't afford the expense of **upgrading 10,000 CPUs** every 18 months. The serious home computer user, though, can afford to spend \$2,500 every two years for a new box (keeping the monitor longer if it's wisely chosen in the first place). The real power machines will be found in the home and home office. The first maker to develop an **inexpensive pure-power machine** for the home will find an eager market. The less-than-serious home users will be the ones buying the Presarios and PS/1 machines. They won't spend much to begin with, and they won't keep spending to keep up.

In the Mac market, this is already happening. Some analysts were **aghast** when it was revealed that 75 percent of new Mac sales go to established Mac owners. Actually, this is a good sign and proves that a replacement market is where the action is. Although we haven't reached theoretical saturation of computers in the home and workplace, we can expect only modest growth of newcomers into the scene unless there is a **radical change** in the way the machines work and what they can do. Most people who need a **computer** have a **computer** (in case you haven't noticed). Many of us have quite a few, in fact. □

Desk



OFFICE

As the water level is lowered in the flask, the air inside expands and its pressure is reduced. As the pressure is reduced, the water level in the flask rises. The water level in the flask rises until the pressure of the air inside the flask is equal to the pressure of the water outside the flask.

CLIENT'S

Therefore, to be able to do this, the function is called
getenv which returns a pointer to the environment variable
whose name is the argument. If the environment variable
does not exist, the function returns a null pointer.
The user has to make sure that the environment variable is set
before the program is executed. If the environment variable is not set,
the program will not work properly. The user has to make sure that
the environment variable is set before the program is executed.



HOTEL

4. *How do the two systems differ in their assumptions regarding work life?* And, *what makes higher job satisfaction in the more traditional work life model than in the performance-based model?* The traditional model assumes that employees have a strong desire to work and a strong desire to be paid. The performance-based model assumes that employees have a strong desire to be paid and a strong desire to work. The traditional model assumes that employees have a strong desire to work and a strong desire to be paid. The performance-based model assumes that employees have a strong desire to be paid and a strong desire to work.

HOME

It is very common to find that a person's response to a stimulus is determined by the stimulus itself, rather than by the person's internal state. For example, a person's response to a stimulus is often determined by the stimulus itself, rather than by the person's internal state. This is because the stimulus itself provides information about the person's internal state, and the person's response is determined by this information.

optional.



Print high-quality black & white or color wherever you want to work.

Hewlett-Packard presents the DeskJet printer that doesn't require a desk. The HP DeskJet 310 is small and light enough to let you print anywhere. At the office, at home or on the road. And it gives you sharp, 300-dpi print quality, in black & white or color.

The HP DeskJet 310 costs only \$379*, yet it comes loaded with 84 typeface, size and style combinations, along with a new lightweight, multi-voltage power adapter. It prints portrait and landscape on plain paper, transparencies or labels, and it uses HP's own inkjet technology for clear, crisp output at up to three pages per minute.

If that's not enough for you, a whole family of optional accessories is available, including a color kit for just \$49, and a multi-page sheet feeder for easier desktop printing.

HP has managed to fit everything you could want into a little printer package. To see for yourself, look in the Yellow Pages, or call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7858 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.

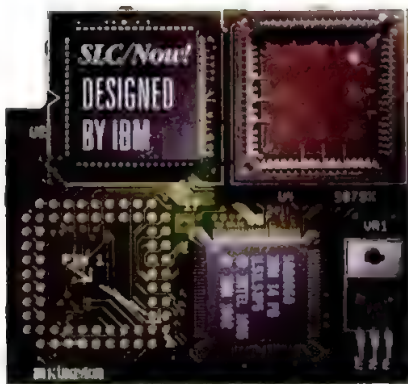
DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

*Suggested U.S. list price. †In Canada call 1-800-387-8837, Ext. 7858. ©1986 Hewlett-Packard Company P113120

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

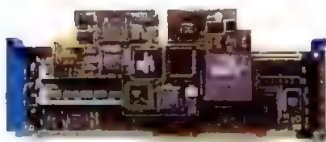


\$425



\$3,280

KINGSTON PROCESSOR UPGRADES. SAVE YOUR SYSTEM AND A BUNDLE.



Significant Savings, Equivalent Performance.
Kingston's IBM designed SLC/Now! plus SX/Now!, 486/Now! and MCMaster processor upgrades make existing systems perform like new 386SX, 486SX or 486DX models. They provide the power needed for today's software, perform comparably to new systems and cost at least 70% less.

Upgrade	Before	After	New System	System Supported
SX/Now!	IBM AT	With SX/Now! 25	PS/2 Model 575X-045	SX/Now!
Landmark Speed 2.0:	8 MHz	35 MHz	22 MHz	286-based systems from AST, Compaq, Epson, Everest, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, Toshiba and Zenith
Recount:	5:44 Min.	1:51 Min.	1:54 Min.	
Retail Price:		\$215	\$1,545	
SLC/Now!	PS/2 Model 50	With SLC/Now! 50	PS/2 Model 90-0H9	SLC/Now!
Landmark Speed 2.0:	13 MHz	114 MHz	84 MHz	IBM PS/2 Models 90, 90Z and 60
Recount:	3:34 Min.	:29 Sec.	:38 Sec.	
Retail Price:		\$425	\$3,280	
486/Now!	PS/2 Model 70-25MHz	With 486/Now! SX 25	PS/2 Model 90-0H9	486/Now!
Landmark Speed 2.0:	39 MHz	84 MHz	84 MHz	IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80, Compaq Deskpro Models 386/16, 386/20, 386/20e, 386/25, 386/25e, 386/33
Recount:	:55 Sec.	:39 Sec.	:38 Sec.	
Retail Price:		\$495	\$3,280	
MCMaster	PS/2 Model 558X	With MCMaster SX 25	PS/2 Model 90-0H9	MCMaster
Landmark Speed 2.0:	16 MHz	84 MHz	84 MHz	IBM PS/2 Models 55, 56, 57, 65, 70, 80 and 90
Recount:	2:47 Min.	:36 Sec.	:38 Sec.	
Retail Price:		\$795	\$3,280	

All systems tested with 16MB installed except MCMaster tested with 5MB on-board and 16MB on mother board. All system prices are MRP at standard configuration as of 4/1/91. Processor upgrade prices are MRP as of 4/1/91. Recount conducted on IBM Excel for Windows spreadsheet generated by Kingston Technology.



Quality is Assured.

Bench testing of each and every product with the original system diagnostics and certification by the National Software Testing Laboratory provides the maximum assurance of individual product quality and compatibility.



Full Compatibility.

Kingston's processor upgrades are tested to be fully compatible with today's most popular operating environments including MS DOS, Microsoft Windows, IBM's OS 2 and Novell Netware.

More Information.

Contact your nearby Kingston dealer or give us a call at (800) 835-6575 to find out which processor upgrade is best for you

[800]



Kingston Reliability.

Like our memory products, every processor upgrade is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and backed by a five-year warranty.



THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newbope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders. Kingston and Kingston Technology are Registered Trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation. MCMaster is a Trademark of Aox, Inc. Both SX/Now! and 486/Now! are currently certified by The National Software Testing Laboratory. Certification for recent introductions. MC Master and SLC Now!, is pending. Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to these products.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Jim Seymour

The Problem with PDAs

Too little, too early. That's my take on the PDAs we've seen so far and are likely to see for the next year or two. Apple's Newton sets the standard: It doesn't do enough—or even do what it *does* do well enough—to be really useful. I don't doubt that it's

going to sell well, especially as we head into the Christmas season. There's a bit of The Sharper Image in us all.

Yet I come not to bury Newton but to praise it, because it shows what's wrong with the present approach to designing personal digital assistants. It isn't just that the handwriting recognition needs to get better; it's that the PDA model is all wrong.

What we've seen so far in the Newton, the Casio Z-7000 and other almost-pocket-sized PDAs are attempts to cram a computing device into your pocket, with a little communications on the side.

That's exactly backwards. What I want, and what I think most people will want as the market evolves, is a communications device with a little computing on the side.

As computers, these little things are awful. And as communications tools, they're worse, because they focus on communicating according to the notebook PC paradigm. We already have pretty good notebook computers, guys; they're getting faster, smaller, lighter, and cheaper every day. PDAs aren't going to replace notebook PCs for years, so why do their designers keep trying to turn them into dim-witted notebooks?

Why not a new and different tool, with a different paradigm—something that I'll choose to buy *in addition* to a notebook PC, and *instead of* something else?

What I want, rather than a halfwit computer-wannabe, is a very smart, almost-pocket-size telephone, with a little backlit LCD screen. About half the size of the screen on the Newton will be fine, thanks. This is a cellular-based system, so it's truly mobile, usable anywhere.

Handwriting recognition? Sure—to a useful end.

I want to be able to scribble a few block letters on that screen, with a high degree of accuracy in their recognition by the system.

What am I going to scribble? The first few letters of a name, usually, because I want to be able to download my name/address/telephone database into the device from my PC and then search for numbers by entering the first few letters of someone's last name. As I enter each letter, the search for the right name will narrow.

CALLING BILL MACHRONE

Thus when I want to call Bill Machrone, I'll draw an M, and the scrolling list on the display will roll to the top of the M's. As I enter the A, the device will zero in on the first entry beginning with *Ma*. As I draw my C it'll zero in on *Macs*, and by the time I draw the block H—if I get that far—I'll have my half-dozen listings beginning with *Mach* showing on screen. When I see the one I want, I'll tap the name once or twice, and the device will put through the call.

As I put through the telephone call, or during the conversation, touching an easy-to-find button will turn on a digitized voice recorder, which captures all or part of the conversation to a PCMCIA flash RAM card in the device. Thanks to very high compression, I'll be able to store a lot more speech on that card than I need, and later I'll be able to download that conversation to a notebook or desktop PC through the device's infrared link.

I'll also be able to play back the recorded conversation anytime I want, through the device's earpiece, so I won't have to make notes while I'm still talking.

My built-in phone list will also have my contacts' fax and pager numbers, so I



*The Dream Machine: A PDA
that's more phone than computer,
more compact than either.*

NEW!!

The Green Monitor From KFC®

**"Let's Work Together,
Save energy for the planet
and the next generation"**



NEW FEATURES:

External Adjustment

- 1) Power Saving
- 2) Full Screen
- 3) Rotation(Tilt)
- 4) Pincushion
- 5) Trapezoid
- 6) Degaussing

Mode/ Status	Power Consumption Proposed by EPA	KFC's Green Monitor	
		Power Recovery	Power consumption
ON (Max.)	N/A	N/A	17*(100W), 15*(70W)
*Stand-By (Suspend)	N/A	Auto / < 1 sec	< 20W
OFF	< 30W	Auto / < 15 sec	< 1.5W (In AC120V) < 3.0W (In AC260V)

* Initial power Consumption in Stand-By mode is 20W.
It can drop below 1W after 5-30 minutes (user selection).

See Us At

 **COMDEX/Fall'93**

Sands Expo & Convention Center
Booth #S2537 (CALIFORNIA, USA)
Booth #S2656 (TEXAS, USA, OEM)



HEADQUARTER
TEL: 886-2-7548353
FAX: 886-2-7548498

CALIFORNIA, USA
TEL: 714-5460336
FAX: 714-5460315

TEXAS, USA (OEM)
TEL: 512-8356778
FAX: 512-8356779

GERMANY
TEL: 49-2154-9280-0
FAX: 49-2154-1032

HOLLAND
TEL: 31-10-4460316
FAX: 31-10-4825271

Jim Seymour

can scribble a very brief (10- to 20-word) message to someone like Bill and have it faxed to him, or sent to his pager just as easily. The device will receive brief faxed or paged messages, too, of course—but it won't try to act like a PC fax-card-based system, receiving conventional 8.5- by 11-inch-page-size images, since there's no way I'll be able to read them on that small screen. I'll give my unit's telephone number only to people from whom I want to receive these brief scrolling faxes and pages and voice calls.

Of course, the unit will auto-detect incoming calls as voice or fax and switch into the correct mode.

NO SPECIAL STYLUS

I don't want to have to use any kind of special stylus to scribble on the unit's screen: The screen will be sufficiently tough that I can scrawl with anything short of a needle without damaging the writing surface. And if I use a ballpoint or rollerball pen, I'll be able to wipe that ink off the surface with a damp tissue.

The unit will have other functions, too, from a graphical, keep-zooming-for-more-details appointment book to a reminder alarm (audible or vibrating) or a notepad-scratch-memory space that lets me save and later retrieve and download random jottings over that IR link to my notebook, if I wish.

So what do I have here?

First, it's a truly useful business tool, because it mimics but expands substantially on the functions of my existing cellular phone. It exploits my familiarity with the operation and benefits of a cellular phone, while also adding enough value to persuade me to make the new investment.

Second—and this is key—because it replaces something I presently carry, it doesn't increase my load.

There's just one problem with this device: It's about two years off. The current state of the art in the technologies needed to make it aren't up to its demands. I'm not saying vendors shouldn't build PDAs until every piece is in place to allow them to build great products. But there is a threshold of pain—a threshold of usability—not yet crossed by PDAs.

But soon—say, about two years from now—we'll see some really useful PDAs, communications-centered devices, not pseudo computers. Until then, I'll keep my money in my pocket, thanks.□



Don't Jump to a Graphic Conclusion

If you're about to take the plunge on a new graphics accelerator, get one that won't limit your future. ATI's GRAPHICS ULTRA+ and GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO give you no-regrets performance with all of today's applications. And they're perfectly poised for the leap forward into 32-bit operating systems and multimedia applications.

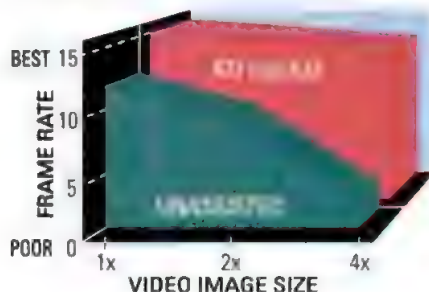
Get the Jump on the Latest Technology

Don't let inadequate technology give you or your PC a nervous breakdown. Our mach32 Accelerator Chip and 2.0MB of standard memory accelerate graphics to heights that others can't match. And ATI's newest accelerators are multimedia-ready, with hardware-assisted scaling of motion video images under Windows for full screen playback.

accelerated by
mach32
ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

indeo
INTEL VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

MULTIMEDIA ACCELERATION



Software Safety Net

Software driver support shouldn't have to be a giant leap of faith... but without it, an accelerator is just an expensive VGA card. ATI gives you the best driver selection with the full security of 8514/A-compatible acceleration, plus up-to-the-minute ATI drivers for all major applications, including 32-bit environments, like OS/2 2.1 and Windows NT.*

Don't Fall Behind

ATI helps you stay on the leading edge, without going over the brink financially. Our new upgrade plan² lets you move up to the latest hardware... at a fraction of the regular price.

GRAPHICS ULTRA+

- ▶ True color at 800x600 and 65,000 colors at 1024x768
- ▶ Non-interlaced 1280x1024 in 256 colors
- ▶ Flicker-free Windows, up to 76Hz refresh rate
- ▶ 2.0MB memory
- ▶ Fast DOS and graphics performance
- ▶ Enhances and accelerates Video for Windows
- ▶ **\$299.00¹**



GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds

- ▶ VRAM for better performance at higher refresh and greater colors
- ▶ Non-interlaced 1280x1024 graphics at 74Hz refresh
- ▶ ISA¹, or VL-BUS **\$499.00¹**
- ▶ EISA or Micro Channel **\$549.00¹**



So look before you leap. Drop in to your local ATI dealer and let our counselors help you avoid a graphic mistake.

GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS • MULTIMEDIA • COMMUNICATIONS



Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
33 Commerce Valley Drive East
Thornhill, Ontario
Canada L3T 7N6
Telephone: (905) 882-2600
Facsimile: (905) 882-2620
User Support: (905) 882-2626
BBS: (905) 764-9404

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1993. ATI, GRAPHICS ULTRA+, GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO and mach32 are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Products may not be exactly as shown. *32-bit OS/2 2.1 drivers will be available in September 1993, 16-bit OS/2 2.1 drivers currently included. ATI drivers included in Windows NT package. ²Tradeup plan to latest ATI products, call or fax for further information. ¹Suggested US retail prices, dealers may sell for less. ³Mouse included with ISA versions only.
CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BENEFITS OF UPG DOS CAN BE EXPRESSED FINANCIAL GUY W

You know that 1-2-3® for DOS R3.4 is the fastest DOS spreadsheet ever. And you know its unique 3-D capabilities and SmartIcons™ make it the easiest DOS spreadsheet ever. So it won't be any surprise that 1-2-3 for DOS is also the most productive DOS spreadsheet — upgrading your current spreadsheet to 1-2-3 Release 3.4 will actually save you and your organization time and money. But don't take our word for it.

BUY 1-2-3 RELEASE 3.4 AND REDUCE YOUR COSTS TODAY.

1-2-3 for DOS offers exceptional ease of use plus a GUI that lets you squeeze more out of the DOS environment — without forcing you to

Payback Example:

Savings/user/5 yr.	\$2,150
Savings/user/1 yr.	\$430
Number of users	500
Annual Dollar Savings	\$215,000

upgrade your hardware. This adds up to an incredible return on investment.

In fact, independent research from the Gartner Group demonstrates that the productivity enhancements of 1-2-3 for DOS Release 3.4 translate directly into money saved: you can expect gains in

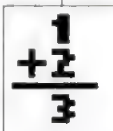


individual productivity in excess of 20%. And a return on investment of 330%. In the first year.*

For example, a corporation with 500 users would spend about \$59,500 to upgrade to 1-2-3 Release 3.4. Based on a productivity model which considers the cost of training and support, this corporation would save over \$200,000 annually in support costs as a result of the upgrade. No matter what size your company is, upgrading to 1-2-3 R3.4 will save you money and increase your productivity.

THE FASTEST, EASIEST DOS SPREADSHEET GIVES YOU THE BEST RETURN ON INVESTMENT.

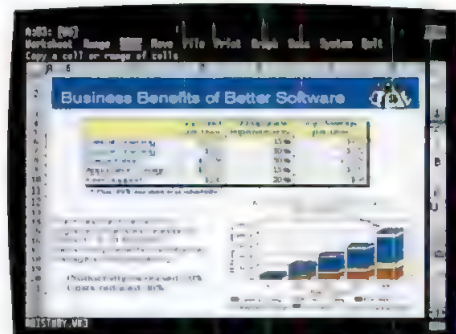
It just makes sense. First, 1-2-3 Release 3.4 has significantly increased the speed of key functions like product load, print, display and recalculation. And R3.4 prints faster, calculates faster, moves blocks of data faster and cuts file retrieve time practically in half. You save time. And time is money.



TRADING TO 1-2-3 FOR IN TERMS EVEN YOUR WILL APPRECIATE.



But we understand it's not enough
that it's fast. It's got to be easy. **1-2-3**
Release 3.4 offers the most advanced



*The productivity and ease-of-use features of 1-2-3 for
DOS give you increased productivity and an excellent
ROI—without any change in your hardware.*

ease-of-use features of any DOS
spreadsheet. More than 90 SmartIcons
let you access your most commonly

used commands with a single click.
And because SmartIcons are so easy,
users become proficient more quickly.

without costly training support —
another way upgrading saves
you money.

And 1-2-3 Release 3.4 is the
only true 3D spreadsheet for DOS
— 3D worksheets increase produc-
tivity by letting users work much
more efficiently with large spread-
sheets. Release 3.4 also offers

innovative features like DataLens® for
external database access, which makes
working with outside databases much

quicker and much easier. Plus 1-2-3
R3.4 is fully compatible with earlier
releases of 1-2-3 across platforms.

**SAVE MONEY
TOMORROW. 50% OFF
YOUR NEXT LOTUS
SPREADSHEET UPGRADE.**

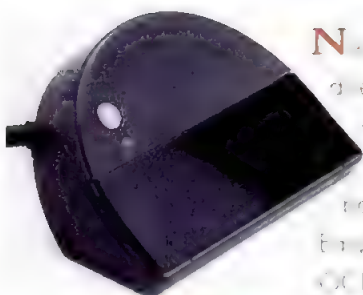
Purchase your 1-2-3 for DOS —
either R2.4 or R3.4 — before December
31, 1993 and get 50% off your next
1-2-3 purchase — 50% off any up-
grade to 1-2-3 for DOS or Windows.**
This is our way of demonstrating our
confidence that Lotus® 1-2-3 is
your spreadsheet solution — today
and tomorrow.

Just visit your Lotus Authorized
Reseller or call **1-800-TRADEUP,**
ext. 9060 to take advantage of this
special offer.*** Or ask for your free
demo disk and White Paper, 'Business
Benefits of Better Software.' An incred-
ible return on investment today and
a great offer for tomorrow.

Lotus
Working Together®



ANOTHER DEMONSTRATION OF HOW EASY IT IS TO INSTALL OUR NEW SCANNER.



ScanMan
EasyTouch

New ScanMan EasyTouch plugs directly into your parallel port, with no boards or drivers. It's easy to install, and moves from PC to portable and back again faster than insults at the U.N. EasyTouch includes OmniPage[®] Direct™ AnyFont™ OCR for Logitech, FotoTouch™ image editing software, Logitech's AutoStitch™ (for scanning large or odd-sized documents), and can add



professional quality grayscale scans to all your favorite Windows™ applications. And at about a third of the price of a flatbed scanner, you'll have no trouble keeping your budget balanced. Pick up ScanMan EasyTouch at your local dealer, or call **1-800-732-2990**.



The Senseware™ Company

© 1997 Logitech Inc. All rights reserved. Logitech, the Logitech logo, and the "S" logo are registered trademarks of Logitech Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



Bill Howard

You'll Love PCMCIA...Eventually

You remember the advice, "Never buy a new car model the first year it comes out." You're supposed to let someone else be the guinea pig. You could say the same, and more, about PCMCIA, the three-year-old specification for credit-card-size laptop

and now desktop PC devices such as modems, LAN adapters, memory cards, and wireless communicators.

We're near the end of the guinea pig phase. PCMCIA has become the only type of I/O expansion currently offered on most new laptops. If you don't like it, the only alternative is to buy a bulky external device. PCMCIA is important now. But remember, it will be more important in the next year, not only for portables but also for desktops.

PCMCIA is pronounced "PCM (pause to catch your breath) CIA," and stands for the Personal Computer Memory Card International Association. The joke around the industry is that it also stands for People Can't Memorize Computer Industry Acronyms. It would be only a little bit unfair to say that the shakers and movers of PCMCIA seem to be more ivory-tower technologists than everyday end users worried about dialing up the office LAN using PCMCIA card-equipped laptops in a hotel room. Otherwise, PCMCIA compatibility and usability wouldn't be in the sad state they're in today.

NEVER TOO THIN?

For most of us, the PCMCIA slot means the modem slot. But you can't attach a phone cord directly to a PCMCIA modem card, because the largest ratified PCMCIA card size is too thin for standard RJ-11 phone jacks. Since a PCMCIA slot is meant to hold so many different I/O devices, the PCMCIA committees opted not to set aside two of the 68 pins on the PCMCIA connector for modems. Bad mistake. If they had, laptop makers could have built RJ-11 connectors into their laptops, wired to a PCMCIA connector. Now we're stuck with a fragile, hard-to-replace card-to-RJ-11 adapter cable.

The broader problem is the faded promise of universal plug-and-play. Two

years ago, Release 2.0 of the PCMCIA spec (not 5-mm-thick PCMCIA Type II cards) required virtually any portable device to accept, identify, or configure virtually any PCMCIA card. Intel's ExCA (exchangeable card architecture) promised the same on PC-compatible portables. It's not happening.

Instead, the shorter-range goals are for PCMCIA card vendors to describe their cards' requirements so you'll know if they *should* work in your laptop, and for vendors to certify that specific cards *will* work in your laptop.

CARD SAVVY

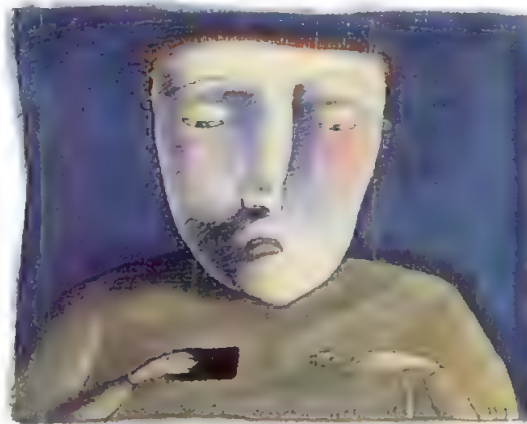
Here are some specific suggestions on making the most of PCMCIA today:

Go ahead and buy PCMCIA laptops. You'll find a wide variety of capable PCMCIA I/O devices. In particular, PCMCIA LAN cards are noticeably faster than parallel-port LAN adapters. I suggest getting a portable with a 10.5-mm Type III slot that holds one Type III card or two stacked Type II (5-mm) or Type I (3.3-mm) PCMCIA cards.

Buy a spare modem-to-RJ-11 adapter for the office or home. When you lose or break the one that came with the PCMCIA modem, just call for overnight express.

Check PCMCIA certification by laptop vendors. Until plug-and-play is real, look at laptop vendors that lab-certify specific PCMCIA cards. I've been especially impressed by the certification work of NEC Technologies and IBM.

Toshiba has the best modem solution. It essentially thumbed its nose at the PCMCIA committee and built a 16-mm-tall "unofficial Type IV" socket and corresponding high-speed fax modem. Just insert and use PCMCIA Type I, II, or III cards in a 16-mm socket. I've used this. It's wonderful. □



*PCMCIA: We all love
the size, but when will it
really grow up?*

WHY BUY COMPUTER WHEN NEW PRICES

All our PCs are backed by the COMPAQ® free 3-year warranty¹ – the first such warranty in the industry. We can offer this kind of long-term guarantee because of our quality and testing standards. Prices include COMPAQ Monitors. Call for details on other COMPAQ desktops and notebooks, as well as printers.



COMPAQ ProLine™ 4/33s
33-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Performance with extraordinary affordability. \$1575. Or lease for \$57 per month.*



¹Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. *Leasing is provided by GE Capital Corporation for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. **Requires a 1024 Color Monitor. © 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Compaq, the COMPAQ logo, LTE and DESKPRO are Registered with U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Contura and ProLinea are trademarks of

ANY OTHER EN COMPAQ HAS LIKE THESE?



COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Great for everyday business applications. Lease for \$49 per month.*



COMPAQ ProLinea 4/33
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Designed for more advanced applications. Lease for \$63 per month.*



COMPAQ ProLinea 4/66
66-MHz 486DX2, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For high performance at an affordable price. Lease for \$82 per month.*

ProLinea Features

- 3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive
- ♦ 1024 x 768 local bus video graphics with 1-MB VRAM in up to 256 colors (on 486 models)
- ♦ 3 expansion slots
- ♦ 3 internal storage device positions
- ♦ Security features
- ♦ COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS 6 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 and a COMPAQ Mouse.

DESKPRO[®]/i Features

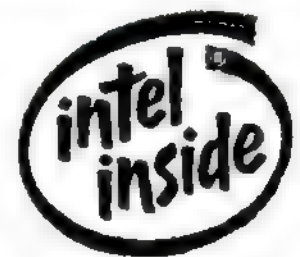
- 3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive
- ♦ Integrated QVision Graphics displays up to 256 colors at 1024 x 768 with 512-KB VRAM option*
- ♦ 3 expansion slots
- ♦ 3 internal storage device positions
- ♦ Security features
- ♦ Business Audio
- ♦ COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS[®] 6 and Microsoft[®] Windows[®] 3.1 and a COMPAQ Mouse.



COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/25is
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Delivers fast, high-resolution graphics in Windows. Lease for \$51 per month.*



COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/33i
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For even faster performance in a Windows environment. Lease for \$64 per month.*



LTE Lite Features

- 3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive
- ♦ Power conservation and security features
- ♦ Auxiliary battery
- ♦ AC Adapter
- ♦ MS-DOS 6 and Microsoft Windows Preinstalled
- ♦ EZ Help On-Line Library
- ♦ Slipcase
- ♦ Integrated Trackball and an Expansion Base Connector.

Contura Features

- 3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive
- ♦ Power conservation and security features
- ♦ Battery Pack
- ♦ AC Adapter
- ♦ Preinstalled MS-DOS 6, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and EZ Help On-Line Library and a COMPAQ Trackball.



COMPAQ Contura[™] 4/25
25-MHz 386SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. Upgradeable to Active Matrix Color Display. Lease for \$72 per month.*



COMPAQ LTE[®] Lite 4/25
45-MHz 486 SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. A full-featured notebook with desktop capabilities. \$2149. Or lease for \$77 per month.*

COMPAQ
DirectPlus

1-800-888-3406

Compaq Computer Corporation. COMPAQ DirectPlus is a service mark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Ask for our new free catalog.

10th Annual Printer Issue

• PC LABS FINDS NEW

by Bill Howard

ive hundred dollars for a laser printer. You younger members of the PC family, pardon us old-timers for a moment while we turn nostalgic. Five. Hundred. Dollars. Since our first printer issue hit the stands ten years ago, we've come from \$1,500 daisy wheel printers to \$1,500 laser printers to \$500 laser printers today.

The low-cost 4-page-per-minute laser printer that lists for \$600 to \$700 and sells for \$499 or less on the street represents the most important of a half-dozen or so major

Laser printers for \$500, stunning color for under \$2,000, faster performance, higher resolution, better network management: You'll find them all among the 105 printers we tested for this year's annual blockbuster.

PRICE/PERFORMANCE LEVELS

The U.S. Printer Market

Ink jet sales skyrocket; laser growth continues.

U.S. PRINTER SALES, 1992 TO 1994

Units shipped	1992	1993*	1994*
Dot matrix	5,489,970	5,191,800	3,826,500
Ink jet	1,664,000	2,105,600	3,113,500
Laser	2,552,290	2,862,440	3,294,400
Other	111,100	122,500	117,600
Total sales	9,817,360	10,282,340	10,352,000

*Sales figures for 1993 and 1994 are projected.
Source: BIS Strategic Decisions

LEADING MANUFACTURERS, 1992

	9-pin dot matrix	24-pin dot matrix	All dot matrix	Ink jet	Laser
1	Epson	Panasonic	Epson	Hewlett-Packard	Hewlett-Packard
2	Okidata	Epson	Panasonic	Canon	Apple
3	Star Micronics	Citizen	Okidata	Apple	Okidata
4	Citizen	Star Micronics	Star Micronics	Eastman Kodak	Panasonic
5	Panasonic	Okidata	Citizen	Lexmark	Lexmark
6	Apple	Lexmark	Lexmark	Star Micronics	Epson
7	Lexmark	NEC	Apple	Digital	Texas Instruments
8	ALPS	Digital	C-Tech	Olivetti	NEC
9	Texas Instruments	C-Tech	ALPS	Brother	Digital
10	Digital	ALPS	Digital	**	QMS

** Only nine manufacturers of ink jet printers have a significant presence in the PC-compatible marketplace.
Source: BIS Strategic Decisions (based on 1992 unit sales)

trends among the 105 printers we reviewed this year.

Some other trends include: more 600-dot-per-inch laser printers, further segmentation of the laser printer market into high-speed (12-ppm and up) network lasers and slow (6-ppm and below) personal lasers, energy-efficient lasers, sub-\$1,000 PostScript Level 2 printers, tremendous sales growth among ink jet printers, resilience of the supposedly fading dot matrix printer market, and tremendous improvement in quality among color printers.

MARKET TRENDS

U.S. printer sales will increase 5 percent this year, reaching 10.3 million units, according to BIS Strategic Decisions, a Norwell, Mass., market research firm. (In comparison, BIS projects 13.7 million PC sales this year in the U.S.) Projected activity in individual segments of the printer market ranges from sensational (ink jet printers, up 27 percent) to solid (laser printers, up 12 percent) to handwriting-is-on-the-wall (dot matrix printers, down 5 percent). But the dot matrix market is far from dead; in unit volume, it should

still account for a shade over half the printers that will be sold domestically in 1993.

The biggest growth and the most sales are happening at the high and low ends of the printer market among high-speed network laser printers and affordable personal laser, ink jet, and dot matrix printers.

LASERS: WHO CAN CATCH HP?

The majority of the mainstream laser printers we tested have engines rated at 4, 5, or 6 ppm, and their prices are well below \$1,000. In fact, two of the printers we tested commonly sell for less than \$500.

Hewlett-Packard brought out two sets of 4-ppm printers this year: The 300-dpi HP LaserJet 4L (PCL 5) and HP LaserJet 4ML (PostScript and PCL 5) are based on the Canon PC engine. The more recent 600-dpi HP LaserJet 4P (PCL 5) and 4MP (PostScript and PCL 5) are based on the Canon PX II engine. The LaserJet 4L sells for about \$650—now the de facto price ceiling for a low-end 300-dpi laser printer. The LaserJet 4P sells for about \$945, and the 8-ppm, 600-dpi HP LaserJet 4, introduced last year, sells for about \$1,400.

HP's 4-ppm printers include a variety of bells and whistles, including HP's Memory Enhancement Technology, a data-compression technique that lets you print a full page of PCL graphics with just 1MB of printer memory; a draft mode, which uses half the usual amount of toner; and better two-way communication between printer and host PC. These extra features are why HP can sell a \$500-class printer for \$650.

As a group, laser printers have become even more compact, quiet, and energy-efficient. To reduce footprints (the area the machine occupies on the desktop), most lasers now have paper drawers that slide completely inside. The \$649 Panasonic SideWriter KX-P4400 and \$999 Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400 (PCL- and PostScript-based, respectively) actually stand upright and look like mini-tower PCs.

Microsoft's TrueType scalable-font technology makes PostScript less of a must-have for business users. But for users sending material to typesetters or

Our Contributors: BILL HOWARD is an executive editor and FRANK J. DERFLER, JR., is the senior networking editor of *PC Magazine*. OLIVER RIST is a staff writer and BRAD STILWELL is an editorial researcher at *PC Magazine*. BRUCE BROWN, EDWARD MENDELSON, ALFRED POOR, and M. DAVID STONE are contributing editors of *PC Magazine*. MARGARET PIEMONTE is a technical analyst at *PC Magazine*. STEPHEN C.M. CHEN, JOSEPH DESPOSITO, LORI GRUNIN, ANGELA GUNN, JAMES KARNEY, GREG PASTRICK, and STEPHEN W. PLAIN are frequent contributors to *PC Magazine*. BILL DYSZEL, HAL GLATZER, PATRICK HONAN, and TED NEEDLEMAN are free-lance writers. Leon Erlanger was the associate editor in charge of this story, and MICHAEL J. ZULICH was the project leader. John Clyman is a staff editor and Mary E. Behr is an editorial researcher at *PC Magazine*.

film recorders, there's still a strong comfort factor in using Adobe-branded PostScript. Two printers, Digital Equipment Corp.'s DECLaser 1152 and the Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400, offer the more capable PostScript Level 2 at list prices of just under \$1,000.

COLOR PRINTERS

Color printers that produced great output used to cost \$5,000 to \$12,000 and require Adobe PostScript. They also used thermal wax transfer, solid-ink (phase

change), or thermal dye transfer technology. These technologies have improved in quality this year, but they're being challenged by a less expensive alternative: the ink jet. The PCL-only HP DeskJet 1200C (\$1,699) and PostScript-capable HP DeskJet 1200C/PS (\$2,399) are ink jet printers that produce excellent business graphics as well as high-quality monochrome output, meaning that one device can be both a monochrome and color printer without sacrificing quality either way.

QMS has announced (but did not ship in time for our deadlines) a color laser printer, the \$12,500, 2-ppm QMS ColorScript Laser 1000. Print samples that we saw suggest the unit will be great for spot color, business graphics, and high-lighting.

INK JET: MONOCHROME FOR NOW

Ink jets are \$150 to \$200 less expensive than the cheapest laser printers, which means that you can buy one for as little as \$300. You get almost laser quality for less than

Print Technologies: How to Decide

This summary outlines the pros and cons of the five major printer categories. These comments apply to most printers within each category; some will fall outside. High-end color ink jet printers such as the HP DeskJet 1200C should also be considered color printers. The cost per page does not include paper costs (which normally runs about a penny a sheet). The speeds of laser and dot matrix printers are not directly comparable, but a rough rule of thumb is that 1 page per minute (ppm) from a laser printer equals 30 characters per second (cps) printing a full page of double-spaced text, or 60 cps printing single-spaced text.

	Dot matrix	Ink jet	Personal laser	Shared laser	Color
Pros	Inexpensive, with low-cost output. Can handle multipart forms and wide paper.	Quiet, compact, inexpensive—\$150 to \$200 less than the cheapest laser. Some print up to 17 by 22 inches.	High print quality, very quiet. Under-\$500 prices for basic models, meaning you can have one on every desktop.	Good print quality. Very fast, especially with direct network hookups. Some handle 11- by 17-inch paper and have multiple bins.	High-quality color output at high resolutions. Ideal for business graphics. Output can sometimes approximate color photographs.
Cons	Noisy. Average print quality; graphics show banding. Few built-in fonts.	High per-page costs. Occasional streaking and smudging.	Significantly higher per-page cost than with dot matrix printers.	Difficult installation. Needs an internal network card to reach full potential. Output not at user's fingertips.	Bulky, extremely slow; high hardware and per-page costs; output not quite photograph-quality.
Speed	Personal models, 25 to 200 cps; forms printers, to 300 cps. Printing in quality mode reduces speed.	30 to 100 cps. Quality-mode speed decrease is less than that of dot matrix.	Personal models, 4 to 6 ppm; desktop models, 6 to 10 ppm. Need RISC processors for fast graphics performance.	12 to 30 ppm.	Usually 1 ppm or slower.
Cost	Personal models, \$100 to \$500; heavy-duty models, \$500 to \$2,000; line printer emulators, \$5,000 to \$10,000.	Monochrome and portable models, \$275 to \$500; color models, \$600 and up. Prices are falling fast.	Personal models, \$500 to \$1,500; desktop models, \$1,500 to \$3,000. PostScript adds \$200 to \$500.	\$3,000 to \$20,000. Direct network connection adds \$200 to \$600.	Ink jet models, \$600 to \$3,500; thermal wax, thermal dye, solid-ink models, \$3,000 to \$10,000.
Cost per page	Under 1 cent.	4 to 8 cents (some as low as 2 cents).	1 to 5 cents (3 cents is typical).	1 to 3 cents.	\$0.50 to \$1.00 (thermal dye is more expensive).
Output quality	24-pin quality mode, moderately good; 9-pin mode, fair. Quality falls off as ribbon ages.	Almost laser-quality.	Excellent text, good graphics. Many offer 600-dpi resolution and resolution enhancement.	Excellent text, good graphics. Many offer 600-dpi resolution and resolution enhancement.	Vibrant ink jet and thermal wax output, saturated thermal dye output. May have trouble printing fine lines.
Color	Inexpensive upgrade or special version.	Some models.	Not available.	Only with the \$12,500 QMS ColorScript Laser 1000.	Standard.
Noise	Loud; slow in quiet mode.	Virtually silent.	Quiet.	Quiet.	Quiet.
Size	Narrow-carriage models fit easily on desktop. Some small enough to take on the road.	Very small, except for some models with horizontal paper trays.	4- to 6-ppm models, footprint slightly larger than letter-size paper. 8- to 12-ppm models may be too large for desktops. Internal paper trays reduce footprint.	Usually need separate table or stand, but some barely larger than personal laser printers.	Very bulky and can overwhelm a small office.
Paper	Tractor-feed or continuous multipart forms, cut sheets.	Cut sheets, overhead transparencies, labels, envelopes. Porous stock not recommended.	Cut sheets, overhead transparencies, labels, envelopes.	Cut sheets, overhead transparencies, labels, envelopes.	Best results on coated stock or transparencies.
Common options	Cut-sheet feeder, color upgrade, Mylar ("carbon") single-strike ribbon.	None.	Second paper cassette, envelope feeder, duplex, PostScript.	Additional paper cassettes, duplex, internal network card, duplex, hard disk (for font storage), PostScript.	Network interfaces.
Energy efficiency	Naturally efficient.	Most energy-efficient printing technology.	Some meet Energy Star spec (under 30 watts when idle). Others use 30 to 100 watts.	50 or more watts when idle, up to 1,000 watts when printing.	Typically idle at about 50 watts. Power-saving modes rare.
Future outlook	9-pin market fading, 24-pin market dropping off. Dot matrix market still makes up half of total printer sales.	Fastest growth. Will be the largest market segment by 1996. More tabloid-size color models coming.	4- to 6-ppm market growing fastest. 8- to 10-ppm sales declining. Market moving toward 600 dpi.	Growth outstrips that of 8- to 10-ppm lasers. Look for more paper-handling options, better remote management, low-power rest modes.	Prices falling. Thermal dye may match photo quality. Ink jets are beginning to compete as professional graphics printers.

Thumbs up, thumbs down

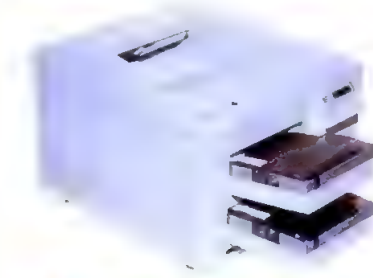
Some of the features that particularly caught our attention among this year's reviewed printers:



Clear Controls: The \$1,599 IBM 4039 10R (pictured) and the \$2,199 IBM 4039 10R Duplex, from Lexmark, have the best control panels we've seen. The large LCD panel clearly indicates what functions each button performs, and it's impossible to get lost in the menu structure.



Small Footprints: The \$999, 4-ppm Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400 (pictured) and the \$649, 4-ppm Panasonic SideWriter KX-P4400 (just released) stand upright like a tower PC to achieve the smallest footprint of any laser printers yet.



Remote Management: Hewlett-Packard's \$5,499, 17-ppm HP LaserJet 4SI MX (pictured) provides extensive remote management through the included JetPrint and JetAdmin software, including .WAV file events to signal errors. It also lets you modify the printer control panel from a PC.



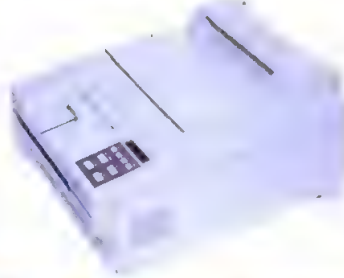
Automatic Paper-Thickness Adjustment: Okidata's OkiSmart Paper Handling—found in its Microline 500-series dot matrix models, including the \$599 Microline 520 pictured here—automatically adjusts the printhead to compensate for stock of differing thickness.



Low Power Consumption: Hewlett-Packard's four new 4-ppm laser printers use virtually no power when idle. The \$849 HP LaserJet 4L (pictured) draws only about 4 watts when not printing—so little, HP decided not to provide a power switch at all.



Networked Ink Jet: The \$1,699 HP DeskJet 1200C and \$2,399 HP DeskJet 1200C/PS (pictured) ink jets pair stunning color output with reasonable prices. When the DeskJet 1200C/PS or DeskJet 1200C runs out of one color of ink, though, it keeps humming away without notifying you; in a networked environment, you need to check periodically to make sure the unit hasn't run dry.



Page Preview: Three laser printers—the \$849 Citizen ProLaser 8000 (pictured), the \$1,449 Panasonic KX-P4440, and the \$999 Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400—let you pause after the first page of a job to check that fonts, margins, and content look right before printing continues. This feature is a convenience as well as a paper-saver; you don't have to turn off the printer to cancel an errant job.



Awkward Labels: Labels on the \$399 IBM 2380 Plus (pictured) and the \$429 IBM 2380 Plus dot matrix printers indicate the secondary function of each control-panel button more prominently than the primary one—an ergonomic bungle that would be easy to correct. You do get an "operator's panel lockout" feature that disables controls except those for feeding and aligning paper.

PC Magazine Reveals:



The Computer That
Gives You The Most
Bang For The Buck.

Others pale in comparison. There's no way to dispute it! The results are in, and the ZEOS Upgradable 486DX2-66 is "the overall performance winner."

PC buyers expect low prices, top-quality, impeccable performance and prompt support. Basically, they want the most bang for their buck. *PC Magazine* recognized this and compared value-line PCs with more traditional systems to see if they were "truly good values or stripped-down machines trying to pass for good buys." The results are overwhelmingly in ZEOS' favor.

In fact, *PC Magazine* said: "ZEOS doesn't sell a separate value line, but the flexibility of its main system may be the least confusing solution of all."

THE WINNING SYSTEM

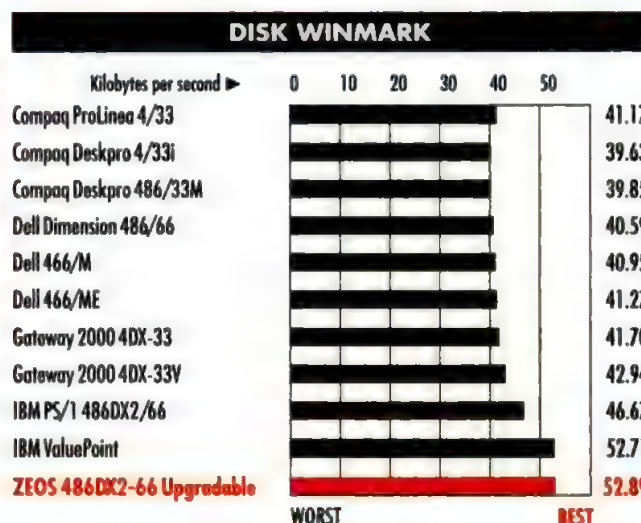
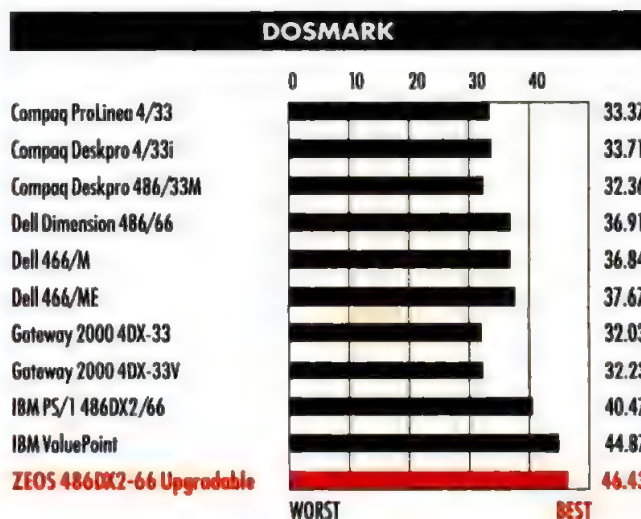
Stacked against Gateway, Dell, Compaq, IBM and others, ZEOS stood alone. Using the benchmark tests as a guide, *PC Magazine* made these conclusions:

"The clear winner is ZEOS' Diamond Viper VLB card in the ZEOS Upgradable, which turned in an incredible score of 55.01 megapixels per second."

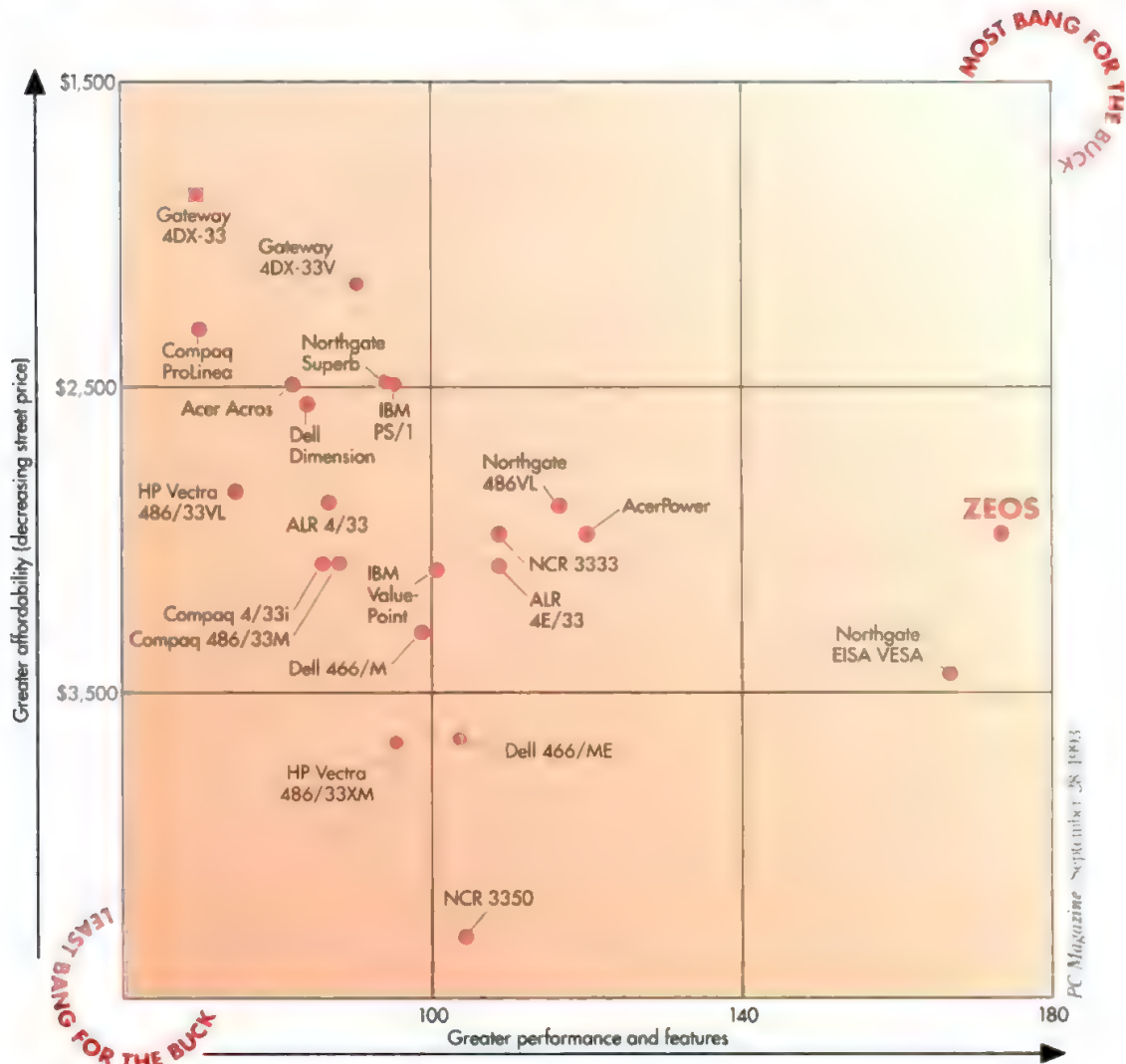
The Numbers Don't Lie.



The winning ZEOS system can easily be upgraded to a 10-bay vertical case for only \$95.



ZEOS® 486DX2-66...



The Top Gun.

THE WINNER: ZEOS 486DX2-66 UPGRADABLE... ONLY \$2995

- Genuine Intel 486DX2-66 Micro-processor; upgradable to Pentium™ OverDrive™
- 8MB RAM expandable to 64MB
- 256K SRAM system cache
- 528MB local bus IDE hard drive with 256K cache
- Diamond Viper/VLB local bus video card with 1MB VRAM
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives
- 15" ZEOS color SVGA non-interlaced monitor, 28mm dot pitch
- 14,400 bps V.32 bis send/receive fax modem
- Microsoft DOS with Enhanced Tools, Windows, and new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows applications
- Same day shipping

This is just one ZEOS local bus upgradable configuration. Look on next page for additional money-saving packages or custom configurations.

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE, TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT, WARRANTIES & GUARANTEES



We're the only company to win *PC Magazine's* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free call away. All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty, Express Parts

Replacement Policy and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS OPTIONS

Packages 2, 3 and 4 come with your choice of either AmiPro, Freelance, Improv, Organizer, or the hot new Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4!



Choose Your Weapon.

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS UPGRADABLE SYSTEM	PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3	PACKAGE 4
■ Upgradable to Intel's Pentium® OverDrive™ CPU. Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket makes upgrading easy. ■ RAM expandable to 64MB on the motherboard. ■ Two serial ports and one parallel port integrated on the motherboard. ■ Flash BIOS for easy upgradability. ■ Eight expansion slots: two VESA local bus, five 16-bit and one 8-bit. ■ ZEOS six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans for increased reliability and product life. ■ 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppression; switchable between 115/230V. ■ Socket for inexpensive optional on-board SCSI. ■ Shadow RAM support. ■ ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard. ■ FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed. ■ Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.	486SX-25 \$1395 Lease \$59/month 486SX-33 \$1495 Lease \$63/month 486DX-33 \$1695 Lease \$61/month 486DX2-50 \$1795 Lease \$65/month 486DX2-66 \$1895 Lease \$69/month ■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 2MB high-speed RAM ■ 107MB local bus IDE hard drive with 32K cache ■ Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM. 16.7 million colors. ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Your choice of floppy drives ■ Microsoft DOS with Enhanced Tools	486SX-25 \$1695 Lease \$61/month 486SX-33 \$1795 Lease \$65/month 486DX-33 \$1995 Lease \$72/month 486DX2-50 \$2095 Lease \$76/month 486DX2-66 \$2195 Lease \$79/month ■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 4MB high-speed RAM ■ 214MB local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache ■ Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM. 16.7 million colors. ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Both 1.2MB and 144MB floppy drives ■ Microsoft DOS with Tools, Windows & new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows application	486SX-25 \$1995 Lease \$72/month 486SX-33 \$2095 Lease \$76/month 486DX-33 \$2295 Lease \$83/month 486DX2-50 \$2395 Lease \$87/month 486DX2-66 \$2495 Lease \$90/month ■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 8MB high-speed RAM ■ 426MB, 13ms local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache ■ Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM. 16.7 million colors. ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Both 1.2MB and 144MB floppy drives ■ Microsoft DOS with Tools, Windows & new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows application	486SX-25 \$2495 Lease \$90/month 486SX-33 \$2595 Lease \$94/month 486DX-33 \$2795 Lease \$101/month 486DX2-50 \$2895 Lease \$105/month 486DX2-66 \$2995 Lease \$108/month ■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 16MB high-speed RAM ■ 528MB, 12ms local bus IDE hard drive with 256K cache ■ Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM. 16.7 million colors. ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Both 1.2MB and 144MB floppy drives ■ Microsoft DOS with Tools, Windows & new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows application
FAVORITE OPTIONS 426MB to 528MB HDD UPGRADE .....\$125 256K SYSTEM CACHE .....\$98 ADAPTEC 6360 SCSI CONTROLLER CHIP For on-board SCSI. Includes drivers .....\$49	2400 bps V42 bis MODEM WITH 9600 bps SEND/RECEIVE FAX .....\$99 DIAMOND VIPER VIDEO CARD 1MB VRAM: \$149 2MB VRAM: \$249 15-INCH MONITOR UPGRADE SVGA non-interlaced, 1024 x 768, flat screen .....\$95			COMPLETE MULTIMEDIA PACKAGE Double speed, multisession, MPC2 compliant CD-ROM. 16-bit/48KHz Cardinal Digital Sound Pro 16 with Digital Signal Processor (Soundblaster and Adlib compatible). Stereo speakers .....\$395 <i>Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!</i>

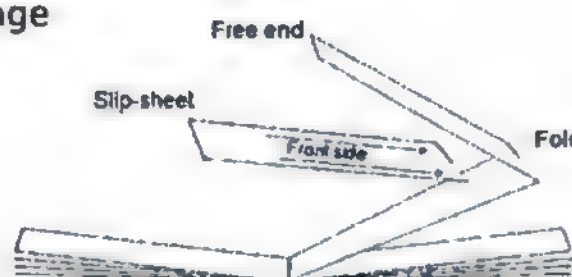
Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449,
TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131.
Purchase orders, MasterCard, VISA, AmExp, Discover, Z-Card,
COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY

ZEOS
INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease payments shown based on a 36-month lease. 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice. Call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS is a registered trademark. Z-Card and Computers Now are registered servicemarks. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1993 ZEOS International Ltd. 1301 Industrial Blvd. Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS; LPOB:PCIM-9311B).

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Foldout slip-sheet



GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

1. Open the foldout page

2. Insert this sheet with

1. Front side touching the free page

2. Arrow pointing to the fold

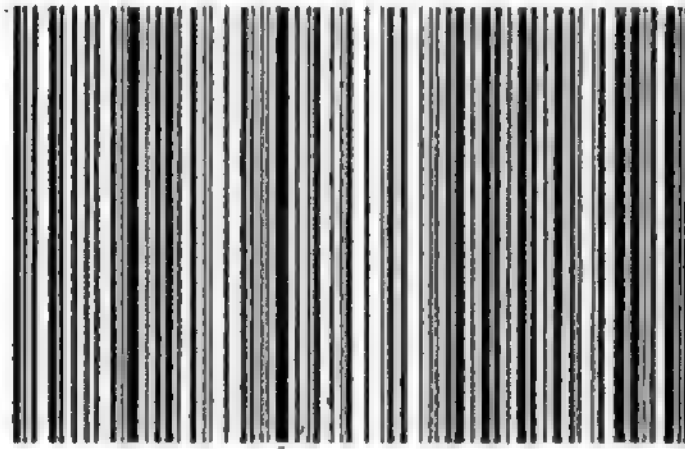
3. Slice the folded edge

4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Gbs5lpBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

"The ZEOS 486DX2-66 Upgradable's hard disk performance was almost 31 percent above the average in this roundup."

"As DOSmark scores are heavily weighted for processor and hard disk performance, the ZEOS garnered the first-place position in that category as well."

"...It was the top performer in Windows graphics and on DOSmark and DOS disk tests."

Of the "systems that demonstrated the best agility under strenuous exercise of all their components...ZEOS (scored) 26 percent above average."

THE BIGGEST BANG

The ZEOS local bus upgradable systems are the perfect solution—the brand-new motherboard is faster, more integrated, versatile and reliable than ever. Plus, ZEOS is always thinking

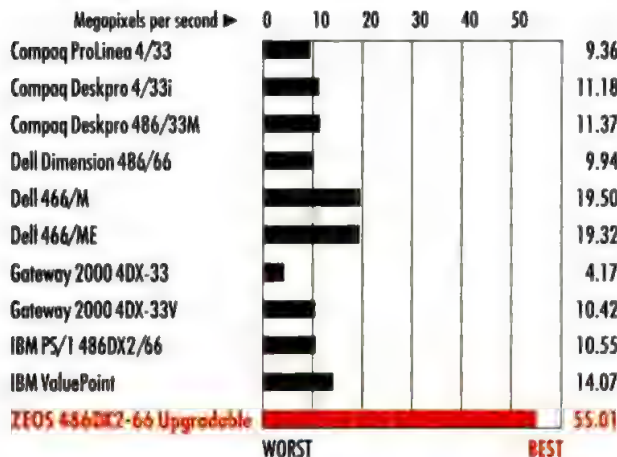


ahead to your future needs and technological advances; therefore, we include such features as CPU upgradability to Intel's Pentium OverDrive; a Zero

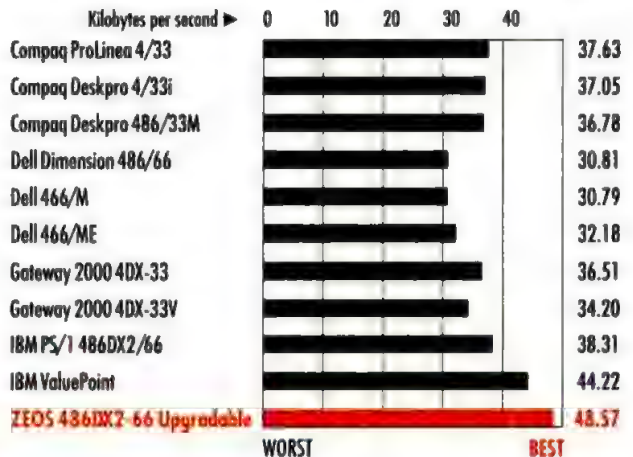
Insertion Force (ZIF) CPU socket, Flash BIOS for easy upgradability, and a SCSI upgrade socket for adding SCSI without having to use a slot. We've even given you room to grow with eight expansion slots and more drive bays than the competition.

Plus, you can choose from one of our money-saving packages, or we can custom build a system to your exact specifications. Feature for feature, no one gives you more than ZEOS. At any price, anywhere. *It is the biggest bang for your buck!* So why not give us a call? Your systems consultant can be reached at 800-554-7172.

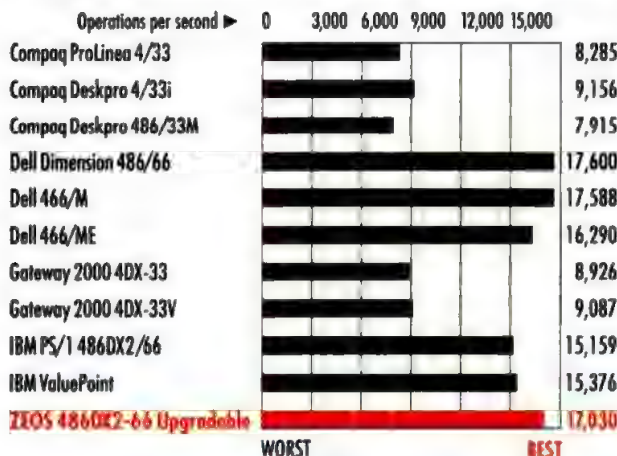
GRAPHICS WINMARK



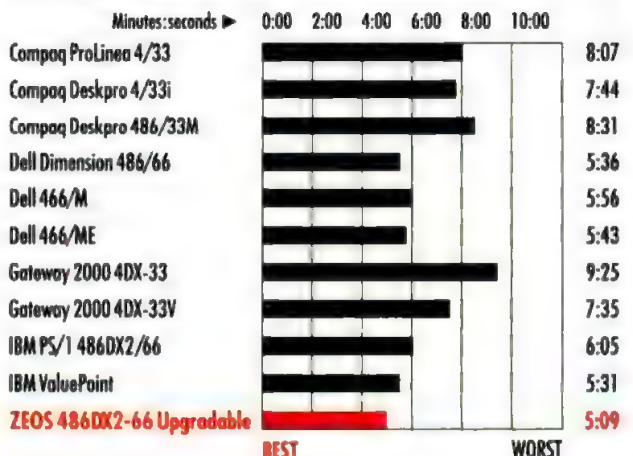
DISK



PROCESSOR



WINDOWS APPLICATIONS



This Is Just A Sample Of What We Can Ship Today.

IT'S AS EASY AS:

- 1** Choose what ZEOS system package you want. (A sampling of what's available is shown below.)
- 2** Call ZEOS at 800-554-7172. For same day shipping, place your order before 1 p.m. Central Time, Monday through Friday.
- 3** Upon credit approval, we'll ship your system *the same day you order!*

OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:



If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready.*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY



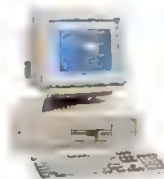
486
SX-25



486
DX-33



486
DX-33



486
DX2-66

PACKAGE #2:

- 4MB RAM
- 214MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

\$1695

PACKAGE #2:

- 4MB RAM
- 214MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

\$1995

PACKAGE #3:

- 8MB RAM
- 426MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

\$2295

PACKAGE #3:

- 8MB RAM
- 426MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

\$2495



486
DX2-66



486
DX2-66



486
DX2-66



LiteLine™
Ambra™
486SX-25

PACKAGE #3 BONUS:

- 8MB RAM
- 256K SRAM system cache
- 528MB local bus IDE hard drive
- Diamond Viper local bus video card
- 15" SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- 14,400 bps V.32 bis send/receive fax/modem
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

\$2995

PACKAGE #4:

- 16MB RAM
- 528MB local bus hard drive with built-in 256K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

\$2995

PACKAGE #4 PLUS:

- 16MB RAM
- 528MB local bus hard drive with built-in 256K cache
- Diamond Viper local bus video card
- Vertical case
- 15" SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

\$3334

PACKAGE #1:

- 4MB RAM
- 107MB hard drive with built-in 32K cache
- Both floppy drives
- SVGA color monitor
- DOS, Windows, Mouse

\$1395

*Orders must be for ZEOS Computers Now!™ configurations; we've listed just a sampling here. Since we continuously update this list of configurations, please call to confirm your system is on the list. This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock. Other ZEOS systems and custom configurations take slightly longer—about a week. Credit cards are subject to authorization. Orders must be received by 1 p.m. Central Time, M-F.

Circle 155 on reader service card.

APPLICANT INFORMATION—FOR AN INDIVIDUAL ACCOUNT, COMPLETE THIS SECTION AND SIGN BELOW

Applicant(s) please read the following—Married applicants may apply for separate Accounts. After credit approval each Applicant shall have the right to use this Account to the extent of any credit limit set by the creditor and each Applicant will be liable either individually or together as we shall determine for all amounts of credit extended under this Account to any Applicant or Authorized User. For Married Wisconsin Residents Only: If you are applying for an individual Account combine your financial information in Section 1 below.

First Name		Initial	Last Name	
Present Street Address			City	State Zip
Previous Address (If less than two years at Present Address)			City	State Zip
Birthdate / /	Social Security Number	Home Phone ()	Business Phone ()	
Name of Relative or Friend (Not living with you)		City and State	Relative/Friend Phone ()	
Your Employer (Or business name if self-employed)			How Long (Years)	
Annual Income From All Sources (Alimony, child support or separate maintenance income need not be disclosed unless relied upon for credit.) \$				
Occupation/Group (✓ One)				
☐ 1. Professional/Technical ☐ 2. Sales ☐ 3. Clerical ☐ 4. Self-Employed ☐ 5. Retired ☐ 6. Other				
# Dependents	Do You (✓ One) ☐ Own ☐ Rent ☐ Live w/Relatives	How Long (Years)	Mortgage/Rent Payment \$	
Credit References (✓ All That Apply):				
☐ Checking ☐ Savings ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Sears/Discover ☐ American Express/Optima ☐ Other				
If Your Credit References Can Be Verified In Any Other Name, List That Name Here				

JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION (WHO MUST SIGN BELOW) OR AUTHORIZED USER INFORMATION (WHO NEED NOT SIGN BELOW)

First Name		Initial	Last Name	
Present Address (City, State and Zip)				
Annual Income From All Sources (Alimony, child support or separate maintenance income need not be disclosed unless relied upon for credit.) \$				
Social Security #		Relationship To Applicant ☐ Spouse ☐ Other		

APPLICANT/JOINT APPLICANT: PLEASE READ AND SIGN BELOW

Applicants ("you") request a Credit Card(s). You represent that the information given in this Application is complete and accurate and authorize Monogram Credit Card Bank of Georgia to check with consumer reporting agencies, credit references and other sources disclosed herein in investigating the information given. You represent that your Account will be used only for personal, family or household purposes. You understand that the Credit Card Agreement will be mailed with the Credit Card and will be binding on you after you use the Credit Card. You agree that there is no agreement between you and us until we approve and accept this Agreement at our offices in Georgia and that it has been deemed to have been made in Georgia. **Cards are issued and credit is extended by Monogram Credit Card Bank of Georgia, Roswell, GA.**

Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

We are required to ask married residents of Wisconsin to give us the following information:

Name of Spouse _____ Address of Spouse _____

There are costs associated with the use of the Credit Card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-677-0169 or write to Z-Card Processing Center, P.O. Box 103027, Roswell, GA 30076. No financing is available outside of the U.S.

STATE LAW REQUIRES US TO GIVE YOU THE FOLLOWING NOTICES: **Illinois residents:** Residents of Illinois may contact the Illinois Commissioner of Banks and Trust Companies for comparative information on interest rates, charges, fees and grace periods. State of Illinois-CIP, P.O. Box 10181, Springfield, IL 62791; Telephone 1-800-634-5452. **OHIO RESIDENTS:** THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDIT WORTHY CUSTOMERS, AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW. **Wisconsin residents:** No provision of a marital property agreement, a unilateral statement under Sec. 766.59, Wis. Stats., or a court decree under Sec. 766.70, Wis. Stats., adversely affects the interest of the creditor unless the creditor, prior to the time credit is granted, is furnished a copy of the agreement, statement or decree or has actual knowledge of the adverse obligation when the obligation to the creditor is incurred. CG4T (4/93) 889-AN PCM 2104 9311B

Z-CARD SALES HOTLINE: 800-772-3977
Z-CARD PRIORITY APPLICATION FAX NUMBER: 612-633-7507

Apply for your own Z-CardSM today!

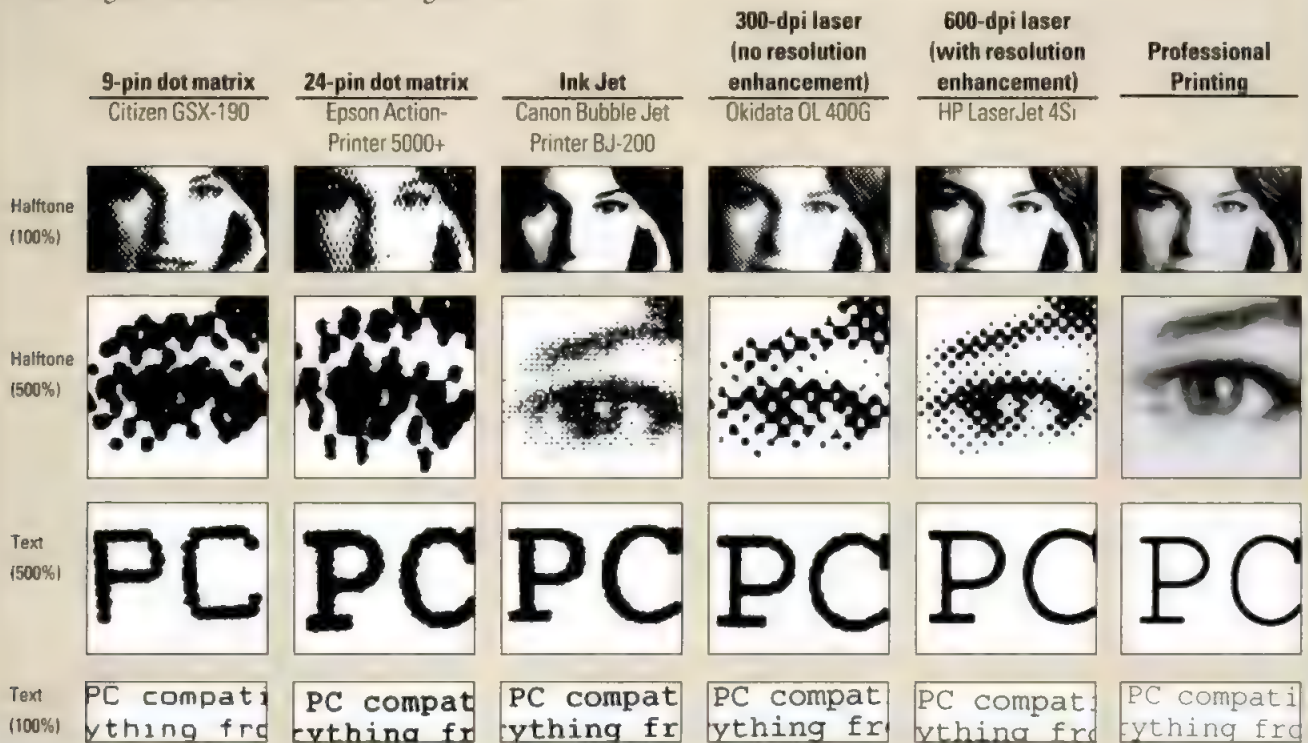


Here's another great reason to buy a ZEOS system: the Z-Card! The Z-Card works just like a MasterCard or VISA—so you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. And since no down payment is required, it makes buying your new ZEOS system easier than ever!

You can apply for your very own Z-Card right now. Simply fill out this application and fax it to 612-633-7507. Or mail it to *Z-Card Processing Center, P.O. Box 103027, Roswell, GA 30076*. We'll contact you as soon as your credit line is established.

■ Print Technologies: *Comparing the Output*

This illustration shows representative output samples for the major printer types and for a professional offset printing process. A halftone image and a text sample are reproduced here at the original size and five times the original size.



laser prices, though per-page costs are higher. Five of the six ink jet printers reviewed here are monochrome-only. The sixth is a returning Editors' Choice, the \$719 HP DeskJet 550C. (The only other new color ink jet printers this year are also from HP. Since they are priced more comparably with units based on traditional color technologies like thermal wax transfer, they are in the Color Printers section.)

We expect the popularity of ink jets to grow because they can provide decent color capabilities or tabloid-size (11- by 17-inch) output for prices only incrementally higher than the cost of letter-size monochrome printers.

Traditional players in the ink jet market—HP, Canon Computer Systems, and Eastman Kodak Co.—were joined this year by dot matrix leader Epson America. Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., the leader among makers of 24-pin dot matrix printers, says it too will be in the market soon.

DOT MATRIX

Since 1990, industry analysts have said dot matrix sales would peak and then begin to fall the following year. This year, they're finally right. But it will be a slow decline.

There's little new in the way of technology. You've seen the scalable fonts and low-noise technologies before. Advances in cost engineering, however, have brought the cost of 24-pin printers to less than \$200 and 9-pin-printer price tags down to almost \$100. If you want the lowest per-page costs, or if you want to print forms, dot matrix is still the way to go.

GREEN PRINTERS

The printers in this year's issue use fewer resources and less energy than their predecessors. Partly that's due to the Environmental Protection Agency, which now certifies as Energy Star-compliant printers that use less than 30 to 45 watts when idle. We conducted our own power-consumption tests on laser and color

printers this year; results are reported alongside performance numbers in each section. (We didn't test ink jet or dot matrix printers because they're naturally efficient already.)

If your idea of conservation is saving money on per-page costs, consider the 18-ppm Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A, big brother to last year's Editors' Choice, the 10-ppm Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-1500A. Because of their long-life amorphous silicon photoconductor drums, costs run about 0.8 cents per page (plus a penny a page for the paper). This compares with a laser printer's typical per-page cost of 3 cents. And HP, long an opponent of reusing toner cartridges, now offers an HP-branded, recycled, remanufactured toner cartridge called Optiva.

FUTURE TRENDS

Looking ahead to 1994, you can expect to see virtually every laser printer have a



1. Can your PC run DOS, Windows™ and OS/2® programs at the same time?

2. Can your PC simultaneously format diskettes, connect to an online service like CompuServe™ and print a document?

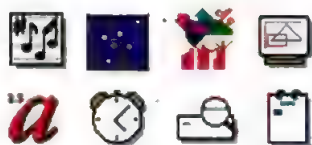
Can your PC pass this simple screen test?



It's my file
and I'll name it
anything I want

3. Can you save files under any name you want up to 254 characters long?

4. Does your PC come with over 25 useful productivity applets? Does it come with Adobe Type Manager™?



5. Can you "drag and drop" objects like files, folders and printers anywhere you want, to group and organize your on-screen desktop the way you want?



Multimedia

6. Can you take advantage of the latest, exciting multimedia video technology without buying additional hardware?



Call for your free demo diskette.



If a program "crashes," can you recover without rebooting your computer? Can you run the new generation of 32-bit programs? If you answered no to any of the above, then it's time to say yes to a higher grade of PC performance.

Demand OS/2 2.1 preloaded on your next PC. With OS/2 2.1 in your PC, you can get a lot more out of your PC. It's simply a question of multiple choice. OS/2 2.1

lets you choose from the broadest range of PC programs available, and lets you get more from them than ever before.

So there's only one final question: what are you waiting for?

OS/2 2.1 is available at local software dealers. To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level.™

This ad was created by LINTAS and got to this publication on time using DOS, Windows and OS/2 programs running on OS/2. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and "Operate at a higher level" is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CompuServe is a trademark of CompuServe, Inc. Adobe Type Manager is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. © 1993 IBM Corp.



Benchmark Tests: Printers

As printer features evolve, so do PC Magazine's printer tests. This year we've expanded and tuned our already extensive battery of tests so they better address emerging trends, such as 600-dot-per-inch laser printers, support for Adobe PostScript Level 2 or Level 2 PostScript emulators, and power-saving features.

How We Tested

Shown here are some components of the tests we use to judge printer performance and output quality. Many of these tests, such as the Arthur D. Author letter we use to measure text speed, remain unchanged from past years. Others, including the Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows application test, are new. In "How to Read the Printer Guides" (below), we describe the methods we use to derive performance scores and judge output quality. For easy reference, we've included a sample printer output guide—a compilation of price and features, graphics and text samples, and graphics and text printing performance-test results.

New this year is our Power Consumption test, for which we use a Dranetz Series 808 Electric Power Demand Analyzer to record each printer's energy usage when printing, idle, and in power-saving sleep mode (if one is provided). We report the results of our

power-usage tests alongside our traditional test-result charts. We also checked to see whether the printers were compatible with HP PCL 4, HP PCL 5, and Adobe PostScript Level 1 and Level 2, using tests that stress both common and

*Our new Power
Consumption test records
each printer's energy
usage when printing, idle,
and in power-saving
sleep mode.*

infrequently used features of these page-description languages to uncover limitations in each manufacturer's implementation. We discuss these findings, when appropriate, in the printer reviews.

TEST ENVIRONMENT

We conducted all tests on a Compaq Deskpro 486/33M equipped with 8MB of RAM and a 310MB hard disk. For Windows applications tests, we installed Windows in its default configuration, including a 2MB SmartDrive cache. We turned off virtual memory to eliminate effects of disk spooling, and the Windows Print Manager was bypassed to avoid introducing additional overhead. We conducted all the printer speed tests via the parallel port.

GRAPHICS SPEED AND CORELDRAW TESTS

We use the same page of graphics for both the Graphics Speed test and the CorelDRAW Windows application test. The page at right was created in CorelDRAW; for the CorelDRAW test we time the printer as it produces this page from the application using the supplied Microsoft Windows driver. For the Graphics Speed test we time the printer as it produces the same page from a print file sent directly from DOS.

This page is also useful as a guide to the printer's output quality. In the halftone image, we look for clarity and reproduction of fine detail in highlights and shadows. We use the horizontal and vertical gray scales to judge the printer's ability to reproduce different gray levels. The hairline rule rotated in 10-degree incre-

How to Read the Printer Guides

Performance test results

These results show how quickly the printer produces output. For dot matrix and ink jet printers, we report the text speed in both draft and quality modes. For laser printers, we show the performance in both HP PCL and PostScript (if supported). To allow meaningful comparisons, results for laser printers indicate performance at 300-dot-per-inch resolution, even if the printers support higher resolutions.

Graphics output

The photo shows how well the printer reproduces halftones.

Text output

This provides a sample of the printer's text output for a selection of built-in typefaces.

Line art

This shows how well the printer handles lines of increasingly large pixel widths, as well as curves.

Gray-scale or color output

This bar consists of six shades of gray for monochrome printers. For color printers, the bar displays six shades of gray and six colors.

HP LaserJet 4M

\$2,399

8-ppm laser printer (Canon EX engine) with 600-dpi output, Adobe PostScript Level 2, enhanced HP PCL 5

EDITORS' CHOICE

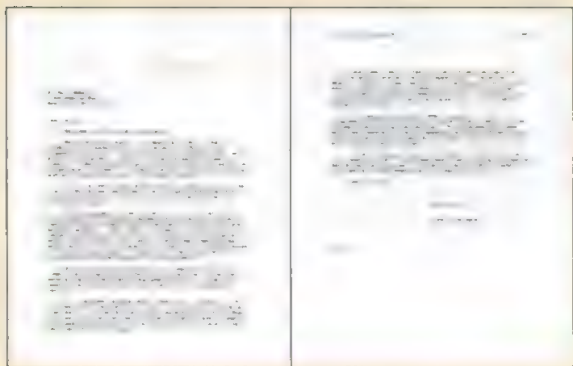
PCL Text Speed: 8.0 gppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.8 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 6.9 gppm
CorelDRAW: 1.0 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.9 gppm

PS Text Speed: 7.8 gppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.3 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 6.0 gppm
CorelDRAW: 1.3 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 3.5 gppm

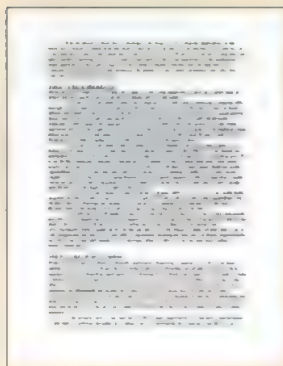


Avant Gard Palatino
Bookman Symbol Συμφ
Courier Times
Helvetica Zapf Chancery
Helvetica Narrow
New Century

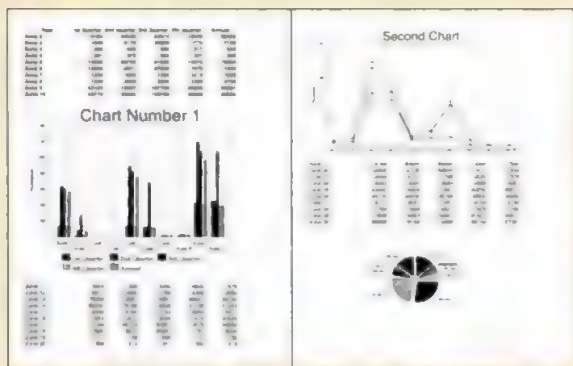




Text Speed test



Word for Windows test



Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows test



Graphics and CorelDRAW tests.

ments demonstrates the printer's ability to maintain a consistent line weight at varying rotations. The star-shaped figure at the upper right helps us check fine-edge quality.

WORD FOR WINDOWS TEST

Shown above is one page of the Word for Windows test document we use to test text-printing speed under Microsoft Windows. This document contains Arial and Times New Roman TrueType fonts in different sizes and styles.

We print a two-page document for dot matrix and ink jet printers. For laser printers, we print a ten-page document, which reduces the effect of the delay typically incurred while the printer prepares the first page. Since color printers are not generally intended for text-only output, we have omitted the Word for Windows test in the color-printers section.

TEXT SPEED TEST

The Text Speed test uses the same Arthur D. Author letter that we've

used since our first printer issue, in 1983. This test, which we run from DOS, provides a good indication of the printer's raw engine speed. Since we haven't changed the test, you can compare the speed result against those in all previous printer reviews.

For dot matrix and ink jet printers, we print the two-page letter once; for page printers, we print the letter ten times as a single 20-page document, which reduces the significance of the delay that occurs when the printer produces the first page. Since expensive color printers typically are not used for printing unformatted text, we did not run this test on the printers in our color section.

LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS TEST

One of the new tests in our suite this year is this two-page spreadsheet with embedded graphics, created in Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows. This document shows the printer's performance when producing typical business graphics from within Windows.

sleep mode that meets Energy Star requirements. A power-saving mode isn't that hard to implement, and it will be a requirement for printers sold to the government.

More printers will also include high-speed bidirectional parallel ports. The IEEE 1284 specification combines all the high-speed parallel-port initiatives of the past two years under one compatible master spec. You'll be able to send data to the printer ten or more times faster than you can today, and you'll get far better on-screen status information.

You might also see printers with inexpensive infrared receivers built in—a technology pioneered by HP. Building them in costs only a few dollars.

ABOUT THE ISSUE

To be included in this issue, printers had to be new since our 1992 blockbuster (November 24, 1992). We also brought back several of last year's Editors' Choice picks, most notably the HP LaserJet 4M, to see how they stacked up against the 1993 contenders. Since we reviewed new battery-powered portable printers recently in a special portable computing issue (August 1993), they're not covered here.

The review sections are arranged in this order:

- Thirty-seven mainstream laser and LED page printers (rated for less than 12 ppm). Throughout this issue, when we say *laser*, we use it in the colloquial sense that most users do, regardless of the technology under the hood.
- Thirteen shared, or networkable, laser printers (rated for 12 ppm and up).
- Ten high-quality color printers.
- Six ink jet printers, including one that prints capably in color: the DeskJet 550C.
- Thirty-five dot matrix printers, ranging from affordable personal printers to heavy-duty forms printers.

Within each section, reviews are arranged alphabetically by vendor name. Multiple printers from the same vendor appear under a single heading, although we always test printers individually. Essentially identical models from different vendors are reviewed together and appear under the name of the vendor that is first alphabetically. □

INTRODUCING THE ONLY ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE THAT WON'T BE OBSOLETE BY THE TIME YOU FINISH READING THIS AD.



The Brachiosaurus.
Was it a giant meteor? Global cooling?
Who knows what finished this guy off. In
any case, he was positively passé by the
end of the Mesozoic era.



The Ford Edsel.
"Out" even before it was "in."
Apparently, the saying that everyone
enjoys 15 minutes of fame doesn't
apply to the automobile kingdom.



Typical Antivirus Software.
Needs to be updated every month.
Useless against the three new viruses
coming out each day. Almost as
technologically advanced as a Slinky.

It's called Norton AntiVirus™ 3.0 (NAV) for Windows and DOS. It has a brand new Windows interface that makes it easier to use and configure. And it makes other antivirus software look as up-to-date as the leisure suit.

That's because it fights both known viruses and new ones that come out every day. So you don't need to keep raiding your wallet to update your protection, something you'd have to do with other products.

Here's how NAV works. First, it scans your files for known viruses - it recognizes over 2,000 of them. Once discovered, they're automatically eliminated from your system.

Next, NAV takes care of unknown viruses, something that most other software can't do. Using our patent-pending Symantec Novi Virus Sensor Technology, NAV runs rule-based integrity checks to compare current file characteristics with a snapshot stored in RAM before the program is executed. When it notices viral activity, it instantly kills it. NAV also repairs damaged file areas before the virus can complete its dirty work.

For even further protection, NAV

alerts you to changes being made to your files — by some anonymous virus, for example. Bad news for even the most clever viral code.

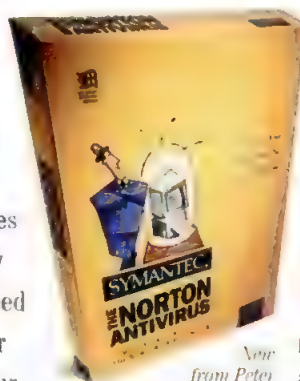
And because NAV scans for viruses faster than any other software, you'll never feel tempted to deactivate the scan to avoid waiting. Plus, you can schedule automatic scans for times when you're not using your computer.

NAV also comes with a network installer* for remote installation, requires very little memory space, and is even available to you in a Network Loadable Module (NLM) version.

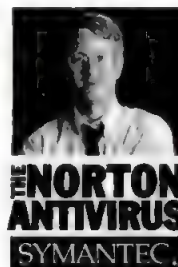
As if all this weren't enough, NAV is both a PC World Best Buy and a PC Magazine Editor's Choice for March '93. So there you have it.

If you'd like more information (via fax) about the only product that can offer you total, up-to-the-minute antivirus protection, please dial 1-800-554-4403, select option 1 and request document 449. Then go ahead and put that other antivirus software where it belongs.

Upstairs in the attic with your prized collection of disco records.



*New
from Peter
Norton, the biggest
name in virus protection.*



Mainstream Lasers *Improving on Strengths*



Lasers have broken the \$500 mark, but low price isn't the only appeal of these 37 printers. Better output quality, plenty of performance levels, energy-saving features, and unobtrusive design are just as welcome.

The big news in mainstream lasers this year is savings—not just in terms of purchase price, but in terms of toner, paper, electrical power, and even user time and effort. As we approach the inevitable limit of what manufacturers can afford to charge for 15 to 55 pounds of high-tech stuff, vendors are seeking a competitive edge by cramming more efficiency and ease of use into the same-size package, making their printers even more valuable.

The most apparent evidence of cost-cutting is the list prices of this year's crop of printers. For the first time, we saw laser printers with street prices below \$500.

There are six units here with list prices below \$800, led by the Sharp JX-9400 (\$599) and Okidata OL400e (\$699). The Panasonic SideWriter KX-P4400, which wasn't shipping in time for testing, is a \$649 PCL-only version of the reviewed Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400.

This is also the first year we saw true Adobe PostScript Level 2 in a printer listing below \$1,000. Both the DEClaser 1152 (\$999) and SideWriter KX-P5400 (\$999), reviewed here, offer this feature.

There's more to the story than low prices, however. Low-speed (4-, 5-, and 6-page-per-minute) printers are taking over the marketplace. According to an

by Alfred Poor

Mainstream Lasers

IN THIS REVIEW

<i>Apple LaserWriter Pro 600</i>	128	<i>NewGen ImagerPlus 12</i>	188
<i>Apple LaserWriter Pro 630</i>	128	<i>NewGen Turbo PS/660 B</i>	188
<i>Apple LaserWriter Select 310</i>	128	<i>NewGen Turbo PS/660p</i>	188
<i>Brother Laser Printer HL-6</i>	134	<i>Okidata OL400e</i>	189
<i>Brother Laser Printer HL-10h</i>	134	<i>Okidata OL850</i>	189
<i>Citizen ProLaser 6000</i>	144	<i>Panasonic KX-P4440</i>	190
<i>DEClaser 1152</i>	148	<i>Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400</i>	190
<i>Epson ActionLaser 1000</i>	148	<i>QMS 420 Print System</i>	190
<i>Epson ActionLaser 1500</i>	148	<i>QMS 860 Print System</i>	190
<i>HP LaserJet 4L</i>	170	<i>Samsung Finalé Hi-Res</i>	191
<i>HP LaserJet 4M</i>	170	<i>Sharp JX-9400</i>	192
<i>HP LaserJet 4ML</i>	170	<i>Star Micronics LS-5EX</i>	192
<i>HP LaserJet 4MP</i>	170	<i>Tandy LP400</i>	192
<i>HP LaserJet 4P</i>	170	<i>Tandy LP410</i>	192
<i>LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-O</i>		<i>Tandy LP800</i>	192
<i>Plain-Paper Typesetter</i>	173	<i>TI microLaser Pro 600</i>	193
<i>Lexmark IBM 4039 10R</i>	183	<i>TI microWriter</i>	193
<i>Lexmark IBM 4039 10R Duplex</i>	183	<i>Xante Accel-a-Writer 4000</i>	195
<i>NEC Silentwriter SuperScript 610</i>	183	<i>Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100</i>	195

analyst from BIS Strategic Decisions, more lasers in the 6-ppm-and-below range sold last year than the traditional 7- to 11-ppm models. And though sales of midspeed machines are projected to remain fairly flat, the number of low-speed lasers sold is expected to rise by more than 50 percent in the next five years.

One reason for this rapid growth at the low end is that people are possessive about their printers. They would rather have a slower printer on their desks than shared access to a faster one down the hall. Since these new prices make it possible to buy as many as five or more personal printers for the price of one shared printer, there isn't that much more cost involved in giving more people their own private printers.

Another factor is the rapid growth in the small-office/home-office market. According to Charles Gunderson, director of imaging product management for Epson America, that market is accounting for the majority of 4- to 6-ppm laser printer sales, and the needs of users in small offices have a major impact on the direction of product development efforts.

Whatever the reason, there are increasingly more low-speed printers to consider. This Mainstream Laser section covers any printer that is capable of up to 11 ppm, but out of the field of 37 machines reviewed here, 21 have engine speeds of 4, 5, or 6 ppm.

MORE FOR LESS

Since falling prices tend to make price differentials smaller, vendors have been looking for ways to make their products stand out. One way is to simply add features. For example, of the 36 printers here that offer support for PCL (the HP LaserJet page description language), 16 support the more powerful and flexible PCL 5 version of the language. Of the 22 printers that come standard with PostScript or one of its clones, 10 support the more capable and faster Level 2 version of Adobe PostScript.

Nineteen of the 37 printers here offer resolution that is better than 300 dots per inch, either through higher engine resolution, enhanced image resolution, or a combination of both. Four of the printers we look at even claim 1,200-dpi resolution.

Memory and processing power are also differentiating features. Fifteen of the 37 printers that are reviewed here come with 4MB or more of memory. Twenty of them are powered by RISC processors for added performance; members of the AMD Am29200 family and variations of the Intel i80960 chip were tied at six apiece as the most-popular RISC chips. Printers with RISC processors tended to output graphics two to three times faster than those with chips based on CISC technologies.

Four printers here take B-size (11- by 17-inch or tabloid-size) paper and range

in price from \$3,995 to \$7,495. You'll find another four B-size printers in the Network Lasers section of this story.

But if manufacturers appear to be concerned about giving customers more printer for the money, they also seem to be concerned about providing a printer that can continue to create savings after the initial purchase, either by offering duplexing capabilities or reducing per-page and energy costs.

Duplexing lets you print on both sides of a sheet of paper. A typical page of laser-printed output costs about 2 to 3 cents, plus 1 cent for the cost of the paper itself. By reducing the number of sheets used, duplexing can mean significant savings. Duplexing options are most often found in faster, network-oriented laser printers, but Lexmark International's IBM 4039 10R and IBM 4039 10R Duplex, reviewed here, also offer such features.

Another area where printers are being designed to save money is energy conservation. The Environmental Protection Agency's new Energy Star program requires that qualifying printers rated at less than 15 ppm draw less than 30 watts of power when they are in their power-conserving mode. Thirteen of the 37 printers in this roundup have power-saving modes, and our tests show that all of those conform to the Energy Star requirements. In general, these printers use between 3 percent and 10 percent of the electricity in power-saving mode they would use when they are actually printing. Compared with normal idle power consumption, the power-saving modes typically use between a quarter and a third as much power.

Designers have been searching for other ways to create savings for users. Special photoconductor print drums have exceptionally long lifetimes, lowering the per-page cost for consumables. The leaders in this area are the Kyocera Ecosys a-Si series printers, which feature drums and photoconductors that are rated for 20 years of use, resulting in a per-page printing cost of 0.8 cents. (Kyocera's only new model this year is the 18-ppm Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A, reviewed in the Network Lasers section of this story.)

Hewlett-Packard Corp. has taken an-

Mainstream Lasers

other approach to lowering consumable costs by putting less toner on the page. The new HP LaserJet 4L, HP LaserJet 4ML, HP LaserJet 4P, and HP LaserJet 4MP have draft modes that print every other dot in each direction, cutting the amount of toner used in half. The output looks gray instead of black but is still completely legible.

Some manufacturers have also taught their printers to do more with less. For example, new members of the HP LaserJet 4 family (the 4L, 4P, 4ML, and 4MP) use a memory-enhancement technology that compresses text and images so that most full-page images can fit even in 1MB of memory.

Another way to save users' money is to build more functionality into the printer. Only two of the printers here—the Brother Laser Printer HL-10h and the Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400—offer a fax modem as an option, but it's a safe bet that you're going to see a lot more printers that can also handle tasks such as scanning documents or sending and receiving faxes. Two examples are the Okidata Doc-It 3000 (300 dpi, \$3,299) and Doc-It 4000 (400-dpi, \$3,799).

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE

A printer can save time as well as money, and vendors have been seeking ways to

do both. This may seem a paradoxical goal for a slow printer, but it actually makes a lot of sense. For example, large graphics files often take a similar length of time to print, no matter what printer you use. The rate-determining factor is not the speed of the engine, but the length of time it takes to transmit the image data from the computer to the printer. To a lesser degree, the speed of the printer's controller also plays a part.

There are many ways manufacturers have tried to cut the time required to print large graphics images. HP's Bi-Tronics high-speed parallel port is one example. PCL 5 and PostScript Level 2 offer significant time savings in that they can compress bitmapped data into smaller data streams than their preceding versions. And RISC processors can significantly speed the time it takes to process complex graphics.

Perhaps the biggest time savers are features that make printers easier to configure and use. Many printers have streamlined user interfaces; some, like the LaserJet 4L, have dumped their control panels almost entirely and rely on their intelligence and the software in your computer to handle configuration changes and print job management.

Automatic port switching, available on 28 printers in this roundup (see Sum-

mary of Features), saves time by letting two users—or more, in some cases—hook their computers directly to a printer without having to worry about front panel controls when sending print jobs. Many printers go a step farther to provide simultaneously active ports, which can receive information at the same time, spooling it to memory until it is ready to be processed and printed. Even better is automatic emulation switching, which lets a printer inspect the incoming data stream and decide which printer language (such as PCL or PostScript) it contains.

REVIEW CRITERIA

To make it into this section, a printer had to print at up to 11 ppm using laser or LED technology. It also needed to have been introduced since last year's annual Printer issue (November 24, 1992) and shipping by late July 1993. As comparison points for this year's crop, we also brought back the HP LaserJet 4M—one of last year's Editor's Choice winners. (And it turns out that a year has done little to diminish its appeal.)

We received 37 printers from 19 vendors: Apple Computer, Brother International Corp., Citizen America Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., Epson America, Hewlett-Packard Co., LaserMaster

HIGHLIGHTS**Mainstream Laser Printers**

\$500 LASER PRINTERS are the big news this year. Two of the products in this roundup have list prices of about \$700 and commonly sell for under \$500. They skimp on memory and lack desirable features such as resolution enhancement, but they are adequate for standalone desktop use—especially in text-heavy applications.

THE HP LASERJET 4L sets the pace for basic personal laser printers. With resolution-enhanced 300-dot-per-inch output, 4-page-per-minute performance, power-saver and draft-output modes, and other notable features, the LaserJet 4L (\$849) typically sells for about \$650 on the street. The HP

LaserJet 4P (\$1,229) offers similar capabilities, but it bumps resolution up to 600 dpi—all for just over \$1,000 on the street.

LOW-COST POSTSCRIPT printers offer Adobe PostScript or various clones for list prices below \$1,000. One, the TI microWriter, sells for under \$700 on the street. With the advent of TrueType, PostScript is less significant than it used to be for many applications. But if you still need the capability, you can get it for less money than ever before.

600-DPI ENGINES are gaining in popularity and coming down in price. Nine-

teen of these reviewed printers offer output at 600 dpi or better, but many run at their full resolution only in PostScript, reverting to 300 dpi under PCL emulation.

ERGONOMICS AND ENVIRONMENTAL considerations are reshaping the laser printer's physical form. The vertical-standing Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400 (\$999), for example, has a tiny 4.75- by 15-inch footprint. Meanwhile, power-saving modes are growing in popularity and are found in 13 of the printers we profile here. Two of HP's models use so little power when resting that they eliminate on/off switches entirely.

Mainstream Lasers



Corp., Lexmark International, NEC Technologies, NewGen Systems Corp., Okidata, Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., QMS, Samsung Electronics America, Sharp Electronics Corp., Star Micronics America, Tandy/Radio Shack Corp., Texas Instruments, and Xante Corp.

The Sharp JX-9460 PS and JX-9660 PS (prices to be determined), IBM LP 4037 5E (\$799), and SideWriter KX-P4400 (\$649) were not shipping in time for us to test. Additionally, 8 manufacturers missed our deadlines or opted not to send the following products: Dataproducts LZR885 (\$1,395), GCC Eclipse (\$1,799), GCC SelectPress 600 (\$4,499), Konica LP3210PS (\$2,295), LaserMaster Win-Printer 600XL (\$2,495), NEC Silentwriter 1097 (\$1,500), Panasonic KX-P5410 (\$1,399), Samsung Protege 5000 (\$1,295), and XLI Image Xpert 5000 (\$5,995).

Even without those products we were unable to review, this roundup offers you a look at a full field with more diversity than we have ever before presented in a Mainstream Laser section. From support for 11- by 17-inch paper to typesetter-quality output, from bargain-basement list prices to comprehensive lists of standard and optional equipment, and from 15-pound bantams to 55-pound heavyweights, these 37 mainstream laser printers offer something for everyone—at savings every user will appreciate.

Apple Computer Inc.

Apple LaserWriter Pro 600

Apple LaserWriter Pro 630

Apple LaserWriter Select 310

BY TED NEEDLEMAN

Apple Computer's newest LaserWriter models work with PCs much less reluctantly than did the older breed. Two 8-page-per-minute, 600-dot-per-inch products, the Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 (\$2,099) and Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 (\$2,529), provide HP PCL 4 emulation, in addition to true Adobe PostScript Level 2 support, and offer good connectivity as well. For the low-cost PostScript market, Apple Computer now sells the

EDITORS' CHOICE

- *Low-Cost (PCL only)* **Okidata OL400e**
- *Low-Cost (PostScript)* **TI microWriter**
- *General-Purpose (PCL only)* **HP LaserJet 4L, HP LaserJet 4P**
- *General-Purpose (PostScript)* **HP LaserJet 4M, TI microLaser Pro 600**
- *B-Size Output* **QMS 860 Print System**

In the past year, mainstream laser printers have improved in almost every way imaginable, offering—among other things—speedier performance, crisper output, lower energy consumption, smaller footprints, and PostScript Level 2 support. The 37 printers

here offer resolutions from 300 to 1,200 dots per inch and performance from 4 to 10 pages per minute. If you're seeking something even faster, or if you demand extremely versatile paper handling, turn to the Network Lasers section of this story for more choices.

BREAKING \$500

The real excitement in laser printers this year is price. The Okidata OL400e (\$699), for example, brings basic laser printing to your desktop for a shade under \$500 on the street. It includes only 512K of memory and doesn't offer any form of resolution enhancement, but if you want laser quality, you won't find

a better bargain. The OL400e doesn't skimp on performance either: During testing, it beat many of the more expensive models with 4-ppm engines.

And if your tastes run to PostScript, consider the TI microWriter (\$799), which offers a true Adobe PostScript interpreter and will most likely sell on the street for about \$700—just a bit more than comparable printers without PostScript support. This unit (with 2MB of RAM) turned in respectable test scores and produced acceptable output.

GENERAL-PURPOSE WINNERS

Hewlett-Packard Co. stayed a step ahead of the competition this year with

5-ppm Apple LaserWriter Select 310 for \$1,079.

Apple Computer positions the Apple LaserWriter Pro series as workgroup machines, and hooking either model up to a mixed network of PCs and Macs was an easy task. The Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 and Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 are nearly identical: Both are based on a 600-dpi Canon EX engine and come standard with 8MB of RAM (expandable to 32MB). Both also include LocalTalk, parallel, and serial ports; the LaserWriter Pro 630 adds an Ethernet port and two SCSI ports for connecting hard disks. With separate software, the printers can autoswitch from one port to another as they become active.

Both LaserWriter Pro models include Apple's PhotoGrade enhanced-gray-scale technology, which dramatically improves halftone clarity by providing 61 discrete gray levels. Halftone quality was noticeably better than for most lasers, though not quite of continuous-tone quality.

The Apple LaserWriter Pro models' performance in PostScript mode was strong; under PCL, however, performance fell sharply. In PCL graphics, performance results were among the lowest of the tested printers.

The Apple LaserWriter Select 310 is a PostScript printer with a compelling price. But to reach that point, Apple had to make some concessions. One is speed,

two pairs of printers that offer a variety of new features. Among them are power-saving rest modes, toner-conserving draft modes, and memory-enhancement technology that improves handling of complex PCL graphics in limited RAM. Enhanced status reporting indicates job progress and the precise location of paper jams, all from the console of your PC—a capability found in Microsoft's Windows Printing System cartridge for the HP LaserJet II and 3 series.

The best bargains among HP's new printers are the 300-dpi HP LaserJet 4L (\$849) and 600-dpi HP LaserJet 4P (\$1,229), both PCL-only 4-ppm models with Resolution Enhancement Technology. The HP LaserJet 4M (\$2,399) is a repeat Editors' Choice winner from last year, again distinguishing itself with impressive 8-ppm performance, resolution-enhanced 600-dpi output, and an Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter. The PCL-only HP LaserJet 4, also an Editors' Choice pick last year, is still available, now priced at \$1,759.

An alternative to the LaserJet 4M is the TI microLaser Pro 600 (\$1,599) from Texas Instruments. This unit doesn't offer all the features of the LaserJet 4M; it prints at 600 dpi only in PostScript emulation, doesn't offer resolution enhancement, and includes fewer standard fonts. Moreover, its performance isn't as

strong. But it does produce superb output, and it sells for nearly \$1,000 less than the HP unit.

TABLOID-SIZE OUTPUT

Laser printers capable of producing 11-by-17-inch output have always commanded a substantial price premium, and that's not likely to change anytime soon. For a street price below \$4,000, though, the QMS 860 Print System offers plenty to like: an 8-ppm engine, 600-dpi output, and QMS's own PostScript Level 2 clone. The QMS 860 had the best output and fastest overall performance among the four B-size printers we tested.

B-size printing capability is more common among higher-speed printers. For more choices in this area, turn to our Network Lasers section. Four of the 13 printers reviewed there can print on 11-by-17-inch stock.

HONORABLE MENTION

Laser printers have diversified remarkably in the past year, leaving plenty of room for differentiation. A number of the units we saw offered unusual capabilities that earn them honorable mention. But these units didn't offer the strength demonstrated by the winners.

The Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400 stands out from the pack—literally. This \$999 marvel actually sits up-

right, giving it a tiny 4.75- by 15-inch footprint. It offers true Adobe PostScript Level 2 support in addition to PCL 5 emulation. Its performance was unexceptional (even when compared with other 4-ppm printers), but it's a natural choice for use beside your PC.

The Sharp JX-9400 (\$695) was the only 6-ppm laser printer tested that can compete on price with low-end 4-ppm products. But though its text performance was stronger than other printers in its price range, its graphics performance lagged behind.

The IBM 4039 10R Duplex is a 10-ppm printer that can print on both sides of a page. It offers Lexmark's PostScript emulation, delivers top performance, and features the easiest-to-use control panel around. With a street price below \$2,000, it's also one of the least expensive ways to generate two-sided output.

The HP LaserJet 4ML (\$1,279) and HP LaserJet 4MP (\$1,729) are PostScript-enhanced versions of the LaserJet 4L and LaserJet 4P, respectively. With their somewhat high list prices, the LaserJet 4ML and LaserJet 4MP can't compete on price with the TI microWriter and TI microLaser Pro 600. But they're extremely capable printers, and if you're willing to spend a few hundred dollars extra for their additional features (and venerable HP name) you won't be disappointed.

particularly when printing graphics: The LaserWriter Select 310 achieved only 0.6 gppm (graphics pages per minute) on our Graphics Speed test.

The LaserWriter Select 310 offers a Centronics parallel interface in addition to the LocalTalk interface. Unlike the LaserWriter Pro models, though, the LaserWriter Select 310 does not provide PCL support—nor does it offer PostScript Level 2. During testing, we noted that the text portion of a mixed-text-and-graphics page evidenced improper kerning.

Apple also provides fewer fonts than usual in a Post-

Script machine, offering only 13 variations on four typefaces: Courier, Helvetica, Times, and Symbol. The printer's 1.5MB of RAM is minimal for PostScript duty, but it can be expanded to 5.5MB.

Street prices for Apple Computer's printers vary, depending on what sort of deal you can strike with resellers. If bargain-priced PostScript printing is a priority, the Apple LaserWriter Select 310 is worth considering. For a mixed PC/Macintosh environment where high-quality PostScript output is a priority, the Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 and the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 are solid choices.

Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-776-2333; fax, 800-462-4396.





Small Footprint.



THE NEW SIDEWRITER PRINTERS FROM PANASONIC.

You're looking at the most extraordinary feat in laser-quality printing today. The feature-rich Panasonic® SideWriter LED printers deliver everything you're looking for in a printer, within a footprint that's smaller than an 8-1/2" x 11" sheet of paper. ♦ Obviously, these printers will fit neatly just about anyplace in your office or home. And at a little over 14 pounds, they are

SideWriter



Gigantic Feat.



the lightest and smallest laser-quality printers in their class. ♦ The KX-P4400 is PCL4 compatible, and delivers laser-quality printouts at four pages per-minute. It has an SRP of \$649. ♦ If you could use optional fax capability, PostScript Level 2, and more, pick up the KX-P5400 at an SRP of just \$999. ♦ Either way, you'll start performing your own gigantic feats. ♦ Call 1-800-742-8086 for the dealer nearest you.

Panasonic
Office Automation 

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Benchmark Tests: Laser Printers

The IBM 4039 10R and IBM 4039 10R Duplex had the best performance in HP PCL emulation, thanks to their fast, 10-page-per-minute engines. Overhead introduced by the duplexer is evident in the latter model's comparatively lower Text Speed scores. The 8-ppm HP LaserJet 4M was consistently among the leaders in both HP PCL and PostScript emulations, though on some of our PostScript-mode tests it was edged out by the TI microLaser Pro 600. The fastest PostScript graphics performers were the HP LaserJet 4M, the LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-O Plain-Paper Typesetter, and the Texas Instruments MicroLaser Pro 600, all of which are based

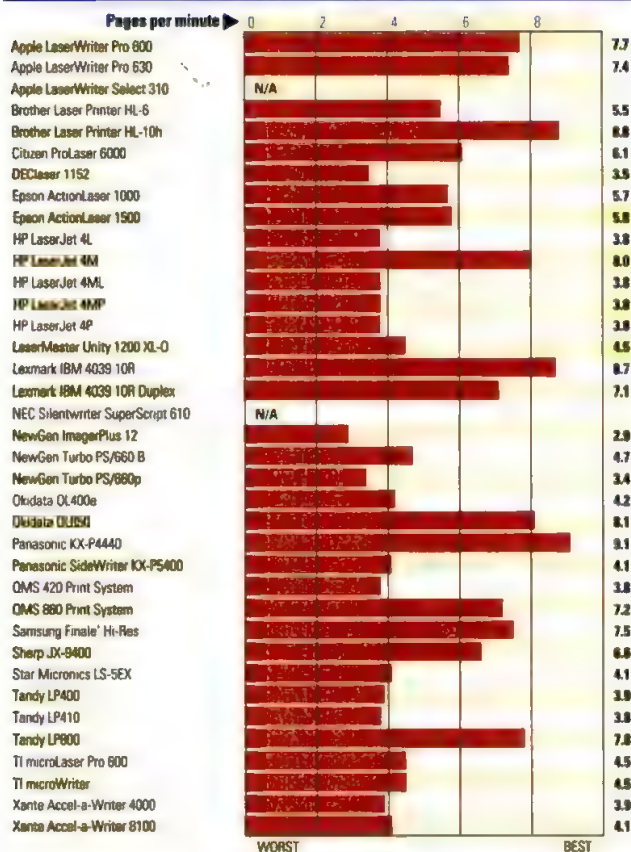
on fast RISC processors. The slowest PostScript graphics performer was the DEC Laser 1152.

The HP LaserJet 4L, HP LaserJet 4ML, HP LaserJet 4MP, and HP LaserJet 4P models used the least amount of energy by far when idle and when in power-saver mode. The DEC Laser 1152 and the Apple LaserWriter Select 310 used the least power while printing.

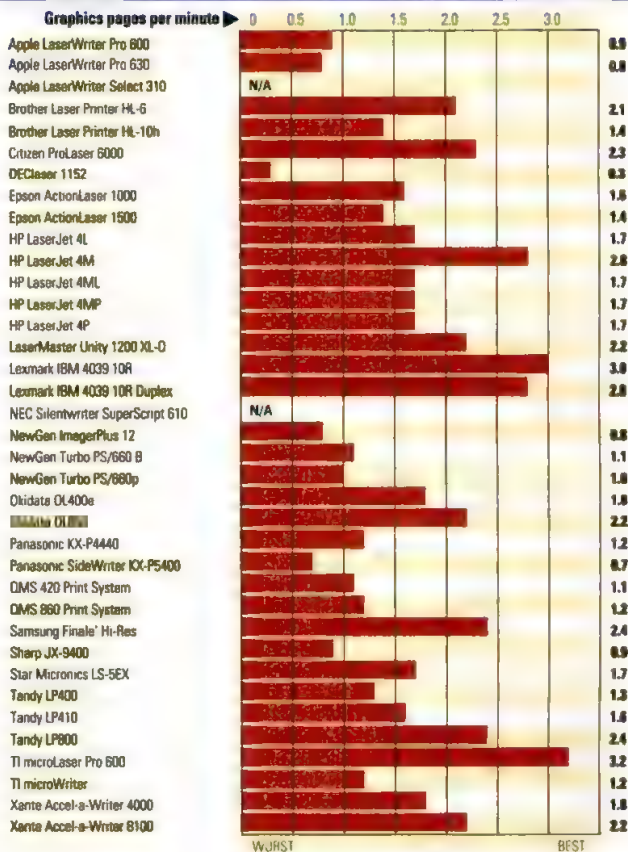
Using the parallel port, we performed each speed test in HP PCL mode and again in PostScript mode (for those printers that support it).

The **Text Speed** test measures the printer's speed in producing ten copies of a two-page business letter with 1-inch margins. A graphics print file was sent directly to the parallel port from DOS.

TEXT SPEED (PCL)



GRAPHICS SPEED (PCL)



N/A—Not applicable. The printer does not support this emulation.

The **Graphics Speed** test measures the printer's speed in producing two copies of a complex single-page graphic containing a TIFF image, horizontal and vertical gray scales, and line art.

The **Word for Windows** test measures the printer's speed in producing a ten-page report that uses multiple fonts and type styles. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

The **CorelDRAW** test measures the printer's speed in producing a single-page CorelDRAW graphic that contains a TIFF image, horizontal and vertical gray scales, and line art. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

The **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows** test measures the printer's speed in producing a complex two-page spreadsheet that contains pie, bar, and line charts. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

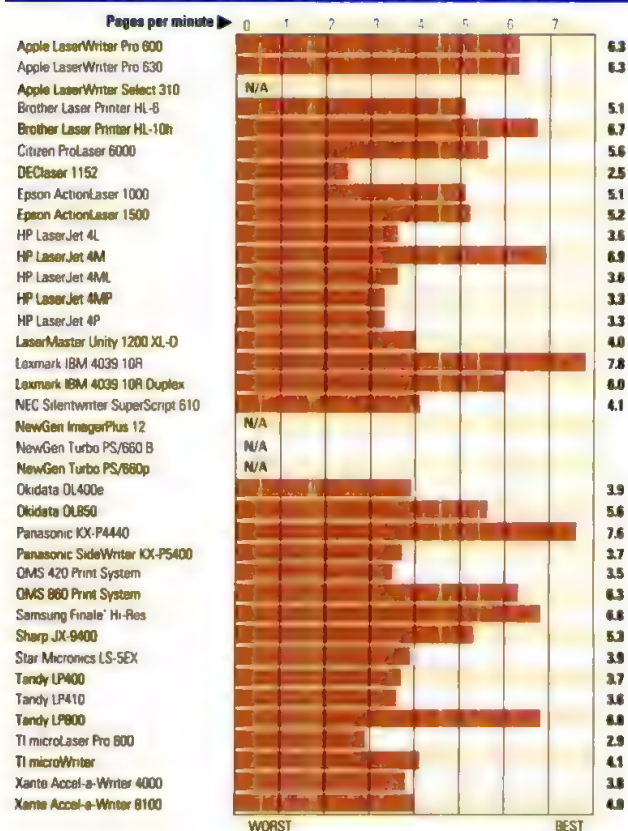
The **Power Consumption** test measures the printer's energy usage under three conditions: when printing, when idle, and when in power-saver mode (sleep mode), where available. For this test only, lower scores indicate better results.

POWER CONSUMPTION

	Power consumption when printing (watts)	Power consumption at rest (watts)	Power consumption in power-saver mode (watts)
Apple LaserWriter Pro 600	151	56	N/A*
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	188	68	N/A*
Apple LaserWriter Select 310	95	37	N/A*
Brother Laser Printer HL-6	162	63	20
Brother Laser Printer HL-10h	169	36	10
Citizen ProLaser 6000	186	57	N/A*
DEC Laser 1152	90	29	N/A*
Epson ActionLaser 1000	178	57	12
Epson ActionLaser 1500	192	54	N/A*
HP LaserJet 4L	142	5	4
HP LaserJet 4M	178	71	N/A*
HP LaserJet 4ML	175	6	6
HP LaserJet 4MP	182	9	N/A*
HP LaserJet 4P	181	8	N/A*
LaserMaster Unity 1200 XL-Q	178	49	N/A*
Lexmark IBM 4039 10R	242	58	21
Lexmark IBM 4039 10R Duplex	237	49	20
NEC Silentwriter SuperScript 610	162	64	16
NewGen ImagerPlus 12	143	56	N/A*
NewGen Turbo PS/660 B	156	63	N/A*
NewGen Turbo PS/660p	106	38	N/A*
Okidata OL400e	122	42	10
Okidata OL850	187	57	N/A*
Panasonic KX-P4440	222	86	19
Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400	108	44	11
QMS 420 Print System	131	48	N/A*
QMS 860 Print System	219	82	N/A*
Samsung Finale Hi-Res	250	105	N/A*
Sharp JX-9400	156	46	11
Star Micronics LS-5EX	116	40	N/A*
Tandy LP400	168	48	N/A*
Tandy LP410	158	52	N/A*
Tandy LP800	234	58	N/A*
TI microLaser Pro 600	143	47	23
TI microWriter	158	55	N/A*
Xante Accel-a-Writer 4000	142	48	N/A*
Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100	208	85	N/A*

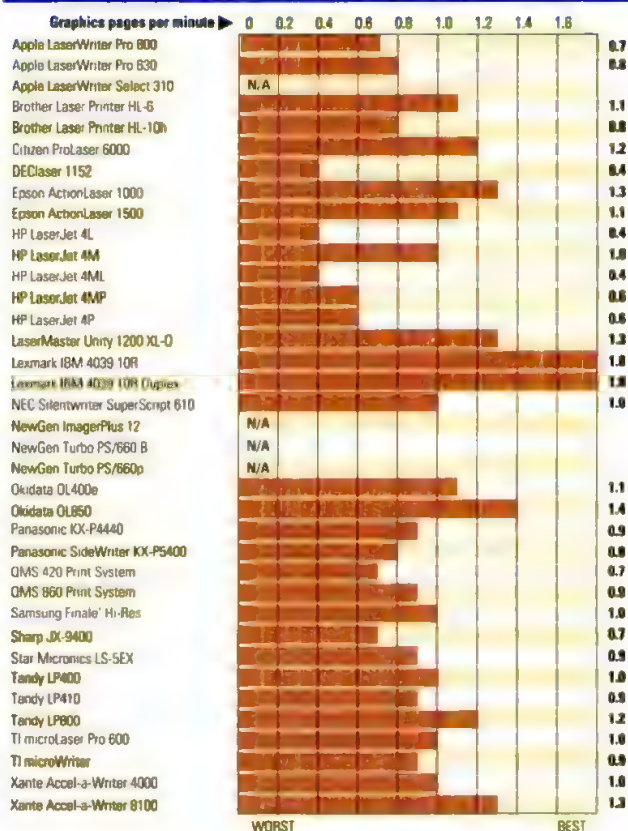
N/A*—Not applicable. The product has no power-saver mode.

WORD FOR WINDOWS (PCL)

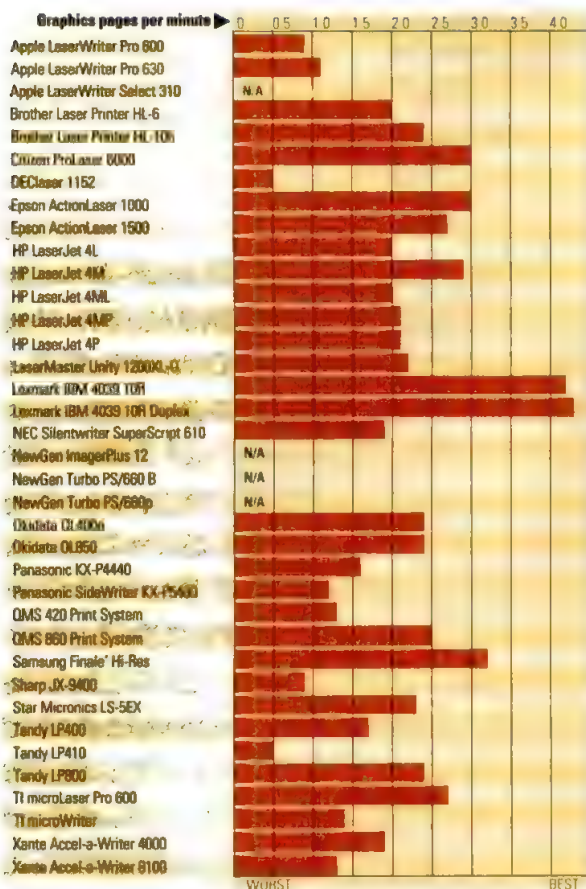


N/A—Not applicable. The printer does not support this emulation.

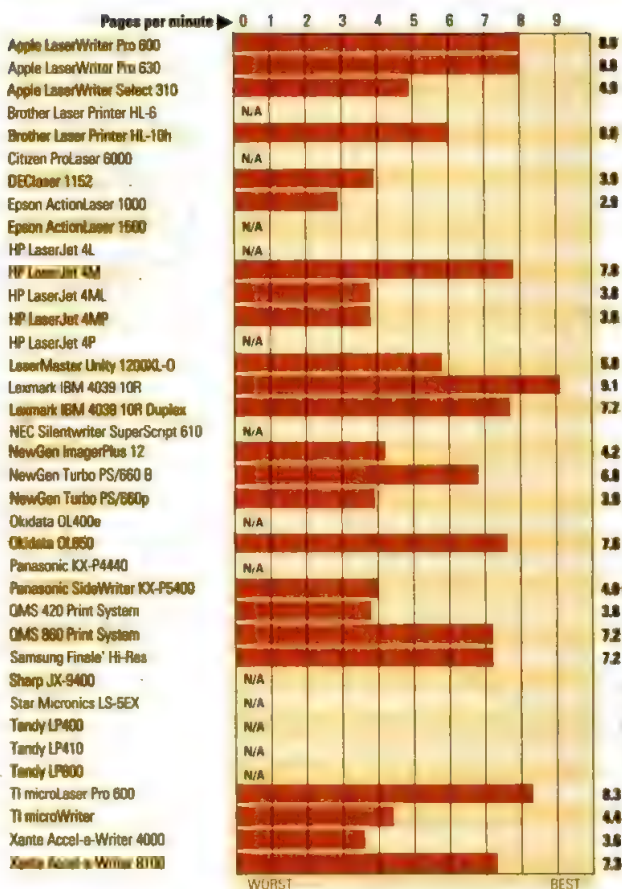
CORELDraw (PCL)



LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS (PCL)



TEXT SPEED (POSTSCRIPT)



N/A—Not applicable: The printer does not support this emulation.

Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 List price: \$2,099; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$269; 500-sheet universal (legal, letter, A4, B4) tray, \$149; 500-sheet universal feeder, \$399; 75-envelope feeder, \$399; toner/developer/drum unit, \$149. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4.

Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 List price: \$2,529; options, same as LaserWriter Pro 600. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4.

Apple LaserWriter Select 310 List price: \$1,079; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$89; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$269; 30-envelope tray, \$89; 50-sheet/5-envelope multipurpose paper tray, \$25; 500-sheet paper tray, \$299; 250-sheet legal tray, \$79; toner/developer/drum unit, \$89. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 1. Circle 470 on reader service card

Brother International Corp.

Brother Laser Printer HL-6 Brother Laser Printer HL-10h

BY BRAD STILWELL

Brother International Corp.'s \$895 Brother Laser Printer HL-6 is a basic 300-dot-per-inch personal printer with a faster-than-average 6-page-per-minute engine. The \$1,549 Brother Laser Printer HL-10h offers PostScript compatibility, 600-dpi resolution with resolution enhancement, and a PCMCIA Type I slot that supports a fax upgrade. Both printers are thoughtfully designed: They automatically switch emulations and ports and offer audible alarms making it easy to detect a jam or an empty paper tray.

(The alarms can be disabled.)

The HL-6, which will likely sell for around \$600, lacks any form of resolution enhancement; it reproduced diagonal lines with visibly jagged edges. But the simplicity of the HL-6's design is a plus. Its Brother engine uses a single-toner cartridge that makes installation easy and ink-free, and it has a built-in 150-page paper tray, 512K of RAM (expandable to 4.5MB), 48 bitmapped fonts, and 12 TrueType fonts standard.

The unit we tested, which included 2.5MB of RAM (bringing the printer's list price to \$1,144), delivered strong performance compared with other printers in the same price range.

The HL-10h is a 600-dpi PostScript-compatible printer that should sell on the street at \$1,200 to \$1,300. With 2MB of standard RAM, however, it proved inad-



Imagine PC values so exhilarating they
leave you breathless.



Choices that make your life easier.

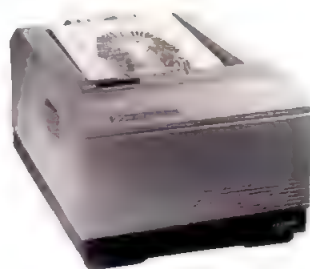
Whether you're upsizing or downsizing, Digital gives you one of the industry's broadest ranges of PCs — and all the extras that you need.

Here's our list: six notebooks, nine value-priced desktops, five microtower desktops, five mini-servers,



three servers, and more. We also have a full selection of the industry's best printers, network equipment, the latest MS-DOS and Windows applications and other options.

There's even a variety of leasing and payment plans to suit your needs.

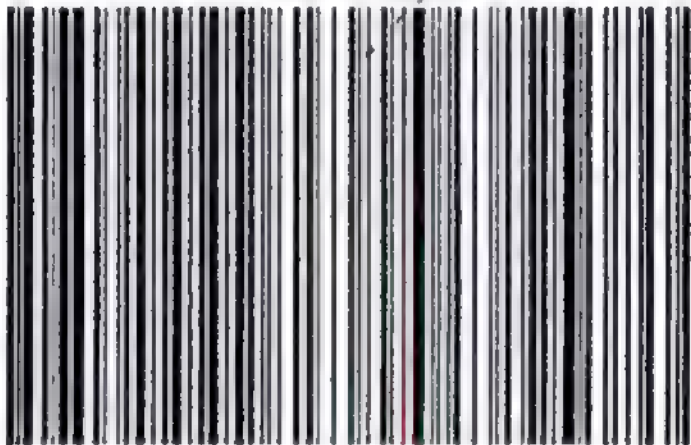


Imagine a new power in PCs: performance, price,

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Back

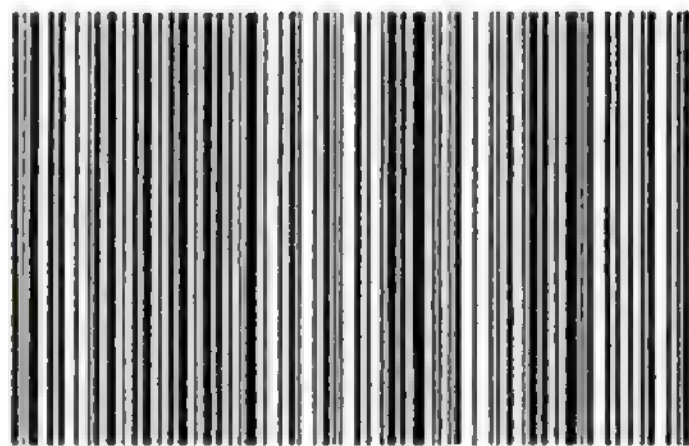
GbpslipBack-0018



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page

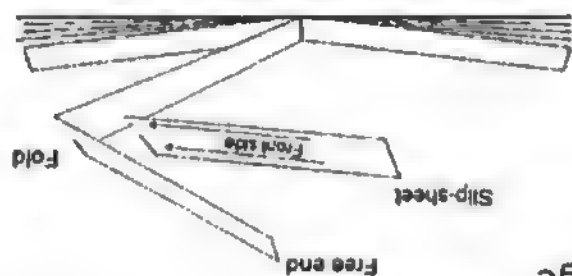
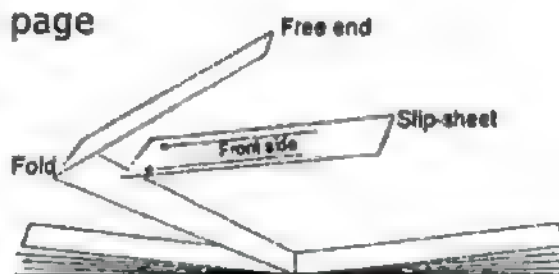


GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Give your users a thrill. Make a big splash with management.

Only Digital — the new power in PCs — can give you the performance that users crave, a price that won't leave you high and dry, *and* the peace of mind you get with top-quality worldwide support.

You'll always get cutting-edge performance from a Digital PC.



Would you expect any less from one of the world's biggest, most experienced computer makers? Digital brings you a long line of high-

performance PC products that include Pentium and i486 processors, built-in local-bus acceleration, second-level caching, certification for leading PC networks, and lots of other power-user features. Plus room for growth: plenty of option slots, drive bays, ZIF OverDrive sockets, and more to keep you up to speed.

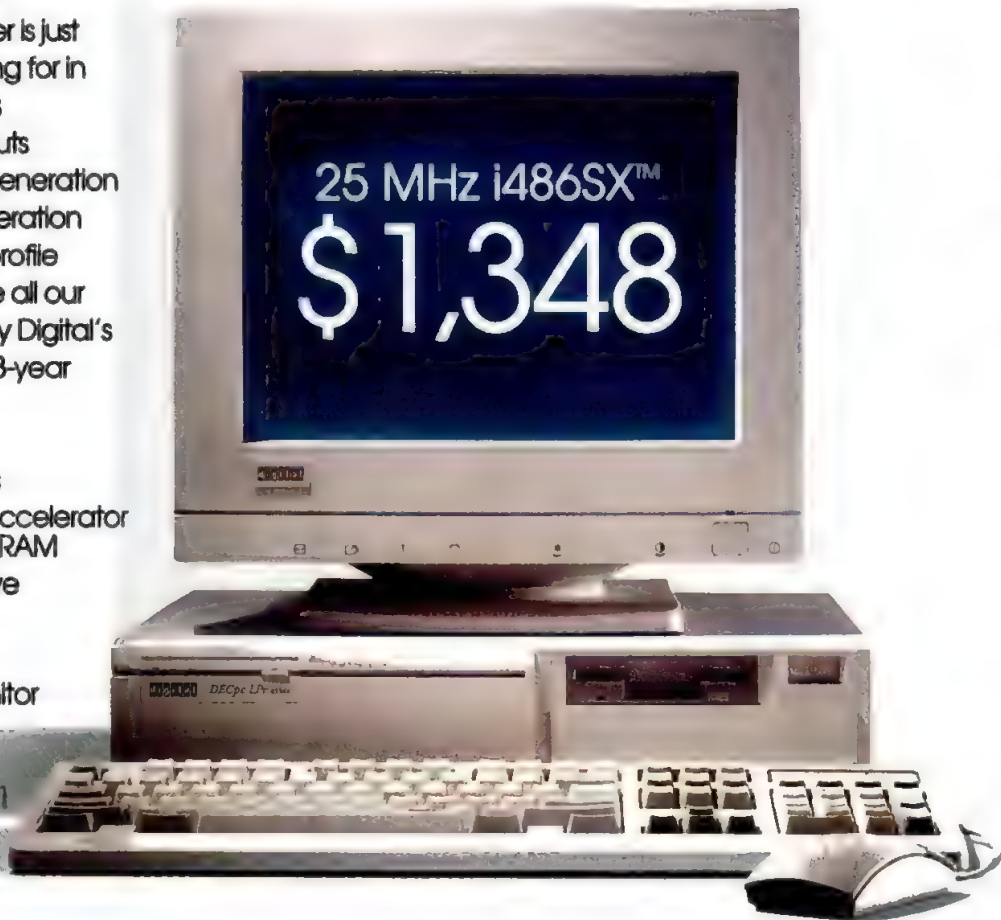


Introducing a *new* family a *new* 3-year warranty

The DECpc™ LPv.
Outstanding value in a
low-profile package

The brand new, value-priced DECpc LPv personal computer is just what you're looking for in budget-conscious performance. It puts exciting second-generation Windows™ acceleration into a basic, low-profile package. And like all our PCs, it's backed by Digital's outstanding new 3-year warranty.*

- i486™ processors
- Local bus GUI accelerator with 1 MB video RAM
- 170 MB hard drive
- 4 MB RAM
- 4 drive bays
- 14" SVGA(i) monitor
- 3 ISA slots
- MS-DOS® 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1



Call today for latest prices!
1-800-210-1402



Imagine a new family of PCs that gives you
And unsurpassed peace of mind.

* 3-year limited hardware warranty. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Warranty service on DECpc notebooks is return-to-factory. Monitors, batteries and peripherals covered by a 1-year limited warranty.

of value-packed PCs, and on every Digital PC.

The DECpc LPx.
Value-priced performance



The DECpc LPx is an exceptional value at a no-compromise price. It will thrill you with a choice of graphics performance, based on VESA-VL bus Windows acceleration—plus more expandability to protect your investment far into the future. And like all Digital PCs, our 3-year warranty* covers it, too.

- i486 processors
- VESA-VL bus GUI accelerator with 1 MB video RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB hard drive
- 5 drive bays
- 6 ISA slots (including 2 VESA-VL slots)
- 14" SVGA(i) monitor
- Upgradeable with the Pentium™ OverDrive™ processor
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1

Please reference BKZ when you call.
8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon-Fri ET.
Or call your local Digital dealer or value-added reseller.

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

awesome value.

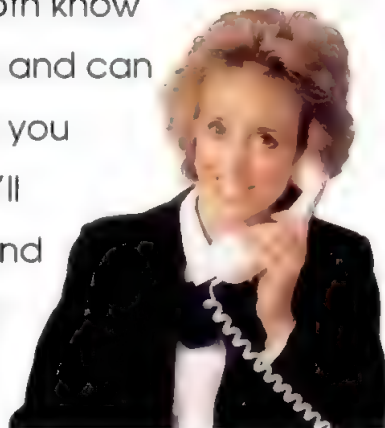
digital™



Call Digital for all your PC needs.

There's simply no other name you need to know.

Call Digital directly or call your local Digital dealer or value-added reseller. Both know your PC and service needs and can provide you with whatever you need. And either way, we'll put the Digital Peace of Mind Promise to work for you. To help keep your operation flowing smoothly along.



The Digital PEACE OF MIND Promise.

We promise to keep you on the cutting edge of PC performance.

We promise you will always get outstanding value for your money.

We promise you hassle free buying.

We promise you world-class design and manufacturing quality.

We promise you unsurpassed support, starting with our 3-year warranty.

Call 1-800-210-1402

Please reference BKZ when you call.

8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon-Fri ET.

Or call your local Digital dealer or value-added reseller.

**A new 3-year
warranty
smooths out
the bumps.**



Digital now offers a three-year warranty on all our PCs that's backed by our own factory-trained service experts. That's how sure we are of the quality and performance of our PCs. And when you need service, we come to your site, we don't send a third-party vendor. We have over 30,000 service employees, worldwide, whose job is to help make your life easier. And we can custom-tailor a warranty extension or support package for your site.

***Quality that makes the
others look all wet.***

Expect the best-built PCs in the business. We're experienced computer builders, and we know just how tough the workplace can be on a PC. Which is why we build little details like metal SIMM clips and card cage reinforcing bars into our PCs. Why we ensure every Digital PC is built to ISO 9000/MRP II Class A quality standards. Test them until we're sure they can measure up to *your* tough standards. And we even give you a 30-day money-back guarantee.

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

and peace of mind.

digitalTM

Performance, price and peace of mind from the new power in PCs.

PROCESSOR/PRICE

PACKAGE INCLUDES:

SL NOTEBOOKS

Modular notebooks that let you upgrade processors, disk drives, screens and more.



- 25MHz i386SL (mono) **\$2,149**
- 25MHz i386SL (passive matrix color) **\$2,699**
- 25MHz i486SL (mono) **\$2,499**
- 25MHz i486SL (active matrix color) **\$3,999**
- Lease for as low as \$75/Month

- 4 MB RAM
- 64 KB cache
- 120 MB removable hard drive
- 2 PCMCIA slots
- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB removable hard drive
- 2 PCMCIA slots

- 3.5" floppy drive
- Pre-installed MSDOS 6.0/Windows 3.1
- BitFAX/BitCOM software
- 6.5-hour NiMH battery
- AC adapter
- Snap-on trackball

LPv SYSTEMS

Outstanding value in a low-profile package.



- 25MHz i486SX **\$1,348**
- 33MHz i486SX **\$1,448**
- 33MHz i486DX **\$1,698**
- 50MHz i486DX2 **\$1,898**
- 66MHz i486DX2 **\$2,098**
- Lease for as low as \$47/Month

- Local bus SVGA video
- GUI accelerator
- 4 MB RAM
- 1 MB video RAM
- 170 MB hard drive
- 3 ISA slots
- 4 drive bays

- 3.5" floppy drive
- 14" SVGA(i) color monitor
- Microsoft's Ready-To-Run MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1
- Mouse
- 101-key keyboard

LPx SYSTEMS

Value-priced performance and expandability.



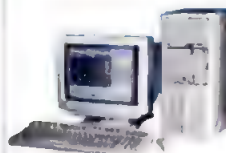
- 33MHz i486SX **\$1,598**
- 33MHz i486DX **\$1,848**
- 50MHz i486DX2 **\$2,048**
- 66MHz i486DX2 **\$2,248**
- Lease for as low as \$56/Month

- VESA-VL bus GUI accelerator
- 4 MB RAM
- 1 MB video RAM
- 170 MB hard drive
- 6 ISA slots (2 VESA-VL slots)
- 5 drive bays
- OverDrive Processor upgrade

- Pentium™ OverDrive Processor upgrade
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 14" SVGA(i) color monitor
- Microsoft's Ready-To-Run MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1
- Mouse
- 101-key keyboard

MTE SYSTEMS

The only desktop PC you can get with both EISA and VESA-VL buses.



- 33MHz i486DX **\$2,898**
- 66MHz i486DX2 **\$3,298**
- Lease for as low as \$102/Month

- 6 EISA slots with 1 VESA-VL
- Local bus SVGA video
- GUI accelerator
- 8 MB RAM
- 128 KB cache
- 1 MB video RAM
- 245 MB hard drive
- 5 drive bays
- 3.5" floppy drive

- Pentium OverDrive Processor upgrade
- 14" SVGA(i) color monitor
- Video adapter
- Microsoft's Ready-To-Run MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1
- Mouse
- 101-key keyboard

ST SYSTEMS

Now with Pentium Power! Minitower expandability and value.



- 60MHz Pentium **\$6,643**
- 66MHz i486DX2 **\$3,578**
- 50MHz i486DX **\$3,528**
- Lease for as low as \$123/Month

- 64-bit Pentium processor*
- 4 or 8* MB RAM
- Up to 256 KB cache
- 245 MB SCSI hard drive
- 6 EISA slots
- 5 drive bays

- User-upgradeable CPU
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Microsoft's Ready-To-Run MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1
- 101-key keyboard
- Mouse

*With Pentium systems

Call Today For Latest Prices!!

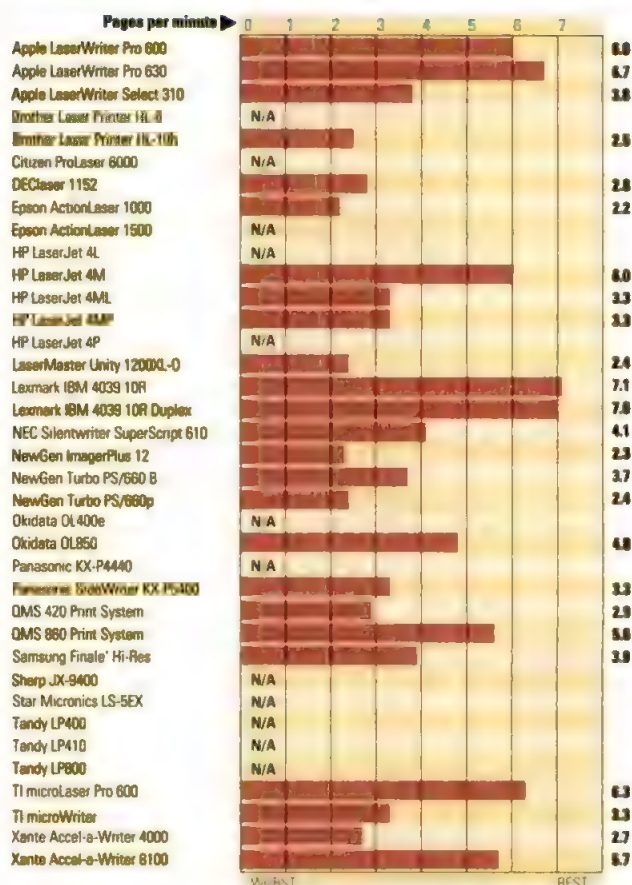
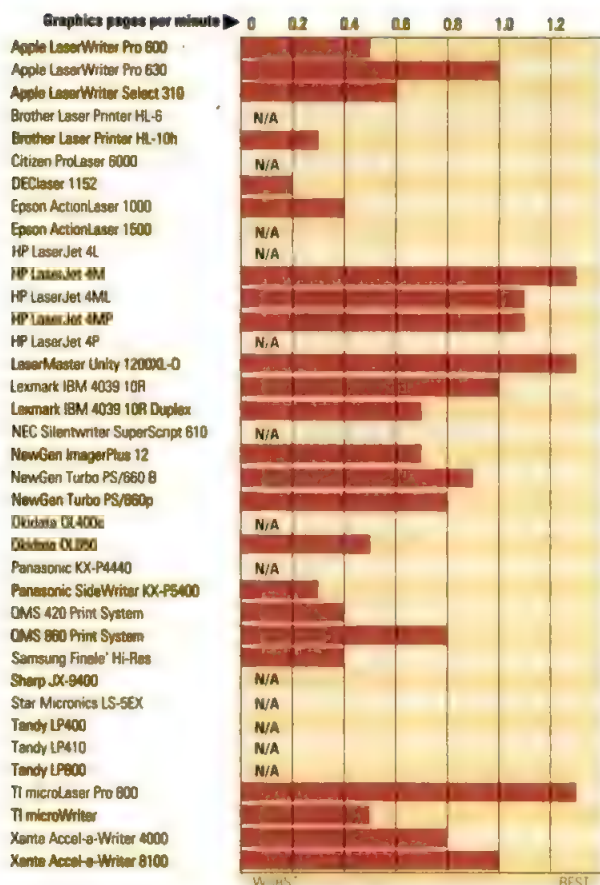
© 1995 Digital Equipment Corporation. VAX, The VAX logo and DEC are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation. Compaq, Pentium, MMX and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Digital believes that the information in this advertisement is accurate as of the publication date and is subject to change without notice. Digital is not responsible for any errors. Actual monitor may differ from that shown. Not all products available worldwide.

Call 1-800-210-1402
Please reference BKZ when you call

digital™

GRAPHICS SPEED (POSTSCRIPT)

WORD FOR WINDOWS (POSTSCRIPT)



N/A—Not applicable: The printer does not support this emulation

equate for complex graphics. Even after adding 4MB (a \$390 upgrade), our printing in PostScript was agonizingly slow, requiring about 4 minutes per page on 600-dpi graphics. You can expand RAM to 34MB, but for serious PostScript work, a printer based on a RISC processor instead of the HL-10h's 25-MHz Motorola 68030 would likely do better.

Text performance was stronger, and text output quality was good. In our graphics tests, the HL-10h yielded solid blacks and fine gray scales, and its rules and curves were smoothed by its High Resolution Control. The only conspicuous flaw in its graphics printing was some horizontal and vertical banding.

The HL-10h would serve a small workgroup well. Its MIO slot is compatible with third-party network interfaces for HP LaserJet units; Brother also says

it plans to introduce network adapters in the near future. The HL-10h can also accept a fax card in its PCMCIA Type I slot, or it can hook up to a Brother fax machine and act as a plain-paper fax receiver.

Brother International Corp., 200 Cottle Lane, Somerset, NJ 08875-6714; 800-276-7746, 908-356-8880; fax, 908-356-4085.

Brother Laser Printer HL-6 List price: \$895 with 512K RAM (\$1,144 with 2.5MB); 1MB RAM upgrade, \$99; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$249; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$399; 250-

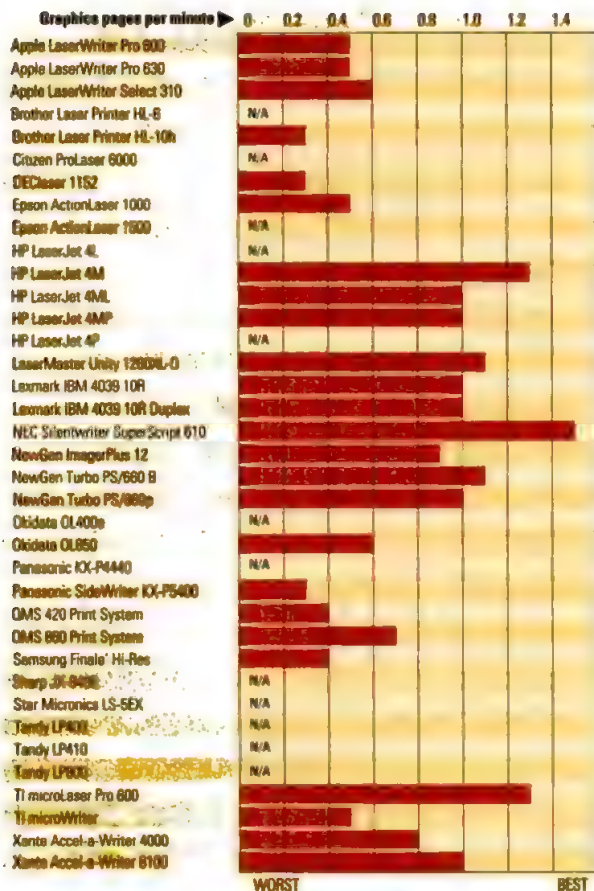
sheet legal-size cassette, \$79; 250-sheet executive-size cassette, \$89; 250-sheet A4-size cassette, \$79; 250-sheet multipurpose cassette, \$209; toner/developer/drum unit, \$95. Emulations: Epson FX, HP PCL 4, IBM Proprinter XL.

Brother Laser Printer HL-10h List



Brother Laser Printer HL-6, Brother Laser Printer HL-10h

CORELDRAW (POSTSCRIPT)



N/A—Not applicable. The printer does not support this emulation.

LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS (POSTSCRIPT)



price: \$1,549 with 2MB RAM; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$98; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$195; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$390; 8MB RAM upgrade, \$695; 250-sheet multipurpose cassette, \$419; toner/developer/drum unit, \$130. Emulations: BR-Script PostScript, Diablo 630, Epson FX, HP PCL 5 enhanced, IBM Proprinter XL. Circle 471 on reader service card

Citizen America Corp.

Citizen ProLaser 6000

BY TED NEEDLEMAN

Built around a 6-page-per-minute Minolta engine, the \$849 Citizen ProLaser 6000 (estimated street price, \$699) ably meets the needs of the entry-level laser market. PCL 5-compatible and standard with 1MB RAM, it expands to 5MB using

standard SIMMs. It also comes with CG Times and Univers (both scalable), Prestige Elite, and the more common Courier and Line Printer typefaces.

Under the front panel is an internal paper tray holding 150 letter- or legal-size sheets. An optional 250-sheet feeder (\$219) that mounts underneath adds 3 inches to height but does not alter the small 14.1-by-17.9-inch footprint.

The 300-dot-per-inch ProLaser 6000 uses a microfine toner and a resolution-enhancement scheme, Fine ART (Advanced Resolution Technology), to cre-

ate crisp, dark type and graphics: only slight banding showed on graphics output and distortion was minimal at low type sizes. Citizen America Corp. claims you

6,000 pages from its combined toner/developer/drum cartridge.

Based on an AMD Am29200 RISC processor, the ProLaser had impressive speed test results, actually beating its rated speed slightly in our

Text Speed test. Graphics speed was also respectable at 2.3 gppm.

Citizen America Corp., 2450 Broadway, P.O. Box 4003, Santa Monica, CA 90411-4003; 800-4-PRINTERS, 310-453-



Communication Intelligence Corporation
introduces the most intelligent
way to interact with your PC yet.



"Our mission is to increase the productivity and creativity of people through the development of natural input technology, products, and services which make computers easier to use." 

for Windows™
Handwriter®
THE CREATIVITY TOOL

Come see us
at COMDEX
Room LS105
Las Vegas Convention Center



Handwriter for Windows. The power of pen computing for your desktop.

What is Handwriter?

Handwriter, the complete input system, brings the power of pen

computing to users at all levels of experience.

It's 100% compatible with your Windows™ applications. Point, write,

draw. It's as simple as using pen and paper—allowing you to maximize

your comfort and creativity. And Handwriter is a fantastic complement to your keyboard.

Fastest editing.

Move quickly and easily through any application. Just point and go. You can open and close menus, highlight and move text, add and delete words. Better still, simple shortcut gestures let you correct and edit your document with the stroke of a pen:

copy, cut, paste, insert, delete and more. Sure, you can *enter* text faster with a keyboard. However, since 80% of document creation is editing, you'll save plenty of time using Handwriter.

No pain. No drain.

Ever hear of RSI? Of Repetitive Stress Injuries? Guess what? OSHA reports that 56% of all work related injuries are RSI. These

For a limited
time only

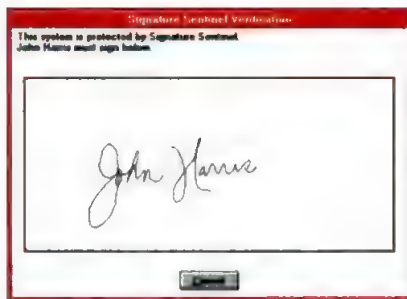
\$199

Reg. \$399



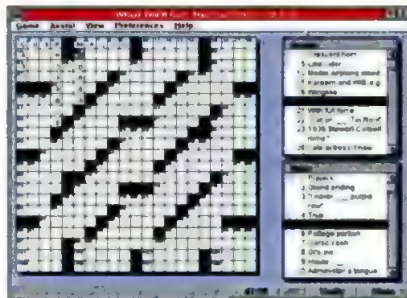
Signature security

How do you protect your system? With a password? There's a better way. Handwriter's screen saver with our award-winning Dynamic Signature Verification™ software. How does it work? Simple. Sign your name and your system is protected. That's all there is to it. Handwriter "learns" your signature, and *how you write it*, virtually locking out forgery and tracing attempts. Meaning no one can access your PC but you.



Crosswords too.

After breezing through your workload, you can choose from a range of world-class crosswords to play. Challenge your mind. Have fun and find out how perfect pen computing is for that fill-in-the-form application that could make you rich and famous.



Award-winning handwriting recognition software.

Skeptical that Handwriter can actually *read* your handwriting? Don't be. Our Handwriter Recognition System software is ranked #1 in the industry.* That's why it's already included in products sold by IBM, NEC and many other leading companies. And you can teach Handwriter to read your own unique style.

Companies Offering CIC Recognition Technology

Apple/Japan	NCR/AT&T
Arthur Dent	NEC
Dauphin	Samsung
Fujitsu	Seiko Epson
IBM	Toshiba
MicroSlate	and others

Handwriter for Windows includes:
Handwriter Recognition System software
Microsoft Pen Extensions for Windows
A screen saver with Signature Verification
Crossword puzzles and a way to get more
Ultra thin, ultra light tablet
Cordless pen

Satisfaction or your money back.

Hurry to order! Our **\$199** pricing ends December 31, 1993. Put the power of pen computing on your desktop by calling
CIC today!



Communication Intelligence Corporation

Handwriter™
THE CREATIVITY TOOL

(800) 888-9242 ext. 5001

injuries may occur when muscles or tendons are overused for extended periods of time. In rigid or cramped



positions. Like sitting at a keyboard. Our ultra-thin, ultra-light tablet with ten foot cable and cordless pen allow freedom of movement. Using

Handwriter in concert with your keyboard, you can stretch, move, and easily change positions while you work. Which is healthier. And a lot more productive.

*Voted #1 at PenExpo January 1993 and PenExpo September 1993. **This \$199 (US) offer is valid only in the U.S. and Canada. Return privilege is 30-days provided the product is in resellable condition. For pricing information outside the U.S. and Canada, call (415) 802-7888. After December 31, 1993, Handwriter will be \$399. Handwriter and Dynamic Signature Verification are registered trademarks of Communication Intelligence Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other names or products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Mainstream Lasers

0614; fax, 310-453-2814.

Citizen ProLaser 6000 Estimated street price: \$849; 250-sheet letter size cassette, \$219; 20-sheet face-up output tray, \$19; 1MB SIMM, \$149; 4MB SIMM, \$599; toner/developer/drum unit, \$159. Emulations: Epson FX, HP PCL 5, IBM Proprinter.

Circle 472 on reader service card

Digital Equipment Corp.

DEClaser 1152

BY TED NEEDLEMAN

Based on a 4-page-per-minute Canon LX engine, Digital Equipment Corp.'s DEClaser 1152 seems to have it all: a low \$949 list price, Adobe PostScript Level 2 (with 17 fonts) and HP PCL 4, and legendary Digital quality. But with its bottom-of-the-pack graphics performance, this printer is best suited to light-duty personal use.

The DEClaser 1152's graphics speed in PostScript mode was one of the slowest of the laser printers we tested, requiring about four minutes per page of complex graphics. Text speed was good for a 4-ppm printer at 3.5 ppm in PCL mode and 3.9 ppm in PostScript.

The 300-dot-per-inch resolution of the DEClaser 1152 can be enhanced through Digital's proprietary DECimage technology, which comes as a software utility. The company claims the DEClaser's enhanced output is equivalent to 1,000-dpi printing; we found that text was produced cleanly and that graphics evidenced good contrast ratios.

The DEClaser 1152 printer has three interfaces: serial, parallel, and LocalTalk. The DEClaser 1152 can sense which of the ports is active at any given time and switch among them as necessary. It does

not, however, automatically switch between PostScript and PCL 4 printing modes.

The standard fold-down Canon LX engine front-panel paper tray holds only 70 sheets of letter- or legal-size paper, but a 250-sheet-capacity, bottom-mounting sheet feeder is available as an option.

Digital Equipment Corp., 146 Main St., Maynard, MA 01754-2571; 800-344-4825, 508-493-5111; fax, 800-234-2298.

DEClaser 1152 List price: \$949; Adobe Type 2 PostScript font cartridge (26 fonts), \$249; 250-sheet paper cassettes (letter-, legal-, executive-, or A4-size), \$62 each; envelope cassette, \$80; multipurpose cassette, \$99; toner/developer/drum unit, \$79. Emulations: Adobe PostScript level 2, HP PCL 4.

Circle 473 on reader service card

Epson America Inc.

Epson ActionLaser 1000 Epson ActionLaser 1500

BY TED NEEDLEMAN

Priced and positioned to appeal to first-time laser buyers, the ActionLaser series comes with a small booklet entitled "Your First Laser Printer" that is an excellent introduction to the technology.

Both the ActionLaser 1000 and ActionLaser 1500 are based on a Minolta 6-page-per-minute laser engine and powered by a 16-MHz Motorola 68000 CPU. The lower-priced ActionLaser 1000 (\$799 list, \$650 street price) is one of the least expensive 6-ppm laser printers you can buy. Its 512K of RAM can be upgraded to 6.5MB using standard DRAM chips.

With a list price of \$849 and street price of \$680, the ActionLaser 1500 comes with 1MB RAM and takes DRAM chips to expand the RAM up to 5MB. It comes with PCL 5 instead of the ActionLaser 1000's PCL 4 and adds 13 scalable internal fonts to the Courier 10- and 12-



point and EDP 8.5-point line printer fonts both models have.

Both units can take a \$449 PostScript card when 1.5MB or more of RAM is installed. Operation is easy: Once you set the SelecType front panel to recognize the PostScript option, the printer goes from PCL to PostScript automatically.

Setting up both printers was easy, and both delivered close to the rated 6-ppm output speed. Graphics printed at 1.6 graphics pages per minute for the ActionLaser 1000 and 1.4 ppm for the 1500, about average for printers in this class. Epson America includes its own version of resolution enhancement, called RITech, with the ActionLaser 1500, but not the 1000; output quality for both units was crisp and dark with some minor banding showing in our graphics samples.

Both ActionLasers have 150-sheet paper input trays. Epson also offers an optional 250-sheet cassette (\$219).

Epson America Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509-2842; 800-289-3776, 310-782-0770; fax, 310-782-4248.

ActionLaser 1000 List price: \$799; 512K RAM upgrade, \$49; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$179; HPGL emulation, \$299; PostScript emulation, \$449; 250-sheet letter-size cassette, \$219; 20-page output tray, \$15; Appletalk interface kit, \$499; twinaxial Ethernet network interface card, \$699; coaxial Ethernet network interface card, \$699; 32K buffer (serial or parallel interface), \$152; toner/developer/drum unit, \$159. Emulations: Epson FX/LQ, HP PCL 4.

ActionLaser 1500 List price: \$849. Options, same as ActionLaser 1000. Emulations: Epson FX/LQ, Epson GL/2, HP PCL 5.

Circle 474 on reader service card



TO WIN THE PAPER CHASE

Fax

Print

Scan

Cut
and
Paste

Copy

STOP CHASING PAPER



DOC-IT INCREASES YOUR PRODUCTIVITY AT WORK.

We've just brought the paper chase to a resounding and refreshing halt with the invention of DOC-IT, the revolutionary, desktop document processor that combines a multitude of talents.

With DOC-IT, Okidata has integrated faxing, printing, copying, scanning, cutting and pasting in one unit with a footprint so compact, it takes up just a corner of your desk. Incorporating graphics capability compatible with Windows™ and most major software, DOC-IT lets you create and communicate finished presentation-quality documents—complete with visuals—without having to get out of your chair.

No more standing in line. Everything sits on the corner of your desk: simple, handy, productive and private; and incredibly easy to use. If DOC-IT looks good to you on paper, come see it in action at your nearby authorized Okidata DOC-IT dealer. **TO RECEIVE YOUR OWN ON-SCREEN DEMO DISK, OR THE NAME OF A DEALER NEAR YOU, CALL 1-800-OKI-TEAM, EXT. 266.**

THE SMARTEST
CORNER OF
YOUR DESK.
DOC-IT™ BY
OKIDATA®
a Division of Oki America, Inc.

PRINTERS

Mainstream Lasers

Apple LaserWriter Pro 600

\$2,099

8-ppm laser printer (Canon EX engine) with 600-dpi output, Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 3.5 ppm

PCL Graphics Speed: 0.9 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:

Word for Windows: 6.3 ppm

CorelDRAW: 0.7 gppm

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 0.9 gppm

PS Text Speed: 8.0 ppm

PS Graphics Speed: 0.5 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:

Word for Windows: 6.0 ppm

CorelDRAW: 0.5 gppm

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 3.0 gppm



Avant Garde Palatino
Bookman Σμβολ (Sym)
Courier Times
Helvetica Zapf Chancery
New Centur ❖❖❖❖❖❖❖



Apple LaserWriter Pro 630

\$2,529

8-ppm laser printer (Canon EX engine) with 600-dpi output, Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 7.4 ppm

PCL Graphics Speed: 0.8 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:

Word for Windows: 6.3 ppm

CorelDRAW: 0.8 gppm

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.1 gppm

PS Text Speed: 8.0 ppm

PS Graphics Speed: 1.0 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:

Word for Windows: 6.7 ppm

CorelDRAW: 0.5 gppm

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 3.0 gppm



Avant Garde Palatino
Bookman Σμβολ (Sym)
Courier Times
Helvetica Zapf Chancery
New Centur ❖❖❖❖❖❖❖



Apple LaserWriter Select 310

\$1,079

5-ppm laser printer (Fuji Xerox engine) with 300-dpi output, Adobe PostScript

PS Text Speed: 4.9 ppm

PS Graphics Speed: 0.6 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:

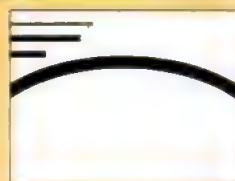
Word for Windows: 3.8 ppm

CorelDRAW: 0.6 gppm

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.0 gppm



Courier
Helvetica
Σμβολ (Symbol)
Times



Brother Laser Printer HL-6

\$895

6-ppm laser printer (Brother HL-6 engine) with 300-dpi output, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 5.5 ppm

PCL Graphics Speed: 2.1 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:

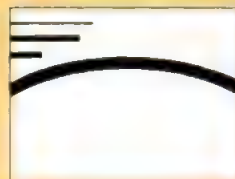
Word for Windows: 5.1 ppm

CorelDRAW: 1.1 gppm

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.0 gppm



Brougham
Helsinki
Letter Gothic
Tennessee



Brother Laser Printer HL-10h

\$1,549

10-ppm laser printer (Brother HL-10h engine) with 600-dpi output, BR-Script, enhanced HP PCL 5

PCL Text Speed: 8.8 ppm

PCL Graphics Speed: 1.4 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:

Word for Windows: 6.7 ppm

CorelDRAW: 0.8 gppm

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.4 gppm

PS Text Speed: 6.0 ppm

PS Graphics Speed: 0.3 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:

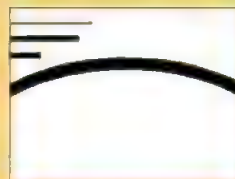
Word for Windows: 2.5 ppm

CorelDRAW: 0.3 gppm

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.2 gppm



Letter Gothic
OCR-A Connecticut
OCR-B Guatemala A
Albertville Maryland
Antique Oz Oklahoma
Brougham PC Brussels



AUSTIN has what DELL wants for Christmas.



It's true.

"Dell Computers — and others — had a great idea: produce a compact notebook with blazing speed and a large capacity hard disk.

Sounded good to us. Only difference is, we made it happen! Our Ultimate Notebook features a 66 MHz processor with a 340 MB hard drive — something Dell just cannot seem to deliver.

But the real reason we pushed ahead with this product is because you, our customers, told us that's what you wanted. Maybe unlike some others, when our customers talk, we listen! Hope you enjoy this terrific notebook!"

David Scull, President/CEO
Austin Computer Systems

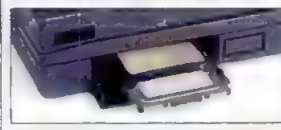


Flexible Display Options. Austin's new Dual Scan color systems deliver bright, vivid color at a cost-effective price. Choose active-matrix color for the most demanding applications, or razor-sharp monochrome when color isn't needed.

Accelerated Video. 32-bit local-bus video accelerator with 1 MB of VRAM — found in the hottest desktops ... and on all Austin Notebooks! Plus, simultaneous CRT and LCD display.

PCMCIA Expandability.

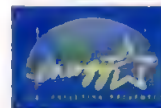
Two PCMCIA slots takes two Type II or one Type I device for fax modems, LAN adapters and more.



Rugged, high-speed glass media hard drives. Choose from 130, 213 or 340 MB — the largest on the market!

Integrated Trackball.

Large ergonomic front-center trackball for exceptional ease of use. No need to fumble with awkward clip-on or pull-out pointing devices.



Popular Austin 486 Notebook Configurations
32-Bit Local Bus Video Accelerator with 1 MB RAM

	\$1,899	\$2,199	\$2,999	\$4,499
	486SX 25	486SX-25 Dual Scan Color	486DX2 66 Dual Scan Color	486DX2 66 TFT Color
4 MB RAM Standard	4 MB RAM Standard	4 MB RAM Standard	8 MB RAM Standard	8 MB RAM Standard
130 MB Hard Drive	130 MB Hard Drive	213 MB Hard Drive	340 MB Hard Drive	
Memory	40 MB RAM maximum	40 MB RAM maximum	40 MB RAM maximum	40 MB RAM maximum
I/O Ports	1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 VGA	1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 VGA	1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 VGA	1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 VGA
Diskette Drive	3.5" 1.44 Mb	3.5" 1.44 Mb	3.5" 1.44 Mb	3.5" 1.44 Mb
Power Usage	4 Watts (with standby monitor)	4 Watts (with standby monitor)	4 Watts (with standby monitor)	4 Watts (with standby monitor)
Battery Life	2.5 hours	2.5 hours	2.5 hours	2.5 hours
Preinstalled Software	MS-DOS 6	MS-DOS 6	MS-DOS 6	MS-DOS 6
Dimensions	11.1" x 8.1" x 1.5"	11.1" x 8.1" x 1.5"	11.1" x 8.1" x 1.5"	11.1" x 8.1" x 1.5"
Weight	6.3 lbs	6.3 lbs	6.3 lbs	6.3 lbs
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year



Happy Holidays!

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

Call Direct 1-800-483-9938

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS • AN IPC COMPANY • 10300 METRIC BLVD., AUSTIN, TX 78758
FAX: 512-454-1357 • OVERSEAS: 512-339-3500 • CANADA: 1-800-338-1565

© 1993 Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The ENERGY STAR emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS
Mainstream Lasers

Citizen ProLaser 6000

\$849

6-ppm laser printer (Minolta engine) with 300-dpi output, HP PCL 5

PCL Text Speed: 6.1 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.3 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 5.6 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.2 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 3.0 gppm



CG Times
Courier
Line Printer
Univers



DEC Laser 1152

\$949

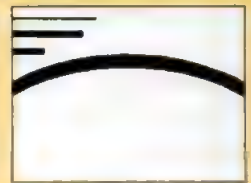
4-ppm laser printer (Canon LX engine) with 300-dpi output, Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 3.5 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 0.3 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2.5 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.4 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 0.5 gppm

PS Text Speed: 3.9 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.2 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2.8 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.3 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.3 gppm



Courier
Helvetica
Σμβολ (symbol)
Times



Epson ActionLaser 1000

\$799

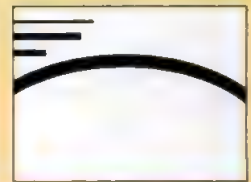
6-ppm laser printer (Minolta SP-6CL engine) with 300-dpi output, HP PCL 4; Adobe PostScript Interpreter, \$449

PCL Text Speed: 5.7 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.6 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 5.1 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.3 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 3.0 gppm

PS Text Speed: 2.9 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.4 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2.2 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.5 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.5 gppm



Courier
Line Printer



Epson ActionLaser 1500

\$989

6-ppm laser printer (Minolta SP-6CL engine) with 300-dpi output, HP PCL 5; Adobe PostScript Interpreter, \$449

PCL Text Speed: 5.8 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.4 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 5.2 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.1 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.7 gppm



Courier
Line Printer
Epson Roman T
Epson Sans serif



HP LaserJet 4L

\$849

4-ppm laser printer (Canon PX engine) with 300-dpi output, enhanced HP PCL 5

PCL Text Speed: 3.8 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.7 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3.6 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.4 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.0 gppm



Albertus
Antique Ol
CG Times
Coronel
Courier
Letter Goth
Univers
Univers Condens
WingDings



Personal
Communications/3270

Make a list of everything an emulator should be. Then add a few more lines. With the new IBM Personal Communications/3270 V.3.1, you can have it all—and more. It's the most fully functional, most cost-effective emulator on the market. It even helps mask the complexity of your applications.

Now you can access the host mainframe from more locations, more efficiently and with more function than ever before. Running as a native DOS or Windows™ application, IBM PC/3270 does more than merely allow PCs to emulate IBM 3270 display terminals, transfer files with the host,

automate processes via the emulator APIs and function as a LAN gateway. With new connectivity enhancements, the IBM PC/3270 emulator is also quite a liberator. There's support for IPX/SPX (NetWare® for SAA™), TCP/IP and enhanced Async support for out-of-office connectivity.

[illegible]

Take a look at all the new PC/3270 has to offer, and you'll see why it's the latest emulation sensation.

beyond

adapters, printers,  MS-DOS® and most PCs. And let's not forget the most important kind of support, as in "service *and* support," that includes no-charge defect support.

To find out more, call 1 800 342-6672. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999, ext. 1200. With so many features, the PC/3270 is clearly greater than your average emulator.

expectation.

THE

IBM is a registered trademark and SAA is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1993 IBM Corp.

PRINTERS

Mainstream Lasers



HP LaserJet 4M

\$2,399

8-ppm laser printer (Canon EX engine) with 600-dpi output, Adobe PostScript Level 2, enhanced HP PCL 5



Avant Garde Palatino
Bookman Symbol Σμμβ
Courier Times
Helvetica Zapf Chancery
Helvetica Narrow Zapf Dingbats
New Century



PCL Text Speed: 8.0 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.8 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 6.9 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.0 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.9 gppm
PS Text Speed: 7.8 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.3 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 6.0 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.3 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 3.5 gppm

HP LaserJet 4ML

\$1,279

4-ppm laser printer (Canon PX engine) with 300-dpi output, Adobe PostScript Level 2, enhanced HP PCL 5



Avant Garde Palatino
Bookman Symbol Σμμβ
Courier Times
Helvetica Zapf Chancery
Helvetica Narrow Zapf Dingbats
New Century



PCL Text Speed: 3.8 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.7 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3.6 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.4 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.0 gppm
PS Text Speed: 3.8 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3.3 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.0 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.3 gppm

HP LaserJet 4MP

\$1,729

4-ppm laser printer (Canon PXII engine) with 600-dpi output, Adobe PostScript Level 2, enhanced HP PCL 5



Avant Garde Palatino
Bookman Symbol Σμμβ
Courier Times
Helvetica Zapf Chancery
Helvetica Narrow Zapf Dingbats
New Century



PCL Text Speed: 3.8 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.7 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3.3 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.4 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.1 gppm
PS Text Speed: 3.8 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3.3 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.1 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.2 gppm



HP LaserJet 4P

\$1,229

4-ppm laser printer (Canon PXII engine) with 600-dpi output, enhanced HP PCL 5; Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter, \$499



Albertus Courier
Antique Olive Letter Gothic
CG Times Univers
Carnegie WingDings



PCL Text Speed: 3.8 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.7 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3.3 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.6 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.1 gppm

LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-O Plain-Paper Typesetter

\$8,995

8-ppm laser printer (Toshiba A-655 engine) with 1,200-dpi output, LaserMaster PostScript, HP PCL 4



Courier New Century
Helvetica Σμμβολ
ITC Avant G
ITC Bookman Times Roman
✱✱✱



PCL Text Speed: 4.5 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.2 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 4.0 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.3 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.2 gppm
PS Text Speed: 5.8 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.3 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2.4 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.1 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.3 gppm

PRINTERS

Mainstream Lasers

Lexmark IBM 4039 10R

\$1,599

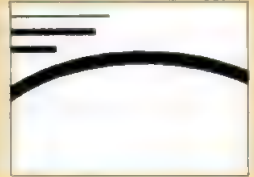
10-ppm laser printer (Lexmark 4039 engine) with 600-dpi output, Lexmark PostScript, HP PCL 5

PCL Text Speed: 8.7 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 7.6 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.8 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 4.2 gppm

PS Text Speed: 9.1 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 7.1 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.0 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.8 gppm



Courier Zapf Dingb
Helvetica Palatino
ITC Avant G Symbol
Bookman L Times Roman



Lexmark IBM 4039 10R Duplex

\$2,199

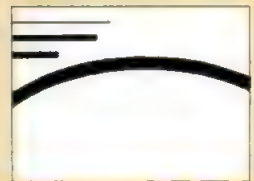
10-ppm laser printer (Lexmark 4039 engine) with 600-dpi output, Lexmark PostScript, HP PCL 5

PCL Text Speed: 7.1 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.4 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 6.0 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.8 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 4.3 gppm

PS Text Speed: 7.7 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 6.8 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.0 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.8 gppm



Courier Zapf Dingb
Helvetica Palatino
ITC Avant G Symbol
Bookman L Times Roman



NEC Silentwriter SuperScript 610

\$700 (estimated street price)

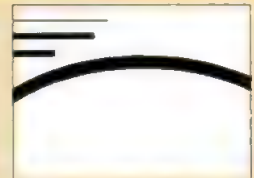
6-ppm laser printer (NEC LCR50 engine) with 300-dpi output, HP PCL 4; NEC's SuperScript PostScript interpreter, \$99

PCL Text Speed: N/A
PCL Graphics Speed: N/A
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 4.1 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.1 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.9 gppm

PS Text Speed: N/A
PS Graphics Speed: N/A
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 4.1 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.1 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.8 gppm



Arial
Baxter
Calcutt
Campfire
Courier
Dixon
Eureka
Hancock
La Costa
Marin



N/A—Not applicable. This Windows GDI (Graphics Device Interface) printer could not complete our DOS-based tests.

NewGen ImagerPlus 12

\$7,495

8-ppm laser printer (Toshiba TN-7270 engine) with 1,200-dpi output, NewGen PostScript, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 2.9 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 0.4 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: N/A
CorelDRAW: N/A
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: N/A

PS Text Speed: 4.2 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.4 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3.3 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.9 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.5 gppm



Courier +*■*OO▼
Helvetica New Centur
ITC Avant G Palatino Rom
ITC Bookm: Times Roman



N/A—Not applicable. The printer was not fully compatible with this test.

NewGen Turbo PS/660 B

\$4,995

8-ppm laser printer (Canon BX engine) with 600-dpi output, NewGen PostScript, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 4.7 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: N/A
CorelDRAW: N/A
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: N/A

PS Text Speed: 6.8 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3.7 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.1 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.5 gppm



Courier New Centur
Helvetica Symbol
ITC Avant G Palatino Rom
ITC Bookm: Times Roman
+*■*OO▼



N/A—Not applicable. The printer was not fully compatible with this test.

It all started
when you asked them
to share an HP LaserJet



printer.



HP's JetDirect card solves the problems of shared printing.

Shared printing has been a great way to make the most of your resources. Unfortunately, it also made printing a hassle. Until now.

With HP's JetPrint utility, printing status is delivered to each user's PC.

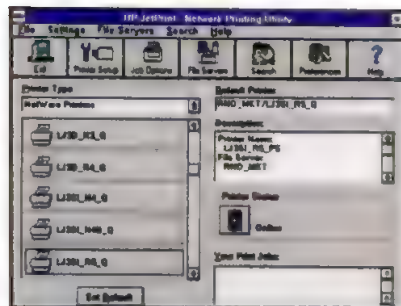
This powerful Windows™-based utility for Novell Network networks, included with HP's JetDirect card, provides users easy access to printer information. Users no longer have to jog over to the printer to check on job status. Just a simple click of the mouse and they can find out everything they need to know:



- Online/offline.
- Paper out/paper jam.
- Toner low.
- Printer cover open.
- Print job queues and priorities. And more.

No more hassles for them. No more complaints for you.

And no more network performance degradation or PC parallel-port bottlenecks. Print data zips along. Even graphics move along at breakneck speed. Network printer performance is maximized. It just doesn't get any better. Or faster.



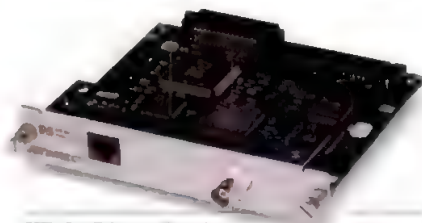
HP's JetDirect card makes your printer easy to manage.

How easy? Installation takes just minutes. And implementation is a breeze.

HP's JetAdmin utility provides remote management capabilities for Novell networks. Now printers can be placed anywhere on your network. Users can even automatically download Windows drivers for most popular PC applications. Which all makes the HP JetDirect card the preferred solution. With users. And with people like you.

Next time you buy an HP LaserJet printer, get an HP JetDirect card. Call 1-800-533-1333, Ext. 7569.

After all, why suffer with problems, when HP offers the perfect solution?



HP JetDirect Card

HP Printer Compatibility:

JetDirect Cards -
LaserJet 4Si, 4Si MX, 4, III, IIII, II, IID •
PaintJet XL300, DeskJet 1200C • DesignJet,
DesignJet 600, 650C

JetDirect EX Interface -
LaserJet IIP, IIP plus, IIP, 4L • other HP
peripherals with a parallel port

Network Topologies:

Ethernet (IEEE 802.3): 10Base-T, 10Base2 •
Token Ring (4/16 Mbps) • Apple LocalTalk

Network Operating Systems*:

Novell Netware • Microsoft® LAN Manager •
Windows for Workgroups • Windows NT •
IBM LAN Server • HP-UX, SunOS, Solaris, SCO
UNIX™ • Apple EtherTalk • Apple LocalTalk

Supports industry-standard SNMP-based network management software.

*Multiple network operating systems are supported simultaneously with the HP JetDirect card when installed into an HP LaserJet 4Si or 4Si MX printer

†Only NOS supported by JetDirect EX interface.

‡Not supported with Token Ring topology



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

PRINTERS

Mainstream Lasers

NewGen Turbo PS/660p

\$1,995

4-ppm laser printer (Canon LPB-LX engine) with 600-dpi output, NewGen PostScript, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 3.4 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.0 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: N/A
CorelDRAW: N/A
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: N/A

PS Text Speed: 3.9 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.8 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2.4 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.0 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.6 gppm

N/A —Not applicable. The printer was not fully compatible with this test.



Courier New Centur
Helvetica Συμβολ
ITC Avant G Palatino Ron
ITC Bookma Times Roman
+*■*00▼



Okidata OL400e

\$699

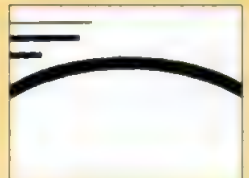
4-ppm laser printer (Oki Electric engine) with 300-dpi output, HP PCL 4.5

PCL Text Speed: 4.2 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.8 gppm

PS Text Speed: 3.9 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.8 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3.9 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.1 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.4 gppm



Courier
Dutch
Swiss Bold



Okidata OL850

\$1,999

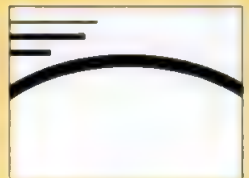
8-ppm laser printer (Oki Electric engine) with 300-dpi output, Adobe PostScript, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 8.1 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.2 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 5.6 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.4 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.4 gppm

PS Text Speed: 7.6 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.5 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 4.8 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.6 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.0 gppm



Courier New Centur
Helvetica Συμβολ
ITC Avant G Palatino Ron
ITC Bookma Times Roman
+*■*00▼



Panasonic KX-P4440

\$1,449

10-ppm laser printer (Matsushita 4440 engine) with 300-dpi output, HP PCL 5

PCL Text Speed: 9.1 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.2 gppm

PS Text Speed: 7.6 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.9 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 7.6 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.9 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.6 gppm



CG Times
Century
Courier
Univers



Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400

\$999

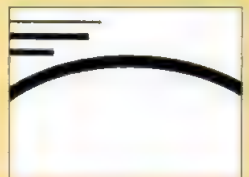
4-ppm laser printer (Matsushita 5400 engine) with 300-dpi output, Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 4.1 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3.7 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.8 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.2 gppm

PS Text Speed: 4.0 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.3 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3.3 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.3 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.7 gppm



Helvetica
Helvetica Narrow
Συμβολ (Symbol)
Times



PRINTERS
Mainstream Lasers

QMS 420 Print System

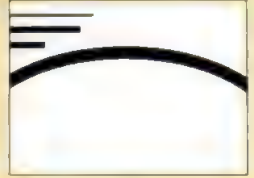
\$1,995

4-ppm laser printer (Canon LBP-LX engine) with 600-dpi output, QMS PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 3.8 ppm	PS Text Speed: 3.8 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm	PS Graphics Speed: 0.4 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:	PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3.5 ppm	Word for Windows: 2.9 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.7 gppm	CorelDRAW: 0.4 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.3 gppm	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.7 gppm



Courier ITC Zapf Dir
Helvetica Symbol
ITC Avant G Times Roman
ITC Bookm



QMS 860 Print System

\$4,595

8-ppm laser printer (Canon BX engine) with 600-dpi output, QMS PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 7.2 ppm	PS Text Speed: 7.2 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.2 gppm	PS Graphics Speed: 0.8 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:	PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 6.3 ppm	Word for Windows: 5.6 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.9 gppm	CorelDRAW: 0.7 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.5 gppm	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 3.2 gppm



Courier ITC Zapf Dir
Helvetica Symbol
ITC Avant G Times Roman
ITC Bookma



Samsung Finalé Hi-Res

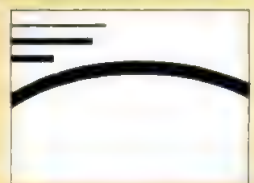
\$2,086

8-ppm laser printer (Samsung F-8000 engine) with 1,200-dpi effective output, Samsung PostScript, HP PCL 5

PCL Text Speed: 7.5 ppm	PS Text Speed: 7.2 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.4 gppm	PS Graphics Speed: 0.4 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:	PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 6.8 ppm	Word for Windows: 3.9 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.0 gppm	CorelDRAW: 1.4 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 3.2 gppm	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.2 gppm



BookAntiqua
BookmanOldStyle
CenturyGothic
CenturySchoolbook
MonotypeCorsiva
TimesNewRoman



Sharp JX-9400

\$599

6-ppm laser printer (Sharp JX-9400 engine) with 300-dpi output, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 6.6 ppm	PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
PCL Graphics Speed: 0.9 gppm	Word for Windows: 5.3 ppm
	CorelDRAW: 0.9 gppm
	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 0.9 gppm



Courier
Line Printer



Star Micronics LS-5EX

\$989

5-ppm laser printer (Fuji Xerox engine) with 600- by 300-dpi output; HP PCL 5; Microsoft TrueImage PostScript emulator, \$225

PCL Text Speed: 4.1 ppm	PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.7 gppm	Word for Windows: 4.1 ppm
	CorelDRAW: 0.9 gppm
	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.3 gppm



CG Times
Courier
Line Draw
Universal



PRINTERS

Mainstream Lasers

Tandy LP400

\$799

4-ppm laser printer (TEC LB1321-LC engine) with 300-dpi output, HP PCL 4



Courier

PCL Text Speed: 3.9 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.3 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.1 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.7 gppm

Tandy LP410

\$1,099

4-ppm laser printer (TEC LB1321-LC engine) with 300-dpi output, HP PCL 5; PageStyler PostScript emulator, \$399.99



CG Times
Courier
Universal

PCL Text Speed: 3.8 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.6 gppm

PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3.6 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.9 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 0.5 gppm

Tandy LP800

\$1,499

8-ppm laser printer (TEC LB1323 engine) with 300-dpi output, HP PCL 5; PageStyler PostScript emulator, \$399.99



CG Times
Courier
Universal

PCL Text Speed: 7.8 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.4 gppm

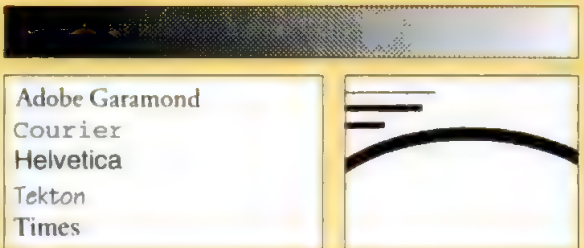
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 6.4 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.2 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.4 gppm



TI microLaser Pro 600

\$1,599

8-ppm laser printer (Sharp JX-9660 engine) with 600-dpi output, Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 5



Adobe Garamond
Courier
Helvetica
Tekton
Times

PCL Text Speed: 4.5 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 3.2 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 2.9 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.0 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.7 gppm

PS Text Speed: 8.4 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.3 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 6.3 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.3 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 3.5 gppm



TI microWriter

\$799

5-ppm laser printer (Samsung engine) with 300-dpi output, Adobe PostScript, HP PCL 4



Courier
Adobe Garamond
Helvetica
Συμβολ
Tekon
Times

PCL Text Speed: 4.5 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.2 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 4.1 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.9 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.4 gppm

PS Text Speed: 4.4 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.5 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3.3 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.5 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.7 gppm

WE'RE REDEFINING
WHAT YOU
SHOULD EXPECT
FROM
OFFICE PRINTERS.

Speed ('spēd) *n.* 1. A feature rarely found in low-cost inkjet printers. *example:* In letter quality mode, the **TI microMarc™** printer gives you laser quality printing at twice the *speed* of the HP DeskJet™ printer.



**THE
UNDER \$300
PRINTER,
REDEFINED.**

If you're looking for a printer with a street price under \$300*, you no longer have to settle for poor print quality or painfully slow print speed.

Now, for about the same price as a dot matrix printer, the TI microMarc, with its advanced inkjet technology, will give you the same 300 dpi print quality as most laser printers.

And unlike our biggest competitor, the HP DeskJet, instead of 50 nozzles applying ink to the page, we give you 128 nozzles. Which means that, in letter quality mode, we print text twice as fast. We also give you more memory than they do, for improved graphics. And the benefits don't stop there.

The TI microMarc is also easy to use, thanks to its new high-capacity, easy to replace ink cartridge.

The TI microMarc. It's so quiet, so reliable, so inexpensive to run and easy to use, it can help you get more from your printer than you ever thought possible. At a price you probably never thought possible. For more information or a dealer near you, call **1-800-527-3500**.

	TI microMarc	HP DeskJet 500
Speed (in letter quality mode)	300cps	120cps
# Of Nozzles	128	50
Print Quality	300 dpi	300 dpi
Memory	24K	16K
Pages/Cartridge	1400	1000
Weight	12.1 lbs.	14.3 lbs

Flexibility (flek·sə·bil·ə·tē) *n.* 1. A feature previously not found in this category. *example:* For under \$800, **TI microWriter™** printers give you the *flexibility* to start with **Adobe® PostScript®** or add it later; the comparable HP 4L does not.



**THE
UNDER \$800
PRINTER,
REDEFINED.**

If you're looking for a printer with a street price well under \$800, you'll have a hard time finding one with as many features as a TI microWriter.

Let's compare it to our leading competitor, HP, starting with basic models. First, take flexibility. Ours lets you add PostScript now or later. With the HP 4L you can't add it at all. Take paper handling. Ours comes with a 250-sheet tray standard, theirs with just a 100-sheet. Speed? We give you 5 ppm, they give you 4. Yet in spite of all this, we still list for hundreds of dollars less.

Now, let's compare high end models. As you'll see from the

chart, the features here are basically comparable – till you get to price. And once again, the TI microWriter is clearly the better value. For more information or a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500.

	TI microWriter Basic	HP 4L	TI microWriter PS23	HP 4ML
Print Speed	5 ppm	4 ppm	5 ppm	4 ppm
PostScript	Upgradeable	No	Standard	Standard
Paper Trays	(std.) 250 sheet	100 sheet	250 sheet	100 sheet
	(opt.) 250 sheet	Not Avail.	250 sheet	Not Avail.
List Price	\$599	\$849	\$799	\$1279

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**



Adobe PostScript



Compatibility (kəmˌpat·əˈbil·ət·ē) *n.* 1, A feature typically lacking in this category. *example:* The new **600 dpi TI microLaser™ Pro 600** printer gives you DOS, Windows, Mac, PCL5 and PostScript® compatibility standard; HP charges hundreds more.



Adobe PostScript

Specifications in chart are based on information, as of 9/93. *Estimated dealer price including manufacturer's rebate is under \$1400. Dealer prices may vary. †At 4% coverage. ‡Rebate applies to PS23 model. microLaser and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1993 TI

**THE
UNDER \$1400
PRINTER,
REDEFINED.**

If you're looking for a true 600 dpi printer with a street price under \$1400, you'll have a tough time beating the new TI microLaser Pro 600.

You see, when we set out to design the ideal office printer, we began by asking thousands of users what they wanted most. And then, instead of making those "key care-about's" optional, as others do, we made them standard.

Take print quality. We began with true 600 dpi resolution. And then enhanced it with 6MB of memory for improved graphics. Compatibility? We're DOS, Windows and Mac compatible right out of the box. With all the right languages and interfaces. And with the intelligence to switch these automatically, depending on the environment. Low maintenance? Our new toner cartridge typically gives you 15,000 pages between changes.

Paper handling? Two 250-sheet trays come standard. And finally, value. As the chart below shows, not only do we give you a lot more than our leading competitor, we also charge you a lot less.

So if you're considering a new printer, we invite you to try the new TI microLaser Pro 600. For more information or a dealer near you, call **1-800-527-3500**.

*Ask
About Our \$60
Introductory
Rebate.**

	TI microLaser Pro 600	HP LaserJet® 4	HP LaserJet 4M
True 600 dpi	Yes	Yes	Yes
Speed/Processor	8 ppm/RISC	8 ppm/RISC	8 ppm/RISC
Memory	6MB	2MB	6MB
Emulations	PCL5/ Adobe® PostScript 2	PCL5E	PCL5E/ Adobe PostScript 2
Compatibility	DOS/Mac	DOS	DOS/Mac
Toner Cart. Life	15K pages ¹	6K pages	6K pages
Paper Trays	250 sheet/ 250 sheet	250 sheet/ 100 sheet	250 sheet/ 100 sheet
Auto Language Switching	Yes	No	Yes
Auto Interface Switching	Yes	Yes	Yes
List Price	\$1599*	\$1759	\$2399

**EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™**

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

PRINTERS
Mainstream Lasers

Xante Accel-a-Writer 4000

\$1,795

4-ppm laser printer (Canon LBP-LX engine) with 600-dpi output, PhoenixPage PostScript, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 3.9 gppm	PS Text Speed: 3.6 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.8 gppm	PS Graphics Speed: 0.8 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:	PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 3.8 ppm	Word for Windows: 2.7 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.0 gppm	CorelDRAW: 0.8 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.9 gppm	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.2 gppm



Avant Gard	Palatino
Bookman	Συμβολ (Sy)
Courier	Times
Helvetica	Zapf Chancery
Helvetica Narrow	(Zapf Dingb)
New Century	*****



Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100

\$3,995

8-ppm laser printer (Canon LBP-BX engine) with 1,200-dpi output, PhoenixPage PostScript, HP PCL 4

PCL Text Speed: 4.1 ppm	PS Text Speed: 7.3 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.2 gppm	PS Graphics Speed: 1.0 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:	PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 4.0 ppm	Word for Windows: 5.7 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.3 gppm	CorelDRAW: 1.0 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.3 gppm	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 3.5 gppm



Avant Gard	Palatino
Bookman	Συμβολ (Sy)
Courier	Times
Helvetica	Zapf Chancery
Helvetica Narrow	(Zapf Dingb)
New Century	*****



Hewlett-Packard Co.

HP LaserJet 4L

HP LaserJet 4M

HP LaserJet 4ML

HP LaserJet 4MP

HP LaserJet 4P

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

True to Hewlett-Packard tradition, the company's two new pairs of 4-page-per-minute laser printers offer superior design and features at affordable prices. The 300-dot-per-inch HP LaserJet 4L, with its \$849 list price and \$649 typical street price, has established the lead for other low-cost contenders to follow. The HP LaserJet 4P, which lists for \$1,229 and sells on the street for around \$945, is one of the least expensive 600-dpi printers you'll find. Similar models of these printers are available with a true Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter; with that feature, they're called the HP LaserJet 4ML (\$1,279 list, \$979 street) and HP LaserJet 4MP (\$1,729 list, \$1,329 street). Again this year we tested the HP LaserJet 4M, now \$2,399 (\$1,849 street price), which won an Editors' Choice award last year for providing 8-ppm per-

formance and 600-dpi quality on top of true Adobe PostScript Level 2 support.

The four new HP printers garnered the best results by far on our Power Consumption test. And power isn't all these printers conserve: Their optional draft mode prints passable output using half the normal amount of toner.

The new models also incorporate some of the features of Microsoft's Windows Printing System (a plug-in cartridge for the HP LaserJet II and 3 series). These include, most notably, improved two-way communication that results in enhanced status reports. And all provide HP's Memory Enhancement technology, a compression technique that the company says effectively doubles memory. HP's Resolution Enhancement Technol-

ogy is supported as well, so output is free of significant jaggies. Output from the 600-dpi models is especially impressive.

The LaserJet 4L and LaserJet 4ML are 300-dpi personal printers based on the Canon PX engine. Both have a single bin that holds 100 sheets of paper; neither unit accepts font cartridges.

The LaserJet 4L comes with 1MB of RAM (expandable to 2MB) and 26 Intellifonts. Text speed was typical for 4-ppm printers, and PCL graphics performance was strong. The LaserJet 4ML is a similar model that comes with Adobe PostScript Level 2 support and 4MB of RAM. It also includes 35 Intellifonts, 10 TrueType fonts, and 35 Type 1 fonts.

The LaserJet 4P and LaserJet 4MP are based on a 600-dpi Canon PXII engine.



HP LaserJet 4P, HP LaserJet 4L, HP LaserJet 4M

Satisfaction (,sat·əs·'fak·shən) *n.* 1, A feature previously left to chance in the purchase of a printer. *example:* When you buy a new TI printer*, your **satisfaction** is **guaranteed** or call TI within 30 days and we'll take it back.



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



THE
WAY YOU BUY A
PRINTER,
REDEFINED.

In the past year, we've introduced a whole new line of office printers. And as you've seen in the previous pages, they're some of the most advanced models on the market today. But now, we're also going to change the way you buy a printer.

When you buy one of these new TI printers, if you need any help at all, simply call us toll-free at 1-800-TI-TEXAS, and we'll work with you. Then, within 30 days from date of purchase, if you're still not completely happy, call TI and we'll take it back. It's as easy as that. That's how confident we are in each

and every printer we make. And even after the 30 days, you can continue to call the 800 number for any help you may need.

For more information about the TI microMarc™, the TI microWriter™ or the new TI microLaser™ Pro 600 printers, and for the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500. And see for yourself how TI is redefining what you should expect from an office printer.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

* Offer applies to all new TI microMarc, microWriter and microLaser Pro 600 printers, if returned in good condition. microMarc, microWriter, microLaser and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. © 1993 TI

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

Mainstream Lasers

Both hold 250 sheets and provide a straight-through paper path for thick paper and envelopes. Text and graphics printing speed results for both were good. Unlike many other 600-dpi printers here, the LaserJet 4P and LaserJet 4MP print at their full resolution even under PCL.

The LaserJet 4P comes with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 26MB) and includes 35 Intellifonts and 10 TrueType fonts. It also accepts PCL font cartridges. You can add PostScript Level 2 support with a \$499 SIMM or \$299 cartridge. The LaserJet 4MP includes an Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter and 6MB of RAM (expandable to 22MB).

Last year, the LaserJet 4M set the standard for high-quality output, solid performance, and effortless operation. Its features haven't changed; they include 6MB of RAM (expandable to 32MB), 2 paper trays, 35 Intellifonts, 10 TrueType fonts, and 35 Type 1 fonts. A LocalTalk port is standard, so it should be easy to connect the LaserJet 4M to Macintosh networks (thus the M suffix).

The LaserJet 4M has an 8-ppm, 600-

dpi Canon EX engine and a 20-MHz Intel 80960KA RISC processor. The printer turned in very high scores on our text and graphics tests. It comes with 35 Intellifonts, 10 TrueType fonts, and 35 Type 1 fonts, as well as 6MB of RAM (expandable to 32MB).

The HP LaserJet 4 line offers some of the most impressive technology you'll find—at standard-setting prices.

Hewlett-Packard Co., P.O. Box 58059, MS511L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051-8059; 800-752-0900; fax, 800-333-1917.

EDITORS' CHOICE ► HP LaserJet 4L List price: \$849; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$99; Ethernet interface, \$499; Token-Ring interface, \$699; toner/developer/drum unit, \$85. Emulations: HP PCL 5, HPGL.

EDITORS' CHOICE ► HP LaserJet 4M List price: \$2,399; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$109; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$279; 8MB RAM upgrade, \$539; emulation card (IBM Proprinter or Epson FX), \$199; 500-sheet multipurpose cassette, \$349; Ethernet interface (10BaseT or 10BaseT and BNC), \$499; Token-Ring interface, \$699; toner/developer/drum unit, \$150.

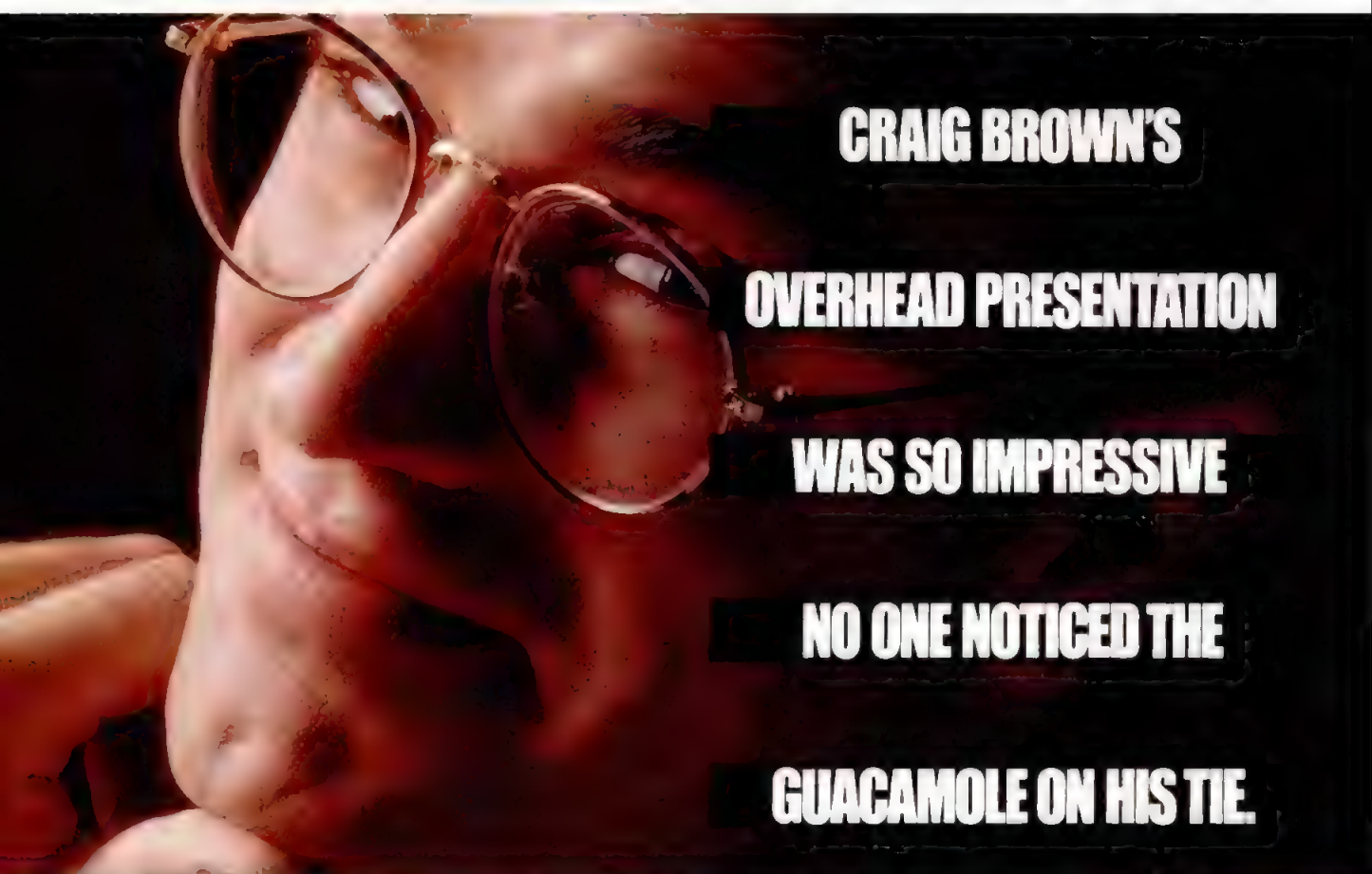
Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 5, HPGL.

HP LaserJet 4ML List price: \$1,279; Token-Ring interface, \$699; toner/developer/drum unit, \$85. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HPGL, HP PCL 5.

HP LaserJet 4MP List price: \$1,729; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$109; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$189; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$279; 8MB RAM upgrade, \$539; emulation card (Epson FX or IBM Proprinter), \$199; Ethernet interface, \$499; Token-Ring interface, \$699; toner/developer/drum unit, \$85. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 5, HPGL.

EDITORS' CHOICE ► HP LaserJet 4P List price: \$1,229; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$109; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$189; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$279; 8MB RAM upgrade, \$539; emulation card (Epson FX or IBM Proprinter), \$199; Adobe PostScript Level 2 emulation card, \$299; Adobe PostScript Level 2 SIMM, \$499; Ethernet interface, \$499; Token-Ring interface, \$699; toner/developer/drum unit, \$85. Emulations: HP PCL 5, HPGL.

Circle 475 on reader service card



CRAIG BROWN'S

OVERHEAD PRESENTATION

WAS SO IMPRESSIVE

NO ONE NOTICED THE

GUACAMOLE ON HIS TIE.

Mainstream Lasers

LaserMaster Corp.

LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-O Plain-Paper Typesetter

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO

The LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-O Plain-Paper Typesetter (\$8,995) offers exceptional-quality 1,200- by 1,200-dot-per-inch resolution. It includes 235 Type 1 typefaces, and you can print on sheets of up to 12 by 19.5 inches or tabloid-size pages (11 by 17 inches) with full bleeds and registration and crop marks. Since the company sells direct to dealers and end users, you're unlikely to see the unit discounted anywhere.

The unit's 600-dpi Toshiba A-655 engine uses a separate drum and two-stage toner process. The engine doesn't deliver 1,200 dpi directly but relies on LaserMaster's proprietary TurboRes resolution-enhancement and TurboGray halftone-enhancement technologies to generate an effective 1,200- by 1,200-dpi resolution

in text and graphics. TurboGray improves halftone images by providing increased gray levels at high screen frequencies. Text printed at 1,200 dpi was crisp and dark during testing, and halftones were of near-photographic quality.

The Unity 1200XL-O is powered by a 33-MHz, 32-bit proprietary RISC processor. Page description languages are LaserMaster Enhanced TrueImage (which is PostScript compatible) and HP PCL 4. The unit automatically senses emulations and does automatic port switching among built-in LocalTalk, parallel, serial, and Ethernet ports. An 80MB hard disk and 32MB of RAM are standard.

Paper up to 11 by 17 inches fits into a cassette under the printer. Different sizes require you to place different plastic "keys" into the cassette. A rear-mounted multipurpose feeder lets you print tabloid-size full bleeds on oversize paper.

The 8-page-per-minute printer mustered less than 6 ppm on our Text Speed test in PostScript mode and fared even worse in PCL 4 mode. But its scores on our Graphics Speed test were good.



Those seeking alternatives to more costly traditional typesetters should consider this unit.

LaserMaster Corp., 6900 Shady Oak Rd., Eden Prairie, MN 55344; 800-950-6868, 612-944-9330; fax, 612-944-0522.

LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-O Plain-Paper Typesetter List price: \$8,995; 100 additional fonts, \$295; Novell Pocket Print Server card, \$695; second multipurpose paper cassette, \$549; toner, \$69; drum kit, \$699. Emulations: HP PCL 4, PostScript.

Circle 476 on reader service card



**Incredible overheads
and prints that rivet your
audience's attention.
Made easily and affordably.
Right at your desktop.**

The KODAK COLOREASE PS Printer. Continuous-tone transparencies and prints. Superb resolution. Plus UltraColor Software from Kodak that gives you great color the first time, and every time. True Adobe PostScript Level 2. Fully compatible with your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software. With simultaneous printing and processing to maximize your productivity. No other printer can do so much, so fast.

What you eat for lunch is your business. Helping you look your best in your presentation is ours. Give yourself a competitive edge with the KODAK COLOREASE PS Printer. Because nobody knows color like Kodak.

Call 1-800-344-0006 in U.S. or 1-800-465-6325 in Canada for a sample transparency and dealer information.

PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. registered in the U.S. and other countries. Kodak and ColorEase are trademarks. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1991.

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KODAK

ColorEase
PS Printer



PRINTERS
Mainstream Lasers

► **S U M M A R Y O F F E A T U R E S**

Laser Printers

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Apple LaserWriter Pro 600	Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	Apple LaserWriter Select 310	Brother Laser Printer HL-6	Brother Laser Printer HL-10h	Citizen ProLaser 6000
List price	\$2,099	\$2,529	\$1,079	\$895	\$1,549	\$849
Physical Characteristics						
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	12.1 x 16.8 x 16.9	12.1 x 16.8 x 16.9	8 x 15 x 18.3	12.2 x 17.1 x 25	10.9 x 15.8 x 14.6	8.9 x 14.1 x 17.9
Weight (pounds)	39	39	26	30	37	22
Engine type	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser
Engine model	Canon EX	Canon EX	Fuji Xerox	Brother HL-6	Brother HL-10h	Minolta
Maximum resolution in HP PCL (dpi)	300 x 300	300 x 300	N/A †	300 x 300	600 x 600	300 x 300
Maximum resolution in PostScript (dpi)	600 x 600	600 x 600	300 x 300	300 x 300	600 x 600	N/A †
RISC processor	N/A †	N/A †	16-MHz AMD Am29205	N/A †	N/A †	13-MHz AMD Am29200
Rated engine speed (pages per minute)	8	8	5	6	10	6
Single-cartridge toner/developer/drum	■	■	■	■	■	■
Toner capacity (images)	4,000	6,000	4,000	3,500	4,000	6,000
Standard, maximum RAM	8MB, 32MB	8MB, 32MB	1.5MB, 5.5MB	512K, 4.5MB	2MB, 32MB	1MB, 5MB
Accepts standard SIMMs	■	■	■	■	■	□
Interfaces						
Parallel/serial port	■ ■	■ ■	■ □	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
LocalTalk port	■	■	■	□	Optional	□
SCSI port for hard disk	□	■	□	□	■	□
Ethernet	□	■	□	□	Optional	□
Token-Ring	□	□	□	□	Optional	□
Automatic interface switching	■	■	■	■	■	■
Simultaneously active ports	■	■	■	■	■	■
Paper Handling						
Capacity of each standard input cassette (sheets)	250, 100	250, 100	250	150	250	150
Capacity of each standard output tray (sheets)	250	250	250	50	250	100
Can print on B-size paper	□	□	□	□	□	□
Duplexing	□	□	□	□	□	□
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	28	28	28	28	36	24
Fonts and Features						
HP PCL support	PCL 4	PCL 4	None	PCL 4	PCL 5e	PCL 5
Accepts HP-compatible font cartridges	□	□	□	■	■	■
PostScript language support	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Adobe PostScript	None	BR-Script	None
Number of Type 1 fonts provided	35	35	17	N/A ‡	35	N/A ‡
Automatic emulation switching	■	■	□	■	■	■
Resolution enhancement	■	■	□	□	■	■
Printer-specific Windows 3.1 driver available	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (via BBS)
Customer Support						
Toll-free technical support	■	■	■	■	■	□
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	9:00-9:00 M-F	9:00-9:00 M-F	9:00-9:00 M-F	9:15-7:00 M-F	9:15-7:00 M-F	11:00-7:00 M-Th, 11:00-6:00 F
BBS	□	□	□	■	■	■
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	2 years	2 years

N/A †—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature N/A ‡—Not applicable. This unit is not a PostScript printer

PRINTERS
Mainstream Lasers

CONTINUES

PC MAGAZINE PC MAGAZINE PC MAGAZINE								
Claser 1152	Epson ActionLaser 1000	Epson ActionLaser 1500	HP LaserJet 4L	HP LaserJet 4M	HP LaserJet 4ML	HP LaserJet 4MP	HP LaserJet 4P	LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-0 Plain-Paper Typesetter
\$949	\$799	\$999	\$849	\$2,399	\$1,279	\$1,729	\$1,229	\$8,995
13.8 x 15.9	8.9 x 14.5 x 18	8.9 x 14.5 x 18	6.5 x 14.5 x 14	11.7 x 16.4 x 15.9	6.5 x 14.5 x 14	6.8 x 14.7 x 15.4	6.8 x 14.7 x 15.4	8.2 x 19.1 x 27.6
25	22	22	16	37	16	20	20	54
Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser
Canon LX	Minolta SP-6CL	Minolta SP-6CL	Canon PX	Canon EX	Canon PX	Canon PXII	Canon PXII	Toshiba A-655
300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	600 x 600	300 x 300	600 x 600	600 x 600	600 x 600
300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	N/A	600 x 600	300 x 300	600 x 600	600 x 600	1,200 x 1,200
N/A †	N/A †	N/A †	N/A †	20-MHz Intel 80960KA	20-MHz Intel 80960KA	20-MHz Intel 80960KA	16-MHz Intel 80960SA	33-MHz proprietary CPU
4	6	6	4	8	4	4	4	8
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
3,300	6,000	6,000	3,000	6,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	5,000
1MB, 2MB	512K, 6.5MB	1MB, 5MB	1MB, 2MB	6MB, 32MB	4MB, 4MB	6MB, 22MB	2MB, 26MB	32MB, 48MB
□	□	□	□	■	■	■	■	■
■ ■	■ Optional	■ ■	■ □	■ ■	■ □	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
■	Optional	Optional	□	■	■	■	□	■
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■
□	□	□	□	Optional	□	Optional	Optional	■
□	□	□	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	□
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
70	150	150	100	350, 100	100	250	250	250
50	100	100	50	250	50	100	100	150
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
25	42	42	36	28	36	36	36	32
PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 5	PCL 5e	PCL 5e	PCL 5e	PCL 5e	PCL 5e	PCL 4
□	■	■	□	■	□	□	■	□
Adobe PostScript Level 2	Optional (Adobe PostScript)	Optional (Adobe PostScript)	None	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Optional (Adobe PostScript Level 2)	LaserMaster PostScript
17	N/A †	N/A †	N/A †	35	35	35	N/A †	235
□	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
in Windows)			(included)	(included)	(included)	(included)	(included)	(included)
■	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	□
A.M.-8:00 P.M. M-F	9:00-9:00 M-F	9:00-9:00 M-F	10:00-9:00 M-F	10:00-9:00 M-F	10:00-9:00 M-F	10:00-9:00 M-F	10:00-9:00 M-F	10:00-7:00 M-F
□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
1 year	2 years	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year

PRINTERS
Mainstream Lasers

► **S U M M A R Y O F F E A T U R E S**

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Lexmark IBM 4039 10R	Lexmark IBM 4039 10R Duplex	NEC Silentwriter SuperScript 610	NewGen ImagerPlus 12	NewGen Turbo PS/660 B	NewGen Turbo PS/660p
List price	\$1,599	\$2,199	\$700 (estimated street price)	\$7,495	\$4,995	\$1,995
Physical Characteristics						
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	11.8 x 14.9 x 21	11.8 x 14.9 x 21	4.7 x 14.6 x 14	8.5 x 19 x 28	11.8 x 18.3 x 21	7.5 x 13.5 x 16.3
Weight (pounds)	40	40	17	55	42	23
Engine type	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser
Engine model	Lexmark 4039	Lexmark 4039	NEC LCR50	Toshiba TN-7270	Canon BX	Canon LPB-LX
Maximum resolution in HP PCL (dpi)	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300
Maximum resolution in PostScript (dpi)	600 x 600	600 x 600	N/A †	1,200 x 1,200	1,200 x 1,200 *	600 x 600
RISC processor	16-MHz AMD Am29200	16-MHz AMD Am29200	N/A †	25-MHz Weitek XL8220	25-MHz Weitek XL8220	25-MHz Weitek XL8220
Rated engine speed (pages per minute)	10	10	6	8	8	4
Single-cartridge toner/developer/drum	■	■	■	□	■	■
Toner capacity (images)	10,000	10,000	4,000	5,000	5,000	3,500
Standard, maximum RAM	2MB, 16MB	2MB, 16MB	256K, 256K	40MB, 96MB	12MB, 96MB	6MB, 32MB
Accepts standard SIMMs	■	■	□	□	□	□
Interfaces						
Parallel/serial port	■ ■	■ ■	■ □	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
LocalTalk port	Optional	Optional	□	■	■	■
SCSI port for hard disk	□	□	□	■	■	Optional
Ethernet	Optional	Optional	□	Optional	Optional	Optional
Token-Ring	Optional	Optional	□	□	□	□
Automatic interface switching	■	■	□	■	■	■
Simultaneously active ports	■	■	□	■	■	■
Paper Handling						
Capacity of each standard input cassette (sheets)	200	200	50	250	250	70
Capacity of each standard output-tray (sheets)	250	250	50	150	250	150 (top), 70 (rear)
Can print on B-size paper	□	□	□	■	■	□
Duplexing	Optional	■	□	□	□	□
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	24	24	28	36	36	36
Fonts and Features						
HP PCL support	PCL 5	PCL 5	PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 4
Accepts HP-compatible font cartridges	■	■	□	□	□	□
PostScript language support	Lexmark PostScript	Lexmark PostScript	Optional (NEC SuperScript)	NewGen PostScript	NewGen PostScript	NewGen PostScript
Number of Type 1 fonts provided	35	35	None	35	35	35
Automatic emulation switching	■	■	□	■	■	■
Resolution enhancement	■	■	■	■	■	■
Printer-specific Windows 3.1 driver available	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)
Customer Support						
Toll-free technical support	□	□	■	■	■	■
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	10:00–7:00 M–F	10:00–7:00 M–F	8:00–8:00 M–F	9:30–9:30 M–F	9:30–9:30 M–F	9:30–9:30 M–F
BBS	■	■	■	■	■	■
Warranty	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year

N/A †—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature N/A ‡—Not applicable: This unit is not a PostScript printer

PRINTERS
Mainstream Lasers

CONTINUES



Okidata DL400e	Okidata DL850	Panasonic KX-P4440	Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400	QMS 420 Print System	QMS 860 Print System	Samsung Finalé Hi-Res	Sharp JX-9400	Star Micronics LS-5EX
\$699	\$1,999	\$1,449	\$999	\$1,995	\$4,595	\$2,086	\$599	\$989
12.6 x 19.5	6 x 17.3 x 31	11.3 x 14.5 x 15.5	11.5 x 4.8 x 15	26.1 x 13.5 x 7.5	12 x 18.9 x 20.7	9.5 x 17 x 17	10.5 x 13 x 14	10.2 x 13.5 x 16
17	24	40	15	26	52	51	27	30
LED array	LED array	Laser	LED array	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser
Ok Electric	Ok Electric	Matsushita 4440	Matsushita 5400	Canon LBP-LX	Canon BX	Samsung F-8000	Sharp JX-9400	Fuji Xerox
300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	600 x 300
N/A †	300 x 300	N/A †	300 x 300	600 x 600	600 x 600	1,200 x 1,200 (effective)	N/A †	600 x 300
16-MHz MIPS R3000	N/A †	16-MHz Intel 80960	N/A †	N/A †	25-MHz Intel 80960CA	16-MHz Intel 80960KA	N/A †	16-MHz Intel 80960SA
4	8	10	4	4	8	8	6	5
☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐	☒
2,000	2,500	3,000	2,000	3,500	6,000	3,500	5,000 (initial), 15,000 (replacement)	4,500
2K, 4.5MB	2MB, 4MB	1MB, 5MB	2MB, 4MB	6MB, 10MB	12MB, 32MB	6MB, 18MB	512K, 4.5MB	1MB, 7MB
☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐	☐
☒	☒	☒	☒ Optional	☒	☒	☒	☒ Optional	☒
☐	☒	☐	Optional	☒	☒	Optional	☐	☒
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Optional	☐	☐	☐
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Optional	Optional	☐	☐
☒	☐	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒
☐	☐	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒
100	200	200	100	70	250, 100	250	250	250
100	200	100	50	50 (facedown), 20 (faceup)	250	250	250	150
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
35	35	35	32	28	36	35	34	28
PCL 4.5	PCL 4	PCL 5	PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 5	PCL 4	PCL 5
☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☒	☐	☒
None	Adobe PostScript	None	Adobe PostScript Level 2	QMS PostScript Level 2	QMS PostScript Level 2	Samsung PostScript	None	Optional (TrueImage)
N/A †	35	N/A †	17	35	35	35	N/A †	N/A †
☐	☒ (through software)	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒ (Windows only)	☐	☒
☐	☒	☒	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☒
☒ (included)	☒ (included)	☒ (via BBS)	☒ (via BBS)	☒ (included)	☒ (included)	☒ (included)	☐	☒ (included)
☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☐	☒	☒	☐
8:00-6:00 M-F	8:00-6:00 M-F	8:00-5:00 M-F	8:00-5:00 M-F	9:00-6:00 M-F	9:00-6:00 M-F	8:30-5:30 M-F	8:00-6:00 M-F	10:00-6:00 M, 9:00-6:00 T-F
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒
5 years on printhead	1 year, five years on printhead	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year	2 years



BUSINESSES ARE USING MICROSOFT ACCESS TO TRACK WORMS, MOVE PEOPLE, AND MAKE WISHES COME TRUE.

HOW WILL YOU USE IT?

"Our information was in a variety of locations: filing cabinets, notebooks, people's heads," recalls Bob Wolf, 3M Product Development Engineer. "The business problem we had was not being able to access our information effectively." They chose Microsoft Access to build their database of ideas, maintain mailing lists, generate surveys, and more. "It saves time in training, in building the databases, and it saves time in accessing the information." Which leaves more time to concentrate on turning wishes into the products people want.

Managing data and reporting are easier.

Scott Emmons, Professor of Molecular Genetics at Albert Einstein College of Medicine, spends a lot of time with worms. Thousands of them. As a basic research tool, nematode worms are a valuable part of learning how DNA forms the blueprint for life. For Scott, managing the variety of data associated with each different mutant worm strain—and being able to generate reports on his research quickly—is critical to keeping his lab running smoothly. He turned to Microsoft Access.

"A major part of the way I'm using Microsoft Access is the reports that I generate," says Scott. "I can sort the data a number of ways, and the ease of use means I can quickly scan these reports to locate a particular strain." And that means a lot less strain on Scott.

The uses are endless.

Intercity Transit in Olympia, Washington, recently moved from Paradox[®] because of the superior reporting capabilities in Microsoft Access, and its interoperability with other Microsoft applications. "To go with our suite of Microsoft[®] Office products, we felt it was the best choice for us," explains Richard Madrid, Intercity Transit MIS Specialist.

Today, Intercity Transit relies on Microsoft Access to keep them running—literally. By using it to maintain

and generate timetables for bus riders and drivers, they've all but eliminated scheduling errors, and saved countless hours of proofing and information-transfer time. Plus, they can track ridership by customer segment and keep tabs on the productivity of every route. Now they plan to use Microsoft Access to help grow their rideshare program.

"Microsoft Access has given us a lot of capabilities, not just report writing, but access to the data, and configuring it the way we need it for reporting and tracking," notes Richard. "Plus it's easy, so people are happy." And that's bound to keep Intercity Transit headed in the right direction.

Now everyone in your organization can work smarter—if they work with Microsoft Access. If you use another database or any Microsoft Office program, you can take advantage of our special \$149** offer today, which includes a 90-day money-back guarantee. Then you can create your own success story. When you do, we'd love to hear it—simply write to: Microsoft Access Product Manager, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052.

**For the name of your local reseller,
or to order by phone,
call (800) 894-6636, Dept. KT2.**

\$149*
90-DAY
GUARANTEE

You may have heard that the introduction of the Microsoft Access[®] database management system was incredibly successful. In fact,

we've now shipped over a million copies. What you may not know is that this relational database for the Windows[™] operating system is being used worldwide in a number of imaginative ways. Once you hear these success stories, you'll want to create one of your own.

Now everyone can get access to data.

The Commercial Office Supply Division at 3M[®] is always on the lookout for new product ideas. After all, the next Post-it[™] note could be right around the corner. But until recently, they were missing a way to organize all of the "product wishes" floating around their department into a format everyone in the group could easily share and use.



Microsoft[®]

*Special offer for users of competitive database products and Microsoft Office.

**Plus freight and applicable sales tax when ordering direct from Microsoft. Reseller prices may vary. Offer expires January 31, 1994, and is good only in the 50 United States. ©1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. In the 50 United States, call (800) 894-6636. For information only. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call your local subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and Microsoft Access are registered trademarks and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

PRINTERS

Mainstream Lasers

► SUMMARY OF FEATURES

ENDS

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE

	Tandy LP400	Tandy LP410	Tandy LP800	TI microLaser Pro 600	TI microWriter	Xante Accel-a-Writer 4000	Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100
List price	\$799	\$1,099	\$1,499	\$1,599	\$799	\$1,795	\$3,995
Physical Characteristics							
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	8 x 14.2 x 24.5	8 x 14.2 x 24.5	8.5 x 15.5 x 25.2	13 x 14.4 x 12.8	10.4 x 13.8 x 14.8	7.5 x 16 x 13.5	12 x 18 x 20.5
Weight (pounds)	29	29	32	32	33	22	51
Engine type	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	LED array	Laser	Laser
Engine model	TEC LB1321-LC	TEC LB1321-LC	TEC LB1323	Sharp JX-9660	Samsung	Canon LBP-LX	Canon LBP-BX
Maximum resolution in HP PCL (dpi)	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300
Maximum resolution in PostScript (dpi)	N/A †	300 x 300	300 x 300	600 x 600	300 x 300	600 x 600	1,200 x 1,200 *
RISC processor	N/A †	N/A †	N/A †	20-MHz IPT 3051	N/A †	16-MHz AMD Am29000	16-MHz AMD Am29000
Rated engine speed (pages per minute)	4	4	8	8	5	4	8
Single-cartridge toner/developer/drum	□	□	□	□	□	■	■
Toner capacity (images)	1,500	1,500	1,500	15,000	2,500	4,000	6,000
Standard, maximum RAM	512K, 2.5MB	1MB, 3MB	1MB, 5MB	6MB, 22MB	2MB, 4MB	8MB, 16MB	12MB, 64MB
Accepts standard SIMMs	■	■	■	□	□	■	■
Interfaces							
Parallel/serial port	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ Optional	■ Optional	■ ■	■ ■
LocalTalk port	□	□	□	■	■	■	■
SCSI port for hard disk	□	□	□	Optional	□	■	■
Ethernet	□	□	□	Optional	Optional	□	Optional
Token-Ring	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Automatic interface switching	□	□	□	■	□	■	■
Simultaneously active ports	□	□	□	■	□	■	■
Paper Handling							
Capacity of each standard input cassette (sheets)	100	100	250	250	250	50	250
Capacity of each standard output-tray (sheets)	100	100	100	250	200	50	250
Can print on B-size paper	□	□	□	□	□	□	■
Duplexing	□	□	□	□	□	Optional	Optional
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	32	32	32	34	34	28	32
Fonts and Features							
HP PCL support	PCL 4	PCL 5	PCL 5	PCL 5	PCL 4	PCL 4	PCL 4
Accepts HP-compatible font cartridges	■	■	■	□	□	□	□
PostScript language support	Optional (PageStyler)	Optional (PageStyler)	Optional (PageStyler)	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Adobe PostScript	PhoenixPage	PhoenixPage
Number of Type 1 fonts provided	N/A	N/A	N/A	23	23	35	35
Automatic emulation switching	□	□	□	■	■	■	■
Resolution enhancement	□	□	■	□	□	■	■
Printer-specific Windows 3.1 driver available	□	□	□	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)
Customer Support							
Toll-free technical support	□	□	□	■	■	■	■
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	9:00-6:00 M-F	9:00-6:00 M-F	9:00-6:00 M-F	7:00-7:00 M-F	7:00-7:00 M-F	9:00-6:00 M-F	9:00-6:00 M-F
BBS	□	□	□	■	■	■	■
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year

N/A †—Not applicable The product does not have this feature N/A ‡—Not applicable This unit is not a PostScript printer

Mainstream Lasers

Lexmark International Inc.

IBM 4039 10R

IBM 4039 10R Duplex

BY HAL GLATZER

The 10-page-per-minute, 600-dot-per-inch IBM 4039 10R and IBM 4039 10R Duplex are worthy successors to the IBM LaserPrinter 10P, an Editors' Choice recipient last year. The IBM 4039 10R, which supports PCL 5 and Lexmark's own PostScript emulator, lists for \$1,599; the duplex model lists for \$2,199, making it one of the least expensive two-sided laser printers around. It also has one of the easiest-to-use control panels you'll find.



The IBM 4039 10R scored an impressive 9.1 ppm under PostScript emulation and 8.7 ppm under PCL 5 on our Text Speed test. Graphics speed was good under PCL 5 emulation but lagged in PostScript mode. The IBM printers produce 600-dpi output only under PostScript emulation. Though 300-dpi graphics were grainy and unimpressive, 600-dpi graphics were crisp.

The IBM 4039 10R Duplex can be purchased ready to run out of the box, or you can upgrade the standard IBM 4039 10R yourself with a \$699 duplex kit. Installing the kit is easy, although we initially encountered an insufficient-memory error that the manual didn't clearly explain how to resolve.

Performance in duplex mode was 6.3 ppm, the result of overhead while the duplexer flips the paper. Though the IBM 4039 10R itself is quiet, we found that the duplexing unit isn't so well muffled.

Street prices for the IBM 4039 10R and IBM 10R Duplex should be somewhere in the neighborhood of \$1,350 and \$1,900, respectively.

Whether you need two-sided output now or think you might sometime in the future, these models offer low-cost, high-speed solutions.

Lexmark International Inc., 740 New Circle Rd., Lexington, KY 40511-1847; 800-358-5835, 606-232-2000; fax, 606-232-5439.

IBM 4039 10R List price: \$1,599; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$199; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$299; 8MB RAM upgrade, \$499; font cards, \$239 each; 500-sheet legal-size cassette, \$359; 500-sheet letter-size cassette, \$349; 75-envelope cassette, \$349; 100-sheet multipurpose cassette, \$229;

200-sheet legal-size tray, \$79; 200-sheet letter-size tray, \$69; Ethernet 10BaseT adapter, \$439; LocalTalk adapter, \$299; Token-Ring adapter, \$649; duplex kit, \$699; toner/developer/drum unit, \$199. Emulations: Lexmark PostScript, PCL 5.

IBM 4039 10R

Duplex List price: \$2,199; options are same as IBM 4039 10R (except for duplex kit, which comes standard). Emulations: Lexmark PostScript, HP PCL 5. Circle 477 on reader service card

NEC Technologies Inc.

NEC Silentwriter SuperScript 610

BY GREG PASTRICK

The NEC Silentwriter SuperScript 610 is a GDI (Graphics Device Interface) printer that NEC estimates will sell on the street for \$650 to \$700. GDI printers convert Microsoft Windows' native graphics format directly into bitmaps, usually by using a software rasterizer on the host PC. This helps reduce hardware costs but also means that you can only print from within Windows.

The SuperScript 610 is a compact laser printer controlled by a software printing system that has its own print manager. A



PCL 4 driver is also included, but PCL-mode printing is available only from a Windows DOS session. PostScript emulation software is also available for \$99.

The printer relies on the host PC's resources for processing printer information, downloading fonts, and queuing jobs, so performance is dependent upon the host PC's memory, disk, and CPU. In particular, the SuperScript 610 uses Windows' virtual-memory capability for processing page and font information and spooling print jobs.

Since the unit prints only from within Windows, we don't report results for our standard PCL speed tests. And on our Windows applications tests under PCL emulation, it was an unexceptional performer. Performance was above average under PostScript emulation, however.

The printer has no external controls or display panel; its print manager provides access to basic control options and status screens. You can also select or deselect print operations using the Windows Print Manager. With the SuperScript print manager turned off, you get faster printing. Turn the print manager back on and you get a swift return to active applications.

The SuperScript 610 has an Energy Star-compliant power-saving mode that kicks in after the printer is idle for a user-defined period.

NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough MA 01719; 800-388-8888, 508-264-8000; fax, 508-264-8265.

NEC Silentwriter SuperScript 610 Estimated street price: \$650 to \$700; NEC's SuperScript PostScript emulation software, \$99; 200-sheet tray, \$89; toner/developer/drum unit, \$115. Emulations: GDI, HP PCL 4.

Circle 478 on reader service card



The **EXACT** configuration you want.
At an ***affordable*** price.

Assembly no longer required.

AMBRA.

WE CUSTOM-BUILD. SO YOU DON'T HAVE TO.

Complete customization — at no extra cost.

Sorry to disappoint all you hands-on, do-it-yourself types. Likewise, you people who insist on paying for every service that comes your way. When it comes to customizing AMBRA™ computers, you can leave your tools in the box and your money in the bank. Just send us your specs. We'll build you a ready-to-run computing solution including everything from your choice of processor to your choice of word processor. Plus your choice of options, preinstalled. And you won't pay an extra penny for the service, or wait an extra day.

High-powered technology — without high prices.

A word to the power-hungry: You can put away that huge purchase order. AMBRA offers the latest and leading industry-standard technology — like blazing-fast IBM® Blue Lightning™ processors, Intel® Pentium™ complexes, advanced video subsystems, high-speed local bus architecture, and lots more — for lots less.

Here's how: Sourcing worldwide from the best suppliers, we buy smart and bargain aggressively. And because we keep our overhead low, when you buy direct from us, we pass our savings directly along to you.

Prompt service and support — no empty promises.

Now, for you savvy buyers: We know you're looking for more than a mere computing "bargain." Quite rightly, you want to be sure of receiving rapid service and ready support. That's why we've contracted with IBM to back

AMBRA systems with rock-solid one-year warranties. You can count on expert technicians nationwide to deliver onsite service within two days of your call, Monday through Saturday.¹ You can also rely on a toll-free support line for answers any time you need them — technical representatives are standing by to assist you 24 hours a day, every day.

Money-back guarantees — not gimmicks.

Finally, to all our new and soon-to-be-new friends: We absolutely want you to be satisfied with your customized AMBRA system. If, for any reason you're not, you can simply return it within 30 days for a full refund.^{1,2} We're committed to delivering exactly the computer you want, exactly the way you want it, at a price that's only surprising in terms of its thriftiness. We build it your way. To meet your needs. And, if you're not happy, we'll give your money back.



1 - 8 0 0 - 2 5 - A M B R A



AMBRA invites you to design the world's most important computer. Yours.

SLIMLINE (3x3)

Processor ☐ 486SLC2, 50 MHz ☐ 486SX, 25 MHz
☐ 486DX, 33 MHz

Memory ☐ 4MB ☐ 8MB ☐ 16MB ☐ Other ___MB

Hard disk ☐ 120MB ☐ 170MB ☐ 240MB ☐ 340MB

DESKTOP (5x5)

Processor ☐ 486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz
☐ 486DX2, 66 MHz

Memory ☐ 4MB ☐ 8MB ☐ 16MB ☐ 32MB ☐ 64MB

Hard disk ☐ 170MB ☐ 240MB ☐ 340MB ☐ 440MB

MINITOWER (8x6)

Processor ☐ 486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz
☐ 486DX2, 66 MHz

Memory ☐ 4MB ☐ 8MB ☐ 16MB ☐ 32MB ☐ 64MB

Hard disk ☐ 170MB ☐ 240MB ☐ 340MB ☐ 440MB

EISA DESKTOP (8x6)

Processor ☐ 486DX2, 66 MHz ☐ Pentium, 60 MHz

Memory ☐ 8MB ☐ 16MB ☐ 32MB ☐ 64MB

Hard disk ☐ 170MB ☐ 240MB ☐ 340MB
☐ 440MB ☐ 540MB SCSI-2*

EISA TOWER (8x12)

Processor ☐ 486DX2, 66 MHz ☐ Pentium, 60 MHz

Memory ☐ 8MB ☐ 16MB ☐ 32MB ☐ 64MB
☐ Other ___MB

Hard disk ☐ 170MB ☐ 240MB ☐ 340MB
☐ 440MB ☐ 540MB SCSI-2

MONITORS

14-inch ☐ VGA color ☐ SVGA color
☐ UVGA color

15-inch ☐ AMBRA Flat Square Tube
☐ NEC Multisync 4FGE

17-inch ☐ AMBRA Flat Square Tube
☐ NEC Multisync 5FG

21-inch ☐ NEC Multisync 6FG

OPTIONS

CD-ROM ☐ Internal drive and software
☐ Multimedia Kit

Modems ☐ Data/Fax internal ☐ 2400 bps internal

Tape backup drive ☐ 120MB internal/external
☐ 250MB internal/external

Graphics accelerator ☐ ATI Ultra Pro Graphics VL

Printers & scanners ☐ IBM Personal Printer II (24-pin)
☐ IBM LaserPrinter 4039 (12 ppm)
☐ IBM LaserPrinter 4029 (10 ppm, 6 ppm)
☐ Calera WS Complete PC Scanner

SOFTWARE

Word processing ☐ Lotus Ami Pro ☐ Microsoft Word®
☐ WordPerfect

Accounting ☐ Quicken

Spreadsheet ☐ Microsoft Excel® ☐ Lotus 1-2-3
☐ Quattro Pro

Graphics/presentation ☐ Lotus Freelance Graphics
☐ Microsoft PowerPoint®

Comm/fax ☐ WinFax Pro

*Not available with 486DX2, 66 MHz processor.

Customized computers at uncommonly smart prices.



Slimline SuperSavers

- 486SLC2, 50 MHz
- 4MB RAM max: 16MB
- 64KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 120MB (19ms) hard disk
- 3 16-bit ISA slots
- Windows™ accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- Slimline casing (3 x 3)
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

\$ 1,179

- 486DX, 33 MHz
- 4MB RAM max: 36MB
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 170MB (17ms) hard disk
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows™ accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" SVGA LR Color Monitor
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

\$ 1,539



Do-More Desktop

- 486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to Pentium technology
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 240MB (15ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 5 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Desktop casing (5 x 5)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

\$ 1,979

(For 8 x 6 minitower, add \$50)



Multimedia Minitower

- 486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to Pentium technology
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 440MB (12ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 8 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- CD-ROM drive
- Media Vision 16-bit sound card
- Stereo speakers
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Minitower casing (8 x 6)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

\$ 2,549



Pentium Processing Powerhouse

- Intel Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit processor complex
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 540MB SCSI hard disk
- Onboard dual-channel fast SCSI
- 8 32-bit EISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- ATI Ultra Pro Mach 32, 2MB VRAM
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Desktop casing (8 x 6; convertible to minitower)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

\$ 3,999

SPECIAL OFFER: GET THE BIGGER PICTURE!

- ★ We're upgrading the view on every AMBRA model with a 66 MHz or Pentium processor — without raising the price! With these systems, instead of the standard 14-inch SVGA, you get a 15-inch Flat Square color monitor. At no extra cost. Limited-time offer. Call for details.

In Canada,³ call 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 898

CALL 1-800-252-6272, EXT. 322

1-800-25-AMBRA

¹ Please call 1-800-252-6272 for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations.

² Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer.

³ Offerings may differ in Canada.

PRINTERS

Mainstream Lasers

NewGen Systems Corp.

NewGen ImagerPlus 12

NewGen Turbo PS/660 B

NewGen Turbo PS/660p

BY BILL DYSZEL

NewGen Systems Corp.'s three new printers, all of which include NewGen's PostScript emulator, offer superb output quality. There's the impressive NewGen ImagerPlus 12, a 1,200-dot-per-inch B-size printer (\$7,495); the NewGen Turbo PS/660 B, a 600-dpi B-size printer (\$4,995); and the NewGen Turbo PS/660p, a 600-dpi personal printer (\$1,995).

The printers share an automatic emulation- and interface-switching feature, but it worked inconsistently on our tests. Also, all three NewGens were unable to complete our PCL tests because of driver incompatibility.

The Turbo PS/660p uses a 4-page-per-minute Canon LBP-LX engine but dem-



onstrated unusually strong PostScript performance for a low-cost personal printer. The unit includes 8MB of RAM (expandable to 32MB), as well as the 35 standard Type 1 PostScript fonts.

The 8-ppm Turbo PS/660 B (about \$4,100 on the street) uses a Canon BX print engine and 12MB of RAM (expandable to 96MB) to print on stock of up to 11 by 17 inches. A printer upgrade that boosts resolution to 1,200 by 600 dpi can be purchased for \$995.

The ImagerPlus 12 (about \$7,000 on

the street) provides 11- by 17-inch full-bleed output on paper that is up to 12 by 19.5 inches. A Toshiba engine, which requires a two-unit toner/developer, prints at up to 1,200 dpi. Graphics output from the ImagerPlus 12 was very impressive; lines were crisp and clean and image

contrast was excellent. PostScript performance was quite reasonable as well, thanks to the unit's Weitek XL-8220 controller and 40MB of memory (expandable to 96MB).

NewGen Systems Corp., 17550 Newhope St., Fountain Valley, CA 92708; 800-756-0556, 714-641-8600; fax, 714-641-2800.

NewGen ImagerPlus 12 List price: \$7,495; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$89; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$169; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$329; 8MB RAM upgrade, \$649;

Introducing the \$139 investment no computer user can afford to be without...

"Don't take chances...Get the ultimate protection...Back-UPS from APC."

PC World
Top 20
Upgrade

Back-UPS

2 5 0

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... if you use computers, your bottom line is directly linked to your power line. The fact is, your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors just aren't equipped to handle.

Now there's an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) to suit any budget. Back-UPS® are perfect protection for LAN servers, personal computers, phone/fax systems, POS equipment, or any other device that can go down when the power does. If lightning is a concern, Back-UPS are even backed by a \$25,000 insurance policy against surge damage to your equipment (see details).

So don't wait for the inevitable power problem to rob your business. Protect your productivity with Back-UPS, available where quality computer products are sold.

APC Back-UPS provide instantaneous battery power during power disturbances, so your data and hardware are safe!

American Power Conversion

800-800-4APC, dept. E4

Businessweek's #1 Hot Growth Company!(NASDAQ:APCC)

Call for your
FREE 60 page
PC power
protection
handbook!

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1991. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. * Registered for price

150-sheet multipurpose cassette, \$149; HP PCL 5 emulation, \$199; Ethernet interface, \$499; 80MB SCSI drive, \$399; drum kit, \$599; toner, \$49. Emulations: HPGL, HP PCL 4, NewGen PostScript.

NewGen Turbo PS/660 B List price: \$4,995; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$89; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$169; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$329; 8MB RAM upgrade, \$649; upgrade to 1,200- by 600-dpi, \$995; 80MB SCSI drive, \$399; HP PCL 5 emulation, \$199; 250-sheet legal-size paper cassette, \$99; 500-sheet letter- or A4-size cassette, \$89 each; multisize tray feeder assembly, \$499; Ethernet interface, \$599; toner/developer/drum unit, \$79. Emulations: HPGL, HP PCL 4, NewGen PostScript.

NewGen Turbo PS/660p List price: \$1,995; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$89; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$169; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$329; 8MB RAM upgrade, \$649; 80MB SCSI drive, \$399; HP PCL 5, \$199; paper cassette, \$69; lower assembly with 250-sheet paper cassette (letter-, legal-, A4, or executive-size), \$250; 20-envelope feeder, \$89; Ethernet interface card with SCSI interface, \$599. Emulations: HPGL, HP PCL 4, NewGen PostScript.

Circle 479 on reader service card

Okidata

Okidata OL400e

Okidata OL850

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO

The Okidata OL400e and OL850 are aggressively priced LED page printers with basic features. The \$1,999 OL850 (street price, around \$1,399) offers true Adobe PostScript and 35 fonts. The PCL 4-compatible OL400e, a successor to the long-running OL400, targets value-sensitive buyers with its \$699 list price and street price of as low as \$499. Each printer employs an eight-button control panel with a 32-character LCD, and each has separate drum and toner components.

The 8-page-per-minute OL850 succeeds the OL840, employing a print engine from Okidata Electric and a Motorola 68000 processor. OKI Smoothing Technology enhances the printer's 300-dot-per-inch resolution, making its output superior to that of the OL400e.

The OL850 encountered minor cross-



The Okidata OL400e and OL850

hatching compatibility problems in HP PCL 4 mode; otherwise, it worked flawlessly. It tested faster than its rated speed on the Text Speed test in HP PCL 4 emulation, and performed faster than average among 8-ppm printers on our Graphics Speed test.

The 4-ppm OL400e departs from the earlier OL400 models both in exterior design and print engine. At only 17 pounds, the new unit is lightweight and has a small footprint of 9.5 by 12.6 by 19.5 inches (HWD). Inside, it uses a new

and legal-size paper. A new power-saving mode used only 10 watts on our Power Consumption test when the printer was idle.

The OL400e encountered the same cross-hatching problems as the OL850; otherwise, it too worked flawlessly. The OL400e was slightly faster than average on our Graphics Speed test and tested faster than its rated speed on the Text Speed test in HP PCL 4 emulation.

Okidata, 532 Fellowship Rd., Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054; 800-654-3282, 609-235-

Okidata Electric engine and a MIPS R3000 RISC processor.

The OL400e has four typefaces in various sizes and U.S. Postal Service Postnet bar codes. An adjustable paper cassette holds up to 100 sheets and a manual feed takes labels, envelopes,

How do you "top" the best printer on the market?



best printer



best printer "topped"

■ "Top" the best printer on the market with the JetStack 1000 from Genesis Technology. The JetStack 1000 is the first output stacker for the HP LaserJet™ 4 and 4M. 1000 sheets of paper can be stacked, increasing the paper output capacity of your printer by 300%. Coupled with HP's optional 500 sheet input tray, the JetStack 1000 transforms the best printer on the market into a

top of the line printing solution. The JetStack 1000 is ideal for network environments and long unattended printing jobs.

■ For dealer information and details...

Call 1 800 JET-TRAY

Genesis
TECHNOLOGY

2600; fax, 609-778-4184.

Okidata OL400e List price: \$699, 1MB RAM upgrade, \$119; additional 1MB memory chips, \$55 each; font cards, \$149 to \$229 each; 100-sheet letter/universal paper cassette, \$75; 100-sheet legal/universal paper cassette, \$85; drum kit, \$189; toner, \$29. Emulations: HP PCL 4.

EDITORS' CHOICE ► Okidata OL850 List price: \$1,999; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$399; font cards, \$195 to \$395 each; 200-sheet paper cassettes (letter-, legal-, executive-, and A4-size), \$89 each; 200-sheet universal paper cassette, \$109; second story/second paper tray mechanism, \$329; 15-envelope feeder, \$89; drum kit, \$289; toner, \$33. Emulations: Adobe PostScript, Diablo 630, HP PCL 4. Circle 480 on reader service card

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.

Panasonic KX-P4440

Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400

BY GREG PASTRICK

The \$999 Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400 stands upright like a tower PC, giving it the smallest footprint by far of the 35 laser printers we tested. Based on a 4-page-per-minute Panasonic engine, the KX-P5400 offers 300-dot-per-inch resolution, PCL 4 compatibility, and a true Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter. (By the time you read this, an HP PCL 4-only version, the SideWriter KX-P4400, will also be available for a list price of \$649.) The \$1,449 Panasonic KX-P4440, a 300-dpi PCL 5 printer built around a 10-ppm Panasonic engine, has a more traditional design. Both models support a power-saving mode, which

kicks in after a programmable interval and cuts power draw to under 20 watts.

The KX-P5400's unusual design keeps its dimensions down, though it also involves some minor compromises. The parallel interface and cables jut out from the lower-right front of the printer, rather than being hidden at the rear. The unit we tested also leaked toner. While that might have been because we frequently moved the unit, it's a concern given the KX-P5400's near-portable design.

At a street price that will be well under \$1,000, the KX-P5400 is one of the least expensive and least obtrusive personal PostScript printers you can find. Flipping open on the right side of the printer, the 100-sheet paper cassette adds just under 6 inches to the printer's 4.75-inch width. The fold-out output tray at the top of the printer can accommodate 50 sheets. The KX-P5400 comes with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 4MB). There's just enough room inside the case for a fax option (\$499), which also adds 18 fonts to the 17 that are standard in the base unit.

The unit's performance was slightly above its 4-ppm rated speed on text, but near the bottom of the pack printing graphics. Output quality was average.

Panasonic's other new laser printer, the KX-P4440, is a 300-dpi unit with 22 built-in fonts and Diablo 360, HP PCL 4, HP PCL 5, and IBM Proprinter emulations. The unit's standard 1MB of RAM can be expanded to 5MB. The printer doesn't include a resolution-enhancement feature, so fine lines tend to have a jagged look.

The KX-P4440's performance on our Graphics Speed test was only average despite its speedy engine; on our Text Speed test, it turned in a strong 9.1-ppm score.

With a \$1,250 street price, the KX-P4440 is best-suited for text-heavy printing needs.

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; 800-742-8086; fax, 201-392-4500.

Panasonic KX-P4440 List price:

\$1,449; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$259; serial interface, \$109.95; drum kit, \$159; toner, \$54; developer, \$189. Emulations: Diablo 630, HP LaserJet III, IBM Proprinter.

Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400 List price: \$999; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$259.95; Adobe PostScript fax option, \$499; LocalTalk interface, \$249.95; serial interface, \$109.95; drum kit, \$89.95; toner, \$17.95. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4.

Circle 481 on reader service card

QMS Inc.

QMS 420 Print System

QMS 860 Print System

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO

Both the QMS 860 Print System and the QMS 420 Print System laser printers feature excellent 600-dot-per-inch print quality. The QMS 860, at \$4,595 (street price, \$3999), is a notch better, thanks to ultrafine toner used by its Canon LBP-BX engine. The QMS 860 targets shared computing environments, while the QMS 420, at \$1,995 (street price, \$1559), targets single users and small workgroups.

Both models include 39 Adobe compatible Type 1 typefaces, and both support Adobe PostScript Levels 1 and 2, HPGL, and HP PCL 4 emulations. Both printers also perform emulation sensing and have simultaneously active parallel, serial, and LocalTalk ports.

An 8-page-per-minute printer, the QMS 860 includes a 250-sheet paper cassette and a 100-sheet adjustable tray. It can accommodate 11- by 17-inch paper using an oversized paper cassette (\$99). The QMS 860 scored close to its rated pages per minute on the Text Speed test, but did not distinguish itself on the Graphics Speed test.

The QMS 420 is a 4-ppm printer built around a Canon LBP-LX engine and equipped with a 70-sheet paper cassette. On the Graphics Speed test it was noticeably slower than the QMS 860 in Adobe PostScript emulation.

QMS Inc., One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36689-1250; 205-639-4400; fax, 205-633-4866.

QMS 420 Print System List price: \$1,995; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$459; 8MB RAM up-





grade, \$799; DEC LN03+ emulation, \$395; HP ProCollection font card, \$295; 250-sheet letter- or A4-size paper cassette, \$69; 250-sheet legal- or executive-size paper cassette, \$79; 250-sheet lower paper cassette, \$195; 20-envelope cassette, \$89; toner, \$95. Emulations: HPGL, HP PCL 4, QMS PostScript, QMS PostScript Level 2.

EDITORS' CHOICE ► QMS 860 Print System List price: \$4,595; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$459; 8MB RAM upgrade, \$799; 45MB hard disk, \$1,195; DEC LN03+ emulation, \$495; HP ProCollection font card, \$295; 250-sheet paper cassettes (letter-, legal-, A3-, A4-, B-, B4-, or B5-size or B-oversize), \$99 each; 500-sheet letter- or A4-size cassette, \$129 each; 250-sheet multipurpose paper feeder, \$495; 500-sheet paper supporter, \$89. Connectivity options: DECnet TCP/IP, \$1,395; Ethernet TCP/IP, \$1,095; EtherTalk, \$895; NetWare Ethernet, \$895; NetWare Token-Ring, \$1,095; CCITT group 4 fax card, \$295; system security card, \$250; toner/developer/drum unit, \$189. Emulations: HPGL, HP PCL 3, HP PCL 4, QMS PostScript, QMS PostScript Level 2.

Circle 482 on reader service card

Samsung Electronics America Inc.

Samsung Finalé Hi-Res

BY BRUCE BROWN

Based on the Samsung F-8000 8-page-per-minute laser engine, the Samsung Finalé has a \$2,068 list price and \$1,500 street price. The Hi-Res part of the Samsung printer's name comes from its effective 1,200-dot-per-inch printing in Adobe PostScript mode. Samsung divides each 300-dpi dot into four quadrants and can

address any one of four positions in each quadrant. The printer also includes Samsung Resolution Technology for smoothing jagged curves in graphics and text. In PostScript printing, the effective 1,200-dpi mode shows in high-quality graphic print samples with sharp,

clean lines and excellent contrast ratios. Thirty-nine PostScript fonts are included in addition to 14 bitmap and 8 scalable PCL fonts. The Finalé also contains its own TrueType rasterizer in firmware, eliminating the need for font substitution in Windows or TrueType rasterization using software.

The Finalé Hi-Res proved speedy, especially in text printing, with text speeds of 7.2 ppm in PostScript mode and 7.5 ppm in HP PCL mode. HP PCL images printed at a rate of 2.4 graphics pages per minute and PostScript images printed at 0.4 gppm.

Samsung Electronics America Inc. Information Systems Division, 105 Challenger Rd., Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660; 800-446-0262, 201-229-4000; fax, 201-229-4110.

Samsung Finalé Hi-Res List price: \$2,068; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$265; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$349; 8MB RAM upgrade, \$499; 250-sheet letter-size paper cassette, \$69; 250-sheet legal or A4-size cassettes, \$40 each; LocalTalk upgrade kit, \$129; drum kit, \$159; developer, \$249; toner, \$79. Emulations: Adobe PostScript, Epson FX 850, HPGL, HP PCL 4, HP PCL 5, IBM Proprinter.

Circle 483 on reader service card



If your office has more than one PC, everyone could be on a LAN, sharing printers—like the laser printers here, plus exchanging E-Mail and data.



Introducing the **NET Solution™**, faster than Ethernet, yet simple to install and use, and affordable!

This is a breakthrough in networking. You can use the NET Solution alone or with Novell NetWare, LANtastic, or Windows for Workgroups. It's also the first network card with a built-in print server, making it the best network for sharing printers ever invented.

Call for our **FREE** guide to networking!

800-433-5373

CONNEXPERTS®

Dallas, TX. (214) 233-8800

Sharp Electronics Corp.

Sharp JX-9400

BY BRUCE BROWN

If money, space, and time are tight, the Sharp JX-9400 is worth a look. The JX-9400 takes up a mere 1.3 square feet of desk space, has a list price of only \$599, and consistently prints text pages faster than its 6-page-per-minute rating. Street price is a low \$499.

The JX-9400 is at the low end of the company's laser product line. Most users will stick with the fully compatible HP PCL 4 emulation (with 14 internal bitmap fonts), although the printer also has Diablo 630, Epson FX, IBM Graphics Printer, and IBM Proprinter emulations. A single paper cassette holds 250 sheets.

In speed testing, the performance of the JX-9400 was mixed. The Text Speed test result was a speedy 6.6 ppm, but graphics printing tested at 0.9 gppm in HP PCL 4 mode, which is on the slow side for a 4- to 6-ppm printer. Print quality in both modes was very good: Lines were sharp and contrast was acceptable, given the printer's 300-dot-per-inch resolution.

Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430; 800-526-0522, 201-529-9593; fax, 201-529-9637.

Sharp JX-9400 List price: \$599; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$141; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$229; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$457; 10-font cartridges, \$195 to \$275 each; 250-sheet letter-size or A4-size paper cassettes, \$59 each; 250-sheet legal-size paper cassette, \$70; 20-envelope cassette, \$157; drum kit, \$190; toner/developer cartridge, \$210. Emulations: *Diablo 630, Epson FX, HP PCL 4, IBM Graphics Printer, IBM Proprinter.*

Circle 484 on reader service card



Star Micronics America Inc.

Star Micronics LS-5EX

BY BRUCE BROWN

Based on a Fuji Xerox 5-page-per-minute laser engine, the Star Micronics LS-5EX, which lists for \$989 and should be available on the street for \$150 to \$200 less, is a good choice in situations where budget and printing demands don't justify spending more on an 8-ppm printer.

With standard HPGL, HP PCL 4, and HP PCL 5 emulations; 14 bitmapped and 8 scalable Intellifonts; and 15 TrueType typefaces, the LS-5EX is fully equipped for most text printing needs. An Adobe PostScript-compatible emulation cartridge (\$225) is also available.

The LS-5EX uses a convenient and clean one-piece toner, developer, and drum combination that is good for 4,500 sheets. The printer's monthly duty cycle



is 3,000 pages, with a 150,000-sheet life expectancy. Performance was reasonable with 4.1-ppm text and 1.7-graphics-pages-per-minute HP PCL 4 graphics printing speeds. Text and graphics quality were good, although contrast was not as defined as with some other printers we examined in this roundup.

A 50-sheet fold-down universal paper tray and a 250-sheet universal paper cassette come standard with the printer, so you can keep letterhead in the tray and blank sheets in the cassette. A third 500-sheet lower paper cassette is an option that costs \$305.

Star Micronics America Inc., 420 Lexington Ave., #2702, New York, NY 10170; 800-447-4700; 212-986-6770; fax, 908-572-4004.

Star Micronics LS-5EX List price: \$989; 1MB RAM board, \$155; 2MB RAM

board, \$275; 1MB RAM module, \$130; 2MB RAM module, \$245; PostScript PDL and TrueImage emulation cartridge, \$225; 500-sheet letter-size paper cassette, \$165; 250-sheet legal-size paper cassette, \$110; 250-envelope feeder, \$110; 250-sheet universal paper cassette, \$65; second sheet feeder, \$305; toner cartridge, \$95. Emulations: *HPGL, HP PCL 4, HP PCL 5.* Circle 485 on reader service card

Tandy/Radio Shack Corp.

Tandy LP400

Tandy LP410

Tandy LP800

BY BRUCE BROWN

Ranging in base price from \$799 to \$1499, the Tandy LP400, LP410, and LP800 printers offer a clear progression of features and printing speeds.

Based on Tokyo Electronic Corp. (TEC) laser printing engines, the Tandy printers all use three-piece consumables, with separate toner, drum, and developer units. The front-panel 16-character LCD screens, raised buttons, and clear configuration menus make printer operation simple.

The entry-level \$799 Tandy LP400 4-page-per-minute laser printer comes with 512K of RAM (expandable to 2.5MB), HP PCL 4 compatibility, and 14 bitmap fonts. Performance was above average, with a rate of 3.9 ppm on the HP PCL Text Speed test and 1.3 graphics pages per minute on our Graphics Speed test. Text output was reasonably crisp and dark, and graphics output was also good, with minor banding in gray-level tests.

If you want more features than are available with the Tandy LP400 but you don't need faster printing, the Tandy LP410 is a very good deal at \$1,099. The LP410 raises the ante with 1MB of RAM (3MB maximum), HP PCL 5 compatibility, 8 scalable fonts in addition to the 14 bitmap fonts, Tandy's Edge Enhancement Technology (EET) for fine images, additional Epson FX and IBM Proprinter emulations, and an optional Adobe PostScript-compatible PageStyler PDL cartridge PostScript emulation (\$399.99).

The LP410 printed text at the same

PRINTERS

Mainstream Lasers



The Tandy LP800, LP400, and LP410

3.8-ppm rate as the LP400 on our Text Speed test and was faster on the Graphics Speed test in HP PCL 4 mode with a score of 1.6 gppm. The LP410's overall image output quality was better than that of the LP400 but still showed slight banding and waviness in the graphics print samples.

The top of Tandy's personal page printer line, the 8-ppm LP800, lists for \$1,499 with 1MB of RAM and all the features of the LP410. Other than its faster laser engine (which tested at 7.8 ppm in text printing and 2.4 gppm in graphics

76102; 817-390-3011.

Tandy LP400 List price: \$799; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$199.99; second bin 300-sheet paper feeder, \$249.99; drum kit, \$119.99; developer, \$159.99; toner, \$23.99. Emulations: HP PCL 4.

Tandy LP410 List price: \$1,099; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$199.99; PageStyler PDL cartridge PostScript emulation (requires 3MB), \$399.99; second 300-sheet paper feeder, \$249.99; drum kit, \$119.99; developer, \$159.99; toner, \$23.99. Emulations: Epson FX, HP PCL 4, HP PCL 5, IBM

printing in HP PCL 4 mode), the LP800 differs from the LP410 only in its higher maximum memory (5MB), larger paper capacity, and two HP-compatible cartridge slots.

Tandy/Radio Shack Corp., 1500 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX

Proprinter.

Tandy LP800 List price: \$1,499; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$199.99; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$399.99; Pagestyler PDL cartridge PostScript emulation (requires 3MB), \$399.99; second 300-sheet feeder, \$249.99; drum kit, \$119.99; developer, \$159.99; toner, \$23.99. Emulations: Epson FX, HP PCL 4, HP PCL 5, IBM Proprinter. Circle 486 on reader service card

Texas Instruments Inc.

TI microWriter

TI microLaser Pro 600

BY BILL DYSZEL

Texas Instruments introduces two new products, the TI microWriter (\$799 for the basic PostScript version), aimed at the budget-minded, and the \$1,599 TI microLaser Pro 600, targeted at high-quality graphics printing assignments.

The TI microLaser Pro 600 offers PostScript level 1 (with 23 fonts) and HP PCL 5 (with 8 Intellifonts) emulations

All Bernoulli® products up to

50% OFF

Product	Old SRP	New SRP	Product	Old SRP	New SRP
150MB Insider Drive and Disk	\$1099	\$599	Single 150MB Disk (in 5-Pack)	\$159	\$109
150MB Transportable Drive and Disk	\$1225	\$699	Single 105MB Disk	\$169	\$99
90MB Insider Drive and Disk	\$799	\$499	Single 90MB Disk (in 5-Pack)	N/A	\$99
90MB Transportable Drive and Disk	\$949	\$599	Single 65MB Disk	\$129	\$59
			Single 35MB Disk	\$79	\$39



Iomega's just been tagged the new low price leader for removable storage. We've cut prices permanently on the most reliable storage devices around—including the high-perfor-

mance MultiDisk™ 150 Drive*. See your dealer or call 1-800-695-4039.

iomega®

*The Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 Drive can use 150, 105, 90, 65 and 35MB disks interchangeably. ©1993 Iomega Corp. The iomega Logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

Mainstream Lasers

and should be available on the street for about \$1,300. The 8-page-per-minute Sharp JX-9660 print engine produces true 600-dot-per-inch output. Automatic emulation switching worked smoothly on our printer tests, as did automatic switching between the high-speed parallel port and LocalTalk port, which comes standard. Print quality was excellent, showing almost no distortion at small type sizes, no waviness in thin rules, and only slight banding in gray-scale output. Two built-in 250-sheet paper cassettes are included in the basic configuration.

The TI microWriter is a reliable, easy-to-use Adobe PostScript-, HP PCL 4-compatible printer available in three versions: one with 23 Adobe PostScript fonts (\$799 list price, about \$700 street price), one with 65 PostScript fonts (\$1,099 list price, \$975 street price), and one that only supports HP PCL 4 (\$599 list price, \$529 street price).

Both PostScript versions have a LocalTalk interface along with the usual Centronics parallel port, but automatic interface switching is not available. Automatic

emulation switching between HP PCL 4 and Adobe PostScript is built in, and worked seamlessly on our tests. The LED print engine scored 4.5 pages of text per minute and 0.5 gppm in PostScript mode, and offered good quality, although graphics compatibility tests for HP PCL 4 showed some slight distortions.

The built-in 250-sheet paper cassette worked smoothly, while the manual paper cassette that comes with the microWriter for envelopes and nonstandard paper does not attach firmly enough to the printer to keep it from falling off. For those users who frequently print envelopes and various sizes of paper, the problem can be solved with a \$99 optional adjustable paper cassette. A second paper cassette can be added to the bottom of the printer, and the

driver software allows for the intelligent switching between cassettes for the use of letterhead paper and blank pages.

Texas Instruments Inc., P.O. Box 200230, Austin, TX 78720; 800-527-3500, 817-771-5856; fax, 817-774-6751.

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ **TI microWriter** List Price: \$599 (HP PCL 4 only), \$799 (23 Adobe PostScript fonts and LocalTalk included), \$1,099 (65 Adobe PostScript fonts and LocalTalk included); 1MB upgrade, \$99; 2MB upgrade, \$199; 4MB upgrade, \$299; 8MB upgrade, \$349;



"PrintDirector makes Windows™ printing fast and automatic."

Now make everyone who shares printers grin from ear to ear.

Send for your free white paper. Get the story on the only manufacturer with a full range of models and wiring options to solve all your peripheral sharing problems. See why PrintDirector — with 600,000 users worldwide — was the '91 winner of *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice award.

Discover how to print at up to 100,000 BPS using PrintDirector. And print right the first time — every time. For a price that will make you happy.

Flexible
Printer
Sharing
Solutions

FREE

"PrintDirector lets us print our graphics applications in about half the time of other products."

For your free white paper, free catalog and "Keep 'Em All Smiling" guarantee certificate, call:

1-800-243-2333 Ext. 98 (in MA 617-647-1234)

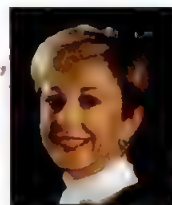


**DIGITAL
PRODUCTS, INC.**

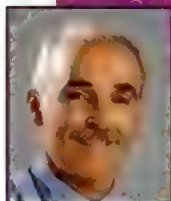
the leader in printer sharing

411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154

PrintDirector is a registered trademark.



Printer sharing with PrintDirector is guaranteed to keep everyone smiling.



"With PrintDirector's easy file transfer capabilities, we saved a small fortune by not buying a LAN."



"Just plug it in and forget about it. PrintDirector feels like you're using a dedicated printer."



Mainstream Lasers

250-sheet letter- or legal-size paper cassettes, \$49 each; executive 150-sheet paper/30-envelope cassette, \$99; imager kit (contains developer and OPC drum), \$169; toner kit, \$49. Emulations: Adobe PostScript, HP PCL 4.

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ TI micro-Laser Pro 600 List price: \$1,599; 1MB upgrade, \$119; 2MB upgrade, \$199; 4MB upgrade, \$299; 8MB upgrade, \$599; 250-sheet letter- or legal-size paper cassettes, \$79 each; 250-sheet A4-size cassette, \$69; 30-envelope feeder, \$109; executive 150-sheet paper/30-envelope cassette, \$99; Ethernet, \$599; OPC drum cartridge, \$179; imager cartridge (contains developer and toner), \$199. Emulations: Adobe PostScript levels 1 and 2, HP PCL 4, HP PCL 5.

Circle 487 on reader service card

Xante Corp.

Xante Accel-a-Writer 4000

Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100

BY GREG PASTRICK

The \$1,795 Xante Accel-a-Writer 4000 and \$3,995 Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100 are strong candidates for high-end graphic arts and desktop publishing applications. Both offer 600-dot-per-inch output and PhoenixPage PostScript compatibility in addition to HP PCL 4 emulation. The 4-page-per-minute Accel-a-Writer 4000 comes with 8MB of RAM; the Accel-a-Writer 8100 is an 8-ppm B-size model that comes with 12MB of RAM and is upgradable to 1,200- by 1,200-dpi resolution.

The Accel-a-Writer 4000 has a 100-sheet paper cassette and a 50-page fold-down output tray. As tested, the printer had 12MB of RAM (a \$300 upgrade, \$2,095 total). Even so, its performance was only average among 4-ppm printers. Text output was very crisp, and graphics output showed good tonal range, although some jaggies were evident in fine lines.

The Accel-a-Writer 8100 accommodates paper up to 11 by 17 inches. By upgrading memory and clock crystals, you can boost resolution to 800- by 800-dpi, 960- by 960-dpi, or 1,200- by 1,200-dpi in PostScript emulation.

The Accel-a-Writer 8100's performance was about average, although output quality in 1,200-dpi mode was exceptional, approaching continuous-tone quality on half-tone images. Upon close examination, though, some vertical banding was evident. By the time you read this, the Accel-a-Writer 8100 will be shipping with PhoenixPage Level 2 support, according to Xante Corp.

Both printers are driven by AMD 29000 RISC processors and can take advantage of Xante's 512K Virtual Disk upgrade (\$100), which lets you permanently store downloaded fonts. A SCSI port also lets you attach a hard disk.

Although Xante claims that the Accel-a-Writers are not usually discounted, we were able to find the Accel-

a-Writer 8100 for just under \$4,000. The Accel-a-Writer 4000 costs more than other printers with similar features, but the Accel-a-Writer 8100 is an excellent value for a high-resolution B-size printer with plenty of expandability options. □

Xante Corp.,
2559 Emogene St.,
Mobile, AL 36606;
800-926-8839,
205-476-8189; fax,
205-476-9421.

Xante Accel-a-Writer 4000 List price: \$1,795; 4MB RAM, \$300; 512K virtual disk upgrade, \$100; 250-sheet paper cassette, \$195. Emulations: HP



PCL 4, PhoenixPage PostScript.

Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100 List price: \$3,995; 4MB RAM, \$300; 16MB RAM, \$1,200; 800-dpi upgrade (with 8MB RAM), \$600; 960-dpi upgrade (with 20MB RAM), \$1,500; 1,200-dpi upgrade (with 36MB RAM), \$2,700; 512K virtual disk upgrade, \$100; 250-sheet paper cassettes (letter- or legal-size, or 11- by 17-inch), \$89 each; paper feeder, \$395; cassette supporter, \$69. Emulations: HP PCL 4, PhoenixPage PostScript. Circle 488 on reader service card

Don't buy any Printer Sharing product until you get the fax on SmartPrint.



INSTANT INFO

Call 24 hours

1-800-373-3600

(Outside US/Canada 909-945-5600)

Ask for #1012

See why SmartPrint is your best choice for printer sharing.

We'll fax you complete information including pricing, competitive comparisons and technical specifications.



SmartPrint™

Printer Sharing Network

"So Smart, it's Simple"

Wait seconds

If you have to wait much longer to print, you need



You see, the NEC Silentwriter SuperScript 610 is the only laser printer that begins printing the second you press "Print." So there is absolutely no waiting.

And the only laser printer with a first page print speed that's three times faster than the HP® LaserJet® 4L.

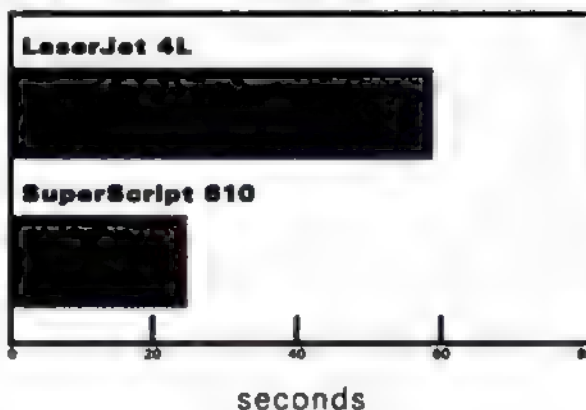
The first Windows® printer.

In fact, the SuperScript 610 is a whole new way of printing. That's

because it's the only personal laser printer that directly interfaces with Windows. So it's as upgradable as your PC. That means as your PC gets better, so does your

printer. In fact, this printer will print exactly what you see on your screen. Fonts, DOS applications, everything. And at less than \$700 it's an even better value than you thought.

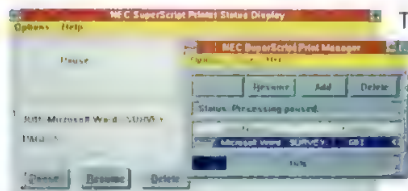
~ First page print speed averages ~



It's a bind.

a Silentwriter® SuperScript™ 610.

See what's happening, while it's happening.



tells you exactly what's going on. So screaming, cursing and kicking your printer are no longer necessary.

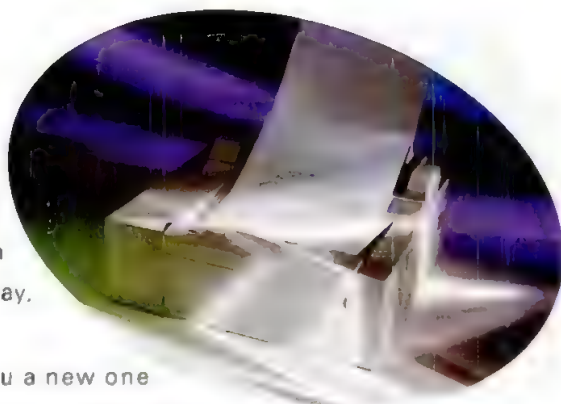
And it comes with a 2-year replacement warranty. So, if by some remote chance your SuperScript 610

The SuperScript 610 even sends an on-screen status display to your PC that

runs into bigger problems than an empty paper tray, have no fear.

We'll get you a new one overnight. If you can wait that long.

For more information on this exciting new technology, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476. Request document #SW610.



NEC



With our print server you can put your printer anywhere on your network. Anywhere.

Where your network goes is your business. Where your printer goes is ours. With our Pocket Ethernet or our Pocket Token Ring Print Server, you can place your printer anywhere on your network. Without having to resort to the oh-so-convenient-and-economical



dedicated PC. The entire installation process can be summed up in two words. Plug. And play. Call 1-800-874-7875 ext. 19B and we'll fax you a data sheet. Or just order direct from your dealer. Then pick out the perfect spot for your printer. Like Maui. Or maybe Bali.

Xircom

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pocket Ethernet Print Server & Pocket Token Ring Print Server are trademarks of Xircom Inc. Other Xircom U.S. headquarters: 818-878-7600. Xircom Europe NV: +32/(0) 3.326.34.94.

brand names are trademarks of their respective holders. Xircom Asia: 011-852-525-2078. ©1993 Xircom, Inc.

Network Lasers *Built for Speed*



If you're looking for a workgroup printer that's networkable, that's rated for 12- to 30-page-per-minute operation, and that offers flexible paper handling, these 13 lasers deliver the goods.

There is no such thing as the perfect network printer. Not yet, anyway. More than any other laser printer category, the shared laser printer is still evolving—from what was formerly just a high-speed, high-volume workhorse toward a total network printing solution.

Most printers intended for shared use now either come with or offer optional network interface cards, allowing a direct connection as a live node anywhere on the network. A direct network connection eliminates the need to locate the printer close to a PC dedicated as a print server or file server. It also transfers data to the

printer much faster than a standard parallel port, and allows for bidirectional communication, so status and error messages can be sent back to the user or administrator at the PC.

This year 12 of the 13 network printers reviewed either came with network interface cards (NICs) or offered them as an option; last year, only 9 out of 16 did so. All of the NICs tested here come with utilities that allow varying degrees of remote printer management. Depending on the printer, a network user at his or her workstation can be notified of paper jams, empty paper trays and toner cartridges, open printer covers, and other problems that once required a walk

by James Karney

► IN THIS REVIEW

<i>Compaq PageMarq 20</i>	210	<i>IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L</i>	224
<i>Genicom Model 7150</i>	210	<i>Output Technology LaserMatrix</i>	
<i>HP LaserJet 4Si</i>	212	<i>1000 Model 6</i>	224
<i>HP LaserJet 4Si MX</i>	212	<i>Printronix L3030 Duplex</i>	228
<i>Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A</i>	212	<i>QMS 1725 Print System</i>	230
<i>IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12L</i>	224	<i>QMS 2025 Print System</i>	230
<i>IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R</i>	224	<i>QMS 3225 Print System</i>	230

down the hall. The Compaq PageMarq 20; the HP LaserJet 4Si MX; the IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12L, 12R, and 16L; and the QMS 1725, 2025, and 3225 Print Systems even allow administrators to modify the control panel, download fonts, and print status reports from a workstation.

To varying degrees, all of the printers here can function in mixed environments, whether it means switching between Adobe PostScript and HP PCL emulations or receiving jobs simultaneously on different ports connected to different network operating systems (NOSs). The HP LaserJet 4Si MX leads here, with the ability to switch among ten NOSs.

MORE FEATURES, LOWER PRICES

As their network-specific features multiply, however, shared laser printers are becoming increasingly budget-friendly. According to BIS Strategic Decisions, prices for 12- to 20-page-per-minute printers have dropped an average of about 30 percent over the past year. The result: Buyers are looking for more options and can afford more performance. Sales of 12- to 20-ppm printers rose 40 percent this year—twice as much as the robust low end (under 7-ppm) laser market. Meanwhile, sales of 7- to 11-ppm printers fell slightly.

A few of the printers reviewed in this section save you money after the purchase as well. The three IBM LaserPrinters were the only shared laser printers we tested that conform to the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Computers program, which requires power saving modes that consume 30 watts for 8- to 14-ppm laser printers and 45 watts for those that print at 15-ppm and above. The typical 12- to 20-ppm laser printer uses about 100 watts of power at rest and averages more than 300 watts while printing, peaking at as much

as 1,000 watts when the fuser is fixing the toner to the page. In idle mode, the Lexmark-manufactured IBM LaserPrinters powered down to about 18 watts.

While it doesn't currently meet Energy Star requirements, the Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A uses another approach to lower the total cost of ownership. It is the only printer in this entire issue whose drum lasts virtually the lifetime of the printer. The only real con-

sumable that needs periodic replacing is the toner, which contains microfine particles that continuously clean, polish, and recondition the drum. A \$49 toner cartridge is good for 6,000 pages, which results in a per-page cost of 0.8 cents, compared with the 2- to 3-cent per-page printing cost of the average 12- to 20-ppm laser printer.

PAPERLESS OFFICE? NOT!

Cost and network-specific capabilities are not the only factors to consider when shopping for a shared laser. You should also look for a high rated monthly duty cycle and hefty, flexible paper handling. Try to match the printer's rated monthly duty cycle to your expected maximum monthly load, and factor in some room for growth and for extra-volume crunch periods. The QMS Print Systems and the Printronix L3030 Duplex offer the high-

HIGHLIGHTS Network Lasers

FAST LASER PRINTERS—12 ppm and up—are usually destined for network use. With that in mind, the emphasis in this section is on features that make shared printing and network printer administration easier.

FLEXIBLE PAPER HANDLING is one important criterion, and the reviewed units offer plenty of choices. Four provide B-size (11- by 17-inch) output capabilities; most have paper feeders that can hold 1,000 or more sheets in various combinations; and ten units support two-sided (duplex) printing, either standard or as an option. The Output Technology LaserMatrix 1000 Model 6 uses perforated fanfold paper, just like a dot matrix printer.

NETWORK INTERFACE CARDS are the best bet for connecting your laser printer to a network. Benefits include faster throughput and better status reporting than you will get from a Centronics parallel connection, and freedom to locate the printer at virtually any distance from your server. Twelve of the thirteen units that we

reviewed in this section can be outfitted with internal NICs.

EMULATION SENSING lets the printer determine whether incoming jobs are formatted in HP PCL or Adobe PostScript and handle them accordingly. The best designs keep downloaded fonts resident, rather than reloading them after every emulation change.

REMOTE MANAGEMENT and easy setup are both strengths of the HP LaserJet 4Si MX. HP JetPrint software lets you configure the printer and check on its operating status from a remote workstation.

LIFETIME OPERATING COSTS are addressed directly by only two of the reviewed manufacturers. Lexmark International's three IBM LaserPrinters comply with the EPA Energy Star Computers guidelines for reduced power consumption. The Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A offers by far the lowest per-page cost around—0.8 cents—by using a drum that lasts the life of the printer.

NOW IT'S EASY TO GET LOTUS NOTES BEFORE SOMEONE WITH LOTUS NOTES GETS YOU.



THE NOTES STARTER PACK GIVES YOU THE COMPETITIVE EDGE.



Right now, Lotus

Notes® is providing thousands of companies, and over half a million users, with a huge competitive advantage.

Notes is the industry-leading workgroup application software that allows people to access, track, share and organize information in ways never before possible. It dramatically improves a company's everyday business processes by helping teams to work together in smarter, faster, more productive ways. Especially in the areas of Customer Service, Product Development, and Sales and Account Management where business is won and lost.

Independent research shows that the

typical Notes installation pays for itself within three months and offers a three-year return on investment of over 400%.*

IT'S ALL IN ONE BOX.

The Lotus Notes Release 3 Starter Pack™ for Windows™ contains everything you need to get a full-powered Notes installation up and running in your company or department. It includes one Notes Server for Windows and two Notes Clients for Windows. Of course, additional client licenses can be added easily and inexpensively.

The Starter Pack also includes 25 of the most popular, ready-to-use business applications plus a video to help you get started fast.

All you need is Windows and a LAN.

HOW EASY IS IT?

Now getting and using Notes is easier than ever. Release 3 has an intuitive user interface and includes Lotus 'Working

Together' features, such as Smarticons® and a Smart Status bar, like those found on other Lotus applications such as 1-2-3® Release 4, Ami Pro® and Freelance Graphics®.

Once you get started, it's easy to expand your Notes installation at your own pace. Your Starter Pack is fully upgradable, and you can buy license packs in units from one to 100.

You can pick it all up with one hand, thanks to the convenient handle. And the whole thing costs less than \$1000.

So stop by your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call **1-800-828-7086, ext. 9218** for a free demo disk. Put the power of Lotus Notes on your side. Before someone else does.

Lotus
Working Together

est rated duty cycle—up to 200,000 pages per month—while the Output Technology LaserMatrix 1000 Model 6 is rated lowest, at a still respectable 25,000 pages per month.

High-capacity paper handling saves trips down the hall to refill paper trays. The Compaq PageMarq 20 is the leader here, with three letter-size motorized paper trays that each contain two stacks of 250 sheets. When one stack is used up, the second moves automatically into place. Printers from Hewlett-Packard, Printronix, and QMS also accommodate optional feeders that can hold up to 1,500 sheets. Most printers offer optional multipurpose feeders for labels, envelopes, and other specialized media as well.

If you need to print on B-size paper, you can choose between the Genicom Model 7150, a no-frills B-size laser printer priced at only \$3,979, the Compaq PageMarq 20, which offers a B-size tray as an option, and the monster-size QMS 2025 and 3225 Print Systems, priced at \$12,995 and \$19,995, respectively. Four of the printers reviewed in our mainstream laser printer section also offer B-size output at 8 ppm.

Duplexing allows you to print on both sides of a page. Since paper adds about 1 cent to the per-page cost of laser output, duplexing can produce a significant savings over the life of the printer. Hewlett-Packard, Kyocera Electronics, Lexmark International, and QMS offer duplexing as an option. The Printronix L3030 Duplex we tested came with duplexing capabilities installed.

USER REQUIREMENTS

If you work in an office that mainly produces reams of text, you can probably manage with a printer that offers only PCL compatibility. But if users will be working with many different types of software, you should probably get a printer that supports HP PCL 5 and Post-



EDITORS' CHOICE

- *Moderate duty (letter-size)* **HP LaserJet 4Si MX**
- *Moderate duty (tabloid-size)* ... **Compaq PageMarq 20**
- *Heavy duty (tabloid-size)* **QMS 3225 Print System**

Shared laser printers are becoming more and more versatile even as their prices continue to fall. It's not enough anymore to offer high speed and hefty paper handling; a true network printer must now be able to

switch effortlessly between interfaces, emulations, and sometimes even network operating systems. It must be easy to set up and maintain, and should enable the administrator to detect problems and change default settings from his or her desktop PC. Many of these 12-page-per-minute and faster printers are up to the challenge.

The 17-ppm HP LaserJet 4Si MX is one of the most versatile of the 13 printers we tested—yet its list price is a reasonable \$5,499. The LaserJet 4Si MX comes with a flexible network interface and switches automatically between its included Adobe PostScript Level 2 and HP PCL 5 emulations. The HP JetPrint

and JetAdmin utilities let you control every aspect of the printer's configuration from a remote workstation.

The LaserJet 4Si MX produces resolution-enhanced 600-dot-per-inch output under both PCL and PostScript, and has plenty of paper-handling options. All it lacks is tabloid (B-size) output.

PAGEMARQ: STILL A LEADER

An Editors' Choice in last year's Printer Blockbuster, the Compaq PageMarq 20 still looks impressive a year later. The \$3,599 (estimated selling price) PageMarq doesn't offer all the advanced remote-management features of the LaserJet 4Si MX, but it comes close,

Script. Most of the printers reviewed here included some form of both in their base configuration. On the Printronix L3030 Duplex, however, HP PCL 5 support is optional. PostScript is an added expense with the HP LaserJet 4Si, Kyocera Ecosys, and Printronix L3030 Duplex.

If producing graphics or extremely high-quality text is an important part of your workload, then high resolution and image enhancement (imaging techniques that provide smoother lines and finer halftones) are essential. Of the units tested, the HP LaserJet 4Si (600-dpi resolution with image enhancement in PCL) and 4Si MX (600 dpi with image enhancement in PCL and PostScript) lead the

pack in terms of output quality.

Another feature to consider if your workgroup is graphics-oriented is a hard disk for storing fonts and logos on-line. This can speed up printing by cutting down on the time it normally takes to download fonts with each print job. The QMS and Compaq printers come with built-in hard disks. If you anticipate that the printer you buy will be switching emulations frequently, then consider the HP LaserJet 4Si MX and the QMS 1725, 2025, and 3225 Print Systems. These units store fonts, forms, macros, and dictionaries in memory when switching emulations so that they can retrieve this information quickly for later print jobs.

If your users' printing needs are confined to forms and labels, you should consider the Output Technology LaserMatrix unit, which combines laser printing with a tractor-feed mechanism and offers forms-specific features as well, such as vertical image registration to 1/150 inch, user control of fuser temperature in order

If users will be working with many different types of software, you should probably get a printer that supports HP PCL 5 and Adobe PostScript emulations.

and it offers B-size output with just the addition of an \$89 paper cassette.

The PageMarq supports automatic emulation switching between PCL 5 and true PostScript Level 2. Under PostScript, the printer offers full 800-by-400-dpi, resolution-enhanced output; under PCL, resolution tops out at 300 by 300 dpi. The PageMarq's three expansion slots take optional network interface cards or a PostScript fax board. Each NIC comes with a remote-management utility.

Paper handling is the PageMarq's forté. Three standard letter-size paper cassettes can each accommodate two stacks of 250 sheets. When one stack empties, the other one moves automatically into place. You can also substitute a single 250-sheet B-size tray for one of the letter-size trays.

MAXIMUM SPEED

For extremely high-volume network printing, consider the 32-ppm, B-size QMS 3225 Print System. Its rated monthly duty cycle of 200,000 pages is far larger than the PageMarq's 50,000

and LaserJet's 75,000 pages—as is its \$19,995 list price. The QMS 3225 is a mega-size workhorse that comes standard with 16MB of RAM and offers PostScript and PCL 5 compatibility at 400-dpi and 300-dpi resolutions, respec-

*Paper handling is the
PageMarq's forte. Three
standard letter-size paper
cassettes can each
accommodate two stacks
of 250 sheets.*

tively. The QMS 3225 lacks any form of resolution enhancement.

QMS Crown architecture leads the pack in simultaneous processing of multiple print jobs. Not only can the QMS 3225 receive data from multiple active ports (including an optional network interface card), the printer can actually

process one job while it's printing another. A variety of paper feeders and a duplexer are available as options.

HONORABLE MENTION

Lexmark's \$2,899 IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12L and \$3,399 IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L aren't the fastest printers we tested, but deserve honorable mention for their versatility, low price, and ergonomic design. These two units are the only reviewed network printers (other than the \$1,999 Lexmark LaserPrinter 12R) that offer an EPA Energy Star Computers-compliant power-saving mode. They also feature easy setup and an unusually clear control panel.

The \$3,895 Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A earns an honorable mention for containing per-page costs to a remarkable 0.8 cents. The Kyocera offers excellent performance, but its networking capabilities are less developed than its competitors'. PostScript emulation is not standard on the Kyocera, either. But if you want high performance with low consumables costs, the Kyocera is a real standout.

to accommodate different media, and the ability to adjust to several different forms lengths.

BASIC PERFORMANCE

No matter how many extras are engineered into a printer, speed and reliability are what most of us consider crucial. The QMS 3225 blazed past the others in the race to produce plain text pages using PCL, and when handling most of our PostScript graphics tests. The Printronix L3030 Duplex placed second on our Text Speed test, but fell to last place on our CorelDRAW test in PostScript mode.

Finally, speedy and reliable technical support is a must for a printer that will be shared by a whole department. Compaq leads the pack here, with 24-hour, seven-day-a-week telephone support. On-site service is particularly crucial in a network setup. Compaq, Genicom Corp., HP, Kyocera, Lexmark, and Output Technology each include one year of on-site service with the purchase price.

Printronix offers three months of on-site service and QMS offers on-site service as an option. Most other vendors offer normal Monday-through-Friday workday telephone support. Only Printronix does not offer any direct end-user support; that is left up to its distributors.

REVIEW CRITERIA

To be considered as a network laser printer, a printer had to use laser or LED technology, print at 12 ppm or better, and be shipping as of late July. In this section we review printers from Genicom, HP, Kyocera, Lexmark International, Output Technology Corp., Printronix, and QMS. For comparison, we also brought back the Compaq PageMarq 20, which was an Editors' Choice last year.

Two products, the Dataproducts LZR 1580 (\$3,450) and LZR 2080 (\$4,995), were not shipping in time for testing. We did not test eight other printers because manufacturers opted out or were not able to ship us products in time: the ATI LC

6832 (\$25,995), NCR 6490-1701 (\$4,375), NCR 6491-3012 Duplex (\$24,640), and NCR 6490-3011 Simplex (\$18,910), Olympus IS2030 Network Page Printer (\$6,295), Rosetta Technologies RT 3020 (price not available), Talaris 1794 FT Imagestation (\$7,490), and the Unisys AP9316 (\$3,399).

Each printer we tested was equipped with 16MB of RAM and all the options the vendor would provide. We tested text and graphics speed in a standalone setup, then connected each machine to a 10Base2 Ethernet network running NetWare to test ease of installation, emulation and port switching, font support, and remote-management capabilities.

Choosing the right printer is rarely a major factor when designing a LAN, but it can become the focus of attention once the network is up and running. Finding the right mix of throughput, connectivity, compatibility, and management utilities can pay off in user satisfaction and the administrator's peace of mind.

PENTIUM
TECHNOLOGY

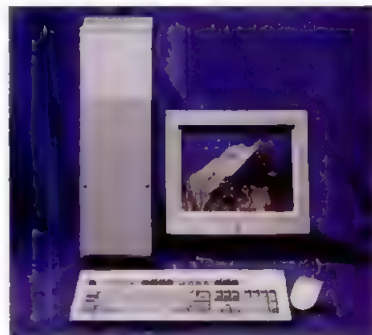
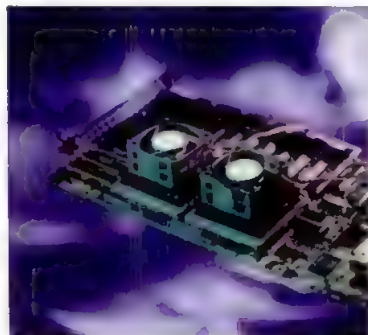
NOW.

\$3,999.

How? AMBRA. WHAT MORE CAN WE SAY BESIDES "CALL SOON"?

Computers powered by Intel® Pentium™ processors are here!

And a fast-moving company puts them directly within your reach, right now! We're AMBRA™, a new IBM® subsidiary committed to bringing you the very latest — like full-fledged 64-bit Pentium technology — for less. We think you'll agree our specs and prices speak for themselves. Loud and clear.



Model DP60E/VL

- Intel Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit processor complex
- 8MB RAM, max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 540MB SCSI hard disk
- Onboard dual-channel fast SCSI
- 8 32-bit EISA slots
- 2 local bus VESA slots
- ATI® Ultra Pro Mach 32, 2MB VRAM
- 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Desktop casing (8 x 6; convertible to minitower)
- 200-watt autoswitching power supply
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows™ 3.1, mouse

\$3,999



Power times two — today and tomorrow.

AMBRA's dual-processor complex delivers double Pentium processor power in one computer — taking advantage of multi-processor support in such operating systems as UNIX® and Windows NT®.



Model TP60E/VL¹

- Intel Pentium processor, 60 MHz; upgradeable to dual processors
- Dual 64-bit processor complex
- 16MB RAM, max: 128MB
- 512KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 540MB SCSI hard disk
- Onboard dual-channel fast SCSI
- 8 32-bit EISA slots
- 2 local bus VESA slots
- L25 S3 805 video accelerator, 1MB DRAM
- 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Tower casing (8 x 12)
- 350-watt autoswitching power supply
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

\$4,639

Complete customization.

The Pentium processor-based systems presented here are just the beginning of your choices with AMBRA. We custom-configure to your exact specs — preinstalling and/or preloading your pick of memory sizes, hard disks, option cards, and more — with no extra service charge and no delay.

Complete confidence.

AMBRA covers every computer with a 30-day money-back guarantee, and we've contracted with IBM to provide one-year onsite warranties.^{2,3} You can count on expert technicians nationwide to deliver service within two days of your call, Monday through Saturday. And you can rely on toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Complete convenience.

To get more information or place an order, just call. AMBRA's lines are open every weekday 8 am to 9 pm, and Saturday 10 am to 6 pm (ET). We accept American Express®, Visa® and MasterCard® — as well as purchase orders from qualifying businesses. So pick up the phone, and get a direct line to Pentium processing power today.

In Canada,⁴ call 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 897

CALL 1-800-252-6272, EXT. 321

1-800-25-AMBRA

¹ FCC Class A system, for use in a commercial environment only. ² Please call 1-800-252-6272 for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations.

³ Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. ⁴ Offerings may differ in Canada.

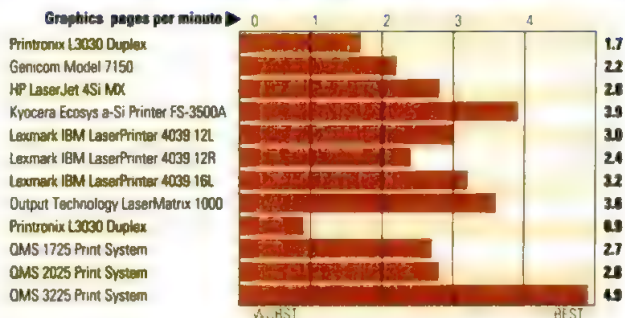
©1993 AMBRA Computer Corporation. AMBRA is a trademark of ICPI Ltd. and used under license therefrom. The AMBRA logo and logotype are trademarks of AMBRA Computer Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and NT are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective suppliers. Offerings, prices and products are subject to change without prior notice. Prices do not include shipping.

Benchmark Tests: Network Lasers

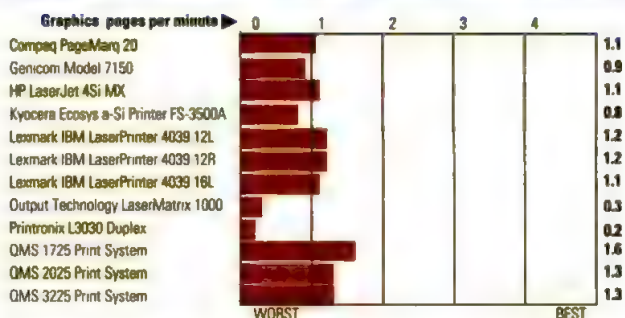
The 32-page-per-minute QMS 3225 Print System was the clear performance leader in both HP PCL and PostScript emulations. The 17-ppm QMS 2025 Print System was among the leaders in PostScript but proved only average under PCL. The 30-ppm Printronix L3030 Duplex was speedy when printing text but came in near the bottom when graphics were involved. Lexmark's three IBM LaserPrinters were the only network laser printers we tested that provided power-saver modes, and they were also the least power-hungry when idle.

Printing performance over a network is affected by the network's print queue management software and can vary depending on the network topology used. For these reasons, we chose to test printing speed by hooking the printers up directly to a PC via the parallel port. We performed each speed test in HP PCL mode and again in PostScript mode.

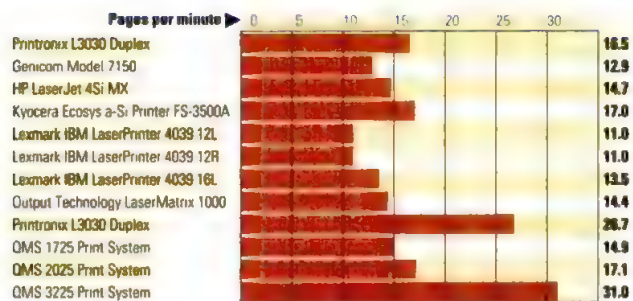
GRAPHICS SPEED (PCL)



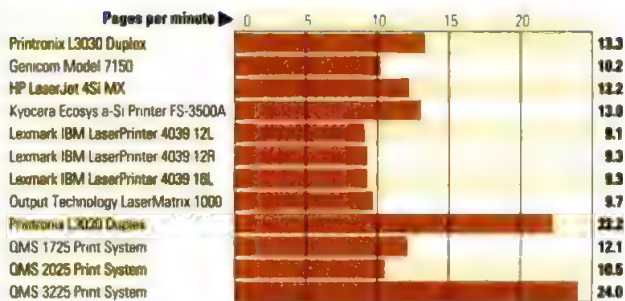
GRAPHICS SPEED (POSTSCRIPT)



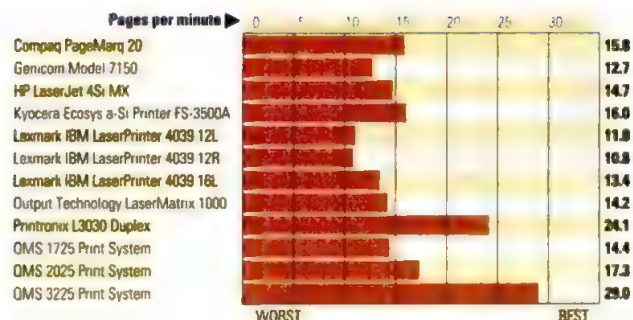
TEXT SPEED (PCL)



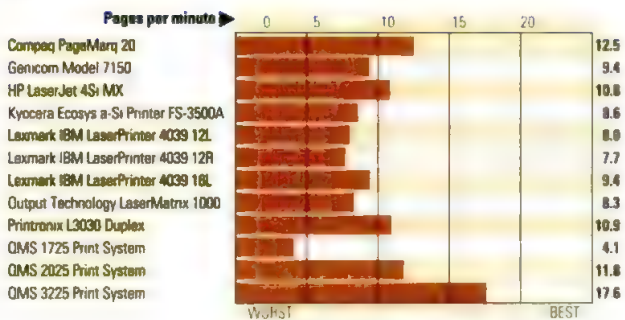
WORD FOR WINDOWS (PCL)



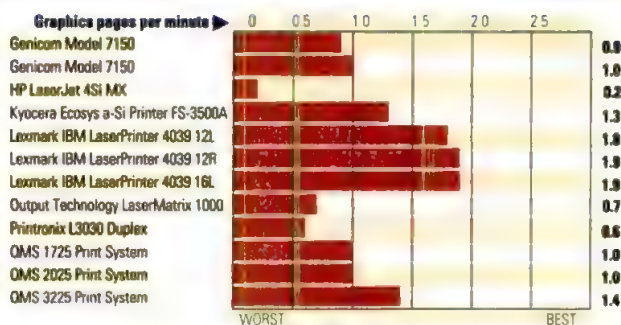
TEXT SPEED (POSTSCRIPT)



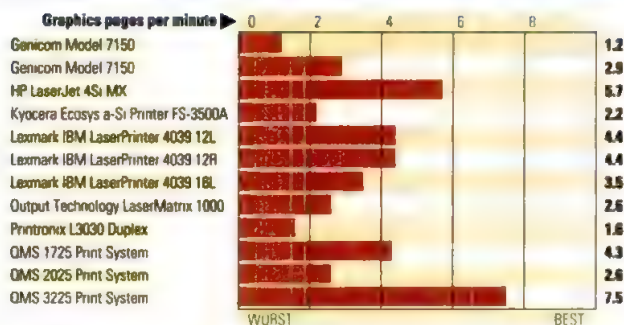
WORD FOR WINDOWS (POSTSCRIPT)



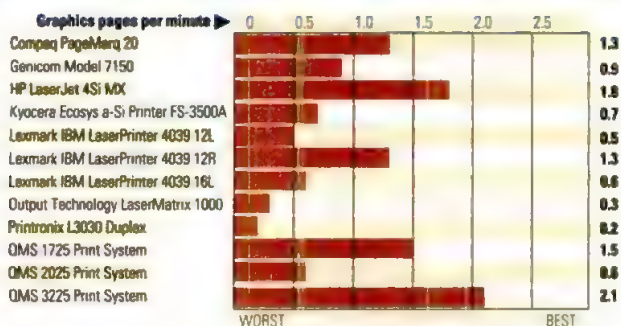
CORELDRAW (PCL)



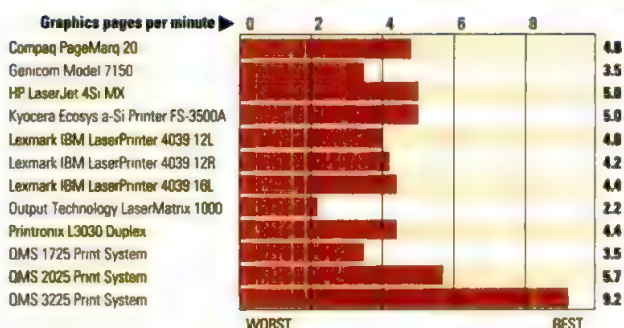
LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS (PCL)



CORELDRAW (POSTSCRIPT)



LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS (POSTSCRIPT)



The **Text Speed** test measures the printer's speed producing ten copies of a two-page business letter with 1-inch margins.

The **Graphics Speed** test measures the printer's speed in producing two copies of a complex single-page graphic containing a TIFF image, horizontal and vertical gray scales, and line art.

The **Word for Windows** test measures the printer's speed in producing a ten-page report that uses multiple fonts and type styles. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

The **CorelDRAW** test measures the printer's speed in producing a single-page CorelDRAW graphic that contains a TIFF image, horizontal and vertical gray scales, and line art. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

The **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows** test measures the printer's speed in producing a complex two-page spreadsheet that contains pie, bar, and line charts. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

The **Power Consumption** test measures the printer's energy usage under three conditions: when printing, when idle, and when in power-saver mode (sleep mode), where available. For this test only, lower scores indicate better results.

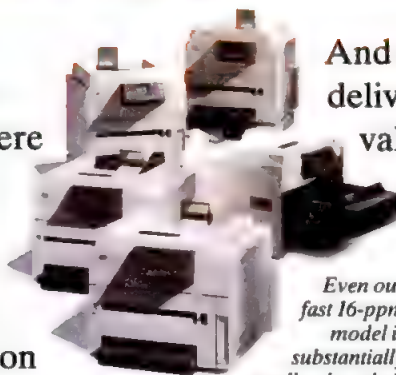
POWER CONSUMPTION

	Power consumption at rest (watts)	Power consumption when printing (watts)	Power consumption in power-saver mode (watts)
Compaq PageMarq 20	103	249	N/A
Genicom Model 7150	91	247	N/A
HP LaserJet 4Si MX	81	282	N/A
Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A	102	373	N/A
Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12L	47	194	17
Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R	57	157	18
Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L	53	268	19
Output Technology LaserMatrix 1000 Model 6	86	289	N/A
Printronix L3030 Duplex	129	320	N/A
QMS 1725 Print System	105	299	N/A
QMS 2025 Print System	102	360	N/A
QMS 3225 Print System	163	689	N/A

N/A—Not applicable. This printer does not have a power-saver mode.

Why you should stop buy And start buying IBM

If you buy HP® LaserJet® printers because you've *always* bought HP LaserJet printers, here are five compelling reasons to change your ways: the IBM® LaserPrinter 4039 family by Lexmark. It's a fully compatible series of full-function printers—10, 12 and 16 pages per minute.



Even our fast 16-ppm model is substantially smaller than their 17-ppm machine.

And even the least expensive 4039 delivers big-printer features and value some LaserJet printers leave out.

PostScript® compatibility is standard on every model. So is a clear, simple LCD control panel. And support for options like networking,

Investment protection. Upgradable code, interchangeable options and common supplies give the LaserPrinter 4039 family flexibility HP printers just can't match.



Lexmark's optional LAN cards support flash memory—something HP printers don't offer. And every 4039 printer includes auto emulation switching and triple hot ports.



The speed you need. Unlike HP LaserJet printers, IBM LaserPrinter 4039s give you a full range of full-function models—10, 12 and 16 ppm. You never pay for more than you need.



The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Print speeds rated at 300 dpi, 8 ppm maximum at 600 dpi. Comparisons based on MSRP's. Dealer prices may vary. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries and is used under license. HP, LaserJet and PCL are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. © 1993 Lexmark International, Inc.

CIRCLE 081 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE IBM LASERPRINTER 4039

ing laser printers by habit. laser printers by Lexmark.



Some HP printers make PostScript a \$775 option. But we're PostScript and PCL® 5-compatible, at no extra cost.

flash forms and duplexing. Plus family-wide expandability and upgradability, to protect your investment.

Lexmark is the independent, worldwide company formed from a division of IBM. And dedicated to listening to what customers want, bringing it

to market fast, and backing it with quality, support and responsiveness.

For your Lexmark dealer, call 1 800 358-5835 (in Canada, 1 800 663-7662). And see the printers with the choices and the value traditional HP printer buyers have traditionally been missing.



One more feature Lexmark builds in family-wide, and HP printers don't.



Instant forms & fonts. Lexmark's optional flash memory saves time by storing frequently used forms, fonts and logos, even when the power is off. A memory breakthrough HP printers seem to have forgotten.



Two-sided printing. An automatic duplexer attaches in seconds to any LaserPrinter 4039 model. Delivering two-sided printing for less than half the LaserJet 4Si price.

IBM Personal Printers by

LEXMARK™

Make Your Mark

FAMILY, BY LEXMARK. PRINT SMART.

Compaq Computer Corp.

Compaq PageMarq 20

BY JAMES KARNEY

The Compaq PageMarq 20 is aimed squarely at the network printer market, with a host of input options, a 20-page-per-minute engine, true Adobe PostScript Level 2 and HP PCL 5 emulations, easy-to-use controls, and a reasonable \$3,599 estimated street price (Compaq no longer publishes list prices). Since last year's special issue on printers, in which the PageMarq 20 received an Editors' Choice for shared lasers, Compaq has made some revisions to the network installation software, updated the ROM to print scanned images faster and with higher resolution, and added an enhanced printer cartridge that lasts 2,000 pages longer than the old one. Compaq also offers the Compaq PageMarq 15 (\$2,599), which offers most of the features of the PageMarq 20 but runs at 15 ppm.

The PageMarq 20 is based on a Fuji Xerox laser engine powered by an AMD Am29000 RISC 20-MHz processor with a 128K cache. The base configuration has 4MB (expandable to 20MB) of RAM, with HP PCL 5 (8 scalable and 7 bitmap fonts) and PostScript Level 2 (35 fonts) operation. An optional programmable font module lets you store up to 2MB of internal on-line fonts and clip art.

Maximum print resolution is 800-by-400—high enough for most graphics applications, and the PageMarq 20 makes use of Compaq's proprietary Print Enhancement technology with 300-dpi printing, smoothing jagged curves in text and graphics. Three motorized letter-size paper cassettes each store 500 sheets in two stacks of 250 sheets. When one 250-sheet stack runs out, the second stack moves automatically into place. You can also substitute an optional 250-sheet B-size cassette (\$89) for one of the letter-size trays.

The basic configuration includes serial and parallel ports. Compaq offers eleven NetLinq network interface cards with support for various combinations of cabling schemes, transport protocols, and network operating systems. The company also offers a PostScript fax card. The PageMarq 20 can switch among page description modes and can accept data simultaneously from all installed communications ports.

A network administrator utility bundled with each network interface card selects trays, specifies various configuration options, resets the printer, and checks status information from the PC. It can also run printer tests and download fonts.

Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. 692000, M120208

Houston, TX 77269-2000; 800-345-1518, 713-378-8820; fax, 713-378-1442.

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ **Compaq PageMarq 20** Estimated selling price: \$3,599; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$164; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$246; 8MB RAM upgrade, \$452; 16MB RAM upgrade, \$822; internal 60MB hard disk, \$452; 1MB programmable font module, \$196; 2MB programmable font module, \$328; motorized 500-sheet letter-size paper cassette, \$89; 250-sheet paper cassettes (legal-, A4-, or executive-size), \$73 each; 500-sheet A4-size paper cassette, \$89; 250-sheet B-size paper cassette, \$89; 250-sheet 11-by-17 paper cassette, \$73; multi-purpose feeder (envelopes, labels, and transparencies) \$328; combination toner, drum, and developer cartridge, \$259. Connectivity options: internal fax modem, \$328; Compaq NetLinq for LAN Manager/LAN Server (10BaseT, thinnet, \$402; Token-Ring version, \$575); NetLinq for LAN Manager/LAN Server/Windows NT (10BaseT, thinnet, \$402; Token-Ring version, \$575); NetLinq for Netware (Token-



Ring), \$575; NetLinq for NetWare/EtherTalk (10BaseT or thinnet version), \$402; NetLinq for TCP/IP (10BaseT or thinnet version), \$452. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 5. Circle 503 on reader service card

Genicom Corp.

Genicom Model 7150

BY STEVEN C. M. CHEN

The Genicom Model 7150 is a no-frills 15-page-per-minute laser printer that offers tabloid-size printing at a reasonable price. We reviewed the three-bin version (two 250-sheet ledger and one 250-sheet letter), with a list price of \$3,979 and street price of \$2,900 to \$3,000. A two-bin version (ledger and letter) is also available for a list price of \$3,345 (street price, \$2,600 to \$2,700). Both versions of the 7150 lack resolution-enhancement features and automatic emulation switching. Only the parallel and serial ports can be operated concurrently. LocalTalk must be operated alone. However, the Genicom units do offer automatic selection between tabloid and standard paper trays. Both come standard with 4MB of RAM and can be expanded to 20MB via standard SIMMs.

The 7150 uses the Fuji Xerox XP-15 laser engine, which is rated at 15 ppm and is powered by a 25-MHz MIPS R3051 RISC processor. Resolution is 300 dpi in PCL 5 mode, which includes 13 scalable fonts, and 400 dpi in GeniScript, Genicom's own PostScript interpreter, which includes 35 fonts.

For a hookup to a NetWare network, we tested the GeniLink Model GL-740 (\$545), an external unit that attaches to the printer's parallel port and provides a connection for 10BaseT or 10Base2. It does not support emulation switching. Optional AS/400, IBM 3270, TCP/IP, and Token-Ring connections are also offered. The GL-740 also comes with its own remote management utility, PMAN,



Print Servers and Utilities

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

People want their printers within sight, earshot, and easy reach, but the old model of networked printing places the shared printers next to the file server, chained by relatively short parallel port connections. Today, a variety of devices allow you to place a shared printer anywhere within reach of the network cable. With a little planning, you can put printers where they are convenient and easily shared, and where they still allow people to hear the sound of their print jobs coming off the machine.

One solution is to buy a network laser printer like those we reviewed in this issue, which run at 12 pages per minute or better. Most of these units either come with or offer internal network adapters—so you can connect the printers anywhere on the network—and software appropriate for the network operating system. But what do you do if you want to connect the printer you already own to a network? You have two basic alternatives: Set up a PC as a remote print server or use an add-on print server device. Both of these alternatives have a couple of unique features.

Network operating systems such as Artisoft's LANtastic and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups allow you to use any PC as a print server. Under NetWare, third-party utilities such as Bitstream's Mosaic (\$695), Brightwork Development's PS-Print (\$395), Fresh Technology Co.'s Printer Assist (\$398), Intel Corp.'s LANSpool Software for NetWare (\$595), Software Directions' PrintQ LAN (\$495), and Third Planet Software's Network Assistant Plus VAP/NLM (\$435) run on a PC and receive print jobs from the file server. In some cases these products replace NetWare's own printing utilities and in other cases they work with them.

Using a PC as a print server offers

good economy, but it slows down and complicates other operations on the PC. The person using the PC print server is likely to see slower screen updates and disk drive actions when the PC is handling print jobs. Server software can conflict with other memory-intensive apps in the PC.

The alternative to using a PC as a print server is to buy dedicated hardware that gives the printer a network connection. This hardware comes as boards that fit into a printer's expansion slot or as small external devices that you connect to your printer's parallel port. Add-on print servers cost a little more than software solutions, but they avoid the hassle of loading a PC with print server software, they're easy to set up, and they offer better throughput.

There are some complexities, however. Under NetWare, an add-on print server offers better throughput and reliability when it acts as a remote node and not as a client to NetWare's RPrinter utility. But as a remote node, each shared printer counts as a network client, so adding a printer can force you to add users to your network operating system license. Other potential remote node problems include an inability to use encrypted passwords and to print special forms.

Some of the add-on print server devices, such as the Digital Products NETprint/100 (\$995) and the HP Jet-Direct EX (\$499 for Ethernet, \$699 for Token-Ring), can accept print jobs from servers that utilize different network communications protocols. The Apple Printer Access Protocol, NetWare IPX, and Unix IP are popular. Multiprotocol capabilities multiply the usefulness of a networked printer.

You can use an external print server device to share any printer, including the most humble dot matrix unit. Some single-printer devices from ASP Computer Products, Extended Systems, Hewlett-Packard (for HP printers only), Pacific Page, and Xircom attach

directly to the printer's parallel port. Other companies, such as Castelle, Intel, and Lexmark International, sell larger devices for attaching to multiple printers.

A few printers, particularly those from Hewlett-Packard, offer expansion slots that accommodate network interface cards (NICs). Companies such as ASP Computer Products, Castelle, and Hewlett-Packard market internal adapters designed for specific makes and models of printers. Adding an internal adapter to a printer essentially turns it into a network printer.

A major advantage of the internal products is their ability to receive jobs in different formats, such as Adobe PostScript or HP PCL, and the ability to set the printer for the appropriate format. If the printer can already do this job, then it probably does it better than the print server, but this is a valuable add-on feature for less-capable printers.

Developments waiting in the wings include devices that provide detailed management reports and products that conform to the new IEEE 1284 standard for the Hewlett-Packard and Microsoft Extended Capabilities Port (ECP). ECP-compatible devices move data in big blocks for optimal throughput and provide two-way communications for detailed management and reporting. Managed and IEEE 1284-compliant devices will ship over the next 12 months. □



which indicates when the paper tray is empty and when the printer is off-line.

The absence of any type of resolution-enhancement technology showed in the printer's graphics output, which, while acceptable, was not as sharp as that of the HP or Compaq and showed jagged edges.

The Genicom Model 7150 is worth considering for inexpensive tabloid-size printing, but its network-specific features are limited.

Genicom Corp., 14800 Conference Center Dr., #400, Chantilly, VA 22021; 800-443-6426; fax, 703-802-9039.

Genicom Model 7150 List price: two-bin, \$3,345; three-bin, \$3,979. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$170; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$470; 250-sheet paper cassettes (letter-, legal-, ledger-, or executive-size), \$76 each; multipurpose feeder (transparencies, envelopes, labels), \$470; fuser, \$225; toner cartridge, \$269. Connectivity options: IBM coax/twinax connection, \$725; NetWare Ethernet, \$575; NetWare Token-Ring, \$875; TCP/IP, \$875. Emulations: Adobe PostScript, HPGL, HP PCL 5. Circle 504 on reader service card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.

HP LaserJet 4Si

HP LaserJet 4Si MX

BY ALFRED POOR

There may be other printers that are faster than the 17-page-per-minute HP LaserJet 4Si and its PostScript-equipped stablemate, the HP LaserJet 4Si MX, but it may be difficult to find better candidates for shared use on a LAN.

The 4Si base model has 2MB of memory, HP PCL 5 support, a pair of 500-sheet paper cassettes, and a list price of \$3,749. The 4Si MX adds Adobe PostScript Level 2, which is an option for the 4Si, an additional 8MB of memory (10MB total), and Ethernet and LocalTalk interfaces for a list price of \$5,499. Street prices are about 80 percent of the suggested retail price, or about \$3,000 for the 4Si and \$4,399 for the 4Si MX.

An Intel RISC processor running at 25 MHz powers the controllers in these printers, producing results on our Text Speed tests (about 14.7 ppm at both 300- and 600-dpi) that were close to its rated

speed and fast graphics output. The high-speed bidirectional Bi-Tronics parallel interface also makes it possible to move data faster than over a traditional Centronics parallel port. Another print



speed-enhancing feature in Adobe PostScript mode is page buffering—the ability to format one page in a buffer while another is printing. Print quality, using the printer's 600-by-600 resolution and Resolution Enhancement Technology, is excellent, and both printers come with a large complement of scalable fonts.

There are many options available for both printers, including large-capacity input and output trays, duplex printing, and an envelope feeder, so you can buy only those features that you need.

Using the Ethernet card that comes standard with the 4Si MX, we were able to have the printer up and running on the network in just minutes; every aspect of the configuration could be handled from a workstation keyboard, and the default settings worked like a charm. After the printer is installed on the network, you can then use the HP JetPrint Windows utility, which provides .WAV file events to signal printer errors (so you can have your sound board announce when the printer is out of paper) and also lets you drag a file from File Manager and drop it onto the JetPrint icon to print a file. You can also use JetPrint to query the printer about its current status and download fonts. Another utility for the network administrator, JetAdmin, lets you modify the control panel from afar.

Both LaserJets feature simultaneously active I/O ports and flawless automatic emulation switching as well as the ability to switch automatically between ten different network operating systems.

Both save downloaded typefaces, macros, dictionaries, and other resources in memory when switching, so you don't end up with HP PCL versions of PostScript files or missing fonts.

Hewlett-Packard Company Co., Direct Marketing Organization, P.O. Box 5801, Steven's Creek Blvd., Santa Clara CA 95051-8059; 800-752-0900, 208-396-2551; fax, 800-333-1917.

HP LaserJet 4Si List price: \$3,749; 1MB SIMM, \$109; 2MB SIMM, \$189;

4MB SIMM, \$279; 8MB SIMM, \$539; Adobe PostScript Level 2 SIMM, \$799; 1,500-sheet letter-size paper cassette, \$649; 1,500-sheet A4-size paper cassette, \$685; extra paper trays (all sizes), \$129 each; 2,000-sheet output stacker, \$950; printer cabinet, \$420; duplexer, \$695; envelope feeder, \$495; combined toner/drum/developer cartridge, \$169. Connectivity options: HP JetDirect Ethernet/10BaseT interface card, \$449; HP JetDirect Ethernet/10BaseT/10Base2 interface card, \$499; HP JetDirect LocalTalk interface card, \$185; HP JetDirect Token-Ring interface card, \$699. Emulations: HP PCL 5.

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ **HP LaserJet 4Si MX** List price: \$5,499. Options: same as for HP 4Si. Emulations: HP PCL 5, Adobe PostScript Level 2. Circle 505 on reader service card.

Kyocera Electronics Inc.

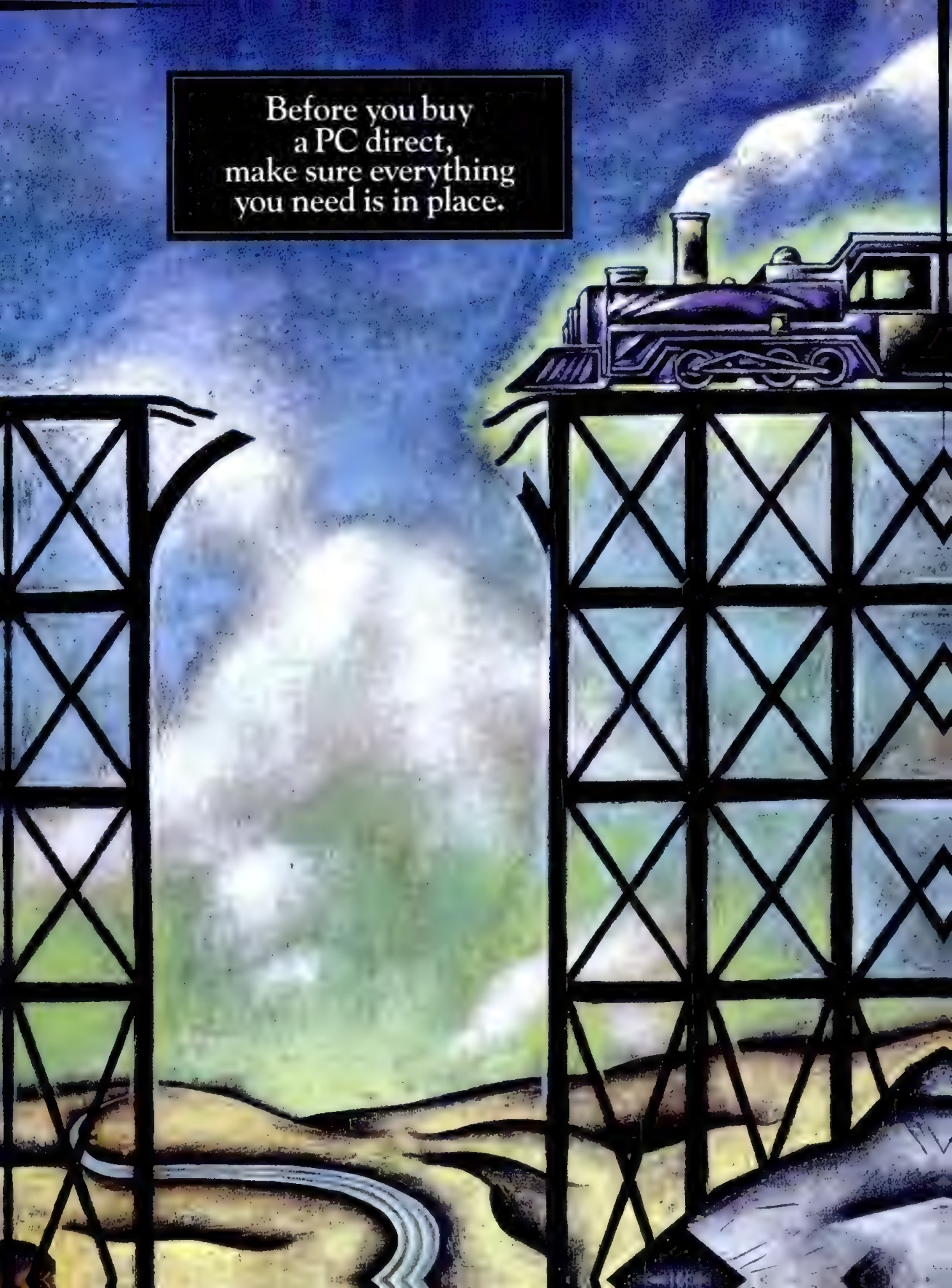
Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A

BY STEVE CHEN

Lower consumable costs, excellent paper-handling options, and ecologically correct features set the \$3,895 (street price, \$2,570) Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A apart from the crowd. Network-specific features are only average, however.

Like the 10-page-per-minute Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-1500A—one of last year's Editors' Choice picks and a

Before you buy
a PC direct,
make sure everything
you need is in place.



INMAC INSIGNIA 450SL

Now for only \$1299 you can get the kind of system and support that you always wanted but couldn't find elsewhere. Inmac Insignia 450SL provides you with the assurance of Inmac's superior customer service and support and the compatibility and reliability of a CPU built by IBM. Add to that system performance, **over 30% faster** than comparable i486SX/25 systems and you see what we mean when we say everything you need is in place at Inmac.

INMAC INSIGNIA 450SL FEATURES:

- IBM 486 SLC2 25/50 MHz CPU with 16 KB internal cache.
- 4MB RAM upgradeable to 32 MB.
- 120 MB HD.
- 14", .28mm pitch. NI Flicker free, 1024 x 768 SVGA Monitor.
- 5 ISA slots and 4 Bays (one internal 3.5", one external 3.5" and two external 5.25")
- One parallel and two serial ports.
- 32 Bit accelerated local bus SVGA with 1 MB video RAM.
- Free lifetime technical advice and product support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- Guaranteed* on-site service is included the first year.

- Also includes keyboard, mouse, DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, QAPLus, and Lotus Organizer.

\$1,299.

Inmac Insignia 450SL

\$1,299.

L1001PC

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Get the Inmac Insignia 450SL system pre-loaded and configured with Windows versions of

- WordPerfect
- Quattro Pro
- Microsoft Money
- Internal 9600 Baud Fax/Modem
- QuickLink II

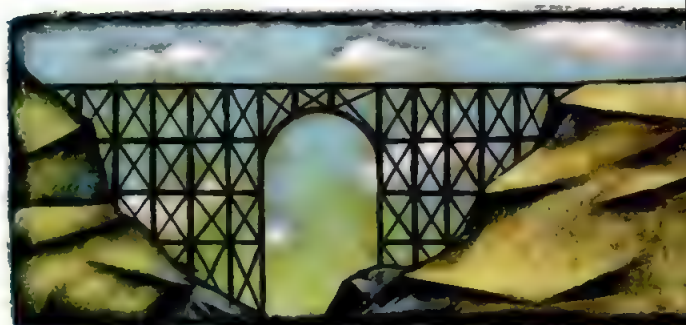
\$1,699.

L1014PC

You get \$1,400 in software for just \$400 more. **That's a \$1,000 savings.** Act now, offer expires Nov. 30, 1993.

INTRODUCING

486 PCs BUILT BY IBM. LOADED



Two of the biggest names in computing, Inmac and IBM, have at last, closed the gap between the promise of PCs purchased direct and the solution they're supposed to provide. It's called Inmac Insignia and it combines the proven reliability of 486 systems built by IBM, with Inmac's 17 years of superior customer service, broad PC & network product selection and exceptionally low prices.

KEEP ON TRACK

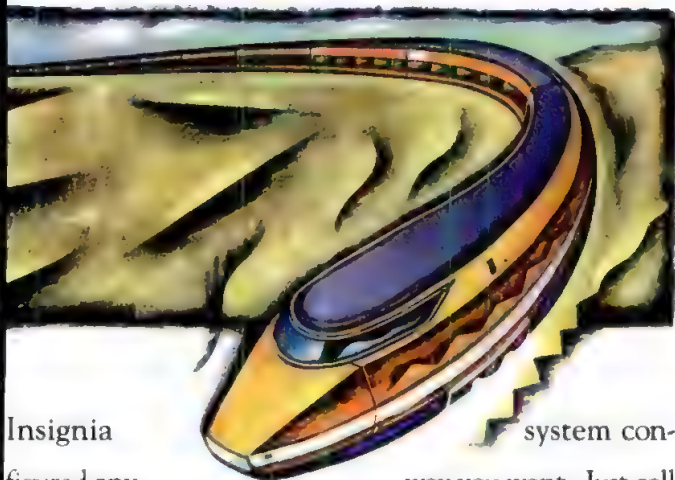
No more technical snags or missing links that can derail your productivity plans. As the world's largest direct marketer of computer supplies, software and peripherals, Inmac stocks well over 6,000 products. This wide selection, combined with our complex systems and networking expertise, assures you of the absolute best and most complete solution for your situation. Installed. Tested. And ready to go from day one.

CHOOSE YOUR ENGINE

Order one of our standard configurations and we'll ship it the very next day.** Or, have your Inmac

MAC INSIGNIA.™

PRICED LOW AND READY TO ROLL.



Insignia system configured any way you want. Just call now or fill out and fax the form on the back. We'll provide an instant quote. Give us the signal, and we'll customize and ship in just a few more days. It's that easy.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If you're not satisfied with an Inmac product, return it for a full refund or credit of the purchase price. All Inmac Insignia computer systems have a full one-year warranty that includes guaranteed on-site service.*

GET ON BOARD NOW

To order, call 1-800-547-5444 now. We'll have you up to speed in no time.

inmac
INSIGNIA™
1-800-547-5444

Order Today, Ship Tomorrow**

We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover, or American Express. Corporate buyers are welcome to set up an open account. Call for details. *Get service when it was promised, or we'll credit \$25 on your next Inmac purchase over \$100. **Order any standard configurations by 5 PM Central Time, M-F and we will ship to you the very next business day.

1-800-547-5444

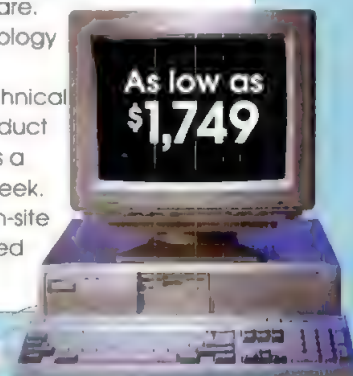
PRIORITY CODE: L14309. Please use your priority code when ordering.

INMAC INSIGNIA PROFESSIONAL SERIES

For serious computing power, Inmac Insignia Professional Series brings everything you need for prices as low as \$1749. Every Inmac Insignia comes with free 24-hour, 7 days a week technical support, and more. All systems are delivered installed, tested and ready to run. Get all this and the compatibility and reliability of a CPU built by IBM for Inmac by simply calling Inmac, today.

INMAC INSIGNIA PROFESSIONAL SERIES FEATURES:

- Choice of 486 DX/33 MHz, 486 DX2/50MHz, or 486 DX2/66MHz CPU all with internal math co-processors and 8KB internal cache.
- 4MB RAM, upgradeable to 64 MB.
- 170 MB HD.
- 5 ISA slots and 4 Bays (one internal 3.5", one external 3.5" and two external 5.25")
- 14" .28mm pitch, NI Flicker free 1024 X 768 SVGA monitor.
- 32 bit accelerated local bus with 1 MB display RAM.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard, mouse, one parallel and two serial I/O ports
- DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, QAPLus, Lotus Organizer software.
- Pentium™ technology ready
- Free lifetime technical advice and product support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- Guaranteed* on-site service is included the first year.



Microchannel 12M 386/33MHz 486/33MHz 486/50MHz 486/66MHz
Inmac Insignia 486P 486 DX2/50 System 486 DX2/66 PC \$2,199

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Get the Inmac Insignia 450P system with additional 4MB of RAM (for a total of 8MB), and Windows versions of

- WordPerfect
- Paradox
- Quattro Pro
- Central Point PC Tools

\$2,599.
L1015PC

\$1,900 worth of software for just \$500 more. That's a \$1,400 savings off list price. Everything you need is installed, tested and ready to go. This offer expires Nov. 30, 1993, so call today

INMAC INSIGNIA

"BUILD TO ORDER" FAX QUOTE

FAX: 1-800-972-3210

CALL: 1-800-547-5444

PRIORITY CODE: L14309.

Please use your priority code when ordering.

Get a great price quote on an Inmac Insignia system by simply filling out and faxing back this form. Whether you order a standard or a customized package, each system is fully configured and tested with software loaded and ready to run.

Please contact me with an estimate ASAP.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____

ZIP _____ Country _____

Describe here what you will expect your system to do:

Simply choose from the menu below and fax this form to us for an instant price quote.

SYSTEM

Each system is preconfigured with four drive bays; five ISA expansion slots; two serial ports; one parallel port; keyboard; mouse; MS DOS 6.0; MS Windows; Diagsoft QAPLus; Lotus Organizer.

- 1 ☐ Inmac Insignia 450SL basic system with IBM 486 SLC2 25/50 MHz CPU; 16 KB internal cache.
- 2 ☐ Inmac Insignia 433P basic system with Intel 486 DX 33 MHz CPU; 8 KB write-thru cache.
- 3 ☐ Inmac Insignia 450P basic system with Intel 486 DX2 25/50 MHz CPU; 8 KB write-thru cache.
- 4 ☐ Inmac Insignia 466P basic system with Intel 486 DX2 33/66 MHz CPU; 8KB write-thru cache.

RAM

5 ☐ 4 MB 6 ☐ 8 MB 7 ☐ 16 MB 8 ☐ 32 MB 9 ☐ 64 MB
(N/A in 450SL)

MONITORS/VIDEO

- 10 ☐ SVGA Monitor 14", .28 1024 x 768 NI
- 11 ☐ SVGA/XGA Monitor 17", .28 1024 x 768 NI

HARD DRIVE (Must check one)

- 12 ☐ 120 MB
- 13 ☐ 170 MB
- 14 ☐ 255 MB
- 15 ☐ 340 MB
- 16 ☐ 540 MB*

FLOPPY DRIVE (Must check at least one dual or 3.5")

- 17 ☐ Dual Floppy Drive 3.5" & 5.25" (single drive bay)
- 18 ☐ 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 19 ☐ 5.25" Floppy Drive (as second drive)

ADAPTER

- 20 ☐ SCSI Adapter
- 21 ☐ ORCHID Farenheit 1280° Plus

SOFTWARE

We will install the latest version available at time of shipment.

WORD PROCESSING

- 22 ☐ Microsoft Word for Windows
- 23 ☐ WordPerfect for Windows
- 24 ☐ Lotus Ami Pro for Windows

SPREADSHEETS/FINANCE

- 25 ☐ Microsoft Excel for Windows
- 26 ☐ Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows
- 27 ☐ Borland Quattro Pro for Windows
- 28 ☐ MS Money

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

- 29 ☐ Borland Paradox for Windows

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

- 30 ☐ Microsoft Powerpoint for Windows
- 31 ☐ Lotus Freelance for Windows

UTILITIES

- 32 ☐ Central Point PC Tools for Windows

INTEGRATED OFFICE APPLICATIONS

- 33 ☐ Microsoft Office: Word, Excel, Powerpoint, Mail
- 34 ☐ Lotus Smart Suite: Ami Pro, 1-2-3, Freelance, cc: Mail
- 35 ☐ Borland Office: WordPerfect, Quattro Pro, Paradox

NETWORKING

- 36 ☐ 3COM Etherlink III Combo (AUI, TP, BNC)
- 37 ☐ IBM 4/16 ISA Token Ring Adapter
- 38 ☐ Internal 9600/2400 Baud FAX/MODEM
- 39 ☐ Internal 14.4 Baud FAX/MODEM

MULTIMEDIA

- 40 ☐ Internal CD-ROM Drive
- 41 ☐ Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16**
- 42 ☐ Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16**

* Requires SCSI adapter

**headsets included

Call Us Toll Free 1-800-547-5444

Fax Us Toll Free at 1-800-972-3210

P.O. Box 168065, Irving, Texas 75016-9901 • 1-800-547-5444

Note: For Canadian Customers Please Call 1-800-567-5992



Copyright 1993, Inmac Corporation. Inmac Insignia and Inmac are a trademark and registered trademark respectively of Inmac Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. All other products or service names mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners.

PRINTERS Network Lasers



Compaq PageMarq 20

\$3,599 (estimated street price)

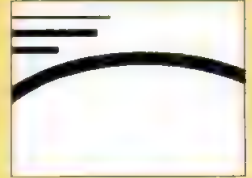
20-ppm B-size laser printer (Fuji Xerox engine) with 800- by 400-dpi output, Adobe PostScript Level 2, and HP PCL 5

PCL Text Speed: 16.5 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.7 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 13.3 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.9 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.2 gppm

PS Text Speed: 15.8 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 12.5 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.3 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 4.8 gppm



Courier Zapf Dingb
Helvetica Palatino
ITC Avant G Symbol
ITC Bookm: Times Roman



Genicom Model 7150

\$3,345

15-ppm B-size laser printer (Fuji Xerox XP-15 engine) with 400-dpi output, GeniScript PostScript interpreter, and HP PCL 5

PCL Text Speed: 12.9 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.2 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 10.2 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.0 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.9 gppm

PS Text Speed: 12.7 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.9 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 9.4 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.9 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 3.5 gppm



Courier ITC Zapf Dir
Helvetica Palatino
ITC Avant G Symbol
ITC Bookm: Times Roman



HP LaserJet 4Si

\$3,749

17-ppm laser printer (Canon LBP-NX engine) with 600-dpi output, HP PCL 5; Adobe PostScript Level 2, \$799

PCL Text Speed: 14.7 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.8 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 12.2 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.2 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 5.7 gppm

PS Text Speed: 14.7 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 10.8 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.8 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 5.0 gppm



Albertus Ex CG Times
Antique Oli CG Times Ita
Antique Oli Courier
Arial Garamond F
Arial Italic Garamond K
CG Omega Letter Go



HP LaserJet 4Si MX

\$5,499

17-ppm laser printer (Canon LBP-NX engine) with 600-dpi output, Adobe PostScript Level 2, and HP PCL 5

PCL Text Speed: 14.7 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.8 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 12.2 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.2 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 5.7 gppm

PS Text Speed: 14.7 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 10.8 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.8 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 5.0 gppm



Courier ITC Zapf I
Helvetica Symbol
ITC Avant G Palatino Ron
ITC Bookm: Times Italic



Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A

\$3,895

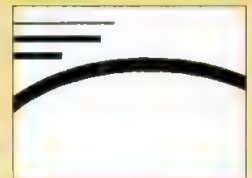
18-ppm LED printer (Kyocera engine) with 300-dpi output, HP PCL 5; Kyocera KPDL PostScript Interpreter, \$399

PCL Text Speed: 17.0 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 3.9 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 13.0 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.3 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.2 gppm

PS Text Speed: 16 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.8 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 8.6 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.7 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 5.0 gppm



Courier Benguiat SWC
Dutch 801 Bodoni SWC Bo
Letter Goth Bookman SV
Line Printer Century Schoc
Prestige E1: Chianti SWC Ro
Swiss 721 Copper SWI



Announcing the first network printer



Operating System Topology

<i>Banyan Vines</i>	<i>*Ethernet/802.3</i>
<i>Novell Netware</i>	<i>*Ethernet/802.3</i>
	<i>Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)</i>
<i>Microsoft*</i>	<i>*802.3</i>
<i>LAN Manager</i>	<i>Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)</i>
<i>Windows for Workgroups</i>	<i>*802.3</i>
<i>Windows NT</i>	<i>Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)</i>
	<i>*802.3</i>
<i>IBM LAN Server</i>	<i>Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)</i>
	<i>*802.3</i>
<i>AppleTalk</i>	<i>Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)</i>
	<i>*LocalTalk</i>
	<i>*EtherTalk</i>
<i>HP-UX**</i>	<i>*Ethernet</i>
<i>SunOS**</i>	<i>*Ethernet</i>
<i>Solaris**</i>	<i>*Ethernet</i>
<i>SCO UNIX*</i>	<i>*Ethernet</i>

*Standard in the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer. **For operating HP-UX, SunOS or Solaris, a one-time purchase of \$199 in configuration software is required. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. †In Canada call 1 800-387-3867, Ext. 7299. © 1993 Hewlett-Packard PE12353

Multiple environments are no longer worlds apart. Even if you have Novell Netware on one network, HP-UX on another and EtherTalk on a third, the new HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer easily connects across platforms. Automatically.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer comes out-of-the-box preconfigured for multiple environments. There's nothing more to do than plug-and-play. All interfaces are simultaneously hot, making switching so seamless, end-users won't even notice.

What's more, HP's LaserJet 4Si MX printer is ready to handle whatever needs come down the

that adapts to multiple environments.



pike. More operating systems? No problem. As your network system continues to evolve, the capabilities of this printer are no longer just impressive. They're indispensable.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer is loaded with features that define state-of-the-art. HP's enhanced PCL5 and genuine PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ come standard. Printer environments are saved while switching. Setup is a cinch with network software utilities and drivers included in the box. And, if you need any reassurance about trouble-free operation, you have it in our Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) support.

At 17 ppm, this is the fastest LaserJet ever, with I/Os and RISC-based formatter capabilities matched to support its speed. It delivers impeccable 600 dpi print quality—thanks to HP's microfine toner and Resolution Enhancement technology. Plus, it comes standard with two 500 sheet input trays.

But what if you don't need the full capabilities of the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer right away? HP offers another printer that's probably a perfect fit. The HP LaserJet 4Si printer delivers the identical 17 ppm performance and superb 600 dpi print quality. It also has room to grow. The two MIO expansion slots let you add

HP JetDirect network interface or third party cards. And you can add on Adobe's genuine PostScript Level 2 software and SIMM memory modules, as you need them.

To find out more about the multiple-network HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer and the upgradable HP LaserJet 4Si printer just call 1-800-LASERJET. Ext. 7299.† Capabilities this advanced make a world of difference—in any environment.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

PRINTERS
Network Lasers

Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12L

\$2,899

12-ppm laser printer (Lexmark engine) with 600-dpi output, HP PCL 5, and Lexmark PostScript interpreter

PCL Text Speed: 11.0 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.0 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 11.0 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.8 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 4.4 gppm

PS Text Speed: 11.0 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.0 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 11.0 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.5 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 4.0 gppm



AvantGard Helvetica
Bookman Palatino
Century Sc ΣυμβολΣετ
Courier Times New I



Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R

\$1,999

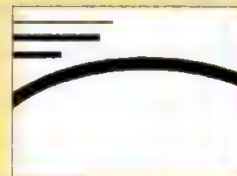
12-ppm laser printer (Lexmark engine) with 600-dpi output, HP PCL 5, and Lexmark PostScript interpreter

PCL Text Speed: 11.0 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.0 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 11.0 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.9 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 4.4 gppm

PS Text Speed: 10.8 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.0 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 11.0 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.3 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 4.2 gppm



AvantGard Helvetica
Bookman Palatino
Century Sc ΣυμβολΣετ
Courier Times New I



Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L

\$3,399

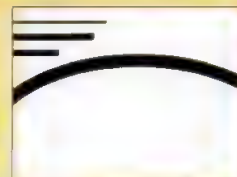
16-ppm laser printer (Lexmark engine) with 600-dpi output, HP PCL 5, and Lexmark PostScript interpreter

PCL Text Speed: 13.5 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 1.2 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 11.0 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.9 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 3.5 gppm

PS Text Speed: 11.4 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 11.0 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.6 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 4.4 gppm



AvantGarc Helvetica
Bookman Palatino
Century Sc ΣυμβολΣετ
Courier Times New I



Output Technology LaserMatrix 1000 Model G

\$7,995

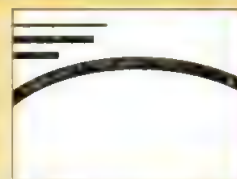
16-ppm continuous-form laser printer (Asahi Optical engine) with 300-dpi output, HP PCL 5, and Microsoft TrueImage PostScript Interpreter

PCL Text Speed: 14.4 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 3.6 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 9.7 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.7 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.6 gppm

PS Text Speed: 14.4 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.3 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 9.7 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.3 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.2 gppm



Courier Symbol
Helvetica Palatino Ror
ITC Avant C Times Roma
ITC Bookm ☆*✱*⊠⊡
New Centu Συμβολ



Printronix L3030 Duplex

\$19,995

30-ppm LED printer (Kentek K30 engine) with 300-dpi output; HP PCL 5, \$595; PhoenixPage PostScript Level 2 interpreter, \$1,195

PCL Text Speed: 26.7 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 0.4 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 22.2 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.6 gppm

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.6 gppm
PS Text Speed: 1.4 ppm
PS Graphics Speed: 0.2 gppm
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 11.9 ppm
CorelDRAW: 0.2 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 4.4 gppm



Courier New Centu
Helvetica Symbol
ITC Avant C Palatino Ror
ITC Bookm Times Roma
ITC Zapf : ☆*✱*⊠⊡



PRINTERS
Network Lasers

QMS 1725 Print System

\$4,999

17-ppm laser printer (Canon NX engine) with 600-dpi output, HP PCL 4, and QMS PostScript Level 2 interpreter

PCL Text Speed: 14.9 gppm	PS Text Speed: 14.4 gppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.7 gppm	PS Graphics Speed: 1.6 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:	PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 12.1 ppm	Word for Windows: 4.1 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.0 gppm	CorelDRAW: 1.5 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 4.3 gppm	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 3.5 gppm



Courier ITC Bookm
Helvetica ITC Zapf Chan
Helvetica Coni New Century
Helvetica Narro Palatino
ITC Avant G Times



QMS 2025 Print System

\$12,995

20-ppm B-size laser printer (Ricoh M20 engine) with 400-dpi output, HP PCL 5, and QMS PostScript Level 2 interpreter

PCL Text Speed: 17.1 ppm	PS Text Speed: 17.3 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 2.8 gppm	PS Graphics Speed: 1.3 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:	PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 10.5 ppm	Word for Windows: 11.8 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.0 gppm	CorelDRAW: 0.6 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 2.6 gppm	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 5.7 gppm



Courier ITC Zapf Chan
Helvetica ☆*✱*✱
Helvetica Coni NewCentur
Helvetica Narro Palatino
ITC Bookm: Συμβολ Σερ
ITC Avant G Times



QMS 3225 Print System

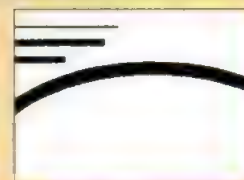
\$19,995

32-ppm B-size laser printer (Ricoh M32 engine) laser printer with 400-dpi output, HP PCL 5, and QMS PostScript Level 2 interpreter

PCL Text Speed: 31.0 ppm	PS Text Speed: 29.0 ppm
PCL Graphics Speed: 4.9 gppm	PS Graphics Speed: 1.3 gppm
PCL WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:	PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 24 ppm	Word for Windows: 17.6 ppm
CorelDRAW: 1.4 gppm	CorelDRAW: 2.1 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 7.5 gppm	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 9.2 gppm



Courier ITC Zapf Chan
Helvetica ☆*✱*✱
Helvetica Coni NewCentur
Helvetica Narro Palatino
ITC Bookm: Συμβολ Σερ
ITC Avant G Times



1992 Technical Excellence award winner—the 18-ppm FS-3500A features a drum and photoconductor that last the life of the printer. The only real consumable that needs periodic replacing is the toner, which contains microfine ceramic particles that continually clean, polish, and recondition the drum. A \$49 toner cartridge is good for 6,000 pages, resulting in a per-page cost (0.8 cents) that is one of the lowest of any laser printer reviewed here.

Powered by a 16-MHz AMD Am29000 RISC processor, the FS-3500A is based on Kyocera's own LED array engine, which is rated at 18-ppm with 300-dpi resolution. It offers HP PCL 5 emulation and includes 87 bitmapped and 59 scalable fonts.

The basic unit includes only one 250-sheet letter-size paper tray. Options include one or two 500-sheet multipurpose paper trays, a duplexer, and a 15-



bin sorter/stacker. The basic unit does not support automatic emulation switching, but it does allow simultaneously active parallel and serial ports.

The optional IB-4X NetWare Ethernet network interface card was included with our test unit. Setting up the card is a straightforward process. Our only criticism is that the NIC forces you to allow unencrypted passwords on your file server. Unlike the basic FS-3500A, the

IB-4X supports automatic emulation switching between HP PCL and KPDL, Kyocera's own PostScript interpreter, which is available as a \$399 option and includes 47 fonts.

Remote management features are limited: Using a combination of an included utility and PCONSOLE, you can run a test print, find out if the printer is off-line or out of paper, detect if there is a paper jam or if the cover is open, and display an error log—but you cannot modify the control panel.

The FS-3500A's print quality was good for a 300-dpi printer, with many potential jagged edges eliminated by the Kyocera Image Refinement (KIR) technology. Speed was also respectable. The FS-3500A printed text at 17 ppm in HP PCL and 16 ppm in PostScript. Graphics printed at 3.9 graphics-pages-per-minute in HP PCL and a less impressive 0.8 gppm in PostScript.

Imagine a notebook that adjusts to the way you work instead of the other way around. The keyboard detaches when that's more convenient. You can use the pen as a pointing device, to highlight or delete text, or to take notes (you know, like a pen). And unlike "convertible" notebooks, you can comfortably use both the keyboard and pen at the same time



INTRODUCING A TRADITIONAL COMPLETE DISREGARD

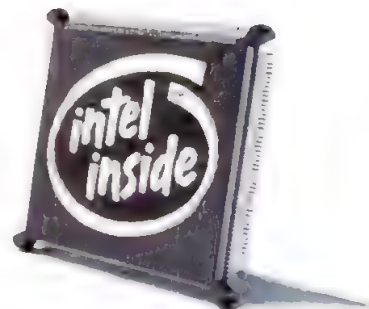


Don't worry, this untraditional notebook also works like a traditional notebook. And you can use the Flex-Connect Convenience Base back at your desk to connect to your network and peripherals.

Concerto is available in a 486/25 or 486/33 model, weighs only 6.5 lbs. (5.2 lbs. without keyboard), includes a diskette drive, instant-on capabilities, and has an average battery life of 3.5-4 hours. MS-DOS 6.0, MS Windows for Pen Computing, Ink's InkWare NoteTaker, and Slate PenPower for Microsoft Excel are included. As well as our 3-year worldwide warranty.



IF IT LOOKS like the new Compaq Concerto has a split personality, well, it does. Which is exactly what makes it the most useful notebook computer we've ever built. It's a full-function, 486 notebook with pen capability.



FUNCTIONAL NOTEBOOK WITH FLEXIBILITY FOR TRADITION.

The keyboard detaches so it's as flexible in the way it works as you have to be. It comes with a convenient

Flexhandle, a high-definition, 9.5" Maxlight display and with the

two PCMCIA Type II slots, it even

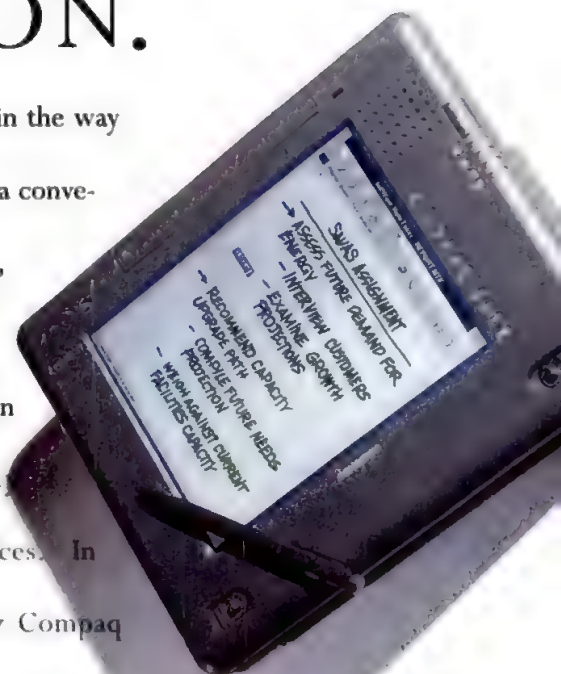
allows you to add a variety of

industry-standard devices. In

other words, the new Compaq

Concerto works in an incredible number of ways.

Which, come to think of it, is probably a lot like the way you work, isn't it? For more details on the new Compaq Concerto just call 1-800-345-1518.



The perfect solution for meetings: Just bring the tablet and pen and you can quietly take notes, access files, work on budgets. (Or, should the meeting get really slow, you can pursue an art career.)

COMPAQ

© 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Compaq, Regeneron, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Compaq, Maxlight, Flexhandle and Flexconnect are trademarks of the Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. See further details on our limited warranty online at the Compaq Customer Support Center. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of the Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

Network Lasers

Kyocera Electronics Inc., 100 Randolph Rd., Somerset, NJ 08875; 800-367-7437, 908-560-3400; fax, 908-560-8380.

Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A List price: \$3,895; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$79; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$269; KPDL interpreter, \$399; 250-sheet paper cassettes (letter-, legal-, A4-, or executive-size), \$49 each; 500-sheet multipurpose feeder, \$399; 70-envelope cassette, \$199; duplexer, \$699; 15-bin sorter, \$1,995; fuser, \$285; drum, \$492; toner, \$49; developer, \$240. Connectivity options: LocalTalk, \$199; NetWare Ethernet, \$499; NetWare Token-Ring, \$499. Emulations: Diablo 630, Epson LQ, HPGL, HP PCL 5, IBM Proprinter, line printer. Circle 506 on reader service card



The IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L, 12R, and 12L

font, and 14 bitmap fonts, and one slot to support optional font cartridges.

An optional Ethernet or Token-Ring network interface card provides compatibility with AIX, Microsoft LAN Manager, NetWare, and OS/2 LAN Server, with automatic NOS switching on combined networks. It also comes with flash memory, so a network administrator can remotely change or add network protocols. LocalTalk cards are also available. The network interface cards also support bidirectional communications and come with a utility that lets the administrator download fonts, change the control panel, reset the printer, and set various defaults from a workstation. The utility also alerts the administrator when paper jams and the printer runs out of toner or paper.

The LaserPrinter 12R, which sells for around \$1,679, has a 200-sheet capacity and can accommodate a 130-page duplexing feeder, a 75-envelope feeder, or an additional 500-sheet paper cassette. The LaserPrinter 12L, around \$2,379, also uses the AMD 29000 controller but offers a 500-sheet base capacity, expandable to 1,100 sheets. The LaserPrinter 16L, which typically sells for around \$2,839, shares the LaserPrinter 12L's form factor but uses a 20-MHz AMD Am29000 chip instead of a 16-MHz chip.

The LaserPrinters' output quality isn't superb: Under PCL emulation, they print at only 300- by 300-dpi and reproduce gray scales poorly. But the price is right, and for moderate-duty network printing these three units will perform ably.

Lexmark International Inc., 740 New Circle Rd., Lexington, KY 40511; 800-358-5835; fax, 606-232-2380.

IBM LaserPrinter 12L List price:

\$2,899; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$199; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$299; 8MB RAM upgrade, \$499; MarkFlash memory: 1MB, \$289; 2MB, \$469; font cartridges, \$239 each; font cartridge external adapter, \$79; 500-sheet letter-size paper cassette, \$129; second 500-sheet letter-size paper cas-

sette, \$349; 500-sheet legal-size paper cassette, \$139; second 500-sheet legal-size paper cassette, \$359; 100-sheet auxiliary paper cassette, \$229; 75-envelope feeder, \$349; 300-sheet duplexing feeder, \$699; extra 300-sheet duplex cassette, \$149; combined toner/drum/developer cartridge, \$199 for 10,000-page life, \$269 for 20,000-page life. Connectivity options: LocalTalk, \$299; 10BaseT, \$439; 10Base2, \$489; Token-Ring, \$649. Emulations: Adobe PostScript, HP PCL 5.

IBM LaserPrinter 12R List price: \$1,999; 130-sheet duplexing feeder, \$699; extra 130-sheet duplex paper cassette, \$159. Other prices and options: same as for LaserPrinter 12L. Emulations: Adobe PostScript, HP PCL 5.

IBM LaserPrinter 16L List price: \$3,399. Font cartridge external adapter, \$209. Other prices and options: same as for LaserPrinter 12R. Emulations: Adobe PostScript, HP PCL 5.

Circle 507 on reader service card

Lexmark International Inc.

IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12L

IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R

IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L

BY ANGELA GUNN

Lexmark International, formerly a division of IBM, markets the IBM LaserPrinter 12R, IBM LaserPrinter 12L, and IBM LaserPrinter 16L as a high-performance desktop printer, a high-volume network printer, and a high-performance network printer, respectively.

For list prices ranging from \$1,999 to \$3,399 (street prices \$1,679 to \$2,839), all three models offer 12- to 16-page-per-minute performance, strong paper-handling features, and 600- by 600-dpi resolution under Lexmark's PostScript emulation. The Lexmark printers are also the only network lasers we tested that offer a power-saving mode, which cuts their power usage to under 20 watts when idle for 4 minutes (for the 12L and 16L) or 90 seconds (for the 12R).

All three units are built around the same Lexmark engine and AMD 29000-family RISC controllers. All come with 4MB RAM, expandable to 16MB, and offer automatic emulation switching and simultaneously active parallel, serial, and optional network interfaces. Optional flash memory lets you store forms, macros, fonts, and logos. Standard font support includes 39 Adobe Type 1, 13 Intelli-

Output Technology Corp.

Output Technology LaserMatrix 1000 Model 6

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO

Output Technology Corp. successfully blends a laser printer with a tractor-feed mechanism in the 16-page-per-minute LaserMatrix 1000 Model 6, list priced at \$7,995 (street price, \$6,995). In Adobe PostScript and HP PCL 5 emulations, the Output Technology LaserMatrix 1000 Model 6 generates unenhanced 300-dpi output, but that's not a critical limitation in a unit designed for high-volume text, forms, and label printing.

June 14, 1963.
Cindy Smith plays with color.



Thirty years later her business
depends on it.



Introducing the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000. Now your business has total freedom of expression.

For Cindy, communicating decision-critical information quickly, flawlessly and in brilliant color is now her livelihood. That's why she depends on the QMS ColorScript® Laser 1000 Print System. It frees her to print entire forms and letterhead with color logos, images and high quality text without changing paper. It saves her the cost of stocking special forms, letterhead and multiple sets of supplies and uses standard paper and transparencies. It improves her message by highlighting key data with color in multipage presentations and documents. Add direct connection to a variety of networks and anyone can realize both greater productivity and a per user cost that rivals personal printers. Plus, our easy software loadable upgrades virtually eliminate obsolescence.

Save money. Save time. Free yourself from limitations. Discover the advantages of the QMS® ColorScript Laser 1000 Print System.

- Laser color and monochrome printing • Compatibility with PostScript™ Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL®5C and HP-GL®
- TrueType font scaling
- Automatic collation • Simultaneous input and automatic emulation switching • 65 resident type fonts • EfiColor™ and Colorimetric color dictionaries and Apple ColorSync™ device profile • Supports DOS, Windows,™ Macintosh® and Unix® applications • Software loadable system upgrades



Expression is a serious business.
Call QMS today at 800 841-0754 or 205 633-4300
for the name of a reseller demonstrating
the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 in your area.

QMS, QMS ColorScript and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.CIRCLE 884 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now being demonstrated at resellers
in major cities in the U.S.

PRINTERS
Network Lasers

► **S U M M A R Y O F F E A T U R E S**

CONTINUES

Network Lasers

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO



	Compaq PageMarq 20	Genicom Model 7150	HP LaserJet 4Si	HP LaserJet 4Si MX	Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A	Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12L	Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R
List price	\$3,599 (estimated street price)	\$3,345	\$3,749	\$5,499	\$3,895	\$2,899	\$1,999

Physical Characteristics

Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	19.4 x 20.4 x 17.1	16 x 16 x 20	16.5 x 21.7 x 29.9	16.5 x 21.7 x 29.9	10.2 x 13.6 x 13.8	11.8 x 14.9 x 21.1	16.1 x 14.9 x 21.1
Weight (pounds)	83	72	94	94	35	46	40
Engine type	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	LED array	Laser	Laser
Engine model	Fuji Xerox	Fuji Xerox XP-15	Canon LBP-NX	Canon LBP-NX	Kyocera	Lexmark	Lexmark
Maximum resolution in HP PCL (dpi)	300 x 300	300 x 300	600 x 600	600 x 600	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300
Maximum resolution in PostScript (dpi)	800 x 400	400 x 400	N/A †	600 x 600	300 x 300	600 x 600	600 x 600
RISC processor	20-MHz AMD Am29000	25-MHz MIPS R3051	25-MHz Intel 80960CF	25-MHz Intel 80960CF	16-MHz AMD Am29000	16-MHz AMD Am29000	16-MHz AMD Am29000
Rated engine speed (pages per minute)	20	15	17	17	18	12	12
Single-cartridge toner/developer/drum	■	■	■	■	□	■	■
Toner capacity (images)	14,000	12,000	8,000	8,000	6,000	10,000	10,000
Standard, maximum RAM	4MB, 20MB	4MB, 20MB	2MB, 34MB	10MB, 26MB	2MB, 18MB	4MB, 16MB	4MB, 16MB
Accepts standard SIMMs	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Interfaces

Parallel/serial port	■ ■	■ ■	■ □	■ □	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
LocalTalk port	Optional	■	Optional	■	Optional	Optional	Optional
SCSI port for hard disk	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Ethernet	Optional	Optional	Optional	■	Optional	Optional	Optional
Token-Ring	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Automatic interface switching	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Simultaneously active ports	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
Number of expansion slots	4	4	4	4	4	1	1

Paper Handling

Paper support	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet
Capacity of each standard input cassette (sheets)	500, 500, 500	250	500, 500	500, 500	250	500	200
Capacity of each standard output tray (sheets)	500 (facedown), 250 (faceup)	250 (facedown), 250 (faceup)	500	500	250 (facedown), 250 (faceup)	500	250
Can print on B-size paper	■	■	□	□	□	□	□
Duplexing	□	□	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	32	24	28	28	24	35	35
Rated duty cycle (pages per month)	50,000	30,000	75,000	75,000	50,000	50,000	35,000

Fonts and Features

HP PCL support	PCL 5	PCL 5	PCL 5	PCL 5	PCL 5	PCL 5	PCL 5
PostScript language support	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Geniscript	Optional (Adobe PostScript Level 2)	Adobe PostScript Level 2	Optional (Kyocera KPD) [KPD]	Lexmark	Lexmark
Number of Type 1 fonts provided	35	35	N/A ‡	35	N/A ‡	39	39
Automatic emulation switching	■	□	■	■	Optional	■	■
Resolution enhancement	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
Printer-specific Windows 3.1 driver available	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (in Windows)	■ (in Windows)	■ (in Windows)

Customer Support

Toll-free technical support	■	□	■	■	■	□	□
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	24 hours	8:00–7:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M, T, Th, F; 9:00–6:00 W	9:00–8:00 M, T, Th, F; 9:00–6:00 W	9:00–9:00 M–F	10:00–7:00 M–F	10:00–7:00 M–F
BBS	■	■	□	□	■	■	■
Warranty	1 year	1 year on-site	1 year	1 year	1 year; 3 years on LED and drum	1 year	1 year

N/A †—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature.

N/A ‡—Not applicable. This unit is not a PostScript printer.

PRINTERS
Network Lasers

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

ENDS

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO



	Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L	Output Technology LaserMatrix 1000 Model 6	Printronix L3030 Duplex	QMS 1725 Print System	QMS 2025 Print System	QMS 3225 Print System
List price	\$3,399	\$7,995	\$19,995	\$4,999	\$12,995	\$19,995
Physical Characteristics						
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	16.2 x 14.9 x 21.1	7.5 x 18.1 x 18	15 x 25 x 20	19 x 21.6 x 22.4	29.5 x 37.4 x 25.8	29.5 x 37.4 x 25.8
Weight (pounds)	46	43	136	106	187	187
Engine type	Laser	Laser	LED array	Laser	Laser	Laser
Engine model	Lexmark	Asahi Optical	Kentek K30	Canon NX	Ricoh M20	Ricoh M32
Maximum resolution in HP PCL (dpi)	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	600 x 600	400 x 400	400 x 400
Maximum resolution in PostScript (dpi)	600 x 600	300 x 300	300 x 300	600 x 600	400 x 400	400 x 400
RISC processor	20-MHz AMD Am29000	20-MHz Intel 80960KB	N/A †	25-MHz Intel 80960CF	33-MHz IDT 3081E	33-MHz IDT 3081E
Rated engine speed (pages per minute)	16	16	30	17	20	32
Single-cartridge toner/developer/drum	■	□	□	■	□	□
Toner capacity (images)	12,000	8,000	34,000	8,000	20,000	30,000
Standard, maximum RAM	4MB, 16MB	2MB, 12MB	8MB, 24MB	8MB, 32MB	16MB, 32MB	16MB, 32MB
Accepts standard SIMMs	■	■	□	■	■	■
Interfaces						
Parallel/serial port	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
LocalTalk port	Optional	Optional	□	■	■	■
SCSI port for hard disk	□	□	□	Optional	■	■
Ethernet	Optional	Optional	□	Optional	Optional	Optional
Token-Ring	Optional	Optional	□	Optional	Optional	Optional
Automatic interface switching	■	■	■	■	■	■
Simultaneously active ports	■	□	□	■	■	■
Number of expansion slots	1	1	□	3	2	2
Paper Handling						
Paper support	Cut-sheet	Continuous-form	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet	Cut-sheet
Capacity of each standard input cassette (sheets)	500	N/A †	550, 250	500, 500, 100	250	250
Capacity of each standard output tray (sheets)	500	N/A †	550	500 (faceup), 100 (facedown)	1,500 (facedown), 100 (faceup)	1,500 (facedown), 100 (faceup)
Can print on B-size paper	□	□	□	□	■	■
Duplexing	Optional	□	■	Optional	Optional	Optional
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	35	40	24	36	24	24
Rated duty cycle (pages per month)	75,000	25,000	150,000	75,000	100,000	200,000
Fonts and Features						
HP PCL support	PCL 5	PCL 5	Optional (PCL 5)	PCL 4	PCL 5	PCL 5
PostScript language support	Lexmark	Microsoft TrueImage	Optional (PhoenixPage Level 2)	QMS Level 2	QMS Level 2	QMS Level 2
Number of Type 1 fonts provided	39	35	N/A ‡	39	39	39
Automatic emulation switching	■	■	□	■	■	■
Resolution enhancement	■	□	□	□	□	□
Printer-specific Windows 3.1 driver available	■ (in Windows)	■ (via BBS or by request)	□	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)
Customer Support						
Toll-free technical support	□	□	□	□	□	□
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	10:00–7:00 M–F	9:00–7:00 M–F	N/A †	8:00–5:00 M–F	8:00–5:00 M–F	8:00–5:00 M–F
BBS	■	■	□	■	■	■
Warranty	1 year	1 year	3 months	2 years	3 months	3 months

N/A †—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature

N/A ‡—Not applicable. This unit is not a PostScript printer

PRINTERS

Network Lasers

The LaserMatrix can digest 2,000 sheets of fanfold paper at a time. The tractor-feed mechanism resides inside the printer; you lift the top half of the printer and lay the paper inside.



The Output Technology LaserMatrix 1000 Model 8

The LaserMatrix's forms printing features include vertical image registration to $\frac{1}{150}$ inch and user control of the fuser temperature to accommodate a wide variety of forms and labels. The LaserMatrix also features a forms and labels saver that can adjust page sizes for forms of different lengths.

The LaserMatrix is powered by an Intel i960 RISC processor and an Asahi

Optical print engine. There are separate components for the toner and drum.

The unit's performance approached its 16-ppm rating on our Text Speed test. It was one of the fastest printers we tested when handling Windows graphics under the HP PCL emulation; it was one of the slowest under PostScript.

The printer automatically switches among emulations as well as between serial and parallel ports. Output Technology does offer internal Ethernet and Token-Ring adapters for running under NetWare and TCP/IP, but did not provide any adapters for testing.

The LaserMatrix's PostScript emulation includes 35 standard fonts; its HP PCL emulation includes eight internal scalable typefaces and seven internal bit-mapped fonts. Another member of the LaserMatrix family, the Model 5, offers the same set of features except for PostScript emulation, and sells for \$7,395.

Output Technology Corp., 2310 N. Fancher Rd., Spokane, WA 99212-1381; 509-536-0468; fax, 509-533-1280.

Output Technology LaserMatrix 1000

Model 6 List price: \$7,995; paper stacking tray, \$231; label stacking tray, \$195; drum cartridge, \$311; toner cartridge kit (two cartridges), \$143; developer kit, \$338. Connectivity options: coax network adapter, \$1,295; twinax network adapter, \$1,295; Ethernet network adapter (NetWare or TCP/IP), \$795, LocalTalk interface, \$495; Token-Ring network adapter (NetWare or TCP/IP), \$795. Emulations: Adobe PostScript, HP PCL 5. Circle 508 on reader service card

Printronix Inc.

Printronix L3030 Duplex

BY BILL DYSZEL

One of two 30-page-per-minute printers in our roundup, the \$19,995 (street price, about \$16,000) Printronix L3030 Duplex LED printer is best suited for high-volume, text-only output. The only emulation that comes standard is Printronix LinePrinter Plus. Adobe PostScript (35 fonts) and HP PCL 5 (7 bitmap fonts, 8 scalable) emulations are options at

LabelPro for Windows. Simply Brilliant!

NEW



The Easiest Way to Create Great-Looking Labels ... and More

Avery LabelPro for Windows gives you everything you need to design and print Avery labels, index dividers, business cards and more in minutes. Just choose the product you want, add your text and design elements, click on your mailing list and print. It's that simple. And the results are simply brilliant. Features include:

- ◆ Ready-to-use layouts for 120 Avery products
- ◆ Merges lists of any size in popular Windows and DOS formats
- ◆ Drawing tools, graphics import and bar codes
- ◆ Built in List Manager sorts and selects on multiple fields

Call 800-462-8379 for a FREE Demo Disk!

AVERY

Network Lasers

\$1,195 and \$595 respectively. A version of the L3030 without duplexing is also available for a list price of \$14,995 (street price, about \$13,000). That version cannot be upgraded to duplex.

The L3030 Duplex is built around a Kentek 300-dpi LED engine that does not offer resolution enhancement. Text speed, without the duplexing feature enabled, is a fast 26.7 ppm in PCL mode and 24.1 ppm in PostScript. Even when duplexing the unit prints text at 24 ppm. Graphics speed is sluggish, however, and graphics output quality is below average: The L3030 Duplex had trouble reproduc-

ing gray levels in HP PCL 5 and showed noticeable banding when printing PostScript graphics.

paper cassettes and stackers are available for \$1,295 each. The Printronix L3030's monthly duty cycle of 150,000 pages is higher than that of any of the other printers in this section except the QMS 3225 Print Systems'.

Printronix Inc., 17500 Cartwright Rd., Irvine, CA, 92713; 800-826-3874, 714-863-1900; fax, 714-660-8682.

Printronix L3030 Duplex List price:

\$19,995; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$495; PhoenixPage PCL 5 emulation, \$595; PhoenixPage PostScript emulation, \$1,195; motorized 1,400-sheet paper cassette, \$1,295; 1,400-sheet output stacker, \$1,295; toner cartridge kit (package of two), \$98; photoconductor unit, \$351; developer unit, \$995. Emulations: Printronix LinePrinter Plus.

Circle 509 on reader service card.



ing gray levels in HP PCL 5 and showed noticeable banding when printing PostScript graphics.

Network-specific features are also lacking: There is no slot for an internal network interface card, and Printronix offers no network interface options. To

One of two 30-page-per-minute printers in our roundup, the Printronix L3030 Duplex LED is best suited for high-volume, text-only output.

switch emulations you must turn off the printer and reboot it from two floppy disks—a clumsy method compared with the automatic emulation switching offered by most other network printers in this section.

The standard paper cassettes hold up to 800 sheets of paper in any size from letter to legal. Motorized 1,400-sheet

THE SIMPLE CONNECTION BEHIND COMPUTERS AND BACKPACK TAPE DRIVES.

Backpack® does Windows.™

EPP Aware.

See Us At Comdex Booth #H1930.

It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes.

With its compact size and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology.

CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928

MicroSolutions

132 West Lincoln Highway DeKalb, IL 60115

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-293-1214

CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QMS Inc.

QMS 1725 Print System**QMS 2025 Print System****QMS 3225 Print System**

BY STEPHEN W. PLAIN

Three printers from QMS offer a combination of features ideally suited for LAN use. All three come with HP PCL and Adobe PostScript emulations with automatic emulation switching, plus simultaneous port access with precise control over memory allocation. The 17-page-per-minute, 600-dpi QMS 1725 Print System is a direct competitor for the HP 4Si MX, and is list priced at \$4,999 with a street price of \$4,499. The 20-ppm QMS 2025 Print System (\$12,995 list, \$11,399 street) and 32-ppm QMS 3225 Print System (\$19,995 list, \$17,499 street) are 400-dpi replacements for QMS's 2000 and 3000 models.

QMS's new printers all employ the

company's Crown technology, which uses the printers' RISC processors to provide true multitasking of multiple print jobs. All of the installed interfaces, including serial, parallel, and AppleTalk, can accept input at once. Each incoming job is spooled to memory or to the printer's hard disk, then passed through the appropriate language interpreter and converted into a standard format. The Crown architecture also lets you use the printer's LCD control panel to customize input spool buffers, font cache RAM, and other memory allocations between interfaces to process jobs more efficiently.

These printers offer straightforward network setup, though physical installation of the optional network interface on the QMS 1725 proved challenging. All three units can be configured to act as a

NetWare PSERVER through the control panel, and, when power comes up, they automatically register themselves to the network. Network interface cards are available for Ethernet connections running under EtherTalk, NetWare, TCP/IP, or concurrent DECnet and TCP/IP.

Token-Ring NICs are also available for NetWare and TCP/IP. The TCP/IP-compatible NICs have a remote management utility that alerts users when paper jams or when the printer is out of paper or toner, and lets administrators modify the control panel from a PC.

The NetWare-compatible network interface cards lack these remote management features.

The QMS 1725 is based on a 25-MHz Intel i80960CF RISC processor. While it is very competitive with the HP LaserJet 4Si MX, the Ethernet NetWare interface

*QMS's new printers
employ the company's
Crown technology,
which uses the printer's
RISC processors, to
multitask print jobs.*

Introducing three new You'll find the



Speed



Price

PRINTERS
Network Lasers

card is not included in the basic system as it is with the HP, but sells for \$895. This option was surprisingly difficult to install, requiring the removal of a large interface tray from the bottom of the unit. The QMS 1725 offers Adobe PostScript Level 2 (39 fonts) and HP PCL 4 emulations.

The QMS 2025 and QMS 3225 are floor-standing monsters meant for heavy-duty batch printing and B-size output. Except for performance and price, the two are identical: Both offer optional 1,000-page paper cassettes in addition to the two standard 250-page cassettes. Dual 750-page standard output trays have sensors to detect when they're full.

Each of these printers comes with an internal 40MB SCSI hard disk and a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, which offers a dual purpose. In addition to job spooling, the hard disk also contains the printer's system software; thus, you can use the floppy



disk drive to install upgrades instead of pulling a ROM chip as in previous models.

The QMS 2025 and QMS 3225 come with HP PCL 5 (14 bitmap fonts) and Adobe PostScript Level 2 (39 fonts) emulations. □

QMS Inc., One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618; 800-523-2636, 205-633-4300; fax, 205-633-4866.

QMS 1725 Print System List price: \$4,999; 4MB SIMM, \$459; 8MB SIMM, \$799; 120MB internal SCSI hard disk,

\$1,195; HPGL 7475/7550 emulations, \$295 each; LN03+ emulation, \$49; pro collection font cartridge, \$295; 500-sheet paper cassettes (letter-, legal-, executive-, or A4-size), \$129 each; 1,500-sheet letter-size paper cassette, \$695; 100-envelope feeder, \$495; Ethernet EtherTalk card, \$895; Ethernet TCP/IP card, \$1,395; Ethernet NetWare card, \$895; Token-Ring NetWare card, \$1,095; Token-Ring TCP/IP card, \$1,170. Emulations: HP PCL 4, Adobe PostScript Level 2.

QMS 2025 Print System List price: \$12,995. 8MB SIMM, \$799; external 45MB hard disk, \$1,195; 250-sheet paper cassettes (letter-, legal-, executive-, and A4-size), \$120 each; 250-sheet B-size cassette, \$135; Connectivity options: same as for QMS 1725 Print System.

QMS 3225 Print System List price: \$19,995. Options: same as for QMS 2025 Print System.
Circle 510 on reader service card.

Parallel Tasking adapters. lines familiar.



Reaction

When we introduced EtherLink® III, the world's fastest Ethernet adapter, your response was equally quick: You bought it in record numbers.

Now EtherLink III's unique Parallel Tasking™ technology includes a 32-bit EISA and 16/32-bit Micro Channel® for twisted-pair, thin, or thick coax, and a 16-bit ISA combo with all three media on the same board.

You get the same pipelining design, the same software drivers, and the same automatic self-configuration that made EtherLink III a runaway success. Plus, complete SNMP manageability with LinkWatch.™ And like all 3Com® adapters, the new EtherLink III family comes with a lifetime warranty.

To learn more about this remarkable family of Ethernet adapters, and its surprisingly low price, call 1-800-NET-3Com. Or see your nearest 3Com reseller. Because now there's even more to smile about.



Networks That Go the Distance™

BUY AN OKIDATA PRINTER TODAY, AND YOUR BUSINESS WILL TAKE OFF.



Introducing The Okidata FlightPlan Offer. Buy An Okidata Printer To Boost Your Business And, Until December 31, Get A United Airlines Discount Up To \$100.

Not only have Okidata printers rewritten the book on outstanding output and reliability; between now and December 31, 1993 Okidata and United Airlines are teaming up to help you and your business go farther. Here's how.

When you purchase an Okidata 24-Pin Dot Matrix printer or LED Page Printer, you will receive a United Airlines travel certificate good for one year. What's more, Okidata now features the brand-new OL400e. It's the perfect personal printer for individual PC users. The OL400e offers fast LED output, compact size, an unbeatable 5-year printhead warranty and a surprisingly affordable price.

Depending upon the printer you buy, you'll earn a discount of \$25-\$100 on United Airlines (see chart above). Just get a claim form from your nearest authorized Okidata dealer (for the Okidata dealer nearest you, call 1-800-OKI-TEAM, EXT. 317). Full Okidata FlightPlan details are on the claim form. Make your flight plan right now, and prepare for your business to take off.

DISCOUNT CERTIFICATE AMOUNT	\$25	\$50	\$100
Printer Model	ML 380	ML 590, ML 591, OL400e	ML 395, ML 395C, OL810, OL830Plus, OL850
Certificate Usage	Valid for a ticket of \$200+	Valid for a ticket of \$300+	\$50 each on two tickets of \$300+
Discount Travel Certificate is assignable; Saturday night stay not required; no blackout dates apply.			

 **UNITED AIRLINES**

OKIDATA Reg. T.M. M.D. Oki Electric Industry Company, Ltd.

CIRCLE 074 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OKIDATA[®]
a Division of Oki America, Inc.

Color Printers *A Spectrum Of Possibilities*



Stratification among color printers is diminishing as output quality and prices improve for every technology. These ten thermal dye transfer, thermal wax transfer, and ink jet printers bring color closer to the mainstream.

Color printing has come of age. As recently as last year, high-quality color printers ranged from expensive to very expensive, with list prices of \$4,995 and up. Even last year's worst color PostScript printer produced dramatically better output than the best color non-PostScript unit.

Over the past year, however, the depth and breadth of choices has increased dramatically, ranging from relatively inexpensive to expensive; from acceptable to dazzling color; from output suitable for business graphics to output ideal for photos; and from color only to color mixed with monochrome text.

LOWER PRICES ACROSS THE BOARD

List prices for this year's batch of color printers range from \$1,699 to just under \$10,000. Street prices dip well below \$2,000—and even to \$750 if you include the Fargo Primera Color Printer—a Microsoft Windows Graphics Device Interface (GDI) printer that uses the same thermal dye transfer technology higher-priced models use.

Part of the price-range expansion comes from the introduction of ink jet technology into the high-end color market—specifically the \$1,699 HP DeskJet 1200C and \$2,399 HP DeskJet 1200C/PS, from Hewlett-Packard Co., and the somewhat more expensive HP

by M. David Stone

PaintJet XL300 PostScript, at \$3,995. The latter two are reviewed in this section. The HP PCL 5-based DeskJet 1200C is identical to the DeskJet 1200C/PS in every way except for its lack of PostScript language support.

The market has also seen a 20 percent drop in price for thermal dye transfer (sometimes referred to as dye sublimation) and thermal wax transfer printers: Last year's list prices for thermal dye transfer printers were \$9,995 to \$11,900. Prices for the three thermal dye transfer printers reviewed this year—the Kodak ColorEase PS Printer, Seiko Instruments Professional ColorPoint PSH, and Tektronix Phaser IIIsdx—range from \$7,999 to \$9,999. (Note that the marketing research firm BIS Strategic Decisions predicts comparable drops next year.)

Similarly, last year thermal wax transfer printers listed for \$4,995 to \$9,995. This year's list prices are \$3,695 to \$5,995 for the three letter-size-only thermal wax

transfer printers reviewed—the QMS ColorScript 210, Tektronix Phaser 200e, and the Tektronix Phaser 200i. List prices are \$7,995 to \$8,995 for the two reviewed thermal wax transfer printers that can print on B-oversize paper—the

QMS ColorScript 230 and the CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613XF.

REVIEW CRITERIA

To qualify for this category, a printer had to offer color output on at least letter-size (8.5- by 11-inch) paper and be priced over \$1,000. (See the ink jet section for a review of the HP DeskJet 550C, a color ink jet that lists for \$719 and sells for about \$600.) Since most of our color printing tests are PostScript-based, we required that the printer offer PostScript Level 1, 2, or both. Finally, the printer had to ship by late August 1993.

In addition to the reviews of the printers mentioned above, you'll find sidebars here on two non-PostScript printers that we thought too interesting to ignore—the

Kodak 450GL Digital Color Printer and the Fargo Primera Color Printer. The Kodak 450GL is a low-cost (\$1,599) thermal dye transfer printer that outputs postcard-size images for photo ID badges and other niche uses. The Primera, priced at only \$995, is a thermal wax transfer printer that uses the host PC's processor and memory to convert images into bitmaps that the printer can reproduce. By the time you read this, Fargo Electronics should be selling a kit for upgrading the Primera to thermal dye transfer.

Both are Windows printers, meaning that they come with drivers that work within Windows, and their low prices come mostly from their use of the PC as printer controller. They also use lower resolution than the 300 dots per inch that is standard for PostScript color printers.

One technology not represented here is solid ink—a variation on ink jet technology that melts solid ink instead of using liquid ink. The Tektronix Phaser III PXi, reviewed in last year's printer issue, uses this technology. There are two new solid ink printers that should be available by the time you read this. The \$4,995 Jolt PSe, from Dataproducts Corp., was not shipping at the time of our testing. The \$9,995 HS-1PS, from Brother International Corp., was shipping, but Brother

IN THIS REVIEW

<i>CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613XF</i>	237
<i>HP DeskJet 1200C/PS</i>	244
<i>HP PaintJet XL300 PostScript</i>	244
<i>Kodak ColorEase PS Printer</i>	245
<i>QMS ColorScript 210</i>	248
<i>QMS ColorScript 230</i>	248
<i>Seiko Instruments Professional ColorPoint PSH</i>	261
<i>Tektronix Phaser 200e</i>	261
<i>Tektronix Phaser 200i</i>	261
<i>Tektronix Phaser IIIsdx</i>	261

HIGHLIGHTS

Color Printers

COLOR PRINTERS have matured substantially in the past year, and their business appeal is greater than ever. Prices have fallen dramatically even as output quality and speed have improved. Market segmentation is disappearing, leaving a spectrum of choices ranging in price from under \$2,000 to nearly \$10,000.

INK JET PRINTERS have offered passable color in the past, but they couldn't compete with more expensive color technologies. This year, the impressive HP DeskJet 1200C/PS shatters the stereotype, offering striking color output, speedy performance, and true Adobe PostScript Level 2 support for about \$2,000.

BETTER TEXT OUTPUT is a strength of this year's color printers. Even thermal dye transfer printers—historically weak for fine detail—show improvement. The DeskJet 1200C/PS ink jet printer, which unlike most color printers also prints in true (not process) black, produces crystal-clear black text with the 6-page-per-minute speed of a good laser printer.

THERMAL DYE TRANSFER still produces the best photo-realistic images, but it remains expensive. Thermal wax transfer and ink jet printers both excel at business graphics, with ink jets edging ahead for mixed text and graphics and thermal wax transfer units leading for network use. Solid-ink printers are

adept at handling unusual paper stock, but no new models were available for us to review. Dataproducts will be shipping a new solid ink printer, the Jolt PSe, by the time you read this.

TABLOID-SIZE COLOR PRINTING is possible with three of the ten reviewed models—the CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613XF and QMS ColorScript 230 thermal wax transfer units, and the HP PaintJet XL300 PostScript ink jet printer. Tektronix has just announced its Tektronix Phaser 480, the first PC-compatible B-size thermal dye transfer printer (shipping next year). Be prepared to pay for the extra size: B-size printers cost about twice as much as comparable letter-size models.



IBM
introduces
the first
affordable
speech
recognition:
\$99.
Now talk
is really cheap.

For years, people have been dreaming about being on speaking terms with their computers.



Well now, thanks to IBM,
they can stop dreaming.
And start talking.

IBM's speech recognition

program called VoiceType™ Control for Windows™ will change the way you navigate through Windows 3.1 and Windows applications, save you valuable time and increase productivity.

This speaker-independent program comes complete with a microphone, 350 built-in commands and the capability to edit and add a total of 4,000 commands. It allows you to personalize the vocabulary to your specific needs. Of course,

this doesn't replace the keyboard or mouse, but you'll definitely be using a lot less of them.

If you'd like to order VoiceType Control for Windows, just give us a call. After all, at \$99,* it's quite an impressive figure of speech.

IBM PC Direct

**To order,
call 1 800 IBM-2YOU**

1800 426-2968, refer to AHD,
8 am-midnight, M-F, EDT;
8 am-7 pm, Sat., EDT.

*IBM price only. The offering, price and product are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. VoiceType Control for Windows requires IBM DOS 5.0 or greater, Microsoft® Windows 3.1, a 386 SX or higher processor with clock speed of 20 MHz or faster, and Sound Blaster, Sound Blaster Pro Basic, Sound Blaster Pro, Sound Blaster 16 Board or Sound Blaster Compatible Card. IBM is a registered trademark and VoiceType is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used under license. © 1993 IBM Corp.

was unable to send us one in time for review. Unlike with the other color technologies, prices for solid ink printers have not changed since last year.

Seven other printers did not make it in time for testing or did not meet our criteria, but should be available by the time you read this. Three thermal wax transfer printers started shipping too late for inclusion in this overview: the General Parametrics Spectra*Star GT (\$4,495), the Seiko Instruments Color-Point PSN Model 4 (\$5,999), and its counterpart, the B-size ColorPoint PSN Model 14 (\$8,999).

Similarly, two thermal dye transfer printers were not shipping in time for our testing: the Shinko CHC-S746i Color-Stream/DS Plus (\$2,100), distributed by Mitsubishi International Corp., and the B-size Tektronix Phaser 480, priced at \$14,995. The Codonics NP-600 Photographic Network Printer was shipping, but Codonics did not supply one for review.

Finally, one color PostScript ink jet printer, Lexmark's IBM Color Jetprinter PS 4079 (\$3,199), met our criteria, but *PC Magazine* inadvertently did not review the product in time for publication. The IBM Color Jetprinter features 360-by-360 resolution, 144 color levels, and Color-Grade, a screening technique to produce quality halftones. Its score on our Graphics Speed test was 0.4 graphics pages per minute, roughly halfway between the two other PostScript ink jet printers tested, the DeskJet 1200C/PS (0.6 gppm) and the PaintJet (0.2 gppm). We reviewed the IBM Color Jetprinter in the First Looks section of *PC Magazine*, January 26, 1993.

REVISED RULES OF THUMB

Lower prices and a wider price spread are the most obvious changes in high-end color printers since last year. But if you haven't looked at these printers lately, you'll have to unlearn some of what you may already know.

For example, since thermal dye transfer printers smooth colors to yield continuous-tone output, they've also been known to blur edges on thin lines and text, making them unsuitable for business graphics. But that problem is essentially gone this year, as manufacturers have new



EDITORS' CHOICE

- *For business graphics — standalone or small workgroup* **HP DeskJet 1200C/PS**
- *For business graphics — workgroup* **Tektronix Phaser 200e**
Tektronix Phaser 200i
- *For photo-realistic output* **Kodak ColorEase PS Printer**
Tektronix Phaser IIsdx

With the diverse applications for which color output is used, it didn't make sense to select only one or two products for Editors' Choice recognition. Instead, we've chosen five printers, all exceptional in their respective fields. For truly photo-realistic output—still the pro-

vince of thermal dye transfer printers—past leader Tektronix offers the Tektronix Phaser IIsdx. Eastman Kodak Co., a newcomer to PC-based color printing, brings the Kodak ColorEase PS Printer.

When it comes to business graphics, the forte of thermal wax transfer printers, the Tektronix Phaser 200e and Tektronix Phaser 200i excel. But ink jet mogul Hewlett-Packard Co. threatens the Tektronix hegemony: The \$2,399 HP DeskJet 1200C/PS offers even better output and blazing text speed at a far lower price. Only the DeskJet 1200C/PS's lack of networking conveniences

kept it from completely outclassing the thermal wax transfer models.

MAINSTREAM CHOICES

The DeskJet 1200C/PS offers a previously unheard-of set of features: superb color and monochrome output, high performance, and a manageable price. It produces striking color output even on transparencies, typically a weak point for ink jet printers. It prints monochrome text at 6 pages per minute and with resolutions as high as 600 by 300 dots per inch. At a street price of around \$2,000 with a true Adobe PostScript Level 2 in-

algorithms designed specifically to handle lines and text. You shouldn't have reservations (other than the over-\$2.00 cost per image) about using them for business graphics as well as continuous-tone images.

Thermal wax transfer printers could always be counted on for fully saturated colors on transparencies. But business graphics on thick thermal paper stood out in a business report like heavy color plates in a book. Every thermal wax transfer printer in this year's batch, however, makes some attempt to print on more-or-less standard paper, ranging from copier paper to low-weight, uncoated thermal paper.

Ink jet printers have long had the opposite problem: While they produced good images on paper, they could not provide saturated colors on transparencies. The DeskJet 1200C/PS, however, prints

transparencies that are within striking distance of thermal wax transfer for fully saturated colors, and are preferable in some ways, since the dithering patterns are less obvious.

Solid ink printers are still the only choice for printing on any media whatsoever that can make it through their paper paths. But solid ink, because of its continued high price, is still a second choice to the newly versatile ink jets.

TEXT AND COLOR

When you include low-end dot matrix and ink jet technologies, there are two kinds of color printers: those suitable for both color and black printing, and those that always use the slow color process, even when printing in black. Some such printers actually make black by combining cyan, magenta, and yellow.

Until this year, all high-end color print-

terpreter, it's an unbeatable bargain. (A non-PostScript version, the HP DeskJet 1200C, is available for \$1,699 list (about \$1,299 on the street). We recommend this model for cost-conscious buyers.

The DeskJet 1200C/PS's only significant shortcoming is its limited networking savvy. It won't tell you when it's used up one color of ink, so it requires close monitoring. And as it doesn't support a second tray, you have to reload manually to switch between transparencies and paper.

If you want a printer that can produce colorful business graphics and is more network-friendly, the Phaser 200e (\$3,695) and Phaser 200i (\$5,995) thermal wax transfer printers are excellent choices. Both offer outstanding output quality (though not as impressive as that of the DeskJet 1200C/PS). The Phaser 200e is the least expensive thermal wax transfer printer we've seen. But the Phaser 200i is the fastest thermal wax transfer printer we've ever tested.

THERMAL DYE TRANSFER

If you need photo-realistic output, choosing between the \$7,999 ColorEase and the \$9,995 Phaser IIstdx could be difficult. Both generate superb output—significantly better than the Phas-

er IIstd, an Editors' Choice last year. The ColorEase did a slightly better job rendering flesh tones—not surprising, given Kodak's background in photography—while the Phaser IIstdx yielded marginally better detail in dark areas.

The ColorEase costs substantially less than the Phaser IIstdx, but the Phaser IIstdx was in some cases twice as fast—a difference that adds up quickly if you need to produce multiple proofs.

HONORABLE MENTIONS

Two of the color printers we tested fall slightly short in output quality but offer unique capabilities that merit honorable mention. For producing business graphics on B-size media, the CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613XF (\$8,995) is a solid choice. For thermal dye transfer, B-size printing isn't yet a reality on the PC platform (although Tektronix has announced a B-size full-bleed printer, the Tektronix Phaser 480, shipping next year). The closest right now is the Seiko Instruments Professional ColorPoint PSH (\$9,999), which prints on B4-size (10.2- by 14.3-inch) stock and can produce full-bleed letter-size pages. Its output quality is good, though a step below that of the Phaser IIstdx and ColorEase.

SHARED FEATURES

As you might expect, there are several issues that apply across the entire category. The most obvious is PostScript itself. Of ten PostScript printers covered here,

six—HP's DeskJet 1200C/PS and PaintJet, Kodak's ColorEase, and Tektronix's Phaser 200e, 200i, and IIstdx—offer Adobe PostScript Level 2. The two QMS printers offer a proprietary QMS interpreter, with both Levels 1 and 2. The last two,

Seiko's ColorPoint and CalComp's ColorMaster offer non-Adobe PostScript interpreters with Level 1 support only.

All other things being equal, Adobe PostScript is more desirable than a non-

Adobe interpreter, and Level 2 is preferable to Level 1. But when choosing a printer, you should consider this issue only as a tiebreaker.

One last notable point is the easy setup of each of these printers. For thermal wax and thermal dye transfer printers, setup consists of installing the ribbon, loading the paper, and plugging the printer in. For ink jet printers, instead of installing the ribbon, you snap in four ink cartridges—one for each color. And remember that all of these color printers offer some level of network compatibility.

Finally, keep in mind that the most important issue in choosing a color printer is matching it to your output requirements. This year's batch of printers do a creditable job in a wider range than any before. But with four technologies to choose from, three of which are represented here, you should still pick whichever works best for your specific application.

CalComp Inc.

CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613XF

BY ANGELA GUNN

The CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613XF came close to the Tektronix Phaser 200e and Tektronix Phaser 200i in print quality and speed on our tests. Only its \$8,995 list price gave us pause. But once this relatively new printer is available at a lower-than-list street price, buyers looking for state-of-the-art thermal wax transfer printing should seek it out.

The ColorMaster Plus 6613XF is at the top of CalComp's line of color printers; it uses Intel's 80960CA 33-MHz controller and is built around CalComp's own 300-dot-per-inch engine. Other printers in the line include the ColorMaster 6603XF (\$5,995), which uses the same Intel controller but prints on A/A4-size paper, and the ColorMaster 6603PS (\$3,995), and ColorMaster 6613PS models (\$6,995), which use 16-MHz controllers.

The CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613XF comes with 16MB of RAM (expandable to 64MB) and prints on letter, B-, A3-, A4-, and B-oversize media, all of which can be fed from the adjustable tray. The tray juts above the body of the print-

ers fell into the second category. As a practical matter you simply wouldn't use them for standard monochrome printing.

The DeskJet 1200C and DeskJet 1200C/PS deserve special mention for breaking that mold. Not only do they use black ink when printing monochrome, but they print at rates you would expect from a standard monochrome printer—6 ppm on our tests. That makes the DeskJet 1200C and DeskJet 1200C/PS the first in a new breed: single printers that have both fast text speed and high-quality color output. We hope to see more like them in the future.

*All other things being equal,
Adobe PostScript is more
desirable than a non-Adobe
interpreter, and Level
2 is preferable to Level 1.*

The BJC-600 Color Printer In Black And White.

At Canon®, we think that before you go out and buy a personal color printer for your home or small office, you should have all the facts in black and white. And have them right in front of you.

So, let's start with the quality of our print.

The new Canon BJC-600 prints 360 dpi for both brilliant color and crisp black and white output on plain paper. Other color printers print a mere 300 dpi.

We also use inks that are richer and more vibrant. And to eliminate cross-color bleeding on plain paper, our inks have been made to dry much faster than conventional inks.

Now, what's the graphics print-out speed like?

Faster than you'd expect from a personal color printer. That's because the new BJC-600 print head has 192 color nozzles,

compared to as few as 48 on other personal color printers. And to further help speed it along, the BJC-600

is designed to print color in both directions



across the entire page.

Okay, how about all the little hidden costs?

Not here. The cost-per-page of the BJC-600 is a fraction of what you would normally pay for color printing.

Unlike most other color printers, the BJC-600 has 4 separate ink cartridges — one for each color. So when you run out of one color you don't have to replace all the others.

Finally, at less than \$649*, the Canon BJC-600 color printer will save you money right from the start.

To get the name of your nearest Canon dealer, call 1-800-848-4123.

Because now that you know the facts in black and white, it's time to see the BJC-600 in color.



Canon

[illegible]

Benchmark Tests: Color Printers

The CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613XF scored an impressive 2.0 graphics pages per minute on our Graphics Speed test, but it fell behind the Tektronix Phaser 200i and Tektronix Phaser 200e on our Microsoft Windows applications tests. The HP DeskJet 1200C/PS outpaced the HP PaintJet XL300 PostScript by a substantial margin.

How We Tested

Using the parallel port, we performed each speed test in PostScript mode.

The **Power Consumption** test measures the printer's energy usage under two conditions: when printing and when idle. For this test only, lower scores indicate better results.

The **Graphics Speed** test measures the printer's speed in producing two copies of a complex single-page graphic containing a TIFF image, horizontal and vertical gray scales, horizontal color scales, and line art.

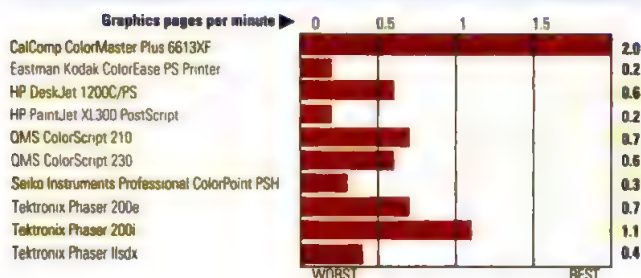
The **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows** test measures the printer's speed in producing a complex two-page spreadsheet that has color pie, bar, and line charts. We tested each printer with the Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

The **CorelDRAW** test measures the printer's speed in producing a single-page CorelDRAW graphic that contains a TIFF image, horizontal and vertical gray scales, and line art. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

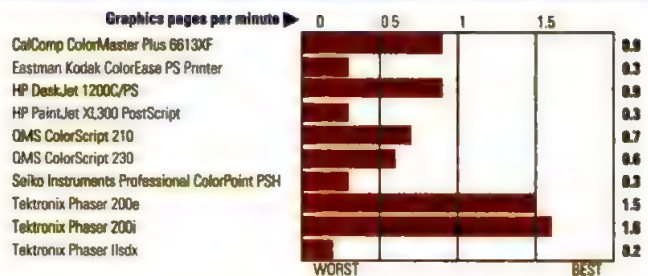
POWER CONSUMPTION

	Power consumption when printing (watts)	Power consumption at rest (watts)
CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613XF	56	43
Eastman Kodak ColorEase PS Printer	69	47
HP DeskJet 1200C/PS	135	38
HP PaintJet XL300 PostScript	91	61
QMS ColorScript 210	55	37
QMS ColorScript 230	69	39
Seiko Instruments Professional ColorPoint PSH	110	57
Tektronix Phaser 200e	67	38
Tektronix Phaser 200i	88	45
Tektronix Phaser IIstdx	72	48

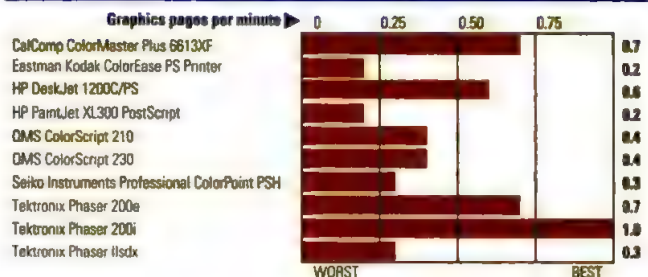
GRAPHICS SPEED



LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS



CORELDRAW



The HP DeskJet 1200/PS and Kodak ColorEase PS Printer produced unexpectedly strong and deep blues—typically difficult for color printers because of ink and dye limitations. Process black for most printers was nearly perfect, though the CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613 and both QMS printers tended slightly toward blue, and the Tektronix Phaser 200e and Phaser 200i leaned toward green.

How We Tested

To determine each printer's range and purity of color, we printed a sample containing the primary CYM colors (cyan, yellow, and magenta), secondary RGB colors (red, green, and blue), and process and pure black (K). Pure black is available only on those printers that support four-pass ribbons or, in the case of ink jets, four colors of ink.

Using a Gretag SPM 50 spectrophotometer, we took color readings of the various output samples under fluorescent light, with the sample page placed over a white foam board to minimize the effects of paper translucence. Before we began each reading, the Gretag SPM 50 was calibrated to the paper on which the sample was printed, since each manufacturer supplies its own paper for its printers.

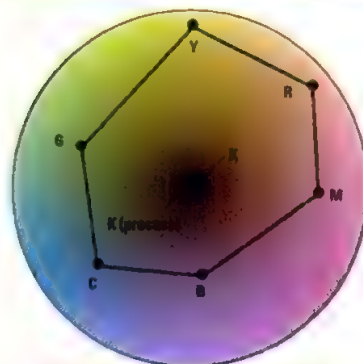
What It Means

The CIE (Commission Internationale de L'Eclairage) L.a.b. color space is a three-dimensional representation of color, including lightness. The circles of hues shown below are a slice of the CIE color space with the brightness component omitted.

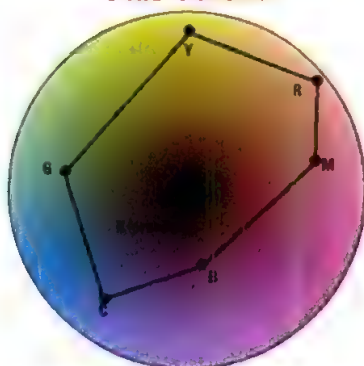
Using the results from the spectrophotometer, we superimposed our measurements of each sample color on the slice of color space. The position of the CYM, RGB, and K samples for each printer shows how it interprets each color.

For printers that were able to produce both process and pure black, we have indicated the results for both. Ideally, process and pure black should be close to indistinguishable.

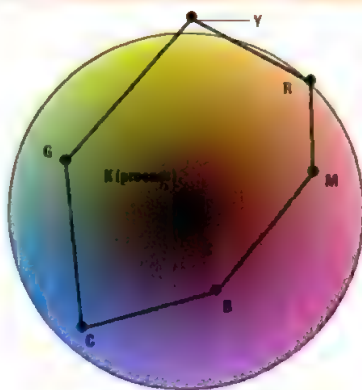
Selko Instruments Professional ColorPoint PSH



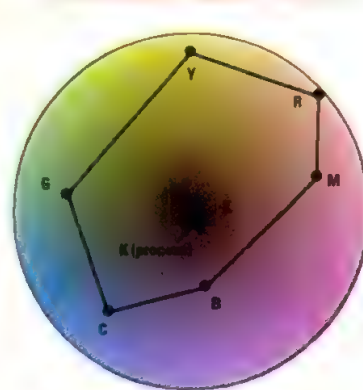
CalComp ColorMaster Plus 8618XF



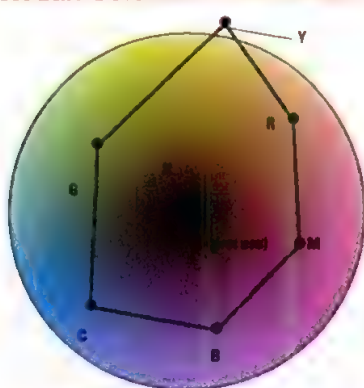
HP PaintJet XL300 PostScript



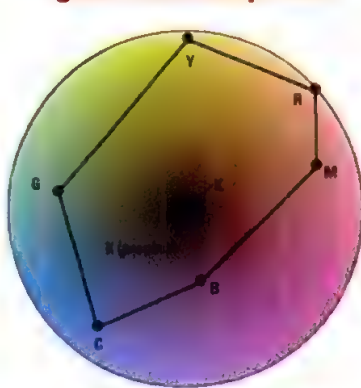
Tektronix Phaser 200e



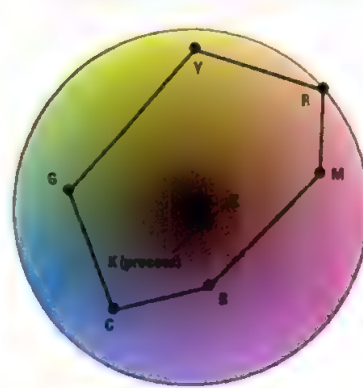
Kodak ColorEase PS Printer



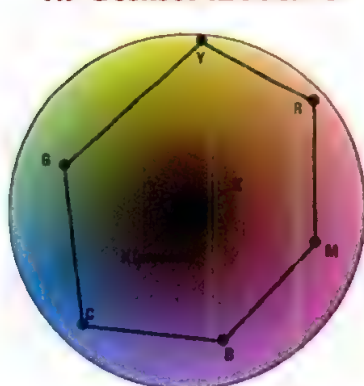
QMS ColorScript 210



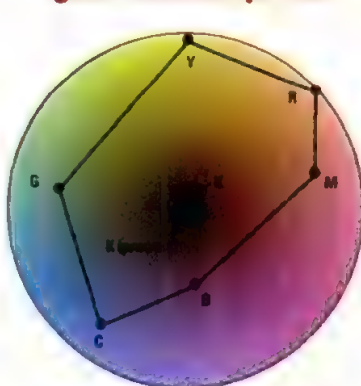
Tektronix Phaser 200i



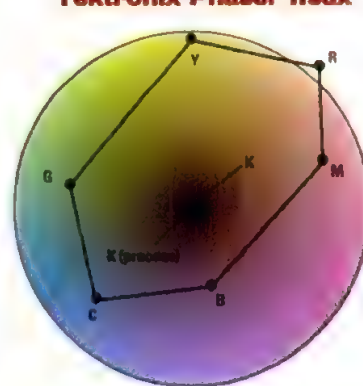
HP DeskJet 1200C/PS



QMS ColorScript 230



Tektronix Phaser IIedx



There's just one choice: Insist upon a printer with genuine Adobe™ PostScript™ software inside. It's the industry standard—the only way to guarantee that your printer will work with virtually every software application and hardware environment today and tomorrow. With Adobe PostScript, you're assured the highest quality output whether you're printing from DOS, Windows™, OS/2®, Macintosh® or UNIX®, from a PC or a mainframe. And since almost every major printer manufacturer offers

THE MOST IMPORTANT CHOICE YOU'LL MAKE WHEN CHOOSING A PRINTER, ISN'T JUST THE PRINTER.

Adobe PostScript printers, it's easy to choose the brand of printer that's right for your company. Remember, the best choice is the clear choice. Make sure your next printer has genuine Adobe PostScript. Accept no substitutes.

For a free guide on how to choose a printer, call 1-800-962-3623,
Dept. S, Ext. 1406.



Adobe PostScript

IT'S NOT JUST PRINTING,
IT'S **PRINTING.**



Adobe

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

er, making the unit look something like a go-cart. The printer control panel is also rather odd and, with its unlabeled buttons and counterintuitive command sequences, it's difficult to use. But since the printer is largely self-adjusting—it can automatically sense, for example, whether it's handling paper or transparencies—you don't have to use the panel often.

Output quality was marvelous; we saw almost no banding or wax lift-off, and CalComp's enhancement technology helps minimize moiré patterns. The printer takes four-color ribbons, and it can also use black-only ribbons for specialized applications. The cost per page is reasonable at about 64 cents per color print on paper and \$1.43 on transparencies. Using the CalComp-supplied paper with tear-off strips ensures that margins will be no wider than 0.5 inch on all sides of the print image.

The ColorMaster Plus 6613XF is DOS- and Macintosh-compatible, with 39



standard Bitstream fonts; parallel, serial, and LocalTalk ports; and support for a SCSI-2 hard disk. Token-Ring connectivity is available through the standard parallel port; an Ethernet/EtherTalk interface is a \$995 option. Autosensing enables the printer to recognize data arriving from multiple platforms.

CalComp Inc., 2411 W. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92801; 800-225-2667, 714-821-2800; fax, 800-932-1212.

ColorMaster Plus 6613XF List price: \$8,995; 8MB RAM upgrade, \$695; 16MB RAM upgrade, \$1,995; 32MB RAM upgrade, \$1,995; black ribbon, \$110; three-color ribbon, \$101; four-color ribbon, \$93; Ethernet network interface card, \$995; paper: 300 letter-size sheets, \$34; 300 B-size sheets, \$48; transparencies: 100 letter-size sheets, \$90; 100 B-size sheets, \$160. Emulations: PhoenixPage PostScript Level 2. Circle 460 on reader service card

Hewlett-Packard Co.

HP DeskJet 1200C/PS

HP PaintJet XL300 PostScript

BY M. DAVID STONE

Hewlett-Packard Co. is the dominant player in the ink jet market, so it shouldn't be a surprise that the company's high-end color printers both employ ink jet technology. The new, \$3,995 HP PaintJet XL300 PostScript printer adds Adobe PostScript Level 2 to the B-size HP PaintJet XL300 (now \$2,795), which won an Editors' Choice last year. The \$2,399 (list) HP DeskJet 1200C/PS is even better than the PaintJet XL300, with spectacular color

output, good performance, and reasonable prices for consumables. This printer is also available in an HP PCL-only version—the \$1,699 HP DeskJet 1200C—which we didn't test, since the DeskJet 1200C/PS offers a superset of its features.

The PaintJet XL300 and the DeskJet 1200C/PS share little beyond their support for color HP PCL 5, HPGL/2, and true Adobe PostScript Level 2 with 35 built-in fonts. By far the more exciting of the two products is the DeskJet 1200C/PS, which you can buy for its high-quality text output but use for its exceptional color capabilities. This is one of the few color printers that doesn't hedge on monochrome output quality. Text in high-quality mode is produced crisply at 600- by 300-dot-per-inch resolution; graphics resolution is 300- by 300-dpi only.

The DeskJet 1200C/PS's color output far outshines that of other ink jets, and is better than that of most thermal wax transfer printers. Even transparencies are created with fully saturated,

vibrant color. And although a dithering pattern is evident, scanned photos come close to a photo-realistic look.

Rated speed for color graphics is 2 minutes per page (0.5 graphics pages per minute); we measured it at about 0.8 gppm in HP PCL 4 mode and about 0.6 gppm in PostScript mode. Text speed was impressive at 6.2 ppm in PCL mode and 5.7 ppm in PostScript mode.

Ink cost per page ranges from 12 cents for 25 percent coverage to 49 cents for 100 percent coverage. You can use copier paper with good results; otherwise, add \$1.20 a page for glossy paper, 11 cents per page for clay-coated paper, or \$1.12 per page for transparencies. The paper tray holds 180 sheets of letter-, legal-, or A4-size paper; a manual feed slot accommodates

The HP DeskJet 1200C/PS, which has exceptional color capabilities, also doesn't hedge on monochrome output quality.

envelopes. Networking options are available, but the DeskJet 1200C/PS needs close monitoring as a network printer. It will continue to print even if it runs out of one color of ink. And since a second media tray isn't an option, you cannot keep transparencies and paper loaded simultaneously.

The DeskJet 1200C/PS has a street price of about \$1,800 to \$2,000. If you don't need PostScript, however, consider the DeskJet 1200C, which comes with 2MB of RAM and PCL 5 support only but is otherwise identical. HP expects to sell more units of the DeskJet 1200C than of the DeskJet 1200C/PS; the DeskJet 1200C has a street price of \$1,299 and can be upgraded to the DeskJet



1200C/PS with a \$729 SIMM.

HP's other high-end color printer is the B-size PaintJet XL300. It comes with 6MB of RAM, but simply isn't in the same league as the DeskJet 1200C/PS. It prints text slowly (less than 1 ppm), produces far less attractive color output, and costs more to run: 39 cents per page at 25 percent coverage, and \$1.56 for complete coverage. It also costs more to purchase, with a street price of \$3,000 to \$3,150.

If you need to print on B-size paper, the PaintJet XL300 will do it. But for almost all other applications, the DeskJet 1200C/PS is a better choice.

Hewlett-Packard Co., P.O. Box 58059, MS-511L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA, 95051-8059; 800-752-0900; fax, 208-344-4809.

EDITORS' CHOICE ► HP DeskJet 1200C/PS List price: \$2,399; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$109; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$189; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$279; 8MB RAM upgrade, \$539; LaserJet font cartridges, \$195 to \$215; HP JetDirect network cards, \$185 to \$699; black cartridge, \$29.95; color cartridge, \$34.95 per single-color; paper: 50 glossy letter- or A4-size sheets, \$59.95; 200 coated letter-size sheets, \$20.95; 200 coated A4-size sheets, \$22.95; transparencies: 50 letter- or A4-size sheets, \$55.95. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, color HP PCL 5, HPGL/2.

Circle 462 on reader service card

HP PaintJet XL300 PostScript List price: \$3,995; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$109; 2MB RAM upgrade, \$189; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$279; 8MB RAM upgrade, \$539; LaserJet font cartridges, \$195 to \$215; 200-page/100-transparency cassettes (A3-, B-, B4-size), \$129 to \$149; additional letter-, A4-, or legal-size input tray, \$89; HP JetDirect network cards, \$185 to \$699; black ink cartridge, \$22.95; color cartridge, \$25.95 per color; paper: 50 glossy letter- or A4-size sheets, \$59.95; 200 coated letter-size sheets, \$20.95; 200 A4-size coated sheets, \$22.95; transparencies: 50 letter- or A4-size sheets, \$55.95. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, color HP PCL 5, HPGL/2.

Circle 463 on reader service card

Price Comparison: A Look at Per-Page Costs

In this chart we list total printing costs per page for the ten reviewed color printers. Because the cost of special paper required by most color printers is considerable, we have included it in these calculations. In cases where a printer uses standard photocopier paper, we have assumed a cost of 1 cent per sheet.

For ink jet printers, the cost per page varies depending on the amount of ink coverage; here we estimate cost at 25 percent and 100 percent coverage using figures provided by Hewlett-Packard Co. For other technologies represented here, cost per page is constant regardless of color coverage.

		Cost per page	
		Paper	Transparency
LETTER-SIZE OUTPUT			
CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613KF	Three-color ribbon	\$0.60	\$1.39
	Four-color ribbon	\$0.64	\$1.43
Eastman Kodak ColorEase PS Printer	Three-color ribbon	\$2.10	\$2.80
	Four-color ribbon	\$2.10	\$2.80
HP DeskJet 1200C/PS	25 percent ink coverage	\$0.13	\$1.32
	100 percent ink coverage	\$0.50	\$1.69
HP PaintJet XL300 PostScript	25 percent ink coverage	\$0.40	\$1.58
	100 percent ink coverage	\$1.57	\$2.76
QMS ColorScript 210	Three-color ribbon	\$0.57	\$1.54
	Four-color ribbon	\$0.63	\$1.60
QMS ColorScript 230	Three-color ribbon	\$0.68	\$1.65
	Four-color ribbon	\$0.68	\$1.65
Seiko Instruments Professional ColorPoint PSH	Three-color ribbon	\$2.50	\$3.90
	Four-color ribbon	\$4.50	\$5.90
Tektronix Phaser 200e	Three-color ribbon	\$0.56	\$1.60
	Three-color ribbon with plain-paper coat	\$0.60	\$1.71
Tektronix Phaser 200i	Three-color ribbon	\$0.56	\$1.60
	Three-color ribbon with plain-paper coat	\$0.60	\$1.71
Tektronix Phaser II/dx	Three-color ribbon	\$2.25	\$3.25
	Four-color ribbon	\$2.75	\$3.75
B-SIZE OUTPUT			
CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613KF	Three-color ribbon	\$0.65	\$2.09
	Four-color ribbon	\$0.69	\$2.13
HP PaintJet XL300 PostScript	25 percent ink coverage	\$0.80	N/A
	100 percent ink coverage	\$3.14	N/A
QMS ColorScript 230	Three-color ribbon	\$0.74	\$1.85
	Four-color ribbon	\$0.74	\$1.85

N/A—Not applicable. The company does not sell B-size transparencies

Eastman Kodak Co.

Kodak ColorEase PS Printer

BY M. DAVID STONE

The \$7,999 Kodak ColorEase PS Printer is Eastman Kodak Co.'s first PostScript color printer, although the company has been

making high-end color printers since 1986. Appropriately, the ColorEase is a thermal dye transfer printer that produces photo-realistic output.

This printer's most prominent features are its superb output and

low price. With street prices of \$6,500 to \$7,000, it costs \$2,000 less than other thermal dye transfer products. The ColorEase also costs less to use, at \$2.10 per page or \$2.60 per transparency.



Yet saving doesn't mean sacrifice: Output quality is among the best we've seen for this type of printer. Printed copies of photos could pass for darkroom-developed prints. Business graphics reproduce with fully saturated colors—on transparencies or paper. With its 300-dot-per-inch resolution, the ColorEase also renders thin lines and text crisply. The printer includes an Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter and UltraColor, UltraColor Plus, and ColorSense (Macintosh only) color-matching features.

Other standard components include 16MB of RAM (not expandable) and a 120MB internal hard disk—70MB of which is used for virtual RAM, effectively creating 86MB of memory. Interfaces include parallel, serial, and LocalTalk ports, plus two SCSI ports, both of which can connect to additional hard disks for font storage. An EtherTalk port is a \$495 option. Paper handling is limited to one letter-size tray or an optional A4-size tray (\$140), each with a capacity of 100 sheets of paper or transparencies.

IBM offers you great software, and some things

WORD PROCESSOR

DeScribe® 4.0 for OS/2®
MM66880 _____\$299.00

Lotus® Ami Pro® 3.0
MM34715 _____\$249.00

Microsoft® Word for Windows®
V 2.0
MM64932 _____\$299.00

WordPerfect® 5.2 for Windows
MM77919 _____\$289.00

WordPerfect 6.0
MM25299 _____\$289.00

WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows
Upgrade
MM11090 _____\$109.00



Software at hard-to-beat prices.

SPREADSHEETS

Quattro Pro® for Windows 1.0
MM18334 _____\$99.00

Lotus Improv for Windows
MM48720 _____\$309.00

Lotus 1-2-3® 4.0 for Windows
MM32629 _____\$309.00

Microsoft Excel™ 3.0 for OS/2
MM52680 _____\$319.00

Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows
MM53253 _____\$319.00

DATABASE

Paradox® 4.0
MM63325 _____\$529.00

Paradox for Windows
MM18660 _____\$135.00

dBASE® IV V 2.0
MM24429 _____\$549.00

OS/2 AND MISCELLANEOUS

OS/2 2.1 (3.5")
61G0900 _____\$224.00

OS/2 2.1 CD-ROM
61G0904 _____\$197.00

Microsoft Windows V3.1
MM32816 _____\$99.00

Microsoft Windows V3.1
Upgrade
92F4007 _____\$65.00

IBM VoiceType™ Control for Windows
71G1591 _____\$99.00

AutoMap™ for Windows
MM39914 _____\$55.00

Calendar Creator Plus™ for Windows
MM15841 _____\$59.00

ACCOUNTING

DacEasy® Accounting 4.4
MM33840 _____\$89.00

Microsoft Profit for Windows
MM59917 _____\$129.00

Peachtree™ Accounting 2.0 for Windows
MM50120 _____\$129.00

Peachtree Complete Accounting
MM36650 _____\$179.00

Quicken® 2.0 for Windows
MM45870 _____\$45.00

Quicken 6.0 for DOS
MM79785 _____\$45.00

INTEGRATED

Lotus SmartSuite 2.0
MM34323 _____\$459.00

Microsoft Office for Windows V3.0
MM36837 _____\$479.00

Microsoft Works for Windows V2.0
MM30487 _____\$129.00

IBM ValuePoint for the Home Office

486SX/5-25 MHz,
120MB Hard Drive, 4MB RAM
3.5" Diskette Drive, Mouse,
Keyboard, 6314 Display,
Pre-installed with DOS, Windows 3.1
PFS:WindowWorks™, Quicken,
2400 Baud modem, •
PRODIGY® and Games.

\$1,869



DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus PageMaker® 5.0 for Windows
MM23291 _____\$579.00



IBM VoiceType Control for Windows

Navigate and Control your Windows environment using the sound of your own voice. Microphone included.

\$99

Microsoft Publisher for Windows
MM34713 _____\$125.00

Quark Xpress® for Windows
MM06878 _____\$589.00

FrameMaker™ for Windows
MM23452 _____\$529.00

GRAPHICS/ ILLUSTRATION

CorelDRAW™ 2.5 for OS/2
MM93906 _____\$139.00

CorelDRAW 3.0 for Windows & CD
MM26062 _____\$139.00

Harvard Graphics® for Windows
MM37744 _____\$369.00

MicroGrafx® Designer™ for OS/2
MM06760 _____\$455.00

MicroGrafx Designer for Windows
MM88283 _____\$379.00

prices on computers, you can't put a price on.

PRESENTATION

Freelance® Graphics for OS/2
MM86534 _____\$409.00

Freelance Graphics for
Windows
MM35166 _____\$339.00

Norton Desktop™ for Windows
MM26705 _____\$119.00

Norton Utilities® 7.0
MM23453 _____\$119.00

Stacker® 3.1 for WIN/DOS
MM29205 _____\$95.00

IBM Multimedia ValuePoint Entertainment

486SX/D 25 MHz, 120MB Hard Drive,
4MB RAM
3.5" Diskette Drive, Mouse,
Keyboard, SVGA Display
Sound Blaster 16, IBM Double Speed
Internal CD-ROM Drive, External
Speakers, Pre-installed with DOS,
Windows 3.1 plus 4 Reference and
6 Game Titles

\$2,199

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy™ for
Windows V2.0
MM17651 _____\$135.00

Delrina WinFax Pro 3.0
MM13632 _____\$79.00

LapLink™ V
MM22188 _____\$109.00

Whether you're buying a single piece of software or a complete ready-to-run system from us, you're not only getting an extremely competitive price, you're getting something other companies just can't compete with.

IBM's service and support, quality and reliability.

In addition, we offer some of the most popular software, pre-configured systems and other products. Not just

from IBM, but many other manufacturers, as well.

Then there's the IBM HelpCenter®. Where instead of a machine, you can talk to a real person. 24 hours a day. 7 days a week.

And if ever there's a problem, that's no problem. Because we have a staff of over 10,000 IBM service representatives nationwide.

Of course, when you deal with IBM PC Direct, we don't promise you satisfaction. We guarantee it. With a 30-day money-back guarantee.

So if you're starting to consider that price isn't the only major consideration when buying computer products, call IBM PC Direct. And get the best money can buy. And some things it can't.

IBM PC Direct

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to DES

8 am-midnight, M-F, EDT; 8 am-7pm, Sat., EDT

Microsoft PowerPoint for
Windows V3.0
MM12531 _____\$329.00

Procomm® Plus for Windows
MM29863 _____\$95.00

Symantec pcANYWHERE
MM64512 _____\$115.00

UTILITIES

386Max® 7.0
MM95283 _____\$49.00

Central Point Anti-Virus 2.0 DOS
MM34733 _____\$89.00

Central Point PC Tools™ 8.0
MM28903 _____\$129.00

Mac-in-DOS Windows
MM22857 _____\$99.00

Call to find out
about other
solutions for:

Small Business
Business Professional
Advanced Business Professional

IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. Shipping and handling charges are extra. IBM, HelpCenter and OS/2 are registered trademarks and VoiceType and ValuePoint are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license. All other products and company names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Call 1 800 426-2968 for a copy of IBM's money-back guarantee. © 1993 IBM Corp

IBM®

■ **Primera:** *Hot Color Under \$1,000*

by M. David Stone

The Fargo Primera Color Printer, from Fargo Electronics, is the only thermal wax transfer printer available for under \$1,000 and the only one that can be upgraded to thermal dye transfer. What's the trick? The Primera is a Microsoft Windows GDI (Graphics Device Interface) color printer; it lacks its own controller and offers no support for PostScript or any other page description language. Instead, a software driver on the host PC converts graphics from Windows' native format into bitmaps, which the printer outputs directly.

GDI printing's promise is true WYSIWYG output with reduced hardware costs. The absence of a standard emulation isn't a problem if you don't need PostScript proofing capabilities and only print from Windows (Macintosh and Commodore Amiga drivers are also provided). The Primera can print whatever Windows can display: any TrueType font and, with Adobe Type Manager, any Type 1 font.

Fargo specializes in dedicated label printers; the company is new to the PC color-printer market. But the \$995 Primera cuts the right corners to reach its price (about \$750 to \$850 on the street). Its 203- by 203-dot-per-inch resolution, for instance, results in slightly jagged edges on curves and diagonals. You still get fully saturated colors, though, and the output looks far better than you'd expect for the price.

The Primera's performance depends on your computer's speed, since graphics rasterization is performed on the host PC. You can improve the printer's performance by using a faster PC, although the print engine's maximum speed is 2.5 minutes per page. The Primera accepts

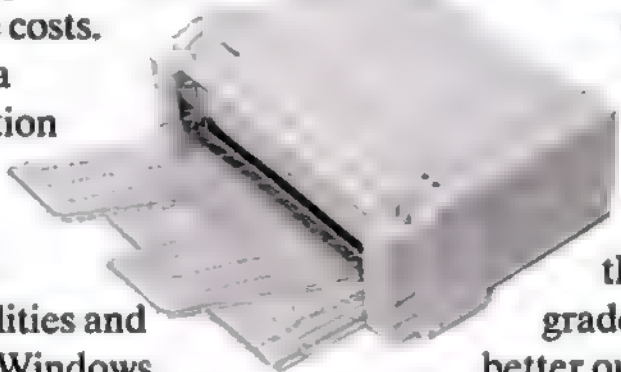
50 sheets of paper or 30 transparencies. Operating costs start at only 47 cents per page or \$1.09 per transparency.

Sample output provided by Fargo was a soft-focused step below 300-dpi thermal dye transfer printers, but better than color output generated by any other technology at any price. A \$249.95 thermal dye transfer upgrade—not available in time for testing—should make the Primera's output even better. The upgrade consists only of supplies and software, including a driver which controls the speed of the stepper motor and the heating of the printhead. Performance with the thermal dye transfer option installed is rated at 7 minutes per page; cost per image (on paper) is \$2.80.

With or without the thermal dye transfer upgrade, the Primera offers far better output than any printer you'll find at this price. For budget Windows-based color printing, the Primera is an excellent choice. □

Fargo Electronics Inc., 7901 Flying Cloud Dr., Eden Prairie, MN, 55344; 800-327-4622, 612-941-9470; fax, 612-941-7836.

Fargo Primera Color Printer List price: \$995; *single-color ribbon*, \$39.95; *three- or four-color ribbon*, \$45; *thermal wax transfer paper*: 200 letter-size sheets, \$14.95, 200 A4-size sheets, \$15.95; *premium-grade paper*: 200 letter-size sheets, \$19.95, 200 A4-size sheets, \$20.95, 200 perforated letter-size sheets, \$21.95; *transparencies*: 50 letter-size sheets, \$34.95, 50 A4-size sheets, \$36.95; *thermal dye transfer upgrade*, \$249.95; *thermal dye transfer refill kit with ribbon and paper*: for 25 images, \$89.95 (letter) or \$92.95 (A4), for 100 images, \$249.95; *Macintosh interface kit*, \$199.95; *Emulations*: None (prints directly from Microsoft Windows). Circle 501 on reader service card



The printer is driven by a 40-MHz SPARC RISC processor, which Kodak says can process one job while actively printing another. On our tests, though, speed wasn't exceptional: The printer produced 0.22 graphics pages per minute, slightly below the 3.5-minute-per-page rating of its Kodak engine, and somewhat slower than the Tektronix Phaser IIsdx. Still, the ColorEase PS Printer generates output comparable with that of the Phaser IIsdx, and it costs substantially less.

Eastman Kodak Co., 901 Elmgrove Rd., Rochester, NY 14653; 800-344-0006, 716-724-4000.

EDITORS' CHOICE ► **Kodak ColorEase PS Printer** List price: \$7,999; *additional 100-sheet letter- or A4-size tray*, \$140; *three-color ribbon*, \$145; *EtherTalk port*, \$495; *paper*: 100 letter-size sheets, \$65; 100 A4-size sheets, \$75; *transparencies*: 100 letter-size sheets, \$115; 100 A4-size sheets, \$135. *Emulations*: Adobe PostScript Level 2.

Circle 461 on reader service card

QMS Inc.

QMS ColorScript 210

QMS ColorScript 230

BY ANGELA GUNN

The QMS ColorScript 230 (a \$7,995 thermal wax transfer unit) and the QMS ColorScript 210 (its smaller, \$4,995 sibling) are capable printers, but their print quality pales when compared with that of newer thermal wax transfer units. The ColorScript 230 offers B-size output capability; the ColorScript 210 prints only on letter- or legal-size sheets, and even then with wide margins.

Both QMS printers use an Intel 80960CA 25-MHz RISC controller and include 65 PostScript fonts. Two slots for font or emulation cards are standard on each printer; an optional \$250 QMS security card keeps users from tinkering with configurations.

Since the ColorScript 210 doesn't use paper with tear-off strips, the printable area is only 8.1 by 9 inches on letter-size paper; legal-size paper is the largest format supported. The paper tray has a 50-page or 30-transparency capacity. Cost per page on paper is 63 cents; on trans-

Who says
PC buyers
can do
without?

We do!



AT&T



An AT&T Company

Networks Without Wires

Buy one WaveLAN Wireless network card. Get one FREE!

Buy one WaveLAN card and any two selected PCs or notebooks, and we'll throw in the second card FREE!

Get connected with one of the many outstanding communications options available from AT&T/NCR. Showcased here is our award-winning, wireless network that brings you superior flexibility and mobility. Each WaveLAN card comes with software drivers, utilities and an omni-directional antenna that gets you communicating in no time.

Connectivity... Where you want it.

Because WaveLAN is wireless, you have your networks where you need them, not where wiring dictates. Plus, since WaveLAN uses cost-effective radio frequency spread-spectrum technology, you can communicate without expensive cabling and wiring.



Connectivity... When you want it.

WaveLAN allows a single server to communicate with more than 200 clients over a 50,000 square foot range. And, because of our PCMCIA card for notebooks, you can come into the office and get connected to your LAN when you want... effortlessly.

Connectivity... How you want it.

Whether you use Novell Netware (through 3.11), OS/2 LAN Manager or TCP/IP, WaveLAN is ready to co-exist and keep you connected. Security is just as easy. WaveLAN includes a built-in scrambler and secret LAN Segment ID code. An optional DES chip is available to automatically encrypt all data.

Connectivity... You want it.

Here's how you get a WaveLAN card **FREE**. Buy any two designated AT&T/NCR PCs with one WaveLAN card, and we'll throw in the second card **FREE**. **That's a \$695 value.** While WaveLAN runs on all NCR PCs, only those designated with this WaveLAN symbol qualify for this offer. Hurry, offer expires 11/30/93.



Support Without Strings

Industry Leading 3-year On-Site Warranty

For more than a hundred years, NCR has made customer service the keystone of our business. Once again, we lead the industry with our three-year on-site warranty on all desktop PCs, **including parts, labor and monitor.**



Our warranty is a real dollars and cents commitment to you. It covers all U.S.-installed equipment. We don't expect our systems to bring you anything other than tremendous satisfaction. But we've staked our reputation and resources on their quality by giving you a true benchmark for comparison.

Superior Support From NCR Service Specialists

When you need help we're here. Service is on-site within 24 hours from one of 5,000 NCR-trained and dedicated Service Specialists.

These specialists know your NCR systems inside and out. They're located in over 700 service centers throughout the U.S. with the parts you need when you need them.

Your complete satisfaction is why we won't farm out our service work to some third party.

There's just too much at stake. Downtime for you. A hard-won reputation for us.



Call anytime, day or night.

Many times you don't need someone on-site to solve a problem. That's why we also keep our **toll-free Techline open twenty-four hours a day.** You'll be in touch with some of the best-trained folks in the business.



Ask about our 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee.

No strings attached. No fine print, either. Just the kind of support you expect from NCR.

Without A Doubt...



NCR
486SX/25
\$1,295
or
\$50/month

- **Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready**
 - Intel486SX/25 (upgradable to 50MHz)
 - 3 ISA Expansion Slots/3 Drive Bays
 - 120MB Hard Drive (expandable to 1GB)
 - 4MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 32MB)
 - External Cache Upgradable to 256KB
 - 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
 - VESA Local Bus Video
 - Windows TurboCharger Video (Cirrus 5426) w/1MB Video RAM
 - 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free .39mm Monitor
- Performance on a Budget!**

**Great Systems.
Great Prices.
Great Values.**



NCR
486SX/33
\$1,520
or
\$1,845
(w/486DX/33)

- **Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready**
 - Intel486SX/33 (upgradable to 66MHz)
 - 3 ISA Expansion Slots/3 Drive Bays
 - 160MB Hard Drive (expandable to 1GB)
 - 4MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 32MB)
 - External Cache Upgradable to 256KB
 - 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
 - VESA Local Bus Video
 - Windows TurboCharger Video (Cirrus 5426) w/1MB Video RAM
 - 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free .28mm Monitor
- Great For Home Or Office!**



NCR
486DX2/50
\$2,495
or
\$95/month

- **Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready**
 - Intel486DX2/50
 - 2 VESA Expansion Slots/4 ISA Expansion Slots
 - 5 Drive Bays
 - 240MB Hard Drive (expandable to 2GB)
 - 8MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 64MB)
 - External Cache Upgradable to 256KB
 - 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
 - VESA Local Bus Video
 - Windows TurboCharger Video (Cirrus 5426) w/1MB Video RAM
 - 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free .28mm Monitor
- Outstanding Business Workhorse!**



NCR
486DX2/66
\$3,900
or
\$141/month

- **Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready**
 - Intel486DX2/66
 - 2 VESA Expansion Slots/4 ISA Expansion Slots
 - 5 Drive Bays
 - 340MB Hard Drive (expandable to 2GB)
 - 12MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 64MB)
 - 64KB External Cache (upgradable to 256KB)
 - 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
 - VESA Local Bus Video
 - Diamond Viper Video (Weitek P9000) w/2MB Video RAM
 - NEC 15" SVGA VESA Flat Screen .28mm Monitor
- Graphics Powerhouse!**



NCR
486DX2/66
\$3,715
or
\$134/month

- **Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready**
 - Intel486DX2/66
 - 2 VESA Expansion Slots/4 ISA Expansion Slots
 - 5 Drive Bays
 - 520MB Hard Drive (expandable to 2GB)
 - 16MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 64MB)
 - 256KB External Cache
 - 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
 - Upgradable to VESA Local Bus Video
 - SVGA Server Video (Cirrus 5422) w/512KB Video RAM
 - 14" SVGA VESA Flicker Free Screen .39mm Monitor
- Fantastic File Server!**



**All NCR Desktop Systems
include a pre-loaded
Productivity Pak:**

Options:

- Fax/modems
- Networking cards
- Memory/disk upgrades
- Printers
- A variety of popular applications.



Demand the best. Only with NCR.

- Superior connectivity, flexibility and mobility.
- Great Windows™ systems.
- Next business-day service and technical support.
- Free 3-year on-site warranty - parts, labor and monitor included.



Call NCR Direct Connect: 1-800-398-6364

NCR products are available through Direct Connect or through your local reseller. Call 1-800-624-7187 for the reseller nearest you.

Stay connected and road-ready.

These Road-Ready Systems are part of our Mobile Networked Computing strategy that combines NCR's innovative portable technology with AT&T's global communications leadership, like our AT&T EasyLink Services, a portable communications network. Our notebooks are smaller, lighter, faster and better-connected than ever before.



Safari 3150



Mono
\$2,315
or
\$88/month

Color

SOLD OUT
Call now to reserve
your system

Safari 3180



Mono
\$3,275
or
\$118/month

Color

SOLD OUT
Call now to reserve
your system

- Intel486SX/25 (upgradable to 487)
- 170MB Removable Hard Drive (80MB and 120MB available)
- 3.5" Internal Floppy Drive
- 3-4 Hour Battery-life
- 5.5 lb. (6.3 color)
- 9.5" TFT Active Color or Mono Screen
- 4MB RAM (upgradable to 20MB)
- 512KB Video Memory
- 1 PCMCIA slot (Type 2)
- Local Bus Video
- Dual Video Display
- Front-mounting Cableless Trackball
- Enhanced Pre-loaded Software DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Bitfax, Tourguide, AT&T Mail, AccessPLUS and on-line Windows documentation
- 3-year Warranty (first year on-site)



Road-ready accessories

- AT&T Keep in Touch PCMCIA Modem 14.4 data/9.6 fax cellular ready
- DataRace™ PCMCIA Modem 9.6 data/9.6 fax
- Cellular Interface Cable (Connects AT&T modem to cellular phone)
- PCMCIA 10Base2 Network Interface Card
- PCMCIA 10BaseT Network Interface Card
- PCMCIA Thick Ethernet Network Interface Card
- PCMCIA Thin Ethernet Network Interface Card
- PCMCIA WavelAN Network Interface Card
- External Battery Charger & Auto Adapter
- Extra batteries, hard drives, additional RAM and other accessories available.

- Intel486SL/33
- 180MB Removable Hard Drive (250MB available)
- 3.5" Internal Floppy Drive (can be replaced w/2nd battery)
- 3-6 Hour Battery-life (upgradable to 12)
- 6.1 lb. (6.8 color)
- 9.5" TFT Active Color Removable Screen or 9.4" Mono Screen
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 12MB)
- 1MB Video Memory
- 2 PCMCIA Slots (Type 2) or 1 Slot (Type 3)
- Local Bus Video
- Dual Video Display
- Trackball
- Enhanced Pre-loaded Software
- 3-year Warranty (first year on-site)



Order AT&T/NCR. We've Made It Easy.

We accept VISA, MasterCard or American Express credit cards. Also, don't forget to ask about your business financing and leasing options through AT&T Capital Corporation.

**Hours: 8 AM - 8 PM,
Monday through Friday.**



Performance, Price, Service, Support. Things no one should be without.



Call NCR Direct Connect: 1-800-398-6364

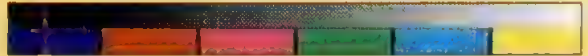
NCR products are available through Direct Connect or through your local reseller. Call 1-800-624-7187 for the reseller nearest you.

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. AT&T and the AT&T globe design are registered service marks and trademarks of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. The Intel Inside logo, Intel486 and Pentium are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged. Prices, configuration and availability subject to change without notice. No substitutes may be made for this promotion. Offer applies to U.S. sales only. Prices and money-back guarantee do not include shipping. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Appropriate sales tax will be added. NCR Corporation is not responsible for errors in typography or photography. (c) 1993 NCR Corporation.

CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613XF

\$8,995

B-size thermal wax transfer printer (CalComp 6613XF engine) with 33-MHz Intel 80960CA RISC processor and PhoenixPage PostScript compatibility



PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW: 0.7 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 0.9 gppm

PS Graphics Speed: 2.0 gppm



Eastman Kodak ColorEase PS Printer

\$7,999

Thermal dye transfer printer (Kodak ColorEase engine) with 40-MHz Sun SPARC RISC processor and Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter



PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW: 0.2 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 0.3 gppm

PS Graphics Speed: 0.2 gppm



HP DeskJet 1200C/PS

\$2,399

Ink jet printer (HP DeskJet 1200C engine) with 11-MHz Intel 80960SA RISC processor, color HP PCL 5, and Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter



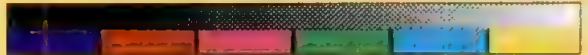
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW: 0.6 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 0.9 gppm

PS Graphics Speed: 0.6 gppm

HP PaintJet XL300 PostScript

\$3,995

B-size ink jet printer (HP PaintJet XL300 engine) with 10-MHz Intel 80960 RISC processor, color HP PCL 5, and Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter



PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW: 0.2 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 0.3 gppm

PS Graphics Speed: 0.2 gppm

QMS ColorScript 210

\$4,995

Thermal wax transfer printer (Mitsubishi 3710 engine) with 25-MHz Intel 80960CA RISC processor and QMS PostScript



PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW: 0.4 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 0.7 gppm

PS Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

QMS ColorScript 230

\$7,995

B-size thermal wax transfer printer (Mitsubishi 6710 engine) with 25-MHz Intel 80960CA RISC processor and QMS PostScript



PS Graphics Speed: 0.6 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW: 0.4 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 0.6 gppm

Seiko Instruments Professional ColorPoint PSH

\$9,999

Thermal dye transfer printer (Seiko CH6104-PSH engine) with 25-MHz Weitek XL 8220 RISC processor and Prime Option PostScript



PS Graphics Speed: 0.3 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW: 0.3 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 0.3 gppm



Tektronix Phaser 200e

\$3,695

Thermal wax transfer printer (Sharp TK4681 engine) with 16-MHz AMD 29000 RISC processor and Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter



PS Graphics Speed: 0.7 gppm

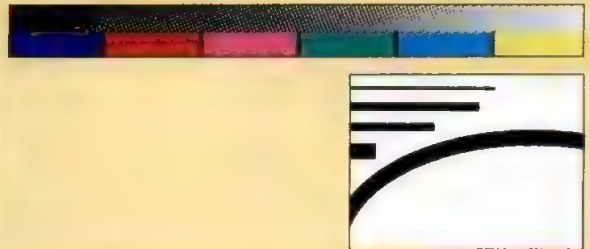
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW: 0.7 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.5 gppm



Tektronix Phaser 200i

\$5,995

Thermal wax transfer printer (Sharp TK4681 engine) with 24-MHz AMD 29000 RISC processor and Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter



PS Graphics Speed: 1.1 gppm

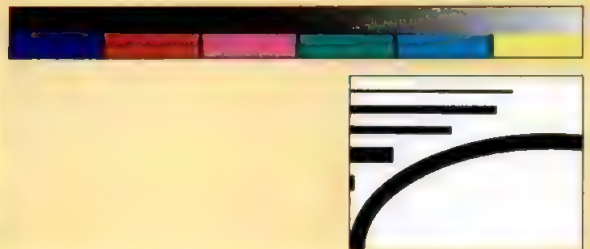
PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW: 1.0 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.6 gppm



Tektronix Phaser IIidx

\$9,995

Thermal dye transfer printer (Sharp TK4684 engine) with 24-MHz AMD 29000 RISC processor and Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter



PS Graphics Speed: 0.4 gppm

PS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
CorelDRAW: 0.3 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 0.2 gppm

Great color. More than twice as fast as the competition.

NEW
**33 MHZ RISC
PROCESSOR**

Tired of waiting for slow color printouts? Our new ColorMaster® Plus XF is lightning fast. Prints that took hours now take minutes. It's the newest addition to our family of color printers, one of which was recently named "Best low-cost color printer" by *PC Computing* magazine.

The print quality surpasses printers that cost thousands of dollars more. Precise 300 dpi color is applied by clean, dry thermal transfer. Solids are vibrant and gradations are smooth, whether you use plain laser paper, printing stock, heat transfer material, overlay film or other materials.

It also supports color management software for accurate matches from screen to printouts to finished product.

Print images up to 11.25" x 17.25" for full bleed tabloid pages or magazine spreads. You can print both sides for accurate layouts and comps.

ColorMaster Plus XF is compatible with Macs and PCs. It's Adobe PostScript® language compatible, with 39 resident fonts included.

See what it can do.

Get this **FREE Tips & Tricks** printout.

When you call, we'll give you the name of your nearest

dealer so you can see a demonstration. Or order direct with a 30-day money back guarantee.

Call 800-445-6515, ext. 284

CIRCLE 028 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**We draw on
your imagination.™**

CalComp
A Lockheed Company

Here's a quick comparison.

Based on an average of total throughput times for 134 files from 22 graphic and text applications.



Source: MWA Consulting, Inc., August 1993.



Ordering hours are from 7:30 am to 4:30 pm PST. Leasing program available in continental U.S. only through third party. For return or repair call 800-CALCOMP for terms and instructions. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1993 CalComp Inc. All rights reserved.

200 WORKERS 20 WORKGROUPS 1 SIMPLE SOLUTION

Research wants to use Marketing's CD-ROM. Marketing wants access to Design's Macintosh® files. Both want Accounting to stop hogging the printers. You want them all to just get along.

So take a deep breath. And say LANTastic® 5.0.

Sound simple? It is. The new LANTastic Network Operating System offers the simplicity of distributed networking. Your network can be peer to peer, client/server, or anywhere in between. So you have the flexibility to divide and conquer with separate workgroups. And have the power to connect a sizeable LAN.



LANTastic 5.0
May 25, 1993

That means power to give every department exactly what it needs. So Accounting can have a workgroup server. Easy file access. And its very own printer (which is sure to make everyone very happy).

It means power to connect up to 500 nodes, their resources, and all major platforms. So



Research can get their hands on that coveted CD-ROM. And Marketing can access data in any environment: DOS, Windows, NetWare, OS/2—even TCP/IP or Macintosh with optional products.

Best of all, it means power to make your job simpler. You can manage the entire LANTastic network or workgroups right from your desktop. And with flexible security options, you control who

does what and when clear down to the file level. (Doesn't this power feel great?)

So no matter how many wants your workgroups may have, Artisoft can answer all for one and one for all. And that's one simple solution.

For a total LANTastic hardware and/or software solution see your Artisoft Authorized Five Star™ Reseller or call 1-800-610-0001 ext. 600.

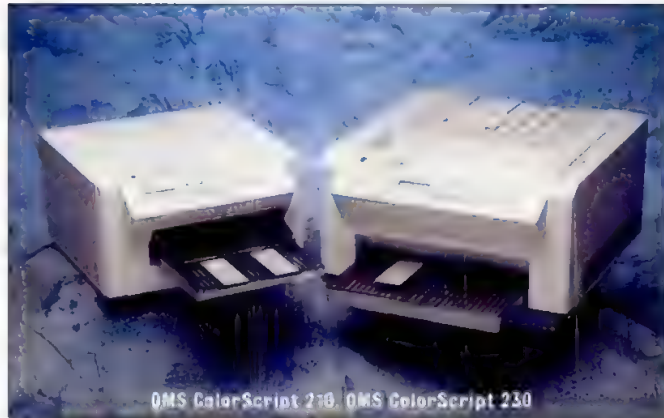
ARTISOFT®
A Better Way To Network

parencies the cost is \$1.60.

The ColorScript 230, by contrast, can print on nearly the entire page. The typical cost per page is 68 cents for A-size paper, 74 cents for B-size paper, and about \$1.00 more per page for transparencies. The standard paper tray can hold 180 pages or 100 transparencies.

Both printers' speeds were about average, but their output was generally poor. Severe banding was evident in color gradients, and we found tiny areas where one color of wax lifted off the paper during application of another color, and pronounced moiré patterns obscured fine detail in photographic images. Even if you can find these QMS printers at 25 percent below list, the Tektronix Phaser 200e and 200i give you more for less money.

QMS Inc., One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618; 800-633-2696, 205-639-4400;



fax, 205-633-4866.

QMS ColorScript 210 List price: \$4,995; RAM upgrades: 4MB, \$459; 8MB, \$799; 45MB SCSI hard disk, \$1,195; network interface: Ethernet, \$895; Token-Ring, \$1,095; DECnet, \$1,395; paper: 1,000 letter- or A4-size sheets, \$80; 2,000 letter- or A4-size sheets, \$125; 1,000 legal- or special A4-size sheets, \$110; 2,000 legal- or special A4-size sheets, \$175;

transparencies: 100 letter- or A4-size sheets, \$105; 100 legal- or special A4-size sheets, \$125; one-, three-, or four-color ribbon, \$82.50. Emulations: HPGL, QMS PostScript Level 2.

Circle 464 on reader service card

QMS ColorScript 230 List price: \$7,995; RAM upgrades: 4MB, \$459; 8MB, \$799; network interface: same options and prices as QMS ColorScript

210; security card, \$250; paper: same as ColorScript 210, plus 1,000 B-size sheets, \$135; 2,000 B-size sheets, \$220; transparencies: same as ColorScript 210, plus 100 B- or A3-size sheets, \$160; one-color or four-color A/B-size ribbon, \$120; one-color or four-color oversize-B ribbon, \$240. Emulations: HPGL, QMS PostScript Level 2.

Circle 465 on reader service card

■ Kodak 450GL: Postcard-Size Photos

by M. David Stone

The Kodak 450GL Digital Color Printer, from Eastman Kodak Co., doesn't fit into any of our usual categories—it doesn't support any common page description language and it won't print even letter-size output.

Instead, this thermal dye transfer printer is intended for niche applications that require small-format color prints. According to Kodak, it is commonly used to produce photo ID badges and pictures of properties for sale. With its list price of \$1,599 and a typical street price from \$1,200 to \$1,500, the Kodak 450GL is far less expensive than almost any other thermal dye transfer printer available on the market today. (The exception is Fargo Electronics' Primera Color Printer, which costs about \$1,250 with an optional thermal dye transfer upgrade kit.)

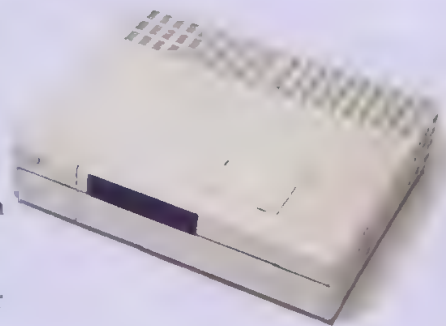
The manufacturer manages to charge this lower price by equipping the Kodak 450GL with fewer features than most thermal dye transfer printers have. To begin with, the Kodak 450GL

has only a 137- by 111-dot-per-inch resolution, which is a far cry from the 300- by 300-dpi resolution that is common among more expensive thermal dye transfer units. And it only prints on A6-size stock, which at 4 by 5.5 inches is about the size of a postcard. The maximum image size is an even smaller 3.4 by 4.6 inches.

The Kodak 450GL is a raster printer, which means it prints only rasterized (bitmapped) images or text. That in turn means you can only print with programs for which Kodak provides a driver. For PC applications, that limits you to Microsoft Windows. (A driver for the Apple Macintosh is also available.)

On the plus side, the Kodak 450GL is inexpensive to run. A package containing a ribbon and 50 sheets of paper sells for \$46.95, or just 94 cents per print—less than half the price charged for supplies of high-end thermal dye transfer printers.

The printer's grainy output can't compare with that of the 300-dpi thermal dye transfer models we reviewed for this issue. The images the Kodak



450GL produces, however, are adequate for the specialized applications toward which the product is targeted. And although the Kodak 450GL is not designed to be a mass-market product, it may provide the foundation for future products that could, for example, produce 300-dpi full-color prints of Photo CD images.□

Eastman Kodak Co., 901 Elmgrove Rd., Rochester, NY 14653; 800-344-0006, 716-724-4000; fax, 716-726-3758.

Kodak 450GL Digital Color Printer List price: \$1,599; ribbon and paper for 50 images, \$46.95; Macintosh interface and driver, \$229. Emulations: None (includes proprietary Microsoft Windows driver).

Circle 502 on reader service card

For an idea of how much
color copier experience we have
push this 1.2 billion times.

If the competition wants to match Canon's level of color copier experience, they'd better start pushing. Since 1987, when Canon introduced the world's first Color Laser Copier, our copiers have made a whopping *one billion, two hundred million* color copies.

But quantity alone hasn't made Canon the unsurpassed leader in color copiers for six



consecutive years. Just as important is Canon's unsurpassed *quality*.

Today, Canon makes the most technologically sophisticated color copiers available. With features like an incredibly brilliant 400 DPI (dots per inch) resolution. And 256 color gradations that can produce a mind-boggling 16.7 million colors.



Canon color copiers can even be connected to your computer. So powerful, eye-catching color graphics can be added to any business presentation or other important documents.

And because different work environments have different needs, Canon offers a choice of color copier solutions. Whether your



requirements are small, medium, large, or even extra large, we have a copier designed to fit your business.

So if you want the quality that only a company with over a billion copies of color experience can offer, start pushing: 1-800-OK-CANON. We'll rush you a free *Color Solutions* guide with even more reasons to choose Canon.

See us at COMDEX LVCC booth # L1844

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Canon

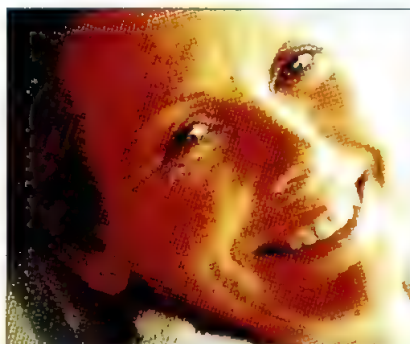
■ Color Output: *Comparing the Results*

Below are actual-size reproductions of output from nine reviewed printers. The thermal dye transfer printers produced the best results, followed closely by the HP DeskJet 1200C/PS.

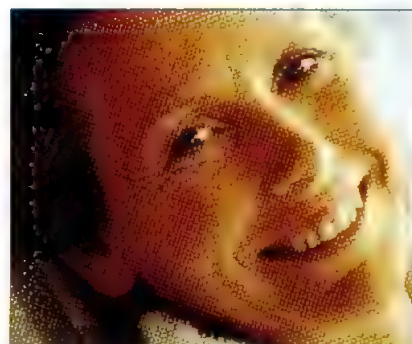
THERMAL WAX TRANSFER



CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613XF • \$8,995



QMS ColorScript 210 • \$4,995



Tektronix Phaser 200e • \$3,695

THERMAL WAX TRANSFER



Tektronix Phaser 200i • \$5,995



HP DeskJet 1200C/PS • \$2,399



HP PaintJet XL300 PostScript • \$3,995

INK JET

THERMAL DYE TRANSFER



Kodak ColorEase PS Printer • \$7,999



Seiko Professional ColorPoint PSN • \$9,999



Tektronix Phaser IIadx • \$9,995

Seiko Instruments USA Inc.

Seiko Instruments Professional ColorPoint PSH

BY M. DAVID STONE

Seiko Instruments USA has been in the high-end color printer business since 1982, but the Seiko Instruments Professional ColorPoint PSH is its first PostScript-compatible thermal dye transfer printer. The \$9,999 ColorPoint is typically available for \$8,000 to \$9,000; when it was introduced in January it was one of the best available—comparable with the 1992 Editors' Choice Tektronix Phaser IIsd. Against today's tougher competition, though, the ColorPoint's features and output quality are closer to average.

The printer's strongest point is its ability to print letter-size full bleeds on B4-size stock for images of 8.5 by 11.9 inches. But the acid test for a 300- by 300-dot-per-inch thermal dye transfer printer is output quality—and on our tests, using the ColorPoint's default settings, its prints of photos were somewhat dark. The output was attractive but didn't compare well with the more detailed output of the Eastman Kodak and Tektronix units. Business graphics printed with fully saturated colors and crisp edges for both text and lines. Price per image for the three-pass ribbon ranges from \$2.50 for letter-size paper to \$3.90 for transparencies; add about \$2.00 for the four-pass ribbon.

Printing speed was clocked at 0.3 graphics pages per minute, slightly faster than the worst-case rating of 4 minutes per page, but not as fast as the comparably priced Tektronix Phaser IIsdx. The ColorPoint's PostScript interpreter is provided by Prime Option.

The ColorPoint's engine is Seiko's CH6104-PSH, with a 25-MHz Weitek XL 8220 processor on-board. The standard 16MB of RAM is expandable to 64MB; also standard are parallel, serial, and

LocalTalk ports. A \$679 upgrade lets you connect to a variety of networks.

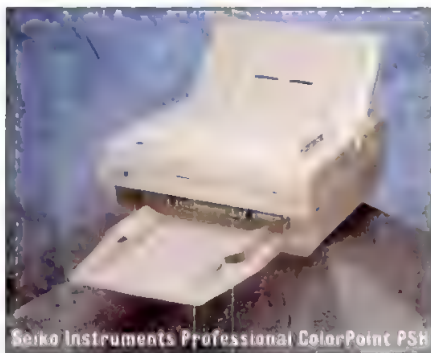
For producing letter-size bleeds, the ColorPoint offers an adequate complement of features.

Seiko Instruments USA Inc., 1130 Ringwood Ct., San Jose, CA 95131; 800-888-0817, 408-922-5900; fax, 408-922-5835.

Seiko Instruments Professional ColorPoint PSH List price: \$9,999; 16MB RAM upgrade, \$2,400; one-color

ribbon, \$300; three-color ribbon, \$195, four-color ribbon, \$295; network interface (supports Ethernet, Ethernet TCP/IP, AppleTalk/EtherTalk, DEC LAT, Unix "lpd"), \$679; paper: 100 letter-size sheets, \$55; 100 A4-

size sheets, \$135; 100 legal-size sheets, \$115; 100 B4-size sheets, \$155; transparencies: 100 letter-size sheets, \$195. Emulations: Prime Option PostScript. Circle 466 on reader service card



Tektronix Inc.

Tektronix Phaser 200e Tektronix Phaser 200i Tektronix Phaser IIsdx

BY M. DAVID STONE

Tektronix printers have always been among the best of the breed, a tradition maintained by current models that couple brilliant color with speed. The \$9,995 Tektronix Phaser IIsdx (street price of

about \$9,250) is a faster version of the Tektronix Phaser IIsd thermal dye transfer printer—a 1992 Editors' Choice. The \$3,695 Tektronix Phaser 200e (street price of about \$3,500) is a budget-priced thermal wax transfer unit. The \$5,995 Tektronix Phaser 200i (street price of about \$5,500) adds sports-car speed to the Phaser 200e. Tektronix still sells its solid-ink Tektronix Phaser III PXi, which won an Editors' Choice last year.

The three new printers share some features, including 300-dot-per-inch resolution, Adobe PostScript Level 2, and AMD 29000 RISC processors—16 MHz in the Phaser 200e and 24 MHz in the Phaser 200i and Phaser IIsdx.

The Phaser 200e and Phaser 200i are built around the same Sharp TK4681 engine, rated at 0.5 minutes per page using a three-pass ribbon and 0.75 minutes per page with a four-pass ribbon that coats standard paper on the first pass. Output quality for both printers was generally good, with fully saturated, brilliant color for business graphics and crisp, clean lines for text and graphics. In mixed colors and shades of gray, dithering was obvious. Per-page costs for color images are about \$0.60 for paper and around \$1.60 for transparencies.

The standard paper tray holds 100 letter- or A4-size sheets or 50 transparencies. An optional \$500 bottom feeder has a second tray, so you can load both transparencies and paper.

The Phaser 200e comes with 4MB of RAM and 17 fonts; an upgrade to its 8MB maximum (\$495) buys you 22 more fonts. Its speed was reasonable at about 90 seconds per page.

The Phaser 200i is a souped-up Phaser 200e, incorporating a 24-MHz processor, 6MB of RAM (expandable to 14MB), and 39 fonts. The swift Phaser 200i produced our test page in less than a minute.

Tektronix's high-end product is the thermal dye transfer Phaser IIsdx. Its output is stunning: Scanned photos rival photographic prints,



1990, 1991 and 1992 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company



All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

The four- or five-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

COMPUTERS

Compaq Computer ... 3 years		
12166	ProLinea 4/25S Local Bus, 120 MB, Windows	\$999.
9549	ProLinea 4/25S Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows	1099.
12360	ProLinea 4/50 240 MB,	
	Windows ... while supplies last	1549.
10893	ProLinea 4/50 Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows..	1899.
10894	ProLinea 4/50 Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows,	
	Modem, PFS Window Works, Prodigy	1999.
12176	ProLinea 4/66 Local Bus, 340 MB, Windows,	
	Modem, PFS Window Works, Prodigy	2299.
11420	Contura 4/25 with 209 MB, Windows	2199.
11417	Contura 4/25C with 209 MB, Windows	2889.
11646	DESKPRO 4/66M with 510 MB, Windows	3619.
2016	LTE Lite 4/25 with 120 MB, Windows	2525.
3019	LTE Lite 4/25E with 120 MB, Windows	3099.
3029	LTE Lite 4/25E with 209 MB, Windows	3385.
	Monitors not included.	
Texas Instruments		
4757	TM 4000 WinDX/25 Notebook with 120 MB...	2059.
6441	TM 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color	
	Notebook with 200 MB	3799.
8934	TM 4000E WinSX/25 Notebook with 120 MB	1899.
4696	TM 4000E WinSX/25 Advanced Passive Color	
	Notebook with 120 MB	2149.

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Borland International		
6788	Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows (3 1/2" only).....	42
10710	Paradox Windows (3 1/2" only) while supplies last	129
11915	Borland Office for Windows (3 1/2" only).....	395
11978	Office for Windows Comp. Upgrd. (3 1/2" only)	299
Caere		
4277	OmniScan... 279.	8933 OmniPage Pro 2.1 629
CE Software		
3532	CE Power Pak (3 1/2" only).....	79.
Clarisc Corporation		
6022	ClansWorks for Windows with Quicken Bundle	119
5257	FileMaker Pro for Win. 119.	5228 Comp. Upgrd 95
Intuit		
2426	Quicken 7.0... 39.	5596 3.0 for Windows 39
LaserTools		
6882	PrintCache 3.1	59.
Lotus		
2756	1-2-3 4.0 for Windows (2755 5 1/4")	309
3428	1-2-3 4.0 for Windows Upgrade (3424 5 1/4")	99

2546	Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade (1847 5 1/4")	\$99
6657	Improv for Windows 2.1 (3 1/2" only).....	319
5982	SmartSuite 2.1 (5981 5 1/4")	469
MECA		
2798	Managing Your Money 10.0	32.
Microsoft		
11325	MS-DOS 6.0 Upgrd. (3 1/2")... while supplies last	47.
7009	Windows 3.1 (7010 5 1/4")	89
12707	Windows NT (3 1/2" & CD included).....	299
7841	Word for Windows 2.0C Comp. Upgrd. (3881 5 1/4")	125
2931	Access for Windows 1.1 (2932 5 1/4")	299
10057	FoxPro 2.5 for Windows (10056 5 1/4")	299
8138	Office 3.0 for Windows (8137 5 1/4")	449
12848	Office Professional (with Microsoft Access)	589
Peachtree		
12287	Accounting for Windows Release 2	115
Polaris Software		
4395	PackRat 5.0	249
Software Marketing		
5145	BODYWORKS ... 35.	12714 PharmAssist .. 39.
	Symantec	
1625	ACT! for DOS 2.11 259.	7435 Windows 1.03 259
TIMESLIPS		
5698	Timeslips Release 5 1.0	189.
WordPerfect Corporation		
3445	Presentations 2.0 for Windows 299	7582 DOS 279.
1501	Presentations for Windows Comp. Upgrade	105
12351	Presentations 2.0 for DOS Comp. Upgrade	105.
3795	WordPerfect 8.0 DOS 279.	6274 Ver. Upgrd. 99.
3497	WordPerfect 8.0 Win. 279.	4795 Ver. Upgrd. 99



Texas Instruments
6441 TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color Notebook—6.3 pounds, 200 MB, 16 ms IDE Hard Drive, 8.4" Active Matrix Color Display, 4 MB Ram (upgradeable to 20 MB), 1.44 MB Floppy, Trackball... **\$3799.**

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Adobe Systems		
10774	Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows (3 1/2" only) ..	548
6439	Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows (6591 5 1/4") ..	429
5475	Adobe Illustrator & Photoshop Bundle	599
Aldus		
1085	FreeHand for Windows	395
11667	PageMaker 5.0 Win. 579.	6678 Upgrade.. 139
Altays Corporation		
8675	Fontographer for Windows 3.5 (3 1/2" only).....	259
12551	Fontographer & Typestry Bundle	279
Application Techniques		
1214	Pizazz Plus 4.0 (Windows & DOS included)	79.

Microsoft
12707 Windows NT (3 1/2" & CD included)—The 32-bit, multitasking, scalable operating system. Combines ease of use and productivity with the advanced capabilities of a high-end operating system..... **\$299.**

Corel Systems			
5508	CorelDRAW! 3.0 (5506 5/4").....	139	
11896	CorelDRAW! 4.0 389.	7923 Upgrade.....	225
DeltaPoint			
3435	Graphics Tools! 1.0 for Windows (3 1/2" only).....	99	
Fractal Design			
7822	Sketcher 1.0 for Win. 94.	4356 Painter 2.0	259
Inset Systems			
3820	Hijaak Pro 2.0 for Win. 82.	7298 Hijaak 2.1	92
Lotus			
5005	Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Windows (3523 5/4")	349	
Micrografix			
3628	Windows Draw! 3.0 (3627 5/4").....	49	
Microsoft			
10051	Font Pack 2 Win.... 45.	3337 Publisher 2.0 Win.	89
2840	Flight Simulator 5.0 42.	8491 Golf 1.0	45
6103	Arcade 1.0	27	
Pixar Corporation			
12552	Typestry & AGFA Discovery Bundle	189.	
Shapeware			
5426	Visio 1.0 for Windows (3 1/2" only).....	199	
Software Publishing			
4402	Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows (4403 5/4")	269	

SYSTEM UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

AddStor		
12029	DoubleTools	65.
Avery Dennison		
6006	Label Pro 1.6 (Laser)	45.
Berkeley Systems		
6642	Disney Collection Screen Saver (3 1/2" only).....	29
9885	After Dark 2.0 for Windows 29	3528 DOS .. 29
12030	More After Dark (M.A.D.) for Windows (3 1/2" only)	23
6649	Star Trek: The Screen Saver (3 1/2" only).....	29
Central Point Software		
9555	Anti-Virus 2.0 (9751 5 1/4") or 8114 Backup 8.0 ea.	89
5039	PC Tools 8.0... 125.	11395 for Windows..... 84
Clear & Simple, Inc.		
3882	Performance for OS/2 2.1	14.
DataViz, Inc.		
6508	Conversions Plus for Windows 1.0 (3 1/2" only).....	89
Fifth Generation Systems		
3950	Fastback Plus 6.0.. 95.	6431 1.1 for Windows .. 95
4187	Fastback Plus 1.1 for Windows Comp. Upgrade ..	65

Borland International
6788 Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows (3 1/2" only)—A revolutionary spreadsheet for Windows. Advanced spreadsheet featuring Spreadsheet Notebooks and Object Inspector to manage your spreadsheets quickly & effectively **\$42.**

DeltaPoint
3435 Graphics Tools! 1.0 Windows (3 1/2" only)—Organize your graphics in a drag and drop thumbnail viewer, convert files, autotrace, image editing, painting, screen capture, 700 pieces of clip art and dozens of photos **\$99.**

AddStor
12029 DoubleTools—For DoubleSpace compression. Visualize drives w/graphic displays, manage compressed data easily, archive, share or communicate compressed data **\$65.**



NEW!

Berkeley Systems

6642 *Disney Collection Screen Saver (3 1/2" only)*—Over 15 colorful animated Disney displays with classic Disney voices and sounds \$29.
3528 *After Dark 2.0 for DOS*—Invite flying toasters & more to your DOS-based PC! 29.

Hewlett-Packard	
8731	Dashboard 2.0 for Windows..... 45
Micro Logic Corporation	
6787	Info Select DOS 12145 Windows..... ea. 87.
Microsoft	
10154	Visual Basic 3.0 Windows Std. Ed. (3 1/2" only) .. 129
11444	Visual C++ Standard Edition (3 1/2" only) 125
PC-Kwik	
8004	PC-Kwik Power Pak 3.1 w/Power Disk (4925 5/4") 45.
Quadrangle Software	
5288	Lights Out Sports Fans (3 1/2" only) 35
Qualitas	
12541	386MAX 7.0 59.
Quarterdeck	
3217	QEMM 7.0 (3221 5/4") 59.
Softlogic Solutions	
10868	WinSense 2.0 42
Stac Electronics	
1409	Stacker 3.1 95
Symantec	
2360	The Norton Desktop 2.2 for Windows (2359 5/4") 115
5136	The Norton Utilities 7.0 (3146 5/4") 115.
8535	pcANYWHERE DOS 119. 11303 Windows 129
8250	Speedrive 4.0 (3 1/2" only) 65.
TouchStone Software	
11665	Check/It Pro: Set (Volumes I & II included)..... 79.
XTree	
8957	XTree 2.0 for Win 49. 6161 XTree Gold 3.0 95.

NETWORKING/COMMUNICATIONS

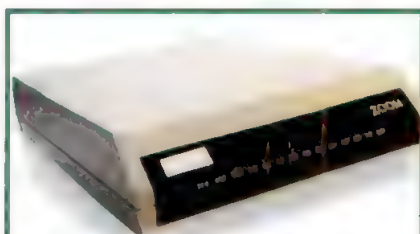
3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)	
3453	EtherLink II/16..... 159. 3469 II/16 TP 169.
Asanté Technologies ... 5 years	
2775	8 Port Hub..... 249. 2772 12 Port Hub..... 499.
Artisoft	
2234	LanTastic AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit DOS 5.0... 459.
2452	AE-2 Ethernet Adapter Card..... 199.



Quadrangle Software

5288 *Lights Out Sports Fans (3 1/2" only)*—A Major League Baseball screen saver with 10 exciting game plans. Watch your favorite Major League Baseball team logos in action while they prevent burn-in. Includes all 28 teams.... \$35.

BOCA Research ... 5 years	
8397	M1440I FaxModem 169. 8398 M1440E.. \$185.
Caere	
4130	FaxMaster 1.0 69.
CoActive Computing	
1174	DOS Connector 149. 1143 Windows Connector 149
1189	PC/Mac Connector 1.0 179.
CompuServe	
10957	Windows Membership Kit 1.0 (3 1/4" only)..... 27
Data Storm	
4798	PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 69. 2006 for Windows 95
DCA/Crosstalk	
5611	Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows 119
Deirina Technology	
2446	WinFax PRO 3.0. 79 5974 DOSFax PRO.. 49.
Hayes ... 2 years	
11397	ACCURA 144 + FAX 144 (int.) 199. 11396 (ext.) 229
7391	ULTRA 96 Modem.. 599. 5024 ULTRA 144. 669.
7395	OPTIMA 144 + FAX 144 389.
8167	OPTIMA FAX 144 for PCMCIA 389.
Intel ... 3 years	
2994	EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP ea. 99.
1531	FaxModem 14.4/14.4 (int.) 175. 1536 (ext.) 199.
5994	SatFaxION Modem/400 5995 Modem/400e ea. 399.
Megahertz ... 5 years	
10515	C5144 14.4 Fax/Modem (Compaq LTE/Contura) 419.
10517	C524FM Fax/Modem (Compaq LTE/Contura)..... 215.
11817	XJ124FM 24/96 Fax/Modem (PCMCIA card)..... 289.
Microcom	
6234	CarbonCopy Plus 6.1 129. 4410 Windows 129
Microsoft	
5743	Windows for Workgroups (6207 5/4") 149
6172	Windows for Workgroups Add-on (6141 5/4") ... 59



NEW 24 Kbps FaxModem!

Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years

Data throughput at 24,000 bps uncompressed (yes 24K) using the new V.Fast Class standard. V.32bis compatible with S/R fax at 14.4 Kbps.
9519 Fax/Modem FDI (internal) \$175.
9522 Fax/Modem FDX (external) 199.

Norton-Lambert	
2754	Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0 (2753 5/4")..... 119
Novell	
12058	NetWare 4.0 (10 user) 1899.
12056	NetWare 4.0 (25 user) 2799.
<i>We are now Novell authorized. Upgrades also available. Please call for details</i>	
Practical Peripherals ... lifetime	
3803	PM14400FX (int. modem/fax) 199. 10570 (int.) 215.
9234	PM14400FXPPM Pocket Fax/Modem 359.
6123	PractiCARD 144 (PCMCIA card) 389.
Shiva	
NetModem/E for Windows for Workgroups ea. 1479	
Supra ... 5 years	
5252	SupraFaxModem 144LC 149.
11441	SupraFaxModem V.32bis External 239.
Technology Concepts ... 2 years	
6315	Fax Line Manager 203 125.
Traveling Software	
4407	LapLink V 99
U.S. Robotics	
11923	Sportster 14.4 Fax/Modem Int. 185. 11924 Ext. 209.
11922	WorldPort 14.4 Pocket Fax/Modem 329.
11918	Couner V.32bis Fax Int..... 359. 11919 Ext. ... 399.

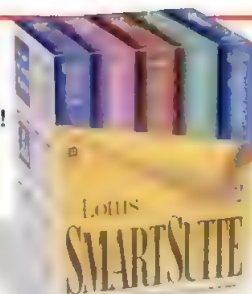
800-800-0004



PC Connection 1193PCM
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603-446-0004 FAX 603-446-7791

Now With Approach!



Lotus

5982 *SmartSuite 2.1—A Suite Deal!* Includes Lotus 1-2-3, AmiPro, Freelance Graphics, Organizer, the personal information manager, and Approach, the award-winning database for Windows (5981 5/4") \$469.

Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years

3386	FaxModem AFC 24/96/48 (internal) 47.
4430	FaxModem AFX (2400 baud 96S/48R)..... 59.
9519	FaxModem FDI (internal) 175.
9522	FaxModem FDX (external)..... 199.
4429	FaxModem VFP V.32bis 14,400 baud (internal) 129.
4428	FaxModem VFX V.32bis 14,400 baud (external) 165.
10858	FaxServer 215 7921 Pocket FaxModem 24/96/48 69.

VIDEO & SOUND

Advanced Gravis

12032	UltraSound 149. 12031 Ultra Air Combat Kit 189.
ATI Technologies ... 5 years	
12296	Stereo FX-CD 149. 12720 VGA Wonder GT 175.
3886	Graphics Ultra + 2 MB.. 249. 3871 Pro 2 MB.. 369.
11022	Graphics Ultra Pro EISA (with 2 MB) 399.
Boca Research ... 5 years	
12374	VORTEX VRAM Accelerator 2 MB 289.
Creative Labs ... 1 year	
5770	Sound Blaster 16 ASP 209.
10906	VideoSpigot for Windows 345
Diamond Computer ... 5 years	
1569	Stealth 24 VLB..... 159. 1585 Viper VLB 415.
1696	SpeedStar Pro VLB (with 1 MB) 115.
Gold Disk, Inc.	
10871	Video Director 1.0 for Windows 119
Intel ... 3 years	
11587	Smart Video Recorder 499
KOSS Corporation	
11323	HD-4 speakers (with equalizer & AC Adapter).... 55.
11700	HD-6 speakers (with AC Adapter)..... 79.
Logitech ... 2 years	
12421	AudioMan .. 89. 11462 SoundMan 16.... 109.
Media Vision ... 3 years	
5637	ProAudio Spectrum 16 169. 12028 Studio 219.
NEC ... 2 years	
11949	MultiSync 3FGE Monitor (13") 629.
11948	4FGE Monitor (15") 749. 11950 5FGE (17") 1149.

The Complete Scanning Tool Kit.



omniSCAN

Caere

4277 *OmniScan*—Caere's OmniScan is a handheld scanning solution with integrated OCR (OmniPage Direct), image-editing (Image Assistant) and fax capabilities (FaxMaster) in a convenient package \$279.

PC CONNECTION



U.S. Robotics

11923 *Sporster 14.4 Fax/Modem Internal*—Data and Fax to 14,400. V.32bis, V.42/MNP 2-4, V.42bis/MNP5. Includes WinFAX LITE and specials on CompuServe and Prodigy... **\$185.**
11924 *Sporster 14.4 Fax/Modem External*... **209.**

Sony ... 1 year

6803 CDU-31A02 Internal CD-ROM Drive..... 159.
6802 Interface Kit (OPA-4741)..... 54.
6790 14CPD-1304S 14" Multiscan Trinitron Display .. 499.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Canon ... 1 year

7893 BJ10EX BubbleJet Printer (white)..... 255.
7809 BJ-200 BubbleJet Printer 315. 12547 BJ-230 419.

CoStar ... 1 year

1814 LabelWriter II Plus..... 239.

Epson ... 2 years

5555 AP-3250 (80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)..... 199.
11800 LQ570+ (80 col., 269 cps)..... 269.
10784 Action Laser 1500 (1 MB)..... 789.
11495 Stylus 800... 369. 10784 ActionLaser 1500... 789.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year

12212 LaserJet 4L (with toner)..... 729.
7620 DeskJet 550C 669. 7621 DeskJet Portable 439.
6442 LaserJet 4 (with toner)..... 1499.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

7899 Expert Mouse 4.0 (Serial)..... 99. 7900 (Bus)..... 115.

Key Tronic ... 3 years

6964 Flash101 Keyboard 44. 4518 101 Plus Keyboard 99.

Logitech ... limited lifetime

3996 Trackman2 (combo)..... 79. 2343 Portable..... 99.
3295 Mouseman (combo)..... 69. 9766 (cordless)..... 89.
7975 ScanMan256 179. 2468 w/OmniPage Direct 225.

Microsoft ... lifetime

7597 Microsoft Serial Mouse 69. 1896 Ballpoint Mouse 79.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.1 (serial)..... 145.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year

6007 PC-TRAC Trackball 59. 11222 KB101 Keyboard 40.

Microtek ... 1 year

5187 ScanMaker II 879. 5175 ScanMaker IIXe 1099.

11859 ScanMaker II with Transparency..... 1449.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

7878 PC Mouse III (serial)..... 69. 9082 Mouse!..... 19.

Musitek ... 1 year

8452 Gray Artist for Windows (256 GS hand scanner) 165.

Okidata ... 1 year

6174 OL400E Laser Printer 549. 9590 OL810 Laser . 969.

11901 OL830 Plus..... 1149. 11893 OL850..... 1279.

Pacific Data ... 60 day MBG

5729 ProTracer (with HPGL emulation) (1 yr.)..... 1649.



Fractal Design

4356 *Painter 2.0 for Windows*—Turns your computer into an expressive fine-arts tool. Whether it is texture, color, or renowned Artists' Technique (e.g. Van Gogh), this program can accommodate your needs..... **\$259.**

Seiko ... 1 year

1506 Smart Label Printer Pro (Windows or DOS).... \$229.

ACCESSORIES

American Power ... 2 years

3819 Back-UPS 250... 115. 3858 Back-UPS 400... 179.

7107 Back-UPS 450... 215. 7105 Smart-UPS 600 439.

Curtis ... lifetime

7654 Command Center Plus..... 84.

Intel ... 3 years

4750 80387SX..... 79. 5409 80387DX..... 85.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

Full line available. Partial listing

4973 Power Tree 20 24. 7060 MicroSaver Security Sys. 39.

2582 MasterPiece Plus..... 95. 2587 Remote..... 105.

PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years

9537 CPU Cooler (for 386/33 up to 486)..... 29.

3203 Turbo Cool 200... 149. 7915 Turbo Cool 300... 159.

Targus ... lifetime

7369 Notepad 35. 1305 Univ. Notebook Computer Case 69.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years

6199 Isobar 4-6..... 43. 6200 Isobar 6-6..... 49.

5550 BC250 Battery Backup... 119. 9312 BC500... 219.

DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year

4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup..... 179.

1073 Trakker 250 Tape Backup (parallel)..... 349.

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year

2339 CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD (19 ms)..... 199.

1337 CP30204 210 MB IDE HD (16 ms)..... 256.

Iomega ... 1 year

6499 Transportable 90 PRO..... 479.

10452 Transportable MultiDisk 150..... 559.

6344 PC Powered 90 PRO 489. 10537 PC Power. 150 479.

2530 90 MB Cartridge..... 100. 2467 Tripak..... 289.

8480 Tape250 Insider Tape Backup..... 199.



NEW LOW PRICING!

Iomega ... 1 year

10537 *PC Powered MultiDisk 150*—Powered solely by your AT-bus computer, it's the first drive with multiple capacities (35, 65, 90, 105 and 150 MB). Incl. 150 MB cartridge.....**\$479.**
10452 *Transportable MultiDisk 150*..... **559.**

8481 Tape250 Insider Half-Height Tape Backup..... 209.

10702 Tape250 Parallel Port Tape Backup..... 429.

NEC ... 2 years

6582 CDR74-1 CD-ROM Drive..... 419.

6581 CDR84 Internal CD-ROM (reqs. interface)..... 449.

Quantum ... 2 years

4735 Hardcard EZ 127 MB IDE (17 ms)..... 249.

4714 Hardcard E2 240 MB IDE (16 ms)..... 399.

TEAC ... 1 year

6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT 55. 7371 1.44 MB Drive 45.

4414 3.5" 5 25" Dual Floppy Drive..... 145.

MEMORY

1411 1 MB x 9 SIMMs (70 nanosecond)..... call

3702 4 MB x 9 SIMMs (60 ns) 2497 4 MB x 9 (80 ns) call

5746 1 MB Chips (80 nanosecond, set of 9)..... call

Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG

7959 4 MB Upgrd. for LaserJet 4 or 7960 8MB Upgrd. call

DISKS/MEDIA

Fuji ... lifetime

2215 3.5" HD Disks (10)..... 12. 2241 (50)..... 50.

4863 3.5" HD Disks (20) with storage case..... 24.

5692 3.5" HD Preformatted Disks (20) w/storage case 25.

Kao

11870 3.5" HD Disks (10)..... 12. 11869 (30)..... 35.

11867 3.5" HD Disks (50)..... 50.

Sony ... 1 year

3298 3.5" HD Disks (10) 13. 6375 (30)..... 37.

6495 3.5" HD Disks (50) 50. 11871 (100)..... 95.

1603 DG60M (2 yr.)..... 12. 2520 DG90M (2 yr.)... 15.

3M ... lifetime

1581 DC2120 Cartridge..... 22. 11013 (3 pack)..... 60.

NEW VERSION!



Software Marketing

5145 *BODYWORKS 3.0*—Colorful, photo quality graphics that will guide you on a journey through the human body **\$35.**
12714 *PharmAssist 2.0*—An invaluable database of health & pharmaceutical information... **39.**

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders: U.S. \$100 minimum, add 2% surcharge and \$2 insurance. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A. Some products not available for export, call or fax information.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or cashier's check. COD orders require an additional \$4.50 charge. COD orders ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines opened continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only \$5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m. ET. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-0004 for information.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-0004 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.



Softlogic Solutions

10868 *WinSense 2.0*—Fine tune your own Windows 3.1 environment easily & logically. WinSense develops a user profile to maximize Windows performance. Incl. automatic backup and an on-line database..... **\$42.**

There are lots of places to buy off-the-shelf computers. We'll sell you exactly the computer you want



CUSTOM

configured with peripherals and software installed at no extra charge! And not just any computer but a



COMPAQ

Now, you might expect to pay more for a Compaq from a warm and fuzzy company like ours, but they're as



CHEAP

as anywhere! Best of all, if you order your CUSTOM COMPAQ by 10:00 p.m. we'll ship it



OVERNIGHT. \$5

That's right. Just \$5 shipping. No matter how many Compaqs you order or how many things we stuff them with.

Some people think that just because we have the best-looking mascots in the business, our prices must be high. No way! First, we squeeze our Compaq prices until the bean counters start sweating digits. Then we throw in FREE installation of popular

software and peripherals (like coprocessors, modems, RAM, and storage devices). To top it off we ship your entire order overnight for \$5! You get the most reliable computers from the most reliable source, complete with a 3-year warranty. Ready to run. Overnight.

Here are just a few of the Compaqs we carry:

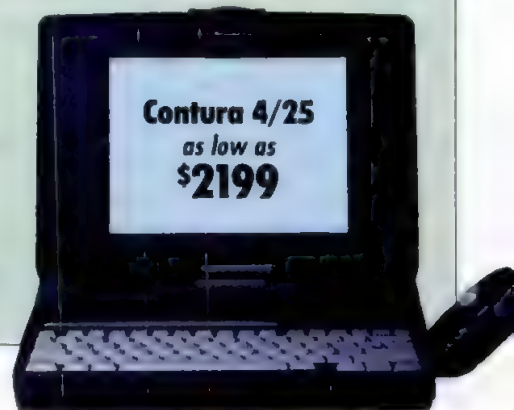
12166 ProLinea 4/25s Model 120/w
25-MHz 486SX, 4 MB expandable to 32 MB,
120 MB Hard Drive, MS-DOS and Windows 3.1\$999

11646 DESKPRO 4/66M Model 510/w
66-MHz 486DX2, 8 MB expandable to 64 MB,
QVision Graphics, Business Audio, 510 MB
Hard Drive, MS-DOS and Windows 3.1\$3599

11420 Contura 4/25 Model 209/w
25-MHz 486SL, 9.5" Passive Matrix Monochrome
STN Display, 4 MB expandable to 20 MB,
209 MB Hard Drive, 8K Cache, Compaq Trackball,
NiCd Battery, MS-DOS and Windows 3.1\$2199

11415 Contura 4/25CX Model 209/w
25-MHz 486SL, 8.4" Active Matrix Color Display, 4 MB
expandable to 20 MB, 209 MB Hard Drive, 8K Cache,
Built-in EasyPoint Trackball, NiMH Battery, MS-DOS
and Windows 3.1 (Nov. availability)\$3399

Call for our complete price list of Compaqs and the peripherals and software we'll install free.



PC Connection® 800-998-0004

©COPYRIGHT 1993 PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

► SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Color Printers



Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613XF	Eastman Kodak ColorEase PS Printer	HP DeskJet 1200C/PS	HP PaintJet XL300 PostScript	QMS ColorScript 210
List price	\$8,995	\$7,999	\$2,399	\$3,995	\$4,995
Physical Characteristics					
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	17.3 x 21 x 25.1	11.8 x 16.3 x 21	11.1 x 19 x 16.8	10.5 x 30 x 21	16.1 x 25.6 x 9.6
Weight (pounds)	62	60	29	45	49
Engine type	Thermal wax transfer	Thermal dye transfer	Ink jet	Ink jet	Thermal wax transfer
Engine model	CalComp 6613XF	Kodak ColorEase	HP DeskJet 1200C	HP PaintJet XL300	Mitsubishi 3710
Maximum resolution (dpi)	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300 (graphics), 600 x 300 (text)	300 x 300	300 x 300
Controller	CalComp 6613XF	Sun SPARC workstation	HP DeskJet 1200C	HP PaintJet XL300	QMS Crown
RISC processor	33-MHz Intel 80960CA	40-MHz Sun SPARC	11-MHz Intel 80960SA	10-MHz Intel 80960	25-MHz Intel 80960CA
Rated engine speed (minutes per page)	1	3.5	1 (fast mode), 2 (standard mode)	1.5 to 6 (letter-size), 3 to 10 (tabloid-size)	1
Standard, maximum RAM	16MB, 64MB	16MB, 16MB*	4MB, 20MB	6MB, 18MB	8MB, 32MB
Accepts standard SIMMs	■	□	■	■	■
Interfaces					
Parallel/serial port	■ ■	■ ■	■ □	■ ■	■ ■
LocalTalk port	□	■	■	■	□
SCSI port for hard disk	■	■	□	□	Optional
Ethernet/Token-Ring interface available	■ □	■ □	■ ■	■ ■	■ □
Protocols supported by network interfaces	NetWare, EtherTalk, Novell IPX, TCP/IP	EtherTalk	EtherTalk, HP-IB, NetWare, TCP/IP	EtherTalk, HP-IB, NetWare, TCP/IP	DEC NET, EtherTalk, NetWare, TCP/IP
Automatic interface switching	■	■	■	■	■
Simultaneously active ports	■	■	■	■	■
Paper Handling					
Accepts plain paper	■	□	■	■	■
Printable area (inches) on letter-size paper	8.1 x 10.6	8 x 8.9	8.2 x 10.7	8.2 x 10.7	8.1 x 9
Printable area (inches) on legal-size paper	N/A	N/A	8.2 x 13.7	8.2 x 13.7	8.1 x 12
Printable area (inches) on B-size paper	11.3 x 17.3	N/A	N/A	10.7 x 16.7	N/A
Fonts and Features					
Printer-specific Windows 3.1 driver available	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)
Number of Type 1 fonts provided	35	35	35	35	35
Pantone-certified	■	□	■	■	■
Color separations	■	□	□	□	■
Automatic emulation switching	■	□	■	■	■
Customer Support					
Toll-free technical support	■	■	□	□	□
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	9:00–5:00 M–F	8:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M, T, Th, F; 9:00–6:00 W	9:00–8:00 M, T, Th, F; 9:00–6:00 W	9:00–6:00 M–F
BBS	■	□	□	□	■
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature

* An additional 70MB on a 120MB internal hard disk is dedicated to virtual memory

PC MAGAZINE PC MAGAZINE PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE EDITORS' CHOICE EDITORS' CHOICE

QMS ColorScript 230	Seiko Instruments Professional ColorPoint PSH	Tektronix Phaser 200e	Tektronix Phaser 200i	Tektronix Phaser IIsdx
\$7,995	\$9,999	\$3,695	\$5,995	\$9,995

20.5 x 26.5 x 13.2	19.3 x 15.5 x 27.4	11 x 13.5 x 17.5	11 x 13.5 x 17.5	14.3 x 17 x 27
102	44	40	40	73
Thermal wax transfer	Thermal dye transfer	Thermal wax transfer	Thermal wax transfer	Thermal dye transfer
Mitsubishi 6710	Seiko CH6104-PSH	Sharp TK4681	Sharp TK4681	Sharp TK4684
300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300
QMS Crown	Prime Option PSH	Tektronix 4681	Tektronix 4681	Tektronix 4684
25-MHz Intel 80960CA	25-MHz Weitek XL 8220	16-MHz AMD 29000	24-MHz AMD 29000	24-MHz AMD 29000
1	3 (three-pass ribbon) 4 (four-pass ribbon)	0.5 (three-pass ribbon), 1.3 (three-pass ribbon with plain-paper coat)	0.5 (three-pass ribbon), 1.3 (three-pass ribbon with plain-paper coat)	3.1 (three-pass ribbon), 4.1 (four-pass ribbon)
13MB, 32MB	16MB, 64MB	4MB, 8MB	6MB, 14MB	16MB, 64MB
☒	☒	☐	☐	☐

☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
☐	☒	☒	☒	☒
Optional	☒	☐	☒	☒
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
DEC NET, EtherTalk, NetWare, TCP/IP	DEC LAT, EtherTalk, NetWare, TCP/IP	EtherTalk, TCP/IP	EtherTalk, TCP/IP	EtherTalk, TCP/IP
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒

☐	☐	☒	☒	☐
8.2 x 10.1	8.1 x 8.6	8.1 x 10	8.1 x 10	8.1 x 8.6
8.2 x 13.1	8.1 x 10.6	N/A	N/A	8.1 x 10.8
10.7 x 16.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

☒ (included)	☒ (included)	☒ (included)	☒ (included)	☒ (included)
35	35	17	35	35
☒	☐	☒	☒	☒
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
☒	☐	☐	☐	☐

☐	☒	☒	☒	☒
9 00-6 00 M-F	10 00-8 00 M-F	9 00-8 00 M-F	9 00-8 00 M-F	9 00-8 00 M-F
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
1 year	1 year	1 year (\$475)	1 year (\$475)	1 year (\$475)

while business graphics show vibrant, saturated colors and sharp resolution.

The Phaser IIsdx is a speed demon among thermal dye transfer printers. Its Sharp TK4684 engine is rated at 3.1 minutes per page with a three-color ribbon—a spec confirmed by our test results. The standard 16MB of RAM is expandable to 64MB, and 39 PostScript fonts are built-in.

The Phaser IIsdx's paper tray handles 50 sheets of letter-, A4-, or legal-size media. Cost per image ranges from \$2.25 for letter-size paper with a three-color ribbon to \$3.75 for transparencies with a four-color ribbon—expensive but worth it.□

Tektronix Inc., Graphics Printing & Imaging Division, P.O. Box 1000 M/S 63-583, Wilsonville, OR 97070; 800-835-6100, 503-682-7377; fax, 503-685-3063.

EDITORS' CHOICE ► Tektronix Phaser 200e List price: \$3,695; 4MB RAM upgrade (adds 22 fonts), \$495; 22 additional fonts, \$595; additional 100-page- or 50-transparency- letter/legal paper tray or A4/A4 special-size paper tray, \$100; bottom feeder with second tray, \$500; one-color ribbon, \$132; three-color ribbon, \$165; three-color ribbon with coating for standard paper, \$126; network interfaces: Ethernet TCP/IP, \$1,495; EtherTalk, \$695; paper: 1,000 coated letter- or A4-size sheets, \$80; transparencies: 50 letter- or A4-size sheets, \$56. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HPGL.

Circle 467 on reader service card

EDITORS' CHOICE ► Tektronix Phaser 200i List price: \$5,995; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$495; additional paper trays, ribbons, network interfaces, media: same as for Phaser 200e. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HPGL.

Circle 468 on reader service card

EDITORS' CHOICE ► Tektronix Phaser IIsdx List price: \$9,995; 4MB RAM upgrade, \$495; 16MB RAM upgrade, \$1,995; 32MB RAM upgrade, \$3,990; additional 50-page- or 50-transparency- letter/A4/legal- or A4/A4 special-size paper tray, \$100; one-color ribbon, \$200; three-color ribbon, \$175; four-color ribbon, \$225; network interfaces: same as for Phaser 200e; paper: 200 coated letter- or A4-size sheets, \$100; 200 coated legal-size sheets, \$200; transparencies: 50 letter-, legal-, or A4-size sheets, \$75. Emulations: Adobe PostScript Level 2, HPGL.

Circle 469 on reader service card

"16-Bit Sound Explosion!"

Everything is Crystal Clear!

Earth shaking, bone rattling, crystal cracking 16-bit, 44.1 KHz stereo audio. From sonic booms as you devour Mach 1, to the hottest guitar licks that rock the house, Aztech Labs delivers, and delivers BIG! The Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16 audio card leads the multimedia revolution with the widest sound standard compatibility in the market today. Bundled with the finest multimedia and business audio software, headphones, and a microphone, buy Sound Galaxy, and get the most flexible, compatible, and affordable sound performance available for your PC!

The Compatibility Advantage!

Aztech's Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16 audio card owns the compatibility advantage. Only Sound Galaxy is compatible with Microsoft Windows Sound System, Sound Blaster PRO, AdLib, Covox Speech Thing and Disney Sound Source. And only Sound Galaxy gives you the widest choice of CD-ROM interfaces, and a SCSI and Wave-Table Synthesis upgrade.

Aztech products give

you greater software and CD-ROM drive compatibility than either Creative Labs or Media Vision! Aztech Labs opens your window to the multimedia revolution like no one else can!

Your Multimedia Leader!

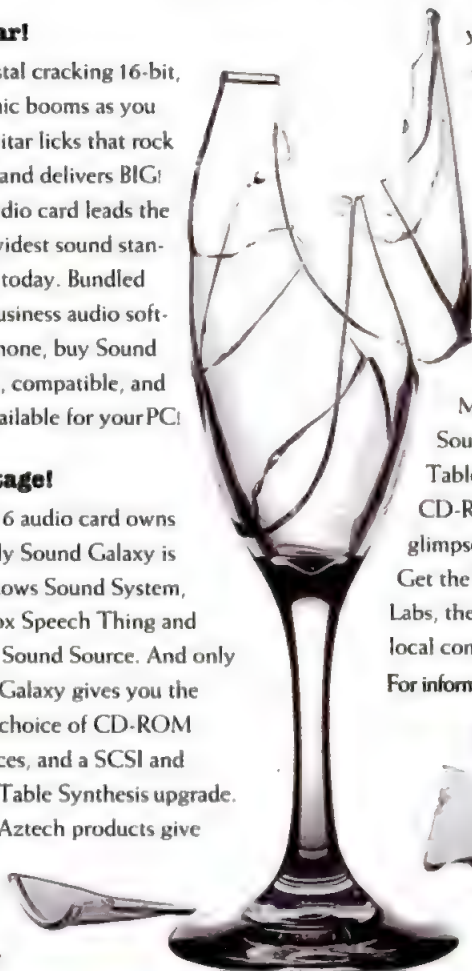
With over 700,000 boards shipped, a strong commitment to R & D, and a host of exciting products scheduled for release, Aztech Labs leads the Multimedia industry into the future.

Sound Galaxy's Wave-Power Digital Wave-Table Synthesizer and new Double Speed CD-ROM Multimedia Upgrade Kit are a glimpse of the future available now.

Get the Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16 from Aztech Labs, the difference is crystal clear! Visit your local computer dealer & insist on Sound Galaxy! For information call 800-886-8859 today.



Look for the Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16 audio card at your local dealer today!



SOUND GALAXY NX PRO 16 OUTPERFORMS THE COMPETITION: EASILY!	SOUND BLASTER NX PRO 16	SOUND BLASTER 16 ASP	MEDIA VISION PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16
COMPATIBLE WITH:			
SOUND BLASTER	YES	YES	YES
SOUND BLASTER PRO	YES	NO	NO
MICROSOFT WINDOWS SOUND SYSTEM	YES	NO	NO
COVOX SPEECH THING	YES	NO	NO
DISNEY SOUND SOURCE	YES	YES	YES
ADLIB	YES	YES	YES
MULTIPLE CD-ROM INTERFACES (AT-BUS)			
PANASONIC	YES	YES	NO
MITSUBISHI	YES	NO	NO
SONY* (adapter required)	YES	NO	NO
CD-ROM INTERFACE (SCSI)	OPTION TO UPGRADE!	NO	YES
OPTION FOR UPGRADE TO 16-BIT WAVE-TABLE SYNTHESIS	YES	YES	NO

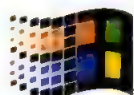


TOP PRODUCT AWARD BY
WINDOWS MAGAZINE (GERMANY)

AZTECH

SOUND GALAXY

"Pioneering the Multimedia Explosion!"
A product of Aztech Labs, Inc.



MICROSOFT®
WINDOWS™
COMPATIBLE



46707 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538. U.S.A. Tel: (510) 623-8988 Fax: (510) 623-8989

© 1993 Aztech Labs, Inc. Aztech, the Aztech logo, and Sound Galaxy are trademarks or registered trademarks of Aztech Labs, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications, terms, and services subject to changes without notice.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Ink Jets *Expanding Their Niches*

Whisper-quiet operation, increasingly smear-free output, and prices comfortably below low-tier lasers have helped make ink jets the fastest-growing segment of the printer market. We review six ink jets under \$1,000.

Like the youngest child in the family, ink jet printers have struggled to develop a unique identity in the shadow of their older siblings: dot matrix and laser printers. The niche they've found is among home-office and small-business users who demand better quality than dot matrix offers but lower prices than lasers command.

The six ink jet printers we reviewed here have list prices from \$349 to \$719 and street prices in some cases under \$300. This puts them in a price category similar to dot matrix printers, and indeed ink jets are beginning to take over the portion of the personal printer market that was

once the realm of dot matrix. BIS Strategic Decisions predicts that dot matrix printers, projected to sell 5.2 million units in 1993, will sell only 1.2 million in 1997, while ink jet sales will rise from 2.1 million in 1993 to 5.4 million units sold in 1997.

Prices among personal laser printers rated at 4 to 6 pages per minute are also falling, with street prices as low as \$500. But according to BIS Strategic Decisions, ink jet technology has more room for price decreases than laser technology does. And many ink jets offer one advantage that lasers don't: color. By 1997, 3.8 million ink jets sold are expected to be color-capable printers.

Last year, we looked at four color

by Lori Grunin

ink jets priced from \$779 to \$3,495; among the most promising was the HP DeskJet 550C (now \$719), an Editors' Choice winner that's back for testing this year. Hewlett-Packard has also introduced some high-end color ink jet products, including the HP DeskJet 1200C and HP DeskJet 1200C/PS, and HP PaintJet XL300 PostScript. Because these printers can be used for intensive color output and are priced from \$1,699 to \$3,995—well above the other ink jets reviewed in this section and comparable with low-end thermal wax transfer models—we cover them in the color printers section instead.

Ink jet printers handle transparencies with aplomb, so they're great for putting together the occasional presentation. And they provide an economical solution for printing on oversize stock: B-size laser printers generally cost upward of \$3,000, while the tabloid-size Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-230 reviewed here has a list price of only \$549. Ink jets are compact and quiet, too—ideal traits for a portable printer or an unobtrusive desktop model.

SIGNS OF IMPROVEMENT

Despite their strong points, ink jets still remain at a disadvantage in certain areas,

but there are signs of improvement. For example, the consumables are quite expensive, which can be a problem in high-volume environments: The average for the printers we reviewed was 6 cents per page of text—well above the 3-cents-per-page cost of laser printers and the less than 1-cent-per-page cost of most dot matrix printers. However, the TI

microMarc manages a consumables cost of only 3 cents per page. And the HP DeskJet 1200C/PS boasts 2 cents per page of monochrome text.

Despite their better-than-dot-matrix quality, most

forces it through a nozzle, the Epson Stylus 800's Multi-Layer ACTuator Head (MACH) printhead charges a piezoelectric cell that contains a drop of ink within its cavity; when charged, the cell changes shape and releases the drop.

Since this technique doesn't rely on changes in temperature and pressure, the result, according to Epson America, is crisper characters—which is exactly what we found during our testing. The combination of the MACH technology with 360- by 360-dot-per-inch resolution results in extremely high-quality text output in the Stylus 800's standard print mode. (Because it uses fewer nozzles than the other units do, though, the characters produced in economy mode still look too much like dot matrix output.)

The other exceptions, the HP DeskJet 1200C and 1200C/PS, both reviewed in the color printers section, boast resolution enhancement that produces 600- by 300-dpi type that is hard to distinguish from that of a laser. That quality, together with a 6-page-per-minute text printing speed and a slot for a network interface card, may be a sign of things to come in ink jets, and a potential future threat to the low-end laser market.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

We subjected these products to our usual battery of printer tests, which include Windows applications (CorelDRAW, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, and Word for Windows). The printers run our Text Speed and Graphics Speed tests in different-quality modes; we found that performance in draft mode varied considerably among models, from a low of 46 characters per second (the Brother HJ-400) to a high of 94 cps (the Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-200 and Canon Bubble Jet BJ-230 in high-speed draft mode). Letter-quality speeds were more consistent, with every model except the Brother HJ-400 (46 cps) posting scores between 70 and 83 cps.

On our Graphics Speed test, the Epson Stylus 800 led with an impressive score of 2.6 graphics pages per minute, although at the expense of the outstanding quality it demonstrated when printing text. On our Windows application tests, the Canon BJ-230 and TI microMarc were generally the best performers.

IN THIS REVIEW

Brother Ink Jet Printer HJ-400.....	271
Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-200.....	272
Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-230.....	272
Canon NoteJet 486.....	284
Epson Stylus 800.....	283
HP DeskJet 550C.....	283
Star Micronics SJ-144.....	272
TI microMarc.....	291

ink jet output can't measure up to the clean, smudge-free type produced by laser printers. Typical characteristics of ink jet output include waviness in text, where successive passes of the printhead cause imperfect alignment; ink bleeding and smudging, and extra ink spray (called *satellites*) outside the character form. On pages with dense graphics, oversaturation is sometimes a problem as well.

Three ink jet printers managed to defy the norm, however. The \$449 Epson Stylus 800 has a new technology that yielded higher-quality text output than any other comparably priced ink jets. Rather than heating ink until expansion

HIGHLIGHTS

Ink Jets

INK JET PRINTER sales are still small compared with dot matrix and laser printer sales. But the tide is slowly turning as street prices for ink jets drop below \$300 and output quality improves. Their compact size and quiet operation makes them especially appealing as personal printers.

LOWER CONSUMABLE COSTS are reducing the price of ink jet ownership. Average per-page costs for monochrome output are now only about 6 cents, compared with nearly 10 cents among last year's models.

EPSON'S "MACH" TECHNOLOGY, implemented in the Epson Stylus 800, produced the best text output we've seen from an ink jet printer. Characters were crisply formed, with no apparent ink spray; the output was virtually indistinguishable from a laser printer's.

CANON'S BJ-230 offers 11- by 17-inch output at a street price of around \$400—far less than laser-printer alternatives. The BJ-200 and BJ-230 had the best quality graphics output of the ink jets.

- *General-purpose:* **Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-200**
- *Tabloid-size:* **Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-230**

Virtually all of the six ink jet printers reviewed here distinguish themselves in one way or another—high speeds, low prices and operating costs, superb print quality, or color capability. The \$349 Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-200 offers the best combination of features

for general-purpose use, at an eminently reasonable price.

The BJ-200's 360- by 360-dpi bubble jet print technology generates excellent text and graphics output. There's no performance penalty associated with quality, either: The BJ-200 was the fastest ink jet printer on the majority of our tests. In quality mode, its 82-cps performance was speedier than all but a few expensive dot matrix printers.

Only the Epson Stylus 800 offers better text output quality than the BJ-200, but the Stylus 800's graphics are unexceptional and its performance only average. The BJ-200's well-designed paper handling and below-\$300 street price make it an excellent

choice for day-to-day production of correspondence, or monochrome presentations.

LOW-COST TABLOID OUTPUT

The Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-230 offers all the advantages of its BJ-200 sibling, plus one: the ability to print on stock up to 11 by 17 inches. At a list price of \$549 and street price around \$400, the BJ-230 is the least expensive route to high-quality, tabloid-size output, such as large spreadsheets. It's a superb choice for a personal printer, especially if you work with large spreadsheets routinely.

HONORABLE MENTION: EPSON, HP

Epson's MACH print technology, featured in the Stylus 800, produces clear,

crisp characters that truly rival laser-printed text. The Stylus 800 eliminates the ink spray effects that contribute to fuzziness and smooths out visible jaggies. At a \$449 list price (as low as \$320 on the street), the Stylus 800 is a worthwhile stand-in for a low-end laser printer, as long as extremely sharp graphics aren't critical.

Hewlett-Packard's \$719 HP DeskJet 550C, about \$600 on the street, is the only reviewed ink jet model that supports color. Its output quality is not exceptional, but the price is right if you need color on occasion. If color is involved in a significant portion of your output, consider instead the HP DeskJet 1200C/PS, an Editors' Choice (or 1200C if PostScript is not a requirement) among the color printers reviewed in this issue.

If you need portability, Eastman Kodak's Diconix 701 printer is a good choice. An Editors' Choice in "Portable Printers, Steppin' Out" (*PC Magazine*, August 1993), the \$479 Diconix weighs 6.8 pounds with battery and AC adapter, and measures 2.4 by 11.7 by 7.7 inches. Text speed results were the fastest of the portables reviewed; print quality was excellent.

One notable shortcoming we uncovered during testing: Manual paper feeds didn't include a sufficient guide edge, leading to improper paper feeding and poorly aligned output. The Brother HJ-400, TI microMarc, and Epson Stylus 800 all had problems in this regard; the Canon models and DeskJet 550C don't offer a manual feed at all, which means you must feed transparencies and envelopes through the sheet feeder.

REVIEW CRITERIA

In this roundup, we review all ink jet printers released in the past year that list for under \$1,000 and were available in time for our testing. We also included the 1992 Editors' Choice HP DeskJet 550C, for a total of six printers from five manufacturers (Brother International Corp., Canon Computer Systems, Epson America, Hewlett-Packard, and Texas Instruments).

We discuss the Canon NoteJet 486, a

7.7-pound combination notebook computer and ink jet printer, in the sidebar "Canon NoteJet 486." The Star Micronics SJ-144, discussed in the sidebar of the same title, is not an ink jet printer but a very low-cost color printer that has been targeted at a similar market.

A number of ink jet printers were not shipping in time for testing: Advanced Matrix Technology's \$1,995 AMT Intelli-Plot Ink Jet, the \$419 C-Tech ProWriter CJ 300, Lexmark International's \$349 IBM 4076IJ, NEC Technologies' \$299 Jetmate 1000, and the \$1,599 Pacific Data Products ProTracer II (which can print on paper up to 17 by 22 inches). As we went to press, HP had just announced its \$379 DeskJet 310 color portable ink jet printer, and Canon had announced its color BJC-600 model (\$849).

We also did not re-review the three portable ink jet printers we covered in our special portable-computing issues (August 1992 and 1993): Eastman Kodak's \$329

Kodak Diconix 180si and \$479 Kodak Diconix 701, as well as Lexmark's \$399 IBM 4070IJ.

Despite their small number, the ink jet printers we tested offer plenty of variety. In the reviews that follow, you'll discover which ones are the best choices for your particular needs.

Brother International Corp.

Brother Ink Jet Printer HJ-400

BY LORI GRUNIN

The \$419 Brother Ink Jet Printer HJ-400 is optimized for mixed-platform GUI-based environments: It ships with both Microsoft Windows 3.1 and Apple QuickDraw drivers, auto-switches between parallel and serial ports, and comes with nine TrueType fonts on-disk. Despite its obvious attractions—which include the smallest footprint in its class—its speed and output quality don't quite

Star Micronics SJ-144

by Patrick Honan

One area where ink jet printers have excelled in the past is low-cost, plain-paper color printing. But as the Star Micronics SJ-144 proves, ink jets aren't the only way to address that need. The SJ-144 uses a heat fusion technology that offers the pluses of ink jet technology but eliminates the smearing that ink jets sometimes produce. Targeted at home office and small-business users, it has a competitive price of \$599 and a street price of approximately \$500.

The 360-dot-per-inch SJ-144 fuses a polyester-resin dye to the paper, rather than applying ink that soaks into paper, as ink jet printers do. The result is clear, sharp text and graphics with no bleeding, although some striping from the printhead's motion was visible on graphics.

The SJ-144 uses color or monochrome ribbon cartridges much like those used in dot matrix printers. Replacing a cartridge takes only seconds; you just flip out the old ribbon and snap in a new one.

The per-page cost is 5 cents with a

monochrome ribbon—comparable with that of ink jet printers. Color pages cost \$1.87 apiece, according to Star Micronics America; that's significantly above the typical cost-per-page of color ink jet and thermal wax transfer printers, but still lower than thermal dye transfer units. Unlike ink jet printers, though, the SJ-144's cost per page remains constant, regardless of coverage.

The SJ-144's performance on text, graphics, and Microsoft Windows applications tests was lower than that of the six ink jet printers we tested for this section. Its scores were 46 characters per second in quality mode and 1.2 graphics pages per minute for monochrome graphics, and .27 graphics pages per minute when printing color output in the CorelDRAW Windows application tests.

The printer provides three paper-feed paths; the front and rear paths can handle thicker media, such as trans-

parencies or even iron-on transfer paper. A standard 30-sheet paper tray holds enough for typical use—especially since the ribbon cartridge must be changed every eight pages when printing in color, regardless of coverage. Eight bitmapped fonts are built into the SJ-144, and 15 True-

Type software fonts are on the bundled floppy disk.

If you print color images in relatively low volumes but demand high quality, the Star Micronics SJ-144

is worth a look. It gives you color printing with the crisp output of a laser printer and the low price of an ink jet printer. □

Star Micronics America Inc., 420 Lexington Ave., #2702, New York, NY 10170; 800-447-4700; fax, 212-661-5838.

Star Micronics SJ-144 List price: \$599; three monochrome ribbon cartridges, \$29.95; three color ribbons, \$44.95. Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter, NEC Graphics. Circle 447 on reader service card



match those of the competition.

The HJ-400 uses the same ink cartridges as the Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-200 and Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-230 and has the same high, 8.9-cent cost per page. But the HJ-400 was the slowest ink jet printer on all of our tests, averaging only about half the speed of the Canons.

The HJ-400's text and graphics print quality tends to be fuzzy, with a bit too much ink spray. The output is cleaner in the ink-saving, economy mode. Brougham, Roman, and Sans Serif fonts are built-in.

Graphics quality was acceptable with AGM (Alternate Graphics Mode)

enabled in IBM Proprinter emulation and in unidirectional mode in all emulations. In the printer's bidirectional mode, vertical alignment was poor.

Printing from both DOS and Windows

was straightforward, and the HJ-400 handled most of its supported media, including transparencies, without problems. Since the printer offers only a guide line, manually feeding envelopes and paper is a bit tough. You must

feed envelopes one at a time, and the HJ-400's output ledge accommodates only a small stack of pages.

For mixed PC and Macintosh environ-

ments, the HJ-400 is a low-cost alternative to a shared laser printer.

Brother International Corp., 200 Cottontail Ln., Somerset, NJ 08875-6714; 908-356-8880; fax, 908-356-4085.

Brother Ink Jet Printer HJ-400 List price: \$419; black-ink cartridges, \$25 each. Emulations: Brother HJ, Epson LQ, IBM Personal Printer, IBM Proprinter. Circle 441 on reader service card



Canon Computer Systems Inc.

Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-200

Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-230

BY LORI GRUNIN

For typical home or office uses, the Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-200 offers fast printing, quality output, and easy

SOUNDS LIKE **THUNDER** RUNS LIKE **LIGHTNING**



September 1993
466VL MAGNUM



January 26, 1993
466 MAGNUM



MULTIMEDIA DEFINED.

MICRON
SEMICONDUCTORS TO SYSTEMS

15 YEARS STRONG

ELECTRIFYING

15" MAG LX1564 SVGA color monitor
1280NI .28mm

Diamond Viper VLB
graphics accelerator

7 expansion slots:
7 ISA, 2 VESA

66MHz 486DX2
256K 15ns cache

8MB RAM
245MB HD

SoundBlaster 16
CD-quality

Real floppy drive
5.25" and 5.25"

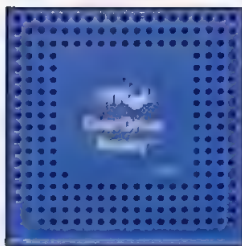
280ms dual speed
MPC CD-ROM drive

Optional Altec Lansing ACS 300
speaker system with subwoofer



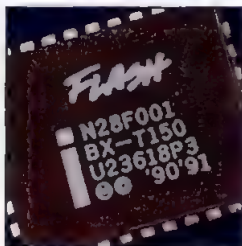
MICRON 466VL
\$2699
MAGNUM MPC

PENTIUM™ TECHNOLOGY READY



Standard on every Micron system is a Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket that makes upgrading to Intel's Pentium™ based OverDrive™ processors a snap! Heat's not a problem — Micron systems comply with Intel's stringent thermal dissipation guidelines.

256K 15ns CACHE & FLASH BIOS



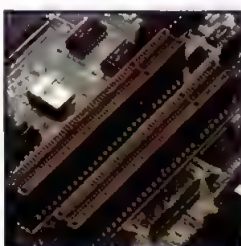
With 256K of ultra-fast Micron 15ns SRAM cache, your system's memory architecture will fully exploit future OverDrive processors. Plus, the upgradeable Flash BIOS lets you update your firmware from a floppy drive or modem.

DIAMOND VIPER ACCELERATOR



Powered by the Weitek P9000, the Viper VLB is up to 300% faster than the ATI Ultra Pro VLB. With 2MB of VRAM, you'll get 256 colors at 1280 x 1024 @ 74Hz and 16.7 million colors at 800 x 600. Turbo Windows and AutoCAD drivers included.

VESA LOCAL BUS W/BLOCK MODE



With 2 VESA local bus slots and an integrated 32-bit local bus IDE interface, you can have up to 3 local bus devices including bus mastering cards. The integrated local bus IDE interface features Block Mode Transfer (BMT), which provides a 20-30% performance increase.

MULTIMEDIA FROM MICRON



September 1993
466VL MAGNUM



MPC CD KNOWLEDGE PAK FOR WINDOWS

A \$572 VALUE FOR JUST \$49 WITH ANY SYSTEM PURCHASE!

Five hot multimedia titles that give you great sound and video:

- GROLIER'S MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA
- U.S. MULTIMEDIA ATLAS
- WORLD MULTIMEDIA ATLAS
- CHESSMASTER 3000 MULTIMEDIA
- MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING



CHOOSE ONE AT NO CHARGE... OR GET ALL 4 FOR \$199*

- WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS
- WORDPERFECT PRESENTATIONS
- PARADOX FOR WINDOWS
- QUATTRO PRO FOR WINDOWS



*With System Purchase Only. Not Available on ValueLine Systems.

MICRON
COMPUTER, INC.

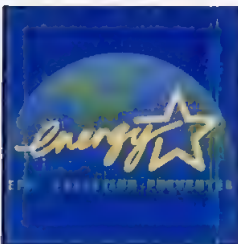
800-388-6334

280ms CD-ROM DRIVE STANDARD



The competition makes you pay extra for what Micron includes as standard equipment on all systems. The MPC compliant 280ms CD-ROM drive supports multisession Kodak photo CDs and plays all standard audio CDs.

EPA ENERGY STAR COMPLIANT



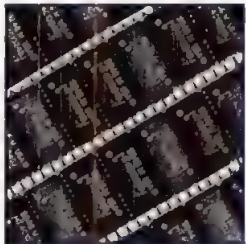
Several Micron systems are available in configurations which are fully compliant with the EPA's Energy Star guidelines. These systems offer you the same Micron performance and value while saving you money through reduced power consumption.

WINDOWS NT™ READY-TO-RUN



Microsoft's long-awaited Windows NT™ operating system is now available from Micron. The WinStation CD is available with Windows NT™ on CD-ROM and allows you to run all existing DOS and Windows applications while preparing you for tomorrow's 32-bit applications.

MICRON MEANS MORE MEMORY



Over the past 15 years Micron has gained worldwide recognition as a leading memory manufacturer. Micron gives you the power you'll need for tomorrow's memory intensive applications today. We also have the 16MB, 32MB and 64MB upgrades you'll need—at factory direct prices!

CD-ROM DRIVE AND MORE MEMORY THAN EVER

425VL VALUELINE CD

- Intel® 486SX 25MHz processor
- Pentium™ Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 4MB RAM, 120MB IDE HD
- Upgradeable cache (to 256K)
- 6 slots: 2 VESA, 6 ISA
- 280ms CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Graphics accelerator (1MB)
- 14" MAG LX1450, 1024NI, .28mm
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft® Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows™ 3.1 on CD

\$1,299 LEASE - \$47/MO.

433VL MAGNUM CD

- Intel 486DX 33MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM, 340MB 14ms HD (VLB)
- 256K 15ns cache, Flash BIOS
- 7 Slots: 2 VESA, 7 ISA
- 280ms CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB (1MB)
- 14" MAG LX1450, 1024NI, .28mm
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 on CD
- Choice of application software

\$1,999 DX2 66MHz - ADD \$200

466VL MAGNUM MPC

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM, 245MB 15ms HD (VLB)
- 256K 15ns cache, Flash BIOS
- SoundBlaster 16, dual floppy
- 280ms Dual Speed CD-ROM drive
- Diamond Viper VLB (1MB)
- 15" MAG LX1564, 1280NI, .28mm
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 on CD
- Choice of application software

\$2,699 LEASE - \$98/MO.

466VL WINSTATION CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 340MB 14ms HD (VLB)
- 256K 15ns cache, Flash BIOS
- 7 slots: 2 VESA, 7 ISA
- 280ms CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Viper VLB (2MB)
- 15" MAG LX1564, 1280NI, .28mm
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 on CD
- Choice of application software

\$2,799 LEASE - \$102/MO.

466VL WINSTATION CD with WINDOWS NT™

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 256K 15ns cache
- 340MB 14ms SCSI 2 HD (VLB)
- 280ms CD-ROM Drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Stealth Pro VLB (1MB)
- 15" MAG LX1564, 1280NI, .28mm
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT™ on CD
- Choice of application software

\$3,199 LEASE - \$111/MO.

466VL POWERSTATION CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 256K 15ns cache
- 527MB 10ms HD, 4MB cache (VLB)
- 7 slots: 2 VESA, 7 ISA
- 280ms CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Viper VLB (2MB)
- 17" MAG MX17F, 1280NI, .26mm
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 on CD
- Choice of application software

\$3,899 LEASE - \$135/MO.

466VLE MAGSERVER CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 256K 15ns cache
- 1.2GB 10ms SCSI 2 HD (VLB)
- 8 slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA
- 280ms CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB (1MB)
- 14" MAG LX1450, 1024NI, .28mm
- Tower chassis with 7 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 on CD
- Choice of application software

\$3,799 LEASE - \$132/MO.

466VLE WINDSERVER CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 256K 15ns cache
- 527MB 10ms SCSI 2 HD (VLB)
- 8 slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA
- 280ms CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Viper VLB (2MB)
- 15" MAG LX1564, 1280NI, .28mm
- Tower chassis with 7 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 on CD
- Choice of application software

\$3,599 LEASE - \$125/MO.

466VLE DESIGNSTATION CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 32MB RAM, 256K 25ns cache
- 1.2GB 10ms SCSI 2 HD (VLB)
- 8 slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA
- 280ms CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Viper VLB (2MB)
- 17" MAG MX17F, 1280NI, .26mm
- Tower chassis with 7 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 on CD
- Choice of application software

\$5,399 LEASE - \$187/MO.

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WITHOUT CD-ROM DRIVES AVAILABLE: CALL FOR DETAILS!

MICRON
COMPUTER, INC.
800-388-6334



- NEXT DAY SHIPPING ON MOST SYSTEMS
- 30 DAY RISK-FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS PARTS REPLACEMENT
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ON-SITE SERVICE OR SYSTEM REPLACEMENT



MON-FRI 7AM - 8PM, SAT 8AM - 5PM (MST) • 915 E. Karcher Road • Nampa, Idaho 83687 • (208) 465-3434 • FAX (208) 465-3424

©1993 Micron Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Computer, Inc. cannot be responsible for omissions, errors in typographic or photographic reproduction. Intel, Intel Inside, Pentium and Overdrive are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All other company trademarks are trademarks of each respective company. Prices do not include shipping or handling. 30 day risk-free money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling charges, applies only to Micron Computer products, and begins from date of shipment. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original condition and insured.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Benchmark Tests: Ink Jets

Two Canon printers, the Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-200 and the Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-230, consistently turned in excellent scores. The Epson Stylus 800 proved fastest on our Graphics Speed test, while the TI microMarc performed solidly on our Windows application tests. The Brother Ink Jet Printer HJ-400 consistently showed the slowest performance.

The **Text Speed** test measures the printer's speed in producing one copy of a two-page business letter with 1-inch margins in 10-cpi type. We ran the test twice, once in draft mode and once in quality mode.

The **Graphics Speed** test measures the printer's speed in producing two copies of a complex single-page graphic containing a TIFF image, horizontal and vertical gray scales, and line art. A graphics print file was sent directly to the parallel port from DOS.

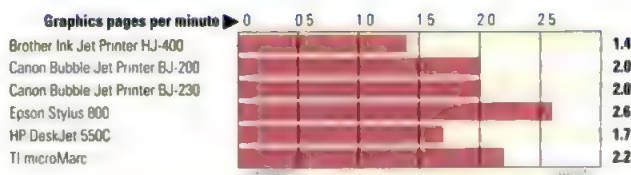
The **Word for Windows** test measures the printer's speed in producing a two-page report that uses multiple fonts and type styles. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

The **CorelDRAW** test measures the printer's speed in producing a single-

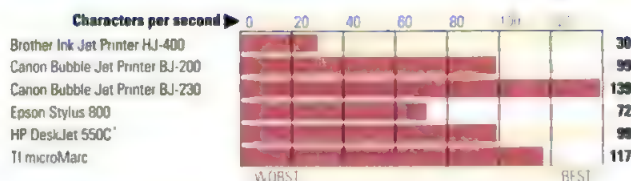
page CorelDRAW graphic that contains a TIFF image, horizontal and vertical gray scales, and line art. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

The **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows** test measures the printer's speed in producing a complex two-page spreadsheet that contains pie, bar, and line charts. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

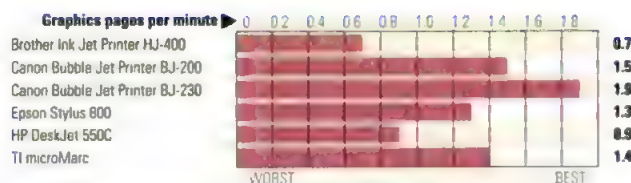
GRAPHICS SPEED



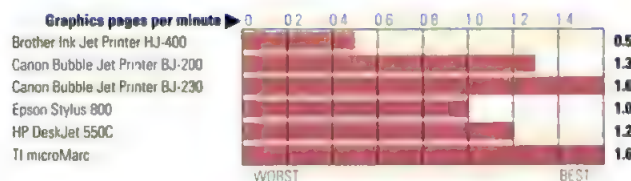
WORD FOR WINDOWS



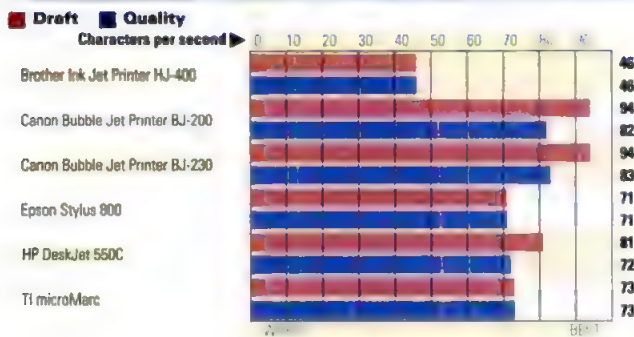
CORELDRAW



LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS



TEXT SPEED



operation—all for a reasonable price of \$349. If you require tabloid-size printouts, the nearly identical, \$549 Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-230 is an excellent value as well.

Canon's bubble jet technology results in extremely high-quality text, with excellent control over character formation in the default high-quality mode. Both printers also offer a super-high-quality mode,

which yields darker, marginally better output at about a 30 percent reduction in throughput, and a high-speed mode that produces quite usable output faster than any other product we tested. Seven internal fonts are provided with both models.

Graphics output isn't quite as crisp as text, but the quality is competitive with most ink jet printers. Ink doesn't adhere as well as it should to transparencies, but

the results are still acceptable.

Setting up both units is extremely simple; although you must use DIP switches to change emulations, the switches are easily accessible. The printers' elegant paper-handling system lets you feed envelopes and transparencies through the sheet feeder painlessly; a manual feed is not provided. Although the BJ-200 supports legal-size paper, the output tray isn't

► SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Ink Jet Printers

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

PC MAGAZINE PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE EDITORS' CHOICE

	Brother Ink Jet Printer HJ-400	Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-200	Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-230	Epson Stylus 800	HP DeskJet 550C	TI microMarc
List price	\$419	\$349	\$549	\$449	\$719	\$419

Physical Characteristics

Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	4.8 x 14.1 x 7.3	8 x 13.3 x 5.8	8 x 17 x 5.8	6.5 x 17 x 10.3	8.2 x 17.5 x 15.3	5.6 x 15.9 x 13
Weight (pounds)	13.7	6.6	6.6	10.6	14.5	12.1
Number of jets	64	64	64	48	50	128
Maximum resolution (dpi)	360 x 360	360 x 360	360 x 360	360 x 360	300 x 300	300 x 300
Color capability	□	□	□	□	■	□
Installed memory	32K	49K	42K	32K	80K	24K
Parallel/serial interface	■ ■	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ ■	■ □
Printer-specific Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver available	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)	■ (included)

Paper Handling

Maximum paper width supported (inches)	9.5	9.5	12	8.5	8.5	9
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	24	28	28	24	36	24
Can print on card stock/transparencies/envelopes	□ □ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	□ ■ ■	□ ■ ■	□ ■ ■
Pressure/tractor paper feed	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □
Paper paths	Front L, rear U	Front L	Front L	Rear L, front U	Front U	Front L, rear U
Landscape printing	■	■	■	■	■	■

Typefaces

Courier	□	■	■	■	■	■
Gothic	□	□	□	□	■	■
Orator/Orator S	□ □	■ ■	■ ■	□ □	□ □	□ □
Prestige Elite	□	■	■	■	□	□
Sans Serif/Univers	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □	□ ■	□ □
Script	□	■	■	■	□	□
Times Roman/CG Times	□ □	□ □	□ □	□ □	□ ■	□ □
Includes scalable fonts	□	□	□	■	■	□

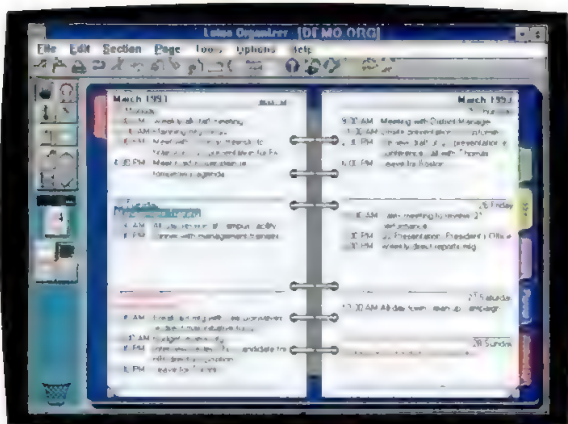
Control Panel

Buttons:						
Emulations	■	□	□	■	N/A	N/A
Form-feed and line-feed	■	■	■	■	■	■
Print mode	■	■	■	■	■	■
Typeface selection	■	□	□	■	■	■
"Ink cartridge low" indicator	□	□	□	■	□	□

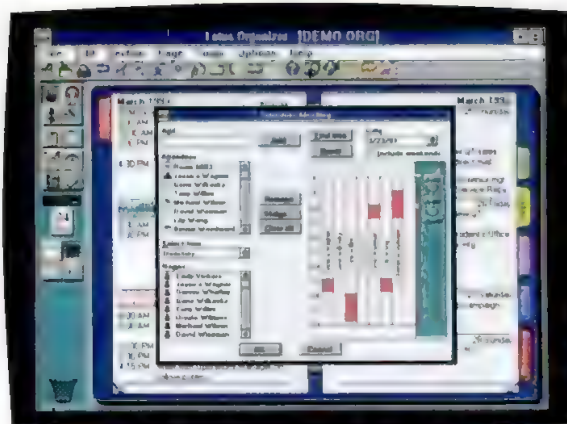
Customer Support

Toll-free technical support	■	■	■	■	□	■
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	9:15-7:00 M-F	9:00-8:00 M-F	9:00-8:00 M-F	9:00-9:00 M-F	9:00-8:00 M-F	6:00-6:00 M-F
BBS	■	■	■	■	■	■
Warranty	2 years	2 years (parts only)	2 years (parts only)	2 years	3 years	1 year

N/A—Not applicable. This printer has only one emulation.

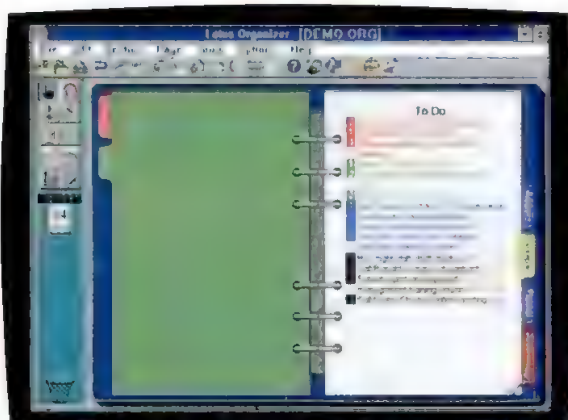


With Organizer, you can change the format of your calendar as you work: view it by day, by week, or even two weeks.

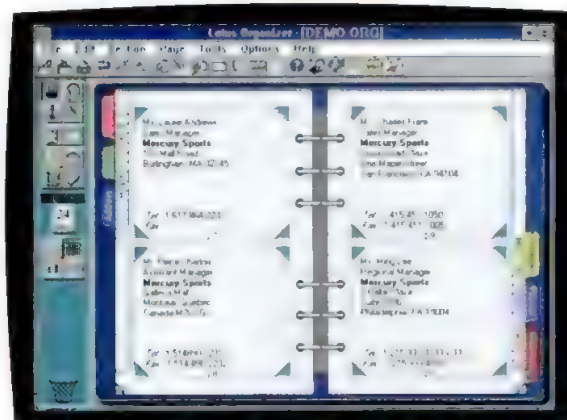


Lotus Organizer with group scheduling makes it fast and easy to set up a meeting among a large group of people—no matter where they're located.

So, what does your day look like?



The To-Do section lets you prioritize tasks as you enter them and view entries by due date.



Sort your address book in any of four formats: name, company, zip code and type of record. An Auto Dialer lets you simply drag and drop to dial a number through your modem.

If you're like most business people, it's not a pretty picture.

Unless of course, you've chosen to use Lotus Organizer.™ As an on-screen calendar, to-do list, yearly planner, address book, notepad and anniversary reminder, Lotus Organizer could very well bring the order and efficiency you demand in your life. (Not to mention the sanity.)



Like a traditional planner, it works in familiar ways with named tabs for each section and pages that actually turn. But unlike any traditional planner, it allows you to do so many things you've never been able to. Like link entries stored in different sections, virtually any way you want. Plus,

you can customize Organizer by renaming tabs, changing colors, and creating sections as you need to.

To remind you of an upcoming commitment, Organizer sounds an alarm at a pre-set time. It can also schedule your meetings, carry overdue tasks forward from day to day and, of course, print pages in formats to fit popular manual organizers.

So if you'd like to increase your productivity, efficiency and control over your daily business life, call Lotus at **1-800-872-3387, ext. 9112**. Or take a little time and visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

How's this afternoon look?

Lotus Organizer

In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus Organizer is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Q.

Traveling's Hard.

Can My Notebook Take It?

CompuAdd Protects Your Investment

You can't lose with a CompuAdd notebook. Your system's protected against theft, fire, accidents, even power surges, with insurance from Safeware for a free 30-day trial period. After that you can purchase coverage from Safeware, for less than 20¢ a day for most systems.

You get the most for your money, too. CompuAdd notebooks, for example, feature a PCMCIA slot, big hard drive, plenty of RAM and built-in modem and trackball. And our newest, the 433TXC, is a dual scan color with a display so sharp you'll never know it's a passive matrix — until you look at its low price.



433TXC Notebook

DualScan Passive Matrix LCD Display, 9.5" usable diagonally

33MHz, 486DX Intel Processor

6.5 pounds including battery

3.5" Internal Floppy

PCMCIA Slot, Type II

*More than 2 hours of battery life**

9600/2400 Baud Fax Modem;

Free Fax/Modem Software

4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB

Built-in PS/2 Style 16mm Mouse Trackball

Serial, Parallel, Keyboard and Printer Ports

External VGA Video Port

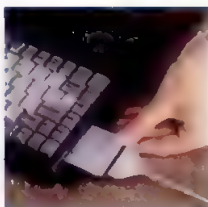
Free MS DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Close-Up 4.0, A/C Adapter and Carrying Case

\$2,995

120MB HD/Lease for only \$109/mo.

\$3,195

200MB HD/Lease for only \$111/mo.



Every CompuAdd notebook includes a PCMCIA Type II slot, so you can upgrade your system easily with credit-card size cards.



With our external video connector, you can display data on your notebook and a full-size monitor simultaneously. Not available on the 433 TXC.



Each CompuAdd notebook includes a free carrying case or you can upgrade to this optional deluxe case for only \$29.



Serial, parallel, keyboard, printer and video ports, plus the modem connection, are on the back of our notebooks.



The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation





425TX Notebook

64 Grayscale Monochrome Display, 9.5" usable diagonally
25MHz, 486SX Intel Processor
5.7 pounds including battery
3.5" Internal Floppy
PCMCIA Slot, Type II
More than 3 hours of battery life*
9600 Baud Fax/2400 Baud
Modem; Free Fax/Modem
Software

120MB IDE Hard Drive
4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
Built-in Mouse Trackball
Serial, Parallel, Keyboard and
Printer Ports
External VGA Video Port for
simultaneous display
Free MS DOS 6.2, Windows for
Workgroups 3.11, Close-Up
4.0, A/C Adapter and Carrying
Case

\$1,895

Lease for only \$69/mo.



425TXT Notebook

Active Matrix LCD Display,
9.5" usable diagonally
25MHz, 486SX Intel Processor
6.1 pounds including battery
3.5" Internal Floppy
PCMCIA Slot, Type II
More than 2 hours of battery life*
9600 Baud Fax/2400 Baud
Modem; Free Fax/Modem
Software

200MB IDE Hard Drive
4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
Built-in Mouse Trackball
Serial, Parallel, Keyboard and
Printer Ports
External VGA Video Port for
simultaneous display
Free MS DOS 6.2, Windows for
Workgroups 3.11, Close-Up
4.0, A/C Adapter and Carrying
Case

\$3,695

Lease for only \$128/mo.

We Protect Your Peace Of Mind



Turn to CompuAdd when you want to take the hassle out of computing. Users who already have our systems not only rated us "Excellent" in service and technical support but they told a recent *PC Magazine* poll that they'd likely buy from CompuAdd again. We've put together the best service package in the business. From system insurance to our unique Remote Rescue online support program, we promise to make your computing as Risk Free as you can get.



A.

YES!

But Just In Case, We Do Provide Insurance.

FREE!

CompuAdd
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

800-289-9888

12303 Technology Blvd.

Austin, Texas 78727

Hours: 7am-7pm (CST) M-F
512-250-2930 Fax 512-250-2862

*Actual battery life may vary according to usage.

© CompuAdd Corporation 1993. All rights reserved.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

Risk Free Low Profile



C433S Low Profile

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology
- 4MB RAM
- 212MB Hard Drive

- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Local Bus ATI Video, 1MB RAM
- 14" Color Ultra VGA non-interlaced
- 5 16-bit ISA Slots

- 4 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Free MS DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Close-Up 4.0, CompuServe Starter Kit & Mouse

\$1,495

Lease for only \$54/mo.

C450D Low Profile

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology
- 4MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive

- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Local Bus ATI Video, 1MB RAM
- 14" Color Ultra VGA non-interlaced

- 5 16-bit ISA Slots
- 4 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Free MS DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Close-Up 4.0, CompuServe Starter Kit & Mouse

\$1,795

Lease for only \$65/mo.

C468D Low Profile

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology
- 4MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive

- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Local Bus ATI Video, 1MB RAM
- 14" Color Ultra VGA non-interlaced

- 5 16-bit ISA Slots
- 4 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Free MS DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Close-Up 4.0, CompuServe Starter Kit & Mouse

\$2,049

Lease for only \$72/mo.

C450D Mini-Tower

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 4MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive

- CD ROM Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VLB Video Accelerator, 1MB VRAM
- 15" Flatscreen Color non-interlaced
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB

- EISA Upgrade Available
- 7 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Desktop option, Tower upgrade
- Free MS DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Close-Up 4.0, CompuServe Starter Kit & Mouse

\$2,245

Lease for only \$82/mo.

C468D Mini-Tower

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 4MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 340MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive

- CD ROM Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VLB Video Accelerator, 1MB VRAM
- 15" Flatscreen Color non-interlaced
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB

- EISA Upgrade Available
- 7 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Desktop option, Tower upgrade
- Free MS DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Close-Up 4.0, CompuServe Starter Kit & Mouse

\$2,645

Lease for only \$96/mo.

C466De Mini-Tower

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 525MB SCSI IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive

- 2X CD ROM Drive, SCSI
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI & Local Bus IDE
- VLB Video Accelerator, 1MB VRAM
- 15" Flatscreen Color non-interlaced

- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- 7 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Desktop option, Tower upgrade
- Free Windows NT, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

\$4,595

Lease for only \$149/mo.

C466De Tower

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 4MB RAM, 256K cache
- 525MB SCSI IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 2X CD ROM Drive, SCSI
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI-2 & Local Bus
- 14" non-interlaced 72Hz HVRGA

- VLB Video Accelerator 1MB video memory (upgradable to 2MB) for 1024x768 with 256 colors
- True color capability (16.7 million colors)
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- 4 External, 5 Internal Drive Bays
- Two buffered serial ports, one extended parallel port, SCSI port
- Chassis: 23.8" high, 7.5" wide, 21.2" deep

- Removable side panel for easy access to chassis interior
- Cable cover on back of chassis
- Desktop and Mini-Tower options
- Expandable cooling capacity
- 300 Watt power supply
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Free MS DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Close-Up 4.0, CompuServe Starter Kit & Mouse

\$3,495

Lease for only \$121/mo.

433TXC Notebook

- Dual-Scan Passive Matrix LCD Display (backlit, 640x480 resolution for 256 colors)
- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- Display: 9.5" usable diagonally
- 6.5 pounds including battery
- 3.5" Internal Floppy

- PCMCIA Slot, Type II
- More than 2 hours of battery life (depending on applications, individual use and power management)
- 9600 Baud Fax/2400 Baud Modem; Free Fax/Modem Software
- 120MB or 200MB IDE Hard Drive

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- Built-in PS/2 Style Mouse Trackball
- Serial, Parallel, Keyboard, and Printer Ports
- External VGA Video Port for simultaneous display
- Free MS DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, A/C Adapter and Carrying Case

\$2,995

120MB HD
Lease for only \$109/mo.

\$3,195

200MB HD
Lease for only \$111/mo.

425TX/425XT Notebooks

- 25MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- Display: 9.5" usable diagonally
- 3.5" Internal Floppy
- PCMCIA Slot, Type II
- 9600 Baud Fax/2400 Baud Modem; Free Fax/Modem Software

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- Built-in Mouse Trackball
- Serial, Parallel, Keyboard and Printer Ports
- External VGA Video Port for simultaneous display
- Free MS DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Close-Up 4.0, A/C Adapter and Carrying Case

425TX Notebook

- 64 Grayscale Monochrome Display (edgetit, 30mm dot pitch)
- More than 3 hours of battery life (depending on applications, use and power management)
- 5.7 pounds including battery
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive

425TXT Notebook

- Active Matrix LCD Display (640x480 resolution for 256 colors)
- More than 2 hours of battery life (depending on applications, use and power management)
- 6.1 pounds including battery
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive

\$1,895

Lease for only \$69/mo.

\$3,695

Lease for only \$128/mo.



Custom configurations also available.
Call to order or to request a free catalog.

©CompuAdd Corporation 1993. All rights reserved.
Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Intel Inside, Pentium, NetWare, SafeWare, Close-Up, MicroSoft and all other brands and product names are trademarks or registered marks of their respective companies.

CompuAdd®
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

12303 Technology Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78727
Hours: 7am-7pm (CST) M-F
512-250-2930 Fax 512-331-2862

800-289-9888



quite long enough to collect it.

Since the BJ-230 has no page-width sensor, printing from applications (such as the DOS text editor) that don't format the page or add hard carriage returns results in improper text wrapping on letter-size paper. But the BJ-230 can shrink text output to two-thirds of normal size and offset it slightly from the edge of the page, all at the touch of a button—a real convenience when it comes to printing long lines. Although other ink jets offer a similar feature, none make it so easily accessible.

Per-page cost for letter-size paper is a high 8.9 cents. But low street prices—below \$300 for the BJ-200 and around \$400 for the BJ-230—make these printers hard values to beat.

Canon Computer Systems Inc., 2995 Redhill Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626; 800-848-4123; fax, 714-438-3099.

EDITORS' CHOICE ► Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-200 List price: \$349; black-ink cartridges, \$25 each. Emulations: Canon BJ, Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.

EDITORS' CHOICE ► Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-230 List price: \$549; black-ink cartridges, \$25 each. Emulations: Canon BJ, Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.

Circle 442 on reader service card

Epson America Inc.

Epson Stylus 800

BY LORI GRUNIN

Epson America's first foray into low-cost ink jet printing, the \$449 Epson Stylus 800, offers the closest approximation to laser quality text of any ink jet printer

we've seen to date.

The key is Epson's MACH (Multi-Layer ACTuator Head) technology, which results in exceptionally well-formed characters and no excess ink spray. MACH technology uses a piezoelectric effect to open individual nozzles and deposit ink

cleanly on the page, rather than heating the ink and forcing it to squirt out. (A thorough discussion of MACH technology is provided in the introduction to this story.) Graphics output benefited less from the technology; it had a somewhat coarse look and wasn't as impressive as the text printing.

The Stylus 800 was a below-average performer in most modes on our text speed test, but it outpaced the Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-200 and Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-230 in their super-high-quality mode, the closest match to the Epson in output quality. Performance in graphics and Microsoft Windows



applications tests was above average.

Setting up the Stylus 800 is simple; you use the control panel to set the configurations and select from the five internal bitmapped fonts. Paper handling is generally acceptable, especially the manual-feed envelope autoloader, which works surprisingly well. Aligning manually fed paper and envelopes is difficult, though, since the unit uses a guide indicator rather than a guide edge. As a result, paper invariably fed at an angle during our testing.

In addition, users who occasionally need to create legal-size output are out of

luck with the Stylus 800: It only supports letter- and A4-size media. Although Epson does not claim the Stylus 800 will print on transparencies with the current ink, the printer did produce extremely high-quality output on transparencies nonetheless.

The Stylus 800 produces output at a competitive 7.1-cent cost per page. For generating the highest-quality letters, envelopes, and transparencies at a reasonable speed and price (as low as \$320), the Stylus 800 is an excellent choice.

Epson America Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503; 800-289-3776; fax, 310-782-5225.

Epson Stylus 800 List price: \$449; black-ink cartridges, \$19.95 each. Emulations: Epson ESC/P- and ESC/P2-compatible printers.

Circle 443 on reader service card

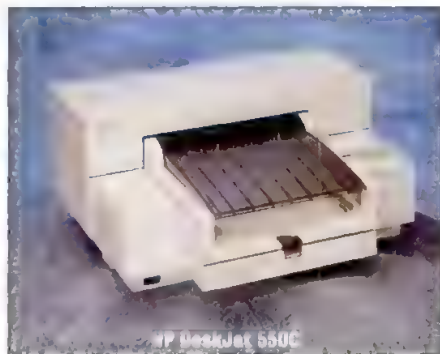
Hewlett-Packard Co.

HP DeskJet 550C

BY LORI GRUNIN

Hewlett-Packard hasn't changed the HP DeskJet 550C physically since we awarded it an Editors' Choice last year. But it has dropped the price to \$719—with a subsequent street price just under \$600—making this product a great choice for inexpensive color printing.

Ironically, the DeskJet 550C's main competition is its older sibling, the HP DeskJet 500C, which can be found for about \$200 less. But in addition to superior output, the DeskJet 550C provides more memory, fonts, and media support, and particularly stands out because it can print true black (not just process black) on the same page as color. The HP DeskJet 1200C/PS (reviewed in the color printers section) offers far faster perfor-



■ Canon NoteJet 486

by Lori Grunin

The Canon NoteJet 486, a 7.7-pound combination printer and notebook PC, lets you bring along the conveniences of the office when you're on the road. It is priced from \$2,499 to \$2,999 and is based on a 25-MHz TI 486SLC CPU. Tucked beneath the heart of the unit lies a 64-nozzle, 360-dot-per-inch bubble jet printer whose output rivals that of the Editors' Choice Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-200 and Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-230 we reviewed.

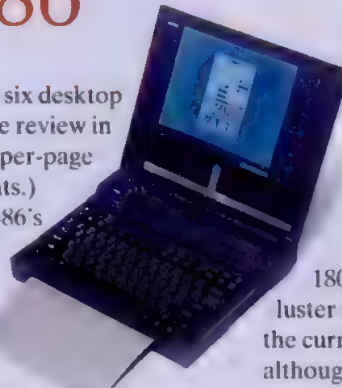
Effectively packing a printer into a notebook demanded a departure from ink jet printers' traditional all-in-one ink tank and printhead design, because typical ink cartridges are much too large to fit into the limited space of the NoteJet 486. The smaller cartridge that the NoteJet 486 uses can print only about 65 pages, compared with about 280 pages for the unit used by the desktop, BJ-200 printer. Since print-heads can produce approximately 3,000 pages, independent replacement of the printhead and ink tank keeps the consumables cost down and minimizes waste. Still, at \$8 per ink tank and \$43 per printhead—a consumables cost of 14 cents per page—the NoteJet 486 has high operating costs when it is compared with other monochrome ink

jet printers. (The six desktop ink jet printers we review in this section have per-page costs of 3 to 9 cents.)

The NoteJet 486's Express Bus—a data pathway analogous to a local bus—is designed to minimize the printer's demands on the CPU. As with consumables, this technique is of mixed effectiveness: At 30 characters per second for text and 0.9 graphics pages per minute, the NoteJet 486 was slower than all the desktop ink jets reviewed here and nearly all of the portable ink jet printers reviewed in our August 1993 issue.

One benefit of the NoteJet 486's integration is easy control over the printer configuration. You can set emulations and font selections with a Microsoft Windows utility. In theory, paper handling is just as elegant; you simply lift the keyboard and insert a stack of up to ten letter-size pages. In practice, though, the NoteJet 486 has a tendency to feed through the entire stack at once.

And how does the computing half of the NoteJet 486 measure up? In



addition to the 486SLC/25 processor, it comes with 4MB of RAM (expandable to 12MB), two PCMCIA Type II slots, and hard disk offerings from 85MB to 180MB. Its performance is lackluster when compared with that of the current crop of 486 notebooks, although the battery life was solid at 2 hours 30 minutes on our strenuous Battery Rundown test.

The NoteJet 486's street price (about \$2,400 to \$2,900, depending on the configuration) is a bit higher than many notebook/portable printer combinations—and its performance is not quite as good. But if printing is an essential part of your portable office, you'll certainly find it a convenience. □

Canon Computer Systems Inc., 2995 Redhill Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626; 800-848-4123; fax, 714-438-3099.

Canon NoteJet 486 List price: With 4MB RAM, 85MB hard disk, \$2,499; with 135MB hard disk, \$2,799; with 180MB hard disk, \$2,999. Numeric keypad, \$100; nickel hydride battery upgrade, \$270; palm rest, \$45; black-ink cartridges, \$8 each; extra printhead, \$43. Emulations: Canon BJ-130, Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter. Circle 446 on reader service card

mance, a higher resolution, and a PostScript option—but costs well over \$1,000.

You won't get blazingly fast output from the DeskJet 550C; it fell in the middle of the pack for monochrome output on our text, graphics, and Windows applications tests. Likewise, the quality of text printing is acceptable although not exceptional; characters are heavy and show some ink spray. A variety of font cartridges is available to supplement the four built-in fonts. The monochrome per-page cost is a reasonable 4 cents.

The DeskJet 550C generated its best monochrome graphics output when printing in color mode, with better detail than

the monochrome-only products in this section. The color output generally looked good, with smooth gradient fills. Some striping from the printhead movement was visible, however, as was a bit of color bleeding on both plain and coated paper. On transparencies, the output quality was excellent, with well saturated hues.

The DeskJet 550C has no manual-feed capability; it automatically feeds all media, including transparencies and envelopes. But the process is inconvenient: In order to load paper, you must first remove the output tray. The paper width adjustment is in an awkward spot, too.

If you don't need color output, you can get better output quality, faster performance, and lower prices from other printers. But if your printing ambitions extend beyond black and white, the DeskJet 550C is an inexpensive way to dazzle.

Hewlett-Packard Co., P.O. Box 58059, Santa Clara, CA 95051; 800-752-0900; fax, 208-344-4809.

HP DeskJet 550C List price: \$719; 256K memory upgrade, \$175; font cartridges, \$69 to \$140; high-capacity black-ink cartridges, \$31.95 each; regular-capacity black-ink cartridges, \$21.95 each; CMY cartridges, \$34.95 each. Emulations: HP DeskJet, HP PCL 3.

Circle 444 on reader service card

IBM



There was a time you couldn't expect onsite service if your site was as remote as this.

Jay Pancost
IBM Customer Engineer



To IBM Customer Engineer Jay Pancost, going the extra mile often means exactly that. His service calls take him to homes and offices from the Grand Canyon to the Hopi and Navajo reservations. "When you buy a PC," he says, "the company that made it should be there for you when you need them. I like the idea of a job where people are always glad to

see me, even if they're sometimes surprised I would go so far off the beaten path." Wherever you may be, there are more than 10,000 IBM service representatives like Jay Pancost, in over 1,600 locations nationwide, at your service. Right where you want them.

If you've ever bought computers "direct," we want you to know one important thing.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

This time, it can be different.

This time it's

L-R: Alice Robinson, Gregg McGhee, Jeff Herman and Beverly Whitman, Custom Build Technicians, IBM Personal Computer Company



425SV/S

ValuePoint SI - NEW!

- Newest entry-level member of the ValuePoint family
- Compact size: 14.2" W x 4.8" H x 16.5" D
- VESA Local Bus Video
- 3 slots and 3 bays
- Choice of IBM Keyboard (Basic[®] or Enhanced)
- A great, low-cost network client
- IBM HelpWare service and support

ValuePoint SpaceSaver

- Compact size: 14.2" W x 4.8" H x 16.5" D
- 3 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot) and 3 bays
- Also available in medialess (no drives) configuration to function as an economical LAN client workstation



425SX/S

ValuePoint Desktop

- Plenty of room to grow: 5 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot), 5 bays
- A super combination of speed, power, upgradability and expandability



433DX/D

ValuePoint Mini-Tower

- Convenient, compact Mini-Tower processor case measures 9.5" W x 16.8" H x 16.9" D
- Enormous room for growth: 8 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot), 6 bays
- Perfect format for high-powered computing (CAD/CAM, graphics, multimedia, etc.) or as a low-cost network server



466DX2/T

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.



IBM

If you don't see it here, call us. We'll custom build a system just for you.

It's a personal commitment from Alice, Gregg, Jeff, Beverly and their associates at the IBM Personal Computer Company. Thousands of IBM people — many working around the clock — to keep you personally delighted with everything we do for you.

It starts — but doesn't end — with our hot-selling IBM ValuePoint™ PCs. Take a closer look at the systems shown here. Super PCs. Super prices. But if you don't see the system you want, call us. We'll build your PCs to your specifications — and your budget. We'll even preinstall selected software.

Remember, ValuePoint is backed by IBM HelpWare®, including our 30-day moneyback guarantee. No qualms. No quibbles. No questions asked.* And for one year with free around-the-clock telephone assistance and fast onsite service (even in the most remote locations!) from more than 10,000 IBM service representatives in over 1,600 locations nationwide.†

Call us today. And discover how we're putting the personal in personal computing.

All ValuePoint SpaceSaver, Desktop and Mini-Tower systems listed below feature:††



- Intel® i486™ processors
- SVGA VESA Local Bus Video
- Upgradability via Intel OverDrive™ technology all the way up to Pentium™ 3
- 101-key IBM Enhanced Keyboard and IBM Mouse
- Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket for fast, easy processor upgrades
- A 32-bit VESA Local Bus slot for local bus speed on SCSI drives and other peripherals
- IBM HelpWare

	ValuePoint Si — NEW!	ValuePoint SpaceSaver	ValuePoint Desktop	ValuePoint Mini-Tower
Features	425SX/Si	425SX/S	425SX/D	433DX/T
Processor	i486SX/25MHz	i486SX/25 MHz	i486SX/25 MHz	i486DX/33 MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	120MB/4MB	120MB/4MB	120MB/4MB	340MB/4MB
Drive(s)	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"
Monitor	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS™	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS
Price* / IBM Credit Lease**	\$1,539 / \$56 per month	\$1,649 / \$60 per month	\$1,709 / \$62 per month	\$2,489 / \$90 per month
Features	425SX/Si	433SX/S	433DX/D	466DX2/T
Processor	i486SX/25 MHz	i486SX/33 MHz	i486DX/33 MHz	i486DX2/66 MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	212MB/4MB	120MB/4MB	120MB/4MB	527MB/4MB
Drive(s)	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"
Monitor	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 15V 15" SVGA FS NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS
Price* / IBM Credit Lease**	\$1,699 / \$61 per month	\$1,789 / \$65 per month	\$2,059 / \$75 per month	\$3,399 / \$123 per month
Features	433DX/Si	433DX/S	466DX2/D	466DX2/T
Processor	i486DX/33 MHz	i486DX/33 MHz	i486DX2/66 MHz	i486DX2/66 MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	212MB/4MB	245MB/8MB	245MB/4MB	527MB/8MB
Drive(s)	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"
Monitor	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 15V 15" SVGA FS NI	IBM 15V 15" SVGA FS NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	OS/2®	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	OS/2
Price* / IBM Credit Lease**	\$2,049 / \$74 per month	\$2,359 / \$85 per month	\$2,729 / \$98 per month	\$3,589 / \$129 per month

ValuePoint Si systems do not include all features listed above chart. Please refer to product details listed at left, or call for more information. ValuePoint Si prices listed reflect IBM Basic Keyboard only. IBM Enhanced Keyboard available at additional cost.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

refer to: FDM

1 800 426-2968

8am-midnight M-F, EST

8am-7pm Sat., EST

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.





Angela Hardy
PC Consultant
IBM PC Direct



It's as simple as calling Angela Hardy, or any one of our other PC consultants. ValuePoint PCs, ThinkPad® notebooks, peripherals, printers, monitors, add-ons, the most popular software and more (IBM and non-IBM) are all yours — at prices you'll find personally pleasing — when you call 1 800 IBM-2YOU. You'll speak to a PC consultant who'll either answer any question you have, or get you in touch with an expert who can. If you don't see it here, it's in our free catalog. And if it's not in the catalog, we can probably get it for you anyway. Either way...call!

This time you can have it all.

Save space inside your multimedia PC!

The Mwave™ Windsurfer™ Communications Adapter is the complete small business/home office solution! It's a data/fax modem, a telephone answering machine, a CD-quality sound system and MIDI synthesizer...all in one! Included are a V.32 Data Modem, 9600bps Fax/Modem, IBM PhoneFX™ for Windows, Mwave MIDI synthesizer with MIDI port, Trio DataFAX LITE for Windows...and more.

Mwave Windsurfer Communications Adapter (92F4057) \$349

Improve your communications and connectivity!

Whether you need to communicate with outside customers, satellite offices or the person next door, we offer a range of options for keeping you connected.

Boca Research™ 144/144 Data/Fax Modem, including FaxWorks™ (MM28202) \$175
10Base-T ISA Ethernet® Adapter (60G0605) \$125
10Base2 ISA Ethernet Adapter (60G0615) \$139
IBM Token-Ring 16/4 AT Bus Adapter (25F7367) \$490

Super prices on popular software!

IBM PC Direct has the popular software you want, at prices you'll love. Remember, if you don't see it here, or in our catalogs, call us. Chances are we can get it for you fast!

WinFax™ Pro (MM13632) \$79
STACKER® (MM29205) \$95
Quicken™ for Windows 2.0 (MM45870) \$45
WordPerfect® for Windows 5.2 3.5" (MM77919) \$305
5.25" (MM80915) \$305

Boost your processing performance.

Here's a super way to boost system performance without buying a new system. Our 256KB L2 Write Back Cache Memory Kit, Video Memory Upgrade Kits and Intel OverDrive Processor make it easy to upgrade your ValuePoint system. And we now offer L2 Cache Memory Kits for the ValuePoint Si, too!

256KB L2 Write Back Cache Memory Kit (60G1626) \$249
256KB L2 Write Thru Cache Memory Kit (60G1625) \$229
128KB L2 Write Thru Cache Memory Kit (60G1624) \$119
1MB Video Memory Upgrade Kit (60G1623) \$89
New! 256KB L2 Cache Memory Kit (73G3129) ... \$60
New! 128KB L2 Cache Memory Kit (73G3128) ... \$90
New! 512KB Video Memory Upgrade Kit (73G3127) \$42
New! 1MB Video Memory Upgrade Kit (73G3134) \$119
Intel OverDrive Processor 486DX25 (MM99983) \$169

Give your PC gigantic storage capacity!

There are more options than ever for upgrading your current system. Replace your hard drive to keep up with tomorrow's demands, or add an additional diskette drive for increased flexibility...the choice is yours!

IBM 525" Internal, 12MB diskette drive (32G3947) \$99
340MB AT IDE Hard Drive (32G4195) \$719
527MB AT IDE Hard Drive (32G4196) \$1079

The easy, affordable way to go to a speedy CD-ROM.

The ISA Internal CD-ROM has a fast 300KB/SEC maximum data transfer rate — double the speed of most CD-ROM drives! You can load your operating system and applications software from a typical 600MB CD-ROM disk. You save precious hard drive space and load onto your ISA system faster. It's priced to move fast too!

IBM ISA Internal CD-ROM Drive (32G2961) ... \$315

The IBM PC Direct™ Source Book.

ValuePoint, ThinkPad, peripherals, add-ons, popular software...it's all here and it's all yours for the asking. Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU today!



*IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Product you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra.

**IBM Credit Lease prices are quoted for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 11/30/93 after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only. 1. Copies of warranty and 30-day moneyback guarantee information available through IBM and IBM Authorized Dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's moneyback guarantee and limited warranty. 2. At no additional charge during warranty period. Onsite service available Monday-Friday 8am-5pm in your time zone. APPLIES TO IBM DIRECT SALES ONLY. 3. Upgradable with Intel's future OverDrive processor based on Pentium technology. IBM, Help Center, HelpWare, ThinkPad and OS/2 are registered trademarks and ValuePoint, Mwave, PhoneFX and WindSurfer are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license. All other brands or product names are registered trademarks, trademarks or service marks of their respective holders.

©1993 International Business Machines Corporation.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

refer to: FDM

1 800 426-2968

8am-midnight M-F, EST

8am-7pm Sat., EST

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers



IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

Brother Ink Jet Printer HJ-400

\$419

64-nozzle monochrome ink jet printer capable of letter-size printing

Draft Text Speed: 46 cps
Quality Text Speed: 46 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.4 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 8 cps
CorelDRAW: 0.7 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 0.5 gppm



Brougham
Roman
Sans serif



Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-200

\$349

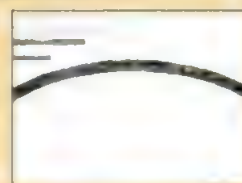
64-nozzle monochrome ink jet printer capable of letter-size printing

Draft Text Speed: 94 cps
Quality Text Speed: 82 cps
Graphics Speed: 2.0 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 8 cps
CorelDRAW: 1.4 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.1 gppm



Courier Prestige
Draft Roman
ORATOR Sans serif
Orator-S Script



Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-230

\$549

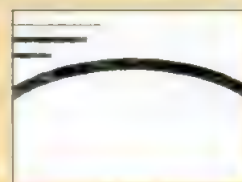
64-nozzle monochrome ink jet printer capable of 11- by 17-inch printing

Draft Text Speed: 94 cps
Quality Text Speed: 83 cps
Graphics Speed: 2.0 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 8 cps
CorelDRAW: 1.9 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.6 gppm



Courier Prestige
Draft Roman
ORATOR Sans serif
Orator-S Script



Epson Stylus 800

\$449

48-nozzle monochrome ink jet printer capable of letter-size printing

Draft Text Speed: 77 cps
Quality Text Speed: 77 cps
Graphics Speed: 2.6 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 12 cps
CorelDRAW: 1.4 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.2 gppm



Courier Sans H
Prestige Sans serif
Roman Script
Roman T



HP DeskJet 550C

\$719

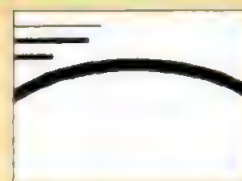
50-nozzle color ink jet printer capable of letter-size printing

Draft Text Speed: 87 cps
Quality Text Speed: 72 cps
Graphics Speed: 1.7 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 10 cps
CorelDRAW: 0.9 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.2 gppm



Courier
CG Times
Letter Gothic
Univers



Eclipse FAX: If It Were Any Faster, You'd Have To Send And Receive Your Faxes Internally.



Here's the inside story on Eclipse FAX - the fastest, easiest Windows fax software available today. With Eclipse FAX, you save time since all your faxing is done from your own personal computer. You can fax to or receive from any fax machine and easily track, file, mark-up and store your faxes.

With a click, you can send or receive a fax - even if you're in a word processor or other Windows application - without being interrupted. And Eclipse FAX also includes OCR, which converts your faxes into editable text.



Of course, the nature of fax software has other unbeatable benefits. Like the ability to annotate and type comments on faxes with your PC; the ability to print out plain paper faxes from your PC; and the privacy and convenience of faxing from your own personal computer.

If you already own a fax software program, we'll let you trade up to Eclipse FAX for just \$59*. So pick up Eclipse FAX, because to fax any faster, you'd have to break a few laws. Of physics.

DUSTIN
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

VERSION
UPGRADE **\$59**
NON UPGRADE **\$95**

Call Toll Free to Order
1-800-274-6611
FAX your order 24-hours
1-818-884-5310

Phoenix



*Competitive upgrade offer.

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TI microMarc

\$419

128-nozzle monochrome ink jet printer capable of letter-size printing

Draft Text Speed: 73 cps
Quality Text Speed: 73 cps
Graphics Speed: 2.2 gppm

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS:
Word for Windows: 117 cps
CorelDRAW: 1.4 gppm
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows: 1.6 gppm



Courier
Letter Gothic
Dutch



Texas Instruments Inc.

TI microMarc

BY LORI GRUNIN

With a list price of only \$369 and an almost laser-like cost per page of just 3 cents, Texas Instruments' TI microMarc is the most cost-effective ink jet printer of the crop. It's also one of the fastest: Its performance was excellent on our Graphics Speed and Microsoft Windows applications tests, and was about average on our Text Speed test. But the trade-off is output that doesn't compare favorably with that of the other products, many of which sell for about the same price.

The TI microMarc's output falls short in two ways. Text has a slightly jagged appearance, a limitation of the printer's 300-dot-per-inch resolution. But the more obvious flaw stems from the same technology that gives the printer its speed—the 128-nozzle Xerox printhead, which prints two and a half lines on each pass. The TI microMarc sometimes mismatches the tops and bottoms of the half lines; the result is a wavy effect and occasional smearing. The TI microMarc's graphics output likewise suffers from slight vertical misalignment and wavy diagonal lines.

The print-quality problems are exacerbated on transparencies. In addition to slight jaggedness and misalignment, the output has horizontal striping from the motion of the printhead.

In all other respects, the TI microMarc is well-designed. Plug-and-play installation and control panel-based configuration make it easy to set the unit up, and its auto-fed paper handling worked flawlessly. Manually feeding envelopes and paper proved trickier, since the printer lacks an edge long enough for aligning the stock.

The TI microMarc provides Courier,

Dutch, and Letter Gothic internal fonts, and is the only reviewed ink jet printer other than the HP DeskJet 550C to support font cards (albeit proprietary ones that were not yet available as we went to press).

The TI microMarc's street price, in the low \$300s, and rock-bottom operating expenses make it the right choice if minimizing long-term costs is your primary goal. If output qual-

ity matters to you at all, though, one of the other ink jet printers reviewed in this section is probably a better choice. □

Texas Instruments Inc., P.O. Box 202230, Austin, TX 78720-2230; 800-527-3500.

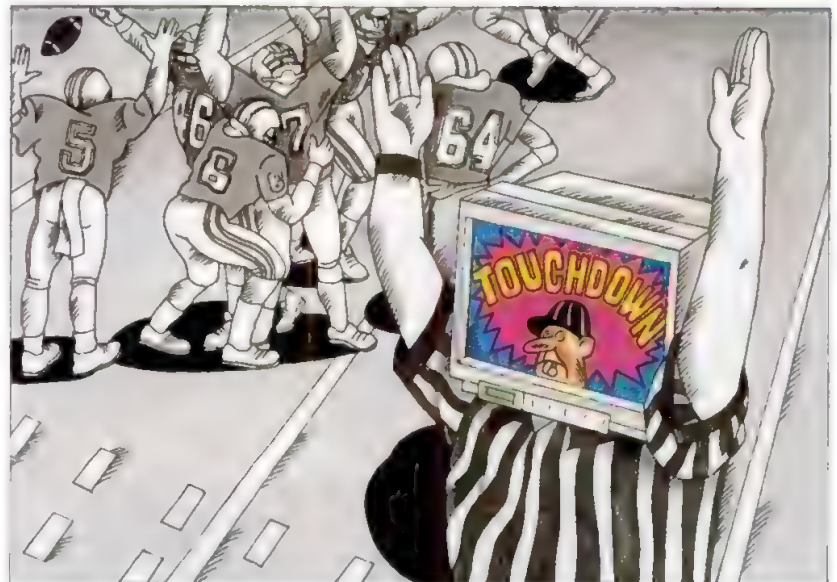
TI microMarc
List price: \$369;
black-ink cartridges, \$40 each.
Emulations: HP



DeskJet, HP PCL 3.

Circle 445 on reader service card

MONDO MONITOR®



As a change of pace from the office, Delmer began moonlighting as a referee much to the joy of football fans who found band signaling difficult to follow.

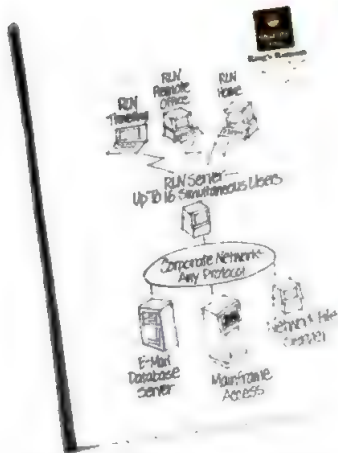
(The clear, brilliant image on the MAG MX17F monitor offered fans a unique perspective of the game.)

WIN A MAG MX15F MONITOR. SEND YOUR CARTOON IDEAS WITH RETURN ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER TO MAG INNOVISION AT 2801 SOUTH YALE STREET, SANTA ANA, CA 92704, 800-827-3998, 714-751-2008 (IN CA), FAX: 714-751-5522. IF YOUR ENTRY IS SELECTED, YOU WILL RECEIVE A MAG MX15F MONITOR. ALL IDEAS SUBMITTED BECOME THE PROPERTY OF MAG INNOVISION.

WHEN REMOTE ACCESS PRODUCTS WERE TESTED IN THE ARIZONA DESERT, GUESS WHO HAD THE HOTTEST SOLUTION?

The test was part of a comprehensive analysis of remote network access solutions done by ZD Labs. They packed up nine dial-in server products and sent a technician out to do some real field testing—in the town of Sedona, Arizona, pop. 7940.

He dialed in to the ZD Labs LAN in Foster City, California. And when he logged off, he had a winner: Remote LAN Node® (RLN™) from DCA®—a unique software solution that lets up to 16 remote users dial in at once and function just like locally connected PCs.

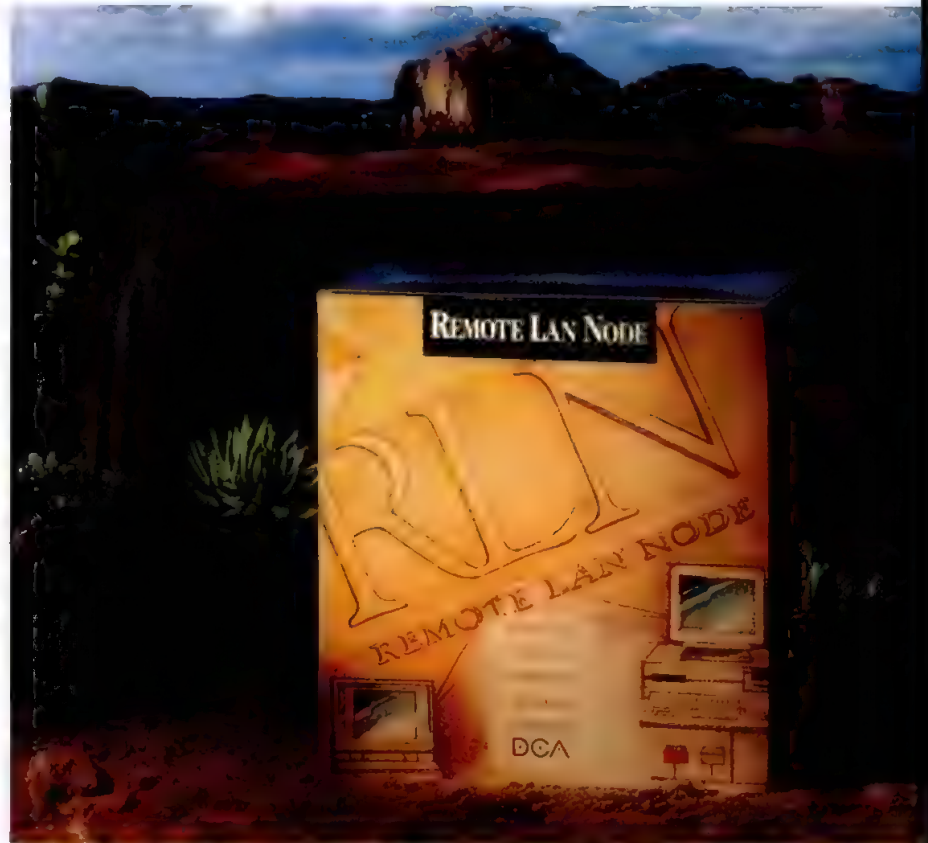


RLN PROVED IT COULD TAKE THE HEAT.

We'll let ZD Labs do the talking. "The best product was Remote LAN Node—a software solution that acts like a multiprotocol router when installed on a PC on a LAN."

The report went on to say, "Our winner, DCA's RLN, stood out for its capability to handle multiple communications protocols," commenting that "it won hands-down on flexibility, allowing our remote users to connect to both IPX and IP servers in the same call."

All in all, the report concluded, if you're looking for versatility, "None of the other units we tested came close."



THE BEST SOLUTION UNDER THE SUN.

Remote LAN Node extends the full capability of the network to remote users, allowing them to function as true remote nodes.

RLN is both protocol- and application-transparent. So you can access any network protocol, such as IPX/SPX (Novell®), SPP/IPC (Banyan®), NetBEUI (Microsoft®) and TCP/IP—or any interconnected combination. And, as ZD Labs pointed out, you can access them simultaneously. You only dedicate one

PC as a comm server for 16 concurrent users. And RLN offers three levels of configurable security, including the industry's first Remote Security Adapter.

GET IT WHILE IT'S HOT.

Call us, and we'll send you a reprint of a *Corporate Computing* article detailing the ZD Labs test report. We'll also send an informative booklet, "Just Like Being There—A Guide To Remote Network Access."

And finally, we'll send you a free copy of RLN client software, so you can dial in to our LAN Lab server and judge for yourself.

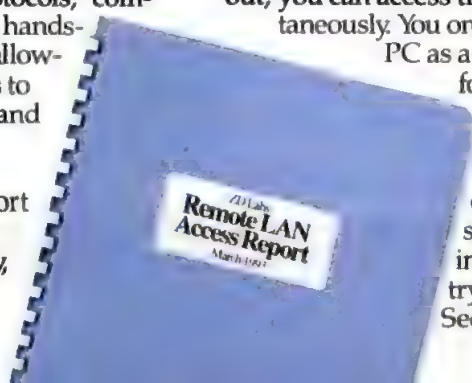
You won't have to go to the desert. In fact, you won't have to leave your office. But you'll find yourself in a whole new world.

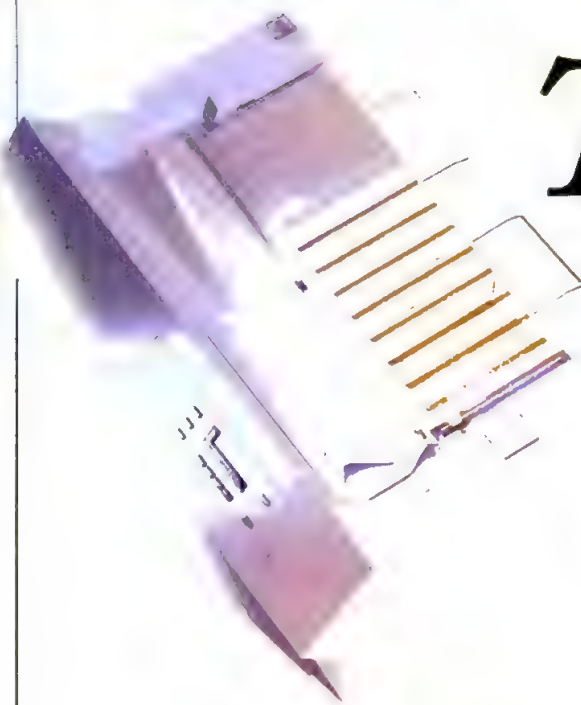
1-800-348-3221, ext. 46A*

THE FREEDOM
TO COMMUNICATE.

DCA

*Call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. and Canada. ©1993 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Remote LAN Node are registered trademarks and RLN is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their owners.
CIRCLE 901 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Dot Matrix *Old Technology, New Choices*

Dot matrix is on the decline, but for high-volume text output, multipart forms printing, or rock-bottom prices, it's still the right choice. These 35 printers take advantage of impact technology's strengths.

Many people think of the dot matrix printer as a bargain-priced last resort for students or the home office, but that's hardly an accurate picture. Impact printers are a diverse group. The 35 models we tested this year range from the 9-pin Citizen GSX-190 (\$199) to the 132-hammer Mannesmann Tally MT691 line printer emulator (\$9,999). Clearly, there's a lot more to the dot matrix market than a losing battle against ink jets and inexpensive lasers.

Dot matrix printers still offer distinct advantages for certain uses. Some of the features that set dot matrix printers apart from

their competitors include:

- **Flexibility.** No other kind of printer can print on as many kinds of stock, including multipart forms. For wide-carriage output, a dot matrix printer is by far the most sensible and economical choice—B-size laser printers still carry list prices of \$4,000 or higher. And many dot matrix printers provide at least rudimentary color capabilities.
- **Speed.** For the money, there is no faster output technology.
- **Low cost.** Not only are list prices lower than they are for competing technologies, but per-page operating costs and ownership costs are lower as well. Dot matrix output typi-

by Oliver Rist

► IN THIS REVIEW

AMT Accel-212d.....	301	Okidata Microline 395C.....	325
AMT Accel-214d.....	301	Okidata Microline 520.....	325
AMT Accel-242d.....	301	Okidata Microline 521.....	325
AMT Accel-244d.....	301	Okidata Microline 590.....	325
AMT Accel-292d.....	301	Okidata Microline 591.....	325
AMT Accel-294d.....	301	Output Technology	
AMT Accel-535d.....	301	EuroLine 800.....	329
Citizen GSX-190.....	304	Panasonic KX-P2023.....	338
Citizen GSX-230.....	304	Panasonic KX-P2124.....	338
Datasouth Documax A3302.....	317	Panasonic KX-P3123.....	338
DECwriter 95.....	317	Panasonic KX-P3124.....	338
Digital LA310 MultiPrinter.....	321	Panasonic KX-P3624.....	338
Epson ActionPrinter 5000+.....	321	Seikosha SL-70.....	340
IBM 2380 Plus.....	324	Seikosha SL-75.....	340
IBM 2390 Plus.....	324	Seikosha SP-2450.....	340
Mannesmann Tally MT360.....	324	Tandy DMP 137.....	340
Mannesmann Tally MT691.....	324	Tandy DMP 203.....	340
Okidata Microline 395.....	325	Tandy DMP 250.....	304

cally costs under 1 cent per page, compared with an average of 6 cents for ink jets and 2 to 3 cents for laser printers.

• **Low maintenance.** More rugged than other types of printers, dot matrix units require less attention. Give a networked dot matrix printer a whole box of fanfold paper, and you may only have to visit it once a week instead of daily.

These advantages make dot matrix printers particularly useful for accounting departments that need quick, inexpensive wide-carriage output; small businesses that need high-quality (24-pin) text as well as multipart forms, labels, and occasional color; and anyone who does high-volume forms printing.

The one area where laser, ink jet, and dot matrix machines truly overlap is the desktop personal printer market. Since these types of printers produce primarily monochrome text and graphics, choosing among them is purely a matter of cost versus output quality.

The unique strengths of the dot matrix printer account for its sustained sales. BIS Strategic Decisions reports that 5.4 million dot matrix printers were sold by U.S.-based distributors last year. This compares with just over 5 million in 1991. Unexpected growth in international sales of U.S.-based distributors drove 1992 sales figures above early estimates.

But BIS figures show dot matrix sales have peaked in the face of competition from other technologies. Sales of 9-pin units in particular have suffered, falling

from 48 percent of all dot matrix sales in 1991 to 41 percent last year. Some manufacturers, including Toshiba, have discontinued new product development altogether. BIS estimates that by 1995, sales of dot matrix printers will be surpassed by ink jet sales, which totaled only 1.6 million units last year.

BUILDING ON STRENGTHS

A couple of years ago, dot matrix-printer manufacturers were packing more and more features into their printers—higher

output quality, more internal fonts, scalable fonts, and quiet modes—in an attempt to keep pace with emerging printer technologies. These features didn't achieve quite the desired effect, however. Scalable fonts (found in the reviewed products from Digital Equipment Corp., Epson America, Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., and Tandy/Radio Shack Corp.) have been largely obviated by Adobe Type Manager and TrueType fonts, which offer more flexibility and better results. Quiet modes (offered by more than half of the models in this roundup) succeed in reducing noise, but laser printers and ink jets are quieter still.

Today, impact printer manufacturers are more aware of limitations and are building printers to excel in markets their industry already dominates. Improved features that became popular this year are all old staples of the impact printer market. These include low-cost color options and multiple paper paths with easy paper parking, so you can switch among cut sheets, fanfold paper, multipart forms, and even envelopes. Built-in bar code capabilities in many business-oriented printers make mass mailings easier. And despite added features, front panels offer simpler configuration and more straightforward menus. Of course, additional fonts, faster performance, and lower

HIGHLIGHTS

Dot Matrix Printers

COMPETITION FROM ink jets and inexpensive lasers is pinching dot matrix in the personal-printer market. But with street prices under \$200, low-end impact printers are still less expensive.

24-PIN MODELS have overshadowed 9-pin models, even among printers destined for high-volume workhorse duty. Now the same printer you buy for high-speed draft output and multipart forms can print correspondence with flair.

DOT MATRIX PER-PAGE COSTS, at about 0.3 to 2.5 cents, remain comparatively lower; per-page costs are

about 6 cents for ink jets and 3 cents for laser printers.

COLOR IS AVAILABLE on 10 of these printers, either standard or as an under-\$70 option. Though full-color graphics output stretches the capabilities of dot matrix, spot color is sometimes impressive.

MANNESMANN TALLY CORP. means speed. The 24-pin Mannesmann Tally MT360 took first place among traditional printers in virtually all of our tests. The 132-hammer Mannesmann Tally MT691 line printer emulator turned out an amazing 1,049 lines per minute.

Do You Make These Six Common Mistakes On Your Taxes?



Six common mistakes can cause you big headaches on your taxes. An oversight here, an omission there. From unnecessary tax payments to full blown IRS audits -- you can end up paying too much ... or worse.

But now, using TurboTax and your personal computer, you can avoid these simple but costly mistakes:

1 The Arithmetic Error

Today, even the simplest forms contain complex calculations. And with all the late-night scrambling, an innocent mistake could cost you plenty.

2 The Transcription Error

With all those numbers being juggled from schedule to schedule, it's no wonder the figures are so often transcribed incorrectly or entered on the wrong line.

3 The Omitted Form

Even "ordinary" returns require anywhere from six to a dozen forms to complete. It's easy to miss one ... or end up rushing all over town to find the one you need.

4 The Misinterpreted Instruction

At best, IRS instructions can be tough to understand. At worst they can be mind-boggling. What you need are clear directions in plain English.

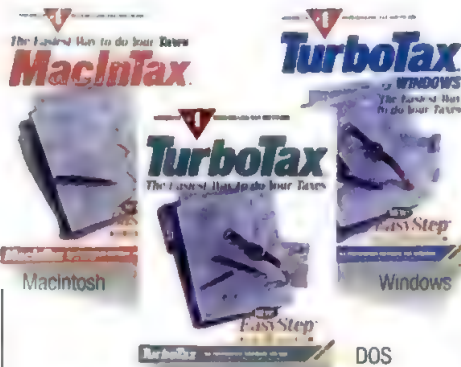
5 The Overlooked Deduction

You'd have to be a professional tax preparer to know all the deductions you're entitled to. If you miss just one, it could cost you hundreds of dollars.

6 The Exceeded Guideline

The fastest way to trigger an IRS audit is to exceed the "normal" range on one of your deductions. You need to know what the IRS looks for on a line-by-line basis.

When you do your taxes with TurboTax, mistakes like these are virtually impossible. And filing your taxes couldn't be easier.



America's #1 Tax Software

TurboTax is America's #1 best-selling tax software -- over seven million returns were filed with TurboTax last year! With TurboTax on your PC (or MacInTax on your Macintosh) and the award-winning EasyStep™ tax preparation process, you can completely and accurately prepare your income taxes in just a few hours.

Here's how easy it is!

- Gather your records and receipts.
- Enter your data into TurboTax.
- Print out, sign and drop in the mail.

TurboTax does the rest. Even if your records and receipts aren't in any particular order,

TurboTax's new EasyStep system will guide you every step of the way. And like a good tax advisor, TurboTax helps you identify every deduction you can claim.

Then TurboTax makes all the calculations, checks for accuracy and consistency, and transfers every number to the proper lines on the proper forms. And, TurboTax prints every form you need in IRS-approved format right on your own printer -- ready to sign and mail (or file electronically, if you prefer, for a faster refund).

PC Magazine says TurboTax "...is clearly the best." Try it for yourself. We know that if you try it, you'll never go back to doing your taxes the old-fashioned way. In fact, we back TurboTax with our 5 Point Guarantee:

1. **Guaranteed Easy to Use.**
2. **Guaranteed Accurate.**
3. **Guaranteed Complete.**
4. **Guaranteed Support.**
5. **Guaranteed Fast.**

Free Bonus-- Tetris!

Tetris™ by Spectrum Holobyte®. Choose head-to-head play, competitive or cooperative modes, or a frenzied dual-pit play field. It's yours free with your TurboTax or MacInTax order!



☐ Yes, I'll try TurboTax! Only \$39.95** ChipSoft

Rush me TurboTax ASAP. I'll save \$30.00 off list price! If I don't like it for any reason, I'll just send it back by April 15, 1994 and my payment will be refunded.

Please Choose: ☐ TurboTax (IBM®-compatible)

☐ 3-1/2" disks, or ☐ TurboTax for Windows™

☐ 5-1/4" disks ☐ MacInTax (for Macintosh®)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Bill Me: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ Amex

I understand that there is an additional \$7.00 shipping per order.

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

YOUR SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED

If you're not satisfied with TurboTax or MacInTax for any reason, just return it by April 15, 1994 for a full refund. No Questions Asked.

Mail your order to: ChipSoft, 2650 E. Elvira Rd.
Or Call NOW: Tucson, AZ 85706

1-800-964-1040
ext. E308

TurboTax requires IBM PC XT, AT, PS/1, PS/2 or compatible; DOS 3.0 or higher; 640K RAM; hard drive. TurboTax for Windows requires Windows 3.1 or higher; 2MB RAM; hard drive. MacInTax requires Macintosh Plus, System 4.2 or higher; hard drive. Offer expires 4/15/94 - not valid with any other offer. © TurboTax and MacInTax are registered trademarks of ChipSoft, Inc. and ChipSoft CA, Corp. Other trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. **AZ residents add 5%; CA residents add 7.25%; FL residents add 6% sales tax. Please add \$7.00 shipping and handling per order. *For retail purchases attach a copy of sales receipt and enclose \$7.00 U.S. for shipping and handling. (Check or money order payable to ChipSoft.) Send to: ChipSoft, Tetris Classic, Offer, 2650 E. Elvira Rd., Tucson, AZ 85717. All prices are U.S. dollars. PC Magazine Editors' Choice, Sept. 1993. ©1993 Ziff Davis Communications Company.

prices are—and doubtless always will be—goals as well.

Over the next year, higher-end dot matrix printers should become more network-capable, with direct network connections and automatic interface switching and paper selection. The reviewed printers from Datasouth Computer Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., and Mannesmann Tally Corp. already include some or all of these capabilities.

As the dot matrix market becomes more focused, two clear segments are emerging. One is the price-sensitive market for personal printers—those machines actually sitting on a desktop and dedicated to a single user. Though ink jet printers are coming down in price, only dot matrix printers sell for less than \$200. Of the printers we review here, those from Citizen America Corp., Epson America, Lexmark International, and Tandy clearly belong in the personal printer category.

The other segment is high-volume applications, where dot matrix is solidly entrenched as the printer type of choice. Market dynamics here differ from those in the personal market. Printers often sell for \$1,000 or more; speed and paper-handling flexibility are critical, as is support for multipart forms. The reviewed printers from Advanced Matrix Technology, Datasouth, Mannesmann Tally, and Output Technology Corp. fall into this category.

In the rarefied stratosphere of extremely high-volume applications—those demanding more than 50,000 pages per month—even these workhorse printers are inadequate. If you need to produce that much output with a single printer, look at a line printer emulator such as the Output Technology EuroLine 800 (\$8,995) or Mannesmann Tally's MT691 (\$9,999).

Even in the workhorse market, 24-pin printers are displacing 9-pin models. The reason is simple enough: As long as price and speed are acceptable, why not output draft pages that are easier to read as well?



EDITORS' CHOICE

- *Personal Printer:* **Epson ActionPrinter 5000+**
- *General-Purpose Printer:* **Okidata Microline 590, Okidata Microline 591**
- *High-Volume Forms Printer:* **Mannesmann Tally MT360**

Impact printers may be pedestrian, but for some applications they still have an edge over ink jets and low-priced lasers. For personal use, dot matrix remains a particularly economical choice; though ink jets are closing the gap quickly, per-page operating costs for dot matrix units are

still lower. But if price is not your primary concern, weigh your requirements and options carefully; another technology may better suit your needs. For many high-volume applications, a dot matrix printer is the best choice as well. Only impact printers can handle multipart forms, and most high-end dot matrix products offer wide carriages and convenient paper-handling options that laser printers can't match for the price.

PERSONAL PERFORMER

Even if your budget is restricted, there's no reason to settle for 9-pin output when the Epson ActionPrinter 5000+ (\$349

list) sells for as little as \$235. The ActionPrinter 5000+, which is sold under the Epson LQ-570+ label in some channels, is an all-around winner for low-volume desktop use. It offers high-quality 24-pin output, superb paper handling, and a wide selection of features including ten internal bit-mapped fonts and four scalable fonts that can be sized from 8 to 32 points. The ActionPrinter 5000+ is fast, too. It consistently scored above average on our standard tests and performed admirably on our Windows applications tests—in many cases outpacing printers costing twice as much.

PERFORMANCE

We put the submitted printers through our Graphics Speed test and our Text Speed test in draft and quality modes to quantify

raw performance. We also ran our suite of Windows applications tests, which print typical business documents from popular Windows programs.

An impact printer's speed generally depends upon the speed at which the printer feeds paper and the

number of pins in the printhead (the fewer the faster). Thus, 9-pin printers are historically faster than 24-pin units. But this year, we saw a number of exceptions to this rule. The Mannesmann Tally MT360 (\$2,695),

for instance, exhibits all the characteristics of a high-end office workhorse—as well as the print quality and font versatility of a 24-pin unit. It was the fastest traditional printer in this roundup, followed by the Okidata Microline 395 (\$1,499) and Okidata Microline 395C (\$1,599).

Of the two line printer emulators, Mannesmann Tally's MT691 won handily, with a score of more than 1,000 lines per minute in wide-carriage draft mode. This impressive figure is a result of the MT691's stationary-hammer design, which prints a full line of dots at a time. The EuroLine 800 uses four printheads, which operate in parallel. It turned in a top speed of 611 lines per minute, which would have placed it at the top against any other competition.

Advanced Matrix Technology's AMT Accel-292d and AMT Accel-294d each fea-

An impact printer's speed depends upon two factors: the speed at which the printer feeds paper and the number of pins in the printhead.

HIGH-VOLUME WORKHORSE

At the other end of the spectrum is the \$2,695 Mannesmann Tally MT360 (about \$2,300 on the street), a heavy-duty machine that's overkill for desktop use but perfect for many high-volume applications. The 24-pin, wide-carriage MT360 topped every performance category but one (our Text Speed test in wide-carriage quality mode, where it fell a mere 5 characters per second short of the lead). At 237 cps printing draft text, 111 cps printing letter-quality text, and 3.6 graphics pages per minute printing graphics, the MT360 is faster than just about anything short of a \$5,000-plus line printer emulator.

The MT360 offers automatic port selection, nine internal letter-quality fonts, and bar code capabilities. Text output was crisp and clear despite the printer's speed, but we found that graphics tended to be heavily oversaturated.

Mannesmann Tally rates the MT360 for 22,500 pages per month. If that's more than you need, consider the \$2,295 Mannesmann Tally MT350 (about \$2,000 on the street). It offers an identical feature set but is rated for slightly slower operation and a maximum 18,000-page-per-month duty cycle.

GENERAL-PURPOSE WINNERS

If your printing demands fall somewhere between the ActionPrinter 5000+ and the MT360, consider the 24-pin Okidata Microline 590 and Okidata Microline 591. (Both are the same model in, respectively, narrow- and wide-carriage form.) Moderately priced at \$699 and \$949, they typically sell for around \$400 and \$500. Both were among the best performers on our tests, particularly excelling on our Windows applications tests.

The Okidata printers complement their performance with thoughtful design. Both feature OkiSmart Paper Handling, a feature that adjusts print-head position automatically to adapt to paper or forms of differing thicknesses. Three paper-feed paths—top, front, and bottom—are standard, and additional tractors and a cut-sheet feeder are available as options. Okidata also bundles a number of utilities, including its own OkiSmart Panel, which lets you configure the printer from a convenient software-control panel on your PC.

HONORABLE MENTION

The Mannesmann Tally MT691 line printer emulator wins an honorable mention for its adept handling of

extremely-high-volume jobs. With a 250,000-page-per-month rated duty cycle and 1,049-line-per-minute top speed, it's ideal for churning out reams of data. But the MT691's less-than-intuitive setup and \$9,999 list price (about \$8,000 street) make the MT360 a better choice for all but the most demanding applications.

NOTABLE 9-PIN

Once again, this year we didn't award an Editors' Choice to any 9-pin models. Even the least expensive unit that we tested, the \$199 Citizen GSX-190, sells for about \$165. With 24-pin printers offering better output quality, faster performance, and nearly comparable prices, the 9-pin market is headed toward extinction.

But one high-end 9-pin printer did pique our interest for special-purpose use: the \$2,195 Datasouth Documax A3302. Targeted at the same market as the MT360 (high-volume forms-printing applications), the easy-to-configure Documax A3302 can handle nine-part forms through either one of its two vertically oriented tractor feeders. But if that particular capability is one you can live without, you'll be better served by a 24-pin unit.

ture a dual-printhead design, but their performance in most cases was barely better than that of AMT's single-head counterparts. The slowest scores on most of our tests were consistently turned in by the Seikosha America and Tandy printers. The Seikosha SP-2450 had persistent trouble with paper jams as well.

Our early production version of Lexmark's IBM 2390 Plus actually burned out its print mechanism on our strenuous graphics tests and had to be replaced. The Tandy DMP 250 and the three members of Panasonic's KX-P3000 line also paused to cool off when their thermal sensors determined they were running too hot after printing pages of dense graphics.

REVIEW CRITERIA

We requested that vendors send us any 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printer or line

printer emulator introduced in the past year. This criteria netted 21 24-pin printers, 12 9-pin printers, and 2 line printer emulators from a total of 12 manufacturers. Nine of these printers are high-end forms-oriented models with list prices above \$1,000. Thirteen of the reviewed printers have wide carriages, and 10 support color, either standard or as an option.

Printers that didn't ship by our deadline include the CIE America CI-1000 SQ (\$8,895), the C.Itoh ProWriter C-410 (\$399), the C.Itoh ProWriter C-415 (\$499), the C.Itoh ProWriter C-420 (\$499), the C.Itoh ProWriter C-425 (\$599), the C.Itoh ProWriter C-610III (\$1,449), Lexmark's IBM 2381 Plus (\$549), Lexmark's IBM 2391 Plus (\$599), the Tandy DMP 205 (\$329.99), and the Tandy DMP 206 (\$249.99). The Panasonic KX-P1150 (\$169.95) arrived too late for testing. Idea

declined to send the Idea 13X20 (\$1,795). We didn't test the Epson LQ-570+ (\$349), which is identical to the Epson ActionPrinter 5000+ but sold through different channels. Nor did we test the Mannesmann Tally MT350 (\$2,295), a slightly slower and less expensive version of the MT360.

While there are differences in output quality among 9-pin and 24-pin printers, we don't believe they are as great as the difference between output generated by a typical 9-pin printer and a typical 24-pin model. So, in this section only, we are not printing output samples. If print quality is an issue, you may want to look at an ink jet or low-cost laser printer.

There are still plenty of choices in the dot matrix market. The information on the following pages should help you determine which dot matrix printer is right for you.

TRAPPED IN THE BODY OF THIS TINY SER

This is a story about a small computer engineered to be so dependable, you won't think twice about trusting it with your mission-critical applications. And to be this without filling a closet,



much less a room. If you haven't thought of Compaq as an enterprise-critical platform before, we invite you to grab your bifocals and

begin. (We'll be cramming a lot of information into this ad, which, given how much we managed to fit into our new servers, only makes sense.)

If there's one thing we've learned working with our customers, it's that you're running more and more mission-critical applications on your network. And if your network goes down, your business goes down. All of which makes the introduction of the new Compaq ProLiant Server even more timely.

The ProLiant is a new family of affordable, high-performance, easy-to-manage servers engineered specifically to provide the high availability you need for mission-critical networks. We've designed ProLiant in three different models, ranging from a single-processor configuration to a four-Pentium processor model.

Now, how can you be sure our server is truly a miracle and not a mirage? To begin with, there's Full Spectrum Fault Management, provided by Compaq Insight Manager technology and software that continually monitors over 800 aspects of the server's operating status. (For example, Drive Parameter Tracking checks 15 hard-drive parameters.) All of this information is constantly gathered, analyzed and then used to prevent, tolerate or recover from system problems.



If the performance of a monitored component drops below a specified level, our unique Pre-Failure Warranty kicks in. We'll actually replace a Compaq warranted drive or memory system free. Before it stops working. No downtime. Ringing cash registers. Happy boss.*



Still, no network's perfect. In the unlikely event problems occur, our server exhibits remarkable tolerance. Every ProLiant includes Compaq-designed hot-pluggable drives. ProLiant Models 2000 and 4000 come standard with advanced error-correcting memory and off-line backup processor features (whereby the server reboots

automatically to a second processor). And, most notably, the Compaq Smart SCSI Array Controller together with the ProLiant Storage System ensures mission-critical data integrity. Should a network problem bring the server down, the Rapid Recovery Systems of the ProLiant are designed to bring it back up.

'ER IS A MAINFRAME WITH AN ATTITUDE.



For example, Automatic Server Recovery 2 uses a historical record of server status and performance to perform an astonishing array of tasks. Like intelligently restarting the server, automatically correcting a variety of problems, and accessing a telephone pager to contact network administrators.

By now you'd expect us to have rethought server setup, configuration and OS installation, but you might be surprised by the results. Introducing SmartStart, a CD-ROM system that takes the headache out of getting your server up and running. ProLiant includes a CD-ROM drive and bundled CDs of optimized

Netware and other major operating systems. To get hooked up to your network operating system, simply call your dealer for an access code, enter it, answer a few questions, and leave. Minutes later—say, after you've enjoyed a cup of coffee and a jelly donut—you'll return to find an integrated OS fully installed and optimized for increased performance and improved management. And we'll keep you updated via CD when new operating system versions appear.



And finally, to accompany our new line of mission-critical servers, we're introducing mission-critical support. With ProLiant, we now offer extensive analysis, installation and service through our CompaqCare System Partners, a select group of highly trained systems experts backed by Compaq engineers. You can now choose 4-hour on-site warranty response upgrade** direct from Compaq. Again, there's our unique Pre-Failure Warranty. And, of course, all Compaq servers come with a 3-year on-site warranty, and 7-day-a-week, 24-hour-a-day technical support.

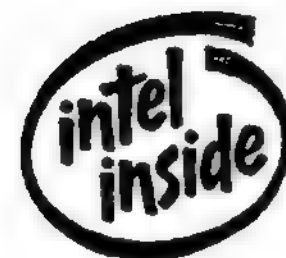


All in a surprisingly small box for not a whole lot of money. In fact, a DX2/66 Compaq ProLiant 1000 starts at about \$6000¹.

Which may help to explain the look your boss gives you when he hears how much money you've saved: stunned admiration. But you'll get used to that. It goes with the territory. For more information on the new Compaq ProLiant servers, or for the location of an authorized Compaq reseller near you, just call us at 1-800-345-1518. If you'd like to receive model, feature and specification information immediately via fax, select the FaxFax option. Or, if you'd like that information even sooner, just turn the page.



COMPAQ



THE NEW COMPAQ PROLIANT MISSION-CRITICAL SERVERS

ProLiant 1000

ProLiant 2000

ProLiant 4000

HIGH PERFORMANCE NETWORK SERVERS			
Processor	Intel 486DX2/66 or Pentium 60MHz	Intel 486DX/50 or Pentium 66MHz	Intel 486DX/50 or Pentium 66MHz
Architecture	TriFlex/PC One Processor	TriFlex with up to two symmetric processors	TriFlex with up to four symmetric processors
Network Interface	Up to 12 High-Speed Channels; NetFlex 2 with Packet Blaster Technology Standard		
Standard Disk Controller	Integrated Fast SCSI-2 and Smart SCSI Array Controller (selected models)		
Storage Capacity	550MB–112GB Internal/external	1050MB–140GB Internal/external	1050MB–140GB Internal/external
Typical Usage	Departmental network services—primarily NetWare	Departmental network application services—NetWare, NT and Unix	Application services for preemptive downsizing—NT and Unix
Transaction Rating	50–150 TPS	200–300 TPS	300–400 TPS
Estimated Starting Street Price [‡]	\$6,000	\$8,900	\$13,900
SERVER DEPENDABILITY AND AVAILABILITY			
Management	Second-generation Compaq Insight Manager (standard) combines with innovative hardware design to constantly monitor, assess and report server health and performance		
Fault Prevention	Insight Manager alerts you to server status changes in over 800 component parameters, allowing proactive server management backed by 3-Year Pre-Failure Warranty		
Fault Tolerance	Standard support for RAID levels 1,4,5; hot-pluggable drives; on-line spare drive; off-line backup processor [§] ; advanced ECC RAM [§]		
Fault Recovery	Standard rapid recovery services automatically return server to full operational status even in the event of a critical subsystem failure		
SIMPLICITY, EASE OF OWNERSHIP AND SUPPORT			
SmartStart	Standard CD-based intelligent hardware configuration and system software installation, providing simplified server configuration for NetWare, NT or Unix. (CD-ROM drive standard)		
System Warranty	Free Three-Year, On-Site Limited Warranty		
Pre-Failure Warranty	Three-Year, On-Site Warranty replacement of designated components that fall below preestablished thresholds		
4-Hour Warranty Response Upgrade	Optional Three-Year On-Site Warranty upgrade to 4-hour response		
Technical Support	Toll-free, 7 x 24 technical phone support from Compaq engineers		
CompaqCare System Partners	Highly trained, dedicated, third-party professionals who provide systems maintenance and comprehensive technical support		
QuickFind/PaqFax	Proactive notification and delivery of new technical information/7 x 24 fax response for updated specification, configuration and settings data		

COMPAQ

© 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLiant, Insight Manager and SmartStart are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. CompaqCare is a servicemark of Compaq Computer Corporation. *Applicable only to advanced ECC memory and disk drives running under Compaq IDA, IDA-2 or SMART SCSI Array controllers. **Fee based option supported under CompaqCare and not part of the Three-Year On-Site Warranty. †This service provided by Contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one year warranty. For further details on our limited warranty, contact the Compaq Customer Support Center. ‡Estimated U.S. reseller selling price, actual reseller pricing will vary. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. § Models 2000 and 4000 only.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advanced Matrix Technology Inc.

AMT Accel-212d

AMT Accel-214d

AMT Accel-242d

AMT Accel-244d

AMT Accel-292d

AMT Accel-294d

AMT Accel-535d

BY BILL DYSZEL

Seven additions to Advanced Matrix Technology's line of heavy-duty forms printers offer easy configuration and convenient bottom-feed paper paths. The new printers include narrow- and wide-carriage pairs of 9-pin models (the \$764 AMT Accel-212d and the \$824 AMT Accel-214d), 24-pin models (the \$824 AMT Accel-242d and the \$890

year. The demand-document feeder features a straight-through vertical paper path and zero-tear-off operation so you can print on the very top of thick forms without waste. With all these models, it's also easy to keep two sources of paper loaded and quickly switch between them. You need only hit the form-feed button to park the stock currently in use, flip a lever, and hit the form-feed button again to load the forms on the other tractor.

Printer setup is controlled with AMT's patented Select-Dial, a revolving disk (somewhat like a rotary telephone dial) on the front control panel. Select-Dial lets you select fonts, emulations, and a variety of other settings without navigating a cumbersome menu structure. You need only spin the dial until the desired option is shown. You can also use it to adjust print margins fractionally by eye for optimal positioning of forms.

The narrow-carriage Accel-212d and its wide-carriage counterpart, the Accel-214d, exhibited impressive text quality for 9-pin printers. Roman and Sans Serif

Accel-294d excelled in high-speed draft mode, although they still fell short of the leaders. And in many cases, the dual-head printers were barely faster than their single-head 9-pin competitors. Text quality using the built-in Sans Serif and Times Roman fonts was commendable; graphics rendering was adequate but overly dark in IBM Proprinter emulation and grainy in Epson emulation.

The 24-pin Accel-535d managed the fastest output of AMT's machines, with draft performance that placed it among the top 24-pin printers tested in this roundup. For letter-quality printing—where speeds were closer to average—Courier, Gothic, Prestige Elite, and Trend fonts are standard. While graphics generally appeared ragged, color graphics were unexpectedly attractive; graphics output speed, however, was well below average.

All seven of these printers can support Postnet bar codes, and AMT also customizes models to provide features such as scalable fonts and additional emulations. Since the printers are sold primari-



AMT Accel-214d, AMT Accel-535d, AMT Accel-212d, AMT Accel-292d, AMT Accel-242d, AMT Accel-244d

AMT Accel-244d), and dual-head 9-pin models (the \$1,090 AMT Accel-292d and the \$1,190 AMT Accel-294d). There's also the \$2,095 AMT Accel-535d, a 24-pin color printer with unusually fast draft output. The folks at AMT explain their relatively high prices by pointing out that its units are designed for industrial applications, not home or small-business use.

The "d" suffix in these model names refers to the standard "demand-document" bottom feeder—a supplement to the rear tractor feeders in the similarly named AMT models we reviewed last

year. The demand-document feeder features a straight-through vertical paper path and zero-tear-off operation so you can print on the very top of thick forms without waste. With all these models, it's also easy to keep two sources of paper loaded and quickly switch between them. You need only hit the form-feed button to park the stock currently in use, flip a lever, and hit the form-feed button again to load the forms on the other tractor.

Printer setup is controlled with AMT's patented Select-Dial, a revolving disk (somewhat like a rotary telephone dial) on the front control panel. Select-Dial lets you select fonts, emulations, and a variety of other settings without navigating a cumbersome menu structure. You need only spin the dial until the desired option is shown. You can also use it to adjust print margins fractionally by eye for optimal positioning of forms.

The narrow-carriage Accel-212d and its wide-carriage counterpart, the Accel-214d, exhibited impressive text quality for 9-pin printers. Roman and Sans Serif

ly through value-added resellers and system integrators, we couldn't attain average street prices. But AMT estimates that its printers will typically sell at about 20 percent below list.

Advanced Matrix Technology Inc., 765 Flynn Rd., Camarillo, CA 93012; 800-992-2264, 805-388-5799; fax, 805-494-3087.

AMT Accel-212d List price: \$764; 250-sheet single-bin feeder, \$249; 12 black ribbons, \$75. Emulations: Epson FX, IBM Proprinter III, Lexmark 2380.

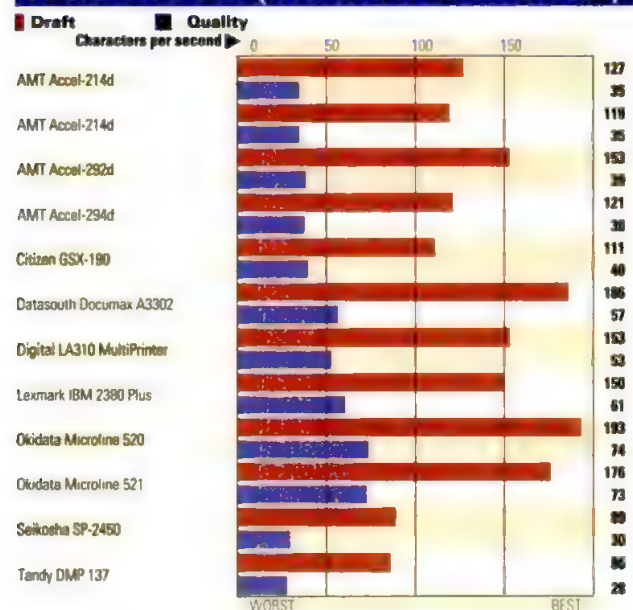
AMT Accel-214d List price: \$824; 250-sheet single-bin feeder, \$259; 500-sheet

Almost across the board, the Okidata Microline 520 and wide-carriage Okidata Microline 521 were the fastest of the tested 9-pin printers. The Datasouth Docu-max A3302, the Digital LA310 Multi-Printer, and Lexmark's IBM 2380 Plus all performed well on our Text Speed test but they lagged behind on our Microsoft Windows application tests. The lower-cost Seikosha SP2450 and Tandy DMP 137 consistently lagged behind the rest, with particularly low Text Speed scores in draft mode. The AMT Accel-294d placed second printing wide-carriage draft text, but was otherwise average.

The **Text Speed** test measures the printer's speed in producing one copy of a two-page business letter with 1-inch margins in 10-cpi type. We ran the test twice, once in draft mode and once in quality mode.

The **Graphics Speed** test measures the printer's speed in producing two copies of a complex single-page graphic containing a TIFF image, horizontal and vertical gray scales, and line art. A graphics print file is sent directly to the parallel port from DOS.

TEXT SPEED (NARROW CARRIAGE)



The **Word for Windows** test measures the printer's speed in producing a two-page report that uses multiple fonts and type styles. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

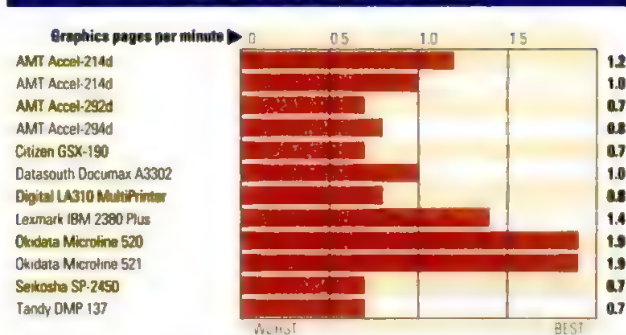
The **CorelDRAW** test measures the printer's speed in producing a single-page CorelDRAW graphic that contains a TIFF image, horizontal and vertical gray scales, and line art. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

The **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows** test measures the printer's speed in producing a complex two-page spreadsheet that contains pie, bar, and line charts. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

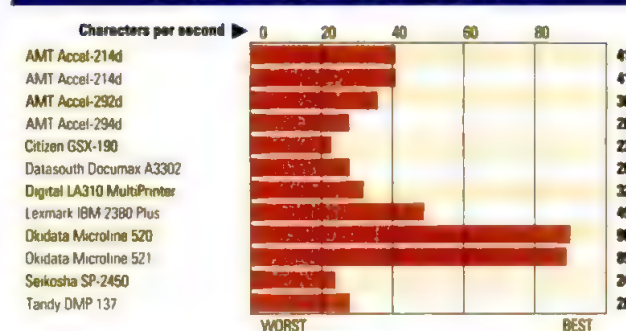
TEXT SPEED (WIDE CARRIAGE)

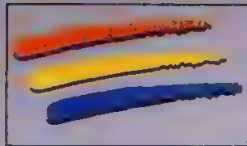


GRAPHICS SPEED



WORD FOR WINDOWS





Make a bigger splash with color

Panasonic knows that not everyone wants to spend the most money on the most features, but everyone wants the most features for their money. That's why the KX-P Series of Dot Matrix Printers includes models that offer Quiet Technology, Super Letter Quality and a color option for a lower price than any competing printer.



Near laser quality plus multi-part forms

The valuable features available on various models in the KX-P Series also include multiple paper paths, EZ™ Set  control panels, Adobe Type Manager® (for Windows® 3.0 and higher) and scalable fonts. Plus, Quiet Technology makes Panasonic printers welcome in any home or office.

THE MOST AFFORDABLE, QUIETEST PRINTER WITH SUPER LETTER QUALITY AND COLOR.

The outstanding construction quality of Panasonic Dot Matrix Printers provides such reliable operation that they are backed with a two-year limited warranty on parts and labor. No wonder PC Magazine's 1992 Service and Reliability Survey rated Panasonic printers "Excellent" on reliability, service and support.

Panasonic Dot Matrix Printers. More printer for your money.



*All other brand and company product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Quiet Times

Full color, without all the racket



Panasonic
Quiet KX-P2124
24-pin ATM SLO EZ Set Color Opt



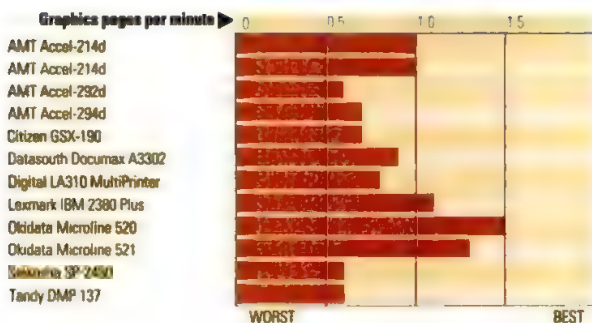
Panasonic Color Quiet Technology Models: KX-P2124 (Shown): 24-pin ATM SLO, EZ Set Color Opt KX-P2123, 24-pin ATM SLO Color Opt

For more information visit your Panasonic dealer or call 1-800-742-8086.

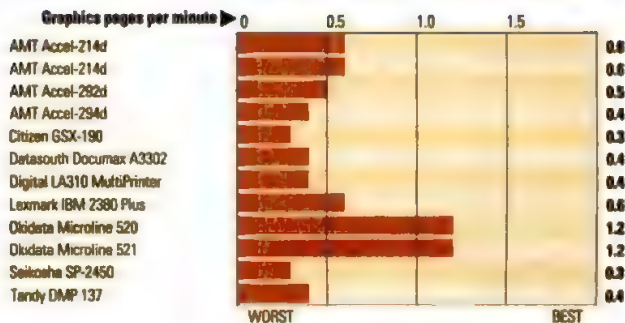
CIRCLE 070 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PQ11-PC

CORELDRAW



LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS



dual-bin feeder, \$429; 12 black ribbons, \$125. Emulations: Epson FX, IBM Proprinter, Lexmark 2381.

AMT Accel-242d List price: \$824; 504K RAM upgrade, \$295; 250-sheet single-bin feeder, \$249; 12 black ribbons, \$75. Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter, Lexmark 2390.

AMT Accel-244d List price: \$890; 504K RAM upgrade, \$295; 250-sheet single-bin feeder, \$259; 500-sheet dual-bin feeder, \$429; 12 black ribbons, \$125. Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter, Lexmark 2391.

AMT Accel-292d List price: \$1,090; 504K RAM upgrade, \$295; 250-sheet single-bin feeder, \$249; 12 black ribbons, \$75. Emulations: Epson FX, IBM Proprinter, Lexmark 2380.

AMT Accel-294d List price: \$1,190; 504K RAM upgrade, \$295; 250-sheet single-bin feeder, \$259; 500-sheet dual-bin feeder, \$429; 12 black ribbons, \$125. Emulations: Epson FX, IBM Proprinter, Lexmark 2381.

AMT Accel-535d List price: \$2,095; 504K RAM upgrade, \$295; 250-sheet single-bin feeder, \$349; 500-sheet dual-bin feeder, \$679; 500-sheet/50-envelope triple-bin feeder, \$794; six black ribbons, \$80; six color ribbons, \$95. Emulations: Diablo 630, Epson JX, Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter, Xerox 4020.

Circle 448 on reader service card

Citizen America Corp.

Citizen GSX-190

Citizen GSX-230

Digital Equipment Corp.

DECwriter 95

Tandy/Radio Shack Corp.

Tandy DMP 250

BY STEPHEN W. PLAIN AND
JOSEPH DESPOSITO

Citizen America Corp. packs a solid set of features into its low-cost printers, which it sells under both its own name and licenses to other vendors for relabeling. The 9-pin Citizen GSX-190 (\$199) and 24-pin Citizen

able fonts and are based on the Citizen GSX-240, which we reviewed last year.

The Citizen GSX-190 and Citizen GSX-230 can be purchased on the street for about \$165 and \$230, respectively. Test performance was consistently below average—more so for the GSX-190—and print speed on our Windows applications tests was particularly slow. (Citizen does not ship Windows drivers with these printers; they must be downloaded from the company's bulletin board system.)

Each printer comes with an internal push-and-pull tractor and six built-in fonts. The Citizen GSX-190 showed excellent print quality for a 9-pin printer, producing sharp text and plenty of graphics detail. The Citizen GSX-230's output was average, with some banding and splotchiness appar-

ent on graphics images. Each printer can be upgraded to support color with a \$59 kit that includes an easy-to-install color motor and a four-color ribbon.

The DECwriter 95 and Tandy DMP 250 are 24-pin models that are flexible and full of features. We expect the

DECwriter 95 to

sell for between \$250 and \$300 on the street, but the Tandy model is rarely discounted from its \$399.99 suggested retail price.

Both printers showed above-average performance in draft mode, particularly when printing graphics. But the



Citizen GSX-190, Citizen GSX-230, DECwriter 95, Tandy DMP 250

GSX-230 (\$299), nearly identical except for their printheads, are easy-to-use personal printers with color upgrade options. Citizen also manufactures Digital Equipment Corp.'s DECwriter 95 (\$319) and Tandy/Radio Shack Corp.'s Tandy DMP 250 (\$399.99). Both offer amenities such as scal-

Behold.



The HandBook®

Size

The difference between a 3-pound portable and a 4-pound portable doesn't sound like very much until you lug one around for hours. Then every ounce counts! HandBook users sing the praises of the

HandBook's size. It's big enough to be fully functional, but small enough to take anywhere effortlessly.

Battery

A 2.2Ah NiMH rechargeable battery comes with your HandBook. The battery lasts up to four hours with power management, about two hours without power management. You receive an AC adapter charger that charges the battery pack separately or in the HandBook.

The HandBook also has a

convenient alkaline battery pack option which enables you to use over-the-counter double-A batteries, too.

Drive

The HandBook 486 includes an 80MB or 130MB hard drive for today's larger Windows programs and files. With the Interlink software utility and serial download cable provided, you can easily transfer data between the HandBook and other PCs.

Display

Looking at the HandBook's VGA display is easy on your eyes. It's the largest backlit display of any subnotebook in this world or the next, and you can use it comfortably in all lighting situations.

Suspend/Resume

Suspend/resume is one of the features HandBook users rejoice about! It allows you to stop work any time, leave all your Windows applications open, then resume instantly at exactly the same chapter and verse without losing anything or restarting the system. It's great for taking notes in meetings!



The ColorBook

Dual-Scan STN Display

Dual-scan STN color is the latest technology in portable color displays. The incredible quality of the LCD coupled with local bus video gives you truly out-of-this-world graphics. You can display up to 256 colors with the ColorBook running in VGA mode.

Battery

You can have faith that your rechargeable battery will last up to four hours with power management, over two hours without power management. You also get an AC adapter/charger capable of fast-charging the battery separately or during operation in the ColorBook.

Suspend/Resume

Gateway 2000 HandBook users like suspend/resume so much we designed it into the ColorBook as well!

Drives

The ColorBook includes a floppy drive and a high-capacity hard drive. The hard drive is removable — a handy feature for companies where notebooks are checked out to multiple users. Upgrading to a larger drive in the future is also much easier with the ColorBook's removable hard drive.

External Ports

The ColorBook has parallel, serial, PS/2 and VGA ports. You can use it with an external mouse, keyboard and monitor. The ColorBook supports simultaneous video and allows you to display your ColorBook screen on an external monitor in up to 1024 x 768 resolution.

Your Calling

Surely one of these "good books" is a match made in heaven for your needs. Give us a call. We'll be eternally grateful!



GATEWAY2000

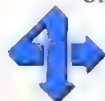
"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 2 9

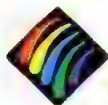
The Gateway 2000 HandBook® And ColorBook Are Simply Divine!

If you're looking for the perfect portable PC for your next pilgrimage, look no further than the HandBook and ColorBook from Gateway 2000.

One of these notebooks is the answer to your prayers.

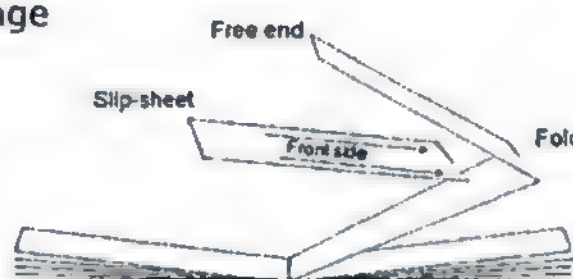


The HandBook 486 is the next generation of the original HandBook, the product that was the genesis of an entirely new portable PC category dubbed "subnotebook" computers. The new product is blessed with many improvements while retaining all the things people love about the first model. With the HandBook 486, you get the smallest Windows™ PC in this world — and when using a 486DX2 processor, the HandBook is by far the most powerful PC of its size. New HandBook 486 models include SL Enhanced Intel486® CPUs and come with 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB), 80 or 130MB hard drive, backlit VGA display, built-in pointing device, and one PCMCIA slot. All this and the HandBook 486 still weighs under three pounds, is smaller than the day planners many people carry, and starts at \$1,495. Once you get your hands on a HandBook 486, you'll be a HandBook convert.



The ColorBook is the 486 color notebook that's priced the same as other companies' black-and-white models. With the ColorBook, you get bright, crisp color graphics from the dual-scan STN display. You get a small, easy-to-carry notebook. The ColorBook weighs less than 5.7 pounds and measures 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77". It's one of the thinnest color products on the market. And, you get 486 performance. ColorBook models are based on SL Enhanced Intel486® processors, and include the virtues of a 1.44MB floppy drive, 4MB of RAM (upgradeable to 20MB), a large, fast hard drive, integrated track ball and two PCMCIA Type II card slots. All this starting at under \$2,000. Heavenly!

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Foldout slip-sheet

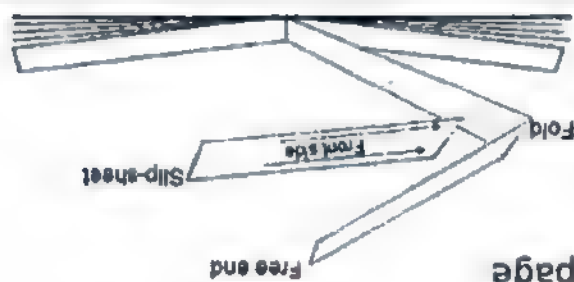


GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

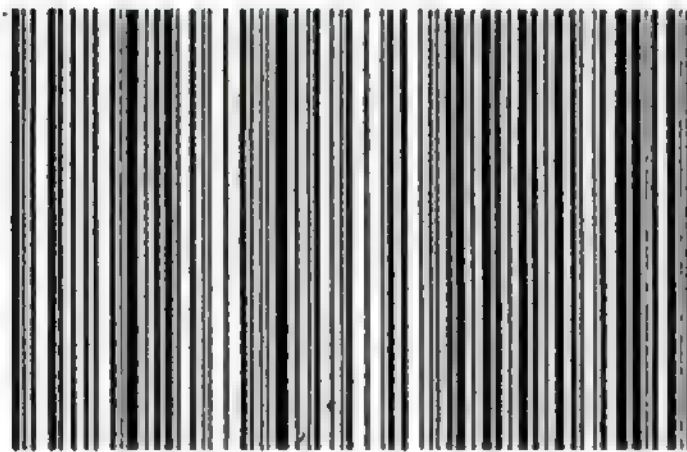
Folded edge of the page

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



GbsSlpBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

The Good Books.



Good Book Review

COLORBOOK 486SX-25

- Weight: Under 5.7 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- 25MHz SL Enhanced Intel® 486SX CPU
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Removable 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- 9.4" VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II (or 1 Type III) Slots
- Integrated Track Ball (2 Buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2® Ports
- External VGA Port
- MS-DOS 6® and Windows™ 3.1

\$1995

HANDBOOK® 486SX-25

- Weight: 2.9 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- 25MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486SX CPU
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS-DOS 6, Windows 3.1, Interlink and Serial Download Cable

\$1495

HANDBOOK COMBOS

HandBook Traveler's Packs:

- Case, extra battery, alkaline battery pack & PCMCIA 96/24 fax/modem. **\$379**
- Case, extra battery, alkaline battery pack & PCMCIA TelePath fax/modem. **\$499**

HandBook Presenter's Pack:

- PCMCIA VGA adapter, Asymetrix® Compel & case. **\$319**

COLORBOOK 486SX-33

- Weight: Under 5.7 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- 33MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486SX CPU
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Removable 170MB IDE Hard Drive
- 9.4" VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II (or 1 Type III) Slots
- Integrated Track Ball (2 Buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- External VGA Port
- MS-DOS 6 and Windows 3.1

\$2395

HANDBOOK 486DX2-40

- Weight: 2.9 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- 40MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486DX2 CPU
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 130MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS-DOS 6, Windows 3.1, Interlink and Serial Download Cable

\$1995

COLORBOOK COMBOS

ColorBook Traveler's Packs:

- Case, extra battery & PCMCIA 96/24 fax/modem. **\$329**
- Case, extra battery & PCMCIA TelePath fax/modem. **\$449**

COLORBOOK 486DX-33

- Weight: Under 5.7 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- 33MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486DX CPU
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Removable 170MB IDE Hard Drive
- 9.4" VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II (or 1 Type III) Slots
- Integrated Track Ball (2 Buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- External VGA Port
- MS-DOS 6 and Windows 3.1

\$2695

OPTIONS

PCMCIA Cards:

- TelePath™ fax/modem — 14,400bps send-receive fax, 14,400bps modem. **\$319**
- Fax/modem — 9,600bps send-receive fax with 2,400bps modem. **\$199**
- Ethernet adapter. **\$189**
- Token Ring adapter. **Call**
- HandBook VGA adapter. **\$229**

Batteries:

- 2.2Ah NiMH batteries. **\$89 each**
- HandBook alkaline battery pack. **\$29**

Floppy Drive:

- HandBook 3.5" 1.44MB external floppy drive. **\$99**

Cases:

- Padded, soft-sided black cases custom-designed for ColorBook or HandBook. ColorBook **\$49** HandBook **\$55**
- Extended VIP Warranty:

- 24-hour turnaround on factory warranty service for one year. Must be purchased at point of sale. Call for details. **\$100**
- 4MB or 16MB RAM Upgrades:
- Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, please call for pricing.



8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 2 9

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. HandBook, AnyKey, CrystalScan, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and Gateway 2000 and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel486 and Intel are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.



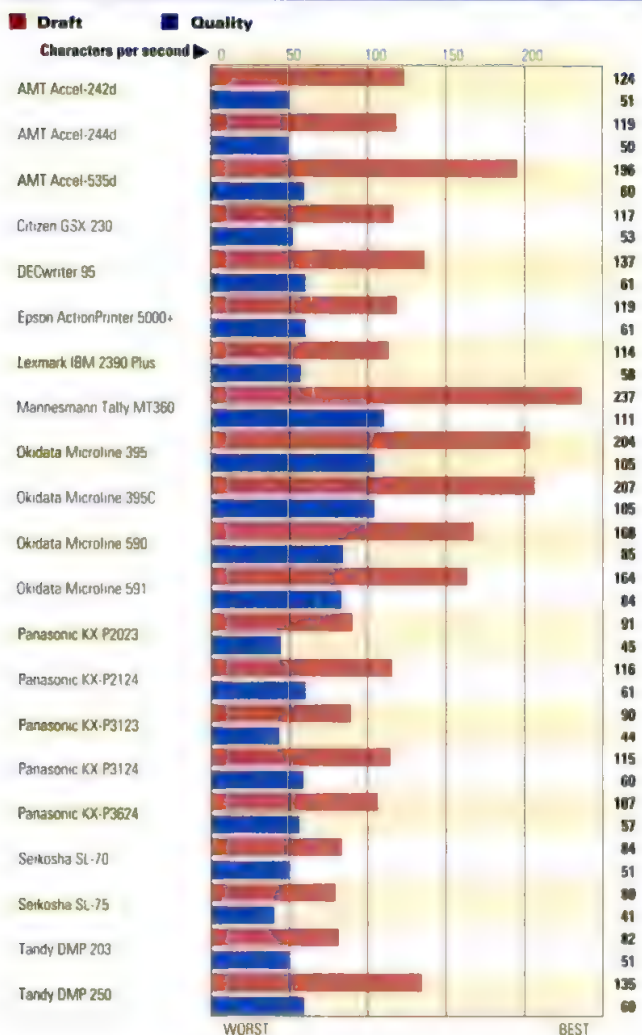
Among the 24-pin entries, the Mannesmann Tally MT360 workhorse was the clear performance leader. Its performance on our Text Speed test was impressive; on our Graphics Speed and Microsoft Windows applications tests, it was downright astounding. The Okidata Microline 395 and Okidata Microline 395C closely shadowed the MT360's performance in text mode but dropped off to about average when printing graphics. In the under-\$500 price range, the Epson

ActionPrinter 5000+ and Tandy DMP 250 showed the best overall performance in both Windows and non-Windows applications, followed closely by the Panasonic KX-P2124. The DECwriter 95 also performed well in DOS applications, but fell behind in our Windows-based tests.

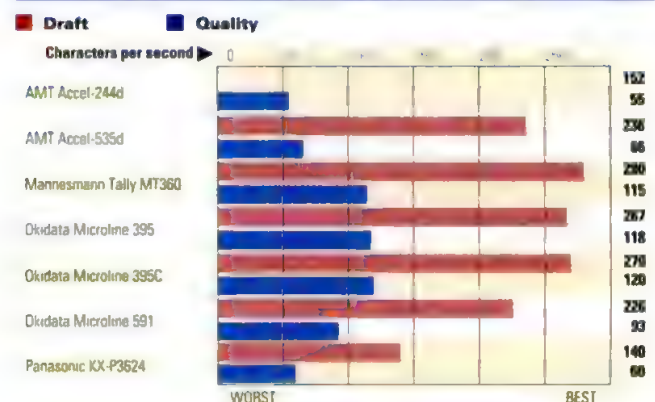
The **Text Speed** test measures the printer's speed in producing one copy of a two-page business letter with 1-inch margins in 10-cpi type. We ran the test twice, once in draft mode and once in quality mode.

The **Graphics Speed** Test measures the printer's speed in producing two

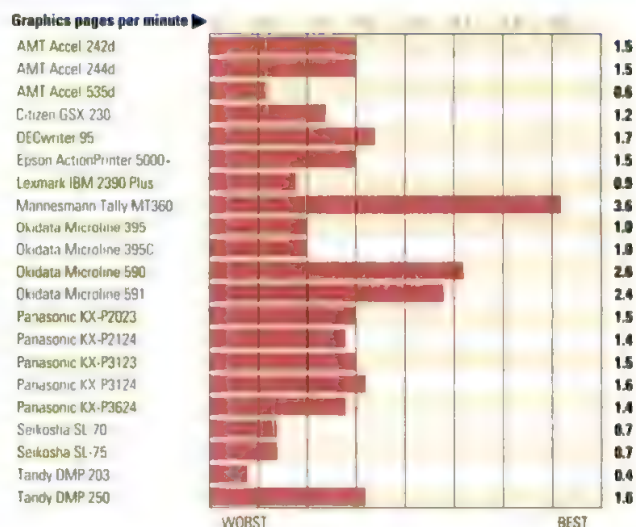
TEXT SPEED (NARROW CARRIAGE)



TEXT SPEED (WIDE CARRIAGE)



GRAPHICS SPEED



Happy Holidays from Austin!

NEW!

Austin Power with Pentium™ Processor

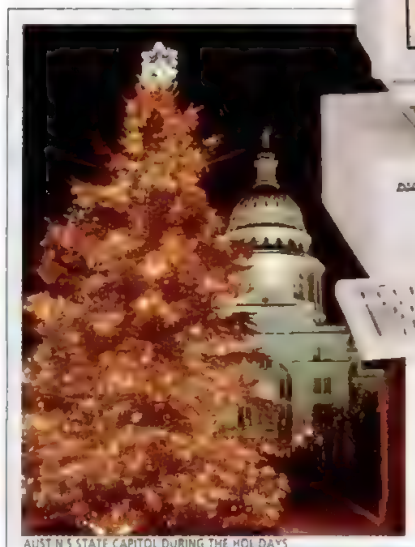
Austin makes Intel's fastest processor affordable!

With Austin Power, you don't have to compromise between affordability and performance. With its Pentium processor, 256 KB cache, and PCI local bus accelerated video controller with 2 MB of VRAM, this system's Windows performance is nothing short of phenomenal. The 525 MB 10ms hard drive and Sony double-spin CD-ROM drive have the capacity and speed for applications that demand Pentium processing power. The 15" digital monitor displays up to 1280 x 1024 pixels. With its multi-resolution memory, you never have to fiddle with monitor controls as you change applications. For the ultimate in productivity, get Austin Power.

Phenomenal!

Pentium™ Processor

HOLIDAY PRICE
\$3,999†



AUSTIN'S STATE CAPITOL DURING THE HOLIDAYS

Austin is the place to go for the holidays.

Friendly, full of welcome, and filled with great things to see and do. Austin Computer Systems is celebrating the season by offering some really friendly pricing on their most popular systems.

This holiday season, celebrate the Austin way — by taking advantage of these special offers!



NEW!

486 MediaMagic™ Systems

Austin brings you the multimedia revolution!

While others are starting to add CD-ROM drives to their systems, Austin delivers a complete multimedia computing solution including the MediaMagic ISP-16 Audio Board, amplified speakers, Sony double-spin CD-ROM drive, and a selection of four CD-ROM titles. This system features the Intel 486SX-33 processor, local bus Windows accelerated video, 3.5" floppy drive, and 212 MB hard drive. Topped with our 14" Super VGA monitor, this system is perfect for home computing, education, or small office use.

Informative and Fun!

486SX-33

SPECIAL HOLIDAY PRICE
\$1,749†



The Ultimate Multimedia Machine!

Austin's MediaMagic Pro systems include the DSP-16 Plus Audio Board with digital signal processor and wavetable MIDI synthesis, the same technology used by professional musicians. This system includes a 340 MB hard drive and 1 MB VL-Bus Windows accelerator. The Toshiba 3401 double-spin CD-ROM drive offers the industry's fastest access time.

Multimedia Power!

486DX2-66

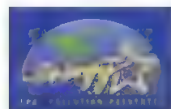
SPECIAL HOLIDAY PRICE
\$2,999†



February 11 1992
Austin 486-33
Winstation



† Promotional pricing.



486 for Home, Office or Dorm

Fast and Easy!

Never has so much power been so affordable. This 486SX-33 MHz system features accelerated local bus video and 212 MB hard drive. The preinstalled DOS and Windows software requires no installation, so you'll be creating letters, mailing lists, and budgets within minutes of opening the box! And our Energy Star™ design saves you money by using less electricity.

Great Value!

486SX-33

SPECIAL HOLIDAY PRICE
\$1,349

Feature Rich 486 Performance Systems

The best value in PCs!

Austin's 486 Performance Systems feature accelerated VL-Bus video with 1 MB of DRAM, dual floppy drives, larger chassis, 15" SVGA monitor, and ZIF socket for easy upgradability to Pentium™ technology. The 128 KB level 2 cache improves performance 19% over cacheless systems on DOS and Windows applications.

Best Buy!

486DX2-66

\$2,449

Free Holiday Gift!

With every system purchased by December 31, 1993, your choice of:

- Internal 2400 bps Modem with send/receive Fax and Trio DataFax software
- Lotus Write and Lotus 1-2-3 for Home
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows
- Ami Pro 3.0 for Windows
- Upgrade from 212 MB hard drive to 250 MB hard drive

Austin Power Systems

Intel Pentium CPU Operating at 60 MHz
8 MB RAM Expandable to 64 MB
256 KB Level 2 Cache
3.5" Floppy Drive
Super Accelerated PCI Local Bus Video with 2 MB VRAM
15" Digital Memory Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
Compact Desktop Case
Three 5.25" HH Bays, Two Internal 3.5" Bays
200 Watt Power Supply
Four 16-Bit ISA, Two 64-Bit PCI, and One PCI/ISA Slot

Pentium	525 MB	10ms	IDE	\$3,999
Pentium	1.05 GB	10ms	SCSI	4,749

486 MediaMagic Systems

4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
3.5" Floppy Drive
MediaMagic ISP-16 with Sony 31A/03 Double-Spin CD-ROM and Speakers
Accelerated Local Bus Video with 512 KB DRAM
14" Super VGA Monitor
Low Profile Case
Two 5.25" HH Bays, One 3.5" Bay, One Internal 3.5" Bay,
150 Watt Power Supply
Five 16-bit ISA Slots
Compatible with Sound Blaster and Windows Sound System
EPA Energy Star Approved Power Conservation

486SX-33	SVGA	212 MB	13ms	\$1,749
486DX-33	NI SVGA	250 MB	13ms	1,999
486DX-66	NI SVGA	340 MB	13ms	2,349

486 MediaMagic Pro Systems

8 MB RAM Expandable to 64 MB
3.5" Floppy Drive
MediaMagic DSP-16 with Toshiba 200ms CD-ROM and Speakers
Super Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1 MB DRAM
15" Digital Memory Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
Compact Desktop Case
Three 5.25" HH Bays, Two Internal 3.5" Bays
200 Watt Power Supply
Compatible with Sound Blaster and Windows Sound System
Four 16-Bit ISA and Two 32-Bit VESA/ISA Slots

486DX2-50	340 MB	13ms	\$2,749
486DX2-66	340 MB	13ms	2,999

486 For Home, Office, Dorm

4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
3.5" Floppy Drive
Accelerated Local Bus Video with 512 KB DRAM
14" Super VGA Monitor
Low Profile Case
Two 5.25" HH Bays, One 3.5" Bay, One Internal 3.5" Bay,
150 Watt Power Supply
Five 16-bit ISA Slots
EPA Energy Star Approved Power Conservation

486SX-25	212 MB	13ms	\$1,299
486SX-33	212 MB	13ms	1,349

486 Performance Systems

8 MB RAM Expandable to 64 MB
128 KB Level 2 Cache
Dual 5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Drive
STB Powergraph C33 VL-bus 1 MB Windows Accelerator
15" Digital Memory Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
Desktop Case
Three 5.25" HH Bays, Two 3.5" HDD Bays
200 Watt High Efficiency Power Supply
Four 16-Bit ISA and Two 32-Bit VESA/ISA Slots

486DX2-50	340 MB	13ms	\$2,199
486DX2-66	425 MB	13ms	2,449

All Systems

Lifetime Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee,
2-Year Parts Warranty, One Full Year On-Site Service.

© 1993 Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. MediaMagic is a trademark of IPC Corporation LTD. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The ENERGY STAR emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.



Happy Holidays!

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

Call Direct 1-800-483-9938

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS • AN IPC COMPANY • 10300 METRIC BLVD., AUSTIN, TX 78758
FAX: 512-454-1357 • OVERSEAS 512-339-3500 • CANADA: 1-800-338-1565

In the dog-eat-dog world of business presentations, we just made you a pit bull with the legs of a greyhound.

In dog racing as in business, if you're not leading the pack, the view seldom changes. Meet your new leg up on the competition: the Tektronix Phaser™ 200 color printer. It's lean, mean, and very very fast. Of course, you don't have to take our word for it, *PC Computing* magazine just called it the best overall presentation printer in the business. So much for the other guys.

But what is it that makes the Phaser 200 so good? For starters, the ink coverage and image quality are, in a word, brilliant. We at Tektronix didn't get to be the award-winning leader in color printers by sitting on our hands. Then there's speed. You get all of this great color at two pages per minute, which is nearly as fast as a regular black and white printer. Can you say increased productivity?



On top of all this, the Phaser 200 is a work group printer that gives you the advantages of a laser printer. Including true Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, separate paper and transparency trays and price (did we happen to mention the Phaser 200 has a list price of only \$3,695?).

For more information or a free output sample, come into your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100,

Dept. 31E. For faxed information, call 503/682-7450, and ask for document # 5001.

In closing, we just want to remind you that your competition is also reading this ad. And they're extremely hungry. So when choosing a presentation printer, the choice is quite simple. You can either eat, or be eaten. Bon appétit.

Tektronix

Benchmark Tests: 24-Pin Dot Matrix Printers

ENDS

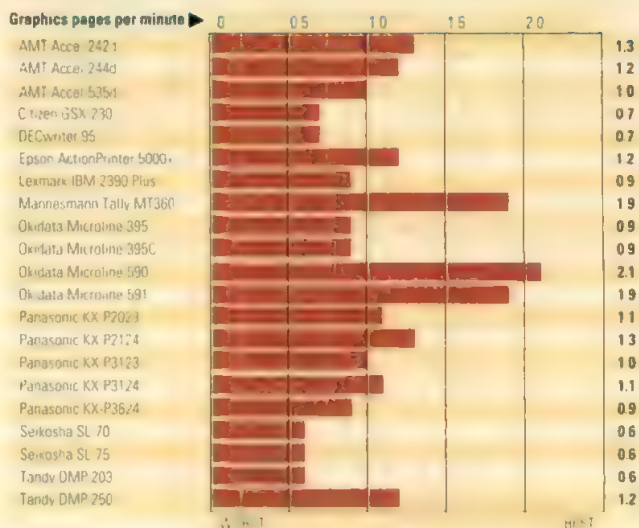
copies of a complex single-page graphic containing a TIFF image, horizontal and vertical gray scales, and line art

The **Word for Windows** test measures the printer's speed in producing a two-page report that uses multiple fonts and type styles. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

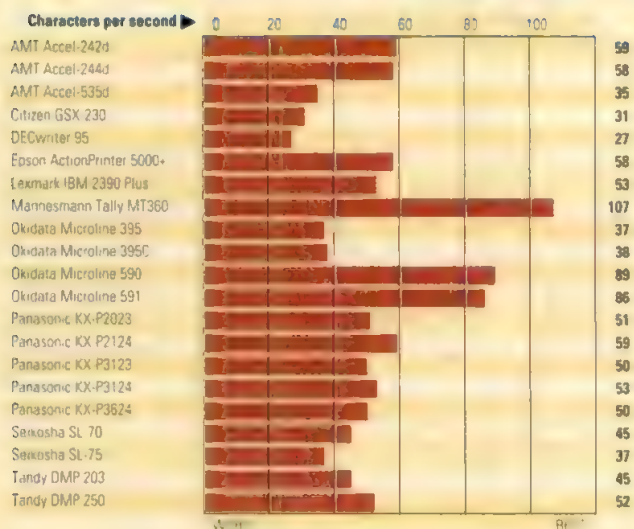
The **CorelDRAW** test measures the printer's speed in producing a single-page CorelDRAW graphic that contains a TIFF image, horizontal and vertical gray scales, and line art. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

The **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows** test measures the printer's speed in producing a complex two-page spreadsheet that contains pie, bar, and line charts. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

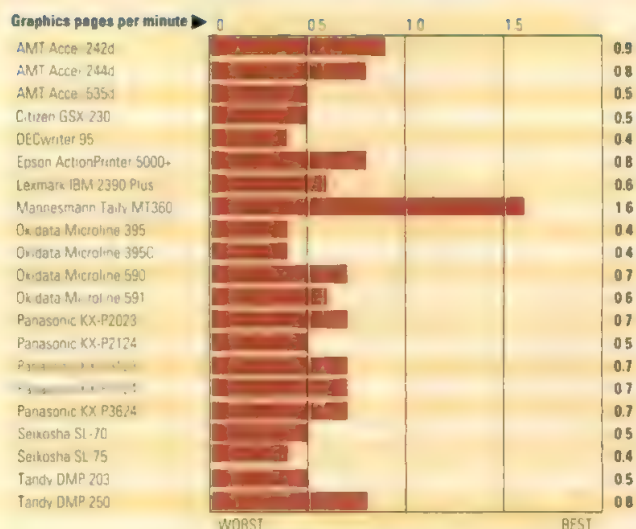
CORELDRAW



WORD FOR WINDOWS



LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS



DECwriter 95 lagged on our Windows applications tests—a result of poor drivers. The Tandy DMP 250 stopped printing on the third page of our graphics tests when its printhead became too hot.

The Tandy DMP 250 offers 9 letter-quality fonts; the DECwriter 95 offers 13. Among these, Roman and Sans Serif fonts are scalable from 8 to 40 points in both DOS and Windows. Text output quality was average; the DECwriter 95 produced slightly sharper graphics than the Tandy DMP 250. Fonts and other configuration options for both printers are

controlled from their front panels.

Both printers handle paper exceptionally well. A convertible tractor mechanism does either push or pull service; the latter is useful for feeding multipart forms through a bottom slot. A paper rack for feeding individual single sheets is standard. Paper loading and parking are automatic.

In sum, these units combine above-average features and performance at prices right for personal use.

Citizen America Corp., 2450 Broadway, #600, Santa Monica, CA 90404; 310-453-0614; fax, 310-453-2814.

Citizen GSX-190 List price: \$199; color upgrade kit (includes color ribbon), \$59; automatic 100-sheet single-bin feeder, \$169; manual 50-sheet single-bin feeder, \$59; black ribbon, \$6.99; color ribbon, \$25.99; serial interface, \$49. Emulations: Citizen 200GX, Epson EX, Epson FX, Epson JX, Epson MX, IBM Proprinter.

Citizen GSX-230 List price: \$299; color upgrade kit (includes color ribbon), \$59; 100-sheet single-bin feeder, \$169; 50-sheet manual feeder, \$59; black ribbon, \$7.99; black film ribbon, \$11.50; color ribbon,

8-Bit.



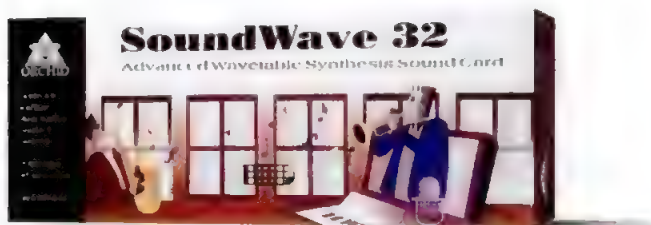
Good.

16-Bit.



Better.

Signal Processor.



InfriggIncredible

Fire up your favorite game and get ready to be blown away. Because now every sound you couldn't hear with those other boards is going to come storming out of your PC with intensity like you've never heard before. Introducing Orchid's signal processing SoundWave 32.

SoundWave 32 is nothing short of a revolution in sound, with its own rocket-quick RISC signal processing chip (DSP). While other boards try to stuff their puny sounds through slow, outdated FM chips, SoundWave 32's 20 megahertz signal processor rushes out rich, 16-bit sound. With incredible clarity and separation.

And there's more. Not only do you get dual CD-ROM interfaces and free stuff like stereo speakers, a microphone and a stereo cable, but SoundWave 32 also gives you amazing wavetable sampled sound. So when the game calls for a killer riff, you don't

just hear a computer simulation of a guitar, you hear the real, recorded instrument.

Of course, SoundWave 32 is compatible with everything — SoundBlaster, AdLib, General MIDI, Microsoft Windows Sound System, and Roland MPU-401 MIDI interface, and for you game players, Roland MT-32 sound module. And with just a simple change of software, its signal processor will handle any new sound format that comes along.

So if good isn't good enough, get crisp, signal processed sound and state-of-the-art wavetable technology, all for the price of the lesser boards. Get infriggIncredible sound and value. Get SoundWave 32 from Orchid. To hear more, call 1-800-7-ORCHID today.





Benchmark Tests: Line Printers

Both of the expensive line printer emulators we tested were speedy, but the hammer-driven Mannesmann Tally MT691, priced at \$9,999, was by far the faster of the two in both Text and Graphics Speed tests. The \$8,995 Output Technology EuroLine 800's performance was outstanding, but its price-performance ratio doesn't match the MT691's.

The **Text Speed** test measures the printer's speed in producing one copy of a two-page business letter with 1-inch margins in 10-cpi type. We ran the test twice, once in draft mode and once in quality mode.

The **Graphics Speed** test measures the printer's speed in producing two copies of a complex single-page graphic containing a TIFF image, horizontal and vertical gray scales, and line art.

The **Word for Windows** test measures the printer's speed in producing a two-page report that uses multiple fonts and type styles. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

The **CorelDRAW** test measures the printer's speed in producing a single-page CorelDRAW graphic that contains a TIFF image, horizontal and vertical gray scales, and line art. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

The **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows** test measures the printer's speed in producing a complex two-page spreadsheet that contains pie, bar, and line charts. We tested each printer with the Microsoft Windows driver recommended by the printer's manufacturer.

\$25.99; serial interface, \$49. Emulations: Citizen GSX, Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter. Circle 449 on reader service card

Digital Equipment Corp., 146 Main St., Maynard, MA 01754-2571; 800-344-4825, 508-493-5111; fax, 800-234-2298.

DECwriter 95 List price: \$319; 115-sheet single-bin feeder, \$119; black ribbon, \$7; color ribbon, \$25; serial interface, \$48. Emulations: Epson ESC/P2, Epson LQ, IBM Graphics Printer, IBM Proprinter. Circle 451 on reader service card

Tandy/Radio Shack Corp., 1500 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; 817-390-3011.

Tandy DMP 250 List price: \$399.99; black ribbon, \$10.99; color ribbon, \$29.99. Emulations: Citizen GSX, Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter. Circle 459 on reader service card

Datasouth Computer Corp.

Datasouth Documax A3302

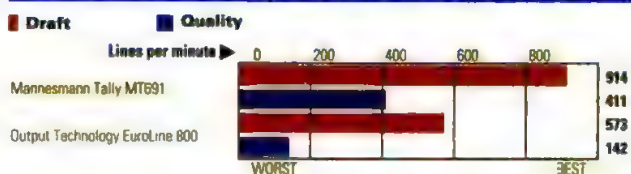
BY BRUCE BROWN

Datasouth Computer Corp.'s space-saving Datasouth Documax A3302 takes aim at heavy-duty narrow-carriage forms-printing applications. With two nearly-

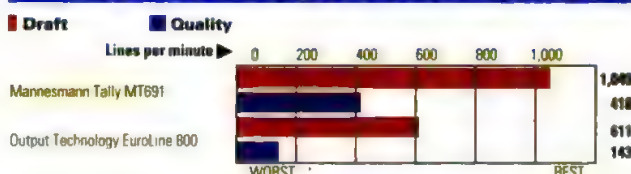
vertical paper paths, this \$2,195 (about \$1,750 on the street) printer is rated to handle nine-part forms and can print across 8.8 inches on paper that is up to 10.6 inches wide.

Both tractors on the Documax A3302 are on the bottom front of the printer. It's easy to switch between continuous forms loaded on both tractors; you need only press the paper-parking button twice, and one is retracted while the other is pulled into position. The printer is also easy to configure, with a 16-character LCD and a setup menu conveniently located under a flip-up control panel. You can save as

TEXT SPEED (NARROW CARRIAGE)



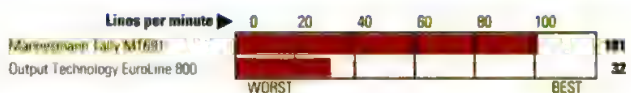
TEXT SPEED (WIDE CARRIAGE)



GRAPHICS SPEED



WORD FOR WINDOWS



CORELDRAW



LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS



THIS SHOULD GIVE YOU OF WHY WE CREATED AN

The image you see over there started out attached to the image you see over here. But as it made its way to the printer, the computer it was created on recognized a problem: 11 x 17 pages can't fit on

Laser printers were built to help put an end to all of that. They can print 11 x 17 pages in a single pass. They come with up to three paper

8 1/2 x 11 paper.

And so, out came the electronic scissors.

Now, if you're like a lot of people, you know all about this routine.

And you know how it feels to walk into a meeting with a presentation that contains hours of blood, sweat and tears, and a big fat strip of tape going right down the middle of it. Enough said.

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Network



trays, which lets you switch between paper sizes without leaving your desk, so you don't have to pull one paper tray out and replace it with another, only to have your neighbor

CONNECTIVITY OPTIONS

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers can be directly connected into the following environments: NetWare, EtherTalk, LocalTalk, LAN Manager, LAN Server, Windows NT, and TCP/IP (including Sun, HP, SCO, IBM, DEC and Ipd compatible hosts)

*This service, provided by Contract Service Providers, is dependent on hardware products and may not be available in certain geographic areas. For more information, contact your local Compaq Support Center for further details. © 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Compaq, the Compaq logo, and CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners.

I A PRETTY GOOD IDEA J 11 x 17 LASER PRINTER.

repeat the process two minutes later. They hold up to 1,500 sheets of paper. And for people whose design ambitions extend beyond Helvetica

Font Modules, or you can add an internal 60-MB Hard Drive.

All of which print with razor-sharp clarity thanks to the 800 x 400 dpi-high-resolution mode.

Of course, both the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Laser Printers are fully backed by CompaqCare, our extensive service and support program. Which includes a one-year, on-site* limited warranty as well as unlimited toll-free telephone support. All at no additional charge whatsoever.

If you're interested in learning more, just call us at 1-800-345-1518 in either the U.S. or Canada.

We'll show you how to keep big ideas in one piece. At least until your client sees them. **COMPAQ**

B

A typographer's dream, these printers can store 1,500 fonts. Of course, not all of us dream about type. In which case, the 35 fonts that come standard are more than adequate

Send Fax

Add an Internal FAX Modem and you can turn your PC into a personal fax machine. One that will send and receive true Adobe PostScript quality faxes in any size up to 11 x 17



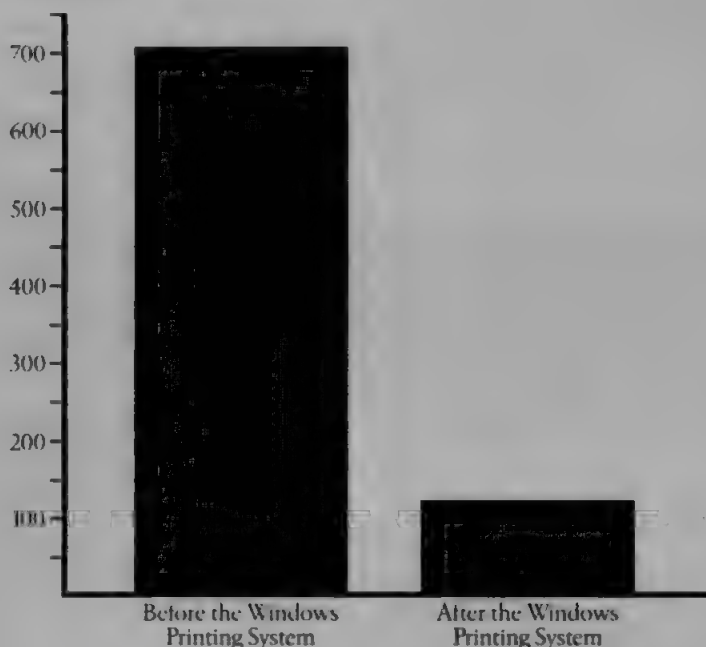
Bold, PAGEMARQ Printers offer two ways to expand your type library, eliminating the need to continually download from your computer. You can add 1- and 2-MB Programmable

companies. Adobe is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Windows NT and LAN Manager are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. LAN Server is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 062 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASERJETS OPERATE ON TWO SPEEDS. BEFORE AND AFTER.

Seconds per
document



Combined print time for a 10-page Word for Windows and a 10-page Freelance Graphics[®] document as reported by *PC Computing*, February 1993.

LaserJets[®] used to operate at one speed. Slow. But that was before the Microsoft[®] Windows[™] Printing System. Optimized to print with the Windows Operating System, it enables a LaserJet[®] to print up to five times faster.

Now although that speed may seem like a blur, your printouts will be sharper than ever. The Windows Printing System adds 79 TrueType[®]



fonts, for greater flexibility in designing your documents. It features true WYSIWYG,

so the only surprises you'll get from the printer will be pleasant ones.

It also provides a status screen, to apprise you of things like the printer running out of paper.

Even before your first page prints, the Windows Printing System will impress you with its fast and simple installation.

So visit your nearest reseller, or for more information, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. KX7. After all, you have to work at a hectic pace. Why shouldn't your LaserJet do the same?

Microsoft

*HP[®] LaserJet Series II, IID, IIF, HP[®] III, IIID, IIF. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. KX7. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. TrueType is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Freelance Graphics is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

PRINTERS
Dot Matrix



many as 4 user-defined configurations (and as many as 17 with the optional EEPROM upgrade).

Don't buy the Documax A3302 for fine-quality text printing or for great graphics output. Though it includes bar code capabilities and five near-letter-quality fonts, its text quality is typical of a 9-pin printer. Graphics printed so dark as to be nearly illegible, and printing speed was moderate but not blazing.

Datasouth makes other Documax models with different paper-feed configurations and twinaxial or coaxial network interfaces. The Documax A3302 is not the right printer for general-purpose use, but it excels when printing on very thick narrow-carriage forms.

Datasouth Computer Corp., P.O. Box 240947, Charlotte, NC 28224; 800-476-2120, 704-523-8500; fax, 704-523-9298.

Datasouth Documax A3302 List price: \$2,195; 128K memory upgrade, \$125; black ribbon, \$19.95. Emulations: Epson FX, IBM Proprinter.

Circle 450 on reader service card

Digital Equipment Corp.

Digital LA310 MultiPrinter

BY BRUCE BROWN

It's easy to connect the 9-pin Digital LA310 MultiPrinter to multiple machines, thanks to its port-switching capabilities and automatic emulation detection. With a \$599 list price—less than half the cost of previous MultiPrinter models—the LA310 MultiPrinter is a good deal if you're looking for a heavy-duty wide-carriage forms printer.

The unit comes standard with serial and parallel ports, and it automatically senses which port is receiving data so two computers or terminals can be connected

at the same time. Each port can be assigned any of the three standard emulations: Digital PPL2 (ANSI), Epson FX-1050, and IBM Proprinter III. The control panel allows you to select port configurations, a quiet mode, and near-letter-quality, draft, or high-speed draft modes. The printer's hierarchical setup menu and current configuration can be printed on paper.

Two internal push tractors, which feed off two vertical paper paths, are standard. Equipped with an optional \$89 external pull tractor, the LA310 MultiPrinter can print forms of up to five parts and 16 inches wide; without the pull tractor, four-part forms are the rated maximum. You can hand feed single sheets, multi-part forms, and envelopes, but the LA310 MultiPrinter is at its best printing on continuous forms. Its text and graphics output speeds were average among the tested 9-pin printers.

The unit has only a single near-letter-quality typeface (Courier), and graphics output was typical for a 9-pin printer; but then, this printer isn't built to generate pretty correspondence.

With its likely \$500 street price, the LA310 MultiPrinter is among the less expensive machines targeted at heavy-duty forms printing.

Digital Equipment Corp., 146 Main St., Maynard, MA 01754-2571; 800-344-4825, 508-493-5111; fax, 800-234-2298.

Digital LA310 MultiPrinter List price: \$599; pull-up tractor, \$89; six black ribbons, \$40. Emulations: Digital PPL2 (ANSI), Epson FX, IBM Proprinter.

Circle 451 on reader service card

Epson America Inc.

Epson ActionPrinter 5000+

BY BRUCE BROWN

Targeted at home, home-office, and small-business use, the 24-pin, narrow-carriage Epson ActionPrinter 5000+ (\$349) offers scalable internal fonts and flexible paper handling. The

ActionPrinter 5000+ is virtually the same printer as the Epson LQ-570+; the two differ only in packaging design and distribution. Epson America sells the ActionPrinter line through consumer retail channels and the LQ series through computer dealers and mail-order houses.

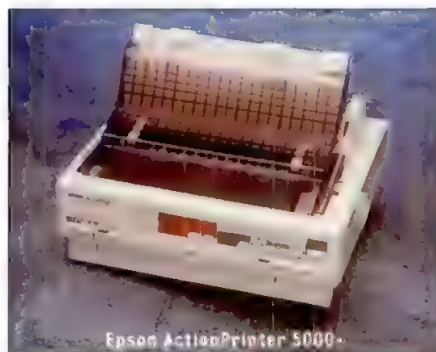
Since the two models are functionally identical, we tested only one—the ActionPrinter 5000+. In addition to ten internal bitmapped fonts, the ActionPrinter 5000+ includes four scalable fonts, which can be sized from 8 to 32 points in Windows and DOS word processing applications that support the Epson

ESC/P2 printer control language. During testing, the printer produced fine-quality text output at an above-average speed. We found the ActionPrinter 5000+ acceptable for very light graphics output, but it does not

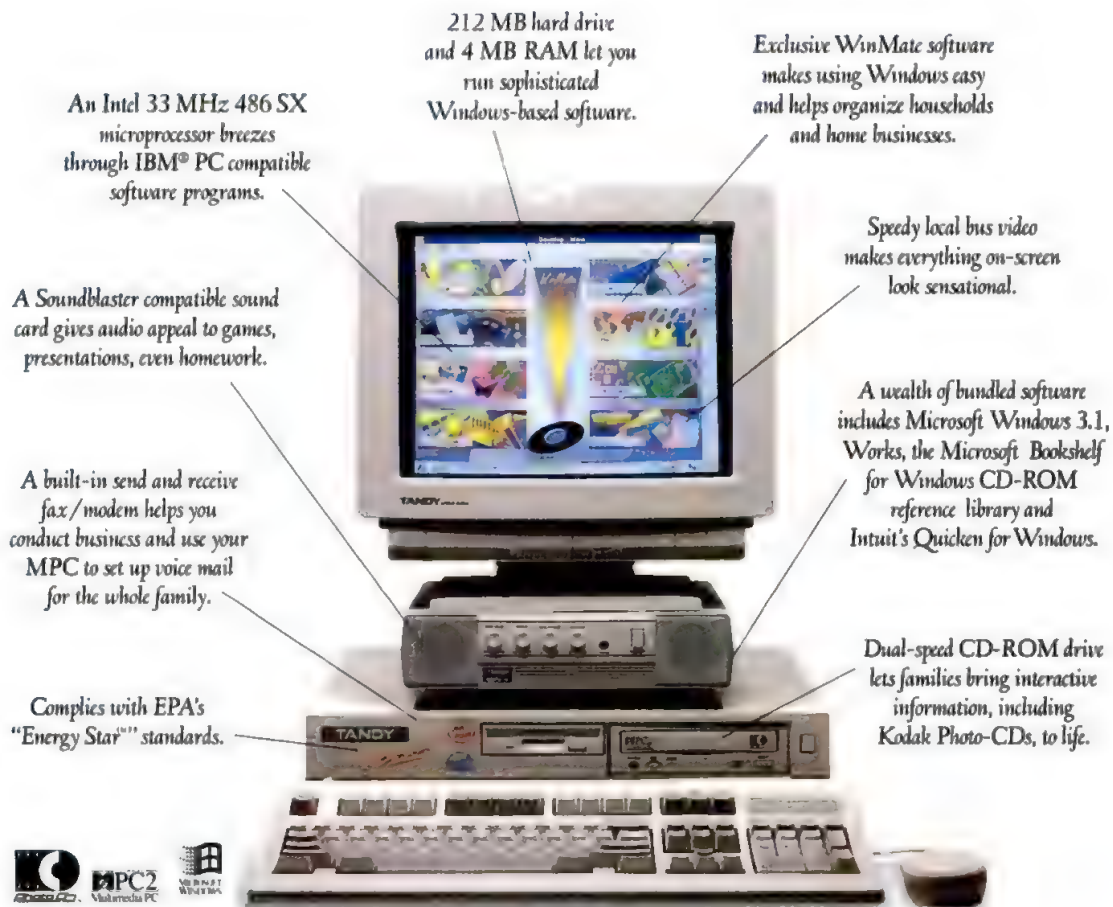
excel in printing dense graphics; details simply don't show up.

The included convertible push and pull tractor can feed continuous forms from the top or bottom of the printer. Single cut sheets load from the top or front, and an optional second pull tractor lets you work interchangeably with push- and pull-feed stock without having to reconfigure the standard tractor.

Two optional cut-sheet bin feeders are also available. The smaller bin feeder (50 sheets) can attach to the high-capacity feeder (150 sheets or 25 envelopes) to make a dual-bin feeder. A nice design touch: DIP (dual in-line package) switches are conveniently located behind a fold-



OUR REVOLUTIONARY *new* COMPUTER is clearly FAMILY COMPATIBLE.



From the start, the Tandy Sensation was bound to be a family favorite. It's practical, but fun. Sophisticated, but easy to use. No wonder this Radio Shack multimedia



PC has already won the hearts of so many experts. Now, though, it's your seal of approval we're after. Because we designed the Sensation with families

And APPARENTLY, CRITIC COMPATIBLE, TOO.

"The Tandy Sensation is a rich collection of well-integrated programs and hardware in a clean, handsome package."

-Jim Canning,
Michael McCarthy
InfoWorld

"It's a dandy multimedia computer. The Sensation is worth serious consideration if you're shopping for the multimedia experience."

-Larry Blasko
AP

"Tandy's Sensation is aptly named. I urge anyone looking for a good all-around MPC system to test-drive the Sensation."

-Greg Loveria
BYTE

"The Sensation is not only easy to use, but quite a multimedia Swiss Army knife."

-Selby Bateman
CD-ROM Today

"Tandy's Sensation is a state-of-the-art home computer that works well and offers a lot for the money."

-Howard Blumenthal
Hardware Review,
United Feature Syndicate

"The Sensation is an excellent machine that does a lot and does all of it well."

-Eddie Huffman
Compute

like yours in mind. Its multimedia capabilities and user-friendly technology mean everyone in your home can put it to use. So why not put it



to the test? Experience the Sensation firsthand at your neighborhood Radio Shack. Chances are, you'll find it's compatible with you, too.

Radio Shack

down cover on the front panel.

At a street price of around \$235, the ActionPrinter 5000+ and LQ-570+ won't disappoint you. These twins are exceptional for light-to-moderate text-printing applications.

Epson America Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509-2842; 800-289-3776, 800-922-8911; fax, 310-782-4248.

EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ **Epson ActionPrinter 5000+** List price: \$349; 32K RAM upgrade, \$152; pull tractor, \$64; 50-sheet feeder, \$73; 150-sheet/25-envelope feeder, \$192; black ribbon, \$7; black single-strike ribbon, \$12; serial interface, \$88. Emulations: *Epson LQ*. Circle 452 on reader service card

Lexmark International Inc.

IBM 2380 Plus

IBM 2390 Plus

BY HAL GLATZER

Lexmark International, appealing to cost-conscious business buyers, offers two narrow-carriage forms printers at reasonable prices. The 9-pin IBM 2380 Plus (\$399) placed well above average on our performance tests, and the 24-pin IBM 2390 Plus (\$429) was distinguished by its exceptionally sharp text and graphics output. Lexmark also produces wide-carriage versions of these two models—the IBM 2381 Plus (\$549) and IBM 2391 Plus (\$599)—but the company was unable to ship them to us in time for testing.

The IBM 2380 Plus and IBM 2390 Plus each have a versatile tractor that can be mounted for either push or pull operation in four configurations. Both models also include bar code fonts and can store up to four user-defined forms macros. The IBM 2380 Plus, which offers Courier and Gothic near-letter-quality fonts, produced solid, well-formed text at an above-average speed. However, graphics output was dark and grainy and showed significant banding.

The IBM 2380 Plus includes some thoughtful touches. The Operator's Panel Lockout feature, for example, disables front-panel controls, except those for feeding and aligning paper. But the printer's user interface is slightly awkward: Labels on the front-panel buttons indicate secondary functions more prominently than primary ones. And the documentation could be better; the instructions never mention, for example, that putting the printer into its quiet mode halves print speed.

For a minimal price increment over the IBM 2380 Plus, the IBM 2390 Plus offers a considerable improvement in print quality. But we must note that our first review unit (part of an early production run) failed during testing; the paper tractor and belt drive stopped short, and the printhead grew so hot that it smoked. Lexmark said it was working on modifications to prevent this problem, and our replacement unit worked flawlessly.

Graphics quality of the IBM 2390 Plus was exceptional for a dot matrix printer—crisp and uniform with good contrast and tonal range. Text quality was equally high. Overall performance, however, was unexceptional. And the IBM 2390 Plus, which offers six internal fonts, shares the documentation and interface idiosyncrasies of the IBM 2380 Plus. We consider these minor nuisances, however. They are hardly significant shortcom-

ings in two otherwise fine machines that will most likely sell on the street for around \$300 each.

Lexmark International Inc., 740 New Circle, Lexington, KY 40511-1847; 800-358-5835, 606-232-2000; fax, 606-232-2380.

IBM 2380 Plus List price: \$399; 150-sheet feeder, \$199; 32K memory upgrade, \$55; black ribbon, \$13.50; serial interface, \$125; acoustic option, \$30. Emulations: *Epson F*; *IBM Proprinter*.

IBM 2390 Plus List price: \$429; 32K memory upgrade, \$79; 150-sheet feeder, \$199; black ribbon, \$13.50; serial interface, \$125; acoustic option, \$30. Emulations: *Epson LQ*; *IBM Proprinter*.

Circle 453 on reader service card

Mannesmann Tally Corp.

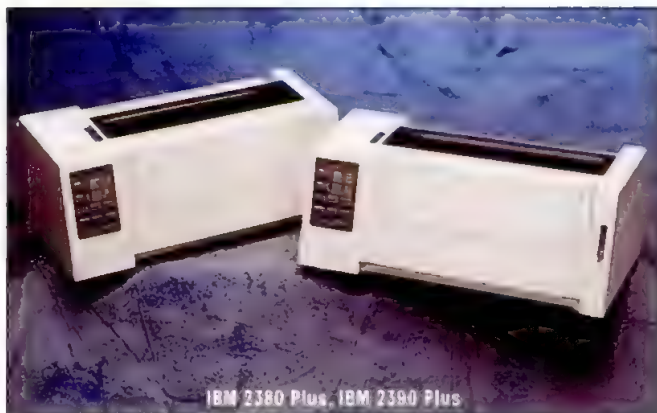
Mannesmann Tally MT360

Mannesmann Tally MT691

BY OLIVER RIST

Mannesmann Tally is known for its high-volume business printers. The two we tested were fine examples, racing past their competition in virtually every performance category. The 24-pin Mannesmann Tally MT360 (\$2,695) is a wide-carriage workhorse with nine internal fonts and auto-switching parallel and serial interfaces. For extremely heavy-duty forms printing, there's the Mannesmann Tally MT691 (\$9,999), a superfast hammer-driven line printer.

The MT360 (about \$2,300 on the street), placed first in nearly all of our 24-pin speed tests. Text was nicely formed in all of its nine internal letter-quality fonts; draft-mode text was dark but slightly



IBM 2380 Plus, IBM 2390 Plus



Mannesmann Tally MT360, Mannesmann Tally MT691

wavy. On our graphics tests, lines were reproduced crisply, but grays were heavily oversaturated.

The MT360's front panel offers a 32-character LCD readout and easy-to-understand font, pitch, and paper controls. The printer's primary paper path for continuous forms is through a bottom-front push tractor; an optional 190-sheet dual bin feeder (\$329) attaches to the top of the printer to provide an almost straight-through path. Other features include zero-tear-off operation and support for Postnet bar code printing. The standard serial and parallel ports support automatic switching, and an optional twinaxial/coaxial network module is available for \$1,200.

If the MT360's rated volume of 22,500 pages per month is more than you need, the company also offers the Mannesmann Tally MT350. At \$2,295 (about \$2,000 on the street), it's slightly less expensive, marginally slower, and rated for only 18,000 pages per month. Because the MT350's construction and features are

dot matrix look; near-letter-quality text was more readable but still only average in clarity. Graphics reproduced poorly, with intermediate gray levels blacked out. The printer includes five fonts and supports Postnet and industrial bar codes.

The MT691 offers only a bottom-feed paper path for continuous-form paper. The standard parallel and serial interfaces support automatic switching, and Mannesmann Tally also offers a \$1,595 twinaxial/coaxial interface module for direct connection to a network. The printer wasn't easy to set up (partly because of its arcane menu structure and partly because the provided documentation was written for the Mannesmann Tally MT661), and Windows drivers were unavailable when we began testing. But if you need this kind of performance, such minor hurdles are justified by the results.

Mannesmann Tally Corp., 8301 S. 180th St., P.O. Box 97018, Kent, WA 98064-9718; 800-843-1347, 206-251-5524; fax, 206-251-5520.

Okidata

Okidata Microline 395
Okidata Microline 395C
Okidata Microline 520
Okidata Microline 521
Okidata Microline 590
Okidata Microline 591

BY OLIVER RIST AND
GREG PASTRICK

Okidata's six new models all have something in common: speed. The narrow-carriage Okidata Microline 520 (\$599) and the wide-carriage Okidata Microline 521 (\$799) were the fastest 9-pin printers in virtually all of our tests. The 24-pin Okidata Microline 590 (\$699) and its wide-carriage incarnation, the Okidata Microline 591 (\$949), turned in above-



virtually identical to those of the MT360, we didn't test it separately.

But we did test the MT691. Unique in this roundup, the MT691 prints a full line of dots at a time, using 132 stationary hammers instead of a movable print-head. This 164-pound behemoth (equipped with casters for easier manipulation) is the embodiment of speed: On our wide-carriage tests, the MT691 delivered 1,049 lines per minute in draft mode and 418 lpm in near-letter-quality mode. The unit (about \$8,000 on the street) is rated for operation at 250,000 pages per month. During testing, draft text output had an angular, distinctively

EDITORS' CHOICE ► Mannesmann Tally MT360 List price: \$2,695; *DEC emulation board*, \$139; *190-sheet dual-bin cut-sheet feeder*, \$329; *black ribbons*, \$27.95 each; *4-color ribbons*, \$49.75 each; *2-color (red and black) ribbons*, \$39.75 each; *twinaxial/coaxial interface module*, \$1,200; *facedown output module*, \$109. Emulations: *Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter*.

Mannesmann Tally MT691 List price: \$9,999; *four black ribbons*, \$225. *twinaxial/coaxial interface module*, \$1,595. Emulations: *DEC LG01, Epson FX, IBM Proprinter, Mannesmann Tally MT360, Printronix P600*.

Circle 454 on reader service card

average performance. And the 24-pin Okidata Microline 395 (\$1,499) and color Okidata Microline 395C (\$1,599) were exceptionally fast at printing text.

Okidata's 500-series models include the patented OkiSmart Paper Handling feature, which automatically moves the printhead to adjust for paper thickness. This feature makes it easy for users to work with forms of differing thicknesses. Okidata also says that this feature optimizes the pins' impact force, reducing mechanical wear and energy consumption.

The 9-pin members of the Okidata family—the Microline 520 and Microline

10. CD IS A REGIONAL ECONOMIC COOPERATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES ALL OTHER BORDERS AND PASSAGE

It's 3 A.M.

You've lost your appetite.

You've lost your confidence.

One more mediocre presentation and

you could lose your client.

Clearly, this is no time for a pile of handouts

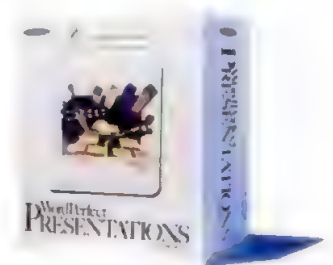
and a few lame jokes.

Introducing WordPerfect® Presentations for Windows. The most comprehensive software of its kind. With it creating attention-getting presentations with overheads, 3-D charting, slides, sound, and video clips is simple. And no other major presentations package comes with more clip art images or lets you scan and customize your own. So you have the power to save the day, not to mention your reputation. For a free test drive kit call (800) 526-5043.

When it's got to be perfect,

it's got to be WordPerfect Presentations.

*For a limited time,
get a Logitech ScanMan 32
(a \$199 value) at
no extra charge
in specially marked
packages of WordPerfect
Presentations 2.0
for Windows.*



WordPerfect Presentations
FOR WINDOWS



*You want the features of a
laser printer.*

*You require the output size
of a large format plotter.*

What you need is the new ProTracer II.

It's small enough to sit on your desktop. At 360 dpi, it prints crisp text, precise lines and the smoothest of curves. Its speed is undeniable. And its price — unheard of in the world of CAD.

Called ProTracer™ II, it's a large format inkjet plotter that brings something new to CAD. Versatility. Because not only does ProTracer II produce impressive drawings up to 17"x 22" in size, but it also delivers sharp, high quality text documents.

ProTracer II has an abundance of new features and capabilities all aimed at making you more productive. Like its speed enhancements. And its expanded plotting capabilities including a larger printable area, auto-centering, best fit, replot, and long axis plotting functions.

If you're an AutoCAD® user you'll want the ProTracer II base unit, priced at \$1599. It comes with ADI® drivers for AutoCAD as well as an AutoCAD 12 for Windows driver. Also included is a C-size Windows 3.1 driver and IBM ProPrinter and Epson emulations.

Our new ProTracer II-GL model combines the base unit with resident HP-GL® and HP-GL/2 emulations, and 2 MB memory. It provides support for all major CAD applications and is priced at only \$2149.

ProTracer II is backed by a full one year warranty and optional extended warranties. You'll also receive unlimited access to our expert technical support.

To receive your FREE sample output packet, locate a dealer near you, or to order direct, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3642, Fax (619) 552-0889.

Pacific Data Products, Inc. 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121. In Europe call +353 (0) 475609. ProTracer is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer. Image courtesy of Autodesk, Inc. ProTracer uses PeerlessPage™, the advanced imaging operating system from Peerless. © 1993 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

**PACIFIC DATA
PRODUCTS**

521—are similar units in narrow- and wide-carriage packages. On the street, you can expect to find them for around \$340 and \$999 respectively. Both were exceptional performers on our Text and Graphics Speed tests.

Graphics quality was average with the Microline 520 but poor with the Microline 521, which showed severe banding that resulted in a wavy effect. Text output was more consistent but distinctively 9-pin. In addition to Courier and Gothic fonts, bar code capabilities are built in. The Microline 520 and Microline 521 each offer three standard paper paths (top, rear, and bottom, via a push tractor).

In the middle of Okidata's product line are the Microline 590 and Microline 591, which typically retail for about \$400 and \$540, respectively. Performance for both was well above average, particularly on our graphics tests. Output quality was average, though the Microline 590 had trouble with vertical alignment when printing in bidirectional graphics mode.

These two printers include six internal fonts, bar code capabilities, paper parking, and a quiet mode. Like the Microline 520 and Microline 521, the Microline 590 and Microline 591 each support three paper paths and include an internal push tractor. Both are bundled with a copy of Bitstream's FaceLift for Windows, which includes 15 downloadable Speedo fonts and special-effects capabilities.

At the top end of Okidata's line of dot matrix printers are the 24-pin, wide-carriage Microline 395 and color Microline 395C. Their typical street prices are about \$920 and \$990 respectively. This pair replaces the discontinued Microline 393 series. Like their siblings, the Microline 395 and Microline 395C are fast, placing second and third, respectively, among the 24-pin printers on our Text Speed test. The Microline 395's graphics speed wasn't the best we saw, but it was respectable. Graphics print quality in both monochrome and color was sharp and consistent. But we

found that the 395C's four-color ribbon worked best with solid blocks of color rather than with finely detailed four-color images.

Each of the Microline 395 models include an internal push tractor and built-in Courier, Orator, Roman, Swiss, and bar code fonts. Front panel controls let you adjust buffer size and CPU compensation. All six printers come with OkiSmart Panel software, which lets you control printer settings without leaving your keyboard, and OkiSmart Typer utilities, which let you print labels and access resident bar code fonts.

Okidata, 532 Fellowship Rd., Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054; 800-654-3282, 609-235-2600; fax, 609-778-4184.

Okidata Microline 395 List price: \$1,499; bottom-feed push tractor, \$349; pull tractor, \$79; 170-sheet single-bin feeder, \$399; 170-sheet dual-bin feeder, \$699. Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.

Okidata Microline 395C List price: \$1,599; bottom-feed push tractor, \$349; pull tractor, \$79; 170-sheet single-bin feeder, \$399; 170-sheet dual-bin feeder, \$699. Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.

Okidata Microline 520 List price: \$599; push tractor, \$95; pull tractor, \$55; 170-sheet feeder, \$249. Emulations: Epson FX, IBM Proprinter, Okidata Microline.

Okidata Microline 521 List price: \$799; push tractor, \$99; pull tractor, \$59; 170-sheet feeder, \$279. Emulations: Epson FX, IBM Proprinter, Okidata Microline.

EDITORS' CHOICE ► Okidata Microline 590 List price: \$699; push tractor, \$95; pull tractor, \$55; 170-sheet feeder, \$249; roll-paper stand, \$69; color module, \$74.95; black ribbons, \$13.95 each; color ribbons, \$31.95 each. Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.

EDITORS' CHOICE ► Okidata Microline 591 List price: \$949; push tractor, \$99; pull tractor, \$59; 170-sheet feeder, \$279; color module, \$74.95; black ribbons, \$13.95 each; color ribbons, \$31.95 each. Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter. Circle 455 on reader service card

At the top end of Okidata's line are the 24-pin Microline 395 and color Microline 395C. They replace the discontinued Microline 393 series.

Output Technology Corp.

Output Technology EuroLine 800

BY HAL GLATZER

With four printheads, the Output Technology EuroLine 800 (\$8,995) easily topped the speed of the three-head Output Technology EuroLine 600 (\$7,995) that was last year's performance leader and Editors' Choice recipient. The EuroLine 800 is an industrial-strength machine that's as big as a dishwasher. It's able to take in—and stack as output—a 2,000-sheet box of paper. It can handle up to 100-pound stock or six-part forms in widths between 3 and 16 inches.

Despite its imposing profile, the EuroLine 800 is as simple to set up and run as an ordinary dot matrix printer. A schematic tree of every menu function, located alongside the membrane keypad and LCD panel, makes configuration simple. On letter-size paper, the EuroLine 800 uses only the left-most three of its four printheads. Even so, it printed our standard two-page business letter in less than 7 seconds—a speed of 573 lines per minute. Using all four heads, it printed



the wide-carriage version at 611 lpm—impressive speed for a machine that uses movable print elements. By contrast, the Mannesmann Tally MT691 (which scored 1,049 lpm in draft mode) relies on a 132-hammer design that prints a full line of dots at a time.

However, graphics performance was lethargic: It printed our six-font, two-page Microsoft Word for Windows document at a leisurely 32 lpm—considerably slower than the Mannesmann Tally MT691's score of 101 lpm. It also scored lower than the MT691 on our CorelDRAW and Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows tests. Image

You've always been able to order our keyboards a la carte.



Classic Touch with 25mm trackball



Notebook keyboard with 16mm trackball



Notebook keyboard with pointing stick



Classic Touch with pointing stick and ERASE-EAZE™

Lexmark, a former division of IBM®, now an independent company, offers an extensive menu of options with their award-winning keyboards. Now we're serving up something really tasty. Lexmark-quality keyboards in a state-of-the-art portable computer system.

When you put your brand name on

a Lexmark notebook, you can be confident that your customers will appreciate

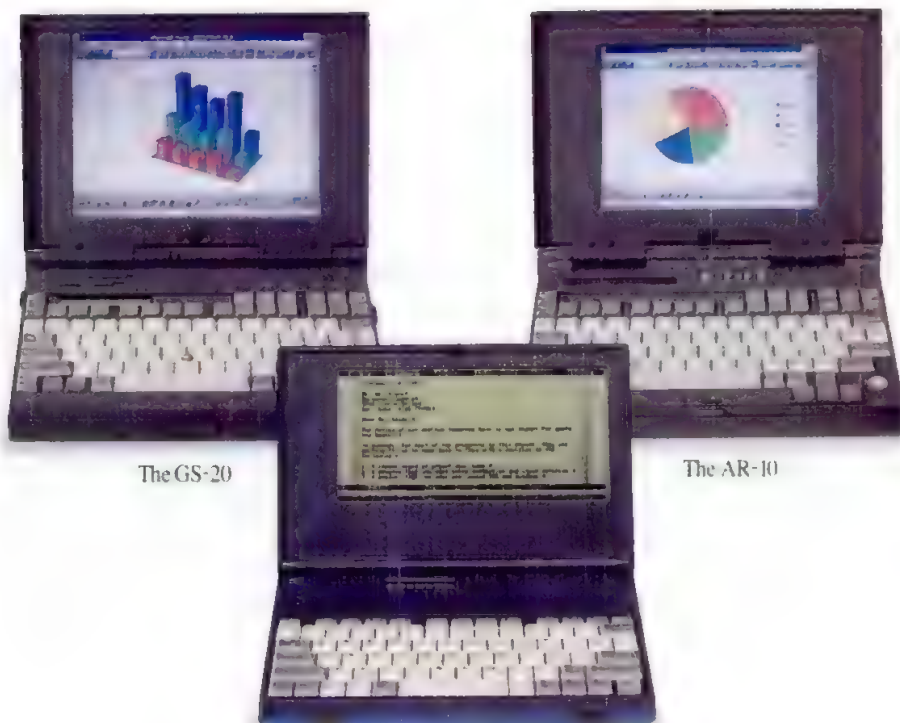
Notebook Features:

- The quality of a full-size Lexmark keyboard in a lightweight portable
- Responsive 72 hour repair service
- Available with integrated pointing device
- "Smart Battery" ensures excellent battery life
- Designed to be easily upgradable

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries and is used under license.

LEXMARK KEYBOARDS AND NOTEBOOKS.

Now you can order carry-out.



The GS-20

The AR-10

The MB-10

the same quality construction and refined ergonomics that have made our keyboards the industry leader.

For more information about the highest quality OEM keyboards and notebooks available, call Lexmark at 1-800-777-4886.

Lexmark also develops, manufac-

tures and markets IBM personal printers, IBM typewriters, information processing supplies and notebook computers.

LEXMARK™

Make Your Mark

CIRCLE 024 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See us at Fall Comdex - Las Vegas Convention Center, Booth L630

Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. © 1993 Lexmark International, Inc. ERASE-EAZE™ is a trademark of Keyboard Advancements, Inc.

WHERE GREAT WORK BEGINS.

PRINTERS
Dot Matrix

► **S U M M A R Y O F F E A T U R E S**

Dot Matrix Printers

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	AMT Accel-212d	AMT Accel-214d	AMT Accel-242d	AMT Accel-244d	AMT Accel-292d	AMT Accel-294d
List price	\$764.00	\$824.00	\$824.00	\$890.00	\$1,090.00	\$1,190.00
Physical Characteristics						
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	9.8 x 16.5 x 14.4	9.8 x 21.4 x 14.4	9.8 x 16.5 x 14.4	9.8 x 21.4 x 14.4	9.8 x 16.5 x 14.4	9.8 x 21.4 x 14.4
Weight (pounds)	24	31	25	32	25	32
Carriage size	Narrow	Wide	Narrow	Wide	Narrow	Wide
Number of pins or hammers	9	9	24	24	9 (dual-head)	9 (dual-head)
Maximum resolution (dpi)	240 x 216	240 x 216	360 x 360	360 x 360	240 x 216	240 x 216
Color capability	□	□	□	□	□	□
Memory	8K	8K	8K	8K	8K	8K
Parallel/serial interface	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □
Printer-specific Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver available	□	□	□	□	□	□
Paper Handling						
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	70	70	70	70	70	70
Paper feeds:						
Pressure	■	■	■	■	■	■
Internal push tractor	■	■	■	■	■	■
Internal pull tractor	■	■	■	■	■	■
External push tractor	□	□	□	□	□	□
External pull tractor	□	□	□	□	□	□
Paper paths	Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear U
Tear-off space (inches)	None	None	None	None	None	None
Resident Typefaces						
Courier	□	□	■	■	□	□
Gothic	□	□	□	□	□	□
Line printer	■	■	■	■	■	■
OCR-A/OCR-B	□ □	□ □	□ ■	□ ■	□ □	□ □
Orator	□	□	■	■	□	□
Prestige Elite	□	□	■	■	□	□
Sans Serif	■	■	■	■	■	■
Script	□	□	□	□	□	□
Times Roman	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of scalable fonts	None	None	None	None	None	None
Postnet bar codes	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Rated Noise Level						
Standard mode, quiet mode (dB)	55, N/A	55, N/A	55, 53	55, 53	57, N/A	57, N/A
Control Panel						
Number of LCD characters	16	16	16	16	16	16
Buttons:						
Emulations	■	■	■	■	■	■
Form-feed and line-feed	■	■	■	■	■	■
Paper parking	□	□	□	□	□	□
Print mode	■	■	■	■	■	■
Typeface selection	■	■	■	■	■	■
Customer Support						
Toll-free technical support	■	■	■	■	■	■
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	9:00-8:00 M-F	9:00-8:00 M-F	9:00-8:00 M-F	9:00-8:00 M-F	9:00-8:00 M-F	9:00-8:00 M-F
BBS	□	□	□	□	□	□
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature.

PRINTERS
Dot Matrix

CONTINUES



AMT cal-535d	Citizen GSX-190	Citizen GSX-230	Datasouth Documax A3302	DECwriter 95	Digital LA310 MultiPrinter	Epson ActionPrinter 5000+	Lexmark IBM 2380 Plus	Lexmark IBM 2390 Plus
\$2,095.00	\$199.00	\$299.00	\$2,195.00	\$319.00	\$599.00	\$349.00	\$399.00	\$429.00
24 x 19	5.4 x 17 x 12.8	5.4 x 17 x 12.6	12.3 x 17 x 15.7	5.4 x 15.9 x 12.6	4.3 x 23.8 x 15	6.5 x 17.3 x 14.3	7.5 x 19.5 x 11.3	7.5 x 19.5 x 11.3
58	12	12	45	12	22	15	15	15
Wide	Narrow	Narrow	Narrow	Narrow	Wide	Narrow	Narrow	Narrow
24	9	24	9	24	9	24	9	24
80 x 240	240 x 216	360 x 360	240 x 217	360 x 360	240 x 144	360 x 360	240 x 144	360 x 360
■	Optional	Optional	□	Optional	□	□	□	□
64K	8K	8K	3K	8K	32K	8K	11K	32K
■ ■	■ Optional	■ Optional	■ ■	■ Optional	■ ■	■ Optional	■ Optional	■ Optional
request)	(via BBS)	(via BBS)	□	(included)	(via BBS)	(in Windows)	(via BBS)	(via BBS)
70	27	27	Info not available	27	24	24	24	24
■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
□	■	■	□	■	□	■	■	■
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Optional	□	□	□	□	Optional	□	□	□
Bottom vertical, rear U, top U	Bottom vertical, rear L, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear L, rear U	Two bottom vertical	Bottom vertical, front L, rear L, rear U	Rear U	Bottom vertical, front L, rear U	Bottom vertical, front L, front S, rear L, rear U	Bottom vertical, front L, front S, rear L, rear U
None	None	None	None	None	None	0.3	None	None
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	■
■	□	□	■	■	■	■	□	□
□ □	□ □	□ □	■ ■	□ ■	□ □	□ ■	□ □	□ □
□	■	■	□	■	□	■	□	■
■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	■
□	■	■	□	■	□	■	□	■
□	■	■	□	■	□	■	□	□
□	□	□	□	■	□	■	□	□
None	None	None	None	2	None	4	None	None
Optional	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	■
55, N/A	48, 45	47, 43	57, N/A	46, 43	55, 53	47, N/A	55, 54	55, 54
16	N/A	N/A	16	9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□
■	□	□	■	□	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	□	□	■	■	■	■	Dealer option	Dealer option
0-8:00 M-F	11:00-7:00 M-F	11:00-7:00 M-F	8:30-7:00 M-F	8:30-8:00 M-F	8:30-8:00 M-F	9:00-9:00 M-F	Dealer option	Dealer option
□	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	■
1 year	2 years	2 years	1 year	2 years	1 year	2 years	2 years	2 years

PRINTERS
Dot Matrix

► **S U M M A R Y O F F E A T U R E S**

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO



	Mannesmann Tally MT360	Mannesmann Tally MT691	Okidata Microline 395	Okidata Microline 395C	Okidata Microline 520	Okidata Microline 521
List price	\$2,695.00	\$9,999.00	\$1,499.00	\$1,599.00	\$599.00	\$799.00
Physical Characteristics						
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	10.5 x 24.5 x 15.5	44 x 31.4 x 22	7.3 x 21.3 x 17	7.3 x 21.3 x 17	6.5 x 17 x 15	6.5 x 23 x 15
Weight (pounds)	44	164	47	47	17	23
Carnage size	Wide	Wide	Wide	Wide	Narrow	Wide
Number of pins or hammers	24	132	24	24	9	9
Maximum resolution (dpi)	360 x 360	240 x 240	360 x 360	360 x 360	144 x 288	144 x 288
Color capability	□	□	□	■	□	□
Memory	128K	8K	64K	64K	64K	64K
Parallel/serial interface	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ Optional	■ Optional
Printer-specific Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver available	□	□	■ (when registering or via BBS)	■ (when registering or via BBS)	■ (included)	■ (included)
Paper Handling						
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	24	24	24	24	24	24
Paper feeds						
Pressure	■	□	■	■	■	■
Internal push tractor	■	■	■	■	■	■
Internal pull tractor	Optional	■	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
External push tractor	□	□	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
External pull tractor	□	□	□	□	Optional	Optional
Paper paths	Bottom vertical, front L	Bottom vertical	Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear L, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear L, rear U
Tear-off space (inches)	None	N/A	1	1	None	None
Resident Typefaces						
Courier	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gothic	■	■	□	□	■	■
Line printer	□	■	□	□	□	□
OCR-A/OCR-B	■ ■	■ ■	□ □	□ □	□ □	□ □
Orator	□	□	■	■	□	□
Prestige Elite	■	□	□	□	□	□
Sans Serif	■	□	■	■	□	□
Script	■	□	□	□	□	□
Times Roman	■	□	■	■	□	□
Number of scalable fonts	None	None	None	None	None	None
Postnet bar codes	■	■	■	■	■	■
Rated Noise Level						
Standard mode, quiet mode (dB)	55, N/A	55, N/A	58, 54	58, 54	55, 53	55, 53
Control Panel						
Number of LCD characters	32	16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Buttons						
Emulations	■	■	■	■	■	■
Form-feed and line-feed	■	■	■	■	■	■
Paper parking	□	□	■	■	■	■
Print mode	■	■	■	■	■	■
Typeface selection	■	■	■	■	■	■
Customer Support						
Toll-free technical support	■	■	■	■	■	■
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	4:30 A.M. – 1:30 P.M. M–F	4:30 A.M. – 1:30 P.M. M–F	8:00–6:00 M–F	8:00–6:00 M–F	8:00–6:00 M–F	8:00–6:00 M–F
BBS	■	■	■	■	■	■
Warranty	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature.

PRINTERS
Dot Matrix

CONTINUES

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORIAL CHOICE

Okidata Line 590	Okidata Microline 591	Output Technology EuroLine 800	Panasonic KX-P2023	Panasonic KX-P2124	Panasonic KX-P3123	Panasonic KX-P3124	Panasonic KX-P3624	Seikosha SL-70
\$900	\$949.00	\$8,995.00	\$249.95	369.95	\$369.95	\$449.95	\$519.95	\$499.00
17 x 15	6.5 x 23 x 15	42.9 x 27 x 32.4	5.3 x 17.1 x 12.4	6.3 x 19 x 15.4	5.8 x 18.1 x 14.3	6.3 x 19 x 15.4	6.8 x 23.2 x 15.7	4.8 x 15 x 11
17	20	180	11	19	19	19	34	8
Row	Wide	Wide	Narrow	Narrow	Narrow	Narrow	Wide	Narrow
24	24	21 (quad-head)	24	24	24	24	24	24
x 360	360 x 360	240 x 144	360 x 360	360 x 360	360 x 360	360 x 360	360 x 360	360 x 360
Optional	Optional			Optional	Optional	Optional		
64K	64K	8K	14K	20K	46K	52K	58K	5K
Optional	Optional	Optional		Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	
(included)	(included)	(via BBS)	(included)	(included)	(included)	(included)	(included)	
24	24	100	24	24	24	24	24	21
Optional	Optional							
Optional	Optional							
Optional	Optional							
Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear L, rear U	Bottom vertical, front L, front S, rear L, rear U	Rear U	Bottom vertical, front L, rear U	Bottom vertical, rear U	Bottom vertical, front L, rear U	Bottom vertical, front L, rear U	Rear U
None	None	N/A	03	06	06	06	06	1
None	None	None	None	None	4	6	6	None
7, 53	57, 53	53, 48	47, 44	47, 44	47, 44	47, 44	47, 44	57, 54
N/A	N/A	32	N/A	16	N/A	16	16	N/A
6:00 M-F	8:00-6:00 M-F	9:00-7:00 M-F	9:00-7:00 M-F	9:00-7:30 M-F	9:00-7:00 M-F	9:00-7:00 M-F	9:00-7:00 M-F	9:00-5:00 M-F
1 year	1 year	1 year (parts only)	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years

► **S U M M A R Y O F F E A T U R E S**

ENDS

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Seikosha SL-75	Seikosha SP-2450	Tandy DMP 137	Tandy DMP 203	Tandy DMP 250
List price	\$549.00	\$399.00	\$249.99	\$269.99	\$399.99
Physical Characteristics					
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	5.5 x 15.5 x 12.3	4.8 x 15 x 11	5.5 x 15.7 x 12.5	4.7 x 15.5 x 11.5	5.4 x 15 x 11.5
Weight (pounds)	10	10	9	8	11
Carriage size	Narrow	Narrow	Narrow	Narrow	Narrow
Number of pins or hammers	24	9	9	24	24
Maximum resolution (dpi)	360 x 360	240 x 216	240 x 216	360 x 180	360 x 360
Color capability	□	□	□	□	□
Memory	43K	32K	1K	12K	8K
Parallel/serial interface	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □
Printer-specific Microsoft Windows 3.1 driver available	□	□	□	□	□
Paper Handling					
Rated maximum paper weight (pounds)	21	20	20	20	27
Paper feeds:					
Pressure	■	■	■	■	■
Internal push tractor	■	■	■	■	■
Internal pull tractor	□	□	□	□	■
External push tractor	□	□	□	□	□
External pull tractor	□	□	□	□	□
Paper paths	Rear U	Rear U	Rear U	Rear U	Bottom vertical, rear U
Tear-off space (inches)	1	1	None	None	None
Resident Typefaces					
Courier	■	■	■	■	■
Gothic	■	■	■	□	□
Line printer	□	□	□	□	□
OCR-A/OCR-B	■ ■	□ □	□ □	□ □	□ ■
Orator	■	□	□	□	■
Prestige Elite	■	■	■	□	■
Sans Serif	■	■	■	□	■
Script	■	□	□	□	■
Times Roman	■	□	□	□	■
Number of scalable fonts	None	None	None	None	2
Postnet bar codes	□	□	□	□	□
Rated Noise Level					
Standard mode, quiet mode (dB)	57, 54	57, 54	Info not available	Info not available	46, 43
Control Panel					
Number of LCD characters	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9
Buttons:					
Emulations	□	□	□	□	■
Form-feed and line-feed	■	■	□	□	□
Paper parking	■	■	■	□	■
Print mode	■	■	■	■	■
Typeface selection	■	■	■	□	■
Customer Support					
Toll-free technical support	■	■	□	□	□
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	9:00-5:00 M-F	9:00-5:00 M-F	None	None	None
BBS	■	■	□	□	□
Warranty	2 years	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature

New OCR technology in XIS's \$99 TextBridge

Neural networks, morphology, lexical analysis used in product from PARC

Xerox Imaging Systems has developed a new OCR program for Windows, called TextBridge, that features improved accuracy for fax and degraded documents. It cost only \$99.

Designed by XIS with some help from the folks at Xerox PARC, TextBridge is aimed at everyday users who v... Documents, such

Xerox's \$99 Windows Package With OCR

One of the latest entries into the ever-widening Windows application arena is a \$99 OCR (optical character recognition) package that includes advanced artificial intelligence technology developed at Xerox's renowned Palo Alto Research Center (PARC).

The first Windows version of TextBridge adds a "lexer," improved "automatic segmentation," and other

Xerox Imaging's TextBridge lowers OCR price point to \$99.

To vie for a piece of the competitive optical character recognition software market, Xerox Imaging Systems Inc. is attempting to lower the entry point with a new \$99 package.

TextBridge leverages technology from parent company Xerox Corp.'s Palo Alto Research Center to provide OCR capabilities on par with products priced above \$295, said officials at the Peabody, Mass., firm.

PC WEEK • JUNE 21, 1993

Other OCR products may be able to read this. But none of them can say it.

Introducing TextBridge™. The new Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software for Windows™ from Xerox

**"It's easy to use.
It's accurate and
it's cheap."**

Imaging Magazine 6/93

Imaging Systems. With a low \$99 price and a high accuracy rate, TextBridge sets a new standard for

OCR software.

Most everyone agrees that OCR has always been

a good value because it lets you convert printed documents to electronic text effortlessly. Accurately. And once converted, you can edit the text, store it, search it or distribute it. But now, with TextBridge, price isn't

**"Xerox integrates
OCR innovations into
\$99 package...about one-fourth the cost of existing
OCR programs."**

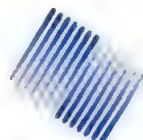
InfoWorld 6/93

a barrier even for those with just an occasional need for OCR.

Order TextBridge now so your PC can give old documents new life electronically. Even degraded

documents like faxes and photocopies can be accurately recognized. Call **1-800-248-6550**, ext. 3, to try TextBridge for 30 days. If you're not satisfied, we'll refund your money — no questions asked. At only \$99, TextBridge OCR software reads your budget loud and clear.

**A special offer
is in effect for fax
modem users. Call
1-800-248-6550
today for details.**



Xerox Imaging Systems
A Xerox Company

CIRCLE 078 ON READER SERVICE CARD

quality was low, with severe jaggies and poor alignment on vertical boundaries.

Clearly, this isn't a printer for every task (or every budget; it typically sells for around \$6,300). But for pumping out reams of wide-carriage, multipart forms, the EuroLine 800 may be right for the job.

Output Technology Corp., 2310 N. Fancher Rd., Spokane, WA 99212-1381; 509-536-0468; fax: 509-533-1280.

OTC EuroLine 800 List price: \$8,995; OCR-A and OCR-B font cartridges, \$199.95 for pair; two black ribbons, \$74.80; acoustic hood, \$895. Emulations: Dataproducts LB, DEC LA 210, Epson FX, IBM Proprinter, Printronix 6080. Circle 456 on reader service card

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.

Panasonic KX-P2023

Panasonic KX-P2124

Panasonic KX-P3123

Panasonic KX-P3124

Panasonic KX-P3624

BY STEPHEN W. PLAIN

Plenty of printers offer quiet modes that reduce noise (albeit at the expense of speed), but Panasonic touts this feature like no other company. The Panasonic KX-P2023 (\$249.95), Panasonic KX-P3123 (\$369.95), Panasonic KX-P3124 (\$449.95), and wide-carriage Panasonic KX-P3624 (\$519.95) are all 24-pin units capable of firing their pins sequentially rather than simultaneously to achieve quieter operation. The KX-P2000 line, which also includes the \$369.95 Panasonic KX-P2124 (an Editors' Choice recipient last year), is targeted toward personal and small-office use. The KX-P3000 models, which include internal scalable fonts, are geared toward systems integrators, value-added resellers, and government users. But the bargain-priced KX-P2023 is the best value among these five.

The KX-P2023, with an internal push tractor and four letter-quality fonts, typically sells for under \$200. Befitting its price, both text and graphics output speeds were below average on our tests.



Text was rendered with high quality, but graphics were only average, displaying some banding.

The KX-P2124 is still quick, but it doesn't compare well with this year's tougher competition. Its \$300 street price is as high as that of the more-capable KX-P3123. The KX-P2124 includes a push and pull tractor and eight bitmapped letter-quality fonts, which were crisply formed but prone to dropouts. Graphics output was detailed and well balanced but slightly oversaturated.

The three KX-P3000 models include internal scalable fonts, which can be sized from 8 to 96 points in both DOS and Windows. Each unit is also bundled with Adobe Type Manager. Internal push and pull tractors are standard.

The least expensive of these three models, the KX-P3123 (which sells for about \$300 on the street) comes with six letter-quality fonts, four of them scalable.

It also offers a super-letter-quality Roman font (printed in a 30-by-48 dot matrix, which compares with 30-by-24 dot matrix for standard quality mode). The KX-P3123 can be upgraded to support color, but its monochrome graphics output was only fair on our tests, tending to be washed-out and marred by banding. The KX-P3123's performance was average on our Graphics Speed test but well below average for text output.

The KX-P3124 is a step up from the

KX-P3123, offering eight letter-quality fonts (six scalable), as well as super-letter-quality Roman. Its configuration is made easier by a 16-character LCD control panel. The KX-P3124 (about \$350 on the street) was an average performer. Images were reproduced inconsistently, with both light and dark streaks evident.

The KX-P3624 wide-carriage model offers the same internal fonts and LCD-panel configuration as the KX-P3124. However, the KX-P3624, which should sell for around \$400, was the slowest 24-pin printer on our wide-carriage Text Speed test in draft mode. Performance was average on our narrow-carriage, letter-quality, and Windows applications

tests. The KX-P3124's output was extremely dark, which made for high-contrast text but obscured detail in images.

The KX-P3000 models we saw were prone to overheating. After a couple of pages of dense graphics, they displayed a

message reading "Printhead Hot," exercised the printhead by moving it back and forth until it cooled, and resumed printing. Panasonic said the models we tested were part of the first production lot; it plans appropriate modifications to prevent this problem.

While the KX-P2023 is a fair buy, the KX-P2124 is beginning to show its age. And with their slow speed and overheating problems, the KX-P3000 models we tested didn't stand out.

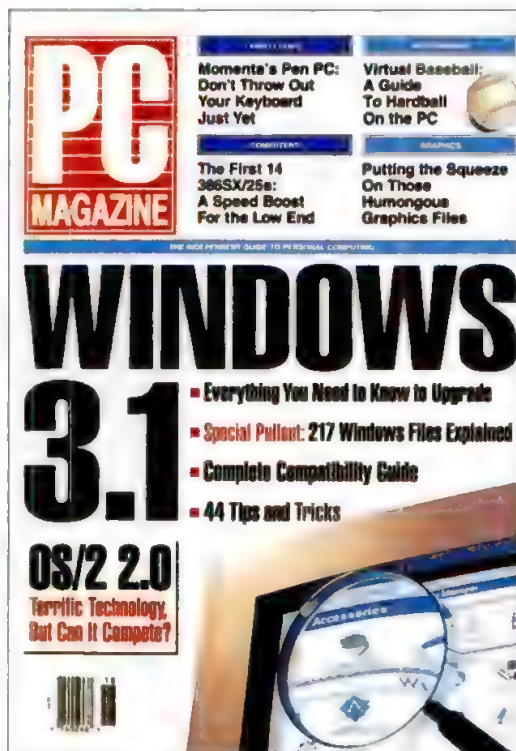
*The least expensive of the
KX-P3000 line, the
Panasonic KX-P3123
comes with six letter-quality
fonts, four of them scalable.*

THINK OF IT AS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR BRAIN.

PC Magazine gets you up and running when it comes to taking command of your PC environment.

Every issue provides in-depth reviews...comprehensive evaluations...news about emerging trends and new technologies...buying tips...and a whole lot more.

And there's a new release 22 times a year to give you the most reliable, most complete, most up-to-date facts on computers and computing.



**SAVE UP TO 62% AND
GET FREE SOFTWARE!**

Sign up for one year, save 54% off the newsstand price, and get 22 issues for just \$29.97. Or, subscribe for two years, save 62%, and get 44 issues for just \$49.97.

Plus, your paid subscription gets you *PC Magazine's* "Utilities Disk Library" on 3 disks — yours FREE! This hands-on PC tool contains 104 ultra-powerful utilities to make your system work better and faster.

**Subscribe now to get your free software bonus.
In the U.S. call 1-800-289-0429**

**Outside the U.S. write to PC Magazine International
P.O. Box 115 • GPO • Limerick, Ireland**

Please add \$32.00 per year for postage outside the U.S.

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; 800-742-8086, 201-348-7000.

Panasonic KX-P2023 List price: \$249.95; 32K memory upgrade, \$39.95; 80-sheet feeder, \$69.95; black ribbons, \$12.99 each. Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.

Panasonic KX-P2124 List price: \$369.95; 32K memory upgrade, \$75; 100-sheet feeder, \$149.95; color kit, \$69.95; black ribbons, \$12.99 each; color ribbons, \$24.99 each; serial interface, \$69.95 (9,600 bps) or \$109.95 (19.2 Kbps). Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.

Panasonic KX-P3123 List price: \$369.95; 80-sheet feeder, \$139.95; color kit, \$69.95; black ribbons, \$12.99 each; color ribbons, \$24.99 each; serial interface, \$69.95 (9,600 bps) or \$109.95 (19.2 Kbps). Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.

Panasonic KX-P3124 List price: \$449.95; color kit, \$69.95; black ribbons, \$12.99 each; color ribbons, \$24.99 each; serial interface, \$69.95 (9,600 bps) or \$109.95 (19.2 Kbps). Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter.

Panasonic KX-P3624 List price: \$519.95; 100-sheet feeder, \$239.95; black ribbons, \$12.99 each; serial interface, \$69.95 (9,600 bps) or \$109.95 (19.2 Kbps). Emulations: Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter. Circle 457 on reader service card

Seikosha America Inc.

Seikosha SL-70

Seikosha SL-75

Seikosha SP-2450

Tandy/Radio Shack Corp.

Tandy DMP 137

BY GREG PASTRICK AND

JOSEPH DESPOSITO

The performance, functionality, and features of Seikosha America's three new dot matrix printers and a sibling from Tandy/Radio Shack Corp. all come in at the low end of our lineup. The 24-pin, narrow-carriage Seikosha SL-70 lists for \$499. The Seikosha SL-75 (\$549) is a similar

model with color capability. The 9-pin, narrow-carriage Seikosha SP-2450 (\$399) also offers color. A variant of the Seikosha SP-2450 is sold as the Tandy DMP 137 (\$249.99). You may find the Seikosha printers for as much as 40 percent below their list prices. However, Tandy rarely discounts the price of the Tandy DMP 137.



The trim, lightweight Seikosha SL-70 and Seikosha SL-75 offer a wide selection of internal letter-quality fonts; Courier, Gothic, Helvetica, OCR-A, OCR-B, Orator, Prestige Elite, Roman, Sans Serif, and Script are all built in. But these printers were consistently slower than average among the 24-pin printers we tested. Graphics performance was lackluster, and graphics print quality was average—with good contrast but some streaking and banding.

The 9-pin Seikosha SP-2450 and derivative Tandy DMP 137 produced nicely formed, highly readable text. They offer four built-in fonts—Courier, Gothic, Prestige Elite, and Sans Serif—but switching among them is a hassle. You have to use the control panel to position the printhead under font names embossed on the clear plastic cover of the machine. A similar procedure applies to selecting character pitch, margins, and high-speed or super-high-speed draft modes. The Seikosha SP-2450 and Tandy DMP 137 were the two slowest 9-pin printers at standard speed, and both placed near the bottom on our Windows applications tests. Graphics showed good contrast but some banding.

All four models come with internal push tractors. The Seikosha SP-2450 had recurrent problems with paper jams during testing. Feeding single sheets was straightforward, but a cut-sheet feeder isn't available.

Given their mediocre performance, inconvenient print controls, and limited paper-handling options, these four printers barely justify their price tags.

Seikosha America Inc., 10 Industrial Ave., Mahwah, NJ 07430; 800-338-2609, 201-327-7227; fax, 201-818-9135.

Seikosha SL-70 List price: \$499; 100-

sheet feeder, \$169; black ribbons, \$9.95 each. Emulations: Epson LQ.

Seikosha SL-75 List price: \$549; 100-sheet feeder, \$169; black ribbons, \$9.95 each; color ribbons, \$12.50 each. Emulations: Epson LQ.

Seikosha SP-2450 List price: \$399; black ribbons, \$9.95 each; color ribbons, \$12.50 each. Emulations: Epson EX, Epson FX, IBM Proprinter.

Circle 458 on reader service card

Tandy/Radio Shack Corp., 1500 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; 817-390-3011.

Tandy DMP 137 List price: \$249.99; black ribbons, \$13.99 each; color ribbons, \$29.99 each. Emulations: Epson EX, Epson FX, IBM Graphics Printer, IBM Proprinter, Tandy 136/137.

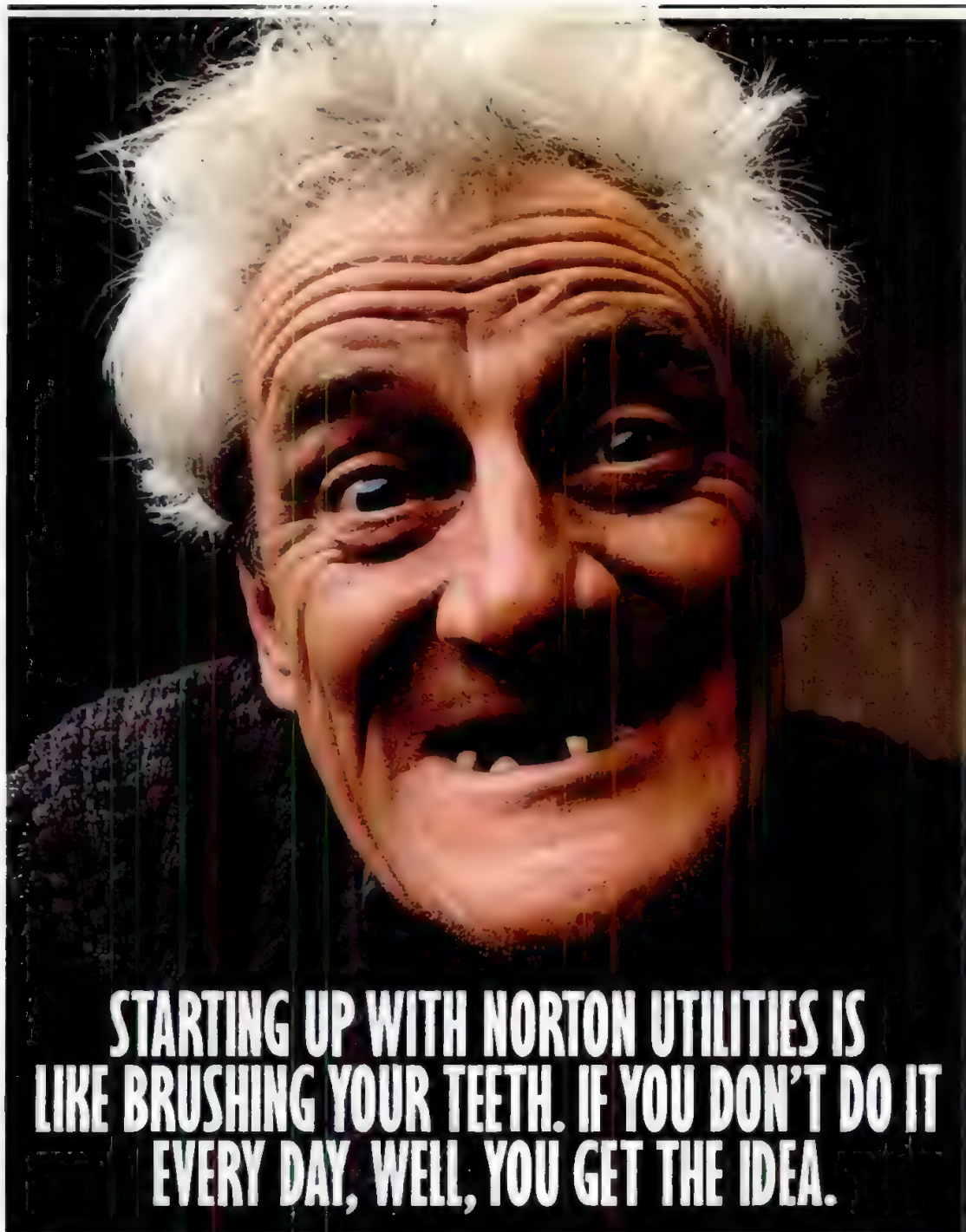
Circle 459 on reader service card

Tandy/Radio Shack Corp.

Tandy DMP 203

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO

The 24-pin Tandy DMP 203 doesn't offer many features and is therefore a cinch to use. The DMP 203 replaces the Tandy DMP 202 (reviewed in our 1991 printer issue) and is nearly twice as fast as its ancestor in letter-quality mode. And at its suggested retail price of \$269.99, it sells for \$130 less. We also tested two other



**STARTING UP WITH NORTON UTILITIES IS
LIKE BRUSHING YOUR TEETH. IF YOU DON'T DO IT
EVERY DAY, WELL, YOU GET THE IDEA.**



No, Norton Utilities® 7.0 will not reduce ugly tartar buildup. But using it on a daily basis will virtually eliminate any chance of losing your important files, regular or compressed.

On start-up, our improved Norton Disk Doctor® will automatically detect file system problems and fix them in seconds. And the new Norton Diagnostics™ will test all of your vital hardware components. Meanwhile, Speed Disk™ will optimize disk performance and improve your chances of recovering any lost data.

You also get nine other automated repair functions designed especially for compressed data problems.

If you'd like more detailed information, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403, select option 1 and request document 447. Better yet, pick up a copy of the latest version of Norton Utilities at your nearest reseller. Then go ahead and take "prevent data loss" off your list of things to do today.

By the way, don't forget to floss.



**THE NORTON
UTILITIES
SYMANTEC**

For information in Europe, call 31-71 451111. Australia 61-2 879 6577. Canada, 1-800-667-8961. Elsewhere outside U.S., 408 252 4570. The Norton Utilities and Norton Disk Doctor are registered trademarks and Norton Diagnostics and Speed Disk are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. The names of other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. PC Magazine Editors' Choice awarded 1993/1994. The Norton Utilities Version 7.0 © 1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Claudia did not have the finances to finish college. Excess inventory donations to EAL gave her the scholarship she needed to graduate. Claudia is now with a leading financial trading firm, happily married with twin daughters.

**Turn your excess inventory into a
tax break and help send needy
kids to college.**

**Call for your free guide to learn how
donating your slow moving inventory can
mean a generous tax write off for your company.**

Call 708-690-0010

**PETER ROSKAM
Executive Director**



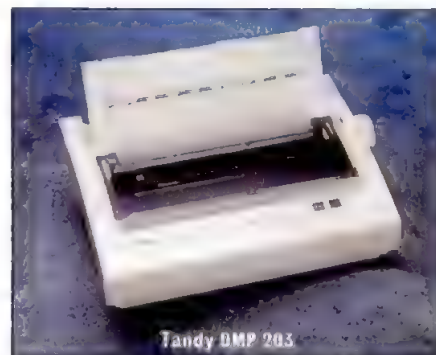
**P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
Fax (708) 690-0565**

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

PRINTERS *Dot Matrix*

Tandy dot matrix printers this year: the Tandy DMP 137 (reviewed with its twin, the Seikosha SP-2450) and the Tandy DMP 250 (manufactured by Citizen and reviewed with the Citizen GSX-190, Citizen GSX-230, and DECwriter 95).

The narrow-carriage DMP 203 offers good text quality in its only letter-quality typeface, Courier. Graphics quality was fair, with good contrast and tonal range. However, some overlap was evident



between successive passes of the printhead.

The DMP 203 is easy to operate: You switch into letter-quality, draft, or super-speed draft mode by pressing one of only two membrane switches that constitute the control panel. (The other is used to advance paper.) A light-emitting diode flashes once, twice, or three times to indicate modes. The printer has a built-in push tractor for fanfold paper, and an included paper rack lets you feed single sheets. A paper-bail lever loads either type of paper automatically, but paper parking is a manual process.

Performance figures placed the unit near the middle of the tested 24-pin printers for letter-quality printing but next to last for draft text. It scored last on our Graphics Speed test but came closer to average on our Windows applications tests.

You won't find a discounted price on the DMP 203, which is sold through Tandy's extensive chain of retail outlets. If its basic features are sufficient, though, you should be pleased with its easy operation and good output. □

Tandy/Radio Shack Corp., 1500 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; 817-390-3011.

Tandy DMP 203 List price: \$269.99; black ribbons, \$13.99 each. Emulations: IBM Graphics Printer, IBM Proprinter, Tandy DMP 202.

Circle 459 on reader service card

Network Edition

THE LATEST NETWORK PRODUCTS AND MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES

FIRST LOOKS

HANDS-ON EVALUATIONS OF THE NEWEST NETWORK PRODUCTS

◀ NETWORK MANAGEMENT

IBM's NetVIEW/6000 Challenges the Best

BY JEFFREY D. BAHER

Watch out, SunNet Manager and HP OpenView: Version 2 of IBM's AIX SystemView NetVIEW/6000 is looking to steal the SNMP-based network management throne. It runs on IBM's high-performance RISC System/6000 PowerStation or PowerServer and is designed for its functionality. HP OpenView, on the other hand, is intended for off-the-shelf, plug-and-play network management. It

based network management platform. Prior to IBM's entrance onto the SNMP management.

breeze but also greatly facilitates network makes navigating through your network an exceptional interface that not only interface (GUI). NetVIEW/6000 delivers Foundation (OSF)/Motif graphical user OpenView. Based on an Open Systems Manager and Hewlett-Packard's HP devices just like SunConnect's SunNet to manage all IP-addressable SNMP Station or PowerServer and is designed performance RISC System/6000 Power-

First Looks

NetView 6000	NE1
IBM 8250 Hub	NE6
Steps: Tools for Windows	NE12
CNet EISA Bus Master	NE14
FDDI adapter	NE18
Cogent EM25 AT Ethernet LAN adapter	NE18

New & Improved

Cabletron's Open Systems network strategy	NE21
Latit System 5000	NE21
NetWare Connect	NE21
NetControl	NE22
Deftier & Greenfield Super Servers, Super Choice?	NE33

▶ NETWORK EDITION INDEX

The four principle components of the NetVIEW/6000 interface are Topology Display, Navigation Tree, Tool Palette, and Control Desk. At start-up, NetVIEW/6000 executes an auto-discovery of IP-addressable devices on the network. When the discovery is complete, an icon representing the entire network will appear in the Topology Display. Double-clicking on the network icon generates sub-map views. From the Topology

NetVIEW/6000's overall functionality. available for the platform, a fact that limits use, although to date, fewer applications are NetVIEW/6000 is intended for off-the-shelf for NetVIEW/6000. Like OpenView, code as the primary building block HP. In fact, IBM uses HP OpenView's IBM takes a similar approach to that of off-the-shelf network management a reality. Information Base (MIB) Browser to make but tools such as the Management offers not only a more user-friendly GUI,

Continues on page NE4

! imagine a hub uniquely able to adapt to your





The new DEChub 900 MultiSwitch makes managing growth and change simple.

When it comes to high-performance hubs, the new DEChub™ 900 MultiSwitch is a whole different animal.

For starters, it is the only hub with a technology-independent backplane that supports up to eighteen separate LAN segments, including Ethernet, Token Ring or FDDI in any slot. And it's ATM-ready today. The DEChub 900 MultiSwitch ensures your network can handle future growth and changes. Over 3GB of throughput gives you all the bandwidth you'll ever need to send anything, anytime.

The DEChub 900 MultiSwitch is the most flexible and cost-effective hub around. DEChub 900 modules, as well as the award-winning DEChub 90 modules, all work as single units or snapped into the DEChub 900 MultiSwitch backplane. And all DEChub modules are truly "smart" —just power them up and they know what to do.

Management has never been simpler. You can manage the DEChub 900, DEChub 90 and all DEChub modules from a single PC or workstation. And the graphical user interface of our HUBwatch™ software makes switching and reconfiguring LAN segments as simple as the click of a mouse.

Curious to know more about this interesting creature?

Then call your local Authorized Digital Reseller, or 1-800-DIGITAL. Please reference BFA when you call.

And get a hub that shows its true colors when it's time for a change.

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

...changing environment.

digital™

IBM NetVIEW/6000

CONTINUED FROM PAGE NE1

Display, the network manager can navigate up and down the network hierarchy.

A variety of tools are available for customizing network maps, including a wide range of icons and colors to depict network devices. Also, in order to provide an accurate geographic display, NetVIEW/6000 offers background pictures including a litany of countries and states in which to place network views. In all, the Topology Display is a clean and simple way of viewing the layout of your network devices. NetVIEW/6000 even allows for multiple open Topology Display windows, enabling you to view different parts of your network simultaneously.

As the network manager travels through the network, the Navigation Tree keeps track of the network maps that are viewed. Every time a user double-clicks on a segment in the Topology Display, the Navigation Tree shows where the user is in relation to the rest of the network. The

Navigation Tree also grants the user the ability to open additional Topology Displays.

While the Topology Display and the Navigation Tree provide graphical map views of the network, the Control Desk and the Tool Palette provide the management tools. The Control Desk serves as a workspace to group and run applications.

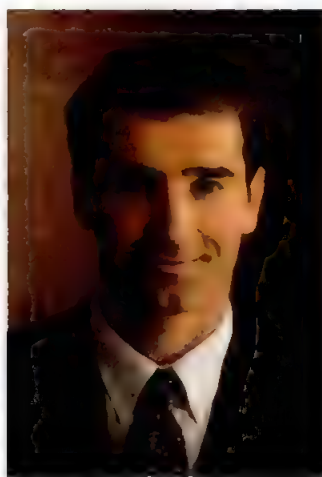
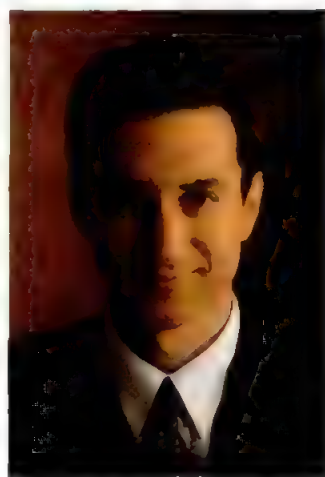
The Events application is started by default in the Control Desk and displays network events and traps. Like HP OpenView, the Events application displays events in list form. However, NetVIEW/6000 also allows the user to display events in card form. Each new event is represented by an index card stacked on top of the preceding event's card. Event cards can be labeled or sorted in a variety of ways to better manage network events. The user can also attach a note to the event card, quickly locate the device on the Topology Map, or access the MIB Browser to query the device.

The Tool Palette serves as a holding place for commonly used tools and applications. NetVIEW/6000 comes standard

with 11 tools, including monitor tools for SNMP and interface traffic. To monitor SNMP traffic, for example, simply highlight a node in the Topology Map, click on the appropriate tool in the Tool Palette and drag it over to the Control Desk. The Events list will go to the background while a graph appears plotting SNMP traffic for that node. At any point, the user can toggle back to the Events application or any other application that is currently in use in the Control Desk.

NetVIEW/6000 also offers other functions to facilitate network management. First and foremost is the MIB Browser, a tool that NetVIEW/6000 borrowed from HP OpenView. The MIB Browser is designed to provide quick access to MIB values for SNMP agents on the network. From the MIB Browser, locating specific MIB variables and executing MIB queries is a simple process. Since MIBs contain pertinent information to help monitor and manage SNMP devices, the convenience and simplicity of the MIB Browser

Continues on page NE6



Our lifetime warranty will mean more to some adapter card buyers than others.

Okay, so there are a few buyers who don't care that Proteon's ProNET-4/16 Plus adapter cards average 57 years MTBF. Or that they're backed with a Lifetime Warranty. But the rest of you will be interested to know that our new Token Ring cards aren't just reliable, they're also extremely fast. That's because they utilize Texas Instruments' new PacketBlaster chip. A dramatic speed improvement



on cards that had already won performance awards from both *Data Communications* and *InfoWorld*. Naturally, the ProNET-4/16 Plus series is available in ISA, MCA and EISA cards, and is guaranteed 100% interoperable with your applications. Something adapter card buyers of all ages can appreciate.

proteon

©1993 Proteon, the Proteon logo and product names are trademarks of Proteon, Inc. Contact Proteon for specific details of Lifetime Warranty and interoperability guarantee. Texas Instruments and PacketBlaster are trademarks of Texas Instruments. For more information call 1-800-545-7464. PCMN2

CIRCLE 929 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Look how easy we've made LAN printing.

Nothing's easier.

Put your hands on effortless LAN printing with the NETPrint™ family of print servers.

Installation is this easy: Just plug in the cables, create a Print Server with Novell's PConSOLE and turn the unit on. NETPrint automatically starts to service up to two or four printers simultaneously.

With an advanced 68340 chip, DMA and a maximum throughput speed of over 200,000 Bps, NETPrint has the power for today's graphics-intensive jobs. It maximizes user productivity and even lowers the number of LAN printers you need.



NETPrint print server installation is this simple.

standard serial and parallel printers.

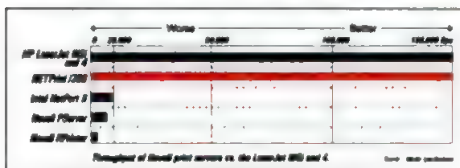
Our new JETXPrint™ family of internal print servers installs easily into the MIO slot of Hewlett-Packard printers and plotters such as the new LaserJet 4Si, 4 and the IIISI.

What are you waiting for?

NETPrint and JETXPrint. The first print servers for growing, changing LANs. Both are distributed worldwide. For product brochures and the reseller nearest you, call TOLL FREE.

1-800-243-2333

To connect LocalTalk printers to Ethernet or Token Ring LANs, ask us about PrintTALK.



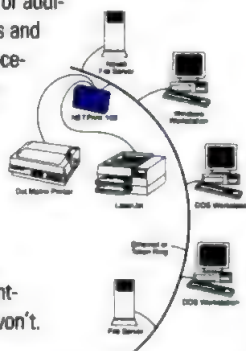
No problem today. Or tomorrow.

With NETPrint you can make any printer a network printer and locate it in minutes anywhere on a Novell LAN—Ethernet or Token Ring. You don't need a PC or add-in cards and you don't have to bring down your file server. Plus NETPrint includes additional memory to support new features and performance upgrades.

NETPrint/200, the industry's first multiprotocol print server, supports mixed network

operating systems. With the 200, networked Macs, UNIX workstations and Novell PCs can share up to four printers simultaneously.

As support for additional protocols and network enhancements become available you simply download them. With NETPrint/200, as your LAN grows your printing problems won't.



Pick your server.

With the NETPrint family you get a wide range of full-featured, flexible print server solutions. NETPrint supports all popular industry-

Model	Network Capabilities	Network Operating System	Printer Connections (Maximum or optional)	Memory	Price
NETPrint 100	Ethernet 10BaseT and BMC 4/10MB Token Ring (DS and S/40)	Single Novell	1 parallel 1-8MB Upport	\$12K ROM \$12K RAM	\$949 (E) \$185 (T)
NETPrint 100	Ethernet 10BaseT and BMC 4/10MB Token Ring (DS and S/40)	Single Novell	2 parallel 1-8MB Upport	\$12K ROM \$12K RAM	\$126 (E) \$126 (T)
NETPrint 200	Ethernet 10BaseT and BMC 4/10MB Token Ring (DS and S/40)	Multiple Novell Apple	2 parallel 1-8MB Upport	\$12K ROM \$12K RAM	\$949 (E) \$1485 (T)
JETXPrint 100	Ethernet 10BaseT and BMC 4/10MB Token Ring (DS and S/40)	Single Novell	1 parallel 1-8MB Upport	\$12K ROM \$12K RAM	\$949 (E) \$185 (T)
JETXPrint 100	Ethernet 10BaseT and BMC 4/10MB Token Ring (DS and S/40)	Single Novell	1 parallel 1-8MB Upport	\$12K ROM \$12K RAM	\$949 (E) \$185 (T)

*Includes CD-ROM TCP/IP protocol (DS-400 1000)



NETPrint™

The first print servers for growing, changing LANs.



Digital Products, Inc.

the leader in networked printing and peripheral sharing

411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 647-1234 / (800) 243-2333 / FAX (617) 647-4474

NETPrint, JETXPrint and PrintTALK are registered trademarks and the Digital Products name and logo are trademarks of Digital Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of their respective corporations.

CIRCLE 859 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM NetVIEW/6000

CONTINUED FROM PAGE NE4

is an extremely valuable asset.

A MIB application builder is also included to further utilize MIB variables. Take, for example, the Interface Traffic MIB variable. With the MIB application builder, constructing an application to monitor the interface traffic of a specific device and graph the results is easy. NetVIEW/6000 also makes event filtering a simple process. From the Filter editor, the administrator can filter out a variety of traps, letting only the crucial ones reach the Events monitor.

NetVIEW/6000 provides many features to enhance network management. But in order for the management platform to truly succeed (and, in this case, surpass HP OpenView) NetVIEW/6000 will have to expand its operating system support. NetVIEW/6000 is currently only available for AIX systems, whereas HP OpenView is available for Hewlett-Packard HP UX, SunSoft SunOS, and Microsoft Windows. IBM has announced support for Digital Equipment Corp.'s Alpha and Sun's OS, but only the AIX version running on IBM hardware is available today.

While increased operating system support will certainly help to increase NetVIEW/6000's base, third-party application development will ultimately be the deciding factor for the success of NetVIEW/6000. IBM has established the NetVIEW/6000 Association to help foster third-party application development for the NetVIEW/6000 platform. At present, there are over 70 vendors in the association, but only eight applications are available for the platform. By the beginning of 1994, however, 30 additional applications should be available.

There are some applications available today that distinguish NetVIEW/6000 from the competition. Systems Monitor, an IBM offering, is designed to provide distributed network management and is intended to reside on an AIX machine. Its principal function is to receive and process SNMP data, forwarding only the crucial data to the NetVIEW/6000 platform. By deploying Systems Monitor applications on the network, a distributed

management architecture can be established that will help to reduce traffic going to and alleviate processing activity on the NetVIEW/6000 platform.

Other applications available for the NetVIEW/6000 include IBM's HMP (Hub Management Program)/6000 for managing IBM 8250 hubs, Trouble Ticket for cataloging network events and traps, and SynOptics' LattisView for managing SynOptics hubs. Currently, however, the two largest router manufacturers' management applications are not supported—Cisco's CiscoWorks and Wellfleet's SiteManager. Also, no RMON application is available for the NetVIEW/6000, although IBM has pledged to deliver one by March 1994.

Overall, IBM's NetVIEW/6000 is a powerful new addition to the world of SNMP-based network management. Not

only has IBM set a new standard with NetVIEW/6000's user interface, but it has made network management even easier with tools such as the Topology Display, Navigation Tree, and MIB Browsers. In comparison with SunNet Manager and HP OpenView, there is no question that the NetVIEW/6000 is unparalleled as a management platform. Unfortunately, however, it has limited third-party support. Over the long term, though, when more vendors join the IBM NetVIEW/6000 association and when a greater number of third-party offerings are available, NetVIEW/6000 should be tough to beat.

• List price: *IBM AIX SystemView NetVIEW/6000, Version 2*, \$14,995. IBM Corp., National Telesales Center, P.O. Box 2150, Atlanta, GA; 800-426-2255; fax, 404-238-3442.

Circle 956 on reader service card

► HUBS

IBM Enters the Enterprise Hub Market

BY ROBERT P. LIPSCHUTZ

Faced with the increasingly heterogeneous nature of modern networks, IBM has launched itself into the enterprise hub market with the IBM 8250



NEW BLUE: IBM's new 8250 enterprise hub supports Ethernet, Token-Ring, and FDDI.

Multiprotocol Intelligent hub. The 8250, which is manufactured by Chipcom to IBM's specifications, can manage and support Ethernet, Token-Ring, and FDDI all in the same chassis.

Purchasing the 8250 involves a two-part decision. First, you must decide to consolidate your current assortment of Ethernet, Token-Ring, and FDDI

topologies into one enterprise hub, which can then become the central management point for your network. Second, you must decide whether the 8250 is the best enterprise hub for you. The IBM 8250 hub has an excellent management application that currently only runs under AIX NetVIEW/6000, and the 8250 also provides excellent fault-tolerance features and the proven reliability of IBM service and support.

Despite the management and customer support that come with the 8250, IBM's enterprise hub cannot yet compete successfully where it must: in the areas of flexibility and scalability against SynOptics and Cabletron, the market leaders. Flexibility in an enterprise hub means the ability to support all of the major network topologies—in all the different media flavors—and also support internetworking options such as bridging and routing. After all, the point of using an enterprise hub is to consolidate everything in one chassis. The 8250 provides simultaneous support for Ethernet (over unshielded twisted-pair, thick and thin coax, and fiber), Token-

Continues on page NE10

MiLAN

Now with
LPD
diskless set-up.

The **ONLY** print server
your network will ever need!



FastPort

Simultaneous print sharing for heterogenous computing environments.

UNIX

NetWare®

EtherTalk®

Your network is constantly changing. And any product that can adapt to change will make your life easier. Especially when it comes to sharing costly peripherals in multi-protocol environments.

MiLAN's FastPort Series 3000X and 3100X multi-protocol Ethernet print servers allow you to place printers, and plotters anywhere UNIX, NetWare or Macintosh users might need them.

All three protocols print simultaneously through FastPort's serial and parallel ports.

Your users demand enhanced network performance. Direct support of the popular UNIX lpd utility allows virtually "plug and

play" installation through FastPorts twisted pair, thinnet and thicknet connections. Fastport provides you with the speed you need with more than 130 K bps of sustained data transfer – more than enough power to drive high-speed, high-quality color printers and plotters to the limit.

And the FastPort is the only print server that allows Macintosh users to print large PostScript™ documents through the parallel port of most laser printers making sluggish serial port printing a thing of the past.

You'll find everything you need in the FastPort Series multi-protocol print servers. So don't settle for anything less than a total solution...

Call today for the dealer nearest you.

800-GO-MiLAN

408.752.2770
Fax: 408.752.2790
E-Mail: info@milan.com

MiLAN
TECHNOLOGY

MiLAN TECHNOLOGY
894 Ross Drive, Suite 101
Sunnyvale, CA. 94089 - 1443
U.S.A.

FastPort is a trademark of MiLAN Technology. © 1993 MiLAN Technology Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 879 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROSOFT AND LOTUS E-MAIL PRODUCTS TO

HERE'S WHY.



WordPerfect Office

Microsoft and Lotus
aren't going to publicly
compare their e-mail
products to something
substantially better.

That's why they never

mention WordPerfect® Office in any of their e-mail comparison
advertising. But while Microsoft and Lotus won't compare their
products to WordPerfect Office, you should. Because choosing a
workgroup application is a strategic decision that will affect the
way your organization works for years to come.



Dare to compare more than just e-mail.

Even if you just compare e-mail features, WordPerfect Office
4.0 beats everything in its class. But it takes a lot more than

NEVER COMPARE THEIR WORDPERFECT® OFFICE.

				
	E-MAIL	INTEGRATED GROUP SCHEDULER	INTEGRATED CALENDAR	INTEGRATED TASK MANAGEMENT
WORDPERFECT OFFICE	YES	YES	YES	YES
MICROSOFT MAIL	YES	NO	NO	NO
LOTUS CC:MAIL	YES	NO	NO	NO

WordPerfect is a registered trademark, and WordPerfect Office is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © WordPerfect Corporation 1993



e-mail to run a business these days. WordPerfect Office is the only leading workgroup application that integrates group scheduling, a personal calendar and task-management functions

with the industry's most powerful cross-platform e-mail engine. And WordPerfect Office gives you the complete package for what others generally charge for e-mail alone.

Call (800) 526-5266 for a FREE "Dare to Compare" kit

There are more than 100 different features you should compare when choosing a workgroup productivity product, and we can't begin to mention them all here. So we've prepared a free Dare to Compare demonstration kit, with a working copy of WordPerfect Office 4.0 and a detailed comparison guide. Find out for yourself why Microsoft and Lotus won't compare their e-mail products to WordPerfect Office. Call (800) 526-5266 for your free kit.

WordPerfect® Office



CONTINUED FROM PAGE NE6

Many connectivity modules are available, including Ethernet transceivers, Ethernet-to-Ethernet bridges, Token-Ring source routing, and source routing transparent bridges. A few holes in the product line are the lack of routing, translational bridging, single-mode fiber, and LocalTalk modules. In contrast, Cabletron's MMAC provides all the flexibility provided by IBM's 8250 and adds third-party module support as well as router, translational bridging, single-mode fiber, and connectivity modules. The SynOptics 3030 departmental hub, meanwhile, supports all connectivity options except FDDI and LocalTalk.

Besides flexibility, an enterprise hub must also have the scalability to grow as your network grows. The IBM 8250 Model 6HC we tested provides six interface slots, allowing a maximum of 72 Ethernet or 60

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

ENTERPRISE HUBS

☒ = YES ☐ = NO

FEATURES

Number of slots	8	5	4
Maximum 10BaseT Ethernet ports (no management module)	72	110	96
Maximum UTP Token-Ring ports (no management module)	60	110	48
FDDI support			
Bridge module support			
Router module support			
PRICING			
Chassis with power supply	\$2,410	\$3,075	\$200
Unmanaged hub (all slots filled):			
Each Ethernet port	\$165	\$200	\$136
Each Token-Ring port	\$153	\$200	\$129
Managed hub (one management module installed):			
Each Ethernet port	\$239	\$273	\$165
Each Token-Ring port	\$295	\$247	\$280
Advanced management modules:			
Ethernet	\$3,990	\$7,995	\$3,995
Token-Ring	\$5,980	\$5,495	\$5,195

Token-Ring ports if no management module is used. IBM also sells a 17-slot version of the 8250. The 8250's slots are very small, and many of the communications cards—such as the 24-port Ethernet and 20-port

Token-Ring modules—take up two slots each. Additionally, the 24-port Ethernet switch uses a Telco connector instead of separate RJ-45 ports and hinders the plug-and-play options at the patch panel. The

We came. We s

3Com's NETBuilder II® earned a perfect score in every single test.



So powerful, its advanced RISC processor and high-speed bus make it one of the industry's top performers. At a price that's almost a third less than our biggest competitor.

And so flexible, it can support Novell's IPX, AppleTalk,

First Perfect Over

Cisco device takes a licking, but
3Com bridge-router keeps on tickin'

B. EDWIN E. MYER
AND CHRIS GIULIANO

[illegible]

PRODUCT
ATION WEEK
ESTING

er market leaders. "It
it on... counter an ex
... and...
... and...
... and...

Packet Exchange traffic to handle the maximum 1000 packets per second. DECnet traffic load in 64 of the test scenarios.

Testing

Cabletron MMAC, on the other hand, can support up to 24 Token-Ring or Ethernet ports in each of its five slots (110 total ports), while the SynOptics 3030 supports 12 Token-Ring and 24 Ethernet ports in each of its four slots. The six-slot 8250 does not compare favorably with Cabletron's MMAC or SynOptics' 3030 in terms of scalability (see accompanying chart).

With IBM's AIX NetVIEW Hub Management/6000 application, all modules in the 8250 hub can be managed through the NetVIEW graphical user interface. To enable management, the 8250 must be fitted with Ethernet and Token-Ring management modules, each of which occupies one interface slot. The management modules provide traffic and error statistics for their respective topologies. The advanced Token-Ring management module also provides beacon isolation, a handy feature for troubleshooting the common beaconing problem of Token-Ring adapters. Remote Monitoring support, which allows for increased statistics monitoring and packet capture, is not available.

The 8250 provides the fault tolerance you require of an enterprise hub, including redundant power supplies. Additionally, all communications boards are hot-swappable and can be configured on-line.

Price-per-port figures for the 8250 range from \$153 for Token-Ring to \$165 for Ethernet in a fully populated, unmanaged configuration. With management modules, the price per port comes up to \$295 and \$239 for Token-Ring and Ethernet, respectively. Overall, the 8250's price per port is quite competitive with that of Cabletron's MMAC, though SynOptics' 3030 offers the cheapest per-port pricing of the group.

As IBM's first step into the heterogeneous networking environment, the 8250 is a symbolic gesture. With the 8250, IBM is telling the world that it is no longer playing

the Token-Ring-only game. The hub does not yet match the overall capabilities of the market leaders, but it provides a solid enterprise hub solution nonetheless. Currently, the 8250 management application only runs under IBM's NetVIEW/6000, which can be limiting for some shops. We expect the 8250 to shore up some of its limitations while adding future support for ATM and switching technologies.

• List price: *IBM 8250 Multiprotocol Intelligent Hub, Model 6HC: Chassis, \$2,410. Modules: Ethernet, \$1,680 to \$3,145; Token-Ring, \$1,255 to \$2,260; FDDI, \$8,395 to \$13,125. IBM Corp., National Telesales Center, P.O. Box 2150, Atlanta, GA; 800-426-2255; fax, 404-238-3442.*

Circle 957 on reader service card



We invite you to discuss Network Edition articles and story ideas with PC Magazine editors David Greenfield and Frank J. Derfler, Jr., in the Network Edition section of PC Magazine's Editorial Forum. Type GO ZNT:EDITOR from any ZiffNet or CompuServe prompt.

aw. We routed.

Score Earned

PERFORMANCE IN A MIXED LAN ENVIRONMENT

Results from an Ethernet and a Token-Ring LAN were sent from NetBuilder II to a central server. The results show that the number of packets sent and received by the server was 100% for all configurations. The results also show that the number of packets sent and received by the server was 100% for all configurations. The results also show that the number of packets sent and received by the server was 100% for all configurations.

Product also in bytes	
No. of nodes	
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%

Product also in bytes	
No. of nodes	
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%

Product also in bytes	
No. of nodes	
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%
100%	100%

IBM NetBIOS/NetBEUI, Banyan VINES, DECnet, XNS, OSI, and TCP/IP protocols. Not to mention any LAN or WAN media, including FDDI and other high-speed media that come along.

NETBuilder's modular design means interface, media, topology, and technology changes can be made in no time. Plus, hot-swappable modules make network problems easy to repair, with absolutely no interruption in service. In fact, meantime board replacement is less than five minutes. Want to know more about NETBuilder II? Give us a call at **1-800-NET-3Com.**

We'll send you a copy of our perfect test results, and show you the most powerful way to conquer your internetworking needs.



Networks That Go the Distance

► NETWORK MANAGEMENT

Taking the First Steps Toward Computerized Network Planning

BY STEVE RIGNEY

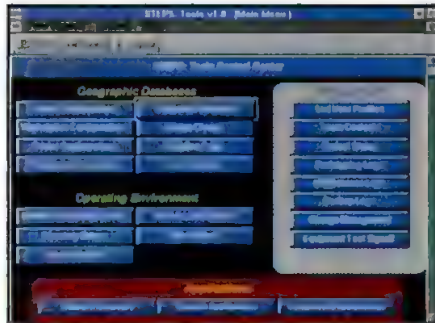
Steps: Tools for Windows, Professional Edition, from Cauchi Dennison & Associates, is the first software product designed specifically to help you plan, install, and support your network. You can use Steps' collection of electronic forms, relational database, and Microsoft Project for Windows' templates to plan and track everything from your network cable to the people you'll need to install and administer your network.

Steps costs \$199 and requires Microsoft Project for Windows 3.x and either Delrina PerForm Pro Plus or Delrina FormFlow.

The Steps manual is well written, but you must read it carefully before attempting to install the software. We were disappointed to find that Steps does not include an automatic installation routine. In fact, you have to create the directories, copy the program files, and create a Windows icon manually. Moreover, if you want to take full advantage of Delrina's security features, you must install Steps *before* you install PerForm Pro Plus. (You may have to reinstall PerForm Pro Plus.) If you do not need the security features, however, PerForm Pro Plus and Microsoft Project must be installed first.

After you install the program, Steps offers a friendly Windows interface that you can use to work through various network projects using forms and process charts. The forms come from either Delrina PerForm Pro Plus or FormFlow, and the process charts are edited and created using Microsoft Project for Windows. You use the forms utility to collect and retrieve data, and you use the process charts function to plan, schedule, and generally manage your network. All of the forms are linked together, so information that is changed in one form is also changed in the other relevant forms.

Generating the forms is easy, but the process charts are complicated enough to require a basic knowledge of project man-



MASTER CONTROL: The Control Center divides your network into four areas.

agement and a good knowledge of Microsoft Project. These charts are a collection of Project management templates that map out the various tasks and sub-tasks of implementing a LAN. Steps-customized project evaluation and review technique (PERT) charts display the steps and milestones of supporting and installing your network.

The main menu, or Control Center, is broken into four main sections, each of which is broken into smaller subsections. The Management section stores detailed

information relating to management activities such as network maintenance logs and troubleshooting data. The Geographic Database stores data concerning the infrastructure of the network, while the Operating Environment section holds data on the network and desktop operating systems. Finally, the Applications section stores information on the types of applications you use in your organization. Unlike most software and hardware inventory applications, however, Steps requires that you *manually* enter all of the network data.

The package includes a book entitled *Steps for Implementing Local Area Networks: A Business Guide*, which is designed to help you use and understand the software and understand LANs in general.

The Steps software requires a great deal of time and is certainly not a product for every network administrator. However, despite its convoluted installation procedure, if you have a major investment in your network and feel that a computerized planning and management tool will help you keep control of your resources, Steps: Tools for Windows has a place in your network planning activities.

• **List price:** *Steps: Tools Software for Windows, Professional Edition*, \$199. Cauchi Dennison & Associates Inc., 367 Spadina Rd., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5P 2V7; 416-481-5047; fax, 416-485-6566.

Circle 968 on reader service card

Driver Alert

The following table lists recently released software drivers and utilities from Intel and Novell. This software can be obtained from Library 9 (\$05 Driver Alert) of the Utilities/Tips Forum on ZiffNet. A complete source of network technical-support information, including technical articles, documentation, and supplemental software from leading manufacturers and software publishers, can be found in *Support On Site*, the monthly CD-ROM published by Computer Library (212-503-4400).

Filename	Size (kilobytes)	Release date	Title and description
NPADUP.EXE	262	9/16/93	Intel NPADMIN, Version 2.00: Can filter on a single Netport ID or alias
POP911.EXE	69	9/3/93	Intel Version 1.911 of LANSelect. For use with the Print Management package for Netport II and required with NPADMIN, Version 1.55 or later
E16ADF.EXE	5	9/2/93	Intel EtherExpress 16 MCA ADF file, Version 1.01: Separates options for the RJ-45 and BNC connectors into two selections
UPDT35.EXE	96	9/3/93	Intel LANProtect Virus update.
LANDSK.TXT	22	8/31/93	Intel LANDesk troubleshooting guide
LTAS16.EXE	28	9/3/93	Intel EtherExpress 16 drivers for Artisoft LANtastic AI.
BSOUP.EXE	57	9/13/93	Novell Black Screen of Death. Fixes a workstation-crashing problem that occurs when running Windows or Windows for Workgroups over a network
PSERV5.EXE	155	9/10/93	NetWare 3.11 and 2.2 printing files: Update of NetWare PSERVER (NLM, Version 3.76) and APPRINTER components (Version 3.75).

"Now, no virus can hide
on my network."

automatically

updates new
virus patterns and
safeguards every



workstation



and server

Intel SMART technology



Enguard, nasty network viruses. Intel's LANDesk™ Virus Protect software will root you out, no matter where you're hiding. The pioneer in server-based virus protection, Intel's virus-protection technology* is the most complete enterprise-wide protection available.

Why? Because LANDesk Virus Protect software is based on Intel smart technology—technology that knows how you work so you can work better. Like automatic distribution and configuration. Together they make installation of LANDesk Virus Protect simple.

Maintenance and reporting are simple, too, thanks to a feature called domain management. It lets you group file servers and PCs and apply a single server setup to all of them.

LANDesk Virus Protect also automatically updates

virus patterns via Intel's BBS, then distributes the most current pattern library in the virus-library directory.

Used in conjunction with Intel's LANDesk Manager software, LANDesk Virus Protect software gives you more functionality than you'll find anywhere. So there's no better way to be safe.

Now that we've put a bug in your ear, call Intel at 1-800-538-3373, extension 1245. We'll send you a free LANDesk Virus Protect test drive kit. Then you can stop viruses in their tracks.

intel®

► FDDI ADAPTERS

CNet's New FDDI Adapter Strikes Out

BY JEFFREY D. BAHER

Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) is a proven standard for high-speed networking, but CNet Technology's new EISA Bus Master FDDI Adapter is a reminder that not all FDDI adapters are created equal. Although it costs \$200 to \$300 less than most EISA FDDI adapters, its manifold deficiencies grossly outweigh any monetary savings.

In comparison with popular EISA Bus Master FDDI adapters, such as 3Com's FDDILink-F 3C771, CNet's FDDI adapter is a failure. Not only did it perform miserably, but it is also plagued by limited driver support, system incompatibilities, and poor documentation. This all contributes to a less than favorable beginning for CNet in the competitive FDDI adapter market.

ZD Labs' NetBench 2.06 NIC Throughput Test revealed dramatic differences between the CNet adapter and the 3Com adapter. On the server adapter test,

the 3Com achieved 67-megabit-per-second (Mbps) throughput using the largest block size while the CNet clocked in at only 49 Mbps.

This sluggish throughput can be attributed primarily to an inefficient use of the server's CPU; a poor bus-mastering implementation. While bus-mastering is intended to reduce host CPU utilization as data moves from the adapter to the host PC, CNet's bus-mastering implementation is no help at all. In fact, with a CNet adapter in the server, the server's CPU maxed out at 99 percent utilization for all tests, explaining the low throughput. CPU utilization here is a bottleneck that prevents throughput from exceeding 50 Mbps. 3Com, on the other hand, uses the server's CPU more efficiently, and thus CPU utilization does not inhibit network throughput.

Even as a workstation adapter, it is a weak performer. Its throughput ranged from 0.2 to 11 Mbps (depending on block size). Even at the point where the scores converged most closely, the 3Com FDDILink's lowest throughput score was nearly double that of the CNet (19Mbps on the 4K block size).

The CNet also comes up short in a variety of other areas. It ships with ODI drivers only. Sorry, VINES, LAN Server, and Microsoft LAN Manager users: No NDIS support here. And if you're looking for clear and complete installation instructions, don't look to the manual. Not only was the documentation sparse and incomplete, but some of the manuals were missing pages. And did you say you wanted to run Microsoft Windows? Well, you can with the CNet adapter, but only in Windows' Standard mode. The 386 Enhanced mode, which allows users to access Windows' virtual memory capabilities, isn't supported. A driver upgrade is planned, but no release date has been set.

Also puzzling was the CNet's inability to operate in a Compaq Systempro/XL50, our standard test server. We have not encountered this problem with any other adapter. CNet is aware of the incompatibility, but has not communicated a solution.

Unfortunately for CNet, its new FDDI adapter is a weak competitor in a market fueled by top-notch, quality-conscious vendors. No savings could ever justify a move away from one of the mainstream vendors, such as 3Com or Network Peripherals, toward CNet's adapter.

• List price: CNet EISA Bus Master FDDI Adapter, \$1,499. CNet Technology Inc., 2199 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95131; 408-954-8000; fax, 408-954-8866.

Circle 963 on reader service card

Benchmark Tests: FDDI Adapters

It wasn't even close: The 3Com FDDILink-F Model 3C771 EISA was clearly the better adapter reviewed. As a server adapter, the 3Com outperformed the CNet EISA Bus Master FDDI Adapter and was considerably more efficient with all block sizes. Even as a workstation adapter, where CPU utilization is not a crucial factor, the CNet delivered weak results.

The server test environment consisted of one Dell 450/ME server and four Compaq Deskpro 486/33M workstations. The workstation test environment con-

sisted of one Dell 450/ME server and a Compaq Deskpro 486/33M workstation.

The **NIC Throughput** test from NetBench 2.06 evaluates the amount of data an adapter can transfer across the network in 1 second. A workstation equipped with the adapter issues a series of read requests to a file stored in the server's cache.

The **Performance Index** is a ratio of bandwidth utilization to CPU utilization as measured by Novell's STAT.NLM.

NIC THROUGHPUT (SERVER)

Megabits per second

Block size ►

64 bytes	512 bytes	1K	4K
1.2	8.3	16.7	48.7
4.1	24.6	40.8	66.8

Higher scores represent better performance

CPU UTILIZATION

Percent

Block size ►

64 bytes	512 bytes	1K	4K
99.0	99.0	99.0	99.0
95.0	82.9	79.8	60.5

Lower scores represent better performance

PERFORMANCE INDEX (SERVER)

Block size ►

64 bytes	512 bytes	1K	4K
0.0	0.1	0.2	0.5
0.0	0.3	0.5	1.1

Higher scores represent better performance

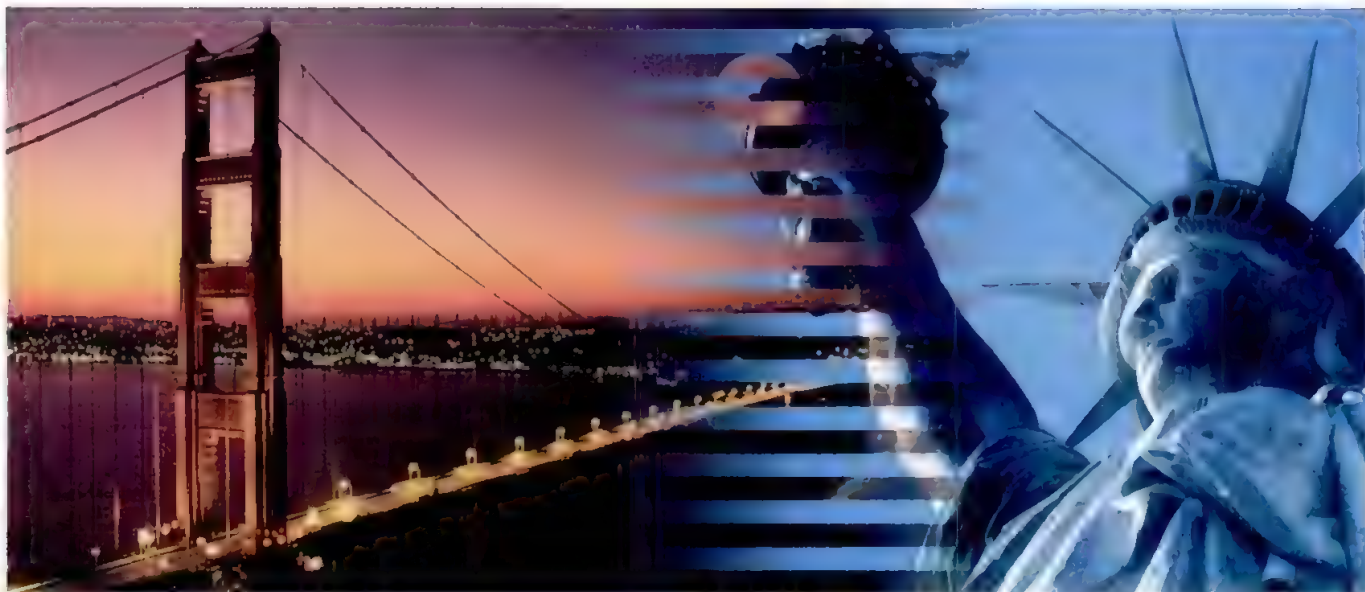
NIC THROUGHPUT (WORKSTATION)

Megabits per second

Block size ►

64 bytes	512 bytes	1K	4K
0.2	1.8	3.5	10.7
1.1	6.6	10.9	18.7

Higher scores represent better performance



Until today the prospect of integrating a branch office into your corporate network has always seemed hopelessly far off. There are now unparalleled connectivity solutions that bring your branches and headquarters much closer together.

Eicon Technology, a world leader in PC-based connectivity, offers a family of internetworking and host access products for linking remote offices along with some of the best 3270, 5250 and APPC emulations for use on your favorite PC platform. Eicon's new InterConnect Server extends your Cisco, Wellfleet or IBM backbone network across the enterprise. It fuses traditional router and gateway technologies by integrating LAN intercon-

nection for Novell NetWare and TCP/IP networks, access to any host, as well as conversion and concentration of non-LAN communications—all supported by comprehensive SNMP network management.

So, if you are interested in connecting your branch offices—whether they are in San Francisco, New York, or anywhere else in the world—call 1-800-80-EICON for the Branch Office Connectivity booklet.



1-800-80-EICON

BRANCH *office* CONNECTIVITY *is* FINALLY *within* REACH

CIRCLE 900 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EICON
TECHNOLOGY



DigiBoard is Your Remote

DigiBoard brings remote LANs closer together. Whether you have an outside salesforce that needs access to data, road-bound executives that need their E-MAIL, or satellite offices that need to communicate on a regular basis, DigiBoard can help you make the connection. Anywhere in the corporate network.

Anywhere in the world.

1000 users through a single server without degrading performance. With DigiBoard, anywhere there's a phone line you can extend the corporate LAN.

High Speed Ports for Remote Access.

DigiBoard provides a range of connectivity solutions from adding a single user to creating a corporate communications hub. Choose from intelligent serial ports (asynchronous for standard or synchronous for X.25 communications) and ISDN products.

Wherever There's a Phone Line... You Can Extend Your LAN.
DigiBoard remote communication products install easily and provide high-speed connectivity through standard or digital (ISDN) phone lines. In fact, you can choose from a wide variety of products and connect over





Best Connection to LANs.

DigiBoard Makes Your World a Little Smaller and a Lot More Profitable.

As your world gets smaller, DigiBoard's intelligent serial boards can help make it more profitable. With a powerful, onboard front-end processor these boards off-load processing requirements from your host CPU. This keeps host performance high while eliminating data loss caused by host interrupts. And our unique architecture provides transmission speeds faster than standard serial ports. This reduces

transmission time and lowers phone bills. All of which keeps performance high, overhead low, and saves you time and money.

Here's How You Make the Right Connection.

Just call DigiBoard for a FREE pocket guide. Ask for either The Pocket Guide to Extended LAN Access Solutions or The Pocket Guide to ISDN LAN Extensions. Or talk to a product specialist for additional information.



Call 1-800-551-4797

DigiBoard

The Smartest Connection You Can Make

DigiBoard U.S.A. (800) 344-4273 • (612) 943-9020 • FAX (612) 943-5398 • European Office
TEL 49 2203 81083 • FAX 49 2203 85692 • E-MAIL usnet@digiibd.info or info@digiibd.com

© 1993 Digi International Inc.  All rights reserved. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

► ETHERNET ADAPTERS

Cogent Claims To Deliver Faster Ethernet

BY JEFFREY D. BAHER

With all the hype about 100-megabit-per-second (Mbps) Ethernet, is anyone still trying to enhance traditional 10-Mbps Ethernet? Cogent Data Technologies, with its Predictive Pipelining Ethernet technology, certainly is. The vendor claims that when its adapters are installed in your server as well as your workstation, your network will achieve peak performance. Unfortunately, Cogent's solution requires the purchase of new workstation *and* server adapters.

Over the past few years, vendors have worked to improve the age-old Ethernet technology. Most notably, 3Com Corp. gained recognition for its Parallel Tasking technology. But in real-world situations, where Ethernet collisions are common-

place, the overall performance slows down. Cogent that its Predictive Pipelining solution surpasses Parallel Tasking.

The primary difference between the two technologies centers on how the adapters and drivers interact with the network operating system. Predictive Pipelining interacts with the NOS on a message-by-message basis, not a packet-by-packet basis like Parallel Tasking. Take, for example, the transmission of a DOS copy from a local drive to a file server: The copy command and the subsequent data are broken down into message units that the NOS can handle.

With Parallel Tasking, the NOS translates the message into Ethernet packets. The driver receives and transmits the packets to the receiving node. At the receiving end, the driver reads the packets' header and begins processing the first packet, pre-

dicting that the rest of the packets will come. If a collision occurs the packet must be retransmitted. When the packet is finally received, it is passed up to the NOS.

With Predictive Pipelining, the NOS sends the entire message to the driver in a single packet. At the adapter, the driver translates the large packet into smaller, legal Ethernet packets. The receiving adapter performs the reverse process. Incoming Ethernet packets are reassembled to make one large packet that the NOS then reads.

Results from ZD Labs' NetBench 2.1 NIC Throughput test reveal some advantages to Predictive Pipelining, but only when Cogent adapters are installed in both workstation and server. With an Eagle NE3200 32-bit bus-mastering EISA adapter in the server, 3Com's 3C509 ISA adapter outperformed Cogent's EM525. With a

Buy Our New *PRINT SERVER PLUS*



Print Server Plus

For 17 years BayTech has set the standard for *HIGH SPEED* cost effective data communication products. Now our *NEW Print Server Plus* has features that *NO ONE* else offers.

For only \$595.00 users can combine up to four printers, modems or other asynchronous devices for high performance workstation communications.

- *High Speed Printer Support*
 - 46,000 cps serial
 - 100,000 cps parallel
- *Modem Support*
- *Low prices:*
 - \$595.00 PS-4
 - \$395.00 HP MIO
- *Made in the USA*
- *Netware® support*
- *Models available:*
 - PS-4A: 4 parallel
 - PS-4E: 2 serial and 2 parallel
 - PS-4C: 4 serial
 - PS-MIO: HP MIO
- *Printer Server Mode supports 32 queues on 32 file servers*

Benchmark Tests: Ethernet Adapters

With an Eagle NE3200 adapter in the server (configuration 1), the Cogent EM525 ISA adapter proved less efficient than the 3Com 3C509 ISA adapter. Even with a Cogent EM935 XL adapter in the server (configuration 2), the EM525 was the low performer except with the largest block size. But when background traffic was added to that setup (configuration 3), the EM525 performed as well as the 3C509, excelling with the larger block sizes. The test environment consisted of one Compaq Systempro/XL50 server and one Deskpro 433/M workstation.

The **NIC Throughput** test from NetBench 2.1 evaluates the amount of data

that an adapter can transfer across the network in 1 second. A PC equipped with the adapter issues a series of read requests to a file stored in the server's cache. The test uses block sizes ranging from 64 bytes to 4K.

NIC THROUGHPUT (CONFIGURATION 2)

Megabits per second

Block size►	64 bytes	1K	2K	4K
Cogent EM525 ISA adapter	0.8	4.6	6.2	7.3
3Com 3C509 ISA adapter	1.0	6.4	6.7	6.8

NIC THROUGHPUT (CONFIGURATION 3)

Megabits per second

Block size►	64 bytes	1K	2K	4K
Cogent EM525 ISA adapter	0.5	4.3	4.4	5.6
3Com 3C509 ISA adapter	0.5	4.3	4.3	4.3

NIC THROUGHPUT (CONFIGURATION 1)

Megabits per second

Block size►	64 bytes	1K	2K	4K
Cogent EM525 ISA adapter	0.5	3.6	3.5	3.5
3Com 3C509 ISA adapter	0.5	4.4	4.5	4.4

Higher scores represent better performance.

Cogent EM935 in the server, the 3C509 still outperformed the EM525 except for the 4K block size. The EM525's success with the 4K block size is testimony to Predictive Pipelining's efficiency when messages cannot fit into one legal Ethernet packet. Predictive Pipelining also proved better when background traffic was introduced.

Predictive Pipelining really shines with the transfer of large files when background traffic is present. Nevertheless, the question still remains: Can you afford to replace all your server and workstation adapters in order to capitalize on the strengths of Predictive Pipelining?

• List price: *Cogent EM525 AT Ethernet*

LAN adapter: for UTP, \$188; for AUI, BNC, and UTP, \$218. Cogent EM935 EISA XL 32-bit bus-mastering adapter, \$498. Cogent Data Technologies Inc., 175 West St., P.O. Box 926, Friday Harbor, WA 98250; 206-378-2929; fax, 206-378-2882.

Circle 969 on reader service card

And Connect Your Modems FREE

Modem Support

BayTech's *Print Server Plus* allows Network users to connect up to four modems or asynchronous devices for workstation communications.

Communications is accomplished through BayTech's utility software in conjunction with any popular communications software that supports EXTENDED BIOS 14 calls, such as MirrorIII® and Procomm® Plus for networks.

High Speed Printer Support

BayTech's *Print Server Plus* allows Network users to access up to four printers for the most cost effective, high speed, direct network printing available.

With our selection of models available, network users can connect a variety of parallel and serial printers. For users that need to connect printers further than standard parallel distances BayTech gives you parallel speeds up to 1,000 feet with *Tran-x*®, our high speed line of serial-to-parallel converters.

Take The BayTech Challenge

BayTech *CHALLENGES* you to try our products for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund your money 100%, no questions asked.

All product or Company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech®



Data Communication Products Division
200 N 2nd St., P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520

Phone: 601-467-8231 or Toll-free

800-523-2702



When your network isn't healthy, you need information, not just symptoms. "File Server Not Found", slow network response, or dropped connections don't tell you what's *really* wrong.

What?

Where?



The biggest problem with network trouble is there are so many places where the fault could be. Fixing them is often the easy part. *Finding* them is what takes up valuable time.

Whether it's an overloaded server, a marginal cable, a faulty NIC card or MAU, the 670 LANMeter shows you what's wrong, in detail. In seconds. And it often suggests other tests to further isolate the problem.



Why?

How?

New: 670 TOKEN RING LANMeter™

Take control of your network with Fluke's 670 LANMeter. The LANMeter automatically inserts into your Token Ring – even on sick or dead networks – at the correct ring speed so you can identify problems like beaconing, ring errors, and wire faults when and where they happen.

It only takes 30 minutes to learn how to use the 670 LANMeter, including unique features like Expert-T autotest, phase jitter measurements, and real-time graphic analysis.

You'll be glad you got your hands on the 670 LANMeter from Fluke. It's just the help you've been waiting for.

Call 800-44-FLUKE for an "eye-opening" demo of the LANMeter in action and our special *Troubleshooting Guide*.

© Copyright 1993 John Fluke Mfg Co., Inc. P.O. Box 9090, M/S 250E, Everett, WA, USA 98206-9090
U.S. (206) 356-5400. Canada (416) 890-7600.
Europe (31 40) 644200. Other countries (206) 356-5500.
All rights reserved. Ad No. 00400.



Tools for Healthier LANs

FLUKE.

NEW & IMPROVED

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED NETWORK PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

NEW

SynOptics Positions Lattis System 5000 as a Hub of Hubs

SynOptics Communications recognizes the need to reduce the cost of efficiently managing a network, so it's announced a hardware/software solution. The Lattis System 5000 intelligent hub and Optivity, Version 4.0 for SunNet Manager, network management system combine to provide users with both switching capabilities and logical workgroups.

SynOptics employs two techniques to tackle the problems that currently face network managers: using network personnel efficiently and viewing the LAN effectively. The first is a physical change in the hub that allows individual ports and the devices connected to those ports to be switched from segment to segment through software. Network managers no longer have to travel from site to site to solve a networking problem, thus reducing the costs and time spent administering the LAN. Secondly, network managers can view the network in logical (not physical) workgroups. All of the network statistics, device usage, and problems can then be grouped for each cluster of users.

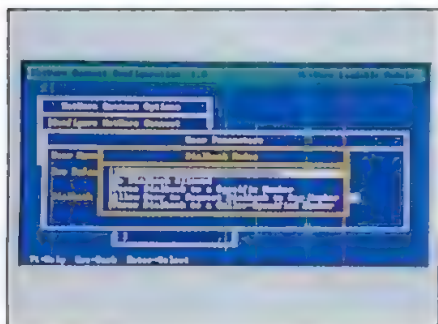
The 5000 is a 14-slot chassis that can accommodate Ethernet, Token-Ring, and FDDI modules. Optivity, Version 4.0, exploits the functionality of the 5000, allowing network managers to connect and disconnect devices from specified LANs and create logical workgroups. The 5000 becomes the hub of hubs: All devices connect back to the 5000 either directly or indirectly through other hubs. This announcement helps move SynOptics' focus from managing individual components to managing the entire network.

• List price: *Lattis System 5000*, \$1,300 to \$4,600 per segment; *Optivity, Version 4.0 for SunNet Manager*, \$5,995. SynOptics Communications Inc., 4410 Great America Pkwy., Santa Clara, CA 95054; 408-988-2400; fax, 408-988-5525.

Circle 960 on reader service card

NEW

Novell Introduces New Platform for Remote Access



DIAL-BACK: Just one of many security features.

Novell's remote and local network users now have a platform for cost-effective shared communication. NetWare Connect provides remote communications for mobile and network users, supporting inbound and outbound communications. Network administrators no longer have to invest in multiple communications servers, desktop modems, and phone lines: Remote-node, remote-control, and dial-out users can share modems and lines.

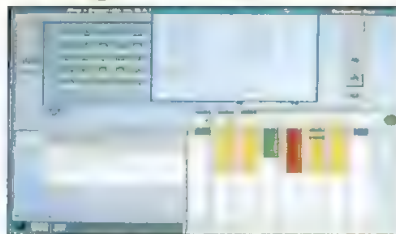
Remote PC users can now exchange e-mail and access files as remote nodes in conjunction with NetWare client software. At the same time, network users can dial out for access to bulletin boards, service bureaus, or remote host systems. The platform features dial-back security and is available with 2, 8, or 32 ports.

• List price: *NetWare Connect: 2 ports*, \$595; *8 ports*, \$2,195; *32 ports*, \$5,995. Novell Inc., 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606-6194; 800-453-1267, 801-429-7000.

Circle 959 on reader service card

HOT PROSPECT

Cabletron Unveils New Management System



Cabletron Systems' new three-phase plan targets tighter integration and distribution of network management. The first phase involves the December release of Spectrum for Element Managers. Its purpose is to enhance major element management systems by providing adapter applications, called Spectrum Portable Management Applications (PMAs). The PMAs provide management of Cabletron's products in HP OpenView Unix, IBM AIX NetView 6000, SunNet Manager, and Novell NMS environments.

Phase two, Spectrum Data Gateways (available in the first quarter of 1994), provides a link between popular element managers, allowing data to be exchanged among them.

The third phase of Cabletron's plan, Spectrum, Version 2.1 (available in the second quarter of 1994) provides a distributed platform (of SpectroServers) for enterprise-wide network management.

• List price: *Spectrum for Element Managers*, \$3,995; *Spectrum Data Gateways*, *Spectrum, Version 2.1*, pricing to be announced. Cabletron Systems Inc., 35 Industrial Way, Rochester, NH 03867-0505; 603-332-9400. Circle 435 on reader service card

NEW

XTree Debuts Modular Network Management

XTree's latest entry into the network management market provides network managers with a more effective means to assess network status and detect network problems, allowing management of operating systems, devices, and workstations. Previously, network managers managed their networks on a device-by-device basis or attempted to remain compatible with their network operating systems. As an alternative, XTree offers its new modular management system, NetControl. The NetControl system integrates a variety of management modules with a set of core network management services. Using SNMP protocols, the XTree NetControl system offers a logical view (based on user setup rather than physical topology) of all SNMP devices; workstations; NetWare 2.2 or later, NetWare 3.x, LAN Manager, or VINES servers and services; and TCP/IP-based networks.

In addition to providing centralized management, the program also features alerting and paging, trouble-ticketing, and multiple security levels—all for ease of use. The system comprises a variety of modules: The Console Module provides management services to all the other modules, the Server Modules allow the user to down or restart the server, and the Device Modules (Intelligent Hub Module, Router Module, and RMON Module) allow the user to manage products from SynOptics and other vendors.

- List price: *NetControl Console Module*, \$995 per station; *NetControl Server Modules*, \$995 per managed server; *NetControl Device Modules*, \$495 per managed device. XTree Co., 4115 Broad St., Building 1, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401-7993; 800-333-6561, 805-541-0604; fax, 805-541-4762.

Circle 961 on reader service card

IMPROVED

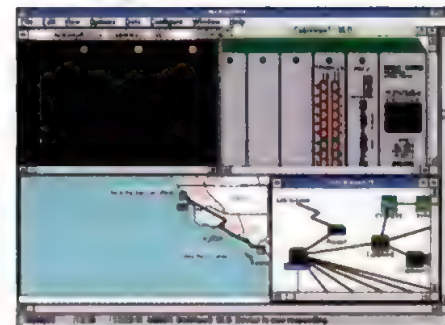
The Wollongong Group Offers SNMP-2

The Wollongong Group is positioning itself as one of the first companies to support the SNMP-2 protocol. PathWay Management Station, Version 3.1, supports a distributed network architecture, allowing management tasks to be shared across the network. The distributed architecture lends itself to more efficient network management: It enables manager-to-manager communication for the correlation of network information.



FOLLOWING A NEW PATH: Version 3.1 incorporates the new SNMP-2 protocol.

- List price: *PathWay Management Station, Version 3.1*, \$10,000. The Wollongong Group Inc., 1129 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303-4374; 415-962-7100; fax, 415-969-5547. Circle 962 on reader service card



BIG PICTURE: Integrates management of networks, intelligent devices, and workstations.

SNMP-2 is a replacement for the Simple Network Management Protocol that is currently in use. The new standard enhances features and addresses faults found in the original version. Some of the improvements focus on problems such as inefficient bulk-data transfer, lack of security, and cryptic error codes.

Other new features include alarm correlation, distributed rule-based expert system and report generation, and enhanced discovery and automatic map drawing.

BRIEFS

COMMUNICATIONS

NetManage Inc. added support for rules-based filtering of Internet mail and support for Version 3 of the Post Office Protocol (POP3) internetworking mail protocol to NetMail, an application in NetManage's Chameleon TCP/IP for Windows product family. Rules-based filtering aids network managers in organizing and managing high volumes of mixed-traffic e-mail. POP3 allows users to retrieve mail being held at a mail server or through dial-up access. NetMail is included in both Chameleon, Version 3.11 (\$400 per single user) and ChameleonNFS (\$495). 408-978-7171; fax, 408-257-6405.

Calculus Inc. introduced OutPost, a new remote-messaging system. OutPost is a combination hardware/software solution for increasing the real-time e-mail responsiveness for WAN and remote locations. OutPost RSU and the remote-terminal software are available for \$299, and the gateway software costs \$199 for the 10-user version and is also available for 20, 50, 100, 250, or 1,000 users. 305-481-2334; fax, 305-481-1866.

Mustang Software Inc. enhanced its QmodemPro communications software. Version 1.51 (\$99) is capable of handling e-mail from multiple sources. A newly integrated gateway, AMGate, allows network managers to send or retrieve messages via major on-line services, including MCI Mail, CompuServe, CompuServe Forum Mail (a public mail system), and any bulletin board system supporting .QWK Mail packets. Version 1.51 also includes a common interface, Off-Line Express, that features a 124,000-word dictionary and a flexible address book. 805-395-0223; fax, 805-395-0713.

What are
YOU
waiting
for?

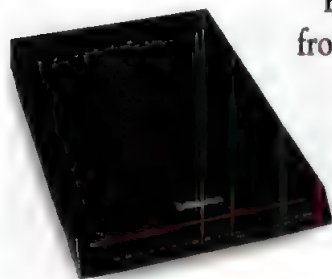


Courier. Life in The Fast Lane.

V.32 Terbo is shipping now. The Courier is U.S. Robotics' premier business modem. And we are proud to announce the jump to V.32 Terbo -- with an astonishing speed of 21,600 bps. Now you can buy any Courier with V.32 Terbo and upgrade to V.Fast for just \$199. That includes our top of the line HST Dual Standard model.

The V.32 Terbo supports cellular data transfers at 12,000 bps. And Quick Connect™ lets you start sending over any phone within just seven seconds!

Enjoy all the breathtaking speed, upgradability and performance you'd expect from a U.S. Robotics Courier.



COURIER™

The Business Modem

U.S. Robotics 8100 N. McCormick Blvd. Skokie, Illinois 60076-2999 Tel. 708-982-5010.

U.S. Robotics and the USRobotics logo are registered trademarks of U.S. Robotics, Inc.

Courier is a trademark of U.S. Robotics, Inc.

If you own an older architecture Courier modem, please fax us at (708) 982-0823 to inquire about our trade-in policy.

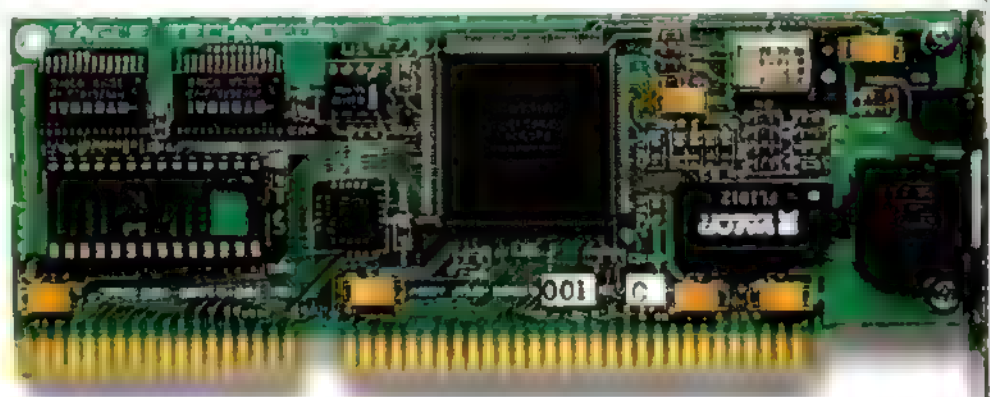


CIRCLE 920 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best

NE2000 COMPATIBLE **EtherXpert EP2000plus 16-bit ISA Ethernet Adapter Series**

- The most compatible compatible you can buy • Next generation of the industry standard NE2000 • Easy to install and configure • High performance • Versions support thin coax and UTP cabling • Shared memory option • Drivers for multiple networking protocols • Lifetime warranty • Unlimited Free Technical Support.



\$89

suggested retail price,
twisted pair version

\$99

suggested retail price,
thin coax/twisted pair
version

From The People Who

Our new EtherXpert™ series of NetWare-compatible Network Interface Cards offers you the highest standards of connectivity for a phenomenally low

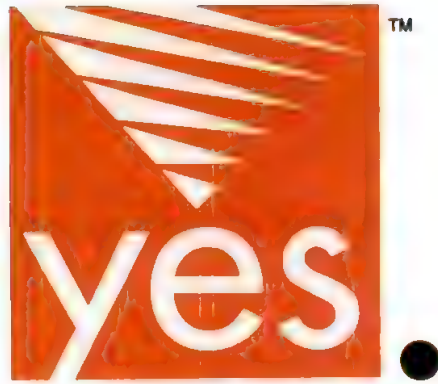
price. No one has more experience building Novell adapters than



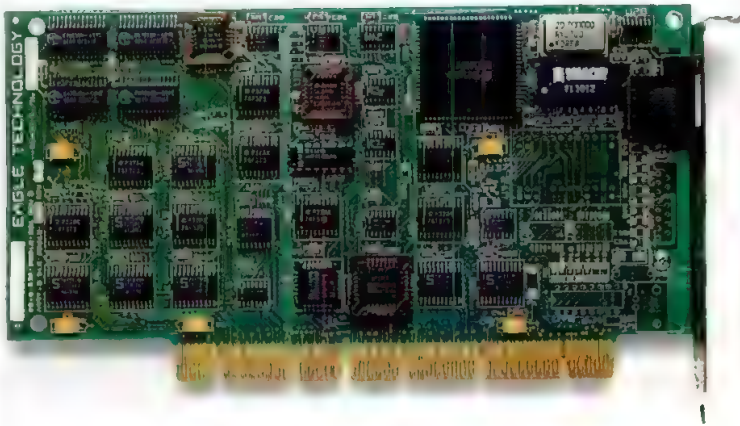
Eagle. After all, we manufacture the original Novell-branded adapters and we've worked with Novell for years to establish rigorous manufacturing specs.

Now we're using that experience to bring you the best values in the NetWare-compatible market. With products that offer excellent compatibility

Of The



NE3210 COMPATIBLE EtherXpert EP3210 32-bit EISA Ethernet Adapter Series



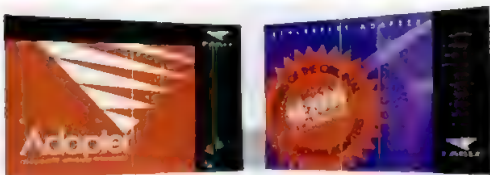
- The most cost-effective way to improve network performance for 386/486 EISA clients
- The ideal companion for NE3200 server card
- Easy to install and configure
- Versions support thin coax and UTP cabling
- NetWare and NDIS drivers included
- Lifetime warranty
- Unlimited Free Technical Support.

\$189 suggested retail price, twisted pair version
\$199 suggested retail price, thin coax/twisted pair version

Build The Originals.

and performance at very reasonable prices.

Call today for product information
or the name of the Eagle reseller nearest
you. 1-800-52-4EAGL.



MAKERS OF BOTH NOVELL-BRAND AND EAGLE PRODUCTS.



Novell, NetWare, and the YES icon are trademarks of Novell. Developer Tested Only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this Product. EtherXpert is a trademark of Eagle Technology. Some restrictions may apply to the lifetime warranty. © 1993, Eagle Technology. Eagle Technology, 2865 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134.

CIRCLE 860 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

CrossCom, Transcend to Add Supercompression to Routers

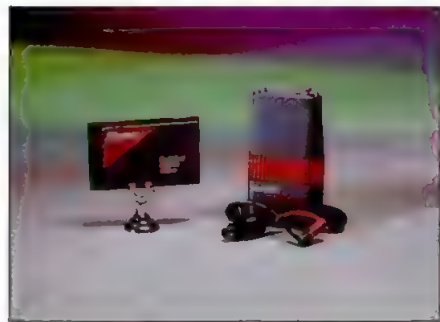
CrossCom Corp.'s future router releases will center on cutting the cost of LAN/WAN communication. The company's solution is based on a recent alliance with Transcend Technologies Corp. and the integration of a new supercompression technology called ASH (Ardire-Stratigakis-Hayduk) into CrossCom's ILAN family of routers. ASH technology compresses multiple streams of data traveling through the router at ratios of up to 4:1. The high compression rates reduce the amount of bandwidth needed to send data and also reduce the need for higher speeds. ASH supercompression technology will be incorporated across CrossCom's entire line of routers at a future date. The combination will offer network managers a less complicated, less costly approach to routing.

• List price: *CrossCom Corp.*, 450 Donald Lynch Blvd., Marlborough, MA 01752; 508-481-4060; fax, 508-490-5535. *Transcend Technologies Corp.*, 959 Bassett Rd., Westlake, OH 44145; 216-835-4882.

NEW

Xircom Delivers Adapter/Modem Products

Xircom once again tackles the portable connectivity market with the introduction of two new adapter/modem products. The Xircom CreditCard Ethernet Modem and the Xircom Pocket Ethernet Modem combine the functionality of a LAN adapter and a modem. Small, convenient, and reasonably priced, the products provide both local and remote LAN connectivity as well as fax/modem communications.



TWO-IN-ONE: Delivers both local and remote connectivity.

Both adapter/modems offer 10-megabit-per-second throughput when they are connected to an 802.3 Ethernet LAN and 14.4-kilobit-per-second throughput when they are connected to a V.32bis modem. The modems provide support for

drivers for Banyan's VINES, Digital Equipment Corp.'s Pathworks, Microsoft LAN Manager, and Novell's NetWare.

• List price: *Xircom CreditCard Ethernet Modem*, \$699; *Xircom Pocket Ethernet Modem*, \$699. *Xircom Inc.*, 26025 Mureau Rd., Calabasas, CA 91302; 800-874-7875. Circle 963 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Novell Updates Popular Network Operating System

Novell's latest version of its most popular network operating system promises fixes and functionality. NetWare, Version 3.12, boasts performance enhancements including support for packet burst and large Internet packets—enhancements for Version 3.11 previously available only through Novell's electronic bulletin board, NetWire.

Version 3.12 provides support for Macintosh workgroups with a five-user license for NetWare for Macintosh. Basic Message Handling System (MHS) is available free, delivering MHS messages for e-mail, faxing, forms processing, and workflow automation. Novell makes moving up the NetWare ladder easy by providing compatibility with existing NetWare Loadable Modules.

• List price: *NetWare, Version 3.12: 5 users*, \$1,095; *50 users*, \$4,995; *100 users*, \$6,995. *Novell Inc.*, 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606-6194; 800-453-1267, 801-429-7000. Circle 964 on reader service card

BRIEFS

COMMUNICATIONS

Siren Software Corp. announced a new e-mail and fax package for open systems computing platforms including Sun SPARC, HP 9000, IBM RS/6000, and Silicon Graphics. Siren Mail (\$295 for a single-user license, \$1,395 for a 5-user license, and \$2,495 for a 10-user license) supports TCP/IP and Unix mail transports, RFC822/MIME Internet protocols, and fax servers for sending messages and documents worldwide. The communications package also features multifolder management, search and sort capabilities, and a built-in address book. 800-457-4736; 415-322-0600; fax, 415-322-9999.

FEL Computing announced a new TCP/IP gateway that allows users of a variety of PC LANs, including Artisoft's LANtastic, IBM LAN Server, Microsoft LAN Manager, NetWare, and VINES, to access any TCP/IP or Unix host. The LANlink-TCP gateway (\$1,495 for a 5-user session) supports ARCnet, Ethernet, Token-Ring, and other PC LAN technology. The software solution allows network managers to add a TCP/IP gateway without having to change their network adapters or workstations. 800-639-4110; 802-348-7171.

ViTel International Inc.'s new service links electronic mail users to fax, Telex, and other e-mail users worldwide. Through a transparent front end, the ViTel Worldwide MHS Hub (\$35 per month) allows users of a variety of LAN or PC applications compliant with Novell's Message Handling System (MHS) to send faxes, telexes, or e-mail via ViTel's worldwide messaging network. Some of the applications supported include Da Vinci Corp.'s Da Vinci eMail and Lotus Development Corp.'s cc:Mail. 800-733-6070.

Networked PC management? . . . I just insert
Intel FlashC cards and



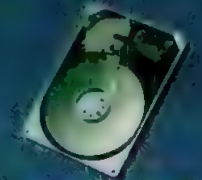
I get



Auto update



Instant inventory



Virus scan

"I don't have time
for LAN adapter hassles.
I want instant control."

Intel SMART technology



Tick. Tick. Tick. If LAN adapter hassles have you strapped for time, take control with Intel's EtherExpress™ Flash adapters. Built-in features simplify installation, so networked PC management is instant.

With an Intel FlashC adapter, making your PC network-ready is as easy as plugging it in and switching it on. Set-up routines are stored within its flash memory, so the card automatically configures itself and downloads the appropriate NetWare® drivers. And one card accommodates BNC, AUI and 10Base-T cabling. (It's called smart technology, and it's going to make things much easier for you.)

FlashC adapters let you automatically create an inventory of PC software configuration files and hardware assets.

Information that can also be centrally viewed using Intel's LANdesk Manager software. FlashC even includes Intel FlashVirusProtect™ for extra protection.

All these features (and more) recently established the Intel EtherExpress FlashC LAN adapter as the number one card in a major adapter survey. To see what FlashC can do for you—and to learn about current promotions—call Intel's automated FaxBack® service at 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document #9732. We'll put you in control in a matter of minutes.

intel®

©1993 Intel Corporation. *Third-party trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
†New FlashVirusProtect software will be available in Fall 1993.

CIRCLE 882 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

Farallon Enables Expansion of Ethernet Networks



THE WAVE: Daisy chains multiple PCs, Macs, and printers.

Farallon offers a simple and cost-effective method for maximizing a 10BaseT Ethernet network—daisy chain technology. So you want multiple PCs and Macs without the expense or hassle of adding nodes or expensive cabling? Well, Farallon's new EtherWave transceivers and adapters allow network managers to daisy-chain up to eight devices (PCs, Macs, and printers) from a single RJ-45 hub port.

• List price: *EtherWave AUI Transceiver*, \$129; *EtherWave AAUI Transceiver*, \$129; *EtherWave ISA Card*, \$229; *EtherWave NuBus Card*, \$229; *EtherWave LC Card*,

\$229; *EtherWave LC Card with FPU*, \$369; *EtherWave Mac/PB Adapter*, \$379; *EtherWave Printer Adapter*, \$419; *EtherWave Newton Adapter*, \$439. Farallon Computing Inc., 2470 Mariner Square Loop, Alameda, CA 94501-1010; 510-814-5100; fax, 510-814-5020.

Circle 965 on reader service card

NEW

Motorola's New Routers Offer Multiprotocol Support

Motorola UDS' BitRUNR Turbo CS and BitRUNR XP are two of the industry's first dial-up routers to support the AppleTalk, NetWare IPX, and TCP/IP protocols simultaneously. Motorola is marketing the routers in five areas: dial-in access for remote and mobile users, LAN-to-LAN connectivity, remote point of presence, LAN dial-out access to information services, and remote network management.

Designed as a central-site router, the BitRUNR Turbo CS features 4 to 26 asynchronous ports, up to 3 T1/E1 synchronous ports, and up to 6 128-kilobit-per-second (Kbps) WAN connections. Designed for remote offices and small central sites, the BitRUNR XP supports 3 to 19 asynchronous WAN ports and one Ethernet card, and can be expanded to support one T1/E1 and one 128-Kbps WAN connection.

• List price: *BitRUNR Turbo CS*, \$2,495; *BitRUNR XP*, \$2,495. Motorola UDS, 5000 Bradford Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805-1993; 205-430-8000; fax, 205-430-8926.

Circle 966 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Frye Upgrades Monitoring Utilities

Frye Computer Systems' newest version of its network monitoring software sports over 30 new features. These new capabilities make Frye Utilities for Networks: NetWare Early Warning System, Version 1.5, more secure, comprehensive, and convenient. The use of multiple server configurations allows network managers to set thresholds for selected groups or individuals.

Other new features include additional response options for automatically correcting detected network problems, scheduled monitoring, node monitoring, and the ability to run baselines. Network security is maintained through user monitoring, keyboard locks, and password protection.

• List price: *Frye Utilities for Networks: NetWare Early Warning System, Version 1.5*, \$495. Frye Computer Systems Inc., 19 Temple Place, Boston, MA 02111; 800-234-3793, 617-451-5400; fax, 617-451-6711.

Circle 967 on reader service card

BRIEFS

MODEMS

Multi-Tech Systems Inc. enhanced the voice quality of its Personal Communications System (PCS) firmware and software by developing two algorithms for compressing speech to 16 Kbps and to 9,600 bps. The 16-Kbps compression algorithm is now used for normal voice recording, and 9,600-bps compression is used for recording voice-over data. The original release of the product used 9,200-bps for both. In addition, the company also reduced the price of MultiModemPCS hardware and MultiExpressPCS software from \$1,149 to \$949. 800-328-9717.

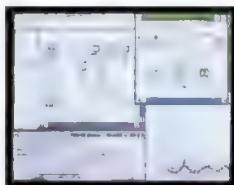
Cardinal Technologies Inc. recently reduced prices across its entire line of modems. The reductions are a response to recent cuts in pricing from U.S. Robotics and Hayes. In the 14.4-Kbps line, Cardinal reduced the 14450V32bis modem to \$239, the MVP144 internal fax/modem to \$229, and the MVP144 MAC to \$269. Cardinal also plans to introduce a new line of pocket modems as well as 19.2-Kbps Vterbo modems in conjunction with AT&T. 717-293-3000.

Ameritech's Wireless Field Express service is a new modem pool service that allows transmission of data over a cellular network without the need to change the modem technology at the host computer site. This new service allows mobile users to connect a laptop or other data device to any system or service that provides dial-up service and send data transmissions over a cellular network. The service is currently available in Chicago, and Ameritech plans to expand to other sites by the end of the year. The Wireless Field Service supports the Microcom Network Protocol 10 and will support AT&T's Enhanced Throughput Cellular protocol in the near future. 800-662-4531.



**With NAT's network management system,
you can do something about those traffic snafus.**

When you're managing mammoth amounts of information on the network, the last thing you need is a ponderous system jamming your traffic. With the LANB/450 Remote EtherMeter® and NMS/100 Network Management System software, you'll have the most cost-efficient solution available for controlling your busiest LANs.



NMS/100 3.0 Software
Windows-based management station
Just \$2,495

- Runs on an economical PC platform
- Simple to install and operate
- Includes a high-performance Ethernet adapter

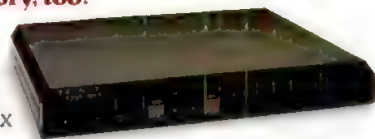
If a device changes its IP address or attempts to use an existing address, you'll know about it. If a new device gets on the net, you'll get an SNMP trap message. And if you'd like to keep a record of all this activity, the EtherMeter has a mighty 486/33MHz processor for configuring, filtering, and storing multiple host/matrix tables.

Drive the network from your PC. Don't get stuck with one of those complex, overpriced management stations. NAT's system lets you control the network from your Windows®-based PC, without sacrificing important standards like SNMP and RMON.

Get unwanted visitors off your highway. Advanced network security features will keep you in the driver's seat. If a device changes its IP address or attempts to use an existing address, you'll know about it. If a new device gets on the net, you'll get an SNMP trap message. And if you'd like to keep a record of all this activity, the EtherMeter has a mighty 486/33MHz processor for configuring, filtering, and storing multiple host/matrix tables.

It has a great memory, too.

Actually, the EtherMeter has two kinds of memory: up to 4MB of RAM for storing multiple host/matrix tables of up to 64,000 entries, and a half meg of non-volatile flash memory for downloading future enhancements. Hey—any system that keeps its hands off your PC's RAM and protects your investment in hardware deserves your respect (or at least a demo).



LANB/450 Remote EtherMeter
Plug-and-play Ethernet probe
Starting at \$2,595
Optional NAT support packages manage the EtherMeter using SunNet® Manager, POLYCENTER® OpenView® and NetView® stations

Move over, big boys. Network Application Technology has an unbeatable combination for efficient network analysis at the lowest cost per feature in the industry. In fact, in recent *CommunicationsWeek* product testing, NAT's EtherMeter and NMS/100 emerged as true price/performance leaders, stomping on other vendors' pricey probes and even charging past high-end UNIX® stations. So maybe you can't do much about your commute, but you can get your network traffic under control with a quick phone call to NAT. We'll put you on the fast track.

N A T
NETWORK APPLICATION TECHNOLOGY INC.

CONNECT KATMANDU FOR A FEW BUCKAROOS

FOR AN INSTANT FAX DATASHEET, CALL THE NAT FAX HOTLINE: (800) 776-8448

NETWORK APPLICATION TECHNOLOGY, INC. • 1686 DELL AVENUE • CAMPBELL, CA 95008 • (408) 370-4300 • (800) 543-8887
EtherMeter is a registered trademark of Network Application Technology, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective holders. ©1993 Network Application Technology, Inc.
CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated.

You might save a few bucks on it—but when phony software doesn't work, forget calling for product support. When it infects *your* computer with a deadly virus, it'll be your work that gets lost. The documentation is nonexistent or inadequate, so that won't help. And, of course, there will never be any product upgrades.

Selling or copying software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to \$250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

 **(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)**



© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.



300,000 Network Product Buyers. Right Here!

In today's market, it's critical for you to reach network product buyers in the most efficient way.

With PC Magazine/*Network Edition*, your ad reaches 300,000 network product buyers. That's more network buyers than any LAN-specific publication reaches...by a LANslide.

With the largest full-time editorial staff of any LAN-specific publication, PC Magazine/*Network Edition* provides more of the kind of information that buyers want and need:

- More comparative evaluations
- More in-depth, comprehensive lab-based product reviews
- More network features examining network technology and implementation
- More reviews of how PC products operate in a networked environment
- More coverage on higher-end network products
- More "First Looks" lab-based reviews of just-released network products.
- More columns:
Frank Derfler and
David Greenfield
- More "New & Improved"

PC Magazine/*Network Edition* not only reaches the largest group of network product buyers, but it does so more efficiently than LAN-specific publications because buyers turn to it most often when purchasing products.

PC Magazine and
PC Magazine/*Network Edition*
Nothing Comes Close.



Super Servers, Super Choice?

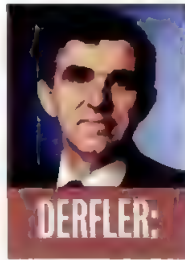
David, you are usually so in love with exotic technologies that I am surprised to see you supporting a pragmatic approach to servers. But I am so impressed with some of the high-end server hardware that I think these boxes are worth their slightly higher prices.

There are over 20 companies that are currently selling what I consider "super-server" hardware. My definition of "super server" begins with the unit's ability to accomplish symmetrical multiprocessing under either Microsoft Windows NT or Unix. In addition, a super server should take good advantage of error checking and correcting (ECC) memory, it should offer redundant power supplies, and it typically uses RISC processors in order to enhance disk I/O channels. Compaq's Proliant, for example—with its TriFlex architecture, a 128-bit memory bus, a 32/64-bit processor bus, and an EISA bus—seems to combine both good engineering and practicality. I would automatically disqualify any machine that uses a DX/2 clock-doubling processor, though, because it performs I/O processing at half-speed on anything with the ISA bus.

IBM's Parallel Network Array put LAN adapters inside the cabinet on hot standby—a great fault tolerance feature. IBM, Compaq, Dell, NetFrame, and other companies offer remote management and fault-notification systems that make it easier for network managers to sleep at night.

To be fair, super-server motherboards are complex, and they still represent potential points of system failure. But that's precisely why I appreciate the quality assurance and quality control that manufacturers have to put into these products—even though you ultimately wind up having to pay for those things.

IBM has demonstrated that devices such as the IBM PS/2 Server 195, for example, can handle more than 400 busy clients running under NetWare 3.11, and other super-server companies have shown similar performance. Sure, Dave, you can say that people don't need that kind of performance. But once they get it, it's like potato chips. They just can't stop. With starting prices that are comfortably below \$20,000, modern super servers are the right file servers at a reasonable price.



DERFLER:

I'm so impressed with some high-end servers that I think they are worth their slightly higher prices.

I must say, Frank, that I find it humorous that you call the Compaq Proliant a "super server." There's no question that the Proliant is a powerful server. But just a few years ago, the Proliant would have been called a souped-up PC. Now it's a super server? Times change.

The super servers of old had proprietary high-speed backplanes, integrated management, oodles of reliability features, and a hefty price tag to boot. These days, such features can still be found in the best of them: NetFrame's NF line of multiprocessing file servers.

And it's exactly those devices that I think no longer make the same sense. Using a proprietary bus so that you can connect peripherals, cluster CPUs, and increase I/O sounds like a great idea. But who needs the proprietary bus when both

Compaq and Tricord can offer you a fast I/O subsystem and still provide you with a standard expansion bus to connect other peripherals?

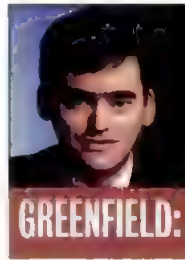
As for the IBM 195, I think it is a great buy, but for which segment of the market? Most workgroups contain way below 400 users. In fact, they average somewhere between 30 and 50 users.

Do you really need a super server to handle 30 to 50 users? Clearly not. What you want is a very reliable ruggedized PC with all the management features that you can get in a super server.

With the built-in management facilities of most network operating systems, the existing slew of proprietary network management packages, and the emergence of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) as the dominant networking standard, the functionality you obtain with high-end super servers is often superfluous.

You can be beeped if a server goes down, and then you can dial into that server and reboot it. You can monitor the server's status remotely through standard hardware and software. Symmetrical multiprocessing, RISC processors to improve I/O! Frank, what you've prescribed here is serious overkill.

So Frank, if you're hunting for a server, make sure it's got the entry price of a PC with the standard architecture that you need to manage your real workgroup, and not some theoretical one.



GREENFIELD:

What you want is a very reliable ruggedized PC with all the management features you can get in a super server.

Compaq and Tricord can offer you a fast I/O subsystem and still provide you with a standard expansion bus to connect other peripherals?

As for the IBM 195, I think it is a great buy, but for which segment of the market? Most workgroups contain way below 400 users. In fact, they average somewhere between 30 and 50 users.

Do you really need a super server to handle 30 to 50 users? Clearly not. What you want is a very reliable ruggedized PC with all the management features that you can get in a super server.

With the built-in management facilities of most network operating systems, the existing slew of proprietary network management packages, and the emergence of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) as the dominant networking standard, the functionality you obtain with high-end super servers is often superfluous.

You can be beeped if a server goes down, and then you can dial into that server and reboot it. You can monitor the server's status remotely through standard hardware and software. Symmetrical multiprocessing, RISC processors to improve I/O! Frank, what you've prescribed here is serious overkill.

So Frank, if you're hunting for a server, make sure it's got the entry price of a PC with the standard architecture that you need to manage your real workgroup, and not some theoretical one.

PRINT SERVERS

Ethernet ♦ Token Ring ♦ Arcnet
Pocket size ♦ HP plug-in cards
Netware ♦ TCP/IP



NEW
LOW
PRICE

We've packed each model with features, performance, and value. You can't get a better print server for the price.

- Connects your printer directly to your Novell Network and TCP/IP networks
- Microserv models plug directly into parallel port on any printer
- Lanjet models plug into HP XIO and MIO option slots
- Up to 100,00 characters per second on parallel port
- Serial port can be input to printer or output from network at up to 115.2K baud
- Prints status and configuration at the push of a switch
- Comes with a one-year warranty and unlimited technical support, made in USA

NETWARE FEATURES

- Auto detects 8 queues on up to 8 file servers
- Can notify user of job completion and printer errors
- Supports encrypted passwords
- Shows status via Netware's PSC and PCONSOLE
- Installation program simplifies setup
- Auto detects and uses 802.3 and Ethernet II
- Auto detects and attaches to new file servers
- Simultaneous queue server and PSERVER modes

TCP/IP FEATURES

- Finds IP address from BOOTP, RARP, or memory
- Supports LPR, RSh, Rexec, and standard TCP/IP connections to any TCP/IP host
- Configure using Telnet, TFTP, or the serial port
- Supports secure hosts with list of allowable IP addresses and subnet masks
- Notifies user or supervisor of job completion and printer statistics via SMTP mail and SYSLOG entries
- Shows estimated job completion time and throughput via LPQ command
- Customized banners in PCL or Postscript
- User-defined strings before and after job
- Flash EPROM for easy upgrade to new versions
- Can convert UNIX ascii files to print directly to postscript and non-postscript printers



CALL NOW FOR FREE CATALOG

- Print servers
- Data switches
- Keyboard monitor products



Make the Rose Connection



10850 Wilcrest Drive ♦ Houston, Texas 77099 ♦ Phone (713) 933-7673 ♦ Fax (713) 933-0044

800-333-9343

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Network Edition Advertisers Index

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
941	3 Com Corporation	NE10-NE11
910	3M Data Storage Products.....	23
924	Bay Technical Associates	NE18-NE19
901	DCA.....	292
854	DIGIBOARD	NE16-NE17
930	Digital Equipment Corp.....	NE2-NE3
859	Digital Products Inc.....	NE5
860	Eagle Technology	NE24-NE25
900	Eicon Technology	NE15
925	Fluke Corporation.....	NE20
928	Intel Corporation.....	NE13
882	Intel Corporation.....	NE27
896	Macola, Inc.....	80

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	229
879	MiLAN Technology Corporation.....	NE7
864	Network Application Technology	NE29
878	Network Express	NE32
929	Proteon Inc.....	NE4
899	QMS.....	76
884	QMS.....	225
865	Rose Electronics.....	NE34
920	US Robotics Inc.....	NE23
*	WordPerfect Corporation	NE8-NE9

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE

FAX TO

(609) 829-0892

**FREE NETWORK
PRODUCT INFORMATION**

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433

RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 1687

RIVERTON, NJ 08077-8787

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



Welcome... to the Network Section!

Circle the numbers below corresponding to products featured in the Network Section only. Use reader service card in the back of book to obtain information on other products. Fill in your name and address and answer the questions below. Manufacturers will mail FREE product literature to you.

Valid after March 31, 1994

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION REPLY CARD

851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925
926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity. (Check one)

- 01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
- 02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
- 03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
- 04. ☐ Systems House
- 05. ☐ Computer Consultant
- 06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
- 07. ☐ Communications
- 08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
- 09. ☐ Education
- 10. ☐ Government
- 11. ☐ Research and Development
- 12. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
- 13. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
- 14. ☐ Engineering/Architecture

16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/Transp./Utilities

17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.

18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business location. (Check one)

- 01. ☐ DP/MIS
- 02. ☐ Systems, Programming
- 03. ☐ Communications
- 04. ☐ Engineering
- 05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
- 06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
- 07. ☐ Computer Consulting
- 08. ☐ Purchasing
- 09. ☐ Operations
- 10. ☐ Production
- 11. ☐ Education/Training
- 12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- 13. ☐ Medical/Legal
- 14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many nodes do you specify brands of networking products?

- 01. ☐ 10 or less
- 02. ☐ 11-25
- 03. ☐ 26-99
- 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Do you plan to buy any network products?

- 01. ☐ Now
- 02. ☐ in 4-6 mos.
- 03. ☐ in 7-12 mos.
- 04. ☐ no plans

7. Please indicate the connections currently installed or planned for installation within the next 12 months at your current business location:

- | Installed | Planned |
|--|--|
| 01. ☐ LAN to LAN | 04. ☐ LAN to LAN |
| 02. ☐ LAN to Host | 05. ☐ LAN to Host |
| 03. ☐ LAN to WAN | 06. ☐ LAN to WAN |

8. Number of employees in your entire company and of the site where you work:

- | Entire Company | At This Location |
|---|---|
| 01. ☐ 25 or less | 01. ☐ 25 or less |
| 02. ☐ 26-99 | 02. ☐ 26-99 |
| 03. ☐ 100-499 | 03. ☐ 100-499 |
| 04. ☐ 500-999 | 04. ☐ 500-999 |
| 05. ☐ 1000 or more | 05. ☐ 1000 or more |

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for \$29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$36.00 for additional postage.

PC 11/23-1



Welcome... to the Network Section!

Circle the numbers below corresponding to products featured in the Network Section only. Use reader service card in the back of book to obtain information on other products. Fill in your name and address and answer the questions below. Manufacturers will mail FREE product literature to you.

Valid after March 31, 1994



FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION REPLY CARD

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875
876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900
901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925
926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950
951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975
976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.? 01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No
2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)
01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer-Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer-Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
11. ☐ Research and Development
12. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
13. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
14. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/Transp./Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
4. Is your company a reseller? 01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No
5. For how many nodes do you specify brands of networking products?
01. ☐ 10 or less 02. ☐ 11-25 03. ☐ 26-99 04. ☐ 100 or more
6. Do you plan to buy any network products:
01. ☐ Now 02. ☐ in 4-6 mos. 03. ☐ in 7-12 mos. 04. ☐ no plans
7. Please indicate the connections currently installed or planned for installation within the next 12 months at your current business location:
Installed
01. ☐ LAN to LAN 02. ☐ LAN to Host 03. ☐ LAN to WAN
Planned
04. ☐ LAN to LAN 05. ☐ LAN to Host 06. ☐ LAN to WAN
8. Number of employees in your entire company and at the site where you work:
Entire Company
01. ☐ 25 or less 02. ☐ 26-99 03. ☐ 100-499 04. ☐ 500-999 05. ☐ 1000 or more
At This Location
01. ☐ 25 or less 02. ☐ 26-99 03. ☐ 100-499 04. ☐ 500-999 05. ☐ 1000 or more

PC 11/23-1

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for \$29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$36.00 for additional postage.

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE

FAX TO
(609) 829-0632

**FREE NETWORK
PRODUCT INFORMATION**

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-8787

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



Changing the Date Format

An Easy Menu System

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

CHANGING THE DATE FORMAT

As an "internationalist" for many years, I find the confusion that results from the difference between the American date system and the system used in other countries annoying. In the U.S., 1/12/92 means January 12, but in many other countries, it means December 1. I think the best date format is YY-MM-DD, in descending order of importance, because it's easy to sort in database applications.

Although I'm still really a computer novice, it struck me that most ways I've seen to get a YY-MM-DD date format are unnecessarily convoluted. A better solution lies in the COUNTRY= specification you can include in CONFIG.SYS. Adding the line

```
COUNTRY=002,850,C:\DOS\COUNTRY.SYS
```

selects the Canadian-French format for date and time. A \$d in my PROMPT string now shows the date as 1993-01-31, and the DIR command displays file dates in the form 93-01-31.

This idea may not work for everything, but it is a much simpler approach.

*Charles Semple
Los Angeles, California*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** Way back in Version 3.3, DOS introduced support for international keyboard layouts and character sets, along with date, time, and currency formats. However, most of us in the United States have probably never used the internationalization commands. As shown here, a simple COUNTRY= line in CONFIG.SYS can change the format for the date and time used by DOS. (If you look over the table of countries and date/time formats in your DOS manual, you'll see that the U.S. format is the *only*

one that uses month, day, year order!) Note that besides setting the date to a YYYY-MM-DD format, it changes the time to a 24-hour format, with a comma separating the seconds and hundredths of a second. 1:00 pm would be 13:00:00.00

*Most of us in the
United States have
probably never used the
DOS internationalization
commands.*

instead of 1:00:00.00p.

The COUNTRY= line also specifies a *code page*—basically an alternative to the extended ASCII character set. The example COUNTRY= line above uses code page 850. This code page is named "Multilingual (Latin I)"; it differs substantially from the PC's usual extended ASCII character set, but adding the COUNTRY= line doesn't actually change your display.

If you want to experiment with *displaying* different code pages, you need to make a number of other changes in your configuration. First, add another line to your CONFIG.SYS to load the driver that allows EGA (or better) adapters to

use alternate code pages:

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\DISPLAY.SYS  
con=(EGA,850,1)
```

Note that the number 850 matches the number in the COUNTRY= line. A table in the documentation for the COUNTRY= directive indicates which code pages can be used with which country code.

In AUTOEXEC.BAT, invoke National Language Support by calling NLSFUNC. Then prepare the console for the new code page by adding the line

```
MODE CON CP PREP=((850)  
C:\DOS\EGA.CPI)
```

Finally, add the command CHCP 850 to activate the code page. Now you'll see some changes in the extended ASCII characters. For example, hold down the Alt key, tap out 169 on the numeric keypad, and release Alt. You'll see the trademark symbol "™" instead of the right angle "∟". Your DOS manual has a complete list of the characters in the various code pages.

AN EASY MENU SYSTEM

My thorniest computer problem to date has been getting my family to use the computer. I didn't want to dump every program into the root directory for ease of access, or to install a dedicated batch file for each program. But my family vanished whenever I began talking about paths and filename extensions.

DOS's TREE command, plus a couple of small batch files, came to the rescue. Figure 1 shows our actual TREE menu. TREE with no parameters reports directory and subdirectory names, and each

► IN THIS SECTION

Tutor 347
Lab Notes 355
Utilities 365
Environments 379
Solutions 391

application used by my family is placed in its own directory.

Figure 2 is the MENU.BAT file that displays the tree and invites the user to run a program. It gets called

- at the end of AUTOEXEC.BAT;
- at the end of the batch file that runs programs;
- any time you enter MENU at the command line.

Figure 3 shows RUN.BAT. When you enter RUN filename, the batch file checks that the named program exists, then switches to the correct directory and runs the program. Afterward it executes the menu again.

This has helped my family enjoy using the computer. In fact, I just bought my son his own computer, and he asked for my TREE menu utilities!

Clarence Cromwell
Westland, Michigan

► **PC MAGAZINE:** This tree menu system requires DOS 4.0 or better, because previous versions of the TREE command didn't produce the wonderful graphic representation of the directory tree. I've modified the basic system to make it even more inviting for the novice computer user. If you follow the setup procedure

TREE MENU DISPLAY

Type "RUN filename" to execute

```

|-----GAMES
|   |-----OUTRUN
|   |-----HANGMAN
|   |-----HUEY
|-----DESKTOP
|   |-----EIGHT
|   |-----PUBLISH

```

Enter MENU for tree menu
I:\>

Figure 1: This TREE-based menu system automatically lists all programs that have been installed following a few simple rules.

MENU.BAT

Complete Listing

```

@ECHO OFF
I:
CLS
ECHO Type "RUN filename" to execute
REM Character between quotemarks is ASCII 196
TREE \ | FIND "—"

```

Figure 2: MENU.BAT generates the display shown in Figure 1, prompting the novice user to run any of the listed programs.

RUN.BAT

Complete Listing

```

@ECHO OFF
I:
SET category=
FOR %%v IN (Games Desktop) DO IF EXIST \\%%v\%1\%1.* SET category=%%v
REM == To add new categories, change the list in parentheses ==
REM == in the line above, e.g. (Games Desktop Paint) ==
IF NOT '%category%'==' ' GOTO RunIt
ECHO "%1" not found. Type a name that appears on the tree menu.
PAUSE
MENU

:==== RunIt ====
CD \%category%\%1
SET category=
CALL %1
CD \
MENU

```

Figure 3: When you pass a program name to RUN.BAT, it seeks it in each specified category directory, then runs it and reexecutes MENU.BAT.

below, you can add new programs without any change to the menu system.

First, create a directory called FAMILY in the root directory of the C: drive. Decide what categories you'll use for your programs (the example in Figure 1 uses Games and Desktop) and create a subdirectory within C:\FAMILY for each category. Finally, for each program, switch to the appropriate category directory and create a subdirectory whose name is the same as the command with

which you invoke the program. For example, a game called HANGMAN.EXE would go in C:\FAMILY\GAMES\HANGMAN. Move the program and any ancillary files into this directory.

Make sure MENU.BAT and RUN.BAT reside in a directory that's on your PATH. Then add these lines to your AUTOEXEC.BAT:

```

PROMPT Enter MENU
for treemenu$_$p$g
SUBST I: C:\FAMILY
MENU

```

The SUBST command establishes the drive letter I: as an alias for C:\FAMILY. You can use any letter that's not already in use on your system. However, if the letter is F: or higher, you'll

have to add a LASTDRIVE= line to CONFIG.SYS, setting the last drive letter at least as high as the letter you want to use. If you use a letter other than I:, change the second lines of MENU.BAT and RUN.BAT to the new letter.

Using a SUBST drive for the programs on the menu makes it easy to hide programs. Anything in a directory that's not under C:\FAMILY simply won't show up!

MENU.BAT pipes the output of the TREE through the FIND filter, selecting only lines that contain ASCII character 196. That eliminates some of the unnecessary lines that are returned by TREE. Because MENU.BAT checks the actual tree every time, any new programs you add to the directory will show up automatically.

When you pass a program name to RUN.BAT, it looks for a matching directory and program in each of the category subdirectories. To modify RUN.BAT for your own categories, or to add a new category, just edit the list in parentheses in the fourth line. If RUN.BAT doesn't find a matching directory/program combination, it reports an error and reexecutes MENU.BAT. If it does find a match, it switches to the directory, runs the program, and then reexecutes MENU.BAT. RUN.BAT uses the CALL command to run the program just in case it's a batch file.

You can download both batch files from PC MagNet's Utilities/Tips forum archived as MENUS.ZIP. □



THE BRIGHTEST MULTIMEDIA DEALS... PLUS A FREE CD-ROM!

FREE... COREL PROFESSIONAL PHOTOS CD-ROM SAMPLER

- Great as PC & MAC
- Screen Savers
- Kodak Photo CD Format

Thunder & Lightning Audio/Video Adapter

- 1MB sound & videocard with Yamaha synthesizer, joystick port
- Thunder Board™, AdLib, Sound Blaster compatible
- 16.8 million colors supported in high resolution
- 24-Bit SuperVGA

\$139



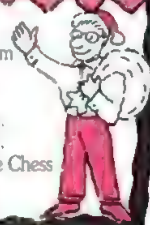
MR.
RESOURCE



Fusion CD System

\$299
Only

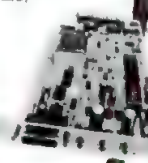
- The easy-to-use, plug & play, multimedia upgrade system
- Includes excellent 8-bit Pro AudioSpectrum Plus sound card
- 5 exciting software packages including Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego, Ultima Underworld, Wing Commander II, Compton's Family Encyclopedia & Battle Chess



Pro AudioSpectrum Plus Sound Card

- 8-bit sampling & stereo playback via 20-voice synthesizer
- Highly compatible: Windows 3.1™, MPC™, Windows / Multimedia, Thunder Board, AdLib, Sound Blaster
- Easy installation

\$79



CDPC XL

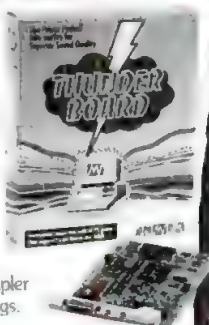


- The first complete fully-integrated multimedia solution
- Includes a dual speed CD-ROM drive, amplifier, speakers & MIDI
- Give your computer the power of high-quality sound with the best in 16-bit digital audio
- Includes 5 CD-ROM titles, Battle Chess Enhanced, Out of This World, Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego, Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia & Action!

\$629

Thunder Board

- Great 8-bit sound card for gamers
- AdLib™ & Sound Blaster™ compatible
- Joystick port
- 11 voice FM synthesizer
- Software includes F 15 Strike Eagle II & game sampler selection: Nova 9, Lemmings, Lexi-Cross, Rex Nebular, & Goblins

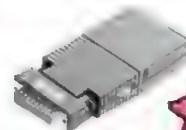


For an extra \$14.95 you get two great software titles: James Bond Stealth Affair & Battle Chess II Chinese Chess

\$59
Only

Audio Port PC Audio Device

- High-performance portable module for PCs & notebooks
- Plugs into parallel port of any IBM PC/AT, PS/2 or notebook
- Transport Sound™ technology & built-in speakers
- Headphone & external speaker inputs



\$69

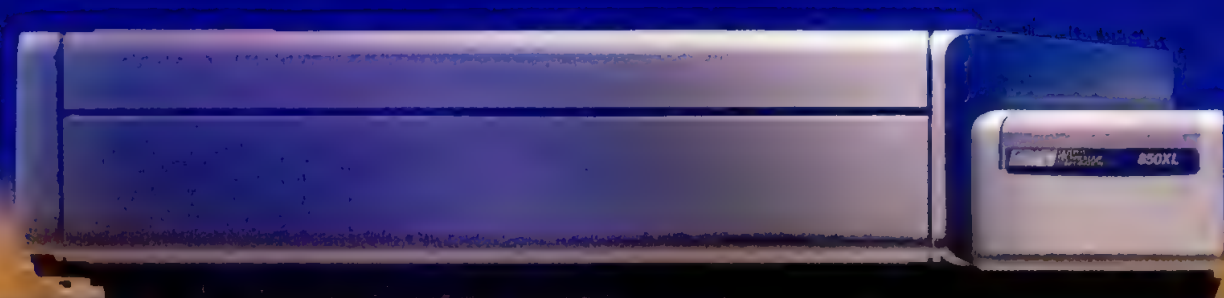
Asymetric Media Blitz with your Media Vision purchase for only \$9.95

Call 1-800-684-6699
International customers call (510) 770-8600
Monday thru Friday 6am to 6pm PST



©1991 Media Vision Inc. 47000 Bayview Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538 (510) 770-8600. Thunder Board, Fusion CD, CDPC XL, Audio Port, Thunder & Lightning and Pro AudioSpectrum Plus are all trademarks of Media Vision Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders. All prices include shipping and handling charges and are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TOUGH AS NAILS!



**IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR TOUGH...
THE 850XL HITS
THE NAIL ON THE HEAD**

850 CPS. That's right – 850 characters-per-second!

TOUGH AS NAILS. That's the 850XL. Thousands of 850XL owners keep it printing for up to 18 hours a day—day in, day out. That's why 50% of our printers are sold to existing customers. On a network, PC, mini, or mainframe, the 850XL can really take a beating!

Call us today for a free brochure and
the name of a reseller near you!



(509) 536-0468

Fax # (509) 533-1280

GSA Contract # GS00K-91-AGS-5268

In Canada Call 1-800-567-6644

OTC **OUTPUT
TECHNOLOGY
CORPORATION**

2310 N. Fancher Road Spokane, WA 99212-1381 *Nationwide service in the U.S. and Canada through NCR.*

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MADE IN THE USA

DOS 6.0's DoubleSpace: Is It Safe?

BY JEFF PROSISE

On March 30 of this year, Microsoft introduced integrated disk compression to the masses with MS-DOS 6.0 and DoubleSpace. Disk compression had been around for years in the form of add-on products such as Stac Electronics' Stacker, but DoubleSpace was the first such compression product to forge an intimate bond between the disk compression driver and the operating system. Prior to MS-DOS 6.0, there were just a few hundred thousand PCs equipped with disk compression. As of August 1993, approximately 10 million MS-DOS 6.0 upgrades and OEM packages have been sold, and Microsoft estimates that 60 percent of all MS-DOS 6.0 owners use DoubleSpace. With somewhere in the neighborhood of 6 million PC users now enjoying the benefits of on-the-fly disk compression, it's no wonder that integrated disk compression—and the question of whether it's safe to use—is at the forefront of the minds of many users.

The idea behind disk compression is simple: A special driver compresses data as it is written to disk and uncompresses it when it is read back, roughly doubling the disk's storage capacity. The actual compression ratios achieved depend on the compression algorithm and the content of the data that is being compressed. DoubleSpace uses the well-known LZ77 compression algorithm, which compresses data by replacing recurring character sequences with tokens identifying previous occurrences. With LZ77, some files can't be compressed at all. On the other hand, large bitmap files that don't use an internal compression algorithm often compress to a tenth of their original size. On the average, most hard disk users see about a twofold increase in the capacity of a drive whose files are compressed

using LZ77 or one of its variants. To learn more about compression algorithms, see the Tutor column in our issue of May 25, 1993, and the Lab Notes column in our issue of June 29, 1993.

This process of compression and decompression is performed entirely behind the scenes. To the user, the only substantial difference between a com-

*With about 6 million PC
users now enjoying
integrated disk
compression, it's no wonder
many users are concerned
about its safety.*

pressed and an uncompressed drive is the storage capacity. Compressed drives sometimes operate slower than uncompressed drives, but the difference is usually imperceptible. According to Microsoft, DoubleSpace drives are, on the average, 5 to 15 percent slower than non-DoubleSpace drives. In isolated cases, however, a disk compression product can actually speed up a drive. The reason: If the drive is slow to begin with, or if the compression ratio is sufficiently high, the time required to compress or uncompress the data could be more than offset by the lower volume of data being read or written. Another consideration in measuring the performance of compressed drives is that operations involving more reads than writes typically take less of a performance hit, because it takes less time to uncompress data than to compress it. And contrary to popular belief, DoubleSpace does not significantly degrade the

performance of database engines employing random reads. DoubleSpace does not have to read and decompress an entire file to locate a record near the end of the file.

Since MS-DOS 6.0's introduction in the spring, the trade press has printed scattered reports of disk failures and incidents of data loss due to DoubleSpace. One prominent trade weekly reported that DoubleSpace didn't work on more than half of its PCs, and warned readers to stay away from it. Integrated disk compression has been a hot topic at user groups around the country, with many rumormongers adding fuel to the fire by repeating unsubstantiated stories about bugs in DoubleSpace. Yet many of us have been running DoubleSpace for months now (or a competing product for years), and have yet to experience the first glitch. And the massive testing program that MS-DOS 6.0 underwent prior to its general release would seem to all but eliminate the likelihood of any major bugs. But the questions remain. Is disk compression safe? Do you put your data at risk by using it? Does DoubleSpace in particular pose a danger to your files? To answer these questions fairly and objectively, we'll begin with an explanation of how DoubleSpace works.

HOW DOUBLESAPCE WORKS In DoubleSpace, the data written to a compressed disk is stored in a special file called a *compressed volume file* (CVF), which is stored on an uncompressed (or *host*) drive and virtualized in such a way that it becomes a full-fledged logical drive. This sleight-of-hand is accomplished by the DoubleSpace driver DBLSPACE.BIN, which loads right after IO.SYS and MSDOS.SYS and assigns each CVF a drive letter. When you copy a file to a DoubleSpace drive, the file goes into the CVF that corresponds to that

drive. The maximum size that the CVF can be is 512MB, so the practical limit on the amount of data that can be stored on a compressed drive is about 1 gigabyte. This figure could vary, of course. If DoubleSpace managed a compression ratio of 1.5:1 for a compressed drive whose CVF size is 512MB, that drive would hold "only" 750MB worth of information.

The structure of a CVF, which is diagrammed in Figure 1, is similar to that of a logical DOS drive. The CVF's file allocation table (FAT) and root directory serve the same purpose as FATs and root directories on conventional drives. Just as in a conventional FAT, the CVF's FAT is limited to 64K entries. (Although most uncompressed drives contain a second copy of the FAT for safety, a CVF contains only one FAT; however, DoubleSpace virtualizes the CVF's FAT so that it appears that the compressed

drive contains two FATs.)

The FAT is a road map that specifies the clusters where individual files are stored. There is one FAT entry for every cluster on the disk. If a file is stored in clusters 10, 11, and 26, then FAT entry number 10 contains the value 11, FAT entry number 11 contains the value 26, and FAT entry number 26 contains a special end-of-file marker. Each FAT entry contains the number of the file's next cluster, forming an allocation chain that records the file's location on disk. FAT entries for unused clusters are equal to 0. The root directory contains filenames, starting cluster numbers, and other information pertaining to files and subdirectories stored in the drive's root directory.

In a CVF, the *sector heap* is where all file data written to the compressed drive is stored, and it is analogous to the data area of a conventional, uncompressed disk. Space on the logical drive is allo-

cated on a per-cluster basis, but space in a compressed disk's CVF is allocated on a per-sector basis. (The cluster size of a DoubleSpace drive is always 16 sectors, even if there's fewer than 16 sectors' worth of data.)

Data is *compressed* by the *cluster*. So, to sum up: Data storage space is allocated to files in 16-sector clusters, compressed by the cluster, and then stored by the *sector* in the sector heap.

Extra data structures in the CVF—the MDBPB, the BitFAT, and the MDFAT—hold information specific to compressed drives. The MDBPB, which is one sector in length, contains a standard BIOS Parameter Block (BPB) like the one found on every DOS-formatted disk, plus some additional information spe-

cific to DoubleSpace (the MD stands for *Microsoft DoubleSpace*). The BitFAT contains one bit for every sector in the sector heap, and keeps a record of which sectors are used and which are free. If a bit's value is 1, then the corresponding sector contains file data; if it's 0, then the sector is free. The MDFAT is a supplement to the FAT that correlates the clusters on the compressed drive with sectors in the CVF's sector heap. The MDFAT, like the FAT, contains one entry for every cluster on the compressed disk. Each MDFAT entry is 32 bits long and contains five fields: a *secStart* field that identifies the starting sector for the corresponding cluster (an offset into the sector heap); *csecCoded* and *csecPlain* fields that record the number of sectors required to hold the cluster in compressed and uncompressed form; an *fUncoded* field that specifies whether the cluster is compressed or uncompressed; and an *fUsed* field that indicates whether this MDFAT entry is in use. On a DoubleSpace drive, the cluster size is always 8K (16 sectors), so the *csecPlain* field always holds the value 16. Presumably (because the value of *csecPlain* is stored on-disk rather than assumed), this characteristic of a DoubleSpace drive could change in future versions of DoubleSpace.

Figure 2 illustrates a typical mapping of a compressed file in the CVF. Uncompressed, the file's size is 17,500 bytes, requiring three clusters (48 sectors) of storage space, even though only 35 of those sectors are actually used. The file is mapped to clusters 10, 11, and 26 on the compressed drive. On a normal drive, a physical sector number can be computed directly from the cluster number. On a compressed drive, a physical sector number can be computed from a cluster number only by consulting the MDFAT. In this example, the MDFAT shows that the file data for cluster 10 is actually stored in sectors 96 through 104 (*secStart*=96, *csecCoded*=9). This represents a compression ratio of almost 2:1 for this portion of the file, because this cluster originally occupied a full 16 sectors (*csecPlain*=16). Tracing the MDFAT entries for clusters 11 and 26 shows that cluster 11 is stored in sectors 180 through 187, and cluster 26 in sectors

The Structure of a CVF

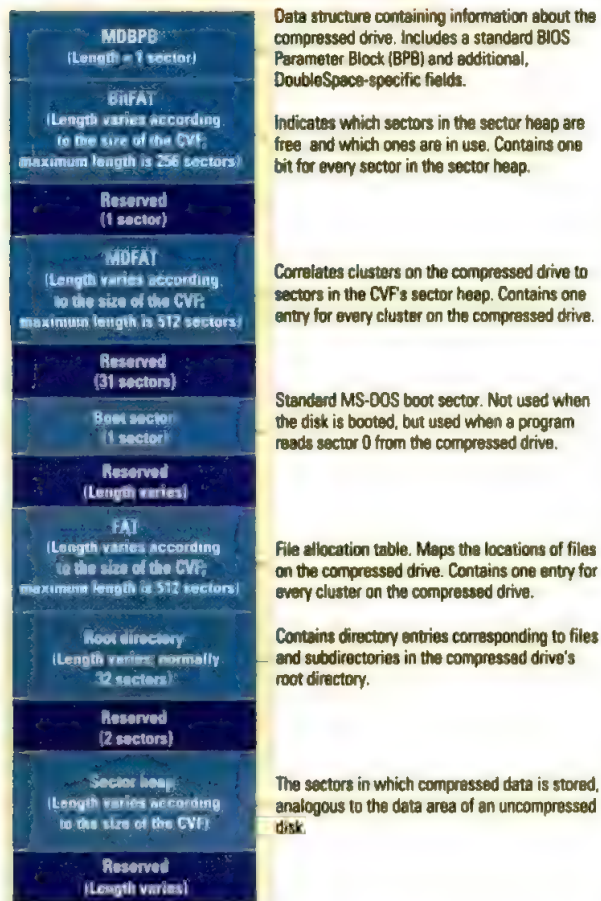


Figure 2: MS's DoubleSpace utility creates a file with this format to keep track of and store compressed file data.

How a File Is Stored on a DoubleSpace Disk

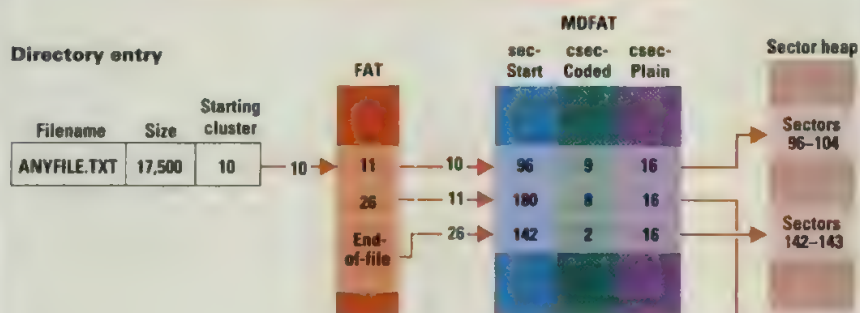


Figure 2: The ANYFILE.TXT file is located in two ways: logically in clusters 10, 11, and 26, and physically in sectors 96-104, 142-143, and 180-187. The MDFAT provides the translation between these two systems.

142 through 143. The compressed file requires only 19 sectors of disk space, a savings of nearly 60 percent. Note that the *csecPlain* field in the MDFAT contains the value 16 for each of the file's cluster entries even though they actually use fewer than 16 sectors, because DOS would normally set aside a full cluster of physical disk space for this file.

This example graphically illustrates the two ways in which DoubleSpace conserves disk space. First, file data is compressed using LZ77 on a cluster-by-cluster basis so that it requires fewer sectors of storage space. Second, since disk space is actually allocated in sectors rather than clusters (despite the illusion that space is still allocated on a per-cluster basis), the unused space between the end of a file and the end of the file's last allocation unit is reduced. On the average, this alone results in a savings of nearly 4K per file, or about half the difference between an 8K cluster size and a 512-byte sector size. And the savings obtained by reducing the base allocation unit size is achieved on every file—even files that are a mere 1 byte in length.

Figure 2 also illustrates why running pre-MS-DOS 6.0 defragging utilities on a compressed drive doesn't completely defragment the drive. Because of the way space is allocated on a compressed drive, a file can be stored in contiguous clusters yet still be fragmented in the sector heap. Newer defraggers, such as the one shipped with The Norton Utilities, Version 7.0, defrag a drive more thoroughly

by defragging the sector heap as well. MS-DOS 6.0's own DEFRAG command doesn't defrag the sector heap but does compact it, moving all used sectors to the front of the sector heap and unused sectors to the end. This reduces the debilitating effect that fragmented files have on a disk's performance, but not to the same extent as a full defragmentation.

BUT IS IT SAFE? Is DoubleSpace—and disk compression in general—safe? First, let's dispel some of the rumors. To date, Microsoft has found no bugs in DoubleSpace. There were some stack overflow problems early in the beta process that affected about 2 users out of 100, but these problems were corrected long before MS-DOS 6.0 was released. Soon after the release, Microsoft dispatched technical teams to several sites that reported DoubleSpace-related disk failures. The chief problem causing compressed disks to fail was that disks contained defective sectors in the areas where important data structures, such as the MDFAT, were created. The bad sectors were there before DoubleSpace was installed, but they previously fell within the disk's data area. DOS can work around defective sectors in the data area, but such problems pose a graver danger in the system area.

One of the most common criticisms leveled at DoubleSpace, and at disk compression products in general, is that inadvertently deleting one file (the CVF) can lose an entire disk full of files. And it's true. Deleting the CVF is equiv-

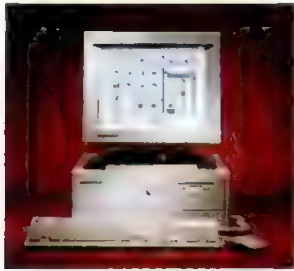
alent to deleting every file and subdirectory on an uncompressed disk. This is perhaps the greatest risk in using compressed drives. MS-DOS 6.0 protects CVFs by marking them *hidden*, *system*, and *read-only*, but it's still all too easy to erase a CVF. The safest strategy is to avoid using the host drive directly. This means that you might want to avoid using the DoubleSpace option that creates a compressed drive from the free space on an uncompressed disk, because doing so mixes the CVF in with normal, uncompressed files. Allow DoubleSpace to use all of the host drive for the CVF, and you can pretend that the host drive no longer exists.

Another risk is that compressed disks contain more critical regions than uncompressed disks—critical regions that, if corrupted, could render the disk unusable. With a conventional disk, a bad sector anywhere in the FAT or boot sector is bad news. With a compressed disk, a bad sector in the host drive's FAT, in the CVF's FAT, or in the BitFAT or MDFAT could render the disk unusable. Fortunately, these areas constitute only a small fraction of the total capacity of a typical disk, so the risk is still very small.

What about the reports from a well-known trade weekly soon after MS-DOS 6.0's release that DoubleSpace littered its hard disks with cross-linked files? It turned out that many of these problems were not reproducible. Other problems were not caused by DoubleSpace, but by the lab technicians' use of a software reboot utility that neglected to flush DOS disk buffers before rebooting. MS-DOS 6.0's setup program automatically installs SMARTDrive, and the MS-DOS 6.0 version of SMARTDrive uses deferred writes to improve disk performance. Mix the two—a software reboot utility that doesn't flush the cache, and a disk caching program that caches writes for up to several seconds before physically committing them to disk—and trouble is sure to result. Whose fault was it? Perhaps the setup program should not install SMARTDrive automatically. (I could then imagine reviewers saying, "Shouldn't SETUP at least install SMARTDrive for you?") Or perhaps professional hardware testers should be

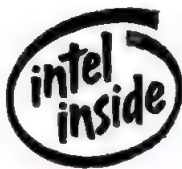
You Shouldn't Have A Leg To Get All The

Bundled Systems That Will



486 POWER AND SX AFFORDABILITY: OUR 486SX/33 SYSTEM

- Intel 486™ SX/33 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- Super I/O Board
- CMPD 800 Card
- 210 MB Hard Drive
- CMPD .39 14" SVGA
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse



We feature
Intel inside
every computer
shown.



50 MHz PERFORMANCE AT A GREAT PRICE: THE 486DX2/50

- Intel 486™ DX2/50 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 210 MB Hard Drive
- 1 MB Local Bus Video Card
- Compudyne ECS I/O VESA
Local Bus Motherboard
- CMPD .39 14" SVGA
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse



66 MHz PERFORMANCE AT A GREAT PRICE: THE 486DX2/66

- Intel 486™ DX2/66 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 210 MB Hard Drive
- CMPD .39 14" SVGA
- Compudyne ECS I/O VESA
Local Bus Motherboard
- 1 MB Local Bus Video Card
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse



Every
computer
shown is
Microsoft®
Windows™
Ready-to-Run



THE INCREDIBLE 66MHz OFFICE MACHINE

- Intel 486™ DX2/66 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 340 MB Hard Drive
- Irwin 250 MB Tape
Backup System
- 1 MB Super LB Video Card
- Mitsumi CD-ROM Drive
- Compudyne 24/96 Fax Modem
- Compudyne ECS I/O VESA
Local Bus Motherboard
- Compudyne 15"
.28 NI Monitor
- Winfax Software Bundle
- 6 Software Titles
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1



\$1,199
144/MO*

\$1,499
155/MO*

\$1,799
166/MO*

\$2,799
183/MO*

UPGRADABILITY

Our VESA Local Bus board and low-insertion force socket let you upgrade all the way to Intel's Pentium™ Overdrive™ processor.

RELIABILITY

Our desktop systems are assembled and tested at your local CompUSA by a team of technicians dedicated exclusively to local customer support.

CONFIGURABILITY

If one of these bundled solutions doesn't fit the bill, custom configure one from our stock of over 5,000 products.

RETURNABILITY

All systems come with a 30-day, no questions asked return policy.* It makes buying a computer care free.

SUPPORT Toll-free technical support. On-site service for desktops available at additional charge*. Training classes available.

WARRANTIES 30-day, no questions asked, return policy.* 1 year limited warranty. Extended warranty available.

HOURS 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

GOVERNMENT/EDUCATIONAL SALES CALL:

800-862-3088

FAX: 214-888-5783 • COMPUSA GSA#: GS00K93AGS-6319

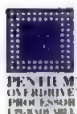
To Give An Arm And Bells And Whistles.

Cost You Anything But.



THE ULTIMATE CAD WORKSTATION

- Intel 486™ DX 2/66 CPU
- 8 MB RAM (1 MB x 8)
- Dual 1.44 MB 3 1/2" / 1.2 MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 340 MB Hard Drive
- Irwin 250 MB Tape Backup System
- Compudyne ECS I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- 1 MB Super LB Video Card
- Compudyne 17" .28 NI Monitor
- MS-DOS 6 / Windows 3.1
- AutoDesk AutoSketch
- Keyboard and Mouse



THE LEADING TOWER OF POWER WITH POWER BACKUP

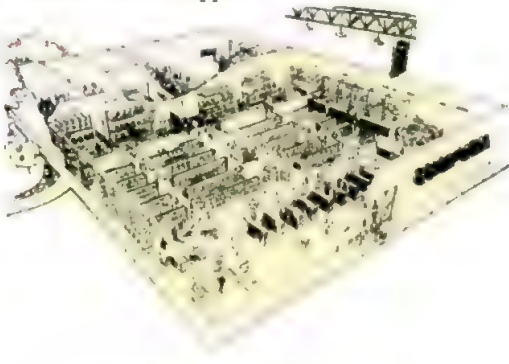
- Intel 486™ DX 2/66 CPU
- 8 MB RAM (1 MB x 8)
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 1.3 GB AT-IDE Hard Drive
- CMPD 800 256K Video
- Backup Power Supply
- Compudyne SCI I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Cable & Manual for SCI VL MB
- CMPD .39 14" SVGA
- MS-DOS 6 / Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse



**COMPUDYNE
FROM COMPUSA:
\$1.3 BILLION STRONG
AND GROWING**

The muscle behind Compudyne is none other than CompUSA®, the Computer Superstore™, a publicly traded, \$1.3 billion company with over 50 locations across the United States.

For the direct customer, this means that the full inventory of an entire superstore - over 5,000 products - is only one number away (that handy one below). Each system will be custom configured, tested, and shipped from your local CompUSA by team of technicians dedicated exclusively to local customer support.



Compudyne and CompUSA team up to give you personal service, quick delivery, and the widest selection of name-brand items in the business, all at super low prices, everyday.

\$3,499
\$129/MO*

SERVICEABILITY



We offer knowledgeable salespeople, on-site and in-store technical support, training classes, and toll-free phone support.

free phone support.

\$3,199
\$119/MO*

ACCESSIBILITY

Atlanta • Baltimore • Boston • Charlotte
Chicago • Cleveland • Cincinnati • Columbus
Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Greensboro
Houston • Kansas City • Las Vegas • Los Angeles
Miami • Milwaukee • Minneapolis
New Jersey • New Orleans • New York City
Norfolk • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh
Providence • Rochester • Sacramento
San Diego • San Francisco • St. Louis
Tampa • Washington, D.C. • West Palm Beach

*Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc., payments based on 36-month open-end rate. **Must be returned "as new" in original packaging. †Within the continental United States. Each system will be shipped from the nearest CompUSA Superstore™. CompUSA is not responsible for typographic/technical errors. Other limitations apply. Training courses not offered as vocational training or as qualifying one for any particular employment. Course credits not transferable to any accredited educational institution. In Texas, Nevada and Connecticut, classes are offered as employer sponsored courses, not open to general public. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Intel 486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of the Intel Corp.™/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. CompUSA Direct. 15167 Business Avenue, Dallas, TX 75244.

COMPUDYNE
800-COMPUSA

COMPUSA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE™

24 HR FAX: 800-FAX-2212
INTERNATIONAL PHONE: 214-888-5770
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
ON OUR 24 HR FAX LINE: 214-888-5706



CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION...

AND 3 DISKS - FREE!



Don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip — subscribe to PC Magazine today. You'll get 22 issues for only \$29.97 — that's 54% off the \$64.90 cover price! Better yet, sign up for two years and get 44 issues for just \$49.97 — a savings of 62%!

Order now and you'll also get **PC Magazine's "Utilities Disk Library" on 3 disks — FREE** with your paid subscription. These 103 utilities, selected especially for new subscribers by PC Magazine's editors, let you up-grade your system, boost your PC power, and simplify tasks — all at the touch of a key. This exclusive software is available *only* to new subscribers!

ONE YEAR
(22 issues) for \$29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!*

TWO YEARS
(44 issues) for \$49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!*

**Call toll-free today:
1-800-289-0429**

Basic one-year subscription \$44.97; on newsstands \$64.90. Canada and foreign add \$32.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

more careful to know and understand the environment in which they're testing, and less hasty to publish (inaccurate) conclusions. You be the judge.

Microsoft has taken several steps to alleviate DoubleSpace-related problems in MS-DOS 6.2, which is scheduled for release this fall. Among other things, DoubleSpace will now scan (and sometimes repair) disk defects that could interfere with important data structures such as the MDFAT. A new technology called DoubleGuard will verify the integrity of critical DoubleSpace data structures so that DoubleSpace will not crash if other programs write into its buffers. Part of the MS-DOS 6.2 version of DoubleSpace will load in the high memory area (HMA) if the BUFFERS setting in CONFIG.SYS is sufficiently small, reducing DBLSPACE.BIN's footprint in upper or conventional memory. A new uninstall utility will also make it easy to remove DoubleSpace from a disk. These and other enhancements (including a new version of SMARTDrive that caches CD-ROM drives as well as hard and floppy disk drives) promise to make 6.2 a better DOS than 6.0.

A WORD TO THE WISE That's not to say that integrated disk compression is, or ever will be, risk-free. No magnetic storage device is risk-free, and adding a compression layer on top of an already complex file-system interface compounds the risk. Given the endless variety of hardware in the PC marketplace, the complexity of disk compression software, and the unprotected memory space in which DOS and its application programs run, there will always be incidents of incompatibility. Any software developer with experience in the DOS arena will confirm how problematic the DOS environment can be. To be safe, back up your hard disk before installing a disk compression product. Then test a compressed disk thoroughly before committing mission-critical files to it, and continue to back it up at regular intervals as you would an uncompressed drive. If the compression product works fine at the start, and if you're careful to avoid damaging the underlying components of the compression system, then chances are that you'll be well served by disk compression for the life of your drive. □

"ECCO Professional is a Personal Information Manager, but that's like calling Michael Jordan a basketball player... You'll find yourself living in it."
—Paul Andrews, Computer Columnist and Co-Author of "Gates," 5/93

"Terrific! Easiest to use. Startling power. This is a program to get excited about."
—Jonathan Blackwood, Windows User, 7/93

"I'm actually putting my life into ECCO. That's how compelling it is... An incredible interface that absolutely positively urges you to tie information together in just the ways you need to view it."
—Kevin Srehlo, Executive Editor, InfoWorld, 5/93

"Best Buy."
"For scheduling... for phone book data... for truly powerful personal data management, there's nothing better... The ultimate in linking information."
—Daniel Tyman, PC World, 8/93*

"ECCO Professional represents a new frontier in Windows-based personal information managers."
—Brad Grimes, PC Magazine, 6/93



"ECCO is the most important and unique advance in the category."
—Tim Bajarin, Noted Analyst, Creative Strategies, 5/93

"The Outlook gives ECCO Professional our Best Buy recommendation."
—Andrew Seybold, Outlook on Mobile Computing, 5/93

We're not the only ones calling it a SuperPIM.™

ECCO.™ Because an organized life is an easier life. Sure, computers have made certain things easier—writing letters, creating charts, that sort of thing. But what about the rest of your day? Making calls, preparing for meetings, appointments, coordinating projects, and gathering random thoughts—then finding them again?

That's what ECCO, the world's first SuperPIM™ (personal information manager) for Windows is all about.

ECCO Professional goes beyond traditional PIM and contact manager

ECCO PROFESSIONAL
The original SuperPIM. SRP \$395.**
ECCO SIMPLICITY
SuperPIM SuperEasy SuperPrice.
90-day intro. offer \$79.
Call 1-800-457-4243 ext 23.

functionality, giving you a tightly integrated calendar, phonebook, to-do's and outliner. Plus, it lets you quickly organize and cross-reference all your information. So you see it where you need it, when you need it.

Now there's also new ECCO Simplicity. It's the SuperEasy way to start using the power of a SuperPIM. You get our core calendar, phonebook, to-do's and outliner. And at \$79 (intro. offer), you get a SuperPrice. So try it.

ECCO won't just change the PIM category—it'll change your life.

Arabesque™
Software, Inc.

**YOU CAN'T CONTROL
YOUR BOSS,
YOUR WORKLOAD,
YOUR WEIGHT,
YOUR BACKHAND,
YOUR WEEDS,
YOUR DOG, YOUR LIFE.
AT LEAST NOW
YOU CAN CONTROL
YOUR CURSOR.**



At Microsoft, we feel there are enough things in the world that follow their own unpredictable path.

So we redesigned just about every aspect of the new Microsoft® BallPoint® mouse to let you regain control of your portable computer.

We started by changing the weight of the ball. We improved the smoothness of the tracking mechanism. We reshaped our mouse to fit your hand better. We even added software features that make it easier to find and control your cursor.

All of which means, in simple terms, that the cursor will now do what you want it to do.

And which is why, in independent tests, people worked 35% faster with the BallPoint mouse than with other leading portable and built-in pointing devices.

Of course, you should try it yourself. So pick up a BallPoint mouse at a computer store today.

And have one aspect of your life firmly, and comfortably, in the palm of your hand.

Microsoft
Making it easier



Writing Your Own NetWare Loadable Modules

BY BARRY NANCE

Your NetWare file server can do more than simply deal out files and provide print services to the workstations on your LAN. By running NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMs) on a NetWare 3.11 or 4.0 server, you can avoid network traffic jams, make use of otherwise idle server CPU cycles, and centralize processing activities that would otherwise require hardware too expensive to duplicate at each workstation.

In this Lab Notes, you'll find out how to write your own NLMs. For this purpose, as an instructive example, I'll present code for the kind of NLM software you might use to add an e-mail-server function to your NetWare environment. Though its code will compile, the small EMAILNLM.NLM I'll discuss is not really intended as a finished utility, such as might appear in the Utilities column of this magazine. EMAILNLM.NLM represents a distinctly no-frills approach, and it does not include the workstation software for the other end of the cable. You have to write the workstation software and add any refinements you want. And, as with any NLM software you write, the warning can't be too often repeated that you should always test, test, test before unleashing it on your production network. Errant NLMs can eat servers for breakfast, and the indigestion that can result is severe.

Don't let these warnings deter you, however. It's still worthwhile to develop an NLM. If you have many workstations constantly reading or writing a few large files on the server, the LAN traffic to and from those workstations can bog down your network. Instead of requiring each workstation to issue megabytes worth of read requests to search for important in-

formation, you might develop an NLM that does the search operation directly inside the file server and returns the information to the workstations over the LAN cable, using a communications protocol such as IPX. A workstation could send a single LAN packet to your NLM to request information and, in return, expect one or several packets from your NLM once it has done its job.

Moreover, NLMs can centralize such LAN functions as tape backup, database

*Use your Novell file
server to accomplish
a much wider variety of
processing tasks.*

retrieval, network management, or e-mail post office facilities. Via an NLM, you can also use spare CPU cycles on your NetWare file server PC to do application processing on your LAN. Are such spare cycles available? Most high-end 486- (and now Pentium-) based NetWare servers have plenty. The server often expends most of its efforts accessing the hard disk(s) and network adapter(s), leaving the CPU to wait on these relatively slow I/O devices. An NLM can thus use some of the CPU processing power of an otherwise idle server CPU.

WHAT IS AN NLM? NLMs are pretty much like ordinary computer programs, so you shouldn't shy away from NLM development just because you run your program on a file server instead of a workstation. In fact, writing NLMs is in some ways simpler than writing DOS or Windows programs. An NLM runs in protected mode in a flat, 32-bit memory model, for example, so you don't have to

concern yourself with segments, offsets, and 64K limitations. There are, however, two significant considerations you need to bear in mind before you start programming NLMs.

First, note that NetWare 3.11 and 4.0 give your NLM a cooperative, non-preemptive processing environment. Unlike preemptive environments such as OS/2 (running Lan Server or LAN Manager, for example), Netware does not have any built-in means of interrupting one task in favor of another. This approach has advantages and disadvantages. NetWare itself remains simpler because it doesn't have to handle the scheduling and dispatching of tasks in the computer. But it also means that NLM developers must take the responsibility of preventing the NLM from monopolizing the CPU.

Specifically, your NLMs must be written to relinquish control of the CPU periodically so as to give other processes a chance to run. Fortunately, the responsibility isn't an awful burden if you're mindful of the file-server environment in which your NLM will run. In fact, opportunities for NetWare to "take a breath"—that is, to process file I/O requests from workstations—occur automatically when your NLM calls I/O functions to open, read, write, or close files, or when you send and receive messages to and from workstations. For example, the `IpxSend()` call (discussed below) not only transmits a response message to a workstation but also gives NetWare a chance to process any outstanding file, print, or login/logout requests.

Secondly, NetWare doesn't offer the kind of virtual memory management that an operating system such as OS/2 provides. OS/2 can overcommit memory by swapping not-recently-used pages of memory to a disk file. With NLMs, how-

ever, you can't allocate or use more memory than physically exists in the file server. That means you must ensure that there's enough RAM in the server for both NetWare and your NLM.

A NetWare Loadable Module has an extension of .NLM, .DSK, or .LAN, rather than the familiar .EXE or .COM. It runs in a NetWare 3.11 or 4.0 file server and uses the same memory, hard disk, network adapter, and library functions that NetWare itself does. In fact, as documented in its manuals, NetWare uses several NLMs. The NE2000.LAN file provides support for NE-2000 (and compatible) network adapters, for example. The TOKEN.LAN file supports IBM Token Ring adapters. The PS2SCSI.DSK file lets NetWare use SCSI disks on PS/2 computers. The MONITOR.NLM executable displays file server status information, and the PSERVER.NLM file gives a file server the ability to also act as a print server. You can find these and other examples of NLMs by changing to the SYS:SYSTEM directory from any workstation and using the DIR command to look for files with .NLM, .DSK, and .LAN extensions.

At a NetWare file server console, you can use the LOAD and UNLOAD commands to start and stop NLM programs. An NLM can also, at its option, unload itself from memory (terminate) when it has finished processing. This ability to load and unload NLMs while the server is still running is what makes NLMs under NetWare 3.11 and 4.0 so powerful and easy to use. (Although the NetWare 2.2 environment had a similar type of server program, called a *value-added process*, loading and unloading a VAP required you to stop and restart the file server.)

EXAMPLES OF NLMs Recognizing that you may not want to buy a separate PC on which to run their software, a number of commercial vendors of LAN-based software supply NLM versions of their products. In many cases, an NLM is a natural place to perform central LAN functions; in others, using an NLM is the only way the vendor can give you the functions and features of his product.

Oracle Corp. and Sybase, for example, offer NLM versions of their database managers that process database queries in the file server. Workstations issue

Structured Query Language (SQL) requests to these NLMs directly through the LAN cable, without having to open/read/write/close files. The NLMs themselves access the tables and rows of the database by performing file I/O operations inside the server and then return just the requested information (the result of a SELECT query, for example) over the wire to the workstation.

Novell itself provides a tape backup NLM (SBACKUP.NLM) with the NetWare 3.11 network operating system to let you make backup copies of files on the server (assuming, of course, that your file-server PC has a tape drive attached). Novell also bundles its BTRIEVE file access method in the form of an NLM that comes with the NetWare 3.11 NOS. And Frye's LAN Directory network manage-

*In many cases, an NLM is
a natural place to perform
central LAN functions; in
others, using an NLM is
the only way the vendor
can give you the functions
and features of his product.*

ment product uses an NLM to monitor the health of a NetWare 3.11 file server. All of these products are good examples of what you can do with NLMs.

WHAT DEVELOPERS NEED Novell supplies libraries of functions your NLM program can use to perform its work. These functions allow NLMs to read and write files in the NetWare file system, communicate with workstations through the LAN cable, perform calculations, and do other types of information processing. With these library functions, your NLM can allocate memory, spawn multiple processing threads, and advertise its presence to workstations on the LAN. The functions can also enable an NLM to read and write objects in the NetWare Bindery, perform login/logout operations, create, change, or remove directories, add items to a NetWare queue, and become

a queue processor/server. An NLM can even access files in a DOS partition on the server's hard disk or access Macintosh files and their name spaces by means of the AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP).

The CLIB NLM is particularly important to developers because it contains the vast majority of the functions an NLM will need to call. You link at compile time with a CLIB import library and, at the file-server console, you load the CLIB NLM before loading and running your own NLM. Other NLMs can also use the services and functions in CLIB. The mechanism within NetWare for accessing CLIB and other NLM libraries works very much the same way that Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs) work in the Windows and OS/2 environments.

To compile and link your NLM, you'll need the Watcom 32-bit C compiler product (now at Version 9.5). Other compilers, such as those from Microsoft, Borland, or Symantec, or even IBM's 32-bit C Set/2, simply won't do. These other compilers either don't produce 32-bit code or can't crank out an executable file in NLM format. You can purchase the Watcom 32-bit compiler direct from Novell, together with the appropriate technical reference manuals for NLM programming, as the Network C for NLMs Software Developer's Kit (NLM SDK). Further information from Novell can be obtained by calling 800-453-1267.

You'll need some additional reading material as well to help you get up to speed in NLM development techniques. Novell's Developer Support Group in Austin, Texas, publishes a set of technical reference manuals for NLM developers, as well as the *Bullets* newsletter. The phone number is 512-346-8330. Novell Research puts out *NetWare Application Notes*, which often contains useful information about NLM development. And Novell Press publishes the book *NetWare 4.0 NLM Programming* by Day, Koontz, and Marshall to help you get started. Much of the information in this volume applies to NetWare 3.11 NLMs as well as to 4.0 NLMs. On the client (workstation) side, let me immodestly suggest my own book, *Network Programming in C* (Que, 1990), for help in creating workstation software that communicates with NLMs.



High performance 486™DX2.
Blazing 66MHz, backed by our exclusive turbo cache, for unparalleled workstation performance



Two Full-length ISA Slots.
Connections are everything. And this machine allows for plenty—Ethernet, video, you name it.



Optional Built-in 5.25" CD ROM. The medium with capacity for video clips, graphics, photo CDs, or an entire set of manuals.



PCMCIA Expandability. The T6600C offers a huge wealth of communication and expansion options, including a 16mm PCMCIA 2.01 compliant slot large enough for a hard drive!

Built-in Stereo Speakers. Quality audio adds another dimension to any program. With Microsoft® Microphone™ included, your work can speak for itself.



A technological tour de force that actually tours.

Take your entire show on the road. The new Toshiba T6600C Series represents the most advanced technology and muscle we've ever put into a portable. With its 486™DX2 processor, dual ISA full-slot expansion, and huge storage options, the T6600C Series delivers the power and capacity for the most demanding portable applications. From network analysis to software development to full-blown multimedia, if you need to tour with a great deal of force, this is your system.

Feel the force. **For your nearest dealer, call 1-800 457-7777.**



In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

The New T6600C Series

- Intel 486™DX2/66MHz
- 8MB RAM expandable to 4MB RAM
- 10.4" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen
- SVGA display with 640x480x256 color resolution
- 510MB HDD
- Two full length 16-bit ISA slots
- One 16mm PCMCIA 2.01 compliant slot
- Built-in SCSI with external SCSI-II port
- Microsoft® Sound System™
- 5.25" half height 200ms double speed CD-ROM (T6600C/CD and T6600C/CDV models only)
- MediaShare™ Mambo™ DVI®/Ethernet™ board (T6600C/CDV model only)

YOU CAN PLACE A VALUE ON PEACE OF MIND.



How do you really evaluate a disc drive?

Reliability speaks volumes. Strong specs are important. A good warranty always helps ease your mind. And some recognition doesn't hurt either.

Our 340 MB ST3390 has received the highest praises from the industry's leading publications. Each model in this award-winning family of desktop drives is now backed by our two-year factory warranty. And, of course, you can count on each for performance and value.

MODEL	CAPACITY (MB)	WARRANTY (YEARS)	INTERFACE
ST3240	214	2	AT
ST3280	280	2	AT
ST3300	300	2	AT/SCSI
ST3380	380	2	AT/SCSI
ST3655	545	2	AT/SCSI

After all, you're looking at a company that's sold over 50 million drives. So maybe the most valuable thing you can say about a



disc drive is it's a Seagate. Call 408-438-8111 for more information about Seagate disc drives.

 **Seagate**
THE DATA TECHNOLOGY COMPANY



EMAILNLM.NLM

Partial Listing

```

/* login as user MAILBOX, password EMAIL */
if (LoginToFileServer("mailbox", OT_USER, "EMAIL")) {
    printf("Could not login as MAILBOX. Aborting.\n");
    return 1; }

/* change to the SYS:\MAILBOX directory */
if (chdir("SYS:\\MAILBOX")) {
    printf("Could not change to MAILBOX directory. Aborting.\n");
    return 1; }

/* open socket 0x4545 */
Socket = 0x4545;
IpxOpenSocket(&Socket);

/* register an atexit() function to happen at unload time */
atexit(MailUnload);

```

Figure 1: The code above shows the initial steps taken by EMAILNLM.NLM.

THE POST OFFICE NLM To demonstrate the techniques of NLM programming, I've written a small NLM that serves as a central post office for simple store-and-forward electronic mail functions. E-mail is a perfect opportunity to exploit the features and advantages of NLM technology. While other e-mail products work by reading and writing files in a post office directory on the server through redirected open/read/write/close I/O calls, EMAILNLM accesses its post office directly at the file server. EMAILNLM receives outgoing mail through the LAN cable, using IPX, and it stores mail items in a MAILBOX directory on the server. When a workstation wants to read a mail item, it sends an IPX message packet to the e-mail NLM. The NLM then delivers the mail item, as a series of LAN packets, to the workstation.

You can download the executable as well as the complete source code for EMAILNLM from PC MagNet's Programming Forum. It is archived as EMAIL.ZIP. I'll give you some pointers on how you can customize and enhance the post office NLM later in this article.

SETTING UP YOUR E-MAIL SERVER Before loading the EMAILNLM.NLM for the first time, a person with supervisor rights must run the SYSCON utility to establish a log-on account named MAILBOX with a password of EMAIL. You can, of course, change these values in the NLM, recompile, and change your installation procedures accordingly if you want to maintain secrecy and security. Since NetWare is sold for groups of 20

or 100 workstations, using up one account should not be of overriding concern.

On the SYS: volume of a test network on which you can safely check things out, create a directory named MAILBOX. In SYSCON, give the MAILBOX account all rights to SYS:MAILBOX and make sure no one else has rights to the directory. Only the NLM will access files in the MAILBOX directory.

Copy the EMAILNLM.NLM file to the SYS:SYSTEM directory. Use the command LOAD EMAILNLM at the file-server console to load the software. You can put this command in your AUTO EXEC.NCF file if you want the software loaded automatically each time you start the server. You may even want to make the SYSTEM directory off-limits from prying eyes. (As currently coded in this illustrative example, the password is a piece of text within the executable file and thus easily found with a file viewer.)

Note that this EMAILNLM.NLM relies on NetWare's own security mechanisms to ensure message privacy. The special logon account MAILBOX and people with supervisor-equivalent rights are the only ones who will be able to access mail message files in the MAILBOX directory. As you customize and enhance the e-mail NLM software, it should be easy for you to preserve the privacy of electronic mail in your organization. If you decide to use the EMAILNLM.NLM program without modifying it, you'll want to keep the log-on account and password secret and perhaps coordinate peri-

odic recompiles of the software with the network administrator so you can change the password on a regular basis. (A better practice would be to set up the code so that a supervisor could e-mail EMAILNLM.NLM to change the password, encrypting it by setting the top bit before saving.)

HOW EMAILNLM WORKS The e-mail Server program does for e-mail requests from workstations what NetWare itself does for file I/O requests from workstations. Workstations use IPX to send mail-request messages to the post office NLM; the NLM responds by delivering the mail or taking some other requested action. The workstation software, which you must write, sends and receives IPX messages in a particular format to interact with EMAILNLM. This C struct defines the format of mail message packets both sent and received by the NLM:

```

struct {
    char    ActionCode;
    short   MailID;
    short   Sequence;
    char    LastPacketFlag;
    short   Length;
    short   Reserved;
    char    Packet [500];
} Message;

```

The ActionCode field within the mail message itself specifies the operation that the NLM should perform:

ActionCode	Response
1	List mailbox items
2	Read message
3	Delete message
4	File outgoing message for delivery

EMAILNLM begins by logging in, preparing to receive IPX messages, and indexing any mail items in the post office. As the NLM receives LAN packets from workstations, it manages the files in the MAILBOX directory, with each file a mail item. The NLM can return a series of LAN messages to the workstation, each being an item in the person's in-/out-basket. The NLM can open a file on behalf of the workstation and send the contents of the mail item as a series of IPX LAN messages. The NLM can also delete

a mail item. And, on receipt of a request from a workstation, the NLM can create, write, and close a new outgoing mail item in the MAILBOX directory.

When the e-mail NLM begins running, it performs a NetWare LOGIN function with the default account name of MAILBOX and a password of EMAIL. (As mentioned above, you can change these in the source file and re-compile.) The NLM then does a change-directory operation to the SYS:MAILBOX directory. After opening an IPX socket (0x4545) for sending and receiving mail-request message packets, the NLM registers an atexit() function. If you issue an UNLOAD EMAILNLM command at the file-server console, the registered atexit() function logs out and closes the IPX socket. The C code fragment listed in Figure 1 shows how these initial steps are accomplished.

Note below that the MailUnload() function—the registered atexit() function—is responsible for clean-up operations, ensuring that the NLM does not leave a residue of still-allocated NetWare resources inside the server.

```
void MailUnload(void) {
    Logout();
    IpxCloseSocket(Socket); }
```

Before processing any mail requests from workstations, the NLM creates an in-memory index of all the files in the MAILBOX directory. The program opens each file, stores information from the file's first record (the mail header) in an in-memory array, and closes the file. The following C structure shows the layout of the mail header; the From, To, Date, Time, and Subject items should bring to mind standard interoffice mail:

```
struct MailHeaderType {
    char From [50];
    char To [50];
    char Date [10];
    char Time [10];
    char Subject [50];
    char Reserved [4];
    char FileName [15]; };
```

The FileName item in this struct is where the e-mail NLM remembers the name of the file as the software creates

the index of files in the MAILBOX directory. (With a slightly different design, the program could process the mail headers of all the files each time a workstation sends a mail-request message. However, I feel the NLM would give faster response times if the NLM maintained an internal list of outstanding mail items.)

After indexing any outstanding mail, the NLM is almost ready to begin processing new mail requests from workstations. Because the NLM uses the IPX protocol to send and receive workstation mail requests, the EMAILNLM.NLM issues the "Listen ECB" shown in Figure 2 to the file server's IPX message handler.

When an IPX message packet containing a socket value of 0x4545 arrives at the file server, the IPX message handler gives the packet to the e-mail server NLM. Before it inspects the message packet's Action Code and performs the indicated operation, the NLM asks NetWare for the account name of the person logged in at the requesting workstation, using the GetUserNameFromNetAddress() function:

```
GetUserNameFromNetAddress((BYTE *)
    IpxHeader.sourceNet, 0, &User);
```

To ensure mail privacy, the NLM will read mail only on behalf of the person actually logged in at a workstation. Once it has verified the workstation's identity, the NLM can inspect the message packet's Action Code and perform the indicated operation. Typically, the first of these is a List Mailbox Items request (ActionCode 1), which must precede a Read Mail (ActionCode 2) or a Delete Mail (ActionCode 3) request.

For a List MailBox Items request,

EMAILNLM searches its index and responds with a list of in-basket and out-basket mail items for the particular user account. The returned list contains an identifying number for each mail item (the MailID field in the Message struct). The workstation might receive one or several messages from the e-mail NLM, with each message corresponding to an in-basket or out-basket mail item. The last item in the list has a field (LastPacketFlag) set in the message packet that helps the workstation know whether to issue further IPX receive operations.

Unlike session-based protocols such as SPX and NetBIOS, datagram-based protocols such as IPX don't guarantee delivery of LAN packets. As a result, your NLM software must be written to detect and handle missing packets. To do this, EMAILNLM inserts a sequence number into each packet so that the workstation can know whether it has received a complete set of responses from the NLM.

Inside the Packet field of the Message struct, the NLM builds the MailHeaderType struct mentioned above. The complete list of returned mail header items is shown in Figure 3. It contains enough information for the workstation to display a useful selection of in-basket and out-basket items and for the workstation to ask the NLM to read one of the items on the workstation's behalf.

When a workstation sends the Action Code of a Read Mail request, together with the identifying number of that mail item, the NLM first checks to see that the logged-in person is entitled to receive that numbered mail item. The program then reads the requisite file in 500-byte chunks and uses the IPXSend() function

EMAILNLM.NLM

Partial Listing

```
/* issue a Listen ECB */
IssueListen:
    memset(&EventControlBlock, 0, sizeof(EventControlBlock));
    memset(&IpxHeader, 0, sizeof(IpxHeader));
    memset(&Message, 0, sizeof(Message));
    EventControlBlock.fragCount = 2L;
    EventControlBlock.fragList[0].fragAddress = &IpxHeader;
    EventControlBlock.fragList[0].fragSize = sizeof(IpxHeader);
    EventControlBlock.fragList[1].fragAddress = &Message;
    EventControlBlock.fragList[1].fragSize = sizeof(Message);

    IpxReceive(Socket, &EventControlBlock);
```

Figure 2: The "Listen ECB" message is required by the IPX protocol.

Complete us
COMDEX in the
Multimedia Pavilion



MediaMagic.™

The Trick to Mastering Multimedia.

A family of audio boards that perform like magic.

There's a trick to getting the most from multimedia. It's MediaMagic™. Our full-family of audio boards and sound systems deliver high-quality sound and outperform the competition without their high price or difficult installation.

Introducing the ISP-16 Audio Board.

\$99

When multimedia is more than a game.

The ISP-16 is big news for cost-conscious users. At just \$99, you can buy two boards for the price of one Sound Blaster 16. And the features are identical. Both have 16-bit stereo sound, record and playback, 20-voice FM synthesis and CD-ROM interface. But only our ISP-16 supports popular Sony CD-ROM drives. Get our professional quality ISP-16 for a game-board price. Or upgrade to the ISP-16 Sound System, complete with CD-ROM drive, custom speakers and popular CD-ROM titles for hundreds less than our competition.

Enhance your multimedia experience with DSP-16 — For affordable, high-performance sound.

MediaMagic Digital Signal Processor (DSP) boards offer quality digital audio at affordable prices. You get 16-bit, 48kHz stereo, a CD-ROM interface and a

joystick/MIDI port all in one package. Unlike other boards, the DSP-16 is compatible with AdLib, Sound Blaster, Business Audio, Windows Sound System and MPC-2. DSP-16 will also support future audio standards with a simple software upgrade while other boards just become obsolete.

DSP-16 SCSI and DSP-16 Plus — The ultimate in multimedia sound.

MediaMagic DSP-16 SCSI and DSP-16 Plus Audio Boards have all the features of the DSP-16 and more! Choose the DSP-16 Plus for MPEG II real-time data compression and WaveMagic, the

wavetable MIDI synthesis professional musicians use. Or choose the affordable DSP-16 SCSI, and upgrade to WaveMagic with MPEG II later!

MediaMagic Sound Systems — The complete multimedia solution.

We've combined our powerful MediaMagic audio boards with Sony and Toshiba CD-ROM drives, high-quality stereo speakers and popular CD-ROM titles for turnkey multimedia solutions that are powerful, affordable and easy to use.

Products:	Digital Audio	Upgrades	Wave Table	CD ROM	Real-time MIDI Audio	Price*
MediaMagic™ DSP-16 Plus	16-bit 48 kHz	Yes	Standard	SCSI	Yes (encode/decode)	\$299.00
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	16-bit 48 kHz	Yes	Expansion Parameter	Expansion	No	\$349.95
ProAudio Spectrum -16	16-bit 48 kHz	No	No	SCSI	No	\$299.00

*Base SRP



MEDIA MAGIC™

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trade-up today and get up to \$50 Cash Back

It pays to upgrade your system! Purchase one of our DSP audio boards, send us your old 8-bit board by January 31, 1994 and receive up to \$50 cash back.

Price. Performance. Upgradeable. And a generous trade-up program. When multimedia sounds too good to be true, it's no trick. It's MediaMagic™. For your nearest dealer, or for more information, call:

800-624-8654

to send each block of mail messages to the requesting workstation. The last IPX packet contains a flag (LastPacketFlag) that tells the workstation the mail delivery is complete. In the Packet field of the first block, the NLM stores the mail item's header (envelope) information. The NLM uses the Packet field for each subsequent block of data from the file for that mail item.

The process operates in reverse when the workstation software asks the e-mail server NLM to deliver an outgoing mail item. When EMAILNLM receives an item with ActionCode 4 (File outgoing message for delivery), it puts the mail header of the new item into the in-memory index of outstanding mail and creates a file that will contain the mail item in the MAILBOX directory. The workstation then sends as many 500-byte packets to the NLM as necessary to transfer the mail item to the server. The transmission ends when EMAILNLM receives a packet whose LastPacketFlag is set. The mail item then sits in its file in the MAILBOX directory until the intended recipient retrieves it through the List Mailbox/Read Mail operation described above.

When the e-mail NLM receives an IPX message packet from a workstation with an Action Code saying "Delete This Mail Item," the identity of the person making the request is verified as the original recipient. The NLM then simply deletes the file and removes the mail item's in-memory index entry.

COMPILING AND DEBUGGING Once you've installed the Watcom compiler at a DOS or OS/2 workstation and set a couple of environment variables (as explained in the Watcom User's Guide

```

NEWTHREAD.C
Partial Listing

/* open a dynamic socket for each thread */
ThreadSocket = 0;
IpxOpenSocket(&ThreadSocket);
SocketTable[SocketCount++] = ThreadSocket;

/* start a thread for this workstation */
BeginThread(WorkstationThread, NULL, 8192, &ThreadSocket);

/* tell the workstation the socket # it needs to use */
memcpy(&IpxHeaderOut.destNet, &IpxHeaderSave.sourceNet, 12);
MessageOut.ThreadSocket = ThreadSocket;
IpxSend(Socket, &EventControlBlockOut);

```

Figure 4: You may wish to expand the facilities of EMAILNLM.NLM, especially on large LANs, by giving it the ability to create new threads.

manual), you're ready to produce an NLM. If you have several C source files, you may want to create a makefile to handle the compile and link steps. For small projects, a batch file (.BAT for DOS or .CMD for OS/2) will do nicely. On the compiler's command line, use

```
-mf (32-bit, flat memory model)
```

and

```
-NETWARE
```

to tell WCC386.EXE what kind of code to produce.

After compiling your NLM and installing the executable file in the SYS:SYSTEM directory, you're ready to test your software by walking over to the file-server console and issuing a LOAD command. Before you start the testing process, however, remember that people on the LAN may be using the file server at that very moment. You don't want to have to use the intercom to announce

that you've found it necessary to reboot the server—especially if workstations on your NetWare LAN happen to control heart/lung machines in an intensive care unit! So, you definitely want to make special plans regarding the testing of your NLM. Either schedule after-hours access to the server or arrange to use a server that no one minds losing a few times each day. A dedicated test server would be better still.

The NetWare 3.11 and 4.0 network operating systems both have a built-in debugger you can use to monitor the behavior of your NLM as it runs. In addition, you can debug your NLM remotely from your workstation, using the Watcom WVIDEO debugger. You'll find details on setting up and using these debugging facilities in the Debugger's User Manual that comes with the SDK.

EXERCISES LEFT FOR THE STUDENT As I indicated at the outset, if you want to put EMAILNLM.NLM to actual use, you will have to do a little programming first. Exactly how much is up to you, but at a minimum you'll need to write workstation software that uses IPX to communicate with the e-mail NLM, sending and receiving the Message C-struct packets I've described.

You can use any kind of workstation and operating system you prefer—Macintosh System 7, DOS, DOS-and-Windows, OS/2, or Unix—as long as the workstation is part of a NetWare LAN. Send packets containing the appropriate Action Codes to the NLM and look for and process the NLM's responses. In this way, you should have no trouble creating a useful e-mail environment that works

EMAILNLM.NLM

Partial Listing

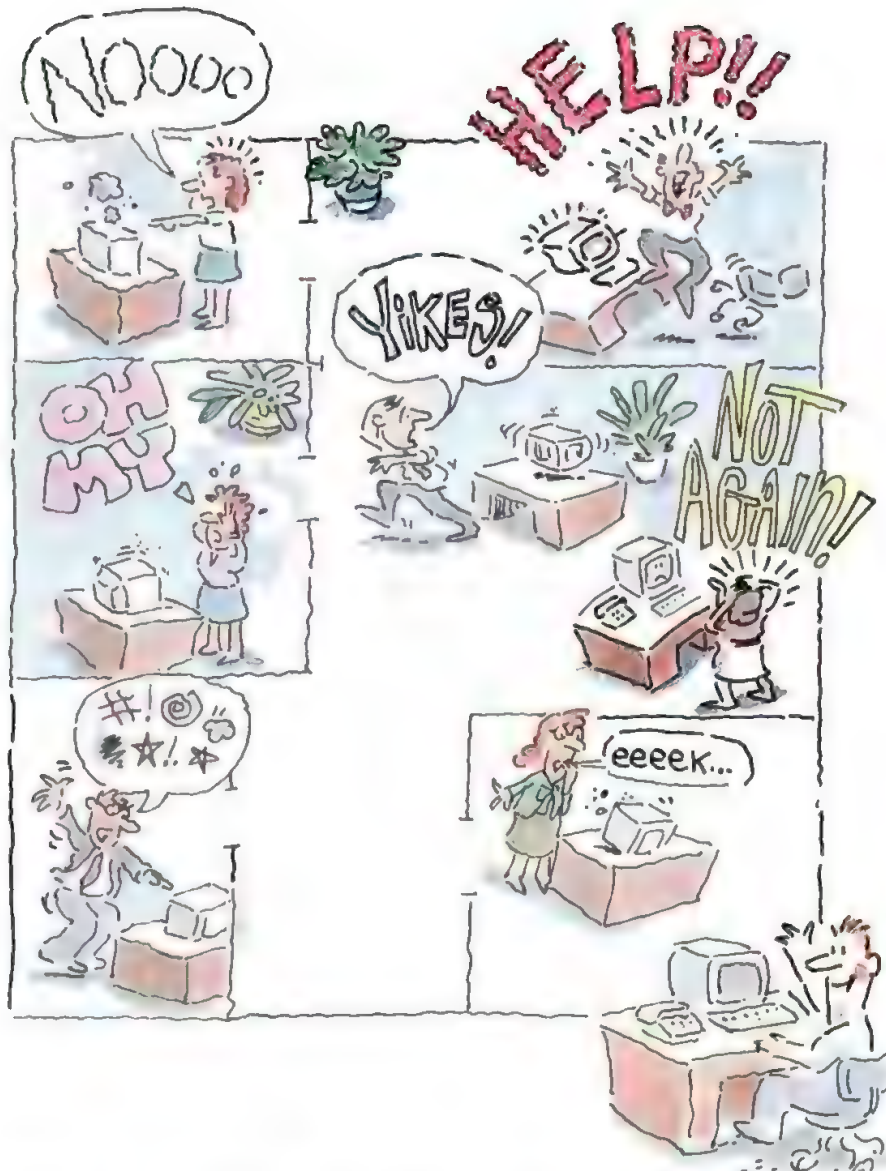
```

Message.MailID = MailSub;
Message.Sequence++;
memcpy(&IpxHeader.destNet, &IpxHeader.sourceNet, 10);
IpxHeader.destSocket = Socket;
IpxHeader.packetType = 4;
EventControlBlock.fragCount = 2L;
EventControlBlock.fragList[0].fragAddress = &IpxHeader;
EventControlBlock.fragList[0].fragSize = sizeof(IpxHeader);
EventControlBlock.fragList[1].fragAddress = &Message;
EventControlBlock.fragList[1].fragSize=Message.Length+10;

IpxSend(Socket, &EventControlBlock);

```

Figure 3: The mail header items shown here allow the workstation to display the in-basket and out-basket items and issue a Read Mail request.



ANNOUNCING A SIMPLE WINDOWS SOLUTION TO ALL YOUR USERS' EMERGENCIES. STAY AT YOUR DESK.



"Not even I could be in two places at once, until now."

view and control all of your users' PCs

The tearful cries of your desperate users fill the air. Naturally, you don't even bother to get up.

Because thanks to our new Norton pcANYWHERE™ for Windows, you can

from your own desk — both over phone lines and across the LAN. Which means you'll spend your time solving problems instead of chasing after them.

You'll be able to simultaneously operate and switch between Windows applications and remote sessions in either Windows or DOS. What's more, pcANYWHERE is based on easy-to-understand icons, so everyone in your office will find it a breeze to learn

and use. *PC Magazine* recently called it "the best communications news ... remote PC users have had in years."*

Call 1-800-628-4777 (ext. AR93) to order your copy or to request more information.

And see what it's like to save the world from the comfort of your own office.

THE NORTON
pcANYWHERE™
FOR WINDOWS
SYMANTEC™

*If you own Carbon Copy or any other remote control package, call 1-800-628-4777 ext. AR93 to get pcANYWHERE for Windows for just \$69.***

*Reprinted from *PC Magazine*, June 15, 1993. ©1993 Ziff Communications Company. **Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only while supplies last. Resellers not eligible. Proof of purchase of applicable software required. Suggested retail price in U.S. dollars plus shipping and applicable taxes. Actual price may vary. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 61-2 879 6577. In Canada, call 1-800-667-8661. Elsewhere outside U.S., call 408 252 3570. Norton pcANYWHERE is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Carbon Copy is a trademark of Microcom Inc. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 039 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See the Disk Spin.



See the Mouse Point.

See the CPU Process.

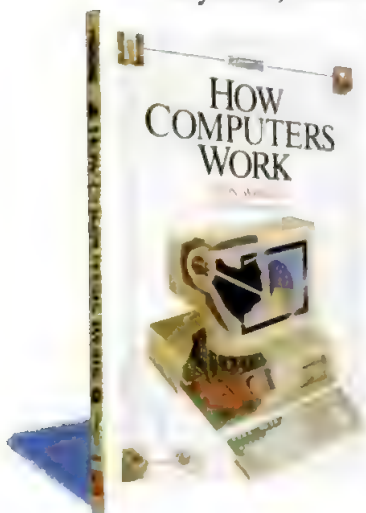
See How Computers Work.

Discover what really makes your PC tick in this exciting new book, *PC/Computing How Computers Work*. This skillfully illustrated, completely original guide graphically dismantles the PC and shows in brilliant full-color detail what really happens when you boot up the computer, input text from the keyboard, click the mouse, store data on the disk, send

output to the printer, and more.

Written by *PC/Computing* executive editor Ron White and based on the magazine's popular "How It Works" column, *PC/Computing How Computers Work* is the perfect companion for the computer enthusiast!

ISBN: 1-56276-094-7
Price: \$22.95



Available at fine bookstores, or call

1-800-688-0448

ext. 8312



© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

the way you want and that has the user interface you choose.

You'll think of many customizations, extensions, and enhancements for the e-mail NLM I've described. You might, for instance, want to explore the possibility of making the NLM multithreaded, so it can better handle the large volumes of mail it might encounter on large LANs. Otherwise, the main NLM thread might fall behind trying to keep up with a sudden inrush of mail requests from several workstations. You can use code similar to that shown in Figure 4 to launch new threads. Then, in each thread—the `WorkstationThread()` function, in Figure 4, you handle the mail messages for a particular workstation. When the dialog with the workstation is finished, the thread function can simply terminate after closing files and IPX sockets.

Again, you might want to extend the NLM to handle and deliver attached binary files. Depending on how you want to design your mail attachment mechanism, you might insert a new field into the Message packet to identify a series of packets as containing binary file material. If your LAN is part of a larger network (a Wide Area Network, or WAN), you might want to enhance the NLM to operate on each NetWare file server and automatically exchange mail that belongs in a different post office. You might even customize the NLM to handle the mail forwarding, sending to groups of people based on personal address lists, and distinguishing between regular recipients and carbon copy recipients.

SUMMARY Developing NLMs has the reputation of being an alien, difficult kind of programming. That reputation is not entirely deserved. If you have spare CPU cycles in your NetWare 3.11 server, or if you run workstation software that frequently plows through large shared files looking for answers, you can use an NLM to make your LAN more productive. But just make sure that you first test your NLM software well. □

BARRY NANCE IS THE AUTHOR OF *USING OS/2 2.1*, *NETWORK PROGRAMMING IN C*, AND *INTRODUCTION TO NETWORKING*. HE IS THE EXCHANGE EDITOR FOR THE IBM EXCHANGE ON BIX, WHERE YOU CAN REACH HIM AS BARRYN.

AEDIT: An Editor for All Seasons

BY DOUGLAS BOLING

Tom Kihlken's Tiny EEditor (TED, in Utilities, *PC Magazine*, November 15, 1988) has long been the classic utility for editing small text files and for keeping on your emergency boot-up disk. Today, however, a truly portable editor must be able to run under OS/2 and Windows NT as well as under DOS or in a Windows DOS box. Thanks to its design as a Family Application, AEDIT.EXE provides just such multiplatform functionality.

AEDIT is a full-screen, menu-driven text editor for basic file, editing, and search-and-replace operations. It also provides a few advanced features, such as Undo Last Edit, Set Tabs, and GOTO Line and Column. Unlike TED, whose maximum file size was limited to 64K, AEDIT can work on any text file that will fit within system memory. This file size limitation is about 400K in a typical DOS setup; the virtual memory management techniques of OS/2 and NT systems make multiple megabytes of RAM effectively available.

AEDIT is not designed to replace your word processor or to match the functions and configurability of commercial programmers' editors, however. It has no formatting and printing capabilities, for example, and it treats all characters up to a hard carriage return as part of a single line (that is, it has no word wrap).

Under DOS or in a Windows DOS box, AEDIT executes as a standard DOS program. In an OS/2 or NT system it runs as a standard character-mode application that can even edit files with long filenames on High Performance File System (HPFS) drives. AEDIT accomplishes this feat by using only functions that are part of FAPI (Family Application Pro-

gram Interface). The FAPI standard was introduced in OS/2 1.x and allows programmers to create OS/2 programs that can also run under DOS. I'll discuss these functions later in the article.

You can get a copy of the executable AEDIT.EXE and of its C-language source code from PC MagNet by following the instructions in the sidebar "How to Get PC Magazine's Utilities."

Compiling AEDIT can be somewhat of a chore, however, for in order to com-

the beginning of the file.) Note that each of these parameters must be separated by a space.

Typically, you would begin to edit an existing file simply by entering

```
AEDIT C:\AUTOEXEC.BAT
```

AEDIT will display the file on the screen, as shown in Figure 1. The top screen line is used for the menu, while the bottom line reports status information, including the filename, cursor line and column position, the state of the insert/overstrike toggle (the default is I, for *insert*; O signifies *overstrike*) and whether the search for a string is to be case-sensitive or not. (The lowercase s default signifies that string searches do not require matching capitalization; an uppercase S means that an exact match is required.) The status line also indicates whether NumLock (#) and CapsLock (Up Arrow) are active.

The menu layout and key-assignment standards follow the standard CUA (Common User Access) guidelines

*Equally at home under
DOS, a Windows DOS
Box, OS/2, or Windows
NT, AEDIT answers the
need for a small, portable,
line-oriented text editor.*

pile an OS/2 Family Application, you will need either the OS/2 1.x SDK from IBM or Version 5.1 or 6.0 of Microsoft C. You'll also need the OS/2 include files and the BIND application that turns a conforming OS/2 1.x character-mode application into a Family Application. For help finding these products, you may need to contact your compiler vendor.

USING AEDIT The full syntax for the AEDIT command is

```
AEDIT [/Tn] [/Ln] [/Cn]  
[ [path] filename]
```

The optional /T, /L, and /C switch parameters set the Tab spacing (the default is 8) and allow you to begin a file or bring up a specified *filename* at a particular line and column. (The default for both is 1,

Top 10 DOS Utilities

Rank	Utility
1	DIRMATCH - Compares directories
2	BAT2EXEC - Compiles batch files
3	DEFRAGR - Defragments disks
4	CHKFRAG - Checks fragmentation
5	PCSPool - Print spooler
6	STRINGS - Batch file versatility
7	PCUNZP - Unzips files
8	PCREM2 - Remotely operates computer
9	GDX - Changes directories
10	BOOT2C - Forces hard disk boot

This list is based on the total number of downloads each utility has had on PC MagNet over the past 12 months. To download these files, type GO ZNT:TIPS. For more information, see the sidebar "How to get PC Magazine's Utilities."

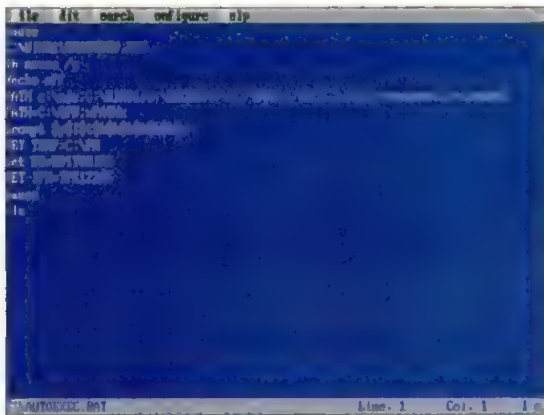


Figure 1: The opening screen of AEDIT when an AUTOEXEC.BAT file has been called up.

shared by OS/2 and Windows. The top-level menu includes File, Edit, Search, Configure, and Help submenus, and you activate the menu items by holding down the Alt key and pressing the highlighted letter for the item you want.

A number of AEDIT's functions also have their own shortcut keys, many of which follow the IBM CUA guidelines. An exception is that the key assignments for the Edit functions—Cut, Copy, and Paste—correspond to those of the Macintosh and Windows 3.1 Clipboards. Figure 2 contains a complete list of AEDIT key assignments.

The File submenu includes the usual New, Open, Save, Save As, and Exit items. The New menu item opens an empty, unnamed file; Open prompts you for an existing filename. The Save and Save As functions allow you to save your work to the same file or to a freshly created one. If you make any editing changes to a file, AEDIT will prompt you to save before exiting.

The Edit-menu Cut, Copy, and Paste functions use an internal buffer into which highlighted text is inserted. While similar in function to the Clipboard of Windows or OS/2, the buffer must remain independent of those clipboards because AEDIT is a character-mode application. Text to be cut, copied, or deleted is marked by holding down the Shift key while moving the cursor with the usual navigation keys. Pressing the Delete key wipes out the currently marked area or (if no text is highlighted) the character at the cursor. The Ctrl-E shortcut key deletes to the end of the line, whether the

text is marked or not.

The Paste function inserts the text from the buffer into the file at the current cursor location. Because the text in the buffer remains even after a Paste command, the same data can be copied into the document any number of times. The Undo function of the Edit command simply reverses the last Cut, Copy, Paste, or Delete command; it does not undo any other operations.

The Search menu includes the Find, Repeat, Change, and GOTO functions. Both the Find (search) and Change (search-and-replace) items prompt for the necessary strings. Starting from the current cursor position, Find locates the first instance of the search string. The search can be continued through the remainder of the file by selecting the Repeat menu item or (more easily) by pressing the Ctrl-R shortcut key. Change automatically continues through the file, giving you a Yes, No, or Quit choice at each successive match.

Both Find and Change are affected by the Respect Case flag. By default, searches are case-insensitive: Capitalization is ignored. If the Respect Case flag is set, however, either through the Configure menu or by using the Ctrl-A shortcut key, only exact string matches will be recognized. The GOTO function asks for a line number, then moves the cursor to that line.

The Configure menu allows you to set tabs and change the state of the Re-

spect Case flag. Like the initial /Tn switch parameter, the Configuration menu's Tab function accepts only a single value, which is then used to set tab stops throughout the document.

Finally, the Help menu has two items: Keys and About. The Keys menu item presents the user with a help screen showing all the key assignments, and choosing About displays the customary copyright information.

INSIDE AEDIT As I discussed in connection with my FINDEXEC utility (Utilities, *PC Magazine*, August 1993), FAPI represents a halfway point between functionality of the DOS and OS/2 APIs. For DOS applications, FAPI provides a complete set of functions DOS programmers usually only dream about. OS/2 programmers, on the other hand, may find the FAPI spec somewhat confining. For-

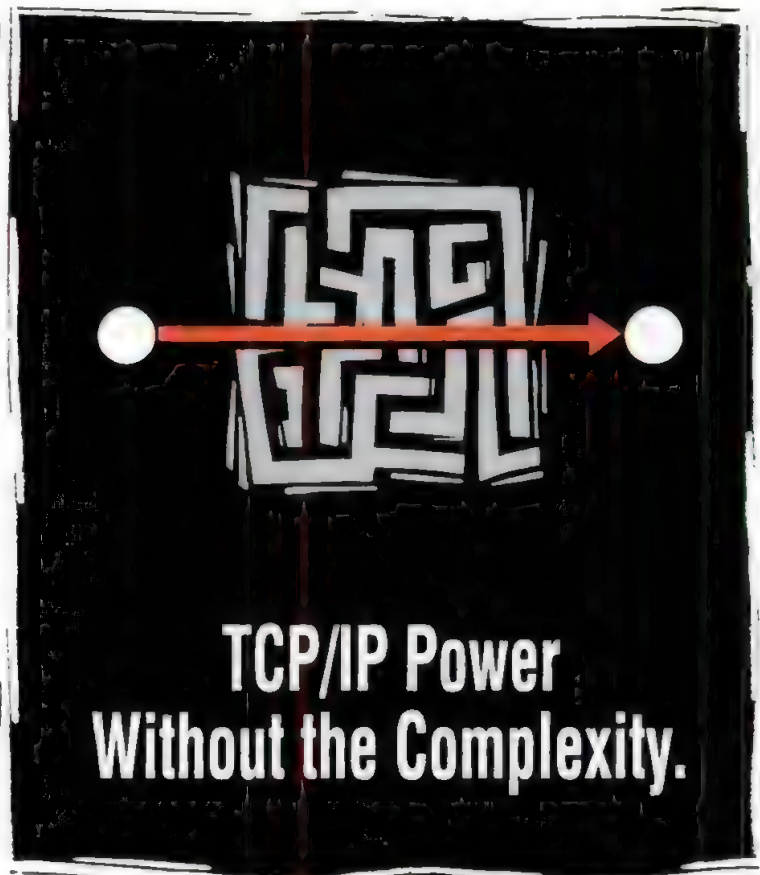
AEDIT Key Assignments

Key	Function
Down	Move cursor down one line
Up	Move cursor up one line
Left	Move cursor left one character
Right	Move cursor right one character
PgDn	Page down one screen
PgUp	Page up one screen
Home	Move cursor to start of line
End	Move cursor to end of line
Enter	If insert on, split line; else move to start of next line
Ctrl-PgUp	Move cursor to screen top
Ctrl-PgDn	Move cursor to screen bottom
Ctrl-Home	Move cursor to start of file
Ctrl-End	Move cursor to end of file
Ctrl-Right	Move cursor to start of next word
Ctrl-Left	Move cursor to start of previous word
Insert	Toggle Insert/Overstrike mode
Del	Delete character or marked area
Backspace	Delete previous character
Ctrl-A	Toggle Respect Case flag
Ctrl-C	Copy marked area to cut buffer
Ctrl-E	Delete to end of line
Ctrl-G	GOTO line number
Ctrl-S	Search for string
Ctrl-R	Repeat last search
Ctrl-T	Search and replace
Ctrl-V	Paste
Ctrl-X	Cut marked area to buffer
Ctrl-Z	Undo last Cut, Copy, Paste or Delete area
Alt-F4	Exit
Alt-X	Exit

Figure 2: The key assignments for AEDIT generally follow the Common User Access guidelines.

PathWay Access

- ☐ Terminal Emulations:
 - ▲ VT100-340
 - ▲ TN3270, 3179G
 - ▲ Tektronix 4105/4010
- ☐ FTP Client/Server
- ☐ SMTP/POP/IMAP/NNTP
- ☐ LPR/LPD/IPR
- ☐ 4.3BSD and Windows Sockets
- ☐ NetBIOS
- ☐ NDIS/ODI/PDS/ASI
- ☐ SLIP/PPP/X.25
- ☐ MIBII SNMP Agent
- ☐ Scripting Language/Compiler
- ☐ Coexists with any NOS
- ☐ Graphical Keyboard Remapper
- ☐ NFS Client & Server
- ☐ Extensive DBMS support



PathWay Access satisfies the demanding networking requirements of DOS, Windows, Macintosh, and OS/2 users. And it does so by providing the most complete suite of TCP/IP applications available today. But power isn't enough if it's not easy to install, use, and manage. PathWay Access is. Full-featured terminal emulations, keyboard remapping and scripting capabilities are there at the click of a mouse. Printing, file transfer, and E-mail are just as easy too. When your users need the power of the network, PathWay Access is the right choice. Call us today for your free 30-day evaluation and give your users PathWay power.

WOLLONGONG

STRAIGHT TALK. SOLID SOLUTIONS.

1 ▲ 8 0 0 ▲ 8 7 2 ▲ 8 6 4 9

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tunately, FAPI provides more than enough functionality for the job of writing a full-screen text editor.

When AEDIT starts, it determines the screen dimensions and saves the current state of the screen to a buffer. The keyboard state is then set to binary mode so that it won't interpret a special character such as Ctrl-C as a request to break out of the program.

Next, the command line is parsed to determine the name of the file to edit and to check whether any of the optional switches have been entered. If a filename was on the command line, the file is opened and its file size is saved; other-

wise, an empty buffer is allocated for a new file.

AEDIT then draws the first lines of the file on the screen and enters a keyboard scanning loop. In the keyboard loop, AEDIT first draws the menu on the screen. As determined by the pCurrMenu pointer, the menu drawn can be either the main or a submenu. If the Alt key is pressed, or if the menu is not the main menu, the menu is drawn using the jump characters of each menu item highlighted. After drawing the menu, AEDIT uses its GetKey routine to check whether a key has been pressed.

If no key has been pressed, the Free-

BuffSpace routine is called. I'll discuss the purpose of this routine below, but it should be noted that AEDIT spends much of its time in FreeBuffSpace. An editor spends most of its time waiting for the user to enter a key. Indeed, in relation to the computer's speed there's a long time between keystrokes even when the user is typing. As long as FreeBuffSpace does its job quickly and returns, the user will never know that AEDIT is busy with chores other than waiting breathlessly for the next key.

When a key is pressed, the ProcessKey routine is called. ProcessKey calls the appropriate function for the key and returns

■ How to Get *PC Magazine's* Utilities

The *PC Magazine* utilities are available by modem from PC MagNet, our on-line service. PC MagNet is part of ZiffNet, a group of services from Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. ZiffNet is hosted by CompuServe Information Service.

THE FIRST TIME If you've never used PC MagNet, the first step is to find the access number nearest you. To do this, set your communications software to 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex, then dial 1-800-346-3247 with your modem. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus, noting the closest access number. Or you can call 1-800-635-6225 (voice) and follow the instructions. Once you have an access number, you can join ZiffNet.

HOW TO JOIN ZIFFNET To join ZiffNet, dial your local access number. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS, and at the USER ID prompt, type 177000,5000. Then at the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET. Finally, at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type PCMAG93. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe ! prompt.

Register your name and enter your American Express, MasterCard, or Visa number. (If you'd like to have

your account billed to your company instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.) Your personal user ID and a temporary password will be displayed. A new password will arrive in the mail within ten days to confirm your subscription.

MEMBERSHIP PRIVILEGES Membership costs \$2.50 per month. As a ZiffNet member, you can access—free of connect-time charges—*PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, Product Reviews Index, Weekly News from *PC Week*, Buyers' Market, ZiffNet Highlights, the Support Forum, and the current utility (by entering GO ZNT:FREEUTIL). For other services, there is a connect-time charge of \$12.80 per hour for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, and \$22.80 for 9,600 bps. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

You can also download all of *PC Magazine's* utilities and tips from the Utilities/Tips Forum. Simply type GO ZNT:TIPS, then enter LIB 2 or select Library 2, PCMAG UTILS. Type DOW and the filename, or select Download a File from the menu. For files from our programming columns, type GO ZNT:PROGRAMMING.

MORE THAN JUST UTILITIES For a list of all the programs available on PC MagNet, download the file PCMCAT.ZIP from Library 1 (General Information) of the Utilities/Tips Forum.

Indexes to *PC Magazine's* product reviews are also available in Library 1 (General Information). PCM92.EXE is a self-extracting file containing the Computer Library *PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1992 through December 1992; PCMX.EXE is a self-extracting file containing an index to the most recent 12 months of *PC Magazine's* reviews. To view these files, you'll need to download ZSCAN.EXE first.

NO MODEM, NO PROBLEM If you don't have a modem, you can still get FONEWORD without charge directly from *PC Magazine*. Just send a postcard with your name, address, and disk size preference (1.2MB or 1.44MB) to the attention of Katherine West, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. As an alternative, you can fax your request to 212-503-5799. No phone calls please.

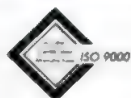
FREE UTILITY This issue's utility can also be downloaded, free of charge, from *PC Magazine's* BBS by dialing 617-231-4450 with your modem. Simply, enter your name at the prompt, and follow the menus.

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION The programs presented in *PC Magazine* can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies or using any portion for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.



It's The Best Ride You'll Ever Take.

Leading the way in display technologies, CTX provides you with the total monitor solutions. Climb aboard.



**Certified
Quality**



**Competitive
Pricing**



**1-800-888-2012
BBS (909) 594-8973**

MODEL	5468A	1451	1461	1561	1560	1760LR
CRT/Dot Pitch	14"/0.28 mm	14"/0.28 mm	14"/0.28 mm	15"/0.28 mm	15"/0.28 mm	17"/0.28 mm
Scan Frequency	H: 30-38 KHz V: 50-90 Hz	H: 30-50 KHz V: 50-90 Hz	H: 30-60 KHz V: 50-90 Hz	H: 30-60 KHz V: 50-90 Hz	H: 30-60 KHz V: 50-90 Hz	H: 30-65 KHz V: 50-90 Hz
Max. Resolution	1024x768/87Hz	1024x768/60Hz	1024x768/72Hz	1024x768/72Hz	1024x768/72Hz	1280x1024/60Hz
Digital Control					Yes	Yes
Full Screen		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Low Radiation	5468LR	1451LR	1461LR	1561LR	1560LR	Yes

Considering a monitor? See your CTX dealer today.



Monitor Specialists

CTX INTERNATIONAL
20530 Earlgate Street
Walnut, CA 91789
909-595-6140
Fax 909/595-6293

CTX SOUTH
6090-F Northbelt Pkwy
Norcross, GA 30071
404-729-8909
Fax 404/729-8805

CTX EAST
146 Division Place
Hackensack, NJ 07601
201-646-0707
Fax 201/646-1998

CTX MIDWEST
500 Park Blvd., Ste. 425
Itasca, IL 60143
708/285-0202
Fax 708/285-0212

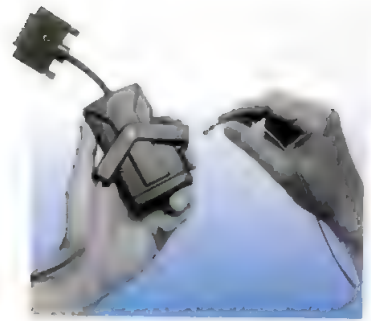
CTX OEM
1225 E. Crosby Rd., A21
Carrollton, TX 75006
214-416-9610
Fax 214/245-7447

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See Us at Comdex Sands Booth #S4066

© Copyright 1993 CTX International, Inc. All rights reserved. All brand or product names are trade marks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

NOW IT'S A SNAP TO SHARE PRINTERS & FILES



Finally, sharing printers & files among DOS, Windows™ & Macintosh™ computers is as easy as snapping in a phone cord.

Tired of running down the hall to get your document printed? Have you made important clients wait while you dash to someone else's PC to retrieve the latest files?

Introducing the Coactive Connector™, specifically designed to network any small office that wants an easy, hassle-free way to share files and printers.

What is the Coactive Connector?

It's a small device you plug into the back of your PC. You attach one Coactive Connector to every computer and install the software. Join them with phone cables and you're done!

How will it help my office?

Imagine sharing the best printer in the office. Whether it's a PC printer or an Apple LaserWriter™. Or, how would you like to use colleagues' files, without leaving your desk or interrupting their work? With Coactive, you can also post a file for others to view and update. Finally, using cross-platform applications like Word or 1-2-3, you can, for example, read DOS or Macintosh files from your Windows PC.



How does it work?

To get or send a file to another computer, you use the commands you already know—open, save, copy, drag 'n' drop—from within the DOS, Windows, or Mac operating system, or a software program. Printing is just as easy, whether you use the printer attached to your PC or other office printers.



Is it easy to maintain?

Yes. If you wish to add a computer later, the CoAssistant™ software guides you with animated graphics. You won't need an expensive network administrator. That's why we call Coactive *The Do-It-Yourself Network™*.

What exactly do I need to buy?

Just count the number of computers in your office and buy one Connector for each. Buy the DOS version for your DOS-only PCs, the Windows version for PCs that have both DOS and Windows, and the Macintosh version for each Macintosh computer.

How do I know I'll like it?

Just try it! It's guaranteed or your money back, no questions asked.

But we're convinced you'll agree with Walter Mossberg of *The Wall Street Journal* (June 17, 1993), who called the Coactive Connector "one of those rare products whose designers made ease of use and practicality their top priority . . . I found the product a joy to use."



Visit your dealer, or call

1-800-825-2638, Ext. 110

to order direct for just \$159.95*.



ACTIVE
The Do-It-Yourself Network™

* \$19.95 for Macintosh Connector. Add \$6 for shipping and handling. Coactive, Coactive Connector, CoAssistant, and The Do-It-Yourself Network are trademarks of Coactive Computing Corporation. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Portions manufactured under patent license from Farallon Computing, Inc., and under license from Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a Boolean value that is assigned to the variable `fContinue`. After `ProcessKey` returns, a flag is checked to determine whether a highlighted area on the screen should continue to remain so marked. If Shift is being held down and the key is a cursor-movement key, the screen is redrawn to continue highlighting. If not, and if the screen has been marked, the screen is redrawn without the highlight.

Finally, the status line is redrawn and `fContinue` is checked to see whether the keyboard scanning loop should exit. If `fContinue` is TRUE, the whole process starts over again. If `fContinue` is FALSE, AEDIT exits the keyboard loop, closes the file being edited, restores the screen to the state it was in when AEDIT was started, and terminates.

EDIT CODE Having set the background by discussing the basics of the main routine, I can get to the fun part of AEDIT: the file edit code.

To simplify memory management as much as possible, AEDIT makes extensive use of huge pointers. Huge pointers are far pointers that can be incremented beyond the normal 64K limit of 16-bit DOS and OS/2 1.x segments. Huge pointers are handy, since all the work needed to maintain the proper segment for the pointer is hidden. Huge memory blocks can be allocated by FAPI programs by using the `DosAllocHuge` call.

When called in OS/2, `DosAllocHuge` allocates enough consecutive 64K segments to reserve the requested amount of memory. When huge pointers are then used in a huge memory block, the compiler adds code to interact with the operating system to keep the proper selector value in the pointer. Under DOS, of course, programs can simply add numbers to segment values, but with huge pointers, this too is handled by the extra code added by the compiler.

When AEDIT loads a file, it allocates two huge blocks of memory, one for an array of huge pointers, called the *line pointer buffer*, and the other for the file data itself. The size of the two blocks depends on the size of the file. When AEDIT is running under DOS, the line pointer buffer is set to 64K, which is large enough to hold 16,384 pointers. When running under OS/2, the buffer is originally allocated the same 64K, but it can

QUICK REFERENCE CARD

AEDIT Command



Douglas Boling

November 23, 1993 (Utilities)

Purpose:

A small, menu-driven, line-oriented text editor that can be run from DOS, OS/2, Windows NT, or a Windows DOS box. In addition to providing basic file, editing, and search-and-replace operations, AEDIT includes Undo Last Edit, Set Tabs, and GOTO Line and Column features, and it can handle all file sizes that will fit within the system memory.

Format:

AEDIT [/Tn] [/Ln] [/Cn] [[path] filename]

Remarks:

The optional switch parameters set the tab spacing (/T) and the line (/L) and column (/C) at which the cursor is initially placed. The default values of *n* are 8, 1, and 1, respectively, which provide tab stops every eight characters and put the cursor at the start of the file.

The top-level menu contains File, Edit, Search, Configure, and Help menu items, each of which has submenu selections. Under File are New, Open, Save, Save As, and Exit; under Edit are Cut, Copy, Paste, and Undo. Text cut or copied to the AEDIT buffer can be pasted repeatedly. The Undo function affects only the last Editing operation. Search items comprise Find, Repeat, Change, and GOTO (line), and Help accesses Help and the usual About box.

To select a menu item, hold down the Alt key while pressing the highlighted letter. Text can be marked for cut, copy, or delete operations by holding down the Shift key and moving the cursor. Many of the functions have shortcut keys, which are listed in the Help selection.

Both Find and Change are affected by the Respect Case flag, which can be changed at the Configuration menu. By default, upper- and lowercase are ignored in determining a string match, but this can be toggled to the opposite state. The Tab setting can also be changed from the Configuration menu.

A status bar at the bottom of the screen indicates the filename, cursor line and column position, insert (I) or overstrike (O) mode, case-sensitive (S) or not (s), and whether CapsLock (Up Arrow) or NumLock (#) is active. Prompts for strings to enter and reminders to save before exiting also appear in the status bar.

FreeBuffSpace

Complete Listing

```

//-----
// FreeBuffSpace - Moves free edit buffer space to the end of the
// buffer.
//-----
HPSZ FreeBuffSpace (PEDITSTATE pe, HPSZ lpszStart) {
    HPSZ lpszNext;
    LONG i;
    static LONG lLastLine;
    BOOL fFound = FALSE;
    if (pe->lLines == 0)
        return 0;
    if (lpszStart == 0) {
        lpszStart = (HPSZ) MAKEP (pe->seleBuff, 2);
        lLastLine = 0;
    }
    //
    //Find next free space in buffer. If at end, return ptr to
    // start of buffer for next pass.
    //
    while ((*lpszStart != '\0') && (lpszStart < pe->lpEEnd))
        lpszStart++;

    if (lpszStart == pe->lpEEnd)
        return (HPSZ) MAKEP (pe->seleBuff, 2);
    //
    //Point to next char, scan to find next string. If at end,
    // adjust end ptr to last occupied space. If no gap, return
    // with updated starting pointer.
    //
    lpszStart++;
    lpszNext = lpszStart;
    while ((*lpszNext == '\0') && (lpszNext < pe->lpEEnd)) {
        lpszNext++;
    }
    if (lpszNext >= pe->lpEEnd) { //If at end, move end
        pe->lpEEnd = lpszStart; //ptr to last valid char.
        return (HPSZ) MAKEP (pe->seleBuff, 2);
    }
    if (lpszNext == lpszStart) //If no gap, return.
        return lpszStart;
    //
    // Find line in line ptr buff.
    //
    for (i = lLastLine; i < pe->lLines; i++)
        if (GetFileLine (pe, i) == lpszNext) {
            fFound = TRUE;
            break;
        }
    if (!fFound)
        for (i = 0; i < pe->lLines; i++)
            if (GetFileLine (pe, i) == lpszNext) {
                fFound = TRUE;
                break;
            }
    if (!fFound) {
        if (pe->lpCutBuff == lpszNext)
            pe->lpCutBuff = lpszStart;
        else if (pe->lpUndoBuff == lpszNext)
            pe->lpUndoBuff = lpszStart;
    } else {
        SetLinePtr (pe, i, lpszStart);
        lLastLine = i;
    }
    //
    //Move line into gap in buffer.
    //
    while (*lpszNext != '\0') {
        *lpszStart++ = *lpszNext;
        *lpszNext++ = '\0';
    }
    *lpszStart = '\0';
    return lpszStart;
}

```



Figure 3: The FreeBuffSpace routine compacts the lines from the beginning of the data buffer, thus freeing space at the end of the buffer.

be expanded to 256K by reallocating the buffer.

The line pointer buffer contains an array of far pointers. Each pointer points to a line in the file data buffer. Since there must be a pointer in the line pointer buffer for each line in the file, a file edited under DOS is limited to 16,384 lines. Under OS/2, this limit is increased to 65,536 lines.

The data buffer is set to be a few kilobytes larger than the file size. Since the buffers are huge, they can exceed the normal 64K limit usually associated with DOS and OS/2 1x programs. If necessary, the buffers can be resized to handle more data; in the case of the line pointer array buffer, this happens when the file has more than 16,384 lines.

If the buffers are allocated successfully, AEDIT reads the file into the data buffer, starting at offset 2 in the buffer. Offsets 0 and 1 in the data buffer are reserved and set to 0; I'll discuss the use of these two memory locations presently.

AEDIT sets the first pointer in the line pointer array to point to the first byte of the file in the data buffer. The data is then scanned to find the first carriage

return character (0D hex), which indicates the end of the first line. When found, the carriage return is replaced by a 0 byte. If, as usually is the case, a line-feed character (0A hex) follows the carriage return, it too is set to 0. The character following the carriage return (or line-feed, if present) is the start of the second line. The second pointer in the pointer array is set to point to this starting character. The process is repeated until all lines in the file have been located and their line pointers set. Once this process is complete, AEDIT has an array of pointers, each pointing to a line of text in the file data buffer.

There is one exception to this process of locating lines. If AEDIT finds an empty line—that is, one with only a carriage return—the pointer for that line is set to point to the first of the two reserved bytes in the data buffer. This is necessary because otherwise the pointer for this line would point to a 0 byte, and as I'll explain in a moment, this must not be allowed to happen.

After all lines have been located, the remainder of the pointers in the line pointer array are set to point to the sec-

ond of the two reserved bytes in the data buffer. The trick to be noted here is that if AEDIT sees that a line pointer points to this specific byte, then it knows the line pointer is beyond the last line in the file.

Once the file has been loaded and the pointer array initialized, the position of each line in the data buffer is independent of its position in the file. If a particular line is moved somewhere else in the data buffer, the editor simply updates the pointer to that line. It is the position in the array of the *pointer* to a line that determines the line's location in the file. This position independence allows the remainder of the editor code to rearrange lines freely in the data buffer as necessary. As long as the pointer to that line is updated when the line is moved, the line will never get lost.

Displaying the file is fairly simple. As a line needs to be sent to the screen, the GetScreenLine routine is called, which returns a pointer to that particular line. The GetScreenLine routine itself is trivial, as it has only to correct for the position of the top line of the screen in reference to the file. For example, to return a pointer to the third line on the screen

The New Generation 21" Monitor. Incredible Performance. Incredible Price.



COMDEX®
Booth L2858

ViewSonic continues its advancement into the future with the powerful and full-featured ViewSonic 21. This flat square 21" monitor offers a picture-perfect image with unsurpassed clarity and brightness.

Designed for the discriminating user, the ViewSonic 21 offers some incredible features including an ultra-fine 0.25mm dot pitch, resolution up to 1,600 x 1,280 non-interlaced and a maximum refresh rate of 152Hz. It also has a double dynamic focus gun which provides a crisp focus even in the corners.

ViewSonic has added the ARAGI™ coating to reduce annoying screen glare and ViewMatch™, a color control system that tunes colors to closely match printer output. Its two page display makes this monitor the perfect choice for all windows, 3-D graphics and CAD/CAM applications.

All of this for a suggested list of only **\$2,399***? Unbelievable, but true. ViewSonic has indeed come up with another incredible monitor. In fact, VAR Business ranked ViewSonic as the "first place" monitor company (Products and Business Features) in a survey of high resolution monitor companies.

The ViewSonic 21 meets MPR-II certifications for low radiation and is backed by a three year limited warranty*. Call **800-888-6983** or visit your dealer today for information on the full line of ViewSonic monitors.

Welcome to the New Generation.

ViewSonic

20480 Business Pkwy. Walnut, CA 91780
Tel. (909) 869-7976 Fax (909) 869-7958

ViewSonic 21" Screen Image by (M4162)
TECHNOLOGY INC., Boulder, CO.
Created with **ACIS**™ Geometric Modeling
and rendered with Visualization Bank.



ViewSonic 17
July 1993



ViewSonic 17
June 1993



ViewSonic 7
June 1993



July 1993



ViewSonic 15
June 1993



ViewSonic 19
June 1993

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Three year parts & labor warranty. Call for more details.
All products and trademarks are registered.
Circle 116 on Reader Service Card.

VB Power



ISBN: 1-56276-073-4
Price: \$34.95

This innovative guide by Dan Appleman turns Visual Basic programmers into power users by illuminating the tools of the Windows Application Program Interface (API). Includes a time-saving disk that contains source code from the examples in the text, plus a specially designed dynamic link library (DLL).

Available at fine bookstores, or call
1-800-688-0448
ext. 8448



© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

if the screen's top line is 200, GetScreenLine adds 200 to 3 and returns pointer number 203 from the line pointer array. Where the string actually is in the data buffer is irrelevant.

Overwriting a character on a line is just as easy. When the user presses a key, AEDIT calls GetScreenLine for the current line; that is, the line on which the cursor sits. Another routine, GetScreenChar, is then called to return a pointer to the specific character on the line. Once the pointer to the specific character is returned, that character is simply replaced by the character entered by the user. Although it might seem that all the GetScreenChar routine would have to do would be to add the column position to the line pointer, things are not *that* easy. Tab characters take up only one character in the character string, for example, but they are normally displayed as multiple spaces on the screen. This means there is no automatic 1:1 correspondence between the positions of characters on the screen and characters in a line.

Inserting characters is more of a challenge. The problem, of course, is that AEDIT must make room in the line for an extra character. It can not simply move the characters to the right of the insert point over one character because there probably is another line stored in the data buffer just beyond the current line, and that would also have to be moved. To avoid all of this, AEDIT simply moves the current line to the end of the data buffer where no lines follow it. When the line is moved, the pointer in the line pointer array to that line is also updated, and the old position occupied by the line is filled with zeros. Once the current line is at the end of the data buffer, the characters to the right of the insert point are then moved over by one to make room for the character to be inserted.

With all this moving of lines, however, it would seem that the edit buffer would uncontrollably grow to use all of memory. To avoid this, a "garbage collection" routine is used to collect all the unused space (garbage) in the buffer. The routine that accomplishes this garbage collection is the FreeBuffSpace routine I mentioned earlier, which is listed in Figure 3.

FreeBuffSpace works by filling empty

space in the data buffer with the line that immediately follows the empty space. That is to say, if a gap appears in the data buffer, FreeBuffSpace finds the next line in the buffer, then slides that line back so that it fills the vacancy. Whenever any line is moved in the data buffer, the old characters are zeroed out. Any zeros in the buffer (beyond the single zero that terminates each line) denotes empty space in the buffer that can be filled by FreeBuffSpace. As the lines are moved in the buffer, the pointers to the lines are found and updated.

This allows the lines to be rearranged without affecting the other parts of AEDIT. After FreeBuffSpace moves one line, it returns with a pointer to the newly moved line. This allows the routine to pick up where it left off in the buffer when it is called again. When FreeBuffSpace completely scans the entire data buffer, it returns a pointer to the start of the buffer. The next time it is called, FreeBuffSpace will start again at the top of the buffer.

You may notice in Figure 3 that FreeBuffSpace does not contain a loop to process the lines of the file. This is because FreeBuffSpace must operate quickly and return so that the keyboard loop can check for another key. However, since it is likely that no key has been pressed, AEDIT will soon call FreeBuffSpace again so that it can continue its chore.

When the user saves the file, the AEDIT save routine sequentially gets a pointer to each line, writes the line to the file, and appends a carriage return and line-feed. The file is then closed.

AEDIT demonstrates one method of writing a full-screen text editor. For those who are interested in the AEDIT code but who do not have the tools to compile a FAPI application, I have isolated the operating system calls to a handful of routines at the end of the source code. This should allow interested programmers to substitute DOS function calls for the OS/2 calls. And even if you are not interested in delving into the code, AEDIT is a small but handy program to add to your tool chest of utilities. □

DOUGLAS BOLING IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR OF PC MAGAZINE.

COREL DRAW!

The Best in Graphics



...and more!

Get animated with CorelDRAW 4!

CorelDRAW is renowned for its powerful graphics capabilities. CorelDRAW 4 now leaps even further ahead by adding page layouts, animation and OCR, as well as hundreds of other feature enhancements. It's the best value in software today—and it's still the easiest to use!

CorelDRAW 4 is the ideal desktop publishing tool! It includes illustration, charting, photo-editing, tracing/OCR and presentation capabilities...and so much more! There are advanced word processing features, multi-page layouts and dozens of artistic and special effects. It's packed with more fonts, more clipart images and symbols, more graphic tools and business applications. And now CorelDRAW 4 also includes CorelMOVE, a brand new animation module.

**PAGE LAYOUT
CHARTING
ILLUSTRATION
PHOTO-PAINT
TRACING/OCR
PRESENTATIONS
FILE MANAGEMENT
ANIMATION**

- Comprehensive DTP Features
- Flexible Multi-Page Layouts
- Enhanced Word Processing
- Advanced Direct Scanning
- Powerful OCR (Optical Character Recognition)
- Single-Step Business Forms Tracing
- Thousands of Fractal Textures and Fills
- Dazzling Artistic Tools and Special Effects
- Convenient Spreadsheet and over 80 Chart Styles
- Object Data Management
- Over 5,000 "Drag and Drop" Symbols and Shapes
- Over 18,000 Clipart Images and Symbols
- Over 750 Fonts (650 Bitstream and ITC)
- Complete Color Separations
- On-line Help
- 20 Photo-Paint Filters and 14 Image Correction Filters
- 37 Import/Export Filters
- 21 Transition Effects
- Over 200 Animated Flics
- Over 400 Cartoons
- Over 750 Actors, Props and Sounds

**18,000
CLIPART
images and symbols
750
FONTS**

V230164	CorelDRAW 4, 3.5"	\$389
V230165	CorelDRAW 4, 5.25"	\$389
V2408SD	CorelDRAW 3, 3.5"	\$129
V2409SD	CorelDRAW 3, 5.25"	\$129
V920996	CorelDRAW 3, for SUN, Tape	\$499
V920998	CorelDRAW 3, SCO/ODI Tape	\$499
V230162	CorelDRAW 3, Upgrade 3.5"	\$229
V230163	CorelDRAW 3, Upgrade 5.25"	\$229

ALSO INCLUDES TWO VALUE-PACKED CD-ROMs

—featuring a complete CD version of CorelDRAW 4 plus libraries of clipart images and symbols, fonts, animation elements, sound effects and a Video for Windows enhanced QuickTour.



CIRCLE 011 ON READER SERVICE CARD



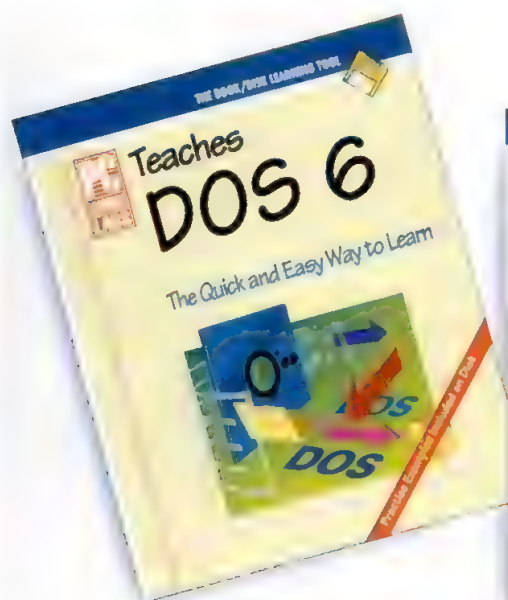
Create Dazzling Illustrations



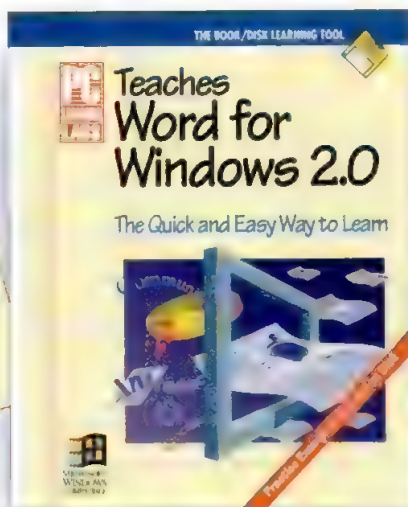
inmac 1-800-547-5444
Canadian Orders Call: 1-800-567-5992



The Quick and Easy



ISBN: 100-3
Price: \$22.95



ISBN: 065-3
Price: \$22.95



ISBN: 105-6
Price: \$22.95



We know that PC Learning Labs books are the fastest and easiest way for beginners to learn because years have been spent perfecting them.

The techniques contained in these books have been tested on thousands of first-time users in the classrooms of PC Learning Labs, one of the largest single-site training centers in the world. We listened to their feedback and made numerous refinements until we found the most effective

“... will take a novice and move him/her up to speed quickly.”

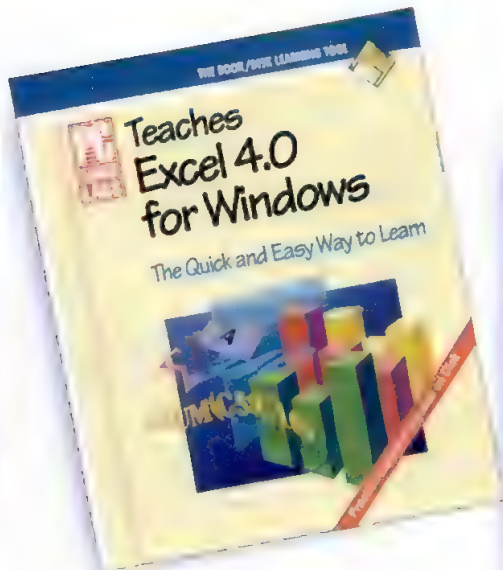
—Barry Mishkind, *Radio World*,
reviewing *PC Learning Labs Teaches DOS*

way to learn. The result is a carefully tailored book/disk learning system that features easy-to-follow practice sessions and easy-to-find reference information.

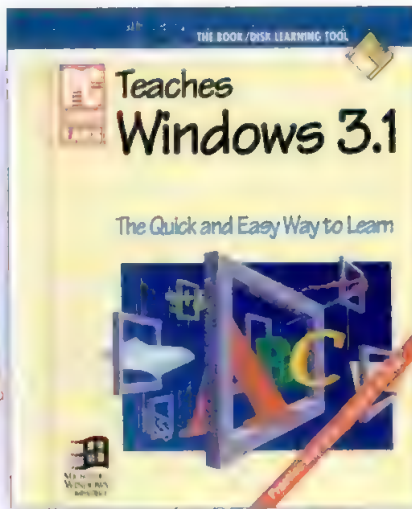
“... a tightly focused book that doesn't stray from its purpose ... it concentrates on the beginner, and it stays with the beginner.”

—William J. Lynott,
Online Today, reviewing
PC Learning Labs Teaches WordPerfect for Windows

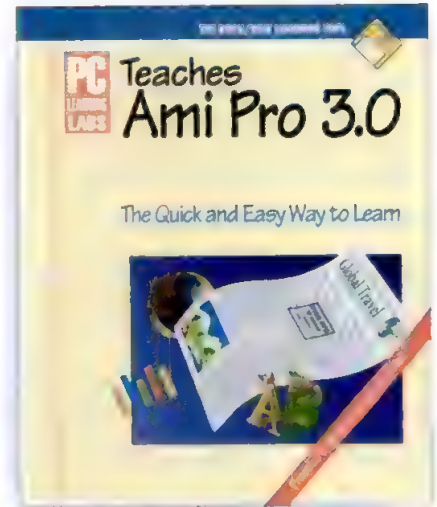
Easy Way to Learn.



ISBN: 074-2
Price: \$22.95



ISBN: 051-3
Price: \$22.95



ISBN: 134-X
Price: \$22.95

They are the smart choice for people who are serious about getting the most from today's software. You can feel confident using them or recommending them.

The time we spent designing this series results in time saved for you. So take advantage of our hard work and get your hands on PC Learning Labs—you'll be amazed at how quick and easy learning can be.

Available at all fine bookstores, or call

1-800-688-0448, ext. 8566

More PC Learning Labs books are available at your local bookstore.
Call for a free catalog. Quantity discounts available.

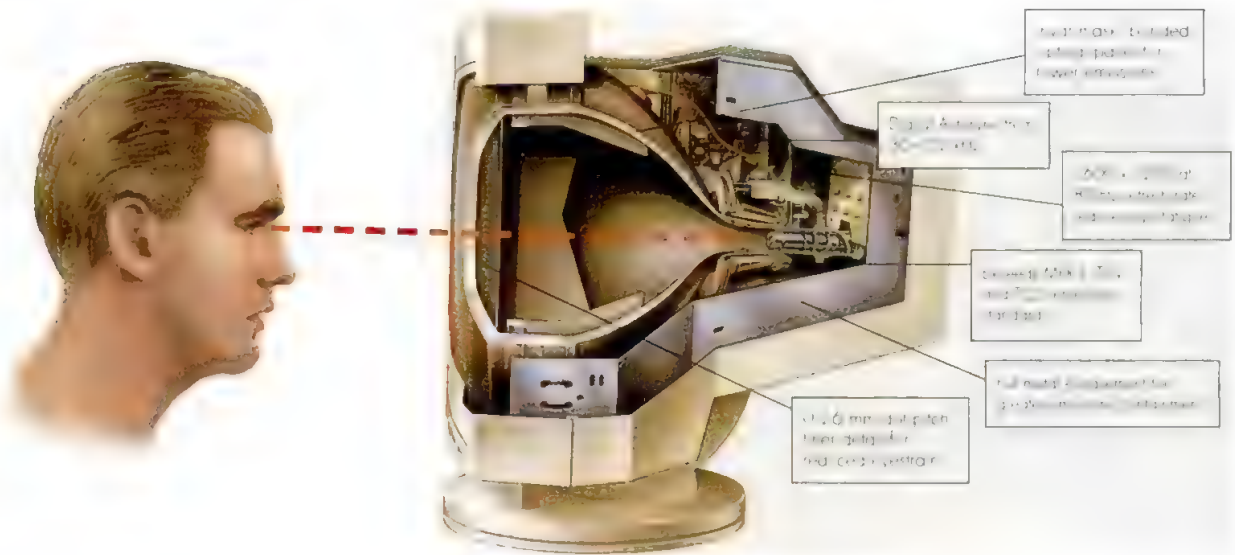
"This book from an organization with 10 years of classroom teaching of personal-computer operation under its belt makes the learning process both easier and organized. It's like having a personal teacher . . . you will emerge a confident user of personal computers . . ."

—Hugh Anderson, *The Gazette*,
reviewing *PC Learning Labs Teaches DOS*



© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

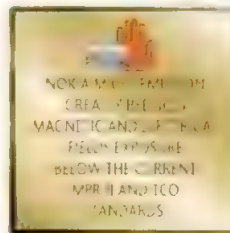
HOW DOES IT FEEL TO STARE DOWN THE BARREL OF A GUN? YOU SHOULD KNOW.



Your eyes grow dry and tired. Your temples pound. Images blur. If you work in front of a monitor for extended periods, you are being literally bombarded by an electron gun. You'll feel the impact first in your eyes. But the emissions don't stop there. The fact is, nobody is sure where they stop.

But one monitor series cuts these emissions so low they can't even be measured: Nokia. Nokia monitors with MicroEmission® far surpass even TCO*—the toughest emissions standards in the world—employing bonded display panels and full metal encasement. Then, like other distinguished examples of European engineering, they supplement their safety with comfort.

The Nokia MultiGraph® series is exquisite in the detail of their displays. In fact, the 21" unit delivers a lavish 1600 x 1200 display at an astonishing 80 Hz refresh rate with 0.26 mm dot pitch; a huge, crisp, absolutely flicker-free display that further reduces eye fatigue.

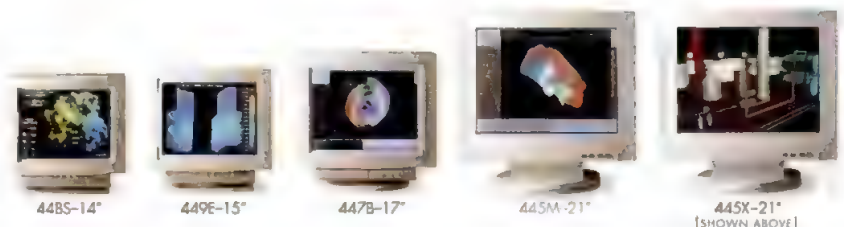


The unique FullScreen® feature eliminates the dead border without edge distortion. Nokia monitors offer the utmost in ease and precision of adjustment via

DigiControl™ on-screen menu-driven control of 19 different screen preferences. And they are Energy Star compliant, which offers both environmental and financial virtues. Considering all this, consider a Nokia. Certainly nobody else offers a monitor of this caliber. Call 1.800.BY NOKIA, Dept. C3 for the dealer nearest you.

NOKIA

ENGINEERED IN EUROPE FOR THE WORLD



©1993, Nokia Consumer Electronics. MicroEmission, DigiControl, MultiGraph, and FullScreen are trademarks of Nokia Consumer Electronics. *TCO is The Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees. All other trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

Viewing a Unicode TrueType Font Under Windows NT

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

When the documentation accompanying one of the early betas of Windows NT indicated that the release included a TrueType font containing Unicode extensions (albeit a very small subset), naturally I wanted to take a look. I had a program I wrote awhile ago called CHARSET that displayed the 256 characters of a font in the customary 16-by-16 grid format. The mechanics of adapting this program for Unicode proved to be fairly simple, but only after I figured out how to use Unicode within a Windows NT program. The result is UNICHAR, a program we'll look at in this column. I'll also discuss how Windows NT supports Unicode while continuing to be consistent with old ASCII programs.

A BRIEF REVIEW Unicode is a fairly recent standard (first published just a couple of years ago) for representing all the written languages of the world using 16-bit character codes. Whereas an 8-bit character encoding can represent only 256 characters, 16-bit codes allow 65,536. To my knowledge, Windows NT is the first operating system to support Unicode internally from the ground up. (Unicode support is slated for a future version of OS/2.) In the last issue, I discussed how support for 16-bit characters (that is, "wide characters") is part of the ANSI C standard. Basically, if you want to use wide characters, you don't use the familiar char data type. Char remains an 8-bit value. Instead, you use wchar_t, defined in the WCHAR.H header file as

```
typedef unsigned short wchar_t;
```

To indicate to the C compiler that a literal character string is to be stored with

16-bit values, you preface the first quotation mark with an L, as illustrated in the following definition of a character array:

```
wchar_t a[] = L"Hello, World!" ;
```

The WCHAR.H header file also defines alternative C runtime library functions that support wide character strings—for example, wcslen (the wide-character version of strlen) and wprintf (the wide-

eters—for example, _tprintf. Depending on the definition of a _UNICODE identifier, _tprintf is defined to be either wprintf or printf. (The function name is prefaced by an underscore because it is not part of the ANSI C standard.)

Finally, TCHAR.H provides three macros named _T, _T_, and _TEXT that solve the problem of appending an L to the beginning of a character string. These three functions work identically. The single parameter to the macro is a character string in quotation marks. If the _UNICODE identifier is defined, then the macro appends an L; otherwise, the macro does nothing to the string.

WINDOWS NT SUPPORT As I mentioned, Windows NT supports programs written for ASCII, for Unicode, or for a mix of ASCII and Unicode. At first, this sounds baffling. For example, when a Windows NT program calls the TextOut function—one of the many, many functions in NT that take a string parameter—how does the system know whether the string is comprised of 8-bit characters or wide characters? All the function knows is that it has a string of bytes.

The answer is simple: In Windows NT, there is really no function named Text Out! It has been replaced with two functions named TextOutA (the ASCII version) and TextOutW (the wide-character version). Every function in Windows NT that requires a character string parameter has two entry points in the system. Does this mean you'll have to convert your programs to use one name or the other? Fortunately, no. As in the TCHAR header file, the various Windows NT header files perform the necessary tricks.

In the Win32 Software Development Kit, the big WINDOWS.H header file that we've been dealing with under the DOS-based version of Windows has been replaced with smaller header files dedi-

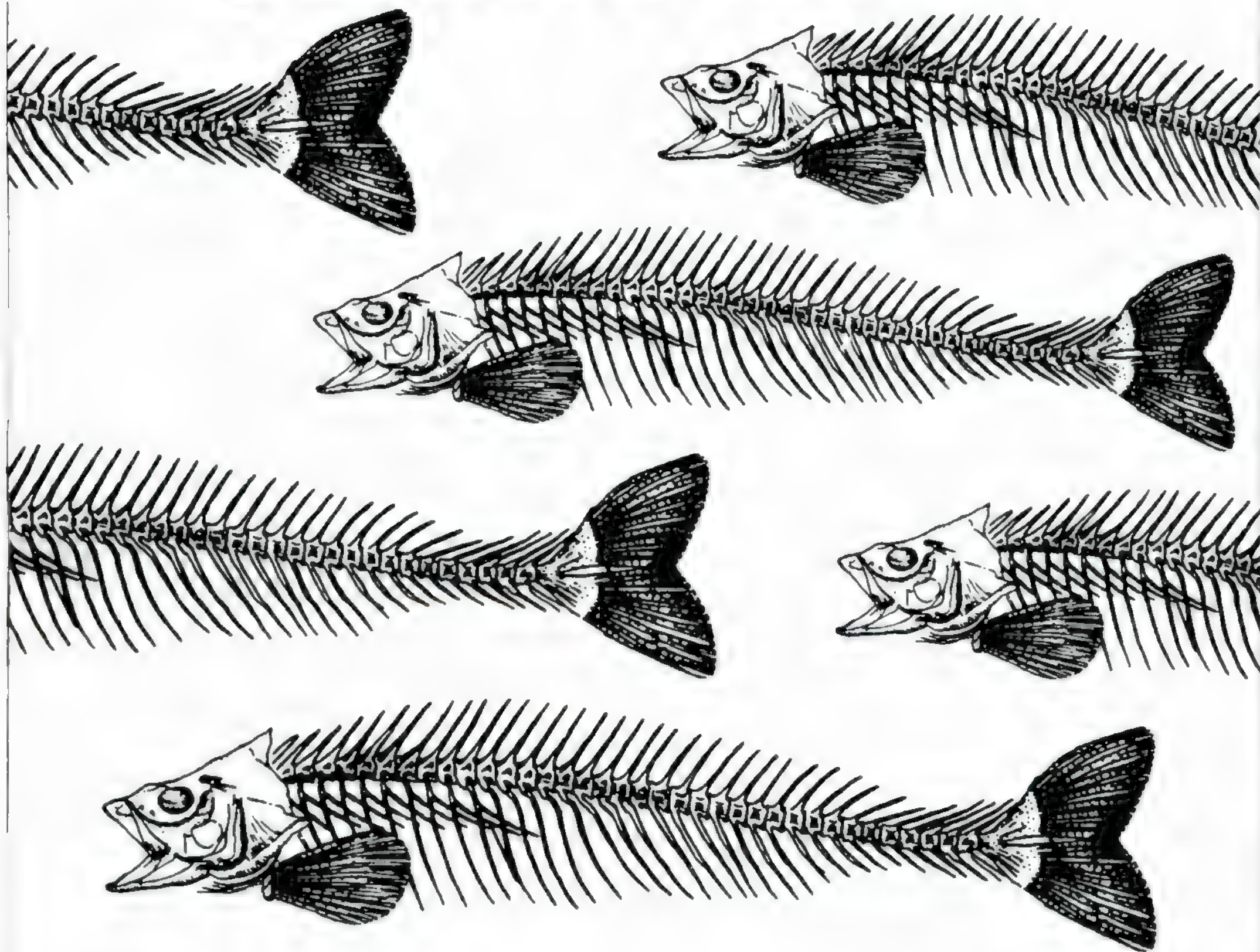
*In this column
we'll take a look
at how Windows NT
supports Unicode while
continuing to provide
consistency with old
ASCII programs.*

character version of printf). Thus, as far as C is concerned, you can write a program that uses a mix of 8-bit characters (ASCII) and wide characters (Unicode).

In the C compiler shipped with the Win32 Software Development Kit, Microsoft also provided a non-ANSI header file called TCHAR.H that allows a programmer to create a single source code file that can be compiled for either ASCII or Unicode support. To define characters and character strings, you have to use a data type called TCHAR. Depending on the definition of an identifier named _UNICODE, TCHAR is defined to be either wchar_t or char.

TCHAR.H also defines a set of alternative names for the normal runtime library functions that require string param-

Let's not pollute our ocean of air like we polluted theirs.



We live in an ocean of air.

Poison it with cigarette smoke and air pollution and it can take away the lives it was meant to sustain.

The American Lung Association fights environmentally caused diseases of the lungs. Only with your help can we stem the tide.

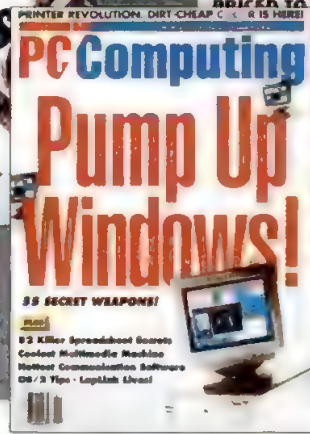
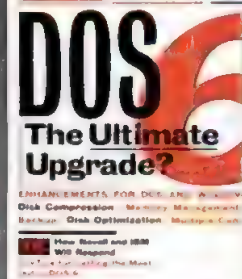
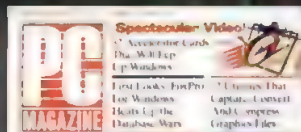
It's a matter of life and breath.[®]

Space contributed by the publisher as a public service.

 **AMERICAN
LUNG
ASSOCIATION[®]**
The Christmas Seal People[®]

REQUIRED READING

Stay on the cutting edge. Subscribe to Ziff-Davis computer magazines.



PC MAGAZINE

Get the leading magazine for computer professionals. You can trust PC Magazine to give you the most timely and reliable PC product information available, 22 times a year — with comprehensive evaluations and bottom-line benchmark test results from PC LABS.

1 year (22 issues) for \$29.97. **SAVE 54%!**
2 years (44 issues) for \$49.97. **SAVE 62%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-289-0429

WINDOWS SOURCES

It's the hot new source of power for Windows™ users. Every issue brings you details on the best new Windows-related products, emerging trends, the latest undocumented power tips and practical solutions to your computing problems.

1 year (12 issues) for \$19.97. **SAVE 44%!**
2 years (24 issues) for \$35.40. **SAVE 50%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-365-3414

COMPUTER SHOPPER

America's premiere Computer Marketplace is filled with over 1,000 ads giving you the best deals on hardware, software, and accessories. You get instant access to over 500 vendors with the widest selection, highest quality — even overnight delivery!

1 year (12 issues) for \$21.97. **SAVE 38%!**
2 years (24 issues) for \$39.97. **SAVE 44%!**
PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!

CALL 1-800-274-6384

MACUSER

The #1 information resource for Macintosh professionals gives you hundreds of invaluable product reviews from MacUser Labs, time-saving tips and tutorials, and late-breaking news to help you stay on top of ever-changing Macintosh technology.

1 year (12 issues) for \$19.97. **SAVE 44%!**
2 years (24 issues) for \$35.40. **SAVE 50%!**
PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!

CALL 1-800-627-2247

PC/COMPUTING

PC/Computing delivers the solutions, strategies, and straightforward tips you need to plan, buy and work smarter with your PC at your home or office. Get all the systems information and productivity-enhancing ideas you need to succeed!

1 year (12 issues) for \$14.97. **SAVE 58%!**
2 years (24 issues) for \$26.97. **SAVE 62%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-365-2770

Get the computing power of Ziff-Davis delivered! Subscribe today.

UNICHAR.MAK

Complete Listing

```

#-----
# UNICHAR.MAK make file
#-----

!include <ntwin32.mak>

unichar.exe : unichar.obj unichar.rbj
    $(link) $(guiflags) -out:unichar.exe unichar.obj unichar.rbj $(guilibs)

unichar.obj : unichar.c unichar.h
    $(cc) $(cflags) $(cvars) unichar.c

unichar.res : unichar.rc unichar.h
    $(rc) $(rcvars) -r unichar.rc

unichar.rbj : unichar.res
    cvtres -$(CPU) unichar.res -o unichar.rbj

```



Figure 1: This is the make file that facilitates compiling and linking the UNICHAR program.

cated to various components of the NT system. You still include WINDOWS.H in your programs, and this file includes the others.

The WINNT.H header file handles the basic Unicode support. The header file includes CTYPE.H, which also defines the wchar_t data type. The header file then defines a new data type called WCHAR:

```
typedef wchar_t WCHAR ;
```

Data types such as PWCHAR (a pointer to a wide character string) and LPCWSTR (a const pointer to a wide character string) are also defined. These complement the normal PCHAR and LPCSTR data types used with 8-bit character strings.

The WINNT.H header file also defines the TCHAR and PTCHAR data types, which are the generic versions. If the identifier UNICODE (without the underscore) is defined, these data types are defined like so:

```
typedef WCHAR TCHAR, *PTCHAR;
```

If not, they're defined like this:

```
typedef char TCHAR, *PTCHAR;
```

Several other relatives of the character code data types are also defined in this way. Both the WINNT.H and TCHAR.H header files are protected against redefining the TCHAR data type if it's already been defined by one or the other

of these header files. If you're using both header files, you should include WINDOWS.H first to get the definition of PTCHAR.

The WINNT.H header file also defines a macro that appends the L to the first quotation mark of a character string. If the UNICODE identifier is defined, then a macro called __TEXT is defined as follows:

```
#define __TEXT(quote) L##quote
```

The ## macro operator is called the "token paste" that sticks the L onto the beginning of the character string. If the identifier UNICODE is not defined, then the __TEXT macro is defined like so:

```
#define __TEXT(quote) quote
```

Regardless, the TEXT macro is defined like so:

```
#define TEXT(quote) __TEXT(quote)
```

This is very similar to the way the __TEXT macro is defined in TCHAR.H, except that you need not bother with the underscore.

In the WINDOWS.H header file included in the Windows 3.1 Software Development Kit, the TextOut function is defined as:

```
BOOL WINAPI TextOut (HDC, int,
    int, LPCSTR, int) ;
```

The first parameter of this function is a

handle to a device context, the second two parameters indicate x and y coordinates where the text is to begin, the fourth parameter is a pointer to a character string, and the last parameter indicates the number of characters in the string to be displayed.

In the Windows NT development kit, the TextOutA and TextOutW function calls are defined in WINGDI.H, the header file that defines the Graphics Device Interface functions:

```
BOOL WINAPI TextOutA (HDC, int,
    int, LPCSTR, int) ;
```

```
BOOL WINAPI TextOutW (HDC, int,
    int, LPCWSTR, int) ;
```

Note the difference in the fourth parameter. You can use these functions explicitly in your Windows NT programs if you want to mix the usage of ASCII and Unicode.

To convert your existing programs more easily to pure Unicode, you can define the UNICODE identifier before including WINDOWS.H:

```
#define UNICODE
#include <windows.h>
```

The WINGDI.H header file contains the following lines:

UNICHAR.H

Complete Listing

```

/*-----
    UNICHAR.H header file
    -----*/

#define IDM_FONT    1

```

Figure 2: UNICHAR.H defines an identifier used in both UNICHAR.C and UNICHAR.RC.

UNICHAR.RC

Complete Listing

```

/*-----
    UNICHAR.RC resource script
    -----*/

#include "unichar.h"

UniChar MENU
(
    MENUITEM "&Font!",    IDM_FONT
)

```

Figure 3: UNICHAR.RC is the resource script that defines the program's menu.

Look under the label...

...and you're in good company.

DTK Bare Bone® systems have served as the base for many private label computers for more than 12 years, winning Best Buy Awards from PC World and Computer Shopper. DTK's name has been inside systems longer than most have been outside. Our products are quietly working in over 2 million computers worldwide. In a January 1993 report, Computer Intelligence ranked DTK seventh in 1992 business market share.

Award-winning products & service

In the latest annual survey of Electronic Buyers' News (EBN) subscribers, they not surprisingly picked the two best-known names in the industry — IBM and Intel — as two of their top three preferred suppliers for board-level PC products. After all,



EBN readers buy high-tech products for a living. And the company they named above IBM and Intel in the Number 1 spot? DTK.

Certified quality

With all five of DTK's regional assembly sites in the U.S. certified by Underwriter's Laboratories (UL), every system we make in America carries the UL label. And is FCC-certified.

Compatibility

As one of a handful of PC manufacturers with its own Novell Authorized Test Center, our entire line* of Gräfika® brand and DTK Bare Bone® computer systems are "Tested and Approved" for NetWare® compatibility. Our server models have successfully completed rugged authorized compatibility-testing programs for Windows, Windows NT, Solaris, and Banyan.

Upcoming products

The second-generation of DTK's VL-bus-based Gräfika systems, the 4V2, is now shipping. Available in all i486 CPU speeds or types, these new models accept the Intel® P24T upgrade CPU for future performance boosts at economical prices. And be looking for our Energy Star line of environmentally-friendly PCs that can cut your energy costs up to 60% with no performance penalty!

Buy a solution, not a label.

When you're ready to buy your next computer(s), demand the same rigorous quality and price/performance specifications as the industry experts at EBN, and buy a leader. Call **1-800-BUY-A-DTK** (1-800-289-2385) for the name of your nearest DTK dealer.

*Check NetWare Bulletin (available from DTK) for specific tested and approved configurations
CIRCLE 044 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**G.S.A. Contract Number
GS-00K-92-AGS-6004-PS01**



DTK Computer Inc. Making Quality Affordable.™

Paris ■ Los Angeles ■ Taipei ■ New York ■ Chicago ■ Vienna ■ Houston ■ Miami ■ Washington ■ Hong Kong ■ Atlanta ■ Düsseldorf ■ Seattle

The DTK monitor logo and Bare Bone are registered trademarks and Making Quality Affordable is a trademark of Datatech Enterprises Co., Ltd. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Specifications are subject to change without notice. © 1993 DTK Computer Inc.

Come see us at Booth S-1256 (Sands Convention Center) COMDEX/Fall '93.

UNICHAR.C

Complete Listing

```

/*-----
UNICHAR.C -- Unicode Character Set
(c) Charles Petzold, 1993
-----*/

#include <windows.h>
#include <commdlg.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "unichar.h"

long APIENTRY WndProc (HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG) ;

int PASCAL WinMain (HANDLE hInstance, HANDLE hPrevInstance,
                    LPSTR lpzCmdLine, int nCmdShow)
{
    static char szAppName[] = "UniChar" ;
    HWND      hwnd ;
    MSG       msg ;
    WNDCLASS  wndclass ;

    if (!hPrevInstance)
    {
        wndclass.style      = CS_HREDRAW | CS_VREDRAW ;
        wndclass.lpfnWndProc = WndProc ;
        wndclass.cbClsExtra = 0 ;
        wndclass.cbWndExtra = 0 ;
        wndclass.hInstance  = hInstance ;
        wndclass.hIcon       = LoadIcon (NULL, IDI_APPLICATION) ;
        wndclass.hCursor     = LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW) ;
        wndclass.hbrBackground = GetStockObject (WHITE_BRUSH) ;
        wndclass.lpszMenuName = szAppName ;
        wndclass.lpszClassName = szAppName ;

        RegisterClass (&wndclass) ;
    }
    hwnd = CreateWindow (szAppName, "Unicode Character Set",
                        WS_OVERLAPPEDWINDOW | WS_VSCROLL,
                        CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
                        CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
                        NULL, NULL, hInstance, NULL) ;

    ShowWindow (hwnd, nCmdShow) ;
    UpdateWindow (hwnd) ;

    while (GetMessage (&msg, NULL, 0, 0))
    {
        TranslateMessage (&msg) ;
        DispatchMessage (&msg) ;
    }
    return msg.wParam ;
}

long APIENTRY WndProc (HWND hwnd, UINT message, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    static CHOOSEFONT cf ;
    static int        iPos ;
    static LOGFONT     logfont ;
    char              szBuffer [8] ;
    HDC               hdc ;
    int               cxChar, cyChar, x, y, i, cxLabels ;
    PAINTSTRUCT       ps ;
    SIZE              size ;
    TEXTMETRIC        tm ;
    WCHAR             ch ;

    switch (message)
    {
        case WM_CREATE:
            hdc = GetDC (hwnd) ;
            logfont.lfHeight = - GetDeviceCaps (hdc, LOGPIXELSY) / 6 ;
            strcpy (logfont.lfFaceName, "Lucida Sans Unicode") ;
            ReleaseDC (hwnd, hdc) ;

            cf.lStructSize = sizeof (CHOOSEFONT) ;
            cf.hwndOwner  = hwnd ;
            cf.lpLogFont  = &logfont ;
            cf.Flags       = CF_INITTOLGFONTSTRUCT | CF_EFFECTS |
                            CF_SCREENPENTS ;

            SetScrollRange (hwnd, SB_VERT, 0, 255, FALSE) ;
            SetScrollPos   (hwnd, SB_VERT, iPos, TRUE) ;
            return 0 ;

        case WM_COMMAND:
            switch (wParam)
            {
                case IDM_FONT:
                    if (ChooseFont (&cf))
                        InvalidateRect (hwnd, NULL, TRUE) ;

                    break ;
            }
            return 0 ;

        case WM_VSCROLL:
            switch (LOWORD (wParam))
            {
                case SB_LINEUP:      iPos -= 1 ; break ;
                case SB_LINEDOWN:    iPos += 1 ; break ;
                case SB_PAGEUP:      iPos -= 16 ; break ;
                case SB_PAGEDOWN:    iPos += 16 ; break ;
                case SB_THUMBPOSITION: iPos = HIWORD (wParam) ; break ;

                default:
                    return 0 ;
            }

            iPos = max (0, min (iPos, 255)) ;

            SetScrollPos (hwnd, SB_VERT, iPos, TRUE) ;
            InvalidateRect (hwnd, NULL, TRUE) ;
            return 0 ;

        case WM_PAINT:
            hdc = BeginPaint (hwnd, &ps) ;

            SelectObject (hdc, CreateFontIndirect (&logfont)) ;
            SetTextColor (hdc, cf.rgbColors) ;

            GetTextMetrics (hdc, &tm) ;
            cxChar = tm.tmMaxCharWidth ;
            cyChar = tm.tmHeight + tm.tmExternalLeading ;

            cxLabels = 0 ;

            for (i = 0 ; i < 16 ; i++)
            {
                wprintf (szBuffer, "00001X: ", i) ;
                GetTextExtentPoint (hdc, szBuffer, 7, &size) ;

                cxLabels = max (cxLabels, size.cx) ;
            }

            for (y = 0 ; y < 16 ; y++)
            {
                wprintf (szBuffer, "003X: ", 16 * iPos + y) ;
                TextOut (hdc, 0, y * cyChar, szBuffer, 7) ;

                for (x = 0 ; x < 16 ; x++)
                {
                    ch = (WCHAR) (256 * iPos + 16 * y + x) ;
                    TextOutW (hdc, x * cxChar + cxLabels,
                               y * cyChar, &ch, 1) ;
                }
            }

            DeleteObject (SelectObject (hdc, GetStockObject (SYSTEM_FONT))) ;
            EndPaint (hwnd, &ps) ;
            return 0 ;

        case WM_DESTROY:
            PostQuitMessage (0) ;
            return 0 ;
    }
    return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam) ;
}

```

Figure 4: UNICHAR.C shows how to mix ASCII and Unicode functions to display a Unicode font.

A little hard work never hurt anyone. A lot of hard work however is an entirely different story. Especially if we're talking about system printers. If they go down, the flow of information within your company can come to a grinding halt. Which means your business may come to a grinding halt.

You don't want that. Neither do we.

We're Pennant Systems, an IBM Company 100% dedicated to printing. Pennant™ offers printers, printing software, maintenance and other services that are designed to keep your company's data flowing. Seven days a week, 24 hours a day if you need to. Regardless of the application or the hardware you're using. We also support a broad range of printer data streams including IPDS™, PostScript®, PCL® and others, without having to rewrite your application code.

Our printers are engineered to handle most of what your business needs to print. Whether it's bar codes,

invoices, simple text or complex reports, no other company offers you as many options in quality printers as Pennant.

Take for example our newest additions to an already big family of products. The 4232 matrix printer uses either cutsheet or continuous form paper. The 6408 line printer is perfect for office environments because at 52 dBA it's as quiet as most laser printers. Our 30-page-per-minute 3930 Page Printer can handle a wide range of attachments, while our 3916 Page Printer, with optional duplex printing, is perfectly priced for entry-level buyers.

And those are just our newest offerings. Chances are if you have a need for a non-impact, line or serial printer, Pennant can help.

If you'd like more information on these or any of our other printers, please call 1-800-PENNANT anytime. Because working around the clock applies to more than just our printers.

ADVOCATES OF THE 168-HOUR WORK WEEK.



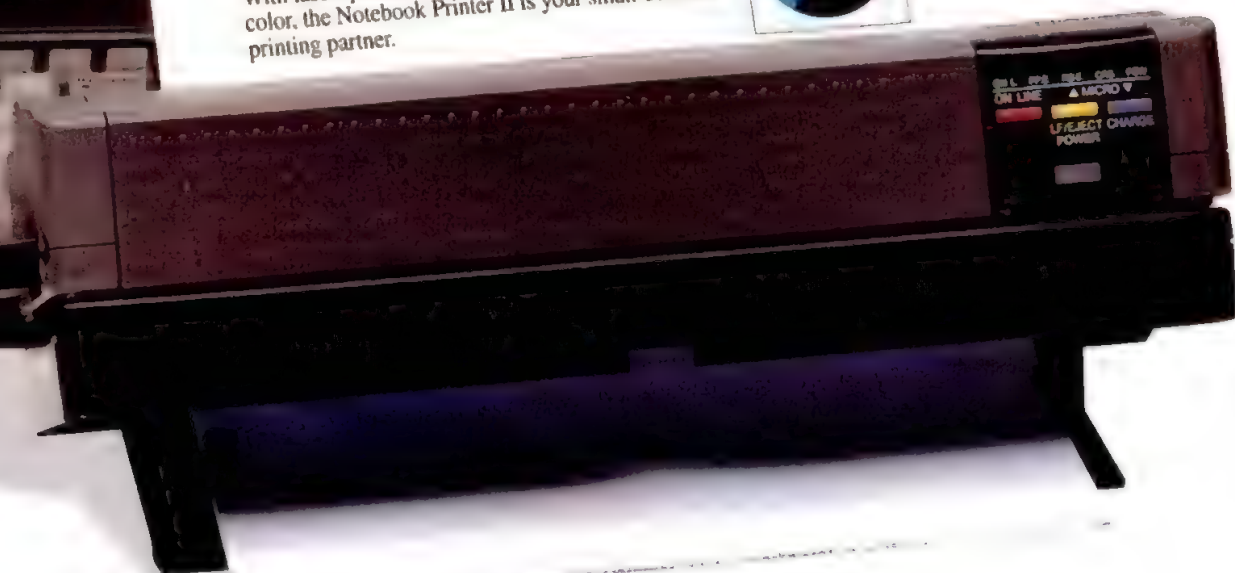
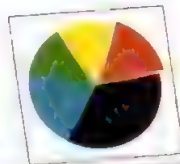
Redefining Printing™
PENNANT
An IBM Company



Your Notebook Printing Partner.

At home, at the office, or on the road, the Citizen Notebook Printer II works where you work.

With laser-quality text, graphics, and special-image color, the Notebook Printer II is your small-business printing partner.



The Citizen Notebook Printer II. It works where you work.

When we say Citizen works where you work, we mean it. On your desktop or on the road, the Notebook Printer II is the perfect companion to your PC. With its built-in, 5-page sheet feeder or optional 30-page sheet feeder and NiCad battery, you'll get laser-quality text and graphics wherever your work takes you. You'll also get two pages per minute output and Special-Image Color. All for a surprisingly low price.

Think of it. Now you can use your printer at your desk or in just about any location, use color when you need it, and produce professional-looking results. The Notebook Printer II really is the perfect PC companion. And all Citizen printers come with Citizen's two-year warranty and exclusive Service Select Program™. For more information on the printer that works where you work, call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for a Citizen Notebook Printer II dealer near you.



The Notebook Printer II. It works where you work.

©1993 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen America Corporation, Citizen logo, The Citizen Notebook Printer II and Service Select Program are registered trademarks of Citizen America Corporation. Printer shown with optional 30-page sheet feeder.

CIRCLE 041 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Unicode TrueType Font

Character Codes	Alphabet or Symbol Set
0x0000 - 0x00FF	ASCII and Latin 1
0x0100 - 0x01FF	European Latin, Extended Latin
0x0250 - 0x02FF	Standard phonetic, modifier letters
0x0300 - 0x036F	Generic diacritical marks
0x0370 - 0x03FF	Greek
0x0400 - 0x04FF	Cyrillic (subset)
0x0590 - 0x05FF	Hebrew
0x2000 - 0x20CF	Punctuation, sups, subs, currency
0x2100 - 0x214F	Letterlike symbols
0x2190 - 0x21FF	Arrows
0x2200 - 0x22FF	Mathematical operators
0x2300 - 0x23FF	Miscellaneous technical (subset)
0x2400 - 0x243F	Control pictures
0x2500 - 0x25FF	Form and chart symbols, blocks, shapes

Figure 5: The alphabets and symbol sets included in the Lucida Sans Unicode font.

```
#ifndef UNICODE
#define TextOut TextOutW
#else
#define TextOut TextOutA
#endif
```

Thus, all the TextOut function calls that appear in your program will actually be TextOutW functions if the UNICODE identifier is defined, and TextOutA functions if it's not defined.

So, the first steps to converting an existing Windows or Windows NT program to be compilable for either Unicode or ASCII are:

- Replace all your char, CHAR, and PCHAR data types to TCHAR and PTCHAR, as appropriate. Make sure that you don't use BYTE data types (or their relatives) to define character strings. If you've done so, you can change these to TBYTE.
- Enclose all quoted character strings in a TEXT macro.
- If your program also contains C runtime library functions that use character strings, you should follow the instructions shown in the last issue to convert these to the names defined in TCHAR.H.

Then, you can compile for Unicode by defining the UNICODE identifier (and also the _UNICODE identifier if you use TCHAR.H) or for ASCII by not defining these identifiers.

This is not the extent of the changes you may have to make. Some programs implicitly assume that a character is 8 bits

wide. Watch out for that! It could be a problem, particularly when you're writing text strings to a file or reading them. Also, some messages to window procedures are a little different, depending on whether the window class is defined as an ASCII or Unicode class. That depends on whether the window class was originally registered using RegisterClassA or RegisterClassW. We'll see how this works in a future column.

You may be wondering: What about resources? After all, resources such as menu and dialog box templates usually contain character strings. I

mentioned earlier that Windows NT supports Unicode from the ground up; this is one example. Strings in compiled resource files are always stored as wide characters, as you can easily determine by doing a hexadecimal dump of an .RES (compiled resource) file, or even an .EXE file containing resources. You'll see the normal character bytes of your ASCII strings separated by zeros, which means that they've been converted to Unicode by the resource compiler. If you load a resource using (for example), the LoadMenuW function, then the Unicode string comes in directly. If you use LoadMenuA, then the string is converted to ASCII by dropping every other byte in the string. If you use the normal LoadMenu name, then whether LoadMenuW or LoadMenuA is called depends on whether the UNICODE identifier is defined.

MIXING ASCII AND UNICODE In a future issue, we'll see an example of writing a Windows NT program that can be compiled for either ASCII or Unicode. Today, however, we'll mix ASCII and Unicode to display all the characters of a TrueType Unicode font.

The TrueType font that supports Unicode extensions is called "Lucida Sans Unicode." This name confused me at first because I interpreted it as "Lucida Without Unicode," but the

name is more accurately translated as "Lucida Sans Serif With Unicode." After installing Windows NT, you should see this font name listed in font-selection dialog boxes in programs such as Write. If not, you'll have to install the font manually from the NT CD-ROM using the Fonts section of the Control Panel. Unfortunately, this particular TrueType font is not very attractive and contains only a small subset of Unicode. A complete Unicode font would occupy (by my very rough estimate) something like 5 or 10 megabytes of hard disk space. I'm still trying to track down a complete Unicode font, but for the time being, we can experiment with Lucida Sans Unicode.

The UNICHAR program that can display all the Unicode characters of a font is shown in Figures 1 through 4. Although the program uses Lucida Sans Unicode by default, it includes a font-selection dialog box that lets you pick any TrueType font. UNICHAR is essentially still an ASCII program, but it's definitely Unicode-aware. The program from which it is derived simply displayed the 256 characters of a font in the client area of the program's window. UNICHAR, on the other hand, needs the capability to display 65,536 characters. For this reason, it includes a vertical scroll bar to select one of 256 pages, each displaying 256 characters. To display the Unicode characters, the program explicitly calls the TextOutW function, using as an argument a pointer to a character defined with the WCHAR data type. But that's really the only extent to which the program uses Windows NT Unicode support. (You can download the program and source code

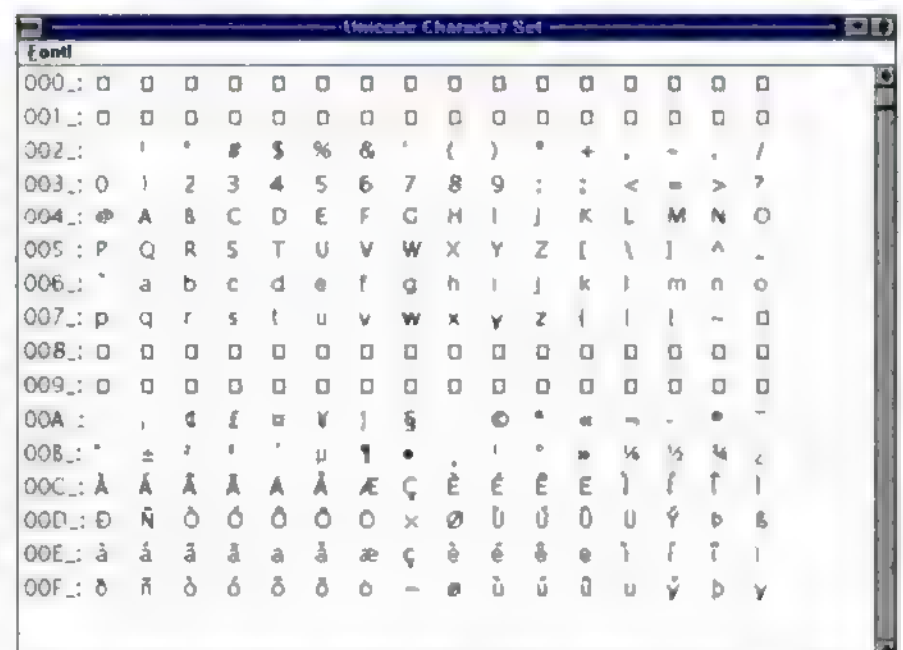


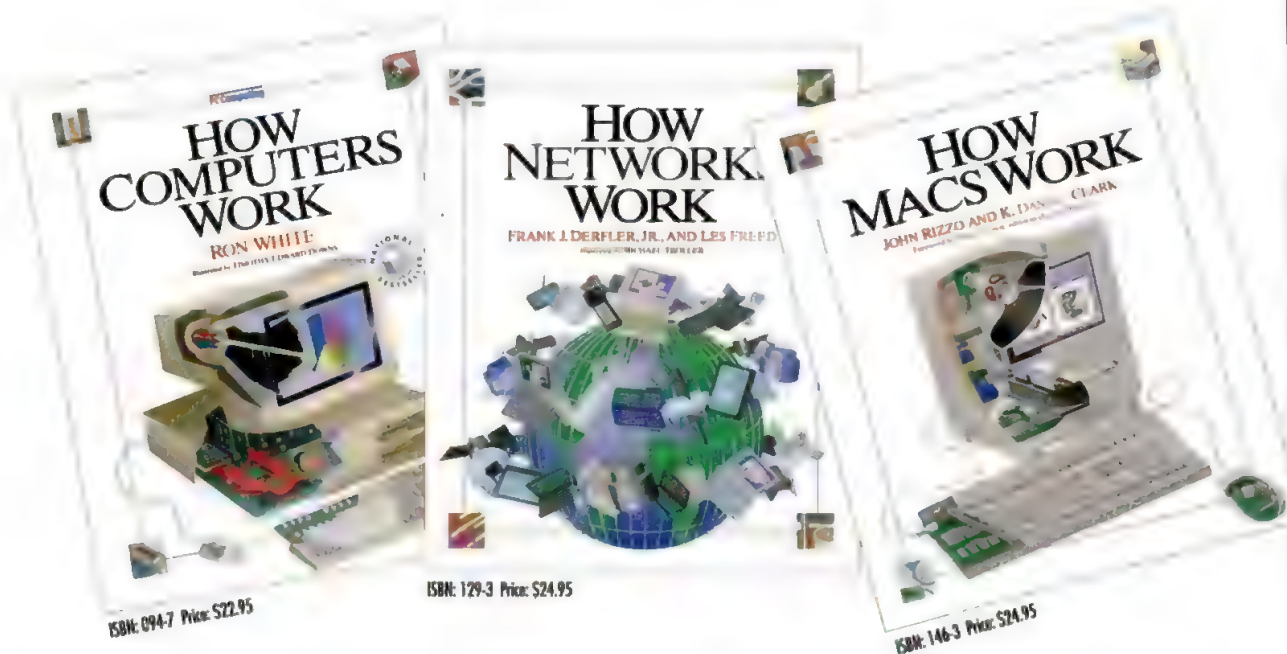
Figure 6: The ASCII and Latin 1 alphabets displayed by the UNICHAR program.

Imagination. Inn

The How It Works Serie

"... a magnificently seamless in

Larry Blasko, The Associated Press, re

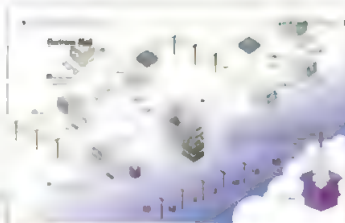


No other books bring computer technology to life like the *How It Works* series from Ziff-Davis Press. Lavish, full-color illustrations and lucid text from some of the world's top computer commentators make *How It Works* books an exciting way to explore the inner workings of PC technology.

PC/Computing **How Computers Work**

A worldwide blockbuster that hit the general trade bestseller lists!

PC/Computing magazine executive editor Ron White dismantles the PC and reveals what really makes it tick.



Pages 198-199

How Networks Work

Two of the most respected names in connectivity showcase the PC network, illustrating and explaining how each component does its magic and how they all fit together.



Pages 18-19

How Macs Work

A fun and fascinating voyage to the heart of the Macintosh! Two noted

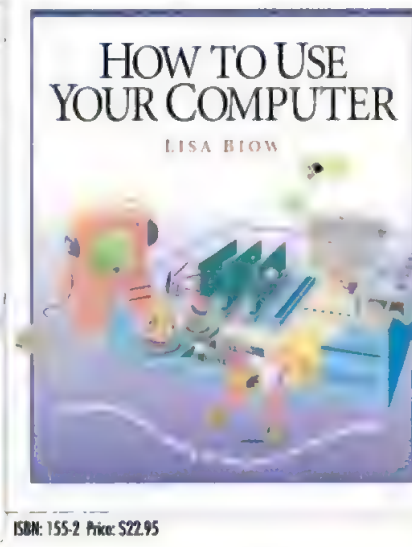
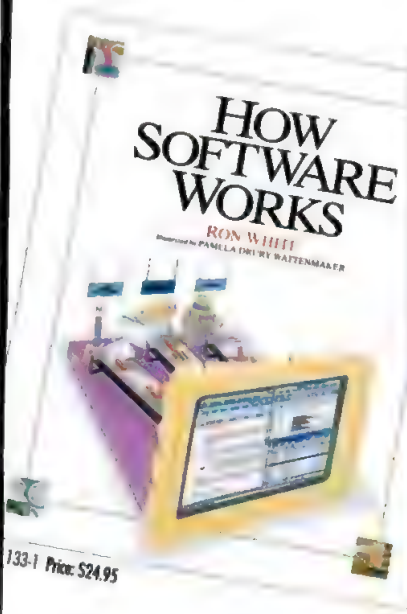
MacUser contributors cover the spectrum of Macintosh operations from startup to shutdown.

novation. Insight.

from Ziff-Davis Press

Integration of text and graphics . . .

ing PC/Computing How Computers Work



How Software Works

This dazzlingly illustrated volume from Ron White takes weeks inside the PC to show in full-color how software breathes life into the PC. Covers Windows and all major software categories.



ages 10-11

intricate machine truly makes life easier. Dozens of full-color graphics showcase the components of the PC and explain how to interact with them.

How to Use Your Computer

Conquer computerphobia and see how this



Pages 2-3

All About Computers

This one-of-a-kind visual guide for kids features numerous full-color illustrations and photos on every page, combined with dozens of interactive

projects that reinforce computer basics, making this an exciting way to learn all about the world of computers.

Available at all fine bookstores or call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 8567.

Quantity discounts available. Call for more information on the Instructor's Supplement, including transparencies for each book in the How It Works series.



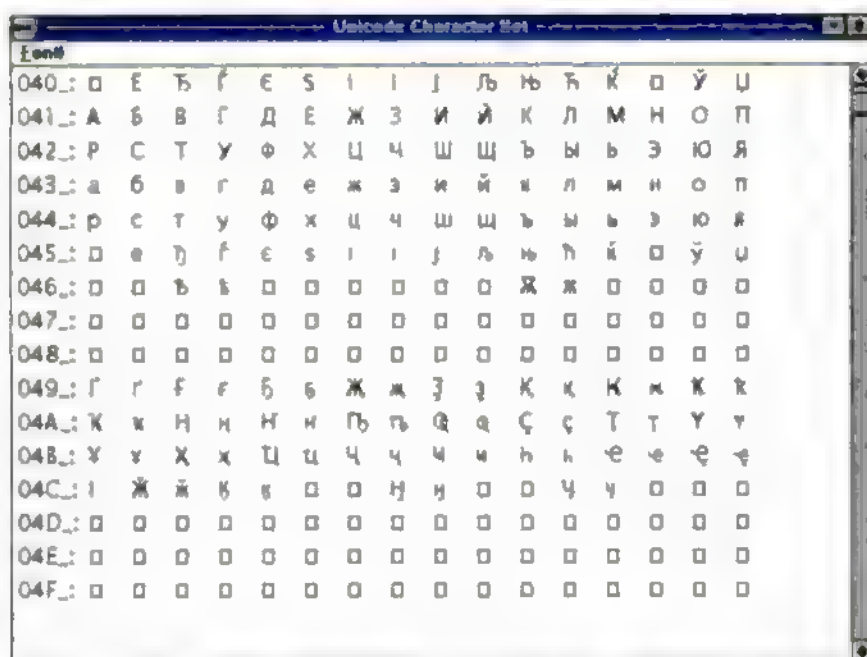


Figure 7: The Cyrillic alphabet displayed by the UNICHAR program.

files for UNICHAR from PC MagNet archived as UNICHA.ZIP).

A CLOSER LOOK As I mentioned, UNICHAR lets you invoke a font selection dialog box; in the future you might be able to select a more extensive Unicode font than Lucida Sans Unicode. UNICHAR.C manages to be a lot shorter than it would normally be because it uses the ChooseFont function in the Common Dialog Box library.

During the WM_CREATE message, UNICHAR first initializes the fields of a LOGFONT structure for Lucida Sans Unicode font. All the fields of the structure are set to zero except the typeface name and the font height. I set the font height to 12 points, which I found empirically to be the largest point size that allows an entire block of 256 characters to fit in the client area when the window is maximized. UNICHAR also initializes several fields of the CHOOSEFONT structure at this time.

The final job during WM_CREATE

program can refresh the screen using the new font.

The WM_VSCROLL processing is equally simple—the program increments or decrements the iPos variable depending upon the mouse actions on the scroll bar. (To keep the program short and simple, I didn't include a keyboard interface.) This determines the 256-character page to be displayed in the client area.

During the WM_PAINT processing, UNICHAR creates the logical font and selects it into the device context. It also uses the rgbColors field of the CHOOSEFONT structure to set the text color that the user may select from the font selection dialog box.

Each page of 256 characters is displayed in a 16-by-16 grid, with consecu-

message processing is to initialize the scroll bar to a range of 0 through 255. These values refer to the 256-character page that will be displayed in the program's client area.

If the user selects "Font" from the program's menu, UNICHAR simply calls ChooseFont while processing the WM_COMMAND message, and then invalidates the client area if the user clicks the "OK" button on the dialog box. This generates a WM_PAINT message so the

function is similar to the GetTextExtent function in DOS-Windows except that it returns the text extents in a SIZE structure. UNICHAR then loops through each row of the display by first displaying the label using TextOut. Because the UNICODE identifier has not been defined in this program, TextOut simply maps to TextOutA.

To display the actual Unicode characters, UNICHAR uses a variable called ch (character) defined to be of type WCHAR. Depending on the selected page and the x and y coordinates of the grid, the value of ch could range from 0 through 65,535. The program displays the character by explicitly calling the TextOutW function.

ALPHABETS AND SYMBOL SETS If you have Volume 1 of The Unicode Standard, Version 1.0 (Addison Wesley, 1991), you

can compare the documented characters with what you see in the UNICHAR window. Unfortunately, the people who put together this reference chose to arrange their tables with consecutive character codes increasing from top to bottom and

*To display the actual
Unicode characters,
UNICHAR uses a variable,
ch (character), defined
to be of type WCHAR.*

then left to right—just the opposite of the configuration I used. That arrangement facilitates the identification of the alphabet sets in the manual, but I think my approach is more rational.

When looking at the output from UNICHAR, you'll see many characters represented by an outlined square. These are character codes for which Unicode does not define characters or which are not supported by the Lucida Sans Unicode font.

The table in Figure 5 shows the various alphabets and symbol sets included in the Lucida Sans Unicode subset. Many of these alphabets are based on existing ANSI or ISO standards, which are documented in the Unicode Standards books. In case you don't have Windows NT to run the UNICHAR program, Figures 6, 7, and 8 show some sample screens. That should be enough to whet your appetite, I hope. Unicode is real, it's here, and it works. □

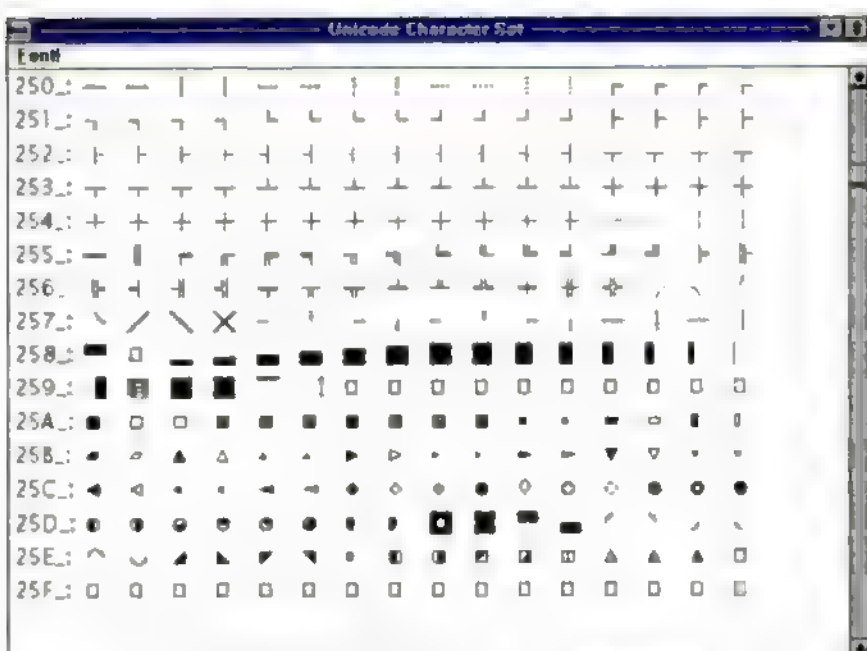


Figure 8: The form and chart symbols, blocks, and geometric shapes displayed by the UNICHAR program.

Solutions

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES TO INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

PCs

PRACTICAL COMPUTING OVERSEAS

❓ I'm a sailor and would like to buy an American-made system that I can use with the 110-volt 60-Hz AC power used in the U.S. as well as the 220- to 240-volt, 50-Hz AC found in many countries overseas. What do you recommend?

*Jacob Milinsky
New York, New York*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** It's difficult to define "American-made" since so many components are made in other countries. You can find a large number of computer systems from American companies, however, that have power supplies designed to work with both 110 and 220 volts.

You might want to consider getting a laptop computer instead of a desktop system, though. First, you won't have the problem of finding a monitor that works on both voltages (these are not as common as the dual-voltage desktop units). With a laptop, the display and computer share the same power source, and for many laptop systems the power transformer can automatically adjust to either 110- or 220-volt electricity. Add to this the compact size of a laptop (which could be a significant advantage aboard a ship), and it should be well worth the premium you'll pay for it.

Traveling landlubbers who plan to visit abroad may also prefer to use laptops instead of desktops for similar reasons. For more tips about traveling with computers, see "Your Portable Laptop Guide," *PC Magazine*, August 1992.

—Alfred Poor

FINDING ROOM FOR EXTRA DRIVES

❓ I'd like to get an expansion chassis for my computer system. I want to use it for additional hard disk drives, tape backup, and a CD-ROM, but I can't figure out how to do it. Do I have to set up a separate system and communicate with it across a COM port?

*Joe Vlahovic
Lockport, Illinois*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** You can purchase these devices in their own, separate external enclosures, but it's not a great idea. Doing so would create a cabling snarl and would take up more space than if you used an expansion chassis. Expansion boxes were common accessories for early PCs, but now you usually find them offered as docking stations for notebook computers. They're still available from third-party sources such as APPRO International (Santa Clara, CA; 408-732-6091). These devices connect to an ex-

pansion slot in your existing system, essentially giving you more slots in another box with an additional power supply.

You may also want to consider replacing your computer case entirely. For about the same money as an expansion chassis, you can purchase a new tower case which should have plenty of room for your disk drives, CD-ROM drives, and tape backup. This will help eliminate any RF emissions or other electrical noise which can be a problem when connecting to an external device, and it will also provide much faster performance than you would get across a serial network arrangement.—Alfred Poor

Peripherals

KEEP YOUR PRINTER FROM PRINTING BLANK PAGES

❓ We installed a printer-sharing device so that our computers could share an HP LaserJet II. The printer now ejects a

SOLUTIONS INDEX

PCs

Practical Computing Overseas.....391
Finding Room for Extra Drives.....391

Peripherals

Keeping Your Printer from Printing Blank Pages.....391

Operating

Environments

Setting a Really Long Path.....395
What's Enough Memory in Windows.....395

Word Processing

Assigning ALT-Hotkeys in Winword.....397

Spreadsheets

Esc in 1-2-3 Macro Menus.....401

Databases

FoxPro's Logical Short-Circuiting.....404

Paradox Cut and

Paste.....404

Graphics

Capturing SVGA Images.....412
Printing a Very Large

Spreadsheet.....418

Networking

Connecting Laptops to the LAN.....418
Finding Files.....418

Languages

Delays in Pascal Windows Programs.....422



starts here—with exciting offers from top direct vendors.

See index, page 395.

20 QUESTIONS THAT NO ONE ELSE IN THIS MAGAZINE WANTS YOU TO ASK.

1. Will their products support industry-standard memory and hard disk drive upgrades?
2. Does the company offer nationwide on-site service^A on its equipment?
3. Does the company guarantee* on-site service response by the next business day?
4. Does the company guarantee five-minute telephone response for technical assistance?
5. Are the service technicians used by the company trained by the product manufacturer and Novell® certified? Do they have access to the system engineers for complex problems and questions?
6. Does the computer company design its own computer systems?
7. Does the company have enough confidence in its products that they offer optional five-year warranty coverage on them?
8. Does the company offer an unconditional 30-day money-back total satisfaction guarantee?
9. Some companies can charge a restocking fee of up to 20% on any returned equipment. Do they?
10. Does the company offer custom system configuration free-of-charge, including integration of add-in devices like modems and CD ROMs?
11. Are the systems that the company is selling tested exhaustively during their manufacturing process and then shipped directly to customers?
12. Does the company offer low prices on over 2,400 of the most popular software and peripheral items that you're looking for?
13. Does the company test your products for compatibility with popular multimedia, sound and video acceleration devices?
14. Does the company offer the kind of post-sales service and support that has made it a partner with over two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500®?
15. Is the company a proven customer satisfaction leader, with over 18 customer satisfaction awards over the last 5 years?
16. Does the company offer a wide variety of factory-installed software titles? Is there a "per-application" installation charge or is there one flat installation charge of \$15 per system like Dell?
17. Does the company have long-term relationships with leading hardware vendors like Intel, Quantum, Conner and Sony, or do they buy their components and peripherals off the spot market?
18. What about software? Does the company have testing and development relationships with leading software vendors like Microsoft and Novell?
19. Does the company have the kind of technological prowess it takes to lead the way as one of the fastest growing PC companies in the world?
20. Does the company offer the stability of Dell, a \$2 billion FORTUNE 500 company with outlets in more than 25 countries worldwide?



**DELL® 486/255
i486™ SX
25MHz SYSTEM**

\$1,299 | BUSINESS LEASE*
\$48/MO.

- 4MB RAM
- 32MB MAX RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 3 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- SVGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/MOUSE



**DELL 486/335
i486 SX
33MHz SYSTEM**

\$1,499 | BUSINESS LEASE
\$55/MO.

- 4MB RAM
- 32MB MAX RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 3 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE



**DELL 486/33
i486 DX
33MHz SYSTEM**

\$1,799 | BUSINESS LEASE
\$67/MO.

- 4MB RAM
- 32MB MAX RAM
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 3 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE



**DELL 486/33
i486 DX
33MHz SYSTEM**

\$1,999 | BUSINESS LEASE
\$74/MO.

- 8MB RAM
- 32MB MAX RAM
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 3 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE



**DELL DIMENSION XPS
466V i486 DX2
66MHz SYSTEM**

\$2,999 | BUSINESS LEASE
\$111/MO.

- 16MB RAM • 64MB MAX RAM
- 450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
- 256KB CACHE
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™
- VL #9GXE VIDEO ACCELERATOR CARD WITH VIDEO CONTROL PANEL SOFTWARE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE
- FLOOR-STANDING MODEL AVAILABLE FOR ONLY \$100 MORE

Before you buy an i486 system, shop around. Ask questions. Compare the answers. When all is said and done, we're sure you'll find Dell is the winner.

The winner in customer service and technical support. The winner in price and performance. And we win in customer satisfaction surveys time and time again. All of which helps explain why we're a two billion dollar company and why two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500 buy computers from Dell.

Ask any of our competitors if they can offer over 20,000 configurations. Then ask if they will help you configure the one that's right for you, load it up with software and run it through a battery of over twenty diagnostic tests before they ship it to you directly.

We do. Ask our competitors if they'll offer you extended warranty protection on all parts, labor or both. We do. So give us a call. Because the way Dell plays the computer game, you don't have to trade off service and support to win in price and performance.

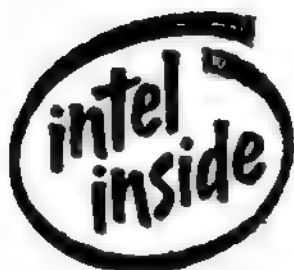
DELL

TO ORDER, CALL

800-727-5150

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021 PLEASE REFERENCE #11BJJ



*Guarantees available in the USA only for registered owners of Dell systems purchased after 8/1/93. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299. Attention: Guarantees. *Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada. †On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote areas. ‡Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486, Pentium and Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. VL-Bus is a trademark of Video Electronics Standards Association. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

blank page after completing a print request, and if we try to reuse this paper in the paper tray, it gets jammed. Is there any way to avoid wasting all this paper?

Richard Wilson
Chester, Virginia

► **PC MAGAZINE:** The first step is to double-check the documentation for your printer-sharing device. Most devices of this sort have a configuration setting that lets you choose whether or not to send a page eject at the end of each print job. If this option is available, simply turn off the extra page eject.

This feature is included in sharing devices because many applications predate the advent of the low-cost laser printer, when most people used dot matrix or daisywheel printers that would print each line of text as it was received. Programs such as dBASE or Lotus 1-2-3 didn't send a page eject at the end of the print job since the user could either tear off the paper right at that point or advance the paper manually.

In contrast, laser printers don't produce a page until they are told that the page is finished. As a result, an older program that sends text without a page eject

will leave data sitting in the laser printer's page buffer. The next print job that comes along will be added to the first data, and when the page fills, you may have a mix of two or more print jobs. To prevent this, most printer-sharing devices can be set to force a page eject at the end (or beginning) of each print job. If your applications have their own page-eject commands, this becomes redundant and the blank pages pile up.

If your sharing device already has the automatic page-eject feature turned off, you could have a different problem. Many programs use line-feeds instead of

Our Advisors

Douglas Boling is a contributing editor and the author of many utilities, including MBOOT.COM and EMS40.SYS.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is senior networking editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity*.

Alfred Poor is a contributing editor and the author of *New Life for Old PCs*.

Jeff Presise is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to DOS 5 Memory Management*.

Sal Ricciardi is a contributing editor and the author of the recent *Running FoxPro* books from Microsoft Press.

Nell Rubenking is technical editor and author of *Can Do DOS*,

Can Do Windows, and *PC Magazine Batch File Lab Notes*.

Joe Salemi is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Client/Server Databases*.

Luisa Simone is a contributing editor and the author of the book *Microsoft Publisher*.

Craig Stinson is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Running Windows 3.1* and *Running Microsoft Excel*.

M. David Stone is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Word for Windows Companion*, Second Edition.

Ethan Winer is a contributing editor and the author of *PC Magazine BASIC Techniques and Utilities*.

a form-feed character (ASCII 12) to advance to the top of the next page. If too many line-feeds are sent to a laser printer, the blank lines sit in the printer's page buffer and will be added to the next set of data sent to the printer. This problem is not uncommon, since most applications expect to print 66 lines on a page, but most laser printers are set by default to have only 63 printable lines on the page. Under most conditions, this will simply cause the next print job to start lower on the page. But a problem arises if the printer-sharing device or the sending application starts the next print job with a printer reset command (Escape E under PCL). If there is any data in the printer's buffer when this command is received, a page is printed before any more data is accepted by the printer. If the data in the buffer happens to be blank lines, the printed page will, of course, be blank. (If there is data waiting in the printer's buffer at the end of a print job, the Form Feed light will stay on.)

The best solution to this problem is to reconfigure your applications so they stop sending the extra blank lines at the end of a page. This usually entails adjusting either the page length or margin settings. A less successful alternative would be to turn off the printer reset command, which may only be possible if it is being provided by the printer-sharing device. This option would leave the blank lines at the top of the page, resulting in blank space at the top of the next print job.

Finally, it's possible that the extra pages are being created by the printer-sharing device, and that there is no way to turn it off. In this unlikely and unfortunate circumstance, your only solution is

HOW TO CONTACT US

Do you have a hardware, software, or systems problem you can't solve? Do you have a tip you think other readers could use? Or maybe you'd like a better understanding of how something works. If so, we invite you to let us know about it. Our experts can give you practical solutions to your problems, provide techniques for using your software and hardware more productively, and help you grasp computer concepts and understand the latest technology.

It's easy to contact us. Just send us your submission (use ASCII format for text files) via the medium that's most convenient for you:

U.S. Mail: Solutions, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. (Please send a floppy disk along with a printout.)

Fax: 212-503-5799.

MCI Mail: Solutions, 556-3896.

CompuServe Mail: 72241,104.

PC MagNet: Select Submissions to PC Magazine from the main PC MagNet menu. Upload your file to the most appropriate library. If at any time you need help, simply type a question mark (?) and hit Enter; a list of commands will be displayed. If you are not already a member of PC MagNet but would like to join, follow the instructions on page 12 to find your local access number.

CompuServe Members: If you're a CompuServe member, you can join PC MagNet by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt.

For any tip we print, you'll receive \$50 plus a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. We regret that we cannot answer letters individually.

to dump the equipment and get a printer-sharing system that is better behaved.

—Alfred Poor

Operating Environments

SETTING A REALLY LONG PATH

► **PC MAGAZINE:** You can't have more than 127 characters in a DOS command, whether you type it at the command line or insert it in a batch file. Thus the longest path statement you can set with the PATH= command is 122 characters (127 minus the five characters in "PATH="). From the letters I receive, it's clear that a lot of DOS users would like to use a longer path. Until now, all I've been able to suggest is *shortening* the names of directories on the path, either by using one- or two-letter names or by using SUBST to replace directory names with drive letters. Well, with DOS 6.0 you can make the path as long as you want! The usual caution applies, of course—the longer

you make the path, the longer it takes DOS to search it.

The key to setting a long path in DOS 6.0 is that you can now use the SET command in CONFIG.SYS, and there's no limit on the length of CONFIG.SYS lines. Just add the line SET PATH= followed by a path of *any* length, up to the maximum environment size specified in the SHELL= line. Of course, you'll need an editor that can handle such a long line. DOS's own EDIT allows lines up to 256 characters, and that may well be enough for most users.

Once you've created an extra-long path using SET in CONFIG.SYS, though, you have to give up any further manipulation of the path. Batch files that append directories to the path, save and restore the path, or in any way manipulate the path will truncate it to 122 characters, and the PATH and SET commands will display only the first 122 characters of the path. But DOS *will* search all directories on an extra-long path, and that's what's important.

—Neil J. Rubenking

WHAT'S ENOUGH MEMORY IN WINDOWS?

❗ I have a 386/40 DX with 4MB RAM, and I'm running Windows 3.1 with DOS 5.0. I haven't had any UAEs yet, but I have had Insufficient Memory messages popping up frequently. I don't understand whether you have to add more extended memory when this message appears, since the message really means insufficient conventional memory. If all programs require conventional memory (640K), why do we need extended memory at all? And how come DOS *still* has this 640K barrier?

Anand R. Sheth

Los Angeles, California

► **PC MAGAZINE:** All DOS-based programs do require conventional memory, but some contain special DOS-Extender code that lets them use extended memory as well. Also, computers that have a 386 or better CPU can be put into a special mode called *Virtual 8086* mode. In this

SOFTWARE ■ PERIPHERALS ■ SYSTEMS ■ COMPONENTS ■ TOLL-FREE ■ ADVICE



Premier Superstores
Top Direct Marketers
Manufacturers of
Systems, Software,
and Peripherals

.....
If it's sold direct,
you'll find it here.

INDEX

SYSTEMS

AMS.....	400
Comtrade.....	402
Dell Computer Systems.....	392
Expo Tech.....	398,423,430
Inmac.....	420
Insight Distribution Network.....	426
Midwest Micro Peripherals.....	434
PCs Compleat.....	413
USA Flex.....	405
Vektron International.....	439

SOFTWARE/PERIPHERALS/

COMPONENTS

American Small Business.....	463
Arlington Computer Products.....	444
Buffalo Products.....	439
Bulldog Computer Products.....	462

Computability.....	440
COMPUTER DISCOUNT	
WAREHOUSE.....	452
DacEasy, Inc.....	449
Dustin Discount Software.....	396
First Source International.....	450
Global Horizons, Inc.....	467
H. Co Memory Upgrades.....	447
Kenosha Computer Center.....	466
LA Trade.....	461
Manugistics.....	448
Memory Direct.....	458
Micro Warehouse.....	446
Midwest Computer Works.....	464
Minuteman UPS.....	419
Publishing Perfection.....	459
Software Spectrum.....	460
Texas Instruments.....	442
Valueline.....	469

SOFTWARE ■ PERIPHERALS ■ SYSTEMS ■ COMPONENTS ■ TOLL-FREE ■ ADVICE

DUSTIN DELIVERS HERE. FREE

DOS ●
WINDOWS ■
MPC +
O/S2 ◆
MAC ▲
HARDWARE ★

ACCOUNTING & FINANCE

CA BPI Accounting 2 ●	165
Money ■	55
M.Y.O.B. ■	119
Peachtree Accounting Release 2 ■	125
Peachtree Complete 7.0 ●	195
Profit ■	135
Quicken 6.0 ●	49
Quicken 3.0 ■	CALL
Simply Accounting ■	135
Timeclock + 3.0 ●	195
Timeclock + Payroll Import ●	49

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

Action Comp. Upgrade ■	99
Action ■	349
Action ▲	349
allClear ●	195
CA Cricket Paint ■	99
CA Cricket Presents ■	99
Flowcharting III ●	145
Freelance Graphics ●	CALL
Freelance Graphics Upgrade ■	109
Harvard Graphics 2.0 ■	249
Harvard Graphics ●	399
Inform ■	CALL
Perform Pro ●	195
Perform Pro Plus ■	259
Powerpoint ■	325
Powerpoint Upgrade ■	129
Visio 2.0 ■	CALL
Visio Home ■	85
WP Presentation ●	295

CAD & DRAFTING

Autosketch 3.0 ●	CALL
Design CAD 3D ●	259
Drafix CAD ■	319
Generic 3D Drafting ●	215
Generic CAD 6.0 ●	295
Turbo Cad ■	85

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

Crosstalk 2.0 ■	115
Crosstalk Communicator ●	65
Hyperaccess 5 ●	69
Hyperaccess 5 ●	135
Laplink Pro 5.0 ●	109
Netware ■	CALL
PC Anywhere Host/Rmt ●	CALL
Pro Utilities ●	69
Procomm Plus ●	79
Procomm Plus ●	99
Q-Modem ●	69
Server On-Off ●	129
Smartcom ■	49
Windows For Workgroups ■	CALL
Wildcat BBS ●	89
Winfax Pro ■	89
WordPerfect Office PC ●	95

DATABASE & DEVELOPMENT

Access ■	CALL
Approach ■	CALL
CA Clipper 5.2 ●	509
CA Clipper 5.2 Comp. Upgr. ●	149
CA dBase ■	195
dBase IV ●	519
FileMaker Pro ■	135
Foxbase + ●	CALL
Foxpro 2.5 ●	519
Paradox 4.0 ●	CALL
Paradox Upgrade ■	CALL
Q & A 4.0 ●	265
Q & A 4.0 ■	175
Rbase ●	CALL
Superbase V2.0 ■	469

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & FONTS

Express Publisher ■	109
Facelift For WP ●	69
Facelift ■	69
Fontmonger ■	105

Fontmonger/Typestry Bundle ■	195
Freemind ■	409
Masterpiece True Type Fonts ■	45
OmniPage 386 ■	469
OmniPage Pro ■	649
Publisher 2.0 ■	139
Pagemaker ■	529
Printshop Deluxe ●	55
Type Align ■	69
Type Mgr ■	69

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Auto Insight ●	55
Autopap Europe ●	65
Autopap ●	65
Autoworks ●	47
Body Insight ●	55
Body Works ●	43
Chemistry Works ●	43
City Streets ●	69
Complaints Desk ●	99
Computer Works ●	35
Kid Pix ●	45
Orbits ●	33
PC Insight ●	55
PharmAssist ●	47
Plants to Play ●	45
Sales and Marketing ●	59
Success Inc. ■	85
Typing Tutor VI ■	39
UFO ●	47
Where Is Carmen-World Deluxe ●	55

GAMES & ENTERTAINMENT

Capitalist Pig ■	45
Commander Overkill ■	35
Entertainment Pack #1 ■	35
Falcon 3.0 ●	55
Flight Simulator 5.0 ●	CALL
Links PRO 386 ●	49
Mammoth ●	39
Playmaker Football ■	39
Rodney ●	39
Smicity ●	39
Thrustmaster ★	89

GRAPHICS & CLIPART

Apprentice ■	89
Color Wheel ■	199
Corel Draw 3 ■	139
Corel Draw 4 ■	399
Corel Draw 4 Version Upgrade ■	239
Effects Specialist ▲	109
Graphics Composer ■	265
Graphics Editor ■	399
Harvard Draw Upgrade ■	CALL
Hijack ■	105
Hijack Pro ■	89
Illustrator ■	389
Painter ■	275
Photoshop ■	589
Presentation Task Force ■	129

INFORMATION & PROJECT MANAGEMENT

1st Act ■	59
Act! ■	279
Ascend ■	149
Commence 2.0 ■	265
Descriptions Write Now ●	95
French Assistant 5.0 ●	65
German Assistant 5.0 ●	65
Italian Assistant 5.0 ●	65
Lotus Organizer ■	109

Manage Pro 2.0 ■	239
Packrat 5.0 ■	259
Plannemaker ■	59
Policies Write Now ●	125
Power Translator (French) ●	179
Power Translator (Spanish) ●	179
Project ●	329
Project ■	455
Spanish Assistant 5.0 ●	65
Timeline 5.0 ●	455

INTEGRATED

Claris Works w/Quicken ■	105
MS Office ■	489
MSOffice Pro ■	619
Simply Business Bundle ■	425
Smart Suite ■	CALL

MATHEMATICAL

Derive 2.0 ■	155
Mathematica DOS Enhanced ●	735
Mathematica DOS Standard ●	489
Mathematica Windows Enhanced ■	819
Mathematica Windows Standard ■	489

MODEMS

Hayes Accura 14.4 Ext. ★	249
Hayes Accura 14.4 Int. ★	229
PM14400FX Send/Rec Fax ★	219
Sportster 14.4 Int. ★	199
Sportster 9600 ★	CALL
WorldPort 9600 ★	419

OPERATING SYSTEMS

MS DOS 6.0 Upgrade ●	59
Windows 3.1 ■	99
Windows 3.1 Upgrade ■	59
Windows NT ■	CALL
Windows for Workgroups ●	CALL



Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

20893 Ventura Blvd. Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818) 710-9174

Call Toll Free To Order
1-800-765-6214
Fax Your Order 24-hours
1-818-884-5310

We will promptly replace any defective items returned within 30 days, but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods, and all returns must be accompanied by a Returned Merchandise Authorization. Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. While ground shipments are free, we do ask \$11 per item for 2-day, \$22 per item for overnight, and \$5 for C.O.D. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less. Please call us for any item not listed.
CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM SOFTWARE

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Corel Draw 3.0 ■	139
Corel Draw 4.0 ■	349
Global Explorer ■	99
MM PowerTalk ●	39
Pro Phone 1993 ●	119
Publish It Easy ●	79
Publish It! 2.0 ●	99
Street Atlas USA ■	CALL

CLIPART & GRAPHICS

Corel Clip Art ■	CALL
Publisher's Paradise ■	39

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Animals +	59
History of the World ■	59
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ●	49
Monarch Notes ●	49

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Grolier's MM Ency. Upgrade ■	99
Grolier's MM Encyclopedia ■	199

ENTERTAINMENT

20th Century Video Almanac ●	59
Conan ●	29
Dune ●	59

GENERAL REFERENCE

Funny: The Movie +	39
Heil Cab ●	69
Inca-CD ●	49
King's Quest VI ●	49
Legend of Kyrrandia ■	49
Loom ●	39
Oceans Below +	39
Scrabble ■	39
Seventh Guest ■	59
Space Shuttle ■	39

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Cyberman ★	89
Easy Touch Scanman ★	239
Mouseman Serial ★	79
MS Mouse ★	89
Trackman Serial ★	59

PROGRAMMING

C/C++ Compiler ●	329
Quick Basic ●	75
Quick C ●	75
Turbo C++ 3.0 ●	75
Turbo C++ ●	115
Turbo Pascal 7.0 ●	CALL
Visual Basic ●	139
Visual C++ ●	139

SPREADSHEETS

123 v4.0 ■	349
123 v4.0 Upgrade ■	109
CA Complete ■	CALL
Improv 2.1 ■	339
Excel Comp. & Version Upgrade ■	109
Excel ■	319
Quattro Pro 5.0 ■	55

UTILITIES

386 Max ●	69
After Dark Windows ■	35
Any View ■	49
Copy II PC 6.0 ●	45
Direct Access ■	CALL
Doubletools for DoubleSpace ■	69
Easy Menu 5.0 ■	39
Fantastic Recall ■	39
Mac in Dos ●	65
MKS/RCS ●	229
Norton Antivirus ■	95
Norton Desktop ■	125
Norton Utilities 7.0 ■	115
PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 ■	99
PK Weatherman ■	35
PK Zip ●	49
QEMM 386 ●	69
QRAM ●	55
Ready Aim File ■	CALL
Spacemanager ■	35
Spirrite 3.1 ■	69
Stacker 3.1 ■	99
Star Trek Screen Saver ■	45
Super Office Lite ■	225
Super PC Kwik ●	45
Superstar Pro ■	89
X Tree ■	105
X Tree ■	75

WORLD ALPHAS

World Atlas +	39
World Atlas +	39

MUSICAL SOFTWARE

MS Beethoven +	59
MS Musical Instruments +	59
Soundations +	CALL

SHAREWARE & UTILITIES

Gold Collection ■	25
Mazine +	39

CD-ROM HARDWARE

Accessories	
CD Caddies (6-pack) ★	39
SCSI Card (8-Bit) w/Ext. Cable ★	79
SCSI Card (16-Bit) ★	199

CD-ROM DRIVES

NEC CDR-74 ★	599
NEC CDR-84 ★	495
Procom DS External ★	299
Procom DS Internal ★	249
Procom DS PRO External ★	569
Procom DS PRO Internal ★	479

MULTIMEDIA KITS

DS Series Drive and 16-Bit Sound Card Int. ★	369
DS Series Drive and 16-Bit Sound Card Ext. ★	419
DS Series Drive and 16-Bit Sound Card Int. ★	519
DS Series Drive and 16-Bit Sound Card Ext. ★	469
DS Series Drive and 16-Bit Sound Card Int. ★	799
DS Series Drive and 16-Bit Sound Card Ext. ★	749

PRO SERIES DRIVE AND 16-BIT SOUND CARD

PRO Series Drive and 16-Bit Sound Card Int. ★	649
PRO Series Drive and 16-Bit Sound Card Ext. ★	699

SOUND CARDS

Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ★	179
Pro Audio Studio 16 ★	235
Sound Blaster 16 ASP ★	239
Sound Blaster 16 ★	179

THE DUSTIN DIFFERENCE

Free Ground Shipping • Same Day Shipping
Overnight Delivery Available • PO's Welcome
Government & Educational Pricing
Visa, MC & AMEX Accepted

THE DUSTIN DIFFERENCE

No Credit Card Surcharges
Credit Card Not Charged Until Shipping
Manufacturers' Warranties
Call for Any Items Not Listed

mode the processor parcels out chunks of extended memory to "virtual machines." Within a given virtual machine, the extended memory "looks" just like conventional memory, and ordinary DOS programs run fine. Multitasking systems like DESQview use this Virtual 8086 mode.

Windows applications, on the other hand, don't rely on conventional memory. They let Windows handle all the memory management, and Windows uses both conventional and extended memory. When you run a DOS-based program under 386 Enhanced mode Win-

amount of RAM you have installed.

When you get the insufficient memory message, bring up Program Manager's Help menu and click About. The resulting dialog box will list the amount of free RAM and the percentage of FSRs. If the latter is 10 percent or lower, you're almost certainly running out of FSRs. The only solution then is to close some of the running programs.—Neil J. Rubenking



ASSIGNING ALT-HOTKEYS IN WINWORD

TIP The vast majority of Microsoft Word for Windows users who prefer keyboard shortcuts over maneuvering and clicking the mouse have probably discovered that WinWord lets you assign shortcut keys to any commands or macros you like, through the Keyboard category in the Options dialog box. One shortcoming, however, is that you can't assign any combination that uses the Alt key. Given that WinWord 2.0 can only recognize shortcuts composed of single key combinations, you can quickly run out of mnemonics and be forced to use arbitrary—and hard to remember—keys.

Despite this limitation in the Options dialog box, WinWord can actually take advantage of Alt key combinations, and even Alt-Ctrl, Alt-Shift, and Alt-Ctrl-Shift combinations. What's more, Win-

Word 2.x ships with a macro called InstallMacro that, with some minor alterations, will let you assign virtually any combination of an alphanumeric key plus Shift, Alt, and Ctrl to any macro or command that you want.

You can find InstallMacro in the file NEWMACRO.DOC, which should be in your WinWord program directory. To take advantage of it, you will first need to install the macro in a template—usually NORMAL.DOT. Simply open NEWMACRO.DOC, highlight InstallMacro in the Macro Name list, and choose Install. Then enter NORMAL in the Template text box, optionally enter a menu or shortcut key to attach the macro to, and choose OK.

The dialog box you'll see when you install InstallMacro is similar to the one you'll see when you run the macro itself. Notice that you'll find choices in this dialog box to let you assign any combination of Ctrl, Shift, and Alt along with an alphanumeric key (or certain other keys, including function keys).

As shipped, InstallMacro will let you assign keystrokes only to macros, and only when you copy or move macros between templates. To modify it so you can assign shortcuts to built-in commands or to macros without copying or moving them, start by choosing ToolsMacro, and choosing Global Macros in the Show box. Then enter InstallMacro in the Macro Name text box, and choose Edit.

Use WinWord's usual commands to search for MacroCopy. You should find a line that reads

Old Dialog Box Code in InstallMacro

```
Begin Dialog UserDialog 510, 331
  Text 16, 7, 124, 13, "Macro to &Install:"
  ListBox 16, 25, 344, 87, rgMacros$, .Macro
  GroupBox 17, 120, 389, 202, "Copy/Move to"
  Text 36, 134, 76, 12, "&Template:"
  ComboBox 36, 152, 160, 108, Template$, .Template
  Text 221, 135, 48, 12, "Me&nu:"
  ComboBox 221, 152, 160, 108, Menu$, .Menu
  GroupBox 35, 267, 348, 45, "Shortcut Key"
  CheckBox 47, 285, 75, 16, "Ctrl +", .Ctrl
  CheckBox 121, 285, 84, 16, "Shift +", .Shift
  CheckBox 202, 285, 64, 16, "Alt +", .Alt
  Text 268, 287, 35, 16, "&Key:"
  TextBox 314, 284, 53, 18, .Key
  PushButton 391, 14, 88, 21, "&Copy"
  PushButton 391, 39, 88, 21, "&Move"
  CancelButton 391, 65, 88, 21
End Dialog
```

Figure 1: The code for the dialog box in InstallMacro no longer matches the function of the macro after you modify it to assign shortcut keys.

*The memory addressing
system that's built
into the very atoms
of DOS is utterly
unable to handle more
than 1MB of memory.*

dows, that program runs in a virtual machine.

The 640K barrier you mention doesn't actually exist; the *real* barrier is at the 1MB level. By convention, the top 384K of that 1MB is reserved for video buffers, ROM BIOS, and adapter ROM. The memory addressing system that's built into the very atoms of DOS is utterly unable to handle more than 1MB of memory. Removing this limitation from DOS would result in something that just *isn't* DOS any more—it wouldn't run existing DOS programs.

As for the insufficient memory message, it probably doesn't mean insufficient conventional memory. You may be running a DOS-based program with a PIF file that doesn't specify a high enough value for KB Required. You may simply be running so many Windows applications that all of your available memory is in use, in which case more extended memory would solve the problem. Or you may have plenty of memory but not enough free system resources (FSRs). FSRs come from a fixed-size pool in Windows itself that's not dependent on the

expotech

A VTECH COMPANY

Versatile...portable..
powerful and
priced right!
expo NOTE 486slc33

Versatile removable hard drive.
Use different hard drives for a variety of uses and you can interchange hard drives with other people. A flexibility of information use you never had before

Portable...weighs less than 7lbs. and fits in your briefcase.

Powerful...4Mb Ram, 120 Meg running at 33 Mhz. As much power as most desktops.

Priced right...Just \$1399

Your dependable supplier!

Expotech is one of the fastest growing computer companies in the U.S.A. (over 1 million systems sold) For over 10 years we have given the best value, the best support systems and the best service. Our research laboratories are constantly developing the latest and best technology for the lowest cost.

The customer comes first...

We have toll free customer support, a toll free FAX line and support via Prodigy.

Also, we can ship same day (with most systems) after credit approval. You can depend on Expotech

Call today...open 7 days a week

Central Standard Time

Monday - Friday 7am - 8:30pm

Saturday 9am - 6pm Sunday 10am - 3pm

expotech

A VTECH COMPANY

800 North Church Street
Lake Zurich, IL 60047

1.800.284.EXPO

FAX 1.800.947.EXPO

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION 1.800.947.5401

CANADA 1.800.685.8284

expo NOTE 486slc33

- Weighs less than 7lbs.
- Only 2.1"(H) x 11.4"(W) x 9.25"(D)
Fits comfortably in a briefcase
- 4 Mb RAM, 120 Meg Hard Drive
- Cyrix 80486 slc running at 33Mhz
- 640x480 VGA screen with 64 levels of grey plus concurrent VGA external monitor port
- External keyboard port
- Multi I/O (2 serial, 1 parallel)
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- Complete power management functions
- Dual voltage A/C adapter included

JUST \$1399 386sx/33 \$1199

1.800.284.3976 in Canada 1.800.685.8284

Software, Hardware & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only. All Prices, Availability, and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, IL Sales Tax, Availability, and Warranty Details.

CIRCLE 003 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Modified Dialog Box Code for InstallMacro

```
Begin Dialog UserDialog 510, 331, "Reassign Keys"
  Text 16, 7, 160, 13, "&Macro or Command:"
  ListBox 16, 25, 344, 87, rgMacros(), .Macro
  GroupBox 17, 120, 389, 202, "Assign in:"
  Text 36, 134, 76, 12, "&Template:"
  ComboBox 36, 152, 160, 108, Template(), .Template
  GroupBox 35, 267, 348, 45, "Shortcut Key"
  CheckBox 47, 285, 75, 16, "Ctrl+", .Ctrl
  CheckBox 121, 285, 84, 16, "Shift+", .Shift
  CheckBox 202, 285, 64, 16, "Alt+", .Alt
  Text 268, 287, 35, 16, "&Key:"
  TextBox 314, 284, 53, 18, .Key
  PushButton 391, 14, 88, 21, "&Assign"
  CancelButton 391, 65, 88, 21
End Dialog
```

Figure 2: You can easily modify the dialog box definition shown in Figure 1 to match the new behavior of the macro.

```
MacroCopy Src$ + ":" + Macro$,
  Template$ + ":" + Macro$
```

Delete this line. Then go back to the beginning of the macro. Starting at the sixth line, you should see the following three lines:

```
SrcContext=1 '1=Template; 0=Global
cMacros=CountMacros(SrcContext)
If cMacros=0 Then SrcContext=0 :
cMacros=CountMacros(SrcContext)'
```

Add a new line after the first of these lines, reading:

```
All = 1
```

Then change the next line to read:

```
cMacros = CountMacros(SrcContext,
  All)
```

And the last part of the line after that to read:

```
... = CountMacros(SrcContext, All)
```

Finally, three lines after this, you should find the line:

```
rgMacros$(j) = MacroName$(i,
  SrcContext) : j = j + 1
```

Change this line so the middle part reads:

```
... = MacroName$(i, SrcContext,
  All)...
```

By adding All in these lines, and defining

All as equal to 1, you are telling WinWord to list all the built-in commands along with macros.

You can now save and close the macro. Also be sure to save the changes to NORMAL.DOT, with FileSave All. When you run the macro from now on, you can assign any key combination to macros or commands by choosing the macro or command in the Macro To Install list box, specifying NORMAL (or another template, as appropriate) in the Template list box, specifying the shortcut key, and choosing Copy.

*Claude Thomassin
Benglen, Switzerland*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** The modified macro works as described and can certainly be useful. But unless you make a few more changes, it's best understood as a quick-and-dirty answer that is also potentially dangerous. The problem is that once you remove the MacroCopy command—as you have to if you want to assign keystrokes without copying a macro to a different template—the macro's behavior no longer matches the dialog box text.

To choose the macro or command to assign a key to, for example, you have to choose from the list box labeled *Macro to Install*; to choose the template to assign the keystroke to, you have to choose from within a box labeled *Copy/Move to*; and to actually assign the keystroke, you have to choose a button labeled *Copy*. To complicate matters

further, the menu list box no longer serves any purpose in context of assigning keystrokes. Even the original name of the macro is misleading, since it no longer installs macros but reassigns keys.

The easy way to avoid any confusion is to redesign the dialog box and either rename the macro or, even better, keep the untouched original as InstallMacro and make the changes in a second copy that has a more descriptive name, such as ReassignKeys.

To create ReassignKeys, start by installing InstallMacro in NORMAL.DOT, as Mr. Thomassin describes, then open the macro for editing and use WinWord's usual editing commands to copy the entire macro to the Clipboard.

Next, close InstallMacro, choose ToolsMacro, enter a name, such as ReassignKeys, in the Macro Name text box, and choose edit. WinWord will open the macro editing window with a Sub MAIN and End Sub statement. You'll need to delete these—either before or after you paste the text from the Clipboard—since the text in the Clipboard already contains these two lines.

Once you've pasted the macro text, modify it as Mr. Thomassin describes. Then look for the dialog box section shown in Figure 1 and change it to match Figure 2. If you compare the two, you'll see that Figure 2 adds the title Reassign Keys in the title bar, deletes the Move button and all references to menus, and changes a few labels to match what the macro is actually doing—renaming the Copy button to Assign, for example. The resulting dialog box is in Figure 3. (You should also note that the lines in Figure 2 change the horizontal length that is

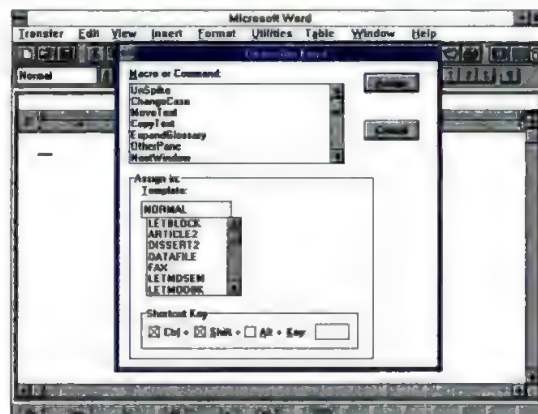


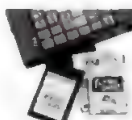
Figure 3: The dialog box produced by the code in Figure 2.

3 Great Reasons To Buy an AMS Notebook

Fully Upgradable • 66MHz • 32MB RAM • Local Bus Video • 13 Million Winmarks



Optional Docking Station



PCMCIA Type III Slot



Built-In Center Trackball



Ports: 2S, 1P, Video, 1 PCMCIA, 1MMX



TravelPro 5300

- ▼ Choice of Upgradable Intel CPU's 486SX-25, 486DX-33, 486DX2-50 & 486DX2-66
- ▼ Available in Active Matrix, Dual Scan Passive Matrix or Monochrome Displays
- ▼ Local Bus Video Fastest Performance of any Notebook
- ▼ Built-In Center Trackball
- ▼ PCMCIA Type III
- ▼ Upgradable CPU, RAM & Display
- ▼ Over 3 hours of Battery Life
- ▼ 5.9 lbs Mono - 6.3 lbs. Color
- ▼ Removable 80MB Hard Drive (120 - 340MB Avail)
- ▼ Optional Internal Fax/Modem

	Price Starting At
5325 25MHz Active Matrix	\$3325
5325 25MHz Dual Scan Passive	\$2350
5325 25MHz Monochrome	\$1675



Removable Hard Drive



Built-In Center Trackball



PCMCIA Type III Slot



Ergonomic • DX-33 CPU Speed
9.5" Active Display

TravelPro 7000

7525

7325

- ▼ Low Power CPU 486SL-25 CPU DX-33 Speed
- ▼ Available in Active Matrix or Monochrome Displays
- ▼ Large 25mm Built-In Center Trackball
- ▼ PCMCIA Type III Slot
- ▼ Up to 4 hours of Battery Life
- ▼ 6.3 lbs. Mono 6.6 lbs. Color
- ▼ 4 MB RAM - Expand to 20
- ▼ Removable 120MB Hard Drive (120 - 340MB Available)

	Price Starting At		Price Starting At
7525 Active Matrix	\$3395	7325 Dual Scan Color	\$2250
7525 Monochrome	\$1895	7325 Monochrome	\$1575

The AMS Advantage

- * FREE SHIPPING Via Federal Express Economy
- 30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- 24 Hour On-Line BBS



Here at AMS we stay on the cutting edge of technology to bring you the best selection of the newest features available in mobile computing. We've listened to our customers and know what they want; more powerful CPU's, better expandability, easy upgradability, longer battery life, lightweight design, larger capacity hard disk storage, built-in pointing devices, docking stations and an eye of ergonomics and ease of use. All backed by the industries best standard and premium support services.

See Us at Comdex Fall - Booth # S-1649

ProBook
4&5



ProBook

- ▼ Upgradable Intel 486DX-33 DX2-50 or 486DX2-66 CPU (ProBook 5 only)
- ▼ 10" 64 Greyscale Monochrome Display
- ▼ Built-In Center Trackball
- ▼ 5.5 lbs. including Battery
- ▼ 4 MB RAM - Expand to 8MB
- ▼ 80MB Hard Drive (120 - 340MB Available)
- ▼ Optional Internal Fax/Modem

The Value Series

ProBook 5 / dx-33	\$1595
ProBook 4 / 486-33	\$1395

AMS

1-800-886-2671

Corporate, Dealer & Government Pricing Available



4801 Little John Street, Unit A, Baldwin Park, CA 91706
Tel: (818) 814-8851 Fax: (818) 814-0782
Hours of Operation: 9:30am - 6:00pm M-F
9:00am - 3:00pm Saturday PST

We accept MC, Visa and Amex with no surcharge. Prices do not reflect sales tax charges or shipping/handling. Free shipping services are sent via Federal Express Economy and are free within the continental U.S. All return shipments require an RMA number prior to shipment and must be sent pre-paid insured and in original packaging. Damages due to negligence, abuse or misuse are not covered by the Money Back Guarantee. Returns made under the 30 day money back guarantee will be charged for open software and will be assessed original shipping costs invoiced or paid by AMS. Returns made after 30 days will be subject to a restocking charge. AMS is not liable for errors in typography or photography. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

specified in the first Text command.)

There are any number of other changes you might want to make to this macro—more than there is room to even list here. But there are several additional issues that demand mention. Note that once you've made these changes, you can also delete large portions of the macro that no longer serve any purpose. You may find it an instructive exercise to read through the macro and clear out the deadwood. On the other hand, it doesn't do any harm to leave the extra lines in.

Much more important from a practical viewpoint is that this macro, unlike the Options dialog box, will not warn you when you're about to assign a keystroke that's already assigned to something else. That means you have to be careful when you assign keys. You might even want to continue using the Options dialog box for most key assignments, and limit this macro strictly to assigning Alt-key combinations.

Finally, note that you can also assign Alt combinations to keys with the Tools-OptionsKeyboard command. The command is fully explained in the help system and in the *Using WordBasic* manual.

—M. David Stone

Spreadsheets

ESC IN 1-2-3 MACRO MENUS

TIP My job entails writing small engineering programs in 1-2-3 for my colleagues. Some of these programs require the use of custom menus. Typically the programs need to continue after the user has made a menu selection, so {menucall}, rather than {menubranch} seems like the appropriate way to create the menu.

However, {menucall} presents one problem. My menus typically get input from the user and store that input in a blank cell. If the user presses Esc instead of selecting a menu item, the input cell remains blank, and this can lead to errors in calculation.

I have solved the problem by using {menubranch}, even though {menucall} at first seemed like the logical choice. I store the {menubranch} instruction itself in a subroutine, and after the {menubranch}

ESCMENU.WK1				
Complete Listing				
A	B	C	D	
1 \A	{goto}c1~	Number 'A' =	1000	
2	Number 'A' = ~{r}/xnEnter No. A: ~{1}{d}	Number 'B' =	2000	
3	Number 'B' = ~{r}/xnEnter No. B: ~{1}{d}	Divider 'C' =	2	
4	Divider 'C' = ~{r}{ROUTINE}{1}{d}	The Result =	1500	
5	The Result = ~{r}+(d1+d2)/d3~6			
7				
8 ROUTINE	{menubranch SELECT}{branch ROUTINE}			
10 SELECT	2	3	4	
11	Divide by 2	Divide by 3	Divide by 4	
12	2~	3~	4~	

Figure 4: This 1-2-3 macro prompts you for numbers, presents a menu, and performs a calculation based on your entry. Its menu ignores the Esc key.

instruction I write a {branch} to the {menubranch}! This arrangement, exemplified by Figure 4, nullifies the effect of the Esc key.

I think this technique could be useful to other readers who create 1-2-3 macros involving compulsory selection of a menu item.

D.G.K. Murti
Doha, Qatar

►PC MAGAZINE: This is an effective way to disable the Esc key in a custom menu. The {ROUTINE} statement in line 4 of Mr. Murti's macro makes a subroutine call to the {menubranch} statement in line 7. If the user makes a menu selection, control passes to B11, C11, or D11, depending on which menu item the user has selected. The code in each of these cells puts a divisor into cell D3.

If the user presses Esc instead of making a selection, the next statement executed is {branch ROUTINE}, which simply reinvokes the custom menu. The user is thus unable to quit the menu (unless Ctrl-

Break is pressed to abort the process).

Because the macro arrived at the {menubranch} statement via a subroutine call—the {ROUTINE} statement in line 4—the macro picks up again in line 4 after the menu has finished doing its thing. Thus, Mr. Murti presents his menu and forces the user to use it. Line 5 of the macro then carries out the calculation based on the divisor selected from the custom menu.

Notice the problem that could arise if line 4 used

```
{menucall SELECT}
```

instead of

```
{ROUTINE}
```

If the user pressed Esc under these circumstances, control would pass directly to the remaining statements on line 4, and the macro would try to carry out the calculation using whatever happened to be in d3 before the macro started—an

ESCMENU2.WK1				
Complete Listing				
A	B	C	D	E
1 \A	{goto}c1~	Number 'A' =	35	
2	Number 'A' = ~{r}/xnEnter No. A: ~{1}{d}	Number 'B' =	65	
3	Number 'B' = ~{r}/xnEnter No. B: ~{1}{d}	Divider 'C' =	4	
4	Divider 'C' = ~{r}{ROUTINE}{1}{d}	The Result =	25	
5	The Result = ~{r}+(d1+d2)/d3~			
7 ROUTINE	{menubranch SELECT}{branch ROUTINE}			
9 SELECT	2	3	4	Start over
10	Divide by 2	Divide by 3	Divide by 4	Begin again
11	2~	3~	4~	{restart}{branch \A}

Figure 5: This macro is identical in function to the one in Figure 4, but this version's menu gives you a choice of starting over if you've entered an incorrect number.



Again, Comtrade's

ST



BENCHMARK IS WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS. AT LEAST THAT IS OUR PHILOSOPHY AT COMTRADE. NO MULTI-MILLION DOLLAR AD BUDGETS, NO FANCY PR FIRMS. JUST PERFORMANCE, QUALITY, VALUE AND SERVICE. LIKE DAVID VS GOLIATH, WE HAVE BEEN QUIETLY BUILDING THE BEST, MOST POWERFUL SYSTEMS THAT DEFEAT THE LARGE, SLOW MOVING, MASS PRODUCING GOLIATHS BY GARNISHING THE TOP SCORES IN

EISA SCSI-2 (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Pentium™ P24T Technology
 - 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
 - 4MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive (Optional 1.2MB Drive \$40)
 - 32-Bit VL-Bus Fast ASPI SCSI-2 HD Controller
 - 340MB 12ms SCSI-2 Drive with 256K Cache
 - 32-Bit VL-Bus ThunderPro Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 32 Million Winmark 3.11)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm Non-interlaced Color Monitor (Low Radiation, 36% larger edge to edge display)
 - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
 - Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
 - Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
 - Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX \$1945

486/66 DX2 \$2175

- High Speed CD-ROM Drive Add \$200
- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add \$220

EISADream Machine (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Pentium™ P24T Technology
 - 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
 - 8MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
 - 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
 - 32-Bit VL-Bus IDE Smart Cache HD Controller (17,500KB/Sec Data Transfer Rate on EISA DMA)
 - 340MB 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
 - 32-Bit VL-Bus ThunderPro Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 32 Million Winmark 3.11)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm Non-interlaced Color Monitor (Low Radiation, 36% larger edge to edge display)
 - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
 - Enhanced 101-key Keyboard & Serial Mouse
 - Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX \$2055

486/66 DX2 \$2285

- 17" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Monitor Add \$420
- Upgrade to 425MB / 545MB IDE Drive Add \$120 / \$320

Bus-Master SCSI-2 Server

- OverDrive Socket for Pentium™ P24T Technology
 - High Speed EISA DMA with 2 VL-Bus Slots
 - 256K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
 - 8MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
 - 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
 - 32-Bit EISA SCSI-2 Smart Cache HD Controller (21,500KB/Sec DTR & access time down to 0.1ms)
 - 545MB 9ms Fast SCSI-2 Drive with 256K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus Diamond SpeedStar Pro Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors)
- 14" Non-interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
 - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
 - Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
 - Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
 - Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX \$2455

486/66 DX2 \$2685

- 17" Flat Screen Monitor or 1,370MB SCSI Drive Add \$520
- Ethernet Card (10BaseT) Add \$80



Where It Counts!

VIRTUALLY EVERY PERFORMANCE CATEGORY, FROM VIRTUALITY TO EVERY INDUSTRY PUBLICATION. BUT DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. ANALYZE THE REVIEWS AND THEN LET COMTRADE CUSTOM BUILD A ROCK-SOLID, LIGHTNING-FAST SYSTEM FOR YOU. WITH SO MANY FIRSTS, WE PROMISE TO LEAVE YOU WITH A LASTING IMPRESSION. (JUST AS A GOAL-ATHLETE)



VESA Local Bus Win-Station

- OverDrive Socket for Pentium™ P24T Technology
- True VESA Standard Local Bus Graphics Accelerator
 - 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
 - 4MB RAM & Expandable to 64MB
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive (Optional 1.2MB Drive \$40)
 - VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
 - 340MB 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
- 32-Bit VLB-Bus ThunderPro Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 32 Million Winmark 3.11)
- 14" Non-Interlaced 28mm 1024x168 Color Monitor
 - 2 Serial & 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
 - Enhanced 10-Key Keyboard
 - Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
 - Anti-Virus MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.11
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX \$1595
486/66 DX2 \$1825

- 14400 Fax Modem with Winfax Lite Add \$165
- 15" Flat Screen & Low Radiation Monitor Add \$100

VESA Local Bus Best Buy

- OverDrive Socket for Pentium™ P24T Technology
 - 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
 - 8MB RAM & Expandable to 64MB
 - 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
 - VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
 - 340MB 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
- 32-Bit VLB-Bus ThunderPro Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 32 Million Winmark 3.11)
- 15" Flat Screen 28mm Non-Interlaced Color Monitor (Low Radiation, 36% larger edge-to-edge display)
 - 2 Serial & 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
 - Enhanced 10-Key Keyboard
 - Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
 - Anti-Virus MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.11
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

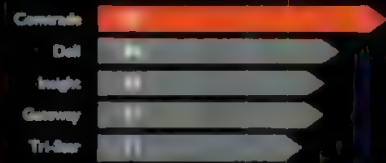
486/33 DX \$1895
486/66 DX2 \$2125

- Replace 1.2MB Drive with CD-ROM Drive Add \$170
- 17" Flat Screen 28mm 1280x1024 Monitor Add \$420

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BBS Mark (Overall Performance)

Source: Review-Computer Shopper, July & August 1993



Windows Speed Index

Source: Review-BYTE Magazine, June 1993



Graphics Winmark 3.11

Source: Review-Windows Sources, June 1993

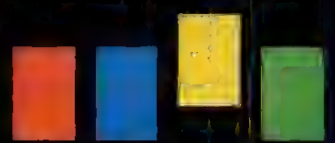


We Stand Behind Our Products And Our Customers

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Three-Year System Parts Warranty*
- Lifetime Labor Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- 24-Hour BBS Support
- One-Year On-Site Service Option for Most Locations
- Rigorous 72 Hours of Burn-In Testing Before Shipping

1.800.969.2123

International 818.961.6688
 Fax 818.369.1479
 Japan 473.343.700
 Tech Support 800.899.4508
 Hours: 7:00-7:00 Pacific Mon-Sat
 15314 East Valley Boulevard
 City of Industry, California 91746



COMTRADE

"Where Quality is Everything"

Purchaser order from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to special terms. 30-day money back guarantee applies to Comtrade system only. *Three-year warranty applies to Comtrade manufactured components only - 18 months warranty on processor & hard drive. The Intel Inside Logo, Pentium, and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

undesirable outcome, to say the least.

Notice, too, that line 7 must be

```
{menubrand SELECT}{branch ROUTINE}
```

not

```
{menucall SELECT}{branch ROUTINE}
```

Were it the latter, control would always return to line 7, whether the user made a selection or pressed Esc. The user would be trapped forever inside the custom menu.

I have one embellishment to suggest. If you're going to disallow escape from your menu, it's a good idea to anticipate why a user might want to escape and to accommodate that need. In Mr. Murti's case, a user might be tempted to press Esc if he or she made a mistake in replying to the input prompts in lines 2 and 3. These lines use the /xn command (a pre-Release-2 equivalent for {getnumber}) to get numeric input from the user. A user who entered a wrong number might be tempted to press Esc in order to start over. Anticipating that possibility, the custom menu would do well to include a start-over option. Figure 5 shows one way that could be done.

Because the macro arrived at its menu code via a subroutine call, the start-over code must first do a {restart} to clear the subroutine stack. Then it can do its da capo by branching to \A. If you branch back to the start of the macro without issuing a {restart}, then the second call to {ROUTINE} becomes, in effect, a nested subroutine call—a subroutine within a subroutine. If you do this enough times, 1-2-3's macro interpreter dies of stack exhaustion.

You can download both macros from PC MagNet's Utilities/Tips forum archived as ESCMEN.ZIP.—*Craig Stinson*

tion. FoxPro evaluates the condition only up to the point at which it can determine whether the condition results in TRUE or FALSE.

For example, the following commands run without error in FoxPro:

```
LOCATE FOR .T. OR This-is-bogus
LOCATE FOR .F. AND This-is-bogus
IF .T. OR This-is-bogus
IF .F. AND This-is-bogus
```

All of these conditions will produce an error in dBASE III Plus.

The following are important consequences of this behavior:

A small program-execution speed gain can be realized by placing the condition most likely to determine the result in the first position.

A bug such as a misspelled variable name can lie dormant if the condition in which it appears normally completes before the variable name is reached.

*Kris Stange
Helena, Montana*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** This is often called "short-circuit" evaluation, or "lazy" evaluation. Basically this means that subexpressions, such as the text that appears on the right side of an AND or OR, are only evaluated when necessary. When is it necessary? Only when the outcome of the expression is still in question.

For example, consider the first LOCATE statement above, where the FOR expression is as follows:

```
.T. OR this-is-bogus
```

In this expression, as soon as you see the .T., the answer is known. That's because when you use the OR operator, the result of the expression is true if *either* side of the OR operator is true. So once FoxPro sees the .T., the result is already known and it skips the other expression, resulting in faster execution.

As Mr. Stange states, it makes sense to put the most-likely-to-be-true condition first in an OR expression, and the condition most likely to be false first in an AND expression. That way your program can take advantage of the slight speed improvement that results from short-circuit evaluation.

It's also true that an error such as a misspelled variable name will not be detected until FoxPro evaluates the expression in which it appears. If the expression is on the right side of a logical operator and usually isn't needed to determine the outcome, FoxPro skips it, thus ignoring the error.

dBASE III Plus does not perform short-circuit evaluation. As a result, if you have programs that rely on the right side of a logical expression being evaluated all the time (not a good programming practice), you will experience problems when porting the code to FoxPro or any other Xbase dialect that performs short-circuit evaluation. You must rewrite your code to avoid such constructs.—*Sal Ricciardi*

PARADOX CUT AND PASTE

✓ **TIP** There is no such thing as cut-and-paste when designing a report using Paradox 4.0. This makes for a lot of work when you're creating report groups that use calculated fields. For example, I often place the same calculated field in more than one band in a report. I might place it in a page band or table band, then add a summary calculated field in the footer of the group band. I might use the same calculated field in many groups, as well as in the report footer as a 'grand total'. Without a cut-and-paste option, I have to type in the calculated field many times. However, I've discovered that using the following steps will help save some work:

1. Place the calculated field in the report.
2. Move the cursor to the placed field and press Alt-F10 to bring up the PAL menu.
3. Select Miniscript. Then type

```
x = Fieldinfo()
```

and press Enter. You can substitute any variable name for x.

4. Place any additional bands in the report.
5. When you need to, begin placing another calculated field on the report. At the point when you have to enter the calculation, press Alt-F10 to bring up the PAL menu and select Miniscript. Then type

```
Typein x
```

Databases

FOXPRO'S LOGICAL SHORT-CIRCUITING

✓ **TIP** I have found an interesting property of FoxPro and FoxBASE+ concerning the way they evaluate a logical condi-

**A New High In Value!
A New Low In Price!**

Mail Order Made Easy!

By... **USA FLEX**

USA FLEX
Offers all this
for only...
\$2995

Microsoft WINDOWS

Microsoft MS-DOS 6 UPGRADE

FEATURING...

FLEX VL486DX2-66MHZ

System as listed at left upgraded
with 8MB RAM

Mitsumi CD-ROM

350ms access, 32k Buffer, 150KB/sec. trans.

NX Pro Stereo Sound Card

Connects directly to CD-ROM, W/ speakers

A selection of up to 6 CD-ROM titles

Complete assortment of information,

games, facts. Ask your Sales

Representative for available titles

Panasonic 4410 Laser Printer

5ppm, 300 dpi, HP compatible & printer cable

Systems include a
3-slot VESA Local Bus
Systemboard for max.
expandibility.

**FLEX Performer
Systems Include**

3-1/2 Inch FD
VESA LB Video Board
SVGA Color Monitor,
.39mm Interlaced
Microsoft Mouse
MS-DOS 6.0

Flex 486S 33MHz

Cyrix Cx486S 33MHz
2 MB RAM • 105MB HD

\$999

Flex 486D 40MHz

Cyrix Cx486D 40MHz
4 MB RAM • 210MB HD

\$1349

**FLEX VL486
Systems Include**

4 MB RAM
128K Cache • 3-1/2 Inch FD
VESA LB Video Accelerator Board
with 1MB video RAM
SVGA Color Monitor,
.28mm dot pitch, Non-Interlaced
Microsoft Mouse • MS-DOS 6.0
Windows 3.1

Flex VL486SX-25

Intel™ 486SX 25MHz
4MB RAM • 210MB HD

\$1299

Flex VL486DX-33

Intel™ 486DX 33MHz
4MB RAM • 210MB HD

\$1499

Flex VL486DX2-50

Intel™ 486DX2 50MHz
4MB RAM • 340MB HD

\$1699

Flex VL486DX2-66

Intel™ 486DX 33MHz
4MB RAM • 340MB HD

\$1899

**All FLEX Systems
Come With
The Flex Advantages**

30 day "No-Risk"
Money Back Guarantee

Full One Year Limited
Warranty on Parts

Lifetime Factory Labor Warranty

Free On-Site Service for One Year

Unlimited Toll-Free
Technical Support

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order \$80. Minimum shipping and handling per order \$11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A \$10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under \$500.00 add \$5.00 over \$500.00 add \$10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Flat Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon-Fri 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. CT). All returns must be in as-shipped condition with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Product Returns may be subject to a restocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if former cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. ©1993 USA FLEX.

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Español 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr/Midnight to 9:00 a.m. CT)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CT)

USA FLEX
1-800-333-4515

Open 24 Hours
Monday - Friday
9 A.M. - 4 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday

Code # PM11B3

Mail Order Made Easy!

By... **USA**  **FLEX**

...The Lastest In

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

New microLaser™ Pro 600
600 dpi Printing!
Starting At... \$1369



Blazing Speed!

- RISC processor quickly processes complex graphics
- 8 pages per minute
- 6 MB of memory (Maximum 22MB)



Razor-Sharp Printing!

- 600 dpi resolution provides four times as many dots as 300 dpi
- TI's Microfine Toner sharpens the edges of graphics and text.



More Fonts!

- 23 or 65 scalable Adobe PostScript fonts
- PCL 5 with 8 scalable fonts



POSTSCRIPT

Convenience!

- Automatic language switching
- Automatic port switching
- 500 sheet paper handling
- DOS and MAC Compatible



 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

**New microLaser™
Pro 600 Laser Printer**

600 dpi. 8 ppm. 25MHz RISC processor. 6MB RAM (exp. to 22MB). Adobe PS Level 2 S/W and PCL 5. Adobe IntelliSelect auto. language switching. AppleTalk and high-speed parallel I/F. Auto port switching. Comp. with MAC, DOS, Windows. 1 year warranty and TI toll-free tech. support.

PS23 23 scalable PS and 8 PCL 5 fonts 2633500-0003**\$1369**

PS65 65 scalable PS and 8 PCL 5 fonts 2633500-0001**\$1529**

microLaser™ Pro Accessories

OPC Cartridge 2633476-0001**\$149**

Imaging Cartridge 2633482-0001**\$159**

Legal Paper Tray 2633486-0001**\$79**

Envelope Tray 2633485-0001**\$89**

PowerStep™ Upgrade 2633511-0001**\$289**

PS 23-to-65 Font Upgrade 9784002-0001**\$189**



**microWriter™
Page Printers**

300 dpi. 5 ppm. 16MHz 68000 processor. 250 sheet paper tray. Warranty: One year return to depot and 5 year printhead.

microWriter Printer 512K RAM (exp. to 4.5MB). HPLJII emulation. Centronics-type parallel interface. 4 HP LJ-II fonts 2633721-0001**\$519**

microWriter PS23/PS65 PostScript® Printers 2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB). HPLJII and PS emulation. Centronics-type parallel and AppleTalk interface. Compatible with MAC, DOS®, or Windows®

PS23 23 PS outline fonts 2633721-1001**\$679**

PS65 65 PS outline fonts 2633721-2001**\$339**

Toner kit 2633737-0001**\$45**

1MB upgrade 2633717-0001**\$85**

2MB upgrade 2633717-0002**\$169**

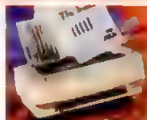
Universal paper feeder 2633724-0001**\$85**



**microMarc™
Inkjet Printer**

128 nozzle thermal inkjet printing. 300 cps in draft/LQ mode. 300 dpi. 24K buffer. 3 font families. Parallel I/F & PCL3 comp. Bi-/uni-directional. Selectable print direction. 100 sheet auto sheet feeder. 1 year limited warranty. 2558405-0001**\$279**

microMarc™ Inkjet Accessories
microMarc print cartridge 2558406-0001**\$39**



**Special Prices On
microLaser™ Plus**

Printers 300 dpi, 9 ppm, 512K, 2 font slots, HP LJ-II emulation, 250 sht. tray, 1 yr. warr. 2559820-0003**\$669**
PS17 17 PS fonts, 1.5MB 2559821-0007**\$765**
PS35 35 PS fonts, 1.5MB 2559821-0003**\$810**
TURBO PS Level 2, 35 PS fonts, 2.5MB 2559821-4501**\$1088**



Mail Order Made Easy! By...

USA  **FLEX**

Code # PM11B3

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomington, IL 60108

TO
ORDER,
CALL...

1-800-766-1940

Federal Express® Delivery
Service Available



No Surcharge On These Credit Cards



Lasers At Blockbuster Prices!

Information At Your
Fingertips 24-Hours A Day



1-708-351-5419

Product Specification • Monthly Specials
Tech Support Hints • Clearance Items

ACCEPTS
FAX KIT!

NEC Silentwriter Model 95f

\$869

BI-NEC95F

NEW AT
USA FLEX!

New NEC Silentwriter SuperScript™ 610

\$629

BI-NEC610

NEW AT
USA FLEX!

New NEC Jetmate 1000 Ink Jet Printer

\$269

BI-JM1000

New NEC Silentwriter 1097

Powerful!

- Intel® 80960 RISC processor operating at 20MHz
- 10 pages per minute
- 7MB of memory (Max. 9MB)

High Quality!

- 600 dpi or 300 dpi with 64 color gray scaling in PostScript
- 35 scalable Adobe Type 1, 14 bitmap and 8 scalable fonts

Flexible!

- Automatic Emulation Switching—PostScript Level 2 and PCL 5
- Parallel, Serial, and Local/Talk Interface. SCSI-2.
- 250 sheet paper handling
- Built-in 10-envelope feeder

Only... **\$1379**



NEC

NEW Silentwriter® Model 1097

Intel 80960 RISC Base processor. 600 DPI. 10 PPM. 7MB RAM (max. 9MB). Auto emulation switching PS level 2 & PCL5. Automatic interface monitoring between Parallel, Serial & AppleTalk interfaces. SCSI-II port included (for HD, etc.). Built-in envelope feeder. FAX opt. available. BI-NEC1097 **\$1379**



NEW Silentwriter® SuperScript™ 610

Ideal for '486 Windows user! Host based processing—fast first page output speed. 300 dpi w/ Sharp Edge Tech. Win-GDI & PCL4 compatible. 20 FREE TrueType fonts. Small size-14.6" x 14.1" x 4.7". 2 year replacement warranty. BI-NEC610..... **\$629**



New Jetmate 1000 Ink Jet Printer

Fast 300 cps Letter Quality. 128 nozzle thermal ink jet. 300 dpi. 24K buffer. 20 FREE TrueType fonts. Parallel interface standard. DJ 500 (PCL 3.52) emulation. 2 year replacement warranty. BI-JM1000..... **\$269**



Extra ink cartridge BI-JMCART..... **\$45**

Silentwriter® Model 95F

6 ppm. 2MB exp. 5MB. 300 dpi with Sharp Edge Tech. Controller 68000 @ 16.7 MHz. AppleTalk, Parallel, Serial RS 232 with automatic interface monitoring for print sharing. Accepts model 9510 fax kit. 35 scalable and 22 HP LJ fonts. PostScript Level 2 and PCL Level 5 emulation. BI-NEC95F..... **\$869**



Silentwriter® Model 95 & 97 Series

Silentwriter 95F
Same as Model 95f w/built-in plain paper S/R fax capability. BI-NEC95FX..... **\$1099**



Silentwriter 97
Same as Model 97f w/10 PPM. Optional fax upgrade available. BI-NEC97..... **\$1055**

Silentwriter 97fx
Same as Model 97 w/built-in plain paper S/R fax capability. BI-NEC97FX..... **\$1269**

Optional Accessories
Extra Toner B2-20-055 **\$189**
2 MB Memory Board B2-9502 **\$349**
250 Sheet Legal Cassette B2-9504 **\$79**
250 Sht. Letter/Legal Cassette B2-9507 **\$299**
Fax Upgrade for 95f or 97 B2-9510 **\$279**

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order \$50. Minimum shipping and handling per order \$11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A \$10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under \$500.00, add \$5.00; over \$500.00, add \$10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. CT). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Product Returns may be subject to a restocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. ©1995 USA FLEX.

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Español 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6170
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. CT)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CT)

USA FLEX

1-800-766-1940

Open 24 Hours
Monday - Friday
9 A.M. - 4 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday

Code # PM11B3

Mail Order Made Easy!

By... **USA**  **FLEX**

...**"The" Source For**

Lexmark Introduces New Business Class Printers!



New IBM® LP4037 5E Printer
by **LEXMARK**™

\$659

403705E

**Designed To Be
Extremely
User Friendly!**



New IBM® IJ4076 ExecJet II Printer
by **LEXMARK**™

\$279

4076001

**BUILT-IN
SCALABLE
FONTS!**



LEXMARK™

NEW IBM LP4037 5E LED Printer 5 ppm, 300 dpi, 300x1500 dpi using PQET. 16 scalable & 24 bitmap fonts. 512KB RAM (max. 4.5MB). 4 lines 16 char. length operator panel. 1 yr. express warr. or 1, 2 or 3 yr. extensions. 403705E**\$659**
NEW IBM IJ4076 ExecJet II 300 dpi, 300x600 dpi using PQET. 300 cps (3 ppm). 12 resident scalable fonts. 21KB buffer. 150 sht. auto feeder standard w/ capability to feed labels, trans. and up to 15 env. HP DeskJet 500 emulation. 2 yr. warr. 4076001**\$279**
IBM LaserPrinter 10R 10 ppm. 66 total fonts. 2MB (max. 16MB). 600/300 dpi w/PQET. 16MHz speed. Parallel & Serial I/F. PCL 5 and PS Level 1. 200 sht. cass.. 1 font card slot. 403910R**\$1349**
IBM LaserPrinter 10D Same as 10R w/Duplex printing & 130 sht. cassette. 403910D**\$1849**
IBM LaserPrinter 12R 12 ppm. 66 total fonts. 4MB (max. 16MB). 600/300 dpi w/PQET. 16MHz speed. Parallel/Serial I/F. PCL 5 and PS Level 1. 200 sht. cass.. 1 font card slot. 403912R**\$1699**
IBM LaserPrinter 16L 16 ppm. 66 total fonts. 4MB (max. 16MB). 600/300 dpi w/PQET. 20MHz speed. Parallel/Serial I/F. PCL 5 and PostScript Level 1 standard language. 500 sht. cass.. 1 font card slot. Heavy Duty-designed for LAN operation 403916L**\$2749**
 Duplex Printing Option Available for 10R, 12R, 12L, 16L models.

Price Breakthrough In Color and Laser Printing



Canon

New BJC-600

COLOR
Bubble Jet
Printer

\$589

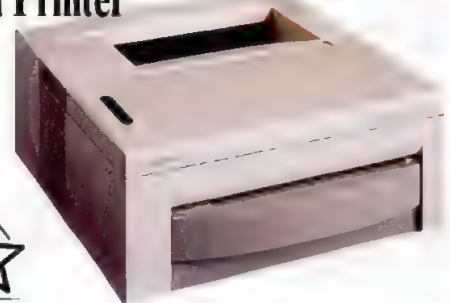
B1-BJC600

New LBP-430
Laser Beam Printer

Canon

\$589

B1-LBP430



Canon

BJ-10ex FREE Cut Sheet Feeder Up to 360 dpi. 37KB buffer. 6 fonts. Up to 142 cps (17 cpi). 4.0 lbs. Black case B1-BJ-10EX or White case B1-BJ10EX-W**\$239**
BJ-200 4 ppm. 360 dpi. 49KB buffer. 7 fonts. 248 cps. Windows 3.1 & 3.0 drivers. 6.6 lbs. B1-BJ200**(289 - '30 Mail-In Rebate) \$259**
BJ-230 Same as BJ-200 with wide carriage. B1-BJ230**\$399**
New BJC-600 Color Bubble Jet Printer Up to 360 dpi. 256 print nozzles. 240 cps in draft. 100 sht. auto. sheet feeder. Bidir. printing. Canon on-line S/W support. 2 yr. warr. 16.1" x9.7"x18.4"; 9.9 lbs. B1-BJC600**\$589**
BJC-800/BJC-820 Color Up to 360 dpi. 7KB input buffer. Prints up to 11" x 17" materials. Up to 600 cps (20 cpi). Built-in sheet feeder. BJC-800 Parallel B1-BJC800 **\$1499** / BJC-820 SCSI B1-BJC820**\$1629**
New LBP-430 Laser Beam Printer 4 ppm. 300 dpi. HP IIIP (PCL5) emulations. Parallel I/F. 1MB (max. 5MB). 2 scalable and 2 bitmapped fonts. 100-sht. cass. 2 year warranty. B1-LBP430**\$589**
LBP-4SX Laser Beam Printer With 300 dpi and Canon's High Resolution Control, print quality rivals that of 600 dpi printers! 1MB, PCL5 & 3 other emulations, Automatic Emulation Switching, 4 ppm, 6 fonts, 70 sheet multi-purpose paper tray. B1-LBP-4SX**\$669**

Mail Order Made Easy! By...

USA  **FLEX**

Code # PM11B3

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

TO
ORDER,
CALL...

1-800-766-1940

Federal Express® Delivery
Service Available



No Surcharge On These Credit Cards



Mail Order Made Easy!

By... **USA FLEX** ...

THE BEST NAMES

PRINTERS

IBM® PRINTERS
BY LEXMARK™



LASER PRINTERS

LaserPrinter 4019 E	\$749
LaserPrinter 6	\$959
LaserPrinter 10	\$1129
LaserPrinter 4039 10R	\$1349
LaserPrinter 4039 12R	\$1699
LaserPrinter 4039 10D	\$1849
LaserPrinter 4039 12L	\$2449
LaserPrinter 4039 16L	\$2749

COLOR PRINTERS

PS4079 Color	\$2499
--------------------	--------

EPSON LASER
PRINTERS

EPSON

ACTION LASER 1000	\$589
ACTION LASER 1500	\$649
ACTION LASER 1500-II	\$699

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

LX-810	\$169	LQ-870	\$439
AP 3250 ..	\$174	LQ-1170	\$598
LQ-870+ ...	\$239	LQ-2550 Ctr.	\$899
FX-870 ...	\$268	DFX-5000 ..	\$1299
FX-1170 ..	\$349	DFX-8000 ...	\$2199
LQ-1070+ ..	\$359	Stylus 300 ..	\$234
Stylus 800 Ink Jet Printer	\$269*		

*Includes \$50 Rebate from Epson

Panasonic
Office Automation

LASER PRINTERS

KX-P4410 ..	\$549	KX-P5410 ..	\$1029
KX-P4430 ..	\$639	KX-P4450I ..	\$839
KX-P4440 ..	\$1144		

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

KX-P1150 ..	\$129	KX-P1624 ..	\$324
KX-P2180 ..	\$154	KX-P1695 ..	\$344
KX-P2023 ..	\$189	KX-P2624 ..	\$349
KX-P2123 ..	\$224	KX-P1654 ..	\$519
KX-P2124 ..	\$294	KX-P1124I ..	\$209

NEC



LASER PRINTERS	
SILENTWRITER 95I	\$869
SILENTWRITER Model 610	\$629
SILENTWRITER 95fx	\$1099
SILENTWRITER 97	\$1055
SILENTWRITER 97fx	\$1269
SILENTWRITER Model 1097	\$1379
NEC Jetmate 1000	\$269

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS **NEW AT USA FLEX!**

microWriter Basic	\$519
microWriter PS23	\$679
microWriter PS65	\$939
microMarc™	\$279

Canon

BUBBLE JET PRINTERS

BJ-10ex ..	\$239	BJ-800C ..	\$1499
BJ-200* ..	\$259	BJ-820C ..	\$1629
BJ-230 ..	\$399	BJC-600 ..	\$589

LASER BEAM PRINTERS

LBP-45X ..	\$669	LBP-8SX ..	\$1299
LBP-430 ..	\$589		

*after \$30 rebate.

CD-ROM Drives and Bundles

The Desktop Library™ from

SONY.

Complete CD-ROM Kits

Include everything from the Drive to the CD Titles
550ms average access time, interface card,
all cables, 16-bit Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound board,
Sony SRS-58PC speakers w/ batteries, 6 CD titles.
Internal Half-height CD-ROM CDU-31A-LL/L \$459
External Slim-line CD-ROM & interface adapter
CDU-7305 \$559

Multimedia CD-ROM Starter Kit

550ms average access time
Interface card & cables, 6 CD titles.
Internal Half-height CD-ROM CDU-31A-LL/N \$279

Special on Factory Serviced

Sony External CD-ROM Drive

<340 ms access time, 150KB/sec. transfer rate,
8K buffer • Built-in audio, Sony interface card, 7
CD titles.

\$349 DI-CD7205-R

SONY.
LASER LIBRARY.

TEXEL

DOUBLE THROUGHPUT CD-ROM KITS

265ms average access time, SCSI II compliant
SCSI interface adapter

Internal Drive DI-DM3024T130	\$449
External Drive DI-DM5024T130	\$529

MITSUMI CD-ROM Drives

350ms average access time

Includes 16-bit interface card, cable & device driver,

Internal Half-Height form factor

Internal Drive DI-LU005 \$179

PHILIPS

<500ms average access time

Complete installation package

Internal Drive DI-CDD462RS \$439

NEC

MultiSpin 3Xe Ext. CD-ROM DI-CDR-3XE \$559

MultiSpin 3Xi Int. CD-ROM DI-CDR-3XI \$469

MultiSpin 3Xp Personal CD-ROM

DI-CDR-3XPW (White) DI-CDR-3XPG (Gray) \$429

MultiSpin 74 (Ext.) DI-CDR-74-I \$389

MultiSpin 38 (Port.) DI-CDR-38 \$259

SONY.

340ms average access time

Includes genuine Sony interface card

Internal Drive DI-CD535 & DI-OPA461 \$338

External Drive DI-CD7201 & DI-OPA462 \$528

CD-ROM BUNDLES

HOME CD-ROM drive on left, Stereo Headphones, Amplified

audio speakers, 10 CD/software titles

Int. CD-ROM Bundle DI-DM3024/CB2 \$499

Ext. CD-ROM Bundle DI-DM5024/CB2 \$599

MULTIMEDIA CD-ROM drive on left, Stereo Headphones,

Deluxe microphone, Media Vision 16-bit soundboard,

speakers, 13 CD/software titles

Int. CD-ROM Bundle DI-DM3024/MB2 \$829

Ext. CD-ROM Bundle DI-DM5024/MB2 \$929

MONITORS

NEC



14" SVGA	\$309
15" 3V	\$509
15" 3Fb	\$579
15" 4Fb	\$689
17" 8Fb	\$1049
17" 8Fb	\$1249
21" 8Fb	\$2279
17" 8Fb	\$1359
21" 8Fb	\$2389

Factory Serviced	\$349
3Fb ..	\$429
4Fb ..	\$1079
5Fb ..	\$1359
Special Purchase	\$359
3D ..	\$1099
5D ..	\$1099

SAMSUNG



14" CVL4955	\$229
14" SyncMaster 2	\$239
14" SyncMaster 3	\$279
14" SyncMaster 3n	\$299
15" SyncMaster 15C	\$449
17" SyncMaster 4 Plus	\$649
17" SyncMaster 5C	\$899

FLEXVISION



14" 1024X768	\$289
15" 1280X1024	\$429

DATA CARTRIDGES

Buy Five get the sixth one FREE!

3M

DATA CARTRIDGES

DC2000 40/80MB	\$12.95 ea.
DC2120 120/250MB	\$18.95 ea.
DC2120 Ximat (qic-80)	\$21.95 ea.
DC2120 Rhomat	\$24.95 ea.
DC600A	\$20.95 ea.
DC6150 250/500MB	\$19.95 ea.
DC6250 250/500MB	\$24.95 ea.
DC6525 350/700MB	\$32.95 ea.

* One Free cartridge per customer. Offer good thru January.

CTX

14" 5439-A	\$219
14" 5468/NI	\$249/269
14" CPS 1461LR	\$299
15" CPS1561	\$369
15" CPS 1560LR	\$379
17" CPS 1760 Proscan	\$719

MAG

14" LX1450	\$319
15" MX15F	\$529
17" MX17F	\$949

HITACHI SuperScan™

15"	\$479
17"	\$939
20"	\$1389
Pro20"	\$1689
Pro21"	\$2199

SONY.

14" CPD-1320	\$339
14" CPD-1304S	\$499
17" CPD-1804S	\$949
20" GDM-2036S	\$2099

TAPE BACK-UP

COLORADO
MINI SYSTEMS INC.



Ask about special on tape caddy.

JUMBO 250 250MB storage capacity

INT. SYSTEM \$179. EXT. SYSTEM \$269

JUMBO TRAKKER 120MB \$289

JUMBO TRAKKER 250MB \$349

POWERPAET™

2GB INT./EXT. \$949/1089

4GB INT./EXT. \$1489/1589

VIDEO CARDS

DIAMOND

SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB

ISA/VLB \$109/\$119

STEALTH PRO VLB

2MB \$339

VIPER VLB 2MB \$399

GRAPHICS ULTRA+

1MB/2MB ... \$219/\$249

GRAPHICS ULTRA™ PRO

2MB ISA/VLB/EISA .. \$359/\$359/\$399

ORCHID

ProDesigner II/s 1MB \$149

Fahrenheit 1280+ 1MB

ISA/VLB \$159/\$179

Fahrenheit VA 1MB

ISA/VLB \$169/\$179

Celsius VLB 1MB \$249

H-P FAX MACHINES

HEWLETT
PACKARD

HP FAX-200 Plain paper fax \$899

HP FAX-310 Plain paper fax \$1179

MODEMS

Hayes

ACCURA 2400 \$65/75

ACCURA 96+ FAX96 \$189/209

ACCURA 144+ FAX144 \$199/\$229

POCKET EDITION™ 2400 \$119

Robotics

Int./Ext.

Sportster 9600 FAX \$159/\$169

Sportster 14.4 FAX \$179/\$199

FLEX ultimate

14,400/14,400 V.32 MODEM

Communication S/W and FaxWorks

Fax S/W both for DOS and Windows.

Int. \$149 Ext. \$169

TO ORDER, CALL...

USA FLEX

Code #PM11B3 471 Brighton Drive, Bloomington, IL 60103

1-800-766-1940



OPEN
24 HOURS
MONDAY
THRU
FRIDAY
SAT. & SUN.
9 A.M. - 4 P.M.

IN THE BUSINESS FOR LESS!

Information At Your Fingertips 24-Hours A Day



1-708-351-5419
Product Specification • Monthly Specials
Tech Support Hints • Clearance Items

COMPAQ

SPECIAL PURCHASE
Factory-Reconditioned
CONTURAs
with 1 Year Factory
Carry-In Warranty.



CONTURA 386SL/20
84 /w+ *1099

CONTURA 386SL/25
84 /w+ *1199

CONTURA 386SL/25
120 /w+ *1299

CONTURA 4/25
120 /w+ *1699

CONTURA 4/25C
120 /w+ /m *2399

Other Models Available.

COMPAQ

LTE Lite 4/25 120/240" /w ... *1999
209/418" /w ... *2299
LTE Lite 4/25E 120/240" /w ... *2749
209/418" /w ... *2999

PROLINEA CDS 120/240" /w+ *1399
PROLINEA 4/25s 340/680" /w ... *1189
340/680" /w+ *1279

PROLINEA 4/33s 240" /w ... *1149
480" /w ... *1279
680" /w ... *1379

PROLINEA 4/50 240/480" /w+ *1939
340/680" /w+ *2079

PROLINEA 4/66 340/680" /w+ *2269

DESKPRO 4/25is 240/480" /n ... *1189

DESKPRO 4/33is 340/680" /w ... *1769

DESKPRO 4/33i 240/480" /w ... *1769

DESKPRO 4/66i 240/480" /n ... *2049

DESKPRO 486/33M (w/o HD) ... *1799

DESKPRO 50M 120MB ... *2439

340MB ... *3099

151 FS Color Monitor ... *409

(Low Emissions) ... *539

*Capacity of HD with/without DOS Double Space.

Models /n = Includes Ethernet 16TP Controller.

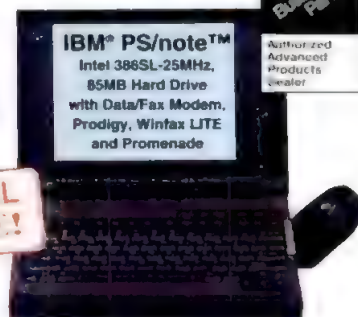
IBM PS/note™

Only...

\$1499

PSNOTE

**DIRECT CHANNEL
EXCLUSIVE!**

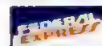


- Intel 386SL-25MHz
- 85MB Hard Drive
- 2MB memory, expands to 10 MB.
- 3.5" 1.44MB internal diskette drive
- 85MB 18ms internal hard disk drive
- 10" VGA display with 64 shades of gray

FREE PRELOADED SOFTWARE

- IBM PC-DOS 5.0 MS Windows 3.1
- WinFax LITE
- PRODIGY
- Promenade
- PS/note Index
- PS/note Fitness
- Address Book Plus

**FREE DELIVERY
EXPRESS SHIPPING!**



Orders by 5 P.M. (CT)
Ship the Same Day!
(Subject to credit approval.)



TOSHIBA

T1900/T1900C i486SXA 20MHz,
4MB, 8K cache, Win, DOS 5.0
T1900 Mono, 6.4 lbs., 120/200MB ... *1699/1949
T1900C Color-P, 6.95 lbs., 120/200MB ... *2329/2569
T1950/T1950C i486DX2 40MHz, 4MB, 8K cache, Win., DOS 6.0
T1950 Mono, 6.5 lbs., 120/200MB ... *2059/2299
T1950CT Passive Color, 6.95 lbs., 120/200MB ... *2649/2899
T1950CS Active Color 120/200MB ... CALL
T4600/T4600C i486SL 33MHz, 4MB, 8KCache, Win., DOS 6.0
T4600 Mono, 6.4 lbs., 120/200MB ... *2529/2659
T4600C Color-A, 6.7 lbs., 120/200/340MB ... *3899/4159/4579
T6600C, T6600C/CD, T6600C/CDV Color-A, i486DX2 66MHz,
510MB HD, 8MB, 8KCache, AC Power Only, Win, DOS 6.0
T6600C, 17.1 lbs. ... *6399
T6600C/CD, CD-ROM or C/CDV, CD-ROM & DVI ... *6999/7999

Includes
PCMCIA
SLOT



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25 Mono. 486SX
25MHz, 120MB, 4MB RAM, TravelPoint™
pointing device, DOS 6, Win., 5.6 lbs. *1879
TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 Mono. 486DX 25MHz,
4MB RAM, TravelPoint pointing device, 5.6 lbs.,
DOS 6, Win. 120/200MB ... *2049/2219
TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Mono. 486DX2 50MHz, MS
BallPoint™ w/QuickPort™ pointing device, DOS 6, Win., 5.6 lbs.
120MB & 4MB RAM/200MB & 8MB RAM ... *2639/2979



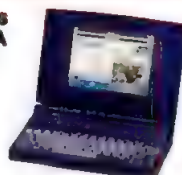
TravelMate 4000E WinSX/25-Advanced Passive Color 486SX
25MHz, 120MB, 4MB RAM, Fast Hi-Speed video, 6 lbs. ... *2129
TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/40 Color 486DX2 40MHz, 200MB, 8MB
RAM, 6.3 lbs. ... *3229
TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50-Active Color 486DX2 50MHz,
200MB, 4MB RAM, Fast Hi-Speed video, 6.2 lbs. ... *3829
Color models include: DOS 6, Windows 3.1, MS BallPoint
w/QuickPort pointing device

AST COMPUTER

The Product Of Our Obsession.

Bravo Notebooks i486SX-25, 8K cache,
4MB RAM, 1.44MB, 3.5" FDD, DOS 6.0, Win.
Mono 80/120/170MB ... *1659/1769/1889
Color 120/170MB ... *2449/2529
ColorPlus 170MB ... *3649

Includes
PCMCIA
SLOT



AST BRAVO LC Desktops i486 processor, 8K cache (64K on
4/66d), 1.44MB, 3.5" FDD, DOS 6.0, Win., mouse and mouse pad.
123W: 120MB, 4MB RAM, 1MB graphics RAM
213W: 210MB HD, 8MB RAM
4/25s SX-25 123W ... *999
4/33s SX-33 123W ... *1169
4/33 DX-33 123W/213W ... *1259/1499
4/50d DX2-50 123W/213W ... *1529/1769
4/66d DX2-66 123W/213W ... *1789/1999

AST BRAVO Mini-Tower i486DX, DOS 6.0, Win., mouse and
mouse pad 173W: 170MB, 4MB RAM, 343W: 340MB, 8MB RAM
4/33 DX-33 173W/343W ... *1499/1929
4/66d DX2-66 173W/343W ... *1899/2469

NEC

Includes
PCMCIA
SLOT



NEC VERSA 486SL i486SL™, 8K Cache,
4MB RAM (exp. to 12MB), 256K Flash ROM,
removable 1.44MB 3.5" FD, LB video, 83
key keyboard. 11.7"W x 9.4"D 2.10"H.
DOS 6.0. Win.

VERSA i486 Monochrome
9.4" STN LCD. 640x480, 64 shades of gray, 6.10 lbs.
25MHz 120/180MB ... *2639/2869
33MHz 180MB ... *3179
VERSA i486 Color 9.5" active-matrix TFT LCD. 640x480,
256 colors (SVGA), 6.8 lbs.
25MHz 120/180MB ... *3689/3929
33MHz 180MB ... *4239

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order \$80. Minimum shipping and handling per order \$11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A \$10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under \$500.00 add \$5.00 over \$500.00 add \$10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Fed/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations listed IAT as better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon-Fri 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. CT). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging including all warranty cards and manuals. Product Returns may be subject to a restocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. ©1993 USA FLEX

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Qwn 1-800-723-2260/Ed. 1-800-944-5598
Qwn/Ed. FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5550 • (708) 824-4780
Parlez Francais 1-800-723-2258 • (708) 582-6178
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 824-6880
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)/Midnight to 6:00 a.m. (CT)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon-Fri., Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CT)

USA FLEX

1-800-766-1940

Open 24 Hours

Monday - Friday

9 A.M. - 4 P.M.

Saturday & Sunday

Code # PM11B3

and press Enter. The calculated field will now appear in the dialog box, and you can continue.

A similar routine can be used to copy formatting info. (I often draw lines using the Alt-Numeric keypad. For example, Alt-205 is double underline.) The `Cursorline()` function can be substituted in place of `Fieldinfo()` in the steps above to copy a line of text on the screen.

Bill Darron
Fair Lawn, New Jersey

► **PC MAGAZINE:** The `Fieldinfo()` function returns the current contents of the Form or Report Designer field indicator, which

You can use the Setkey command with Fieldinfo() to simulate cut-and-paste hotkeys for calculated fields.

is displayed at the bottom of the screen. When you're in a calculated field the field indicator displays the calculation, so that's what is returned by the `Fieldinfo()` function. You can save this value to a variable and then use the `Typein` command to type it back in when creating additional calculated fields that use the same calculation. This can save you some time, especially with a long or complicated calculated field. And you'll only have to get it right the first time you type it in.

You can use the `Setkey` command with `Fieldinfo()` to simulate cut-and-paste hotkeys for calculated fields. For example, consider the following:

```
Setkey 3 x=Fieldinfo()  
Setkey 22 Typein x Enter
```

The first line assigns the command

```
x = Fieldinfo()
```

to the Ctrl-C key. The second line assigns the command

```
Typein x Enter
```

to the Ctrl-V key. Once you've entered these commands, you can place the cur-

sor over a field and press Ctrl-C to copy it. Then later you can press Ctrl-V to paste it. Windows users will recognize that these hotkeys duplicate the Copy and Paste hotkeys found in that operating environment.—*Sal Ricciardi*

Graphics

CAPTURING SVGA IMAGES

► I bought Pizazz Plus 3.0 based on a *PC Magazine* review ("The Image Crusaders: 12 Screen Capture & Conversion Utilities," April 13, 1993). The line, "Maximum resolution for capture: Any Windows resolution, 16.8 million colors" led me to believe that Pizazz Plus 3.0 could capture and print any SVGA screen created by a DOS program. But I found that the product can capture only conventional VGA screens of 640 by 480 by 16 colors or 320 by 200 by 256 colors.

My problem is that I want to print fractals created by Fractint, a DOS graphics program. The SVGA images I produce with Fractint are 1,024 by 768 by 256 colors, and I've been unable to capture these images using Pizazz Plus. Can you tell me of a program that will let me capture and print high-resolution SVGA screens? I'd also like to import the Fractint images into other programs, such as Ami Pro 3.0 for Windows.

Heikki Hijer
Vaajakoski, Finland

► **PC MAGAZINE:** There are two solutions to your problem, neither of which requires you to purchase any additional software.

Contrary to your experiences, Pizazz Plus 3.0 (Application Techniques Inc., 508-433-5201) can capture SVGA screens of 1,024 by 768 by 256 colors, but it requires that your video card contain the Tseng Labs ET4000 chipset or the Trident 8900 chipset (also referred to as the Trident Impact Series III). So, first determine whether your video adapter is based on one of these chipsets, either by reading the documentation or by calling the manufacturer.

The next step is to reconfigure Pizazz Plus by running the Install program. If you access the installation program directly from the Pizazz Plus subdirectory on your hard disk (rather than from the original program disks) you can change the hardware configuration without going through a full-blown reinstallation. In either case, when you're asked to pick a video card, don't choose your video card by name; choose the appropriate chipset instead—you'll find both the Tseng Labs and Trident chipsets listed.

An even easier solution involves using Fractint's internal file functions. After you've generated a fractal image—while you're still viewing the fractal—simply press the s key. Fractint will save the image as a .GIF file, assigning a name and number automatically. For example, the first file you save will be named FRACT001.GIF.

The .GIF (pronounced jif) file format was created and continues to be maintained by CompuServe. Its primary purpose is to facilitate the transfer of images via modem by providing a highly compressed file format (using LZW compression) and cross-platform compatibility (.GIF files can be displayed on PCs, Macs, Amigas, Decs, and Suns).

Pizazz Plus 3.0 is able to read and write .GIF files, which means you can use it to print the .GIF file directly or to convert the file to any other standard raster file format, including .BMP, TIFF, or .PCX. These conversion routines are particularly useful if you want to use the fractal image in other applications programs, like Ami Pro 3.0. While Ami Pro doesn't

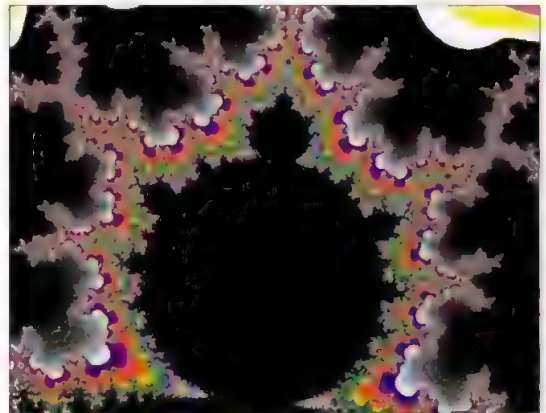


Figure 8: Fractint, a freeware program, can create complex images based upon fractal algorithms. Here you see a close-up view of the Mandelbrot Set.

Best Brands from AST to Zenith Data Systems

Super direct buying offers the brand name choices of a superstore with the value and convenience of direct marketing. You receive custom configured "plug and play" systems, overnight delivery, lifetime technical support, and flexible payment plans.



Lowest Price

You always get the lowest available price on PCs Complete systems. We guarantee it for 30 days after your purchase.



Money Back Guarantee

We guarantee 100% satisfaction with a prompt replacement or refund. It's your choice within 30 days of purchase.



Overnight Delivery

Order any of our 100 standard configurations with overnight delivery by 4 P.M. E.T. weekdays and receive your system tomorrow.



Lifetime Toll-Free Support

Free technical support is available as long as you own your PCs Complete system.



Custom Configuration

Eliminate installation hassles by letting PCs Complete install extra memory, a modem, tape, or disk drive. Configuration is FREE!

Ask your sales consultant for complete details!



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000

- 486 processor
- 10" display, 64 gray scale
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Processor	RAM	Hard Drive	Price
486SLC/25	4MB	80MB	\$1499*
486SX/25	4MB	120MB	\$1899
486DX/25	4MB	120MB	\$2099
486DX/25	4MB	200MB	\$2229
486DX/50	4MB	120MB	\$2679
486DX/50	8MB	200MB	\$2999

Lease for \$55.01/mo.

\$1499



Twinhead

SubNote

- 486SLC/33 processor
- 4MB expandable to 8MB
- 85MB/120MB removable hard drive
- PCMCIA slot
- 8" select VGA display, 64 gray shades
- Built-in trackball
- 4lbs. with battery
- MS-DOS, Windows

Hard drive	Price
85MB	\$1499
120MB	\$1689

Lease for \$55.01/mo.

\$1499



AST

Bravo Notebook

- 486SX/25 processor
- Accelerated local bus graphics
- PCMCIA Type III slot
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Screen	Model	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	8.5W	80MB	\$1499*
Monochrome	12.5W	120MB	\$1899
Monochrome	12.5W	170MB	\$2449
Dual scan color	12.5W	120MB	\$2589
Active matrix	17.5W	170MB	\$3629

Lease for \$62.35

\$1699



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Z-LITE Subnotebook

- 486SL/25 processor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- 8.5" STN Monochrome screen
- Only 3.9 lbs.
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- 2 PCMCIA Type II slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Hard Drive	Price
85MB	\$1999*
120MB	\$2199
170MB	\$2399

Lease for \$73.36/mo.

\$1999



AST

PowerExec

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- Windows 3.1
- Trackball, 2 PCMCIA slots

Processor	Model	Price
486SL/25 Monochrome	12.5W	\$1999*
486SL/25 Monochrome	20.5W	\$2499
486SL/25 Active Color	20.5W	\$3029

Lease for \$73.36/mo.

\$1999



COMPAQ

LTE Lite 4/25

- 486SL processor
- 1MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- Trackball, MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- 3-year warranty

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	120MB	\$2089*
Monochrome	209MB	\$2369
Active Mono	120MB	\$2819
Active Mono	204MB	\$3099

Lease for \$76.66/mo.

\$2089

PCs COMPLETE



PCs COMPLETE
THE BEST • BRANDS • PRICE • DELIVERY • SERVICE

Sales Hours:

Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-12 A.M. E.T.
Saturday-Sunday 10 A.M.-8 P.M.

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

One Convenient Location.

Toshiba Direct

Toshiba has been an industry innovator since the introduction of the first commercially accepted DOS-based portable in 1985. Toshiba has introduced a broad range of technological innovations to the marketplace including active matrix color technology. Explore a full range of powerful lightweight Toshiba notebooks and accessories implementing break-through technology, now available from your super direct source.

TOSHIBA



T1900

A New Level of Power

- ▲ 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- ▲ 9.5" display
- ▲ Type III PCMCIA slot
- ▲ 82 key keyboard
- ▲ BallPoint mouse with QuickPort
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Model	Screen	Hard drive	Price
T1900 486SX20	Monochrome	120MB	\$1779*
T1950 486SX20	Monochrome	200MB	\$2049
T1900 486SX20	Dual Scan Color	120MB	\$2439
T1900 486SX20	Dual Scan Color	200MB	\$2699
T1950 486DX2/40	Monochrome	120MB	\$2189
T1950 486DX2/40	Monochrome	200MB	\$2399
T1950 486DX2/40	Dual Scan Color	120MB	\$2769
T1950 486DX2/40	Dual Scan Color	200MB	\$3029

*Lease for 65.28/mo.



Exceptional performance

- ▲ 33MHz 486SL processor
- ▲ 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- ▲ 9.5" display
- ▲ 2 PCMCIA slots: 16mm Type IV & 5mm Type II
- ▲ 82 key keyboard
- ▲ BallPoint mouse with QuickPort
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	120MB	\$2629*
Monochrome	200MB	\$2779
Active Matrix Color	120MB	\$4099
Active Matrix Color	200MB	\$4359
Active Matrix Color	340MB	\$4799

*Lease for 96.48/mo.



T6600

Fully Equipped Multimedia Computer

- ▲ 486DX2/66 processor
- ▲ 8MB RAM, expandable to 40MB
- ▲ 10.4" active matrix color display
- ▲ 16mm PCMCIA slot
- ▲ 2 full length 16-bit ISA slots
- ▲ Detachable 101 key keyboard
- ▲ 2 built-in stereo speakers
- ▲ Microsoft Sound System
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Asymetrix COMPEL and MediaBlitz!

Model	Description	Price
T6600C	Base model	\$6799*
T6600C/CD	Base model + Toshiba 5.25 200MS CD-ROM drive	\$7329
T6600C/CDV	Base model + CD-ROM drive + Mambo DVI board	\$8389

*Lease for 249.52/mo.



PCs COMPLEAT
THE BEST • BRANDS • PRICE • DELIVERY • SERVICE

Sales Hours:
Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-12 A.M. E.T.
Weekends & Holidays 10 A.M.-8 P.M.

TOLL-FREE SALES
1-800-775-4727

© PCs Compleat. All prices subject to change and do not include shipping. Monitors are sold separately. Lease prices reflect 36 month operating lease to approved business customers. All products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. PCs Compleat, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752. Phone: (508) 480-8500. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Dual Scan Color Technology

Older generation passive displays have a 1/480 duty ratio which means that power is driven all the way from the top of the screen to the bottom of the screen. The T1900C's new dual scan color display has a 1/240 duty ratio. Imagine the screen split in two horizontally and now power is driven from the top and bottom of the screen. Since the T1900C receives power at twice the rate of older passive displays, the T1900C is brighter and faster.

Compaq Compleat

If you're seeking the best way to buy COMPAQ computers, look further. Now you can get COMPAQ desktop and portable computers from the company which has created new standards of delivery, price and value...PCs Compleat.

You want your COMPAQ computer with extra "bells and whistles," but you don't have the time or expertise to add them. We have the solution. PCs Compleat will custom configure your COMPAQ system with additional hardware and software at extra charge. Choose from thousands of name brand peripherals to give you the exact configuration you need.

PCs Compleat can have you up and running on your new system by tomorrow morning, including overnight delivery. If your overnight order for any of our standard configurations is received by 4 P.M. E.T., Monday through Friday, we guarantee to ship that day.

PCs Compleat is there with toll-free technical support for the life of your Compaq. Our expert technicians answer most questions in one toll-free call.

Ask your sales consultants for full details on the advantages of buying your COMPAQ computer from PCs Compleat.

COMPAQ

ProLinea Desktops

ProLinea...Solid Performance at Affordable Prices

- ▲ 486SX25, 486DX33, or 486DX2/66
- ▲ 120MB, 240MB, or 340MB
- ▲ 4MB RAM, expandable to 32MB
- ▲ 1024x768 Local Bus Graphics
- ▲ 3.5" floppy disk drive
- ▲ 3 ISA slots, 3 drive bays
- ▲ MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, mouse

Bundles include All standard features plus:

- ▲ 5.25" floppy drive
- ▲ PFS:Window Works
- ▲ Prodigy, 24/96 S/R fax modem

Call for Prices

ProLinea CDS... Computing Like You've Never Seen or Heard!

All standard features plus:

- ▲ 120MB hard drive
 - ▲ 375MS CD-ROM drive
 - ▲ MediaVision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 sound card
 - ▲ External speakers
 - ▲ 24/96 S/R fax modem
 - ▲ MS-DOS, Windows 3.1.
- PFS:Windows Works

Plus these popular CD-titles:

- ▲ Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia
- ▲ MICROGRAFX Graphics Works
- ▲ Mayo Clinic Family Health Book
- ▲ Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?



DeskProM

Incomparable Upgradability

DeskPro 66M

- ▲ 486DX2/66 processor
- ▲ 8MB RAM, expandable to 64MB
- ▲ QVision Graphics controller, Business Audio
- ▲ 4 EISA 32-bit expansion slots
- ▲ Four drive bays
- ▲ 3.5" floppy disk drive
- ▲ 510MB hard drive
- ▲ MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, mouse



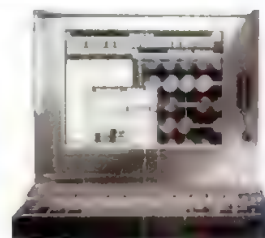
Call for Prices

LTE Lite Notebook

Uncompromised, Full-featured Performance

LTE Lite 4/25, 4/25E

- ▲ 25MHz 486SL processor
- ▲ 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- ▲ 120MB & 209MB.
- ▲ 9.5" mono display & UltraView active matrix display
- ▲ Built-in EasyPoint trackball
- ▲ Auxiliary battery
- ▲ Optional desktop expansion base



Call about
Now Low
Prices

Call for Prices

CompaqCare Warranty

Most of our Compaq computers are backed by CompaqCare, which includes a 3-year warranty covering all Compaq parts and labor. The first year of service is "onsite" for both notebooks and desktops.



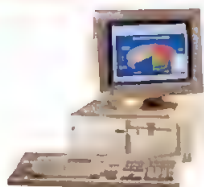
Sales Hours:

Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-12 A.M. E.T.
Weekends & Holidays 10 A.M.-8 P.M.

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

AST, Compaq, Canon, Leading Edge, NEC



LEADING EDGE

WinPro 486 E

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 8KB cache expandable to 256KB
- Windows Accelerator
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, MS Works
- MS-Productivity, Quick

Processor	Hard Drive	Price
486SX/25	120MB	\$979*
486SX/33	170MB	\$1099
486DX/33	170MB	\$1239
486DX/33	260MB	\$1349
486DX2/50	260MB	\$1499
486DX2/66	260MB	\$1599

Color VGA monitors start at \$229.99
Lease for \$50/mo.

\$979



NEC

Ready Desktops

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 64MB
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 9600/4800 fax 2400 data modem*
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, PFS-Window Works, America On Line, CompuServe

Processor	Hard drive	Price
486SX/25*	120MB	\$999*
486SX/33	210MB	\$1249
486DX2/66	250MB	\$1739

*486SX/25 does not include modem
NEC SVGA color monitor \$319.99
Lease for \$50/mo.

\$999



COMPAQ

ProLinea Desktops

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Local Bus graphics
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse

Model	Hard drive	Price
486SX/25	120MB	\$999*
486SX/25	240MB	\$1089
486DX/33	120MB	\$1389
486DX/33	240MB	\$1469
486DX/33	440MB	\$1829

Bundles also available
COMPAQ SVGA color monitor \$349.99
Lease for \$50/mo.

\$999



Bravo Desktops

- 4MB expandable to 64MB
- 120MB or 210MB hard drive
- Local bus video 1024x768
- OverDrive and P24T upgradable

Model	123/W	213/W	Price
486SX	120MB		\$1029*
486SX	120MB		\$1299
486SX		210MB	\$1539
486DX		210MB	\$2099

Color SVGA monitors start at \$379.99

Lease for \$50/mo.

\$1029



Bravo LP

- "Green" PC
- 486 processor
- Accelerated local bus graphics
- Local Motion video capability
- Pentium/Overdrive upgradable
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse

Model	RAM	Hard drive	Price
4/25i	4MB	170MB	\$1179*
4/33	6MB	170MB	\$1449
4/33	8MB	340MB	\$1899
4/66d	8MB	340MB	\$2449

Lease for \$50/mo.

\$1179



Bravo MT MiniTower

- 4/8MB RAM expandable to 64MB
- 170MB or 340MB hard drive
- EPA Energy Star certified
- 32-bit accelerated local bus
- 6 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Model	RAM	Hard drive	Price
4/33 173W	4MB	170MB	\$1539*
4/33 343W	8MB	340MB	\$1999
4/66d 173W	16MB	340MB	\$2999
4/66d 343W	8MB	340MB	\$2589

Lease for \$56.48/mo.

\$1539



Premia Desktops

- 8MB RAM expandable to 128MB
- 5 EISA slots, 5 drive bays
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Local bus, 1280x1024 resolution
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS mouse

Processor	Drive	Model	Price
4/33i	170MB	173W	\$1899*
4/33i	340MB	343W	\$2279
4/66d	170MB	173W	\$2509

AST SVGA color monitor \$379.99
Lease for \$69.69/mo.

\$1899



COMPAQ

DESKPRO/M

- 4 32bit EISA expansion slots
- Intelligent modularity
- QVision graphics controller
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, mouse

Processor	Hard drive	RAM	Price
486DX33	240MB	4MB	\$2659*
486DX33	340MB	4MB	\$3069
486DX2/66	516MB	8MB	\$3739

Compaq SVGA color monitor \$349.99

Lease for 97.58/mo.

\$2659

PCs COMPLEAT

THE BEST: BRANDS • PRICE • DELIVERY • SERVICE

Sales Hours:

Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-12 A.M. E.T.

Saturday-Sunday 10 A.M.-8 P.M.

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

SPECTACULAR SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE!

\$59.99



\$79.99

\$289.99

Buy your software from PCs Compleat and we'll install it for you FREE of charge. Choose from thousands of titles. In addition, through our Software on Systems program, we'll offer you unbelievable savings on some of the most popular titles available, including:

Lotus SmartSuite	\$374.99*
Lotus SmartSuite Upgrade	\$289.99*
Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4.0	\$259.99*
Lotus AmiPro	\$209.99*
Norton Utilities	\$79.99*
Norton Desktop for Windows	\$79.99*
Norton pcANYWHERE	\$89.99*
WinFax Pro	\$59.99*
LapLink V	\$69.99*

*When purchased with a system

SOFTWARE
On **SYSTEMS**

Texas Instruments, Toshiba, Zenith Data Systems



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000 Color

- 486 processor
- 640x480 VGA display 256 colors
- Local bus video**
- MS-BallPoint/Quickport connector
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1

Processor	RAM	Display	Price
486SX/25	4MB	Enhanced color	\$2199*
486DX2/40	8MB	Passive	\$3299
486DX2/50	4MB	Active	\$3899

**except DX2/40

Lease for \$80.70/mo.

\$2199*



COMPAQ

Contura

- 486SL/25 processor
- 4MB RAM
- Trackball, MS-DOS, Windows
- 3-year warranty

Display	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	209MB	\$2199*
Dual scan color	120MB	\$2699
Dual scan color	209MB	\$2879

Lease for \$80.70/mo.

\$2199*



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company
Z-NOTE+

- 486SL/25 processor
- 1MB RAM, expandable to 28MB
- 200MB hard drive
- NOTEPOINT™ pointing device
- Built-in Ethernet
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1
- MS-Windows for Workgroups

Screen	Price
Monochrome	\$2469*
Dual scan color	\$3129
Active matrix color	\$3699

Lease for \$90.61/mo.

\$2469*



No Hidden Charges

We don't add credit card surcharges, software/hardware installation fees, or inflated delivery charges. There's never a restocking fee.



Low-Cost Leases

Business accounts may lease with 100% financing for up to 60 months. Leasing covers all hardware, peripherals, software and accessories.



Software Installed Free

Avoid the time and hassle of installing software. Software ordered with your system is installed for free.



2nd Day Delivery

Place your standard order by 4 P.M. E.T. and receive it in two business days for only \$19.95 per package. Guaranteed.

Ask your sales consultant for complete details.

PCM-11/93B



Canon

NoteJet

- 25 MHz 486SLC
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 12MB
- 9.5" backlit mono display
- 2 PCMCIA Type II slots
- Bubblejet printer built-in
- 116 cps, 360x360dpi
- Auto sheet feeder built-in

135MB hard drive

\$2539*

180MB hard drive

\$2699

Lease for \$93.18/mo.

\$2539*



NEC

UltraLite Versa

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 2 PCMCIA slots
- Local bus graphics
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, trackball

Processor	Screen	Hard drive	Price
486SL 25	Monochrome	120MB	\$2149*
486SL 25	Monochrome	180MB	\$2959
486SL 25	Active color	120MB	\$3799
486SL 25	Active color	180MB	\$4099
486SL 33	Monochrome	180MB	\$3229
486SL 33	Monochrome	250MB	\$3439
486SL 33	Active color	180MB	\$4299
486SL 33	Active color	250MB	\$4499

Lease for \$100.88/mo.

\$2749*



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company
Z-NOTE+

- 486SL/33 processor
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 28MB
- 200MB hard drive
- NOTEPOINT™ pointing device
- Built-in Ethernet
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1
- MS-Windows for Workgroups

Screen	Price
Monochrome	\$2749*
Dual scan color	\$3499
Active matrix color	\$4199

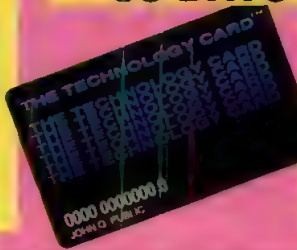
Lease for \$100.88/mo.

\$2749*



PCs Compleat is the proud recipient of PC/Computing magazine's highest Five Star rating for service and overall performance in its listing of the nation's leading direct sellers.

90 DAYS FREE FINANCING



- ✓ 90 days FREE financing—
- ✓ No interest if paid with in 90 days*
- ✓ No application fee.
- ✓ No annual fee.
- ✓ Provides additional available credit
- ✓ Quick credit approval
- ✓ Convenient monthly payments

*Subject to credit approval by Monogram Credit Card Bank of Georgia. Except in CA, IL, MI, NC and NY finance charges will be assessed at a variable monthly periodic rate that is based on a corresponding variable annual percentage rate equal to the greater of (A) 21.84% ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE and (B) the sum of (i) the prime rate as published in The Wall Street Journal in its "Money Rates" section on the last business day of each calendar month, plus (ii) 13.34%, in each case, subject to a minimum FINANCE CHARGE of \$.50 (except in certain states). Under this formula as of July 31, 1992, the monthly periodic rate was 1.82% and the corresponding ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE was 21.84%. In CA, IL, MI, NC and NY the monthly periodic rate will be 1.8% which has a corresponding ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE of 18%. If purchases are paid in full within 90 days of the purchase date, the account will be credited for all finance charges and insurance charges that accrued on such purchases during each period. The finance charges will continue if the obligation is not paid in full within 90 days.

CIRCLE 092 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCs COMPLEAT
THE BEST: BRANDS · PRICE · DELIVERY · SERVICE

Sales Hours:

Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-12 A.M. E.T.

Saturday-Sunday 10 A.M.-8 P.M.

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

support .GIF images, it can easily import .BMP, TIFF, or .PCX images.

For readers who may not be familiar with Fractint, I've produced a sample fractal image using the famous Mandelbrot Set algorithm (see the screen shot in Figure 6). Fractint is the creation of the Stone Soup Group, a collection of graphics programmers and fractal enthusiasts. Version 18.2 of Fractint, which by the way is freeware, can be downloaded from CompuServe by typing Go Graph-Dev and accessing Library 4.

One final note: I reread the review of Pizzaz Plus that encouraged you to buy the product in the first place, and your confusion is understandable. The features table item you cited actually refers to a special—separate—utility (bundled with Pizzaz Plus 3.0) that can capture any Windows screen. We should have noted that, like all DOS programs, Pizzaz Plus itself is limited to the resolutions of the video drivers it supplies.—*Luisa Simone*

PRINTING A VERY LARGE SPREADSHEET

❗ Can you tell me how to import a Lotus 1-2-3 2.x worksheet into an AutoCAD drawing? I'd like to print a large spreadsheet on plotter-size paper—a feat apparently not possible in Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, or Borland's Quattro Pro since plotters can't be installed as the printer.

*Steve Onysko
Stateline, Nevada*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** The most direct route between Lotus 1-2-3 2.x and AutoCAD requires that you export your worksheet as a printer file (the commands are \Print\ File). This will create an ASCII file where extra spaces separate the columns from each other. You then can import the ASCII file into AutoCAD using an AutoLisp routine, called ASCTEXT.LSP, that's supplied with the program.

Once you've imported the file into AutoCAD, you'll find that there's only one way to keep the columns aligned: You must format the text with a monospace font. Unlike proportional fonts where each letter has a unique width, monospace fonts use the same amount of

space for each letter or punctuation mark. This is the only way to guarantee that the horizontal spacing (and thus column alignment) remains consistent for each item in your spreadsheet. Unfortunately, your design choices will be severely limited because AutoCAD offers only one monospace font—Monotxt9.

You can install a plotter as the current printer, however, if your spreadsheet program runs under Windows. Hewlett-Packard's plotter division now routinely ships a Windows driver with the HP DraftMaster Plus, HP DraftPro Plus, and HP DesignJet plotters. Contact the manufacturer of your specific plotter in order to obtain a Windows driver or, if your plotter emulates an HP device (which is quite likely), you can call the Hewlett-Packard Customer Information Center at 800-752-0900.—*Luisa Simone*

Networking

CONNECTING LAPTOPS TO THE LAN

❗ When our salespeople come into the office they need to connect to the network. We would like, however, to give them laptops as replacements for their desktop PCs. What's the best way we can continue to provide them with LAN connections although they'll no longer have permanent nodes?

*Douglas DeWitt
San Antonio, Texas*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** Although you can get LAN cards made to fit PCMCIA slots, I strongly recommend external network adapters that plug into parallel ports—despite the evolution in capability and speed that the parallel port is undergoing. Why? Incompatibilities still exist between PCMCIA LAN adapters and different makes of PCMCIA-equipped laptops. Also, the parallel port lends itself better to daily connection and disconnection.

If you do choose an external device, your plans should take into account the enhancements to the parallel port that may soon occur. A signaling system that was meant to speed parallel port through-

put—the Enhanced Parallel Port (EPP)—gained only limited support, primarily from Xircom and Zenith Data Systems. Now, however, the EPP has been rolled into a more comprehensive standard—IEEE 1284—that should be formally released by the end of 1993. IEEE 1284 defines both the EPP and another type of parallel port supported by HP and Microsoft called the Extended Capabilities Port (ECP). The standard also describes the electrical connectors and cables that can extend parallel port signals over distances up to 30 feet and at speeds up to 5 megabytes per second.

EPP provides fine control over the data for interactive communications through devices such as LAN adapters, CD-ROMs or tape drives. ECP moves data in bigger blocks and is especially useful as a high-speed interface to printers and scanners. Both are more useful than the simple parallel port available on most PCs. At the very least IEEE 1284 will offer an interesting alternative to PCMCIA and SCSI. Look for manufacturers to advertise the IEEE 1284-compatible parallel ports of an emerging group of PCs and peripherals.

—*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

FINDING FILES

❗ We generate one or two dozen letters a week from three PCs on our small network. To find any particular correspondence, though, our typists must often open 12 or more documents on the server. How can we control these files so we can find what we wrote?

*Tim Hudson
Phoenix, Arizona*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** Powerful document management programs such as PC DOCS make it easy to retrieve a specific document and all the related ones, but it doesn't sound like you have the volume to support a big installation. My own situation sounds closer to yours, in fact.

My server holds about a thousand articles, chapters, and columns I've written. I use a product—Sherlock—that allows me to create filenames with as many as 254 characters, which provides plenty of space to identify the source, destination, and nature of a document.

SINCE OUR UPS COSTS LESS, LET'S FORGET ABOUT PRICE FOR A MINUTE...MAN

**BECAUSE WHEN THE
POWER DIPS, ITS
NOT WHAT YOU PAID
FOR YOUR UPS
THAT'S IMPORTANT,
ITS WHAT IT DOES**

**SO LET'S TALK ABOUT
FEATURES...**

The MINUTEMAN ALLIANCE A750 keeps your network safe from brownouts, the most common power problem. Our line-interactive technology continuously monitors and provides an automatic boost whenever power dips. This important feature prevents frequent battery usage, saving the battery for more severe power problems.

Other important features that make the MINUTEMAN A750 stand out are a 750 VA

rating, extensive status indicators and a Test button so that you can confirm that the UPS is doing its job. A Site Wiring Fault Indicator is included to let you know if there is a problem with grounding or other on-site electrical wiring problems that could be catastrophic.

The Alliance A750 is compatible with MINUTEMAN's LanMaster unattended shutdown software for all operating systems to further protect your network, even when you're not there.

If all UPSs were priced the same, the choice would be easy based only on features. But when you compare prices, the choice becomes even more obvious.

We don't believe you'll pay 38% more for a product that gives you less. Call our POWER HOTLINE now and find out how to get more UPS for less.

MAKE THE COMPARISON YOURSELF

Model	Minuteman A750	Trip Lite Omni 750	Best SPS650B
PRICE	\$429	\$699	\$449
VA Rating	750	750	650
Line-Interactive	YES	YES	NO
Waveform Output	Simulated Sinewave	Square-Wave	Simulated Sinewave
LED Status Indicators	YES 4-LED's	YES 2-LED's	YES 1-LED
Site Wiring Fault Indicator	YES	NO	NO
Test Button	YES	NO	NO

Product and company names mentioned herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies



MINUTEMAN
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES
1-800-238-7272

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Minuteman's product line includes UPS's and Voltage Regulators ranging from 300VA to 10 KVA. International models are available.

1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75007
214/446-7363 Voice
214/446-9011 Fax



Six reasons to make
Inmac your first choice for
computer supplies,
accessories and more!

100% satisfaction guarantee.
Inmac offers two-, five-, ten-year and
lifetime performance guarantees for many
products. If any product fails any time
within the stated performance guarantee
period, simply return it for speedy repair
or replacement.

30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee!

If you're not satisfied with an Inmac
product, return it for a full refund or credit
off the purchase price.

Fast shipping, guaranteed delivery.

We ship your order fast! Call by 5 p.m.
Central time and it will go out the next
day. Need it overnight? Ask for next-day
air freight.

Pretested, fully compliant products.

Every product we carry is rigorously tested
to make sure it's the best available and
complies with industry standards.

Value makes sense.

Here is a sample of our large selection of
quality products, all at sensational prices
that make sense.

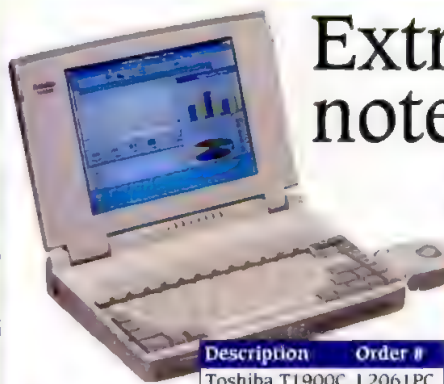
Order by phone, fax, mail or computer.

Call our service representatives toll free
at 1-800-547-5444 M-F, 7:00 a.m.-
7:00 p.m. (Central time.)

inmac

PC-SELECT

SELECTION, SERVICE AND SUPER SAVINGS FROM **inmac**



Description	Order #
Toshiba T1900C	L2061PC

Extraordinary notebook power.

Sturdy Dupont cordura nylon carry case for
portables comes with Lotus Organizer, Lap-
Link Pro and Dashboard Software.

**FREE
CASE &
SOFTWARE**

A \$500
value **FREE**
with either
notebook
purchase.



Description	Order #
NEC UltraLite Versa Color	L2060PC

The affordable Toshiba T1900C gives you
powerful 486SXA processing capability.

\$2449 High-speed graphics,
Windows processing,
plus a PCMCIA slot.

For presentations on the road, it's Toshiba's
color T1900C with its 4 MB RAM, 120 MB
hard drive, STN active matrix display, more.



Inmac exclusive!
Portrait 15/Plus
Pivoting Monitor.

\$799

View a full-page
vertical Windows
document.

Pivot from landscape to portrait to read an
entire 8 1/2 x 11" page without scrolling, pivot
back for spreadsheets. Monitor breakthrough!

Description	Order #
Portrait Display 15/PLUS	L2435PL

**NEC UltraLite Versa Color is the
world's most versatile notebook.**

\$3839

Breaking-the-limits portable has the
power, ports and expandability.

NEC UltraLite Versa leads the pack
with its i486SL 25 MHz processor,
120 MB hard drive, expandable
4 MB RAM, 2 PCMCIA slots, TFT-
active-matrix display, and optional
docking station and second battery.



**Conner 250 MB Tape
Backup Drive is quality plus.**

\$169 Description Order #
Tape*Stor L2591PL

Reliability's built in.

QIC-80 Conner Tape*Stor drive
comes with **FREE** backup software
for DOS, Windows, OS/2, NetWare,
etc. Plus **FREE** tape included.



Revolutionary Improv: \$99!

Description	Order #
Lotus Improv 2.0	L230213

Includes **FREE** upgrade to 2.1*!
Lotus Improv 2.0 gives you self-
documenting spreadsheets and
quick multiple views of data. You
also get a free* upgrade to 2.1.

*\$10 shipping and handling fee.

USE PRIORITY CODE L14313 WHEN ORDERING.



FREE SCREEN SAVER WITH ANY ORDER! \$29.95 VALUE

Guest appearances, even wallpaper from the Energizer Bunny Screen Saver—*absolutely free*—with your PC•Select order. Just give your Inmac customer service representative this number: L230505.

Canon BJ-10EX: big-machine performance, small footprint.

\$259

Description	Order #
Canon BJ-10EX	L2552PL

Takes up no more desk space than a sheet of paper.

Canon's BJ-10EX weighs 4 lbs., yet prints with a sharp 360 dpi resolution. Windows, DOS compatible. **FREE!** Automatic sheetfeeder—a \$90 value—while supplies last.

Get a dot matrix printer with PostScript capability.

\$279

Description	Order #
3 1/2" media	L2592PL
5 1/4" media	L2596PL

Laser quality output at a dot matrix price.

When you want the best in dot matrix printers, Epson LQ-570+ is the hands-on winner. It comes with **FREE** Emulaser software so you can print with PostScript. Epson ESC/P2 supports multiple scalable fonts and improves graphics printing, plus you have multiple paper paths, a smooth push tractor feed, easy-to-use control panel and quiet operation.

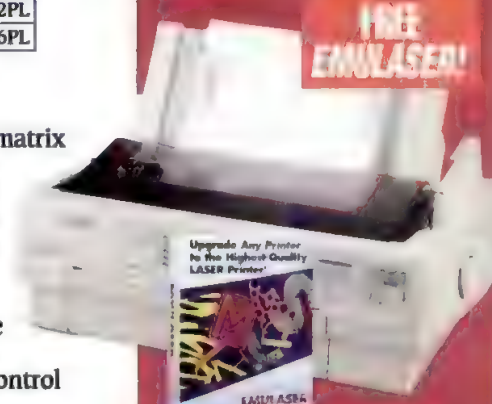
Print labels instantly, easily with Seiko's Smart Label Printer Pro.

\$229

Description	Order #
Seiko Smart Label Pro	L2535PL

Seiko's Smart Label Printer Pro with WYSIWYG software enables you to format and print labels of all types—standard, disk, shipping and others. Fast and easy to operate, it lets you run big jobs easily and even preview labels before printing.

FREE Labels!



Upgrade to Lotus SmartSuite 2.1 for

\$299

*Own Lotus already?
Own a competitor?
You qualify for this low upgrade price!*

Lotus SmartSuite includes the latest releases of Lotus 1-2-3, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, Lotus Organizer and Approach 2.1; the new easy to use relational database from Lotus.

Description	Order #
Lotus SmartSuite (3 1/2" media)	L230503



UPGRADE OFFER!

Acme Regular
Adlib
Admiral
BlackBody
Boomerang
Boutique
Cartel
CASTAWAY
Chevalier

**Font Encyclopedia:
a font powerhouse
for just—\$49**

222 professional-quality TrueType fonts for Windows. Exclusive!

Own over 220 fonts from 100 type families, hand-digitized

by artisans just like expensive fonts, for less than 23¢ each. Plus it comes with the *Font Bible* typography guide.

Description	Order #
Font Encyclopedia	L230368

ORDER IT TODAY
1-800-547-5444
SHIPPED NEXT DAY

**USE
PRIORITY
CODE
L14313
WHEN
ORDERING.**



CIRCLE 054 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sherlock includes many features of a document management program but costs only \$139 per client PC. It searches for files based on keywords, names, and similar elements and provides an excellent window into the filing system. I've also used Sherlock on a variety of network operating systems.

The program works automatically with Ami Pro, Word, and other popular word processing, spreadsheet, and graphics applications. You should check with the company, though, to see if your word processor is fully integrated with the product. If not, this solution won't work as well for you because someone will have to import the files manually into the program and name them.

Contact 2010 Software, the makers of Sherlock, at 800-952-2314 or 212-887-9555.—*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

Languages

DELAYS IN PASCAL WINDOWS PROGRAMS

TIP I am currently using Turbo Pascal for Windows 1.5. Prior to this I did all my programming in the DOS versions of Turbo Pascal. One function I often found myself using was the built-in procedure `DELAY(x)`, where x equals the time you want to delay program execution in milliseconds. When I made the move to TPW, I was disappointed to find that this procedure was no longer available. To overcome this obstacle I came up with a Windows version of a delay procedure, shown in Figure 7.

This procedure uses the Windows API function `GetTickCount`, which returns the number of milliseconds that have elapsed since Windows was started. The `Delay` procedure simply reads a starting value from `GetTickCount` and stores it in the variable `Start`. It then repeatedly compares this original value with the current value returned by `GetTickCount`. When the difference is greater than the specified time T , the procedure exits. This will not be an exact delay to the millisecond, but it is a usable approximation.

*Kevin Cordle
Rowlett, Texas*

DELAYTST.PAS

Complete Listing

```
PROGRAM DelayTest;
USES WinCrt, WinTypes, WinProcs;

PROCEDURE Delay(T : LongInt);
  (T is time in ms)
  VAR Start : LongInt;
  BEGIN
    Start := GetTickCount;
    WHILE GetTickCount - Start <= T DO
      END;

PROCEDURE Gasp;
  VAR Msg : TMsg;
  BEGIN
    WHILE PeekMessage(Msg, 0, 0, 0, pm_Remove) DO
      IF Msg.Message = WM_Quit THEN Halt
      ELSE
        BEGIN
          TranslateMessage(Msg);
          DispatchMessage(Msg);
        END;
      END;

PROCEDURE DelayOk(T : LongInt);
  (T is time in ms)
  VAR Start : LongInt;
  BEGIN
    Start := GetTickCount;
    WHILE GetTickCount - Start <= T DO Gasp;
  END;

BEGIN
  WriteLn('When you press Enter, a ten-second delay will');
  WriteLn('begin. Try to switch to another window, or ');
  WriteLn('move THIS window. You can\'t!');
  ReadLn;
  WriteLn('Delay beginning...');
  Delay(10000);
  WriteLn;
  WriteLn('When you press Enter again, another ten-second');
  WriteLn('delay will begin, but this one includes code');
  WriteLn('to let Windows continue processing messages. ');
  WriteLn('Try to move this window, or switch to another');
  WriteLn('window - this time you CAN. ');
  ReadLn;
  WriteLn('Delay beginning...');
  DelayOk(10000);
  WriteLn('Demonstration complete. ');
END.
```



Figure 7: This program illustrates two different ways to produce a timed delay in a Windows program. The first is unacceptable because it halts all message processing on the system.

► **PC MAGAZINE:** Borland provides a unit called `WinCrt` to make it easy for programmers who are familiar with the DOS-based Pascal product to move to the Windows version. `WinCrt` creates a window that emulates the standard text-output screen, and it includes equivalents for most of the functions contained in the DOS product's `Crt` unit. However, Borland did *not* include an equivalent for the `Delay` procedure—and with good reason. This procedure repeats a loop of doing nothing code for a number of repetitions calculated to produce the desired period of delay. In a nonpreemptive multitasking environment such as Windows, such a loop brings the system to a screeching halt!

The *standard* way to create a delay in a Windows program is to set a timer for the desired length of time and respond to the resulting `WM_TIMER` message.

However, simple programs written using the `WinCrt` unit can't do that, because they don't have access to their own window handle. The alternative is a looping delay function that includes code to let Windows process messages for other programs. Run the program in Figure 7 to see the difference between the two `Delay` routines. While the first one runs, *nothing* else works. You can't switch windows, can't move the program's window—even the clock stops updating its display. The second function, `DelayOk`, calls the procedure `Gasp` each time through the loop, and this allows Windows to continue processing other tasks. If you need a `Delay` function in TPW, use the second version!

You can download `DELAYTST` from PC MagNet's Programming forum archived as `DELAYT.ZIP`.

—*Neil J. Rubenking*

Tom & Tom
of VTech have spent the last two years
making the most powerful line of computers
available today...and tomorrow.



VTech – Technology You Can Afford.

TWICE THE POWER. TWICE THE PERFORMANCE. TWICE THE EXPANDABILITY.

**Introducing the VTech Platinum™ SMP Computers.
Affordable systems that can be upgraded from single
processor to dual processor.**



The Next Wave in Personal Computing, Symmetrical Multiprocessing.

Introducing the VTech Platinum™ SMP computers, a revolutionary new line of desktop PCs with the future built-in, Symmetrical Multiprocessing or simply SMP. Developed at VTech by the industry's top advanced products engineering team, headed by Tom Craft and Tom Ludwig, the new VTech Platinum™ SMP computers set the performance pace. By combining current PC technology with workstation-like processing capabilities, these computers provide a level of power and performance that double existing desktop computing standards. Advanced technology affordably priced at today's standard 486PC level, the VTech Platinum™ SMP computers are uniquely positioned to meet emerging desktop and server applications while *protecting your investment against obsolescence*. No other 486 based computer can offer you this!

SMP brings program tasks into a dual processor environment.

Each CPU shares the task working on separate parts of the program simultaneously which means double the processing capabilities.

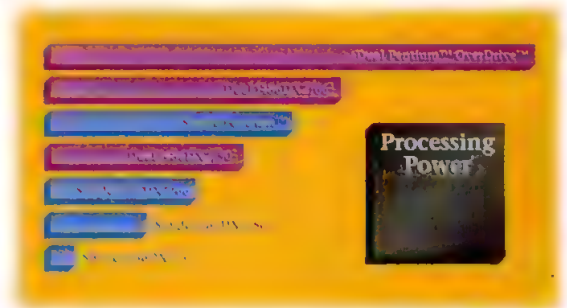
More power to you!

Symmetrical Multiprocessing or SMP allows two processors to work simultaneously. When two people share a job it's easier, faster, and a lot more gets done. The same is true with two processors working simultaneously. The VTech Platinum™ SMP computer, together with Windows NT, enables two processors to divide tasks between them. Like a two lane highway that suddenly becomes four lanes, processing flows with greater ease and efficiency. Two processors yielding twice the performance and power of traditional single processor PCs.

Everything You Want For Today. Everything You Need For Tomorrow.

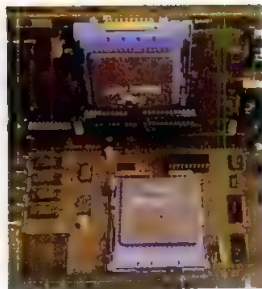
No other competitor gives you the expandability options that VTech does. *When we say expandable, we mean expandable.* No more worrying about the specter of obsolescence. Each VTech Platinum™ SMP computer gives you the highest level of performance in Intel 486 based technology today while being user upgradable in the future with the Pentium™ OverDrive™ processor.

But more importantly, you can upgrade today, right now, immediately, when you need the muscle of multiprocessing. By adding a second processor board, along with the enabling software, your single processor system is transformed into a symmetrical multiprocessing system yielding twice the performance and power.



VTech – Technology You Can Afford.

No One Else Brings You Symmetrical Multiprocessing Affordably. Not Dell. Not Compaq. Not IBM. Not Gateway. You Can Only Get It From VTech!



Starting with a single Intel 486DX2/50 or an Intel 486DX2/66 you can expand to double the power by adding a second processor board. Simply slip in the optional SMP Power Card and you're ready to fly. And when the OverDrive™ ready processor is released you can double that performance too! *The future is just waiting for you!*

Because every VTech Platinum™ SMP computer is delivered Windows NT ready you're ready to take on today's applications and tomorrow's opportunities. No need to worry about having the RAM or hard drive space available. It's there. *No more hourglass!* With Windows NT running on the VTech Platinum™ SMP, the NT scheduler automatically spreads the workload among available processors which keeps you and your system humming!



VTech is Leading the Way!

With more than one million computers sold VTech has earned its reputation as an innovative force in personal desktop computing. Strong and stable with over one-half billion dollars in annual sales, 10,000 employees and operations located in 10 countries VTech is respected around the world. The new VTech Platinum™ SMP computer is another milestone in our 17 year history, reflecting the VTech commitment to meeting your needs with state-of-the-art manufacturing, advanced product design, and quality technological solutions that will last into the future.

- Toll Free 24 Hour Tele-Tech Support
- Bulletin Board Service • 3 Year Limited Warranty
- One Year On-Site Service
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Call For Available Options 1.800.883.2467

©1993 VTech Computers, Inc. All rights reserved. VTech Platinum™ SMP series patent pending. The Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other product names may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, availability and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, IL sales tax, availability, specifications and warranty details. VTech Platinum™ series also sold retail at Micro Center. VTech computers are manufactured and distributed by VTech worldwide.

Canada: 1-800-465-2737 • Australia: (8)232-4141 • Europe: (31)71-410801
Hong Kong: 6655266 • UK: (44) 704-897744 • MicroCenter: (614) 481-8041

VTech – Technology You Can Afford.



The VTech Platinum™ SMP computers offer the latest in advanced technology. VESA local bus, two cooling fans, copy-back cache, self sensing set-up, mix and match SIMM configuration, SCSI-II and Intel standard multiprocessing implementation, are just a few of the performance enhancing features already built-in. Shown is the VTech Platinum™ SMP 486DX2/66² Dual Processor.

VTech SMP 486DX2/50 single	
VTech SMP 486DX2/66 single	
VTech SMP 486DX2/66 ² dual	
■	Intel 486DX2/50 Processor with 256K Cache
■	Intel 486DX2/66 Processor with 256K Cache
■	2 Intel 486DX2/66 Processors with 256K Cache
■	VESA Accelerated Local Bus
■	53 Windows Accelerator Video Card with 1Mb RAM
■	8 Meg System RAM
■	16 Meg System RAM
■	3.5" Disk Drive
■	340 Meg Hard Drive
■	527 Meg Hard Drive
■	Dual Speed Multisession CD ROM
■	15" Non-Interlaced Monitor
■	MP Dual Processor Power Card
■	MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
■	Windows NT and Hi-Res Mouse
■	SCSI II (Imbedded in BIOS)
■	Two 16550 Serial Ports

VTech SMP 486DX2/50 single \$2299.

VTech SMP 486DX2/66 single \$2499.

VTech SMP 486DX2/66 single \$2999.

VTech SMP 486DX2/66² dual \$3999.

Call 1.800.VTECH MP

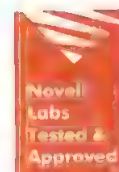
Mon.-Fri. 7am-8:30pm Sat. 9am-6pm Sun. 10am-3pm CST

VTECH™
Platinum™ series

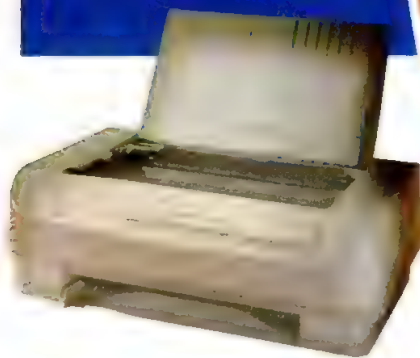
800 Church Street, Lake Zurich, Illinois 60047



We pay attention to the details of every system we build. That's why we are able to confidently offer a three year warranty with one full year of on-site service.



Printers



**TI microMarc™
Inkjet Printer**

\$279

TEX1023

The Under \$300 Printer, Redefined.

For about the same price as a dot matrix printer, the new TI microMarc gives you the same 300 dpi print resolution as most laser printers. And with its advanced inkjet technology, print quality stays constant for the life of the print cartridge, instead of fading like a dot matrix ribbon. The microMark is so quiet, reliable, inexpensive to run and easy to use, it can help you do more with your printer than you ever thought possible.

- Unsurpassed ease of use.
- Very affordable price.
- Professional quality printing for your Windows/DOS applications.
- Reliable Performance.
- Fast Print Speed.
- Versatile fonts, flexible paper handling.
- Whisper-quiet operation.

TI microMarc Inkjet printer

300 cps, 300 dpi, 1,400 pages per cartridge, 24K memory TEX1023\$279

Don't forget to add an extra print cartridge. Keep a spare to insure uninterrupted productivity.

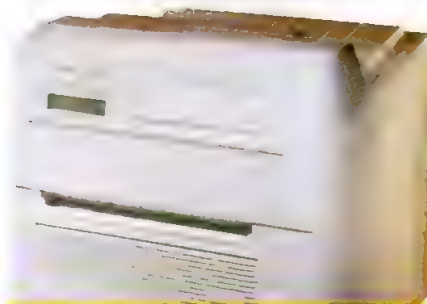
TI microMarc Print Cartridge TEX7023.....\$39

The Texas Instruments 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

When you buy any TI printer, your satisfaction is guaranteed or return it within 30 days for a complete refund.



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



**TI microLaser™ Pro 600
P565 Laser Printer**

\$1,529

TEX1024

The Under \$1,600 Printer, Redefined.

Razor-sharp 600dpi printing
Fast 8 ppm print speed with RISC processor
Built-in PostScript Level 2 software and PCL 5 language

TI microLaser Pro 600 PS23

600 dpi, 6MB memory, PCL5/True Adobe PostScript 2, DOS/Mac compatible, 15,000 copy toner cartridges, 250-sheet paper trays, 5 HPLJIII fonts and 7 PostScript fonts. TEX1024.....\$1,349

TI microLaser Pro 600 P565

All of the features of the TI microLaser Pro 600 PS23, plus 19 additional PostScript fonts. TEX1026...\$1,529



800-927-3167

microMarc, microWriter and microLaser are trademarks of Texas Instruments Inc.



**TI microWriter™
PS23 Printer**

\$679

TEX1023

The Under \$800 Printer, Redefined.

For years, capability and affordability were mutually exclusive features of laser-quality printers. But the new microWriter PS23 from Texas Instruments has changed all that. Now you can get sharp, crisp laser-quality images, rapid 5 page-per-minute operation and the reliability of LED technology. All in one very affordable printer. Thus enabling you to print more. Produce more. Do more. In other words, to extend your reach. The new TI microWriter PS23 and TI microWriter PS65. They can make small business look a lot bigger. And a big business look a lot smarter.

- Laser Quality, high resolution (300dpi) printing
- Reliable LED Technology
- Fast 5 ppm print speed
- Grows with your needs
- Small footprint for true desktop use

TI microWriter Basic

5PPM, Postscript upgrade option, DOS/Mac upgradable, 512K memory.
TEX1019.....\$499

TI microWriter PS23

5PPM, Postscript, DOS/Mac compatible, 2MB memory and 7 standard PostScript fonts.
TEX1021.....\$679

TI microWriter PS65

5PPM, Postscript, DOS/Mac compatible, 2MB memory and 26 standard PostScript fonts.
TEX1022.....\$929

FREE Printer Cable!

FREE Printer Cable!

Sale!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000E WinSX™/25 C LOR

~~\$2,199~~
\$2,049

TEXTMS25CE
Lease as low as \$105/Mo

- 486SX 25MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 8.2" Color Display
- 256 Colors Simultaneously
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS 6.0®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint® with QuickPort™ Connection

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2™/40 COLOR

- 486DX2 40MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 9.4" Color Display
- 256 Colors Simultaneously
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS 6.0®
- 8MB RAM, expandable to 20
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint® with QuickPort™ Connection

~~\$3,499~~
\$2,849

TEXTMD240C
Lease as low as \$143/Mo



TravelMate 4000E WinSX™/25

- 486SX 25MHz Processor
- 640 x 480 VGA 10" Display, 64 gray scales
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS 6.0®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- TravelPoint™ pointing device

~~\$1,899~~
\$1,799

TEXTMS25E
Lease as low as \$92/Mo

FASTER

▼ Fully automated Federal Express delivery. ▼ 24-hour delivery on our most popular systems. ▼ 98% of in-stock items delivered the next business day.



800-927-3167

TravelMate, BallPoint, WinSX, WinDX, and TravelPoint are trademarks of Texas Instruments Inc. MS-DOS and BallPoint are registered trademarks, and Windows, Advanced Power Management, and QuickPort are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Lease figures based on 24-month M.V. lease and include freight. Sales tax not included. Leases are noncancelable and may require a deposit. *3 Day Guarantee may have some restrictions for notebooks. Shipping is not refundable.



TravelMate 4000E WinDX2™/50 COLOR

~~\$4,299~~
\$3,649

TEXTMD250C
Lease as low as \$182/Mo

- 486DX2 50MHz CPU
- 8.4" Active Matrix Display
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS 6.0®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS Ball Point® with QuickPort™ Connection

TravelMate 4000E WinDX2™/50

- 486DX2 50MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 10" Display, 64 gray scales
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS 6.0®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint® with QuickPort™ Connection

~~\$2,999~~
\$2,599

TEXTMD250E
Lease as low as \$131/Mo



TravelMate 4000 WinDX™/25



- 486DX 25MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 10" Display, 64 gray scales
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS 6.0®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB or 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- TravelPoint™ pointing device



\$1,979 120MB
TEXTMD251

\$2,129 200MB
TEXTMD252
Lease as low as \$108/Mo.



Canon BJC-600
Color InkJet

\$599

CNBJC600

Canon

Canon Printers

BJ-10EX CNBJ10EXW	\$249
BJ-200 Bubble Jet CNBJ200K	269*
BJ-230 CNBJ230	369*
BJC-600 Color CNBJC600K	599
BJC-800 (Par) CNBJC800	1,499
BJC-820 (SCSI) CNBJC820	1,499
LASER LBP 45X CNLBP45X	675
LASER LBP 85X CNLBP85X	989

*After Freight

Panasonic

Office Automation

Panasonic Laser Printers

Laser Printer KX-P4410	\$589
Laser Printer KX-P4430	\$689
Laser Printer KX-P4440	\$1,149

Panasonic Dot Matrix Printers

KX-P2023	\$199
KX-P2180	149
KX-P2123	235
KX-P2124	315
KX-P2624	369

OKIDATA

Okidata Laser Printers

OL400E	\$519
OL810	\$929
OL850	\$1,239

Okidata Dot Matrix Printers

ML380	\$219
ML590	\$439
ML184P	\$229

LEXMARK

IBM Printers by Lexmark

Model 2380 MALEX2380	\$319
Model 2381 MALEX2381	449
Model 2390 MALX2390	329
Model 2391 MALEX2391	449
Model 4019E01 Printer E MALEX25160	789
Model 4019001 Printer MALEX4019	1,189
Model 4029020 Laser 6 MALEX4029	969
Model 4029030 Laser 10 MALEX10L	1,129

CITIZEN

CITIZEN Printers

GSX-240 CTGSX240	\$294
GSX-240 Color Option CTCOLOR	49
Wide Carriage CTGSX145	369
GSX-145 Color Option CTCOLOR145	58

Printers Lowest Prices

FREE printer cable
with every printer.

Lowest Prices
Guaranteed.

Height is your print-
er headquarters!

All brands and
models available.

Accessories, rib-
bons and toners
for all models.

SAVE

▼ Lowest prices - guaranteed. ▼ Wide
range of payment options including
low-cost leasing. ▼ Use your Insight
Credit Card - no down payments. No
annual fee. ▼ Call for your copy of our
catalog-FREE!



Insight

800-755-3916

We accept all major credit cards. Ask about the new Insight
credit card and our easy financing programs. Laser printers with
toner added can not be returned for credit.



TI microWriter™
PS23 Printer

\$679

TEX1023

TI microWriter PS23

5PPM, Postscript, DOS/Mac compatible. 2MB mem-
ory and 7 standard PostScript fonts. TEX7021...\$679
See previous page for more TI printers.

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Printers

HP DeskJet 310 MAHPDJ310	\$Call
HP DeskJet Cut Sheet Feeder	\$Call
HP DeskJet Color Kit	\$49
HP DeskJet Accessories	\$Call

EPSON™

Epson Printers

AP2250 MAEPSA2250	\$119
AP3250 MAEPSA3250	174
LX-810 MALX810	199
FX-850 MAEPS850	315
FX-1050 MAEPS1050	415
LQ-570+ MAEPSLQ57+	239
LQ-1070+ MAEPSL107+	359
LQ-870 MAEPSLQ870	439
LQ-860 Color MAEPSL860C	575
LQ-1170 MAEPSL1170	589
LQ-2550 Color MAEPS2550	879
DFX-5000 MAEPSDFX-5	1,319
DFX-8000 MAEPSDFX-8	2,209

NEC

NEC Printers

P3200 24 Pin NCMDL3200	\$229
P6200 24 Pin NCMDL6200	\$424
Silentwriter Model 1097 NCMDL1097	\$1,429

star

Star Printers

NX-2430 24 Pin	\$235
SJ-144 Thermal Jet	\$479
LS-5EX Laser	\$857

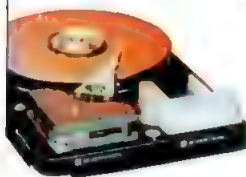
FUJITSU

Fujitsu Printers

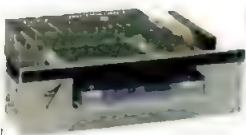
Print Partner 10 FJPP10	\$1,299
Print Partner 10W FJPP10W	1,399

20,000 Products 24 Hours A Day

400MB Hard Drive plus
500MB Tape Storage



+



\$479

WD2420TBK

WESTERN DIGITAL

420MB Hard Drive
WD2420A, 12ms,
3.5" 1"H

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS

250MB Tape Backup w/2 FREE Tapes
Standard QIC attaches to existing floppy controller, 2-3MB/minute, with data compression.

HARD DRIVES International

Trust the mass storage experts at HDI, a division of Insight, to help you select the right storage solution. Our sales people are thoroughly trained so your questions are answered and your order is placed correctly.



SuperStorage Bundle: 250MB WD Hard Drive plus 250MB Colorado Tape Backup +
1 FREE tape WD250TBK..... \$369

420MB Western Digital Hard Drive.....\$379
250MB Tape Backup w/2 FREE tapes.....\$199

HARD DRIVES 40MB to 2.9 GIG!

Complete installation kit, including
5 1/4" mounting frame, Data Cable Rail Set, Screws Jumper Blocks & Bezel.
HDI's Hard Drive Installation Guide with step-by-step installation instructions

Size	Access	Form Factor	Manufacturer	Interface	Model#	Bare Kit	16 Bit Kit
42MB	28ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST351A.....	.....	159
130MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST3144A.....	.....	189
250MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	IDE	WD2250A.....	.....	249
250MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Conner	IDE	CP3025A.....	.....	249
340MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	IDE	WD2340A.....	.....	319
345MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Maxtor	IDE/SCSI	MX7345A/S.....	.....	319/469
452MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE/SCSI	ST3550A/N.....	.....	429/689
510MB	12ms	3.5" HH	Fujitsu	IDE	FJ2624A/S.....	.....	709
540MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST3655A.....	.....	619
1050MB	15ms	3.5" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST11200N.....	.....	1,049
1050MB	10ms	3.5" HH	Micropolis	IDE/SCSI	MC2212A/S.....	.....	1,019/1,149
1748MB	14ms	5.25" FH	Micropolis	SCSI	MC1548.....	.....	1,449
1900MB	13ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST42100N.....	.....	1,649
2100MB	11ms	5.25" FH	Micropolis	SCSI	MC1926.....	.....	2,299
2900MB	12ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST43400N.....	.....	2,549

For 16 Bit (286/386/486) Kits Add: 1" to 1 1/2" interleave hard/floppy controller or appropriate interface. 8 Bit, 32 Bit & MAC Kits Available

FREE Insight Catalog. Call now!



With thousands of products to choose from, the Insight catalog is your Super Direct™ source for computers, hardware and software.

Insight

Insight - 1912 W. 4th St. Tempe, AZ 85281
602-902-1176 Fax - 800-359-2600

National Accounts 800-927-2907
Corporate Fax 602-902-1191
Government Fax 602-902-1126
Educational Fax 602-902-1177

800-755-3916

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. © 1994 Insight, Inc. All rights reserved. Insight is a registered trademark of Insight, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. For more information, contact Insight, Inc. 4800 N. 19th Ave., Suite 100, Phoenix, AZ 85016. (800) 755-3916.

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

External kits available.

Reveal MultimediaFX - 04

Internal CD-ROM drive; 320ms access time, double speed, 00KB transfer rate. Multi-session Photo CD ready.

SC400 True 16-bit stereo sound card, RS250 speakers, headset with built-in microphone, stand alone microphone and installation video.

FREE Software

Jurassic Park - Reveal exclusive multimedia bundle!
Multimedia Encyclopedia CD
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing CD
US Atlas CD
World Atlas CD
ChessMaster 3000 CD
Kings Quest VI CD
Stellar 7 CD
Microsoft Multimedia Pack for Windows 3.1 CD
1993 Guinness Disc of Records CD
National Parks Guide MPC CD
Clip Media II SE on CD
Macromedia Action SE on CD
Microsoft Works Multimedia Edition CD
Adventures CD



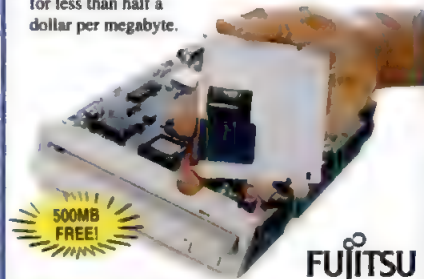
MMRMVFX04..... **\$499**

Magneto Optical Drive

Rewritable and removable storage for \$949.

Store endless numbers of documents, images, graphics and other data with the M2511A and its 128MB 3.5" magneto optical disks.

Each 128MB disk cartridge costs only \$45, which means you can dramatically increase storage for less than half a dollar per megabyte.



FUJITSU

- Unlimited Storage!
- 100% Reliable - 100% Reusable
- Includes 4 FREE Cartridges - 532MB!
- Additional 128MB Cartridges only \$45/ea.

Internal Kit includes:

- M2511A Internal Drive
- All necessary software
- All mounting hardware
- Controller Card
- Quick Install guide
- 4 FREE 128MB Magneto Optical disk Cartridges

\$899

ODFJ2511AK.....

30ms seek time, 1MB/sec. data transfer, SCSI

ODFJ2511AK, Internal w/4 cartridges..... \$899

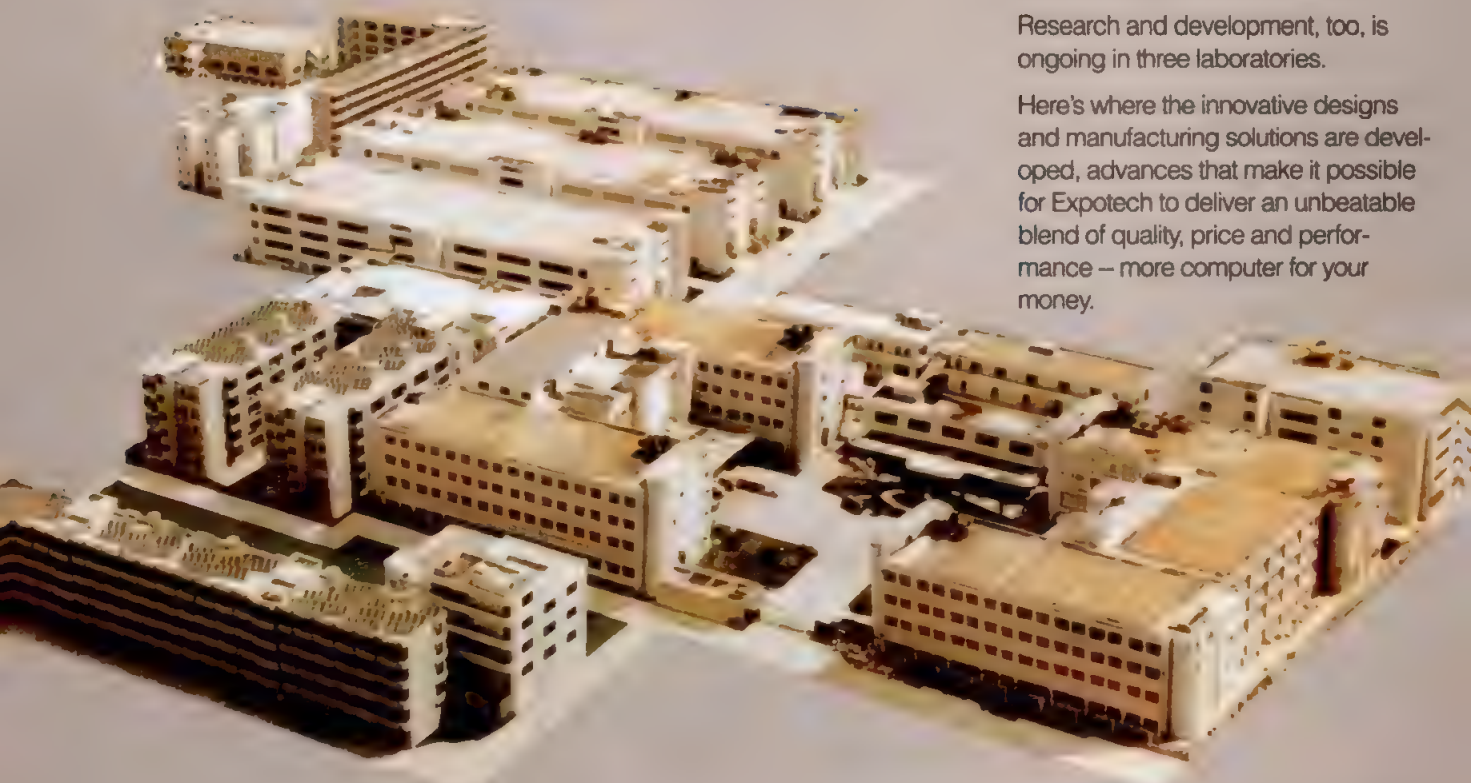
ODFJ2511MA Mac, External w/1 cartridge... \$939

ODFJ2511PC PC, External
w/1 cartridge (Incl. SCSI controller)..... \$939

**Only a
world class computer
company can deliver
so much computer
for the money!**

Only expotech™
BY VTECH™

Since 1977



*Over 1,000,000 square feet of manufacturing space
handles virtually every aspect of production and assembly.*

The unbeatable value of Expotech systems is no surprise.

Consider our focus: improving existing design and manufacturing technology, in order to offer computer products that provide the most sought-after features and intelligent improvements at competitive prices.

That's the way it's been since VTech started up in 1977.

And Expotech is part of this global company, which does business in over 10 countries with over a half-billion dollars in sales.

It's one of the fastest growing PC manufacturers in the world, integrated to allow the entire manufacturing and assembly process to be completed in-house — every step, even including the design and development of our own motherboards and chip sets.

The Expotech division creates specific service and support programs to meet the needs of all our customers.

Research and development, too, is ongoing in three laboratories.

Here's where the innovative designs and manufacturing solutions are developed, advances that make it possible for Expotech to deliver an unbeatable blend of quality, price and performance — more computer for your money.

V-TECH - TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD

**Only a
successful
company-
with over 1,000,000
systems sold
can dare to compare.**

The "yes" answers in the comparison chart tell the most convincing story about Expotech value. Check it out for yourself.

Compare feature for feature, service for service. No one offers a more comprehensive security and service package. But it's what you'd expect from a multi-national company determined to accelerate its growth. You can only do that by beating the competition. And you can only do that by satisfying customers. We have, over a million so far.

SERVICE FEATURE	expo tech	DELL	GATEWAY	ZEOS	compag prolinea	IBM Value Point
3 YEAR WARRANTY	YES				YES	
REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS	YES				OPTIONAL	
24 HR TELE-TECH SUPPORT	YES			YES	YES	YES
FREE ON SITE SERVICE	YES	YES	YES		YES	YES
OPEN 7 DAYS / WEEK	YES	YES		YES		
EXPRESS PARTS SERVICE	YES	YES	YES	YES		
FAX TECHNICAL ADVICE	YES	YES	YES	YES		

SYSTEM FEATURE	expo tech	DELL	GATEWAY	ZEOS	compag prolinea	IBM Value Point
ANTI VIRUS SOFTWARE	YES					
FREE FAX/ MODEM	YES					
SERVICE VALUE RATING PC COMPUTING AUG. 1993	★★★★ ★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★

Learning is fun with sight and sound...priced right!

expoMULITMEDIA 486sx

- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case
- 1 Mb super VGA Video w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 250 Meg Hard Drive

\$1499

Call 1.800.284.3976
in Canada 1.800.685.8284

- CD-ROM built-in ■ Stereo Sound Board
- Plus 2 External Speakers ■ Ad-lib compatible
- Sound Blaster Compatible ■ MPC Compatible
- Internal MIDI Interface ■ Free CD-ROM Software
- Comptons Family Encyclopedia
- Webster's Dictionary ■ World Atlas



ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS

V-TECH-TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD



**Only a
manufacturing
company can
afford to offer the
lowest prices. Up to**

25%
lower

Superior performance at superior prices. How do we do it, offer lower prices than competitors like Compaq, IBM? When you're a manufacturer that designs and makes its own components, you cut out the middle man. that means lower costs for us. and for you. Check it out.

**Only a
quality driven
company can
stand behind its
product with a**



Why can Expotech offer a longer warranty than others? Because our research engineers are continually improving existing product design and manufacturing technology to assure highest quality, full compatibility and superior performance, we can offer a longer warranty than the leading competition.

**Only an
innovative
company can offer
a FREE software
preview.**



Everything you need preloaded...ready to go

expo 486dx/33

- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case, 128K Cache, 33Mhz
- 1 Mb super VGA Video w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 340 Meg Hard Drive

expo 486dx/33 w/4 Mb \$1599

expo 486dx2/66 w/8 Mb \$1999

expo dx2/50 w/8 Mb \$1899

Call 1.800.284.3976 in Canada 1.800.685.8284

V-TECH TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD

TOWER OPTIONAL



Software: Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only. All Prices, Availability, and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing. It, Sales Tax, Availability, and Warranty Details. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

We've teamed up with Microsoft to offer pre-installed versions of the most popular software titles. Now you can buy only after you know about the software and know what's right for you.

■ Every Expotech Desktop and Tower system comes pre-installed with the best titles from Microsoft

■ Demos of some and explanations are given to you on line.

■ When you decide you want to own the program, simply call the toll free number provided and buy the program (at deep discounted prices) with a credit card

■ Instantly, you'll be given an unlocking key code that will release the full version of the program

■ The full documentation and disks will be sent immediately

Only a committed company can offer services & support beyond the ordinary

■ **Three year warranty**

■ **First year on-site.** Second and third year depot

■ **24 hour tele-tech support.** Toll free tele-technical support available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

■ **Remote diagnostics.** On-site modem diagnostics

■ **30 day money back guarantee.** Full refund if you're not satisfied in the first 30 days after shipment

■ **Bulletin board service.** Download drivers and talk-to techs on line

■ **Visa, Mastercard, Discover**

■ **Leasing available**

■ **Purchase orders accepted.** COD and terms for qualified buyers

Only a technologically advanced company can build in so much value.

■ Windows Accelerator with true 16.7 million color capability

■ 2400//9600 baud Send/Receive Modem/Fax with every desktop system

■ Large hard drive

■ Remote diagnostics

■ Non-interlaced 28 dot pitch monitor

■ Upgradable

■ Software pre-loaded

Quality...at affordable prices

expo 486sx/33

- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case, 33 Mhz
- 1 Mb super VGA Video w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 250 Meg Hard Drive

\$1299

Call 1.800.284.3976
in Canada 1.800.685.8284

25Mhz only \$1249



ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS

Only
expotechTM
BY **VTECH**TM
Since 1977

**offers so much value,
dependability and support.**

For more information and to order call
1.800.284 EXPO FAX:1.800.947 EXPO
GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION 1.800.947.6461 CANADA 1.800.685.8284

7 days a week: CENTRAL STANDARD TIME
MONDAY-FRIDAY 7AM - 8:30PM
SATURDAY 9AM - 6PM SUNDAY 10AM - 3PM
AN EXPERIENCED KNOWLEDGEABLE REPRESENTATIVE
CAN HELP YOU WITH ANY QUESTIONS
CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

expotechTM 800 Church Street Lake Zurich Illinois 60047
-VTECH-

V-TECH-TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD

MidWest Micro

Products & Services That Please Your Palette... At Prices That Please Your Wallet

Picture your ideal computer system. Does it have a large hard drive... a high-resolution monitor...a sleek, sturdy design? The system you're imagining can be a reality. Call the computer professionals at MidWest Micro today.

Winner of 14 Computer Shopper Best Buy Awards and PC Computing's Five-Star Rating for outstanding service and price performance. MidWest Micro offers creative, cost-effective solutions for all your computing needs.

30-Day Complete Satisfaction Guarantee

Purchasing an Elite System or Notebook from MidWest Micro is risk-free. Try an Elite System or Notebook for 30 days. If it doesn't meet your needs send it back and we'll refund your money. It's that simple.

Technical Support/Customer Service

Our System Consultants do more than answer questions; they listen to your needs, analyze the situation and then recommend a solution. You can depend on MidWest Micro's Technical Staff to help keep your Elite up and running through even the most difficult applications.



Guaranteed Performance

Because you need a computer you can depend on, Elite Systems, Notebooks and SubNotes are backed by a one year warranty. During that time we offer immediate parts replacement for components which you can easily install. For internal repairs, simply send us your system or notebook and we'll correct the problem within 72 hours.

24-Hour Shipping

Why wait weeks to get the system you want? Order from MidWest Micro and get your Elite System or Notebook fast. Most standard configurations are shipped within 24 hours. If you'd prefer a custom configuration, we'll do our best to have it on your doorstep within 72 hours.

Custom Configuration

Get your system or notebook the way you want it. We can install fax modems, Microsoft Windows, more RAM, a larger hard drive and all the other accessories you've been looking for in a system. Ask your sales representative for details.



Elite Systems — The Reason Other Companies Are Going Back To The Drawing Board

Classic Styling

Each component of an Elite System perfectly complements the other. From the fastest motherboards to the highest resolution monitors, the most reliable hard drives and the durable cases which frame our Elite Systems, you can be sure you're getting the best system available for your money.

Rich In Features

Elite Systems come with SVGA cards, high-speed RAM, 3.5" floppy drives, formatted hard drives and Microsoft DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows* installed.

Call MidWest Micro today. You'll be glad you did.

*Some configurations do not ship with Windows.



VESA Value Systems

486DX-33 \$1499

#006329

Elements:

- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 245 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.0 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2-50 \$1569

#006330

486DX2-66 \$1699

#006331

VESA Windows Systems

486DX-33 \$1649

#006332

Elements:

- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 245 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- ✓ 15" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Multi-Scan Color Monitor
- ✓ Diamond Stealth 24 VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- ✓ 7-Bay Full-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.0 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2-50 \$1699

#006333

486DX2-66 \$1849

#006334

VESA Multimedia Systems

486DX-33 \$1899

#006335

Elements:

- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 245 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- ✓ Dual Speed Multi-Session Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- ✓ 3 Disk CD-ROM Software Library
- ✓ 16-Bit High-Performance Sound Card
- ✓ Digital-Quality, Compact Speakers
- ✓ 15" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Multi-Scan Color Monitor
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.0 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2-50 \$1949

#006336

486DX2-66 \$2099

#006337

VESA CAD Systems

486DX-33 \$2329

#006338

Elements:

- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 256K High-Speed Cache
- ✓ 8 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- ✓ 340 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- ✓ 17" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Digital Color Monitor
- ✓ Diamond Stealth 24 VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 7-Bay Full-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.0 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2-50 \$2399

#006339

486DX2-66 \$2559

#006340

Multimedia Package

Experience The Thrill Of Sound And Motion!

Package Includes:

- Dual-speed CD-ROM drive
- Aztech Sound Galaxy BX II Sound Card,
- Speakers
- CD-ROM titles: U.S. Atlas, 21-volume Multi-Media Encyclopedia, Reference Library



Policy: No service charge for credit card orders. Prices are subject to change. Repair or replacement of defective products is at MidWest Micro's discretion. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. Original shipping and handling fees, as well as return shipping charges, are non-refundable. There are no returns for credit after 30 days. The following are subject to a restocking fee: items returned after 30 days, products returned in non-resellable condition, products returned in cartons other than the original. All products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

MidWest Micro

6910 U.S. Route 36 East, Fletcher, Ohio 45326

1-800-682-7256

Fax: 1-800-562-6622

Monday-Friday: 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday: 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.



For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

AD#G1101

Picture Perfect For Home, Office Or Travel



Elite 486SX/DX Notebooks

*Enhance Your Images
With Intel's "SL-Enhanced"
Processors*

For robust power management and long battery life, choose

Elite 486SX/DX Notebooks featuring Intel's 486 "SL-Enhanced" microprocessors. Designed especially for portable computers, these chips support the system management mode (SMM) which lets power management software operate independently of the operating system. And because they have a static design, the clock signal can be slowed or stopped to conserve power.

Beyond power management, Intel's 486 "SL-Enhanced" processors are upgradeable to deliver the high-end processing speeds you'll need in the future. Choose between a 486SX-25, 486DX-33 or 486DX2-50 and feel confident that the Elite Notebook will meet your needs for years to come.

486SX/DX Notebooks are available with a 10" active-matrix

color, dual-scan color or monochrome screen and up to a 340 Mb hard drive to capture your work in style. For maximum versatility they also come with a PCMCIA Type III slot which accepts two Type II cards or one Type III card. Swap modems, LAN, storage, or flash cards without powering down.

Order your 486SX/DX Notebook today and discover how Elite Notebooks raise computing to a fine art.



120 Mb	486SX-25	486DX-33	486DX2-50
Monochrome	005501 \$1599	005516 \$1849	005531 \$1999
Dual-Scan Color	005506 \$2349	005521 \$2599	005536 \$2749
Active-Matrix Color	005511 \$3199	005526 \$3399	005541 \$3599

For an 80 Mb hard drive subtract \$40. For a 200 Mb hard drive add \$100.

For a 340 Mb hard drive add \$280.

Elements:

Processor:

Intel 486SX-25, 486DX-33 or 486DX-50 SL-Enhanced upgradeable processor

RAM:

4 Mb, expands to 20 Mb

Hard Drive:

80 Mb, 120 Mb, 200 Mb or 340 Mb

Screen:

10", 640 x 480 VGA resolution
Backlit display
Color - 256 colors
Monochrome - 64 gray shades

Battery Life*:

Active-Matrix Color - 3 hours
Dual-Scan Color - 4 hours
Monochrome - 6 hours

Weight:

Color - 6.9 lbs.

Monochrome - 6.4 lbs.

512K DRAM plus 64K

VRAM for turbo bus accelerated video technology

Simultaneous video on active-matrix and monochrome models

86 keys with 101-key emulation

Built-in trackball

Built-in 1.44 Mb, 3.5" floppy drive

Advanced Power Management

One parallel and one serial port

External VGA and keyboard connectors

One PCMCIA Type III slot/ two

Type II slots

FREE AC adapter and utilities disk

FREE MS-DOS 6.0 installed

*Battery life measured with Power Management enabled. Actual battery life may vary.

Brilliant Ideas Require Brilliant Performance

Elite 486SX-25 SubNote

Illustrate Your Points On This 10" Screen

You'd think a small 3.9 lb. SubNote would be hard to work on—but it's not. Elite's 486SX-25 SubNote delivers 640 x 480 VGA resolution on its 10" high-contrast screen so you can illustrate charts and graphs that are easy to read. And unlike other notebooks that leave your wrists hanging, the Elite SubNote offers a built-in trackball and extended palm rest to support wrists.



But, that's not all! The Elite SubNote receives rave reviews for its special Intel SL-Enhanced processor that conserves power and extends battery life up to five hours when combined with Advanced Power Management.

For extra power take advantage of the SubNote's PCMCIA Type II slot. It lets you insert credit-card sized PC cards for modems, flash memory, network adapters and more.

Get the picture? Now get the Elite 486SX-25 SubNote and get a whole new view of portable computing!

486SX-25 SubNote

Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005575	\$1499
120 Mb	005576	\$1549
200 Mb	005577	\$1639
340 Mb	005578	\$1799

Elements:

Processor:
Intel 486SX SL-Enhanced upgradeable processor

Processing Speed:
25 MHz

RAM:
4 Mb expands to 12 Mb

Hard Drive:
80 Mb, 120 Mb, 200 Mb or 340 Mb

Screen:
10", 640 x 480 VGA resolution

Backlit display
64 gray shades

Battery Life*:
5 hours

Weight:
3.9 lbs.

512K DRAM plus 64K VRAM
for turbo bus accelerated video technology

Simultaneous video
83 keys with 101-key emulation

Built-in trackball

External 1.44 Mb, 3.5" floppy drive

Advanced Power Management

Nickel metal hydride battery

One parallel and one serial port

External VGA and keyboard connectors

One PCMCIA Type II slot

FREE AC adapter and utilities disk

FREE MS-DOS 6.0 installed

Elite 486SLC-33 Color/Monochrome Notebook

486 Notebooks At Starving Artist Prices

Get more power for your money with Elite 486SLC-33 Notebooks. Available in color or monochrome, these notebooks come with fast 33 MHz Cyrix processors, internal cache memory, and up to 8 Mb of RAM.

For maximum system flexibility, you can add an additional RAM module, a V.42bis internal fax modem or an external docking station.

Both models provide non-glare VGA screens that eliminate distortion, flickering and eye strain so you can compute



comfortably. Text and graphics appear at 640 x 480 resolutions in 64 gray shades or an eye-catching 256 colors for graphic and spreadsheet applications.

And if you get caught up in your creative endeavors, a quick glance at the LCD panel lets you know which drives are being accessed, when battery power is low, what function keys are enabled, whether external power is being used and if there is a modem ring.

Affordably priced Elite 486SLC-33 Color/Monochrome Notebooks are a real work of art. Order yours today!

486SLC-33 Notebooks

Color		
Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005461	\$1699
120 Mb	005466	\$1769
200 Mb	005471	\$1889
Monochrome		
Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005446	\$1209
120 Mb	005451	\$1279
200 Mb	005456	\$1399

Elements:

Processor:
Cyrix 486SLC-33

Processing Speed:
33 MHz

RAM:
2 Mb RAM, expands to 8 Mb

Hard Drive:
80 Mb, 120 Mb or 200 Mb

Floppy Drive:
Built-in 1.44 Mb 3.5"

Screen:
Color - 9", 256 colors
Monochrome - 10", 64 gray shades

Video RAM:
Color - 512K
Monochrome - 256K

Keyboard:
83 key with 101-key emulation
2-button thumball mouse

Weight:
Color - 5.7 lbs. with battery
Monochrome - 5.4 lbs. with battery

Battery Life*:
Color - 4 hours
Monochrome - 6 hours

640 x 480 resolution

Simultaneous video

Advanced Power Management

One parallel and one serial interface

External VGA monitor and keyboard connectors

FREE AC adapter carrying case and MS-DOS 6.0 installed

One year manufacturer's warranty



MidWest Micro

6910 U.S. Route 36 East, Fletcher, Ohio 45326

1-800-682-7256

Fax: 1-800-562-6622

Monday-Friday: 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday: 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.



For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards. Prices and availability are subject to change. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. See policy statement for further details.

*Battery life measured with Power Management enabled. Actual battery life may vary.

MidWest Micro's Gallery of Products

PRINTERS

brother

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

M-1809	000009	\$309
M-1909	000011	\$349

INK JET PRINTER

HJ-400	004087	\$279
--------	--------	-------

LASER PRINTERS

HL-10h	004363	\$1249
HL-10PS	004089	\$1499
HL-10V	004060	\$959

Canon

BUBBLE JET PRINTERS

BJ-10ex	002056	\$249
---------	--------	-------



BJ-200
\$259*
002815

BJ-230	002818	\$379*
BJC-600	002819	\$599
BJC-800	002816	\$1495
BJC-820	002817	\$1599

LASER PRINTERS

LBP-4SX	002979	\$699
LBP-430	003038	\$599
LBP-8SX	003037	\$1029

CITIZEN

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

GSX-145	001179	\$369
GSX-190	002994	\$167
200GX Fifteen	002942	\$309
GSX-230	002995	\$229
GSX-240	003085	\$279

PORTABLE PRINTER

PN48 Pro	002943	\$209
----------	--------	-------

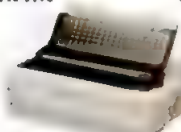
LASER PRINTER

ProLaser 6000	003098	\$699
---------------	--------	-------

EPSON

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

AP-2250	003550	\$125
AP-3250	003090	\$179
DFX-5000	001180	\$1399
DFX-8000	001182	\$2349
FX-870	002094	\$279
FX-1170	004099	\$369



LQ-570+
\$249
002099

LQ-870	001987	\$465
LQ-1070+	002105	\$389
LQ-1170	001988	\$635
LQ-2550	000074	\$939
LX-810	000645	\$175

INK JET PRINTERS

Stylus 300	003554	\$239
Stylus 800	003552	\$329

LASER PRINTERS

AL1000	002125	\$639
AL1500	002185	\$679
EPL-8000	001194	\$875

*Price with manufacturer's rebate. Valid through 12/31/93

LEXMARK

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

IBM Personal Printer 2380	005907	\$325
---------------------------	--------	-------

IBM Personal Printer 2381

005908	\$449
--------	-------

IBM Personal Printer 2390

005909	\$325
--------	-------

LASER PRINTERS

IBM LaserPrinter 10	005902	\$1139
---------------------	--------	--------

IBM Duplex LaserPrinter 10R	005940	\$1929
-----------------------------	--------	--------

IBM LaserPrinter 12R	005938	\$1759
----------------------	--------	--------

NEC

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Pinwriter P3200	002842	\$229
Pinwriter P3300	002843	\$329
Pinwriter P6200	002840	\$409
Pinwriter P6300	002841	\$619

THERMAL JET PRINTER

Jetmate 1000	002849	\$285
--------------	--------	-------

LASER PRINTERS

Silentwriter 95f	002845	\$889
------------------	--------	-------

Silentwriter 95fx	002847	\$1109
-------------------	--------	--------

Silentwriter 97	003140	\$1079
-----------------	--------	--------

Silentwriter 97fx	003175	\$1299
-------------------	--------	--------

Panasonic

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

KX-P1150	001672	\$135
KX-P1624	001052	\$349
KX-P1654	001594	\$549
KX-P1695	000018	\$369
KX-P2023	001658	\$199
KX-P2123	001654	\$235
KX-P2124	001657	\$309
KX-P2180	001653	\$159
KX-P2624	001651	\$369

LASER PRINTERS

KX-P4410	001656	\$559
----------	--------	-------

KX-P4430

\$669	001655
-------	--------



KX-P4440	001674	\$1249
KX-P4451	001615	\$1399
KX-P4455	001596	\$1729
KX-P5410	001676	\$1029

SAMSUNG

DOT MATRIX PRINTER

SP-2412	004572	\$165
---------	--------	-------

LASER PRINTERS

Finala 8000	004550	\$1119
Finala 8000i	004571	\$1769

SEIKOSHA

A SANO GROUP COMPANY

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

BP-5780	001897	\$1175
LT-20XL	001893	\$305
SP-2000S	001900	\$195
SP-2400AI	003040	\$149
SP-2400AP	003041	\$219



star

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

NX-1001	001597	\$139
NX-1040 Rainbow	004080	\$165
NX-2420 Rainbow	001600	\$289
NX-2430 Multi-Font	002935	\$235

THERMAL FUSION PRINTER

SJ-144	004067	\$479
--------	--------	-------

LASER PRINTER

LS-5 Laser w/toner	004362	\$699
--------------------	--------	-------

MODEMS

Infotel

PCMCIA FAX MODEMS

9624 PCMCIA	001722	\$199
9648 PCMCIA	001624	\$179
14.4 PCMCIA	001812	\$299

MODEMS

2400 Ext.	004750	\$55
2400 Int.	004700	\$35
2400 Pocket	001702	\$49

FAX MODEMS

9624 Ext.	001556	\$79
9624 Int.	004702	\$49
9624 Pocket	001688	\$75
9624 V.42 Ext.	004755	\$99
9624 V.42 Int.	004705	\$89
9624 V.42 Pocket	001697	\$99

14.4 Int.

\$139	004766
-------	--------

14.4 Ext.	004765	\$159
14.4 Pocket	001673	\$169

Robotics

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

Sportster 9600 V.42bis Ext.	003693	\$159
Sportster 9600 V.42bis Int.	003692	\$155
Sportster 9600 V.42bis Fax Ext.	003691	\$175
Sportster 9600 V.42bis Fax Int.	003690	\$165
Sportster 14,400 V.42bis Ext.	003689	\$179
Sportster 14,400 V.42bis Int.	003688	\$159
Sportster 14,400 V.42bis Fax Ext.	003687	\$209
Sportster 14,400 V.42bis Fax Int.	003686	\$179

7.2 Mb

125 Mb	004573	\$169
250 Mb	004559	\$245

Seagate

44 Mb	003450	\$129
89 Mb	003451	\$175
130 Mb	003452	\$183
210 Mb	003453	\$229
260 Mb	004059	\$259
340 Mb	004057	\$339

7.2 Mb

125 Mb	004573	\$169
250 Mb	004559	\$245

Seagate

44 Mb	003450	\$129
89 Mb	003451	\$175
130 Mb	003452	\$183
210 Mb	003453	\$229
260 Mb	004059	\$259
340 Mb	004057	\$339

7.2 Mb

125 Mb	004573	\$169
250 Mb	004559	\$245

Seagate

44 Mb	003450	\$129
89 Mb	003451	\$175
130 Mb	003452	\$183
210 Mb	003453	\$229
260 Mb	004059	\$259
340 Mb	004057	\$339

7.2 Mb

125 Mb	004573	\$169
250 Mb	004559	\$245

Seagate

44 Mb	003450	\$129
89 Mb	003451	\$175
130 Mb	003452	\$183
210 Mb	003453	\$229
260 Mb	004059	\$259
340 Mb	004057	\$339

7.2 Mb

125 Mb	004573	\$169
250 Mb	004559	\$245

Seagate

44 Mb	003450	\$129
89 Mb	003451	\$175
130 Mb	003452	\$183
210 Mb	003453	\$229
260 Mb	004059	\$259
340 Mb	004057	\$339

7.2 Mb

125 Mb	004573	\$169
250 Mb	004559	\$245

Seagate

44 Mb	003450	\$129
89 Mb	003451	\$175
130 Mb	003452	\$183
210 Mb	003453	\$229
260 Mb	004059	\$259
340 Mb	004057	\$339

7.2 Mb

125 Mb	004573	\$169
250 Mb	004559	\$245

Seagate

44 Mb	003450	\$129
89 Mb	003451	\$175
130 Mb	003452	\$183
210 Mb	003453	\$229
260 Mb	004059	\$259
340 Mb	004057	\$339

7.2 Mb

125 Mb	004573	\$169
250 Mb	004559	\$245

Seagate

44 Mb	003450	\$129
89 Mb	003451	\$175
130 Mb	003452	\$183
210 Mb	003453	\$229
260 Mb	004059	\$259
340 Mb	004057	\$339

7.2 Mb

125 Mb	004573	\$169
250 Mb	004559	\$245

Seagate

44 Mb	003450	\$129
89 Mb	003451	\$175
130 Mb	003452	\$183
210 Mb	003453	\$229
260 Mb	004059	\$259
340 Mb	004057	\$339

7.2 Mb

125 Mb	004573	\$169
250 Mb	004559	\$245

Seagate

44 Mb	003450	\$129
89 Mb	003451	\$175
130 Mb	003452	\$183
210 Mb	003453	\$229
260 Mb	004059	\$259
340 Mb	004057	\$339

7.2 Mb

125 Mb	004573	\$169
250 Mb	004559	\$245

TAKE A NEW LOOK AT MULTIMEDIA!

MULTIMEDIA ENTERTAINMENT

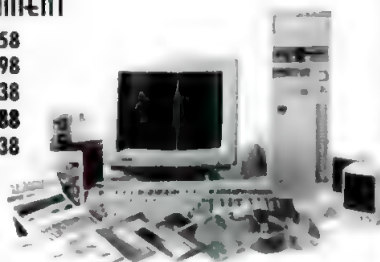
- VLME 486 DX2/66 \$2358
- VLME 486 DX2/50 \$2198
- VLME 486 DX/33 \$2138
- VLME 486 SX/33 \$1988
- VLME 486 SX/25 \$1938

- Overdrive Ready for future Pentium™ Technology
- 128K Ultrafast write back cache
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 250 MB 12ms IDE hard drive, 64K look-ahead cache
- 32-bit VL-Bus IDE controller card 4MB/second
- 32-bit VL-Bus accelerator Diamond Speedstar PRO, 1MB RAM, 16.7 million colors, Cirrus Logic 5426, 1280x1024
- 15" CTX Flat Screen, 28mm, 1280x1024
- Low Radiation, MPX 2 compliant
- MAX SWITCH 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 2X CD-ROM drive (300Kb/sec), MPC compliant, Photo CD compatible
- SoundMaster 16 Stereo
- Dual shielded speakers, volume, treble, bass boosts
- 8 CD-ROM Titles, Software Toolworks: Encyclopaedia, Animals, Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe, Monkey Island, Sherlock Holmes II, Carmen San Diego, Loom, Grandma & Me
- 1.44 MB FDD • 25 / 1P / 1G ports
- MS-DOS 6.0, MS-Windows 3.1, 386-160 MHz
- Enhanced Tools for DOS
- 7 16-bit ISA slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- Free 1 Year Nationwide On-Site Service
- 2 Year System Parts and Life-Time Labor Warranty

- 1.44 MB FDD • 25 / 1P / 1G ports
- MS-DOS 6.0, MS-Windows 3.1, 386-160 MHz
- Enhanced Tools for DOS
- 7 16-bit ISA slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- Free 1 Year Nationwide On-Site Service
- 2 Year System Parts and Life-Time Labor Warranty

UPGRADES

- VL-Bus Diamond Viper 2MB VRAM Add \$378
- 17" CTX Flat Screen Low Radiation Monitor Add \$418
- 340 MB 12ms Hard Drive Add \$ 80
- Additional 1 MB RAM Add \$198



HOT CD SOFTWARE TITLES

American Business Photo Book 1992 DOS \$29	Family Choice/Britannica DOS \$29	National Geographic Mammals DOS \$29	TIME Almanac 1991 DOS \$29
Amulet's Dream-Egypt MPC \$79	Family Doctor DOS \$29	Ocean Visual Imagery V1 DOS \$45	Time Table of History DOS \$25
Amulet v1.0 DOS \$29	Great Cities Volume 1 or 2 DOS \$29	PC SIG 11th Edition DOS \$29	Toolworks: Encyclopaedia DOS \$35
Arthur's Teacher Trouble DOS \$29	Greatest Book of Records DOS \$19	Peter and the Wolf DOS \$25	Total Baseball DOS/MAC \$29
Authorware Star for Windows DOS \$49	Island Business & Economic Atlas DOS \$29	Presidents DOS \$29	US History DOS/MAC \$29
Battle Chess-DOS \$29	Jet & Props MPC \$29	Public It! 2.0 DOS \$29	US Atlas & Almanac DOS \$39
Beauty & the Beast DOS \$25	Jones in the Fast Lane DOS \$25	Reference Library DOS \$29	US Atlas Version 3.0 DOS \$25
Bring the World to Your Screen DOS \$19	Library of the Future, 1st Ed. DOS \$65	Renaissance Masters I or II MPC \$35	USA Wars: Vietnam DOS/MAC \$45
Carmen Sandiego-Golfman DOS \$29	Library of the Future, 1st Ed. DOS \$65	Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe DOS \$25	USA Wars: Civil War DOS/MAC \$45
CD Story Time DOS \$34	LOOM from Lucasfilm DOS \$25	Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe DOS \$25	USA Wars: Korea DOS/MAC \$45
CD Game Pack B DOS \$29	Lotus 1 2 3 V2.1 MPC \$185	Sharkhobby Low Dive/Active 1 DOS \$25	USA Wars: WWII DOS/MAC \$45
Chessmaster 3000 MPC \$29	Macromedia Dictionary-Children DOS \$25	So Much Showers 1 DOS \$19	Vid Signs MPC/MAC \$29
Old World Fact Book DOS \$29	Macromedia Action Windows DOS \$35	World of a Tale DOS \$25	Whole of a Tale DOS \$29
Compass Quest MPC \$25	Meriv Access Teachers Typing DOS \$29	Sound Library DOS \$25	Wild Places MPC/MAC \$19
Compton's Encyclopedia MPC \$59	Meriv Clinic Family Health Book DOS \$29	Space Adventure DOS \$29	Wild Places The Adventure DOS \$25
Cop's Snapshot DOS/MAC \$25	Meriv Clinic 4PL MPC/MAC \$35	Space Quest IV by Sierra DOS \$29	Wing Command & Wings V1 DOS \$29
Desert Storm MPC/MAC \$29	Meriv Clinic 4PL MPC/MAC \$35	Sports Best (3-1-1) DOS \$25	Wonders Volume 3 DOS \$25
Dictionary of the Living World DOS \$25	Meriv Clinic 4PL MPC/MAC \$35	Stalls 7 DOS \$25	Wizard MPC/MAC \$19
Blizzard Adventure DOS \$25	Meriv Clinic 4PL MPC/MAC \$35	Survey of Western Art MPC \$25	World Atlas MPC \$25
Family Education Collection DOS \$29	Meriv Clinic 4PL MPC/MAC \$35	Temple Access Photo CD DOS \$25	World View DOS \$19

MULTIMEDIA PERIPHERALS

CREATIVE LABS

- Digital Edge CD Kit \$635
- Dream CD Upgrade Kit \$295
- Discovery CD 8 Internal \$385
- Discovery CD 16 Internal \$455
- Edupointment CD 8 Internal \$455
- Edupointment CD 16 Internal \$525
- Video Spigot \$350
- Video Blaster \$328
- Wave Master \$198
- SoundBlaster Dubbox S 84
- SoundBlaster PRO Dubbox \$124
- SoundBlaster 16 ASP \$214
- SoundBlaster 16 \$158
- SoundBlaster 16 Basic Edition \$138

CD-ROM DRIVES

- TEDEL DM 3024, 1/7 K1 \$409
- TEDEL DM 3024 \$265
- TEDEL DM 3028 \$399
- MITSUBI 10005 \$179
- TOSHIBA 3401B, 1/7 K1 \$455
- TOSHIBA 3401B \$419
- TOSHIBA 3401E \$569
- SONY CD-ROM \$179
- PHILIPS CD-ROM \$198
- Microsoft Sound Board \$209
- Logitech SoundMan 16 S 99
- Atech NX PRO 16 \$164

Toshiba 3401 SC2 2 CD-ROM Drive
ProAudio Spectrum 16, cables, & S/W
\$539

AUDIO & VIDEO

- MS-Windows Sound System \$175
- Logitech Speakers CS150 \$19
- Logitech Speakers CS900 \$44
- Intel Smart Video Recorder \$478
- Interactive SoundExchange A \$185
- Interactive SoundExchange B \$195

VECTRON

1-800-725-0054

2 YEARS PARTS, LIFE TIME LABOR WARRANTY

30 DAYS RISK-FREE MONEYBACK

GUARANTEE ON VECTRON SYSTEMS

KNOWLEDGEABLE, FRIENDLY LIVES CONSULTANTS



WORLDWIDE ON-SITE SERVICE AVAILABLE



2100 Hwy 360 #1904 Grand Prairie, TX 75050 • Texas & International: (214) 606-0280 • Tech Support: (214) 606-2843 • FAX Orders/Bids: (214) 606-1278 • 24hr BBS Tech Support: (214) 606-0444

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHARE PRINTERS and a lot more...

HIGH PERFORMANCE

At 180,000 cps parallel and 115,200 bps serial, Buffalo boxes are the fastest. Up to 16mb of buffer available.

FASTER PRINTING

Sharing devices so fast they speed up printing using Windows. It's twice as fast as the new Windows Printing System.

EASE OF USE

Transparent to users. Optional printer selection software included. Connect with standard parallel and serial cables.

FLEXIBILITY

Eleven models in all parallel, all serial or in combination. Configurable I/O options. Models are easily cascaded together.

VALUE

With non-buffered autoswitches starting at \$59 and intelligent sharing devices from \$349, Buffalo has the right sharing solution for you.



Buffalo Products all have:

- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- 5 Year Warranty
- Toll-Free Technical Support

And when you call, you talk to real people, not Voice Mail!

1-800-345-2356

Response Code: B3HW1

BUFFALO

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414 • FAX (503) 585-4505

Buffalo is a registered trademark of Mitoko, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

EPSON STYLUS 800 \$50 Rebate!

Action Laser Printer 1000 512K	CALL
Action Laser Printer 1500 1MB / 2MB	CALL
Stylus 800 Ink Jet	CALL
Stylus 300 Ink Jet - NEW	CALL
Dot Matrix Printers	CALL

NEC

Silentwriter M95, 6ppm PS	\$865
M95fx (M95 w/FAX)	\$1079
Silentwriter Superscript 610 NEW	\$619
Silentwriter 1097	\$1,359

Primera

High resolution thermal transfer printing.
Great for presentations & overheads\$709

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321	\$299/\$419
590/591	\$419/\$569
395/395C	\$949/\$1,019
810/830+	\$895/\$1,079
400e	\$499

Star

NX-2420 Rainbow	\$269
NX-2430 Black	\$215
Star SJ 144 NEW!	\$469
LS-LaserPrinter5 / 5EX / 5IT	\$679 / \$829 / \$1049

MODEMS

Zoom NEW LOWER PRICES!

Free Prodigy Starter Kit with purchase of any Zoom Modem!

AMC 2400 Internal with RPI	\$45
AMX 2400 External with RPI	\$49
AFC 2400 Send 96/Rec 48 RPI Int.	\$49
AFX 2400 Send 96/Rec 48 RPI Ext.	\$59
Zoom/FaxServer Int. or Ext.	\$205
V.32 bis Send/Receive 14,400 for DOS or Win Internal / External	\$125 / \$155
PKT Portable, 2400 S/R Fax Modem	\$69
Zoom 24/96 with Voice	
VFDI Internal/VFDX External	\$95/\$112
Zoom 14.4 PKT External	\$225
with Voice	\$265

Supra Corporation

SupraFaxModem Internal 24/96 NEW!	\$53
Supra 2400 External	\$59
SupraFaxModem 144LC, Class 1 only External DOS / Windows	\$155
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Internal with FaxSoftware DOS/Win	\$135
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Ext. alone	\$189
with Fax Software, DOS/Win	\$199
with Fax Software Mac	\$215

Robotics

Sportster 14.4 Int. / with Fax	\$155 / \$175
Sportster 14.4 Ext. / with Fax	\$175 / \$199

CONTROLLERS

Seagate

ST-01 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor	\$29
ST-02 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor w/FD Control	\$45
ST-08 IDE Controller - HD & Floppy	\$39
ST-11R RLL 8 Bit Controller	\$51

Adaptec

1522 SCSI Direction Kit: 16 Bit Standard SCSI with Floppy Support & Drivers	\$145
1522 SCSI Direction PLUS Kit	\$199
1542C Single	\$195
1542C SCSI Master Kit / PLUS	\$249/\$305
2742 Single NEW	\$295
2742T Kit NEW	\$349
2742T Single NEW	\$325
Trantor Mini Scsi:	
T-358/T-348	\$175/\$145
T-338/T260	\$95/\$155
T130/T160	\$65/CALL

FUTURE 1680 SVP-ISA

TMC-850 MCD CD ROM Kit	\$55
1680 SVP-ISA, 16 bit SCSI 2 with floppy support & CD ROM SCSI support	\$129
700 EXSVP-EISA	\$369

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

All Seagate Drives Include: Universal Installation Manual, AT Rails & Cable

ST-251-1 MFM	\$239
ST-351A / 3120A IDE	\$109 / \$165
ST-3144A / 3243 IDE	\$169 / \$199
ST-3550A IDE	\$405
ST-3290A / 3390A IDE	\$225 / \$299
ST-3283N SCSI / 3390N	\$289/\$389
ST-9145A IDE	\$315

FREE DELIVERY:

ST-3550N / 3600N SCSI	\$579/\$729
ST-11200N / 11900N SCSI	\$999/\$1579
ST-1240N / 12550N SCSI	\$2089/\$2339
ST-3655A IDE	\$599
ST-3655N	\$619
ST-11950N	\$1819
ST-4200N	\$1679

Maxtor

IDE 7213A / 7245A	\$215 / \$229
IDE 7131A / 7345A	\$179 / \$309
IDE 540A - FREE DELIVERY	\$779
SCSI 7245 / 7345S	\$259 / \$369
SCSI 540SL - FREE DELIVERY	\$849
SCSI 1240S - FREE DELIVERY	\$1199
P1-17S - FREE DELIVERY	\$1199

CONNER

CP30084 E / CP30174E IDE	\$159 / \$179
CP30204 / CP30254 IDE	\$225 / \$235
CP30254H / CP30344 IDE	\$225 / \$329
CP30544 IDE - FREE DELIVERY	\$625
CP30080E / CP30170E SCSI	\$169 / \$195
CP30200 SCSI	\$275
CP30540 SCSI-2 FREE DELIVERY	\$625
CP31370 SCSI-2 FREE DELIVERY	\$1089

Quantum

ELS 85 IDE / SCSI	\$169 / \$169
ELS 127 IDE / SCSI	\$185 / \$189
ELS 170 IDE / SCSI	\$195 / \$199
LPS 240 IDE / SCSI	\$245 / \$249
LPS 525 IDE / SCSI FREE DEL.	\$599 / \$599
PD 700 SCSI FREE DELIVERY	\$795
PD 1056 SCSI FREE DELIVERY	\$929
PD 1225 SCSI FREE DELIVERY	\$1049

MICROPOLIS

FREE DELIVERY(contiguous 48 states)	
1548/1598SCSI	\$1419/\$979
1624/1908SCSI	\$709/\$1799
1926/1936SCSI	\$1839/\$2399
2210/2217SCSI	\$995/\$1299
2205/2210/2217 IDE	\$709/\$995/\$1299

NETWORKING

ARTISOFT

HARDWARE:	
AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit/Adaptor	\$429/\$179
Artisoft Central Station / II	\$365/\$379
Node Runner 2000C Starter Kit V.5.0 DOS / Win	\$429 / \$489
Node Runner 2000C Adaptor	\$159
Node Runner 2000 TP Adaptor	\$169
NEW	
Node RunnerSI 2000/C Thin Ethernet	\$89
SPack FREE DELIVERY	\$429
Node RunnerSI 2000/T Twisted Pair	\$89
SPack FREE DELIVERY	\$429
Node Runner SI 2000/A Combo Ethernet/TP	\$115

SOFTWARE:	
LANtastic AI V 5.0 DOS / Windows	\$77 / \$89
LANtastic AI Endis	\$135
Articom (serial device sharing)	\$265

3Com

Etherlink II/16 8/16 (3C503-16)	\$155
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	\$719
Etherlink III 10BT	\$129
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	\$589
Etherlink III	\$129
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	\$589

SMC

EtherCard Elite 16C Ultra - Combo adaptor with RJ-45, BNC and AUI connectors	\$115
6 pack FREE DELIVERY	\$679
EtherCard Plus Elite 16 Thin Coax	\$115
6 pack FREE DELIVERY	\$619

MONITORS

Panasonic

Panasonic C1381i, .28 DPM 1024 x 768 \$299

CTX

5439A, 14", .39DP 1024x768, Inter.	\$235
5468A, 14", .28DP 1024x768, Inter.	\$269
5468Ni, 14", .28DP 1024x768, Non-Interlaced	\$279
1560, 15", .28DP 1028x768, Non Inter	\$445
1760F, 17" Flat, .31DP, 1280x1024, Non-Glare, Non-Interlaced	\$799

SONY

CPD 1320 UC2, 14", 640 x 480 VGA	\$329
CPD 1430S, 14", 1024 x 768, non-interl.	\$589
8514A, 25 MM, cables & stand	\$589
CPD 1730S, 17", 1024 x 768, non-interl.	\$1,039
FREE DELIVERY	

NEC

SVGA 14" 1024x768 NI, 28 mm dot	\$295
3FG, 15", 28 1024x768, 60Hz	\$579
5FG, 17", 28, 1024x768, 76Hz	\$1,045
5FG, 17", 28, 1280x1024, 74Hz	\$1,249
NEW Multi Sync:	
3V EnergyStar Compliant	CALL
4FG EnergyStar Comp.	\$669
5FG Optical Surface	CALL

SCANNERS

LOGITECH

Scanman 256 (gray scale)	\$169
Scanman 256 with Omni Page Direct	\$209
Scanman Color	\$415
Scanman Color with Omni Page Direct	\$429
FotoMan Plus	CALL

EPSON

ActionScanning System PC	CALL
ES-800C Bundle	CALL
ES-800C Professional PC Bundle	CALL

Mustek

ScanMagic 400 dpi Handheld	
256 gs / Color Handheld	\$115 / \$229
GrayArtist Handheld, 800 dpi	\$149
PrintScan 105, Handheld, 400 dpi	\$165
ColorArtist Pro Handheld 800 dpi	\$349

TAPE BACK UP

COLORADO

JUMBO - Low Cost Tape Backup

DJ10-120MB	\$105
Adaptors: AB11 External	\$24
KE10 External	\$79
DJ20-250MB	\$159
Adaptors: FC10 Internal	\$62
KE10 External	\$79
JUMBO TRACKER - External Parallel Printer Port Tape Backup System:	
JT10(40-120)	\$269
JT20 (80-250)	\$315

POWERTAPE SYSTEM:	
Includes Colorado Backup for DOS software	
2GB / 4GB Internal/External	CALL
PowerDAT - Free Delivery	
Digital Audio Tape Int/Ext	\$1,495/\$1,695

FLOPPY DRIVES

SONY

Floppy Drives

3.5" without Frame 1 44MB PC/AT\$55

Canon

All Media Floppy

The All-In-One 3.5" & 5.25" Half Height Internal Floppy Drive	\$139
---	-------

NEW

3.5" 2.88MB Floppy	
Double the capacity & speed vs. standard 3.5" floppies, reads & writes standard 720K & 1.4MB floppies	
Value 2 88MB External ISA	\$179

SOFTWARE

ACT! 2.1 for Windows	249 95
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows	534 95
Auto Sketch 3.0 for Windows	166 95
CA Cricket Image for Windows	82 95
CA Cricket Paint for Window	82 95
CA Cricket Presents for Window 1.4	82 95
CA Realizer for Windows	72 95
CA Simply Accounting	66 95
Calendar Creator Plus 5.0 for Win	39 95
Carbon Copy 2.0 for Windows	126 95
Corel Draw 3.0 for Windows	129 95
Corel Draw 4.0 for Windows	374 95
Grammatic V for Windows	58 95
Hijack Pro 2.0 Windows	79 95
Info Select 2.0	79 95
Lantastic AI 5.0 for Windows	72 95
Lotus 123 Release 4 for Windows	299 95
Lotus Organizer 1.0 for Win	91 95
Mac In Windows	86 95
MS FoxPro 2.5 for Windows	299 95
MS Office for Windows V.3.0	459 95
MS Project 4.0	302 95
MS Publisher 2.0 for Windows	86 95
MS Visual Basic 3.0 for Win Prof.1	304 95
MS Visual Basic 3.0 for Win Stand	124 95
MS Visual C++ Prof. for Win 3.5	304 95
MS Visual C++ Stand. for Win 3.5	124 95
MS Windows 3.1	88 95
MS Word 6 for Win 3.5	299 95
MS Works 2.0 Windows	122 95
Norton Desktop 2.2 for Windows	111 95
Norton Speed Drive 4.0 for DOS/Win	63 95
Paradox for Windows	124 95
PC Anywhere 1.0 for Windows	124 95
PC Tools 1.0 for Windows	119 95
Peachtree 2.0 for Windows	118 95
Perform Design & Filler for Win	128 95
PFS: Windows Works	39 95
PhotoShop 2.5 for Windows	534 95
Presentation Task Force 4.0 for Win	116 95
PrintShop Deluxe V 1.2 for Win	44 95
Procomm Plus 3.0 for Windows	93 95
Quark Xpress for Windows	544 95
Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows	42 95
Quicken Business Pack	53 95
Quicken for Windows	39 95
QuickInvoice for Windows 1.0	27 95
TrueType Font for Windows	37 95
Turbo C++ Visual Basic for Win	74 95
Wave for Windows	74 95
WinFax Pro 3.0	76 95
1st ACT! for Windows	96 95
386 To The Max 7.0 w/Move Em	58 95
After Dark for Windows V.2.0	28 95
AutoMap Europe	29 95
Back-It for Windows	29 95
Business Works 8.0 for Windows	479 95
CA ExoSpace DOS Extender for Clipper	64 95
Check It Plus	77 95
Check It Pro	77 95
Claris Works for Windows	122 95
Corel SCSI Pro	319 95
Corel SCSI Software	64 95
DataEase Express for Windows	257 95
Design CAD 2D 6.0	163 95
Design CAD 3D 4.0	232 95
Design CAD Expert Series 2.0	529 95
Direct Access 1.0 for Windows	62 95
DoubleTools	61 95
Dream House Professional	47 95
Facelift for WordPerfect	59 95
FormTool Gold V 3.0	53 95
Geoworks Pro	116 95
Instant Recall V.2.0	83 95

Kai's Power Tools for Window	92 95
Lotus 123 3.4	399 95
Mac in DOS	86 95
MS Publisher Design Pack	33 95
MS Windows Resource Kit	19 95
MS Word for Windows V 2.0	299 95
Nets One Write & Accounting	76 95
NetRoom V 3.0	59 95
Norton Antivirus V 2.1 DOS & Win	82 95
Norton Backup 2.0 for Windows	94 95
Norton Commander 4.0	62 95
Norton Utilities 7.0	111 95
Optune	46 95
PC Anywhere 4.5 LAN Complete	384 95
PC Anywhere V 4.5 Host & Remote	112 95
Peachtree Complete 7.0 w/DQ	176 95
PFS: 1st Choice 4.0	39 95
Print Cache 3.1	44 95
Q & A V.4.0 w/ Norton Anti Virus	244 95
Qemm 7	57 95
QmodemPro 1.02	58 95
Quick Books 2.0 for Windows	99 95
Quick Books / Quick Pay Bundle for Win	117 95
Quicken 6.0	41 95
Saber LAN Node	25 95
Saber LAN Workstation	64 95
Safety Plan Builder 2.0	89 95
Spanish Assistant 5.0	55 95
Stacker 3.1	81 95
Symantec C++ for DOS Stand. / Pro	83 95/314 95
Symantec C++ for Win Stand. / Pro	83 95/314 95
Turbo Pascal 7.0 for Windows	99 95
Typing Tutor V Plus for Windows	29 95
Visio 2.0 for Windows	119 95
WildCat BBS Single Line 3.6	79 95
WildCat Pro Utilities 3.9	58 95
WordPerfect 6.0 DOS	284 95
WordPerfect for 6.0 Windows	284 95
WordPerfect Works 1.0	92 95

UPGRADES

Ami Pro Windows Version Upgrade	59.95
Borland Office Windows Comp Upgrade	354.95
CA Clipper 5.2 Competitive Upgrade	139.95
Corel Draw 4.0 Version Upgrade	216.95
Harvard Graphics for Windows 2.0	134.95
Lotus 123 Rel 4 Competitive/Vers	94.95
Lotus Freelance for Win Comp Upgrade	94.95
Lotus SmartSuite 2.1 for Win Upgrade	289.95
MS C++ Visual Version Upgrade	134.95
MS DOS 6.0 Upgrade	81.95
MS Excel 4.0 for Win Comp. /Version	118.95
MS Office for Win Comp. Upgrade	363.95
MS Visual Basic Pro Version Upgrade	94.95
MS Visual C++ Std Version Upgrade	74.95
MS Windows 3.1 Upgrade	49.95
MS Word 6 for Win Upgrade 3.5	119.95
Demm 7 Upgrade	38.95
Quattro Pro for Window Upgrade	94.95
Stacker 3.1 Competitive	49.95
WordPerfect 6.0 Comp. Tradeup- DOS	117.95
WordPerfect 6.0 Comp. Tradeup-Win	114.95
WordPerfect 6.0 Version Upg-DOS 6.0	99.95
WordPerfect 6.0 Version Upg for Win	99.95

The Best Products at the Best Prices

HOURS(CST) • Monday through Friday: 8am-8pm • Saturday: 9am-5pm

THE MULTIMEDIA SPECIALISTS

presents ... **CD ROM MPC Compliant**

LOW COST Upgrade Kits

FREE DELIVERY ON ALL KITS!

DRIVE	SOUND CARD (includes all necessary cables)	MPC COMPLIANT KIT	KIT PLUS 7 TITLE BUNDLE
TOSHIBA			
3401 Internal	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	\$559	\$649
3401 External	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	\$669	\$759
MITUSUMI			
LU0058	Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	\$299	\$389
NEC			
NEC Multispin 3Xi	Pro Audio Spectrum 16"	\$629	\$719
NEC Multispin 3Xe	Pro Audio Spectrum 16"	\$609	\$699
TENEL			
3028 Int. Double Speed	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	\$549	\$639
3028 Ext. Double Speed	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	\$669	\$759
CREATIVE			
Omni CD	Sound Blaster 16 Multi CD	\$489	\$579
CHINON	256 Cache Double Speed		
535 Internal	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	\$529	\$619
535 External	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	\$629	\$719

* Upgrade to a Pro Audio Studio 16 for only \$40 additional! * Upgrade to a Pro Audio Studio 16XL for only \$150 additional!

MPC CD ROM SOFTWARE BUNDLE

- Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia MPC
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing MPC
- Chessmaster 3000 MPC
- Great Cities of the World MPC
- US Atlas MPC
- World Atlas MPC
- San Diego Zoo Presents the Animals MPC

CD ROM

DRIVES & BUNDLES

CREATIVE

Omni CD Internal Double Speed	\$295
Digital Edge Multimedia Kit	\$629
Discovery/Educainment	CALL



Pro 16 Multimedia System II, FREE DEL.	\$679
Fusion CD 16, Internal / External	\$479 / \$479
Fusion Double CD 16, NEW FOR '91	\$595

NEC

3Xi Professional External	\$429
3Xi Internal/External	\$469/\$569
74-1 External	\$389

TENEL

Double Speed CD ROM Drive	
3028 Internal / 5028 External	CALL
8 bit kit with Trantor interface, Int / Ext	CALL
Multimedia Bundle: Internal / External	CALL

TOSHIBA

3401B Double Speed Int. / Ext.	\$389 / \$489
--------------------------------	---------------

TURTLE BEACH

MultiSound MPC Upgrade Kit, FREE DEL.	\$1,229
MultiSound Multi Bundle, FREE DELIVERY	\$669

MITSUMI

CRMC-LU0058, Internal	\$175
Double Speed Internal FX001	CALL
High Speed Mitsumi FX001	CALL

CHINON

535 Double Speed with SCSI II Internal	\$349
535 Double Speed with Interface Internal	\$385

Quality CD ROM software at a bundle price! Buy one or buy them all!
each bundle only **\$79***
*with purchase of any CD ROM drive

Children's Early Learning Bundle

- Mixed Up Mother Goose
- MacMillan's Children Dictionary
- Dinosaur Adventure
- Interactive Storytime Vol. 2

Game Bundle

- King's Quest 5
- PC Sig 12
- Wing Commander and Ultima 6 combo
- Game Pack II

Family Bundle

- National Parks Guide
- Multimedia Encyclopedia for Windows
- Guinness Book of Records 1993

Upgrade Your CD ROM Library

The New Grolier Multimedia Upgrade
The EASIEST Upgrade to take advantage of!
\$99

also available at **\$25 ea**
• Chessmaster 4 MM MPC for Win
• Newweek Interactive for DOS
• US Atlas V 4.0 with America by Air Video for Win
• World Atlas V 4.0 with Video for Windows

SOUND CARDS

CREATIVE

New!

ound Blaster 16 Basic	\$129
ound Blaster Deluxe	\$75
ound Blaster Pro Deluxe	\$115
ound Blaster 16 Multi CD	\$159
with adv. signal processing	\$195
ound Blaster 16 Scsi 2	\$179
with adv. signal processing	\$209

MEDIA VISION

Pro Spectrum 16 Basic	\$129
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	\$155
Pro Audio Studio 16	\$199
Pro Audio Studio 16XL NEW	\$319

AZTECH LABS, INC.

Sound Galaxy BXII	\$59
Sound Galaxy NX Pro Extra	\$115
Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16	\$155

OTHER

Advanced Gravis UltraSound	\$129
Turtle Beach MultiSound Free Del.	\$499
Logitech SoundMan 16	\$105
MS Sound System	\$175
JigiSpeech Portable Sound +	\$145
Sound Xchange model A/B	\$105/\$195
Roland Sound Canvas Module	\$279
ATI Stereo FX	\$95
ATI Stereo CDFX	\$139

SPEAKERS



LOWER PRICES!

ACS-50 Personal Computer System with Amplified Module - NEW!	\$75
ACS-150 Powered subwoofer	\$99
ACS-100 Amplified computer speaker system	\$129
ACS-300 Top-of-the-line computer speakers with subwoofer	\$269

TURTLE BEACH

MAUI

Wavetable Synthesizer Upgrade **\$199***
\$159 our price

WAVE for Windows

exclusive offer! **\$39***

*with the purchase of any sound card. Offer good at time of purchase.

TURTLE TOOLS

exclusive offer! **\$39***

*with the purchase Maui. Offer good at time of purchase.

MULTIMEDIA

ADS

Game Blaster	\$119
VGA TV Elite	\$265
Video Clipper	\$315
PC Prime Time	\$325

CREATIVE LABS

Creative Voice Assist.	\$55
WAVE Blaster	\$179
Video Blaster for Windows	\$299

MEDIA VISION

Pro Movie Spectrum	\$285
Pro Movie Studio	\$325

SIGMA DESIGNS

Win Movie	\$249
Real Magic	\$379
Win Storm	\$269

TURTLE BEACH

MIDI Karaoke with microphone	\$39.95
CALL	
Maui wavetable synthesizer Upgrade, works with any sound card	\$159



COMPTON'S NewMedia
New Interactive Encyclopedia
Competitive Upgrade with Virtual Workspace
\$79 call for details!

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

P.O. Box 17882, Milw, WI 53217

800-554-9930

TECH INFO:

(414) 357-8181

FAX:

800-554-9981

HRS (CST):

M-F 8am-8pm,

Sat 9am-5pm

- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.
- No Surcharge on Credit Cards.
- Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.
- Software Shipping only \$5 per order, not per title.
- Hardware: 5% - Min. \$5.
- C.O.D orders welcome, with only a \$6.00 Charge.
- We Ship Latest Version

- All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.
- APO, FPO HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders welcome: 6% - Min. \$6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured: 15% - Min. \$15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional.
- Call for Free Catalog & Items Not Listed

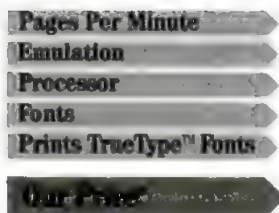
Personal & company checks allow 14 working days to clear. Prices fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call our 1-800 to obtain a Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. All sales are final. All returns are subject to a restocking fee.

* Free delivery applies only to the contiguous 48 states

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With Prices By The Time You Read

As recently as September of 1993, these Texas Instruments printers were winning major



TI microLaser Plus Entry Level Windows Solution

9 PPM
HP LaserJet® II
68000/TI ASIC
14 HP fonts
Yes

NOW \$669

TI microLaser PS17 Affordable PostScript® Solutions

9 PPM
HP LaserJet II/PostScript
68000/TI ASIC
17 Scalable
Yes

NOW \$765

All printers come with a 1 year limited warranty.*



TI EXPRESS™

1-800-847-2787 Ext. 600

Call for immediate delivery before it's too late.

PCs COMPLEAT

1-800-669-4727

USA★FLEX

1-800-888-2702



1-800-880-7555 **THIRD WAVE**



1-800-884-4CDW



1-800-859-5615

This Low, This, It May Be Too Late.

wards. Today, we're selling them at incredibly low prices. And tomorrow, we just may be sold out.



TI microLaser PS35
Affordable PostScript Solutions

9 PPM
HP LaserJet II/PostScript
68000/ TI ASIC
35 Scalable
Yes

NOW \$810

TI microLaser Turbo
PostScript for the Power User

9 PPM
HP LaserJet II/PostScript II
RISC/8220
35 Scalable
Yes

NOW \$1068

Turbo Upgrade Kit

Current microLaser
Owners: Upgrade
to Turbo.

Was \$1250
NOW \$399!!

AppleTalk® kits available for Mac users for additional \$50.00.

MacUser
★★★★½
MacUser
microLaser XL
Sept '91

MacUser
★★★★
MacUser
microLaser PS35
Sept '92

MacUser
★★★★
MacUser
microLaser Turbo
Sept '92

MACWORLD
MW
EDITORS
CHOICE
MACWORLD
microLaser Series
Sept '92

MACWORLD
MW
EDITORS
CHOICE
MACWORLD
microLaser Series
Sept '93



*Dealer prices may vary. †Limited warranty, see dealer for details.

AppleTalk and TrueType are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Postscript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Insight's logo is a registered trademark of Insight Direct, Inc. CDW's logo is a trademark of Computer Discount Warehouse. microLaser and the TI Express logo are trademarks of Texas Instruments. ©1993 TI.

For Printers, It's Arlington!



EPSON®

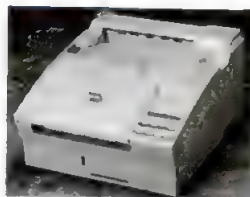
FX870	\$259	LQ1170	\$589
FX1170	\$345	LQ2550	\$859
LQ570+	\$235	DFX5000	\$1299
LQ870	\$425	DFX8000	\$2189
LQ1070+	\$349	Action 3250	\$169
Action Laser 1000	\$579		
Action Laser 1500	\$639		
Action Laser 1500-2MG	\$689		
Stylus 300	\$229		
Stylus 800	\$319*		

*Additional Mfrg. Rebate!



- **ACTION NOTE 486 SLC/33**
- 120 MG Drive
- 4 MG RAM
- Fax Modem

\$1649.00



- **ACTION LASER 1500**
- 6 PPM
- 14 Fonts
- HP III Compatible



- **STYLUS 800**
- Inkjet at 360 DPI
- 4 Scalable Built-In Fonts

**\$50.00
Rebate
Until 10/31/93!**

When you've got an Epson, you've got a lot of company.™

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips .. each	\$3/\$5
256K/1MB Simms	\$15/\$49
4MB Simms	\$159
Epson Action 2 MG	\$99
HP 2MG Upgrade	\$99
OKI Laser 2MB	\$125

Intel.

80387 S/L	\$75
80387 SX-16/20/25	\$75
80387-16/20/25/33	\$85
Overdrive SX20/25	\$285/\$339
Overdrive DX25/33	\$339/\$495

TEXAS INST.

486/WINSX 120	\$1879
486/WINSX 25 Color	\$2119
486/DX2/50	\$2975
486/DX2/40 Color	\$3249
486/DX2/50E Color	\$3799
LASER PS17	\$1029
LASER PS23	\$869
LASER PS65 Turbo	\$1099

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	\$519
Corel Draw 4.0	\$369
Lotus 123 2.4/3.4	\$279/\$349
Microsoft Windows 3.1	\$69
Microsoft DOS 6.0 Upg.	\$59
Word Perfect 6.0	\$269
Word Perfect Windows	\$269

DRIVES & TAPES

Connor 250 Tape	\$149
Connor 120/170	\$179/\$199
Connor 212/540	\$239/\$719
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44	\$69

COLORADO

Colorado Jumbo 120	\$145
Colorado Jumbo 250	\$169
Colorado Trakker 120	\$275
Colorado Trakker 250	\$319
Colorado 2GB Ext.	\$1069
Qic 80 Tapes	\$25

AMERICAN UPS

250	\$99	600	\$259
400	\$155	900	\$369
450	\$185	1250	\$485

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS



Fusion CD 16	\$389
Mitsumi Int.	\$199
NEC Multispin 38	\$249
Texel Int. 265 MS Kit.	\$439

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1) ..	\$229
120 MG 3144A	\$175
245 MG 3283	\$279
260 MG 3290A	\$225
452 MG 3550A	\$419

PLUS HARD CARD

85 MB/127 XL	\$229/\$249
240 MB	\$395

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet IV w/Toner	\$1369
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner	\$879
Laserjet IVP w/Toner	\$989
Laserjet IVL w/Toner	\$675
Laserjet IVML w/Toner	\$1039
Laserjet IVM w/Toner	\$1929
Laserjet IV SI w/Toner ..	\$2989
1MG Upgrade	\$69
2MG Upgrade	\$99
4MG Upgrade	\$159
8MG Upgrade	\$319
Deskjet 500/500C	\$309/409
Deskjet 550C	\$575
Deskjet 1200C	\$1379
Pacific Page/XL	\$259/\$699
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font ..	\$239

NETWORKING

Netware 3.12 5 User	\$579
Netware 3.12 10 User	\$1269
Netware 3.12 25 User	\$1699
Netware 3.12 50 User	\$3049
Netware 4.0 10 User	\$2019
Lantastic Starter 5.0	\$429
E143 Ethernet	\$185
NE2000	\$119
SMC Hub 8 Port T/P	\$325
SMC Hub 8 Port Coax	\$225
SMC TP 12 node Conc.	\$579
SMC+16-6 Pack	\$619
SMC Ethercard +/-16	\$89/\$115
3 Com EtherLink II	\$179
3 Com EtherLink III	\$119
Etherlink III 5 Pack	\$529
Intel Ether 16	\$89
Intel Ether 16-5 Pack	\$429
Intel Ether 16-20 Pack	\$1629
Intel Ether EISA 32	\$509
Intel Token 16/S	\$389
Irma Board 3	\$399
Xircorn Pocket Ethernet ..	\$269

Panasonic
Office Automation

11241	\$249
2023	\$199
2123	\$229
2124	\$295
2180	\$169
1624	\$329
2624	\$349
3123	\$279
4410	\$549
4430	\$639
4440	\$1149
4455	\$1659
4410/44501 2 MG	\$129

OKIDATA

ML320	\$295
ML321	\$415
ML380	\$209
ML520	\$369
ML521	\$489
ML590	\$415
ML591	\$569
ML395	\$959
ML395C	\$1029
PM3410	\$1199



OL400E	\$499
OL810	\$899
OL830	\$1089
OL850+	\$1199
Okidata Laser 2 MG	\$125

NEC

Jetmate 1000	\$295
P3300	\$325
P6200	\$399
P6300	\$599
P9300	\$825
Model 95 Pscrt Laser	\$869
Model 95FX Pscrt Laser ..	\$1079
Model 1097	\$1349

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

800-548-5105

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson 600C/800C	\$779/\$1069
Epson Action Scanning ..	\$989
Logitech ScanMan 256	\$169
ScanMan w/Omni Page ..	\$209
Summasketch 12x12	\$255
Summasketch 12x18	\$499

Canon

BJ-10EX	\$239
BJ-200	\$255*
BJ-230	\$389
BJ-330	\$489
BJC-600C	\$589
BJC-800	\$1449
BJC-820	\$1579
LBP-430	Call
LBP-8SX	\$979

*After 30 00 Rebate



NEW TECHNOLOGY!

- **NOTEJET 486 - SLC/25**
 - 486 SLC/25 Mhz
 - Built-in "Bubble-Jet" printer
 - 4 MG Ram
- 85 MG - \$2139 135 MG - \$2349 180 MG - \$2549
- **NOTEBOOK 486 - SLC/25**
 - 120 MB • Fax Modem
 - 4 MG..... \$1595.00

**BJ-200 - 360 DPI
- 4 PPM**

Canon has "Bubble-Jet" Technology!

CANON INNOVA COMPUTERS
One Year On-Site Warranty!



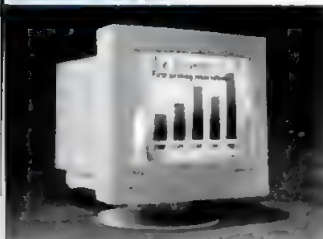
- **486-DX 33, 4 MB, 240 MG, .28 SVGA Monitor, 3.5 and 5.25 Drives, Fax Modem, Dos, Windows 3.1, MS Works** \$1649.00
- **486-DX 66, 4 MB, 245 MG, .28 SVGA Monitor, 3.5 and 5.25 Drives, Fax Modem, Dos, Windows 3.1, MS Works** \$1949.00

VESA LOCAL BUS!

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 1MG ...	\$119
ATI Graph Ultra+ 1MG ...	\$199
ATI Graph Ultra + 2MG ...	\$209
ATI Graph Prof 1 MG ...	\$319
ATI Graph Prof 2 MG ...	\$329
Sound Blaster Pro	\$129
Boca Super VGA	\$99
Diamond Stealth Pro	\$239
Diamond Viper 2 MG.....	\$389
1024 VGA 16 Bit	\$69
Orchid Pro IIS 1MG.....	\$145
Orchid Farenheit 1MG ...	\$169

MONITORS



NEC

3 FGE/3 V	\$579/499
4 FGE	\$679
5 FG/5 FGP	\$1245/1339
5 FGE	\$1049
6 FG/6 FGP	\$2249/2299

MITSUBISHI

EGA	\$239
Diamond Scan 4533C	\$349
Diamond Pro 17	\$1019
Diamond Scan 15 FS	\$479
Diamond Pro 21 FS	\$2149
HL6955 20"	\$1759

NANAO

F3401	\$699
F5501	\$1059
T5601	\$1759
T7601W	\$2099

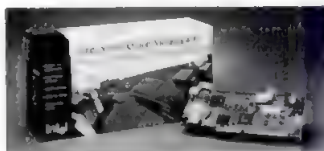
PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024x768	\$319
1395 VGA 1024x768	\$429
1991 VGA 1280x1024	\$1539

MODEMS

intel.

Int. 14.4/14.4 Fax	\$159
Ext. 14.4/14.4 Fax	\$189
PC MCIA 24/96	\$189
PC MCIA 14.4/14.4	\$339



SatIsFAXtion MODEMS

200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax ..	\$199
300 14.4/9600 Fax	\$219
350 14.4	\$259
400 14.4/14.4 Fax	\$259
400 Ext 14.4/9600 Fax	\$295

Hayes

Hayes Accura 14.4/Fax ...	\$199
Hayes Optima 96	\$309
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax ..	\$369
Hayes Ultra 96	\$539
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4	\$589
Hayes Pocket 14.4	\$299

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Practical Per. 9600 Int. ...	\$169
Practical Per. 9600 Ext. ...	\$179
Practical Per. 14.4 Int. ...	\$185
Practical Per. 14.4 Ext. ...	\$195
Practical Per. 14.4 Pocket	\$319
Practical Per. FaxMe	\$119

Robotics

16.8 HST Ext.	\$459
14.4 Dual Std. 16.8	\$659
Sportster 14.4 Int.	\$149
Sportster 14.4 Ext.	\$169
Sportster 14.4 Int. Fax ...	\$159
Sportster 14.4 Ext. Fax ...	\$179
Worldport 14.4	\$325

ARLINGTON COMPUTER PRODUCTS... GREAT SERVICE SINCE 1984!

- PC Magazine "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!"
- PC Sources Review "...You can be confident that what you order will work!"
- PC Computing "...Courteous service and terrific technical support!"
- PC Computing Mail Order Review of Peripheral Specialists 8/93. We received the only 5 Star Rating for Price!

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Qualified purchase orders accepted.

Hours C.S.T.
7:30-8:30 pm Mon-Fri
9:00-5:00 pm Saturday

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1970 Carboy,
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

**NO SURCHARGE
FOR CHARGE CARDS!**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS

708-228-6333

SHIPPING

708-228-9748

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

708-228-1470

FAX

708-228-0516

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

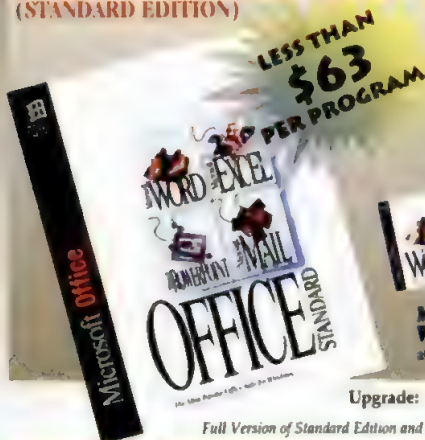
FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

800-548-5105

DISCOVER A WHOLE NEW WAY TO WORK!

Microsoft Office 4.0 for Windows

(STANDARD EDITION)



The Microsoft Office family of programs are designed to work together, so you get more work done faster and easier. Shared tools, toolbars, menus and dialog boxes, plus support for OLE version 2.0, mean the smoothest integration and utmost compatibility. And Version 4.0 now makes it easier and more affordable than ever to get the newest releases of the most popular Microsoft programs:

Microsoft Word 6.0 for Windows — makes everyday tasks automatic and complex tasks easier. With special Help for WordPerfect Users.

Microsoft Excel for Windows — works the way you want to, with automatic functions, and even a special Help for Lotus 1-2-3 Users feature.

Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows — for great presentations at the click of a button.

Microsoft Mail Workstation License — connects you to the easy-to-use e-mail system for PC networks.

Upgrade: UP2023 **\$249⁹⁵**

Tradeup: SI1433 **\$289⁹⁵**

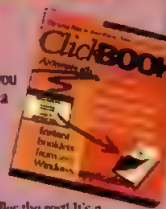
Full Version of Standard Edition and Full Version of Professional Edition (which includes Microsoft Access) are also available. Call for details.

BONUS OFFER!

Just \$15.95

clickBook

This innovative program lets you print Windows documents as a book — in just two clicks! Print address books, price lists, manuals, marketing plans, event programs, and more! Just pick the size, and ClickBook automatically handles the rest! It's a \$69.95 retail value — yours for only \$15.95 when purchased with Microsoft Office 4.0. Shipped in special promotional packaging. Ask for item #SP1303



Here's how the Microsoft Office Upgrade works:

- 1. UPGRADE:** If you own any previous version of Word, Excel or PowerPoint, order Office and you'll receive the new Word 6.0, the Mail Workstation License plus The Automatic Upgrade to Excel 5.0 and PowerPoint 4.0 as soon as they're available
- 2. TRADEUP:** If you're trading up from another processor, presentation or spreadsheet package, order Office and you'll receive the new Word 6.0, the Mail Workstation License, Excel 4.0 and PowerPoint 3.0, plus The Automatic Upgrade to Excel 5.0 and PowerPoint 4.0 as soon as they're available



★ Virtus VR for Windows

The Future is here! Virtual reality — Headsets? Goggles? Not anymore! Imagine the world of virtual reality on your desktop computer. This exciting package comes with its own set of 3D worlds. You control the action — like a flight simulator or a movie that you direct. Changes are easy and take place in the blink

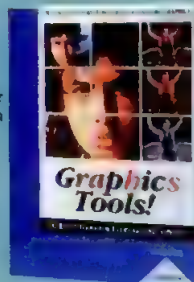
of an eye. Virtus VR is powerful, easy to learn and simple to use. Also available **Virtus Walkthrough for Windows GR6253 \$119.95.** Publisher: Virtus GR7463

\$65⁹⁵

★ Graphics Tools!

"The Right Tools For Every Graphics Project!" All the most frequently used tools for Windows graphics are here in one integrated, easy-to-use package. Media Manager organizes your graphics in a drag & drop thumbnail viewer — keyword search, too! Convert files for thousands of programs. Includes autotrace, image editing, painting, screen capture, 700 pieces of clip art and dozens of photos. An outstanding product.

Publisher: Delta Point UT3693



\$99⁹⁵

★ TextBridge

TextBridge OCR for Windows redefines the industry standard in price and performance! With TextBridge you can take most paper documents and convert them to electronic text. Then you can edit, store, search, or distribute that text within your favorite Windows applications. TextBridge consistently delivers superior recognition accuracy — and it's one button operation makes it the easiest OCR package to use! TextBridge recognizes five different languages and reads documents containing mixed typefaces, graphics, multi-columns, and old degraded text. With TextBridge, editorial and file management functions of all kinds can be done effortlessly. Publisher: Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc. OC0023



\$74⁹⁵

The UnMouse

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can — only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection, merely press down The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys (60 in advanced mode) instantly available to

execute macros. With its one million touch points, the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. Manufacturer: Microtouch IN0810



\$139⁹⁵

★ Close-Up Remote Communications Host & Remote

Winner of the Latest PC Magazine, "Editor's Choice" & PC World, "Best Buy" awards. Close-Up 5.0 is the fastest remote control program available. Take control of PCs miles away by modem. Run both Windows and DOS applications. Use Close-Up for remote access to PCs and networks. file transfer, remote support & general communications. Publisher: Norton-Lambert CM1323/5

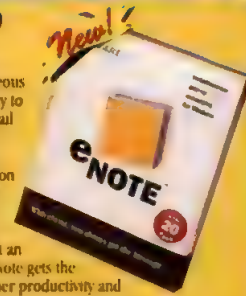


\$124⁹⁵

★ eNote v.2.0 5-User Pack

eNote provides instantaneous pop-up messaging directly to the screen instead of a mail box. Stay informed at all times while you keep on working. eNote operates on any Windows compatible network. Whether you're a company of five or five thousand, with or without an existing E-Mail system, eNote gets the message through for higher productivity and lower costs! Also available: eNote 20-User CM1374 \$649.95.

Publisher: E Ware CM1363



\$249⁹⁵

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, NJ 08701-3014
©1993 Micro Warehouse, Inc.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products covered by 120 day lid warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Connecticut, New Jersey and Ohio residents add applicable sales tax
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 12:00 midnight (E) weekdays (barring system failure, etc.) ship overnight by Airborne Express (Some areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge \$7 per order up to 7 lbs. \$1 per lb. above 7 lbs
- UPS ground service also available upon request - \$3 per order
- UPS orders placed by 3:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's tape backups, monitors, and printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S. APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Some products not available outside U.S. Please call for more information
- Not responsible for errors or omissions

©Copyright 1993 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc.



Call for Overnight Upgrades!

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1-800-367-7080

Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week
Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax: 908-905-5245

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription

PM11938

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, N.J. 08701-3014

Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free, one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog

Name _____

Address _____

Apt. _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks).

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY!

H.Co. has America's largest selection of memory products, and we'll beat any USA advertised price!

"Truth in advertising, what a concept"

...The Phantom saves a bundle on simms

-PC Computing, April 1992-

**All Products 100%
Guaranteed!**

Math Coprocessors And CPU Upgrades

INT

Part #	Price
80387-40	\$95.00
80387-33/25	75.00
80387SX-33	79.00
80387SX-25/20	72.00
80387-20	70.00

CYRIX

Part #	Price
80387-40	\$99.00
80387-33/25	79.00
80387SX-33	79.00
80387SX-25/20	77.00
80387-20	71.00

INTEL

Part #	Price
80387DX	\$100.00
80387SX	87.00
80387SL	87.00
80387DX/ULT	72.00

Intel Overdrive Technology replaces your current CPU and more than doubles your system's performance!

INTEL Overdrive

Part #	Price
486-33 (66 Mhz)	\$625.00
486-25 (50 Mhz)	497.00
486-16/20 (40 Mhz)	397.00

Also available in 100 pin SIMM format

Cyrix Overdrive upgrade

386-25 to 486-25	\$95.00
386-33 to 486-33	115.00
386-40 to 486-40	145.00
386-16 to 486-32	265.00
386-20 to 486-40	335.00
386-25 to 486-50	375.00

Kingston processor upgrades also available

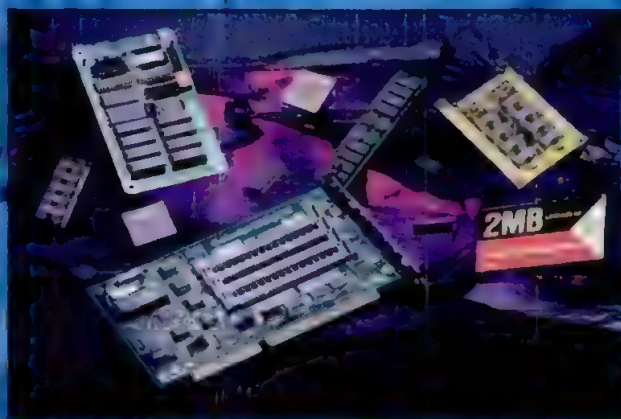
Laser Printer Memory

HP Laserjet II, III, IV, V, VI	2MB BD	\$99.00
	4MB BD	158.00
HP Laserjet 4L	1MB MD	68.00
HP Laserjet 4, 4M, II, III	2MB MD	95.00
	4MB MD	162.00
	8MB MD	299.00
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 550C	256K MD	59.00
IBM 4019, 4019e	1MB MD	119.00
	2MB MD	189.00
IBM 4029	2MB BD	89.00
	4MB BD	129.00
OKI Laser 400	2MB MD	99.00
OKI Laser 800, 820	1MB MD	129.00
	4MB MD	199.00
Panasonic 4420, 4450i, 4410	4430	
	2MB MD	119.00
	4MB MD	189.00
	8MB MD	159.00
Panasonic 4410S	4MB MD	189.00
Epson EPL6000	2MB MD	145.00
Epson EPL 7500	4MB MD	225.00
Epson Action Laser II	2MB MD	149.00
	4MB MD	229.00
Canon LBP-III, IIIPlus	2MB BD	239.00
	3MB BD	289.00
Canon LBP-4	2MB BD	165.00
TI MicroLaser, XL	1MB MD	49.00

PCMCIA PRODUCTS

PCMCIA Memory	
1MB SRAM CARD	\$155.00
2MB SRAM CARD	285.00
4MB SRAM CARD	529.00
PCMCIA Peripherals	
14.4 Fax Modem	\$425.00
2400/9600 Fax Modem	269.00
10-Base T Network Adaptor	179.00
SCSI Adaptor	229.00

German Office: H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
Deisterstrasse 11 • 30449 Hannover, Germany
Tel: 0511-458-2411 Fax: 0511-458-2440



Desktop Memory Upgrades

AST

Bravo 486/25	2MB KIT	\$110.00
	4MB KIT	207.00
Bravo 4/66d, 50d, 33 33s, 25s	4MB MD	145.00
	8MB KIT	209.00
	16MB MD	619.00
Prem 386/SX 16, 20, 25, 33	8MB KIT	209.00
Prem II SX/33, 25, 20, 16	1MB KIT	55.00
	4MB KIT	149.00
Cupid Exp	8MB BD	219.00
Prem II SX/33, 25, 20, 16	4MB KIT	179.00

NEC

PM SX/33 PLUS	2MB BD	\$219.00
	4MB BD	279.00
	8MB BD	519.00
PM SX/20	2MB CPU UPG	169.00
	2MB UPG EXP	209.00
	2MB UPG KIT	189.00
PM SX/16	2-2MB BD	189.00
	2MB UPG KIT	85.00
PM 386/20, 25	2MB MD	299.00
	8MB MD	699.00
PM 386/25	8MB HELP MD	999.00
PM 386/25S	2MB KIT	159.00
	4MB KIT	499.00
PM 386/33E 486/25E	2MB MD	199.00

COMPAQ

DP 386/33 486/25 33 System Pro	2MB MD	\$97.00
	4MB MD	289.00
DP 386/20e 20, 25e 25 386s 16	4MB BD	209.00
	8MB BD	389.00
DP 386N 386SX/20 ProSignia	2MB MD	79.00
	4MB MD	159.00
ProSignia	8MB MD	309.00
ProLinea 4/25e, 33, 50	8MB MD	309.00

IBM

502 55SX LS 65SX LS 70-E61, 70-121 P-70	1MB MD	\$50.00
	2MB MD	80.00
55SX LS 65SX LS	4MB MD	149.00
70-A21, 70-A61, 70-B21, 70-B61	2MB MD	80.00
	2MB KIT	89.00
PS-1 286 386SX	2MB UPG	101.00
80 041	1MB MD	79.00
80-111, 31	2MB BD	99.00
80-A21, A31, A61	4MB BD	149.00
57 57SX 90, 95 PS/1 Pro	4MB MD	149.00
	8MB MD	289.00
70, 80	4-14MB BD	279.00
50 & 60 SERIES	4-14MB BD	259.00

SIMM MODULES

1X9-80	\$43.00	2X8-80	\$74.00
1X9-70	44.00	4X8-70	149.00
1X9-60	46.00	16X8-70	549.00
1X3-70	40.00	8X2X36-80	199.00
4X9-70	159.00	1X36-80	199.00
1X8-80	40.00	2X36-70	309.00
1X8-70	41.00	4X36-70	589.00

H.Co. Computer Products is licensed to manufacture modules from the inventor of standard PC technology simms!

H.Co. Supports Fully Compatible Memory For These Leading Systems:

ALL • Apple • AST • AT&T • Canon
Compaq • Data General • DEC • Dell
Gigaset • Gateway • HP • IBM • NEC
Olivetti • Packard Bell • Panasonic • Sun
Toshiba • Zenith • TI • Yamaha • Zenith
and more...

H.Co. is now open weekends!

Laptop Memory

TOSHIBA

T2000SX, SXE, T1800, T1850	1MB	\$169.00
	4MB	319.00
T3100SX, T3200SX, SXC	2MB	89.00
	4MB	149.00
T3200	3MB	149.00
T5100	2MB	89.00
T5200, C, T8500	2MB	89.00
	8MB	299.00
T7100	2MB	189.00
T4400, T6400, T3300	2MB	139.00
	4MB	189.00
T4400, T6400	8MB	389.00
T4500	4MB	0.00
	16MB	0.00
T1900, T4600	4MB	0.00
	16MB	0.00

IBM

L40SX, N51	1MB	149.00
	8MB	295.00
CL57SX, Thinkpad	4MB	349.00
	1MB	659.00
PS Note	2MB	CALL
	4MB	CALL
PS Note 486	4MB	CALL
	16MB	CALL

COMPAQ

Contura 3/20, 25	4MB	197.00
	8MB	419.00
Contura 425	4MB	00.00
	8MB	00.00
LTE Lite/20, 25, 25c	4MB	229.00
	8MB	395.00
LTE Lite 4/25c	4MB	249.00
	8MB	399.00

NEC

UltraLite III, SL/25c	2MB	\$149.00
	4MB	249.00
UltraLite SU/20, SU/20P	4MB	307.00
	6MB	397.00
Prospect 386	2MB	147.00
	8MB	449.00

CANON

NoteJet 486	2MB	\$159.00
	4MB	259.00
	8MB	459.00

ZENITH

Z-Note	2MB	\$169.00
	4MB	489.00
Z-Sport	2MB	129.00
MastersPort SL, SL, SLE	2MB	109.00
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	119.00
SlmsPort	2MB	139.00
	4MB	279.00

OTHERS

TI TravelMate 2000	1MB	299.00
TI TravelMate 3000	2MB	399.00
TI TravelMate 4000	4MB	219.00
AST PowerExec	4MB	135.00
AST PowerExec SL, EL	4MB	179.00
Apple Powerbook (All)	Call for current prices	

All H.Co. Manufactured Memory Products Carry a Lifetime Warranty!

Call H.Co.'s Memory Experts Toll Free

1-800-RAM-CHPS or 1-800-726-2477

Place your order by 4pm (PST) and we'll ship it today



H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
17922 Skypark Circle Suite F
Irvine, CA 92714
Office: 714-833-3222
Tech Support: 714-833-3364
FAX: 714-833-3389

PO's Accepted FROM UNIVERSITIES, GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, AND QUALIFIED FIRMS.

TERMS:

- 1 VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover, C.O.D., Pre-paid, and Approved PO's only
- 2 FAX orders, and International orders accepted
- 3 15% Restocking fee on returns within 30 days. No refunds after 30 days
- 4 All returns require an RMA number, sorry no software returns
- 5 All credit card purchases are verified for your protection.

H.Co. will best or match prices from companies with new merchandise actually in stock. Offer excludes Chips and SIMMs. Minimum order \$100.00. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. H.Co. same day shipping guarantee applies only to products in stock. Trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Prices are subject to change without notice.



STATGRAPHICS *Plus*. For People Who Made It Through Statistics With Their Eyes Closed.

Whether you aced statistics in your sleep, or just plain slept, you'll find STATGRAPHICS *Plus* is a software dream come true: more than 250 menu-driven procedures, eye-popping graphics, and full support for the power and capacity of your 386/486 PC. No wonder *Software Digest* rated us number one for ease of use and learning.

How easy? This easy.

No matter how much—or how little—you know about statistics, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* does the work for you. Calculating precisely the solutions you need, from sales forecasts to assembly-line analyses to cancer research studies. And then displaying the results in stunning graphics that let you *see* the answer. With simple, point-and-click menus

and a powerful graphics editor that makes generating presentation-quality results a cinch.



What you don't know, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* does.

Even if you've forgotten some—or all—of your statistics, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* remembers: Regression analysis. ANOVA. Quality control. Experimental

design. Multivariate and time series procedures. Lifetime data analysis. And compatibility with your existing database, spreadsheet, and ASCII files. There's much, much more, too, including award-winning documentation, on-line help and telephone support.

But seeing is believing: call us today for more information. And witness the power of STATGRAPHICS *Plus* with your own eyes. It's the perfect tool for people who know their statistics. And for people who don't.

STATGRAPHICS® *Plus*

In Maryland, 301-984-5123.

Outside the U.S., 301-984-5412.

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(800) 592-0050, Ext.200

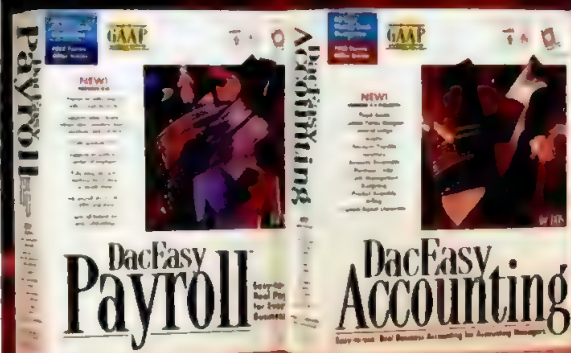
Manugistics, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. Evaluation © Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 8, No. 5 issue covering statistics programs. STATGRAPHICS *Plus* runs on 386, 386SX, and 486 computers with at least 4 MB of RAM and a graphics card. Version for 286/640K machines also available. © 1993 Manugistics, Inc. Authorized international dealers: Australia (03) 866 1766, United Kingdom (0753) 831 451, France (01) 45-27-20-61, Germany (069) 80063-0/(0212) 339099, Italy (02) 29404830, Spain (01) 341.535.0125, Sweden (0) 31 776 01 21, Netherlands (03402) 66336.

The DacEasy Definition of a Great Deal.

New. Free.

New (Nōō) adj: Brand New! DacEasy Accounting and Payroll Version 4.4. Buy direct and save 20%. (See Free)

Free (Frē) adj: Buy DacEasy Accounting, Payroll or BonusPack and get any Specialized Software System FREE! A \$200 Value. (See New)



Order Entry

Job Costing

Estimating

Point of Sale



Introducing...

The newest definition of accounting software value from the company that invented affordable accounting software - DacEasy Accounting Version 4.4. With 12 powerful modules that all work seamlessly together, new 4.4 gives you the most value in accounting software at *any* price! It's designed to follow Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for business peace of mind.

Bestselling DacEasy Accounting 4.4 includes over 25 enhancements such as new Fixed Assets, a Custom Forms Designer, pop-up memo for every record, new data import capabilities and more.

DacEasy Payroll 4.4 makes payroll chores a breeze. Use it to process the payroll for 1 or 10,000 - all with a single keystroke and stay on top of government tax requirements, too.

Limited Time Offer

When you try new DacEasy Accounting, Payroll or the BonusPack 4.4 which includes both packages for more savings, choose any Specialized Software System FREE! Take your pick. We've teamed up with industry experts to bring you powerful specialty software that works with DacEasy Accounting to meet your specific industry's needs. If you have a retail store, Point of Sale 4.4 is the most flexible system available. Preparing bids is a snap with DacEasy Estimating. Tracking costs is easy with Job Costing or handling high volumes of orders are quick with Order Entry.

Whichever one you choose, you'll get a \$200 value FREE. Plus, 20% off your order when you call us direct.

Once again, DacEasy redefines a great deal in accounting software. And you don't need a dictionary to see the value in that.

DacEasy Accounting for WINDOWS!

It's here, it's easy and it's for Windows. New DacEasy Accounting for Windows makes powerful accounting simple. It's the Windows accounting system you've been asking for and since it's DacEasy, it's affordable. With screens that look like their paper counterparts, DacEasy for Windows is incredibly easy-to-use. Try this brand new Windows system RISK FREE! Just \$99.95! (Save over 30%).

NEW!



Limited Time Offer.

Call DacEasy direct to order DacEasy Accounting, Payroll or BonusPack 4.4 RISK FREE (60-day money-back guarantee) for just \$119.95 for Accounting or Payroll, or \$199.95 for the BonusPack (after 20% direct discount) and get your Specialized Software System FREE. Or visit your local reseller to buy them and send us a copy of your receipt to get your free software system. Be sure to specify which free system you would like. Or try new DacEasy Accounting for Windows for just \$99.95! Offer good through December 31, 1993.

Order Today!
Call DacEasy Direct at:

1-800-DAC-EASY

Offer valid in U.S. only.

When ordering use code PCM

* 60-day Money-back guarantee excludes shipping and handling. Limit one free specialized software system per business. There is a \$7.50 shipping and handling charge for the free specialized software system. Offer applies to single-user versions only. Note: Job Costing requires DacEasy Accounting, in order to operate. Discounts off of the MSRP are not available at retail locations and are not valid with any other offers. All product names are trademarks of their respective corporations. All DacEasy products are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252. Copyright © 1993, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 088 ON READER SERVICE CARD

H2093

FOR THE PERFECT PC

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP LaserJet 4L		
1MB	C2004A	\$39
HP LaserJet HP, HL, HP, HPD		
2MB	33475H	\$109
4MB	33477H	\$199
HP LaserJet II, III		
2MB	33444H	\$129
4MB	33445H	\$219
HP LaserJet IIIi, 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMAX, XL300, DeskJet 1200c		
1MB	C2043A	\$59
2MB	C2044A	\$119
4MB	C2045A	\$229
8MB	C2046A	\$459
HP DeskJet 500C, 500E		
256K	22707B	\$39
HP DesignJet 600 Inkjet Plotter		
4MB	C2065A	\$229
8MB	C2066A	\$459
Compaq Pagemark 15, 20		
4MB	126360-001	\$229
8MB	126361-001	\$459
Neptune HL-4		
2MB	MB-420	\$179
4MB	MB-440	\$269
Brother HL 60, HL 94, HL 8		
1MB	MB-510	\$99
2MB	MB-820	\$149
Brother HL 7027, 7027T		
2MB	MB-1020	\$149
4MB	MB-1040	\$279
Canon LBP 10X		
1MB	803-0010-000	\$139
2MB	803-0020-000	\$229
Canon LBP-4, 4L, 4Lx, 4P, 4P, 4P		
1MB	S63-2230	\$129
2MB	N/A	\$179
Canon LBP-8L, 8Lx, 8Lx, 8Lx		
2MB	S63-1880	\$129
4MB	N/A	\$209
Canon LBP-10, 10L Plus		
2MB	S63-2350	\$179
Epson EPL 6000		
2MB	805-001	\$139
4MB	N/A	\$229
Epson StylusColor II, EPL-8000		
2MB	N/A	\$139
4MB	N/A	\$229
Epson EPL 7500		
2MB	CR22051	\$159
4MB	CR22021	\$289
IBM/Lanmark Laser 4029 All Models		
2MB	118333A	\$59
4MB	118333S	\$149
IBM/Lanmark Laser 4019, 4019x		
2MB	1493132	\$139
3.5MB	103067S	\$309
IBM/Lanmark Laser 4039, 4039 All Models		
4MB	1220363	\$329
8MB	122036S	\$399
Kyocera FS-1500A EasyJet		
2MB	N/A	\$179
4MB	N/A	\$229
Kyocera FS-2500A EasyJet		
1MB	N/A	\$59
4MB	N/A	\$199
NEC SharpWriter PS & 97 series		
2MB	N/A	\$159
4MB	N/A	\$159
OfficeJet 400		
1MB	70014701	\$89
2MB	N/A	\$129
OfficeJet 800, 820		
2MB	N/A	\$179
4MB	N/A	\$219
OfficeJet 810		
1MB	70021101	\$119
2MB	70021101	\$149
OfficeJet 830, 840		
2MB	70014501	\$159
Powerstar LaserPrinter 4410, 4420		
2MB	KX-P441	\$149
4MB	N/A	\$229
Powerstar LaserPrinter 4430, 4420		
2MB	KX-P441	\$149
4MB	N/A	\$229
Powerstar LaserPrinter 4411		
2MB	KX-P442	\$179
Teclis Page Laser 4		
2MB	LS6-8000P	\$139
4MB	LS6-800100	\$229
Tecon Intermark MicroLaser XL		
1MB	2555739-0001	\$59

HARD DRIVES

Seagate		
42MB ST351A, 2Hrs, 1H, 3.5" IDE		\$129
with 16-bit kit		\$149
104MB ST3120A, 15ms, 1H, 3.5" IDE		\$189
with 16-bit kit		\$209
130MB ST3144A, 15ms, 1H, 3.5" IDE		\$199
with 16-bit kit		\$219
240MB ST3290A, 14ms, 1H, 3.5" IDE		\$279
with 16-bit kit		\$299
1420MB ST41650H, 15ms, 5.25" SCSI		\$1099
with 16-bit kit		\$2049

All drive kits include a 16-bit hard/floppy controller, cable and all necessary mounting hardware for an easy installation.

PS/2 DATACARD



The DataCard Micro Channel Storage and Memory Upgrade is available with 85, 127 or 209MB of bootable 16ms access storage plus four SIMM sockets that accommodate up to 64MB of system RAM. It's all the storage and memory needed for Windows or OS/2 on your IBM PS/2!

IBM PS/2 DataCard 16 or 32-bit		
85MB DataCard with OK RAM		\$429
127MB DataCard with OK RAM		\$549
209MB DataCard with OK RAM		\$709

DataCard Memory Options:			
With 4MB add	\$259	With 8MB add	\$319
With 16MB add	\$379	With 32MB add	\$519

SIMM MODULES

Industry Standard 30-pin SIMMs		
1MB x 9 80		\$59
4MB x 9 80		\$159
36-Bit, 72-Pin SIMMs		
512K x 36 (2MB)		\$89
1MB x 36 (4MB)		\$219
2MB x 36 (8MB)		\$409
4MB x 36 (16MB)		\$789

COPROCESSORS

Intel Math Coprocessors		
80387SX 16, 20, 25MHz		\$79
80387DX 16, 20, 25, 33MHz		\$79
80387SL Module 16, 20, 25MHz		\$85
Intel OverDrive Processors		
4085X20 with socket		\$399
4085X25 with socket		\$529
4085X25 without socket		\$529
4085X33 without socket		\$699
4085X33 or 4085X33 with socket		\$699

MEGAHERTZ



For Laptop and Notebook Systems. PCMCIA 2.0 Data/Fax with XIAK

14,400bps FAX/Modem		\$329
24/9600bps FAX/Modem		\$309
Internal Data/Fax w/MNP-5, V.42/V.42bis		
14,400bps FAX/Modem		\$419
24/9600bps FAX/Modem		\$399
24/9600bps FAX/Modem		\$309
Packet Modems for any serial port		
14,400bps FAX/Modem		\$319
24/9600bps FAX/Modem		\$275

EXPANSION BOARDS

BocaRam AT Plus			
2-8MB memory board for 80286 & 80386 IBM compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Get conventional, expanded (LIM EMS 4.0) and/or extended memory, OS/2.			
Including 2MB	\$189	Including 4MB	\$289
Including 6MB	\$389	Including 8MB	\$489
BocaRam 8-bit			
Up to 2MB of expanded memory for IBM PC/XT/ATs, PS/2 Models 25, 30, 30/286 & compatibles.			
Including 1MB	\$199	Including 2MB	\$279
BocaRam AT I/O Plus			
2-4MB memory board, same as AT Plus with 1 serial and 1 parallel port. Uses 1x1 DRAM and includes all cables.			
Including 2MB	\$199	Including 4MB	\$279

KINGSTON



Upgrade Your Systems to a 486!

5X/Now! 386 CPU upgrade			
25MHz (SX)	\$169	33MHz (SX)	\$199
SX/Now! 386 or 486 CPU upgrade			
25MHz (SLC)	\$219	50MHz (SLC)	\$399
486/Now! 486 CPU upgrade			
25MHz (SX)	\$399	33MHz (DX)	\$579
MCNasor 486 CPU and up to 64MB or RAM			
25MHz (SX) OMB	\$699	With 4MB add	\$149
33MHz (DX) OMB	\$959	With 8MB add	\$209

BERKELEY SYSTEMS

AFTER DARK for DOS

Over 30 incredible displays to save your screen, featuring the famous Flying Toasters, Fish!, Mowin' Man! and everyone's favorite Boris the Cat includes password protection

\$28

DISNEY COLLECTION SCREEN SAVER

Features over 15 Disney screen saving displays, including Mickey Goofy Donald Beauty and the Beast, The Little Mermaid, 101 Dalmatians and more! With classic Disney voices and sounds!

\$28

FAX/MODEMS

Intel		
Faxmodem 1440 14,400bps V.32/V.42 Data/Fax, int		\$209
Faxmodem 1440 14,400bps V.32/V.42 Data/Fax, int		\$179
Faxmodem 960 9600bps V.32/V.42 Data/Fax, int		\$169
Faxmodem 960 9600bps V.32/V.42 Data/Fax, int		\$119
Boca Research		
External 14,400bps data, 14,400 send and receive fax, V.32, V.32bis, V.42bis, MNP5 protocol, throughput to 57,600bps. Includes communications software for DOS and Windows!		\$179
Computer Peripherals Inc.		
Vivo Internal 14,400bps V.32/V.42 Data/Fax		\$199
Vivo Internal 24/9600bps Data/Fax		\$89
Vivo External 14,400bps V.32/V.42 Data/Fax		\$219
Vivo External 24/9600bps Data/Fax		\$99

DCA

COMMUNICATING AND FAXING THROUGH WINDOWS, HAS NEVER BEEN EASIER!

Use Crosstalk to access on-line services, BBS, or other PCs, and Crosstalk to send and receive faxes in the background.

Crosstalk for Windows \$109

Crosstalk for Windows \$62

Crosstalk & Crosstalk for Windows \$124

All prices represent a 90 day promo beginning November

VIDEO CARDS

Diamond Computer			
Switch Pro 1MB	\$289	Switch Pro 2MB	\$349
Switch VLB 1MB	\$249	Switch VLB 2MB	\$309
Viper VLB 2MB	\$409	Switch 24 1MB	\$149
ATI Technologies			
Graphics Ultra Plus 2MB			\$289
Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB			\$359
Mercedes			
Graphics ISA 1MB	\$219	Dynastar 1MB	\$159
Graphics VLB Pro 2MB	\$389	Dynastar VLB 1MB	\$149

MONITORS

ADI		
MicroScan 36", 14", 0.28mm, 1024x1024 M @ 77 Hz		\$359
MicroScan 4G, 15" FS, 0.28mm, 1200x1024 M @ 60Hz		\$449
MicroScan 5A, 17" FS, 0.30mm, 1200x1024 M @ 60Hz		\$899
Hitachi		
SuperScan 15, 1024x768 M @ 70Hz, 28mm		\$409
SuperScan 17, FS, 1200x1024 M @ 60Hz, 28mm		\$549
SuperScan 20", FS, 1200x1024 M @ 60Hz, 31mm		\$1479



WE SET THE STANDARD

- 100% COMPATIBLE IN FORM, FIT, AND FUNCTION
- ALL PRODUCTS USER INSTALLABLE
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED
- TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- THOUSANDS OF ITEMS IN STOCK
- MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES
- CORPORATE PO'S, APO/FPO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL PRICING
- INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
- SPECIAL VOLUME PRICING
- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!



CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE FOR OVER 1980 COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

800-445-9866

714-448-7750

714-448-7760

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, ORDERS ONLY



Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

CALL 800-445-9866

H2093



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

SPECIAL PURCHASE!



NEC CDR-74-1 MultiSpin External CD-ROM Drive

- ✓ 280ms Access Time ✓ 256KB Buffer ✓ 300KB/sec Data Transfer Rate ✓ MPC Compliant
- ✓ SCSI-2 ✓ PhotoCD Multisession Compatible
- ✓ 2 Year Warranty ✓ While Supplies Last

CDW Price **\$399.50** CDW 27353

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

TOSHIBA T4600 i486SL/33 LCD NOTEBOOK

- 33 MHz i486SL Processor
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB
- 120MB or 200MB Hard Drive
- 1 PCMCIA Slots • 1 44MB Diskette Drive
- Pre-Installed Software: MS-DOS® V 6.0, Windows®, UltraFont™ Text Enhancer and Hypertext Disk-Resident Documentation
- Ball Point™ with QuickPort™
- Weighs only 6.9 lbs

SPECIAL PURCHASE!



120MB **\$2459.89** CDW 29539
200MB **\$2589.89** CDW 29540

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

5 USER CD	1069.00
10 USER CD	1069.00
25 USER CD	1069.00
50 USER CD	1069.00

Netware V3.12 NEW

NEW V3.12 5 USER 3.5"	1069.00
NEW V3.12 10 USER 3.5"	1069.00
NEW V3.12 25 USER 3.5"	1069.00
NEW V3.12 50 USER 3.5"	1069.00

SFT III V3.11

5 USER	1069.00
10 USER	1069.00
20 USER	1069.00
50 USER	1069.00

Call for Pricing on Netware CD-ROM Versions and Upgrades

NETWARE LITE 1 USER	1069.00
NETWARE LITE STARTER KIT	1069.00
NE2000 PLUS ETHERNET COAX CARD	1069.00
NE2000 WTPA NEW	1069.00



TC8143 ETHERNET 10BT	99.79
TC5065 ETHERNET 8 PORT COAX 10BT	329.70
TC5042 ARCNET 8 BIT COAX CARD	99.79
TC8245 ETHERNET COAX CARD	179.86
TC8242 ARCNET+ TP CARD	99.79
TC8245 ARCNET+ ALL-IN-ONE CARD	174.65
TC8240 ARCNET+ FASST 4 PORT HUB CARD	45.35
TC8250 ARCNET ACTIVE 8 PORT HUB CARD	242.37
TC8151 ARCNET 16 PORT SMART HUB COAX 672	12.70
TC4035 TOKEN RING 486PS CARD	289.89
TC4045 TOKEN RING 184 MCA CARD	359.44
TC4046 TOKEN RING 184 MCA CARD	409.99
TC4050 16 PORT MAU STP	639.43
TCNS 100Mbps COAX CARD	439.89
TCNS 100Mbps EISA COAX CARD	509.91
TCNS 100Mbps STP CARD	457.79
TCNS 100Mbps FIBER OPTIC CARD	716.00
TCNS 100Mbps 8 PORT SMART HUB COAX	1364.27
TCNS 100Mbps 8 PORT SMART HUB COAX	1148.04
TCNS 100Mbps 8 PORT SMART HUB STP	1169.75
TCNS 100Mbps 8 PORT SMART HUB FIBER	1465.90

ARTISOFIT

2MBPS ETHERNET CARD	129.80
AE1/7 ETHERNET 10BT CARD	177.80
AE2 ETHERNET COAX CARD	189.80
AE2/7 ETHERNET 10BT CARD	209.80
AE3 ETHERNET COAX CARD	204.80
MODERUNNER 2000A	217.34
MODERUNNER 2000T	189.27
MODERUNNER 2000C	189.27
MODERUNNER 2000M	209.80
CENTRAL STATION II	209.80
10BT 5 PORT INTERNAL HUB	272.37
AE3 STARTER KIT	444.44
AE3 STARTER KIT WINDOWS	449.57
LANSTANTIC ST KIT WINDOWS	449.57
LANSTANTIC AI V5.0	79.80
LANSTANTIC AI V5.0 CARD	449.57
LANSTANTIC AI V5.0 WINDOWS	44.57
LANSTANTIC SOFTWARE	69.80
LANSTANTIC FOR WINDOWS SW	129.80
ARTICOM SOFTWARE	69.80
T-RUNNER 8 PORT 10BT	309.80
T-RUNNER 12 PORT 10BT	407.80

SMC

ULTRA 16 BIT ETHERNET COAX	105.25
ULTRA 16 BIT ETHERNET 10BT	105.25
ULTRA 16 BIT ETHERNET COMBO	124.35
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 8 BIT COAX	97.82
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COAX	119.50
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COAX 6PK	654.73
ETHERCARD+ ELITE MCA COAX	189.26
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 10BT	119.50
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 10BT 6PK	654.73
ETHERCARD+ ELITE MCA 10BT	189.55
ETHERCARD+ ELITE EISA 10BT	583.89
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COMBO	146.05
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COAX 6PK	654.73
3008 ETHERNET CARD 10BT	99.81
3008 ETHERNET CARD 10BT	129.81
3016 ETHERNET CARD 10BT	129.81
3008 ETHERNET 8 PORT COAX 10BT	129.81

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

3512 ETHERNET 12+2 PORT COAX 10BT	614.13
3402 TRANSCEIVER ALUBNC	139.53
3402 TRANSCEIVER AUJTP	109.10
PC800W5 ARCNET CARD COAX	128.64
PC850W5 ARCNET CARD TP	119.89
PC310T5 ARCNET CARD COAX	189.29
PC130 ARCNET CARD COAX	64.50
PC130E ARCNET CARD COAX	99.00
ARCNET 8 PORT ACTIVE HUB COAX	229.82
TOKENCARD ELITE 164	339.93

3Com

3C503 ETHERLINK II 8 BIT COAX	192.11
3C503 ETHERLINK II COAX	159.84
3C503 ETHERLINK II 10BT	174.54
3C509 ETHERLINK II MCA 10BT	242.45
3C509 ETHERLINK III COAX 5 PK	529.12
3C509 ETHERLINK III MCA 10BT	132.58
3C509 ETHERLINK III 10BT 5 PK	537.97
3C509 ETHERLINK III COMBO	242.45
3C509 ETHERLINK III COMBO 5 PK	584.84
3C579 ETHERLINK EISA COAX	229.91
3C579 ETHERLINK EISA 10BT	229.91
3C1627 12 PORT LINKBUILDER 10BT	629.97

Xircom

PE310BC POCKET ETHERNET COAX	314.89
PE310BT POCKET ETHERNET COAX	279.85
PA202B POCKET ARCNET COAX	234.30
PA202BT POCKET ARCNET TP	234.30
PT218BT POCKET TOKEN RING 164	327.08
PT218BT POCKET TOKEN RING 164	327.08
POCKET ETHERNET PRINT SERVER COAX	318.58
PPX03 PARALLEL PORT MULTIPLEXOR	79.80

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO

JUMBO 120MB INTERNAL	129.97
JUMBO 250MB INTERNAL	177.97
TRAKKER 120MB PARALLEL PORT	209.80
TRAKKER 250MB PARALLEL PORT	347.97
POWERPAZE 20B SCSI INTERNAL	691.91
POWERPAZE 20B SCSI INTERNAL	1193.90
POWERPAZE 20B SCSI INTERNAL	1094.90

MEGA

TAPE 250MB INSIDER 1"	167.81
TAPE 250MB INSIDER HH	309.47
FLOPPY 21MB INSIDER	309.47
FLOPPY 21MB PC POWERED	309.47
BERNOULLI 150MB PC POWERED	404.11
BERNOULLI 150MB PC POWERED	404.11
BERNOULLI 150MB PC POWERED	404.11
BERNOULLI 150MB TRANSPORTABLE	409.28

SUMMIT

SE120 120MB INT TAPE B-U	142.06
SE250 250MB INT TAPE B-U	174.83
SE305 305MB INT TAPE B-U	239.90

MICROSOLUTIONS

BACKPACK 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY PARALLEL	179.81
BACKPACK 3.5" 1.2MB FLOPPY PARALLEL	179.81
BACKPACK 100MB HD PARALLEL	379.80
BACKPACK 200MB HD PARALLEL	489.80
BACKPACK CD-ROM PARALLEL	367.81
BACKPACK 250MB TAPE B-U PARALLEL	369.80

SyDOS

PRO NOTE 42MB PARALLEL	919.80
PUMA 88MB PARALLEL	919.80
MARLIN 105MB INT IDE	697.86
88MB INT SCSI WADPT	697.86
88MB EXT SCSI WADPT	699.86

Mountain

TD-250 250MB INT IDE	199.97
FS8500 305MB INT IDE	462.09
1200-4 4GB INT SCSI	1799.95
1200-4 4GB EXT SCSI	2029.91

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM TOKEN RING 184 ISA	501.40
IBM TOKEN RING 184 MCA	559.95
IBM TOKEN RING MAU	458.98

INTEL NETWORKING

ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX	99.33
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX 5 PK	461.63
ETHEREXPRESS MCA COAX	166.52
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT	99.33
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT 5 PK	460.79
ETHEREXPRESS MCA 10BT	166.52
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COMBO	115.77
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH COMBO	131.82
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH COMBO 5 PK	626.84
ETHEREXPRESS EISA COAX	399.30
TOKENEXPRESS 164	399.33
NETPORT I COAX 10BT	358.97/358.97

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 30 AMBER OR GREEN	279.51
WYSE 50 AMBER OR GREEN	355.50
WYSE 60 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	279.60
WYSE 150 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	398.50
WYSE 180 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	329.82
WYSE 185 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	326.14
WYSE 325 COLOR	519.93
WYSE 370 COLOR	779.34

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD

ALTEC LANSING AC3500 SPKR/SW	269.26
CDW 5 CD BUNDLE	129.00
CDW 5 CD BUSINESS BUNDLE	119.86
CDW 5 CD ENTERTAINMENT BUNDLE	79.33
CDW 4 CD EDUTAINMENT BUNDLE new	65.21
ARISTASOFT WIRED FOR SOUND PRO	39.48
ATI CD SOUND DIMENSION	292.57
CREATIVE LABS EDUTAINMENT 8 INT	491.17
CREATIVE LABS EDUTAINMENT 16 INT	516.32
CREATIVE LABS DISCOVERY 16 INT	409.81
CREATIVE LABS MULTIMEDIA STARTER INT	449.58
CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER DELUXE	86.57
CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER PRO	128.17
CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER 16 ASP	219.78
LOGITECH SOUNDMAN 18	109.44
MEDIAVISION PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16	149.89
MEDIAVISION PRO AUDIO STUDIO 16	213.07
MEDIAVISION PRO 16 SYSTEM II BUNDLE	885.51
MICROSOFT MULTIMEDIA BEETHOVEN	48.50
MICROSOFT CINEMANIA	48.95
MICROSOFT BOOKSHELF CD	119.20
ORCHIHD SOUND PRODUCER	114.05
PROCOM INT MULTIMEDIA STATION	739.07
PROCOM EXT MULTIMEDIA STATION	739.05
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY INT W/SD	671.84
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY INT NO SOUND	277.97
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY EXT W/SD	546.74
TURTLE BEACH 16 BIT MULTIBUNDLE	677.17
TURTLE BEACH MULTISOUND	513.97

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

CHINON CDD535 INT CD-ROM KIT	389.90
CHINON CDDX35 EXT CD-ROM KIT	469.90
ACCLOGIC PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM	489.50
HITACHI 1900S EXT CD-ROM	498.01
HITACHI 6700 INT CD-ROM	309.86
HITACHI 1700SSA EXT CD-ROM	473.65
NEC CD-1750 SCSI EXT CD-ROM	519.95
NEC CD-R38 PORTABLE CD-ROM	299.44
NEC CD-741 EXTERNAL CD-ROM	399.50
PIONEER DVDRXK & DDC QUADRAHSPH 1347.42	
PROCOM 200MS INT SCSI CD-ROM	452.08
PROCOM 200MS EXT SCSI CD-ROM	587.85
SONY CDJ31A INT CD-ROM	329.05
SONY CDJ35 EXT CD-ROM	279.83
SONY CDJ401 INT SCSI CD-ROM	424.15
SONY CDJ720S EXT CD-ROM	463.19
SONY CDJ721 EXT SCSI CD-ROM	544.02
SYDOS PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM	303.51
TOSHIBA 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM	439.12
TOSHIBA 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM WADPT	604.37
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM	559.88
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM WADPT	716.49
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI 4 DRIVE TOWER	2535.98

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

HURTA

IS/ONE 12 X 12 4 BUTTON	299.99
IS/ONE 12 X 12 12 BUTTON	329.99
XLP 12 X 12 4 BUTTON & STYLUS	299.99
XLP 12 X 18 18 BUTTON	479.99
XGT 12 X 12	399.99

CalComp

12 X 12 4 BUTTON	279.80
12 X 12 16 BUTTON	279.80
12 X 12 4 BUTTON CORDLESS	279.80
12X12 16 BUTTON CORDLESS	279.80
12 X 12 W/PRESSURE TIP PEN	279.80
12 X 18 16 BUTTON	479.18

Summagraphics

SUMMASKETCH III 12 X 12 4 BUTTON	399.99
SUMMASKETCH III 12 X 12 16 BUTTON	399.99
SUMMASKETCH III 18 X 12 16 BUTTON	599.44

3M

HI V100 INKJET PLOTTER	1911.80
HI 7100 A-D SIZE 8 PEN	2063.63
HI 7300 A-F SIZE 8 PEN	2468.12

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP SCANJET IIP	793.48
HP SCANJET IIP DOCUMENT FEEDER	399.88
HP SCANJET IIC	1299.22
HP SCANJET IIC DOCUMENT FEEDER	274.89
HP DRAFTPRO PLUS A-D SIZE	2109.40
ES800C PARALLEL	799.67
ES800C SCSI	899.89
ES800C ACTION SCANNER	799.80
ES800C PARALLEL/SCSI	1099.81
ES800C ACTION SCANNER	1077.28

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

AST VISION 4N 14"	399.91
AST VISION 4L 14"	399.95
MAG INNOVISION MX15F	527.87
MAG INNOVISION MX17F	999.50
MAGNAVOX CM2079 14" 39	279.80
MAGNAVOX CM2089 14" 28	279.80
MAGNAVOX CM217 17"	509.50
MAGNAVOX 20CM84 20"	1175.72
NANAO F340W 15"	719.83
NANAO F5501 17"	699.50
NANAO F550W 17"	1154.45
NEC SFGE 15"	589.00
NEC SFGE 15"	589.00
NEC SFGE 17"	1069.00
NEC 6FG 21"	2299.00
PANASONIC C1381 14"	325.78
PHILIPS 1557A5 15"	509.88
PHILIPS 17640C 17"	799.50
SEIKO CM1760L 17"	952.58
SONY CPD1430 14"	589.88
SONY CPD1730 17"	1049.15

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ACTIX ULTRA PLUS 1MB	235.90
ACTIX ULTRA PLUS 2MB	304.85
ADS VGA TO TV ELITE	272.60
AI TECH PRO PC TV PLUS	235.25
AI TECH PRO VGA TV PLUS	604.24
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 2MB	237.97
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 1MB	357.89
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB EISA	387.97
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB MCA	404.12
ATI VGA WONDER XL24	122.50
ATI VANTAGE 1MB	157.49
CREATIVE LABS VIDEO BLASTER	339.02
CREATIVE LABS VIDEO SPGOT	377.97
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 1MB	258.26
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 2MB	345.89
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 2MB 1MB	345.89
DIAMOND VIPER VLB 1MB	406.49
HERCULES GRAPHITE 1MB	233.72
HERCULES GRAPHITE 2MB	374.55
HERCULES GRAPHITE 2MB 1MB	406.49
INTEL SMART VIDEO RECORDER	499.98
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT 1280+	157.87
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VGA	157.87
ORCHID ULTRA PLUS 1MB	235.90
ORCHID CELSRUS VLB 1MB	247.97
ORCHID CELSRUS VLB 2MB	298.97

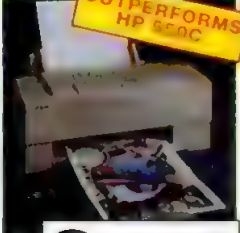


COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less!

CDW®: YOUR #1 SOURCE FOR TOP NAME

CANON BJC-600 Color Bubblejet Printer



OUTPERFORMS HP 850C

- ✓ 360 dpi ✓ 240 cps ✓ Individual Color Cartridge System: Less Waste ✓ 100 Sheet Feeder
- ✓ Laser Quality Text ✓ Optimized for Plain Paper: Vibrant Colors Without Special Paper

Canon

CDW® Price... **\$598.50** CDW 32009

NEW CANON LBP-430 Personal Laser Printer



WHY PAY MORE FOR HP 4L?

- ✓ 4PPM, 1MB RAM, Expandable to 5MB ✓ PCL5 Compatible, 22 Fonts (8 scalable) ✓ Automatic Image Refinement and Super Fine Toner for Unparalleled Output Quality ✓ On-Demand Performance Means Zero Warm-up Time ✓ Easy Setup Featuring Dedicated Software ✓ Energy Star Certified for Environmental Responsibility and Cost Savings ✓ 100 Sheet Letter/Legal Paper Cassette ✓ Manual Feed for Envelopes, Transparencies, and Labels

CDW® Price **\$599.00** CDW 32552

Canon BJ200/BJ230 Bubblejet Personal Printers



REBATE

- ✓ Laser-sharp 360 dpi Output on Plain Paper ✓ 248 CPS Draft, 124 CPS Super High Quality
- ✓ Auto Sheet Feeder Capacity: 100 Sheets Letter or Legal, 10 Envelopes. ✓ BJ230 Also Handles up to 50 Sheets of 11" x 17" ✓ Canon Native, Epson LQ and IBM X24E Emulation Modes ✓ Parallel Interface, 42KB Buffer ✓ 2 Year Warranty

BJ200 **\$268.12*** CDW 24844
BJ230 **\$389.68*** CDW 29196

* After \$30 Manufacturer's Rebate (Ends 12/31/93)

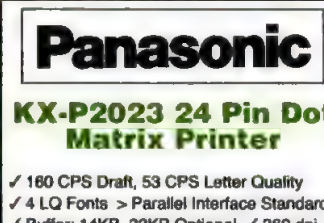
Panasonic KX-P2180 9 Pin Dot Matrix Printer



- ✓ 160 CPS Draft, 32 CPS NLQ ✓ 6 NLQ Fonts ✓ Parallel Interface Standard, RS232 Optional ✓ Buffer 4KB Std, 32KB Optional ✓ Quiet Technology with Super Quiet Mode ✓ Paper Parking, 3 Paper Paths ✓ Short Tear Capability

CDW® Price **\$163.91** CDW 21459

Panasonic KX-P2023 24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer



- ✓ 160 CPS Draft, 53 CPS Letter Quality ✓ 4 LQ Fonts > Parallel Interface Standard ✓ Buffer: 14KB, 32KB Optional ✓ 360 dpi ✓ Quiet Technology with Super Quiet Mode ✓ Paper Parking and Automatic Paper Load ✓ Short Tear Capability ✓ EZ Set Operator Panel and Set-up Software (for IBM Compatibles)

CDW® Price. **\$199.97** CDW 28935

NEW KX-P4440 Laser Printer



The Features You Need for the Demanding Business Environment

- ✓ 10PPM, i960 RISC CPU ✓ 1MB RAM Std, 5MB Max ✓ 300 dpi ✓ HP PCL 5 ✓ 8 Scalable Fonts, 28 Bitmap ✓ Two 200 Sheet Paper Cassettes: Letter, Legal, and Envelope Ready ✓ Parallel and RS-232 Serial Interfaces Standard ✓ 1 Year Warranty

CDW® Price. **\$1199.14** CDW 31356

NEC Jetmate 1000 Laser-like Quality and Speed at a Dot-matrix price



- ✓ Thermal ink jet technology ✓ 300 CPS Letter Quality ✓ Built-in 100 Sheet Auto Feeder ✓ Manual Feed for Envelopes, Labels ✓ 300 dpi, 128KB RAM ✓ Parallel Interface Std, Serial Optional ✓ HP DeskJet Emulation, Windows Drivers Included ✓ 2 Year NEC Express Warranty Covers Parts and Labor

CDW® Price **\$289.88** CDW 30410

NEC Silentwriter 1007

- ✓ 600 dpi ✓ 10 ppm ✓ i960 20MHz RISC CPU ✓ 7MB RAM Standard ✓ PostScript Level 2 and PCL 5 with Auto Emulation Switching ✓ Parallel, Serial, and AppleTalk Interfaces with Auto Interface Monitoring ✓ 250 Sheet Letter Capacity, Legal Optional ✓ PostScript Fax Upgradeable

CDW® Price **\$1399.97** CDW 32037

NEW SuperScript 610



NEC Introduces a Laser Printer Designed for Windows Users

- ✓ Uses the Power of Your PC to Format the Image to be Printed
- ✓ Windows GDI Commands for Blazing Fast First Page Output
- ✓ The Performance of Your Printer Upgrades as You Upgrade Your PC
- ✓ 6 ppm, 300 dpi ✓ Smallest Laser Available ✓ Sharp Edge Technology and Microfine Toner for Superior Print Quality ✓ 34 Scalable True Type Fonts ✓ Energy Star Certified ✓ 50 Sheet Paper Capacity ✓ Two Year Overnight Replacement Warranty

CDW® Price **\$639.97** CDW 32038

SEE PREVIOUS PAGES
FOR EVEN MORE
SAVINGS ON PRINTERS

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!
(800) 998-4CDW

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS
(708) 291-7575

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less!



BRAND PRINTERS AT THE BEST PRICES

EPSON Stylus 800

Laser Sharp Printing on a Budget

- 180 CPS ● 48 Nozzles ● 360 DPI Graphics ● 100 Sheet Auto Paper Feed
- Inkjet Cartridge Prints Up to 700 Pages
- 5 Bitmap and 4 Scalable Fonts
- 8/32KB Adjustable Buffer



EPSON

CDW® Price **\$319.88** CDW 28148

EPSON Action Laser 1500

Laser Printer

- PCL 5/FX/LQ/GL Emulation ● 14 Bitmap, 13 Scalable Fonts ● 6 PPM ● 68000 CPU/16.7 MHz ● 150 Sheet In / 100 Out ● 300 x 300 DPI with RIT ● Optional 250 Sheet Tray
- One Element Imaging Cartridge ● HP Compatible Font Cartridge Slot ● Parallel and Serial Interfaces ● 1 MB, Expandable to 5 MB ● 9"H x 14.5"W x 18"D, 22 Lbs. ● 2 Year Warranty



EPSON

CDW® Price **\$657.97** CDW 26845
Adobe Postscript Upgrade **\$394.50** CDW 26909



OKIDATA OL400e LED Page Printer The Perfect Personal Printer for Your Office

- 4 PPM ● 300 DPI ● 32 Bit RISC Chip ● 512KB Expandable to 4.5MB ● HP LaserJet IIp+ Emulation
- Serial and Parallel Interfaces with Auto-Switching
- 100 Sheet Paper Tray

- 44 Bitmap Fonts ● Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years on Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor on Printer ● Energy Star Certified

CDW® Price **\$499.51** CDW 30968

OKIDATA MICROLINE 590/591 24-Pin Printers

- 120 CPS LQ, 360 CPS Utility, 450 CPS Draft
- OKIsmart Paper Handling ● Bottom, Top and Rear Paper Paths ● Standard Rear Push Tractor ● Optional Bottom Push Tractor, Pull Tractor and Single/Cut Sheet Feeder
- Forms Handling up to 5 Parts ● 64K Buffer ● Parallel Interface Std, RS232C Optional ● 6 Letter Quality Fonts, 2 Draft Fonts, 8 Bar Codes ● 360 DPI Resolution



ML 590 Standard Carriage **\$424.51** CDW 24898
ML 591 Wide Carriage **\$585.87** CDW 24900

TI microLaser Pro 600

600 DPI Resolution, TI Quality and Value.

- 8 PPM ● Adobe Postscript Level 2 (23 or 65 Fonts)
- HP PCL 5 ● 600 x 600 DPI Resolution in PostScript Mode ● 300 x 300 DPI in PCL 5 Mode ● Adobe IntelliSelect Automatic Language Switching
- Bi-directional Parallel and AppleTalk Interfaces Standard

- SCSI and RS-232C Serial Interfaces Optional ● 6MB RAM Standard, Expandable to 22MB ● Two 250 Sheet Input Trays Standard: Letter and Envelope Ready ● 1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty.

microLaser Pro PS23 **\$1329.85*** CDW 32069

microLaser Pro PS65 **\$1562.85** CDW 32068

* After \$60 Manufacturer's Rebate (Ends 12/31/93)



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI microWriter

- 300 DPI, LED Print Engine ● 5 PPM Printing
- 16 MHz 68000 Controller ● Small Footprint - 13.8" x 10.4" ● 5 MB Standard, Upgradable to 4 MB ● Standard 250 Sheet Input Tray with Face Down and Face Up Output
- New, Easy to Use Front Control Panel



microWriter Basic **\$529.49** CDW 27064
microWriter PS23 Postscript (23 Fonts) **\$699.69** CDW 27065
microWriter PS65 Postscript (65 Fonts) **\$968.99** CDW 27068

Why Settle for Dot Matrix Printing?

- Professional Quality Printing
- Reliable Performance
- Fast Print Speed
- Drop On Demand Thermal Inkjet (128 Nozzles)
- 300CPS ● 300DPI ● PCL3 ● 24K Buffer
- 3 Fonts, Autosheet Feeder (100 Sheets)

NEW, LOWER PRICE



microMarc **\$297.54** CDW 27068

Buy With Confidence
CDW® is a NASDAQ
Traded Company

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 998-4CDW

PCM784

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

CALL FOR
FREE
CDW® CATALOG

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS AWARD-WINNING NOTEBOOKS

"Top Gun of the Portable World"
- PC Magazine

TM4000E TravelMate WinDX2™/50 Monochrome

- i486DX2/50MHz Processor ● 640 x 480 VGA Display (9.4") ● Pre-Installed Windows 3.1 ● 4 MB RAM, Expandable to 20 MB ● Microsoft BallPoint with QuickPort™

Connection ● Supports 1024 x 768 Externally

120 MB **\$2599.97** CDW 28973

200 MB **\$2897.65** CDW 32678

TM4000E WinDX2™/50 Color

- i486DX2/50 Microprocessor (Coprocesor Included)
- 200 MB HD ● 4MB RAM ● 9.4" Dual Scan Color LCD ● 1 MB Video RAM ● 4 MM Full-Travel Keyboard ● Pre-Installed MS-DOS V6.0, Windows V3.1, TI Utilities ● Weighs Only 6.3 lbs ● 1 Year Warranty

200MB **\$3447.60** CDW 32679

TM4000 WinDX/25 Monochrome

- i486DX/25 Microprocessor (coprocessor included) ● 640 x 480 Display, 10" Diagonal ● 64 Gray Scales, 1MB Video RAM ● Simultaneous External Display ● 4 MB RAM ● Pre-Installed MS-DOS V6.0, Windows V3.1, TI Utilities ● Weighs 5.6 lbs ● 1 Year Warranty

120 MB HD **\$2047.97** CDW 23165

200 MB HD **\$2329.90** CDW 24583

TM4000E WinSX/25 Monochrome

- i486SX/25 Microprocessor
- 4 MB RAM ● 640 x 480 Display, 10" Diagonal ● 64 Gray Scales, 1MB Video RAM ● Simultaneous External Display ● Pre-Installed MS-DOS V6.0, Windows V3.1, TI Utilities ● Weighs 5.6 lbs ● 1 Year Warranty

120 MB **\$1895.48** CDW 32025

NEW TM 4000E WinSX/25 COLOR

**Dual Scan Display:
Active Matrix
Performance at a
Passive Matrix Cost**

- ✓ i486DX/25 Microprocessor ✓ 4 MB RAM ✓ 8.2" Diagonal Display ✓ 256 Simultaneous Colors, 512KB RAM ✓ 4mm Full-Travel Keyboard ✓ Includes Microsoft BallPoint with QuickPort™

120MB **\$2165.51** CDW 31495

TravelMate™ TM4000E WinDX2™/50 Color

- i486DX2/50 (Coprocesor Included)
- 200MB Hard Disk ● 4MB RAM
- VGA TFT Active Matrix Color Display, 256 Colors, Simultaneous LCD/CRT, 1MB Video RAM ● 640 x 480 (256 Colors), 800 x 600 (256 Colors), 1024 x 768 (16 Colors) Pre-Installed/Optimized MS-DOS®6, Windows™ 3.1 and TI Utilities ● 6.2 lbs with Battery

CDW® Price **\$3869.79** CDW 29697

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

US ROBOTICS

CHOOSE U.S. ROBOTICS WIN A NEW 1994 JEEP CHEROKEE SPORT INSTANTLY!

MAKE THE
INTELLIGENT
MODEM CHOICE!



THREE
SECOND PRIZES:
Panasonic Camcorder

TWO
FIRST PRIZES:
4-Day, 3-Night
Bahamas Cruise

TEN
THIRD PRIZES:
Panasonic CD Player

10,000
FOURTH PRIZES:
USR Intelligent Modem
Choice T-Shirts

Scratch & Win Cards Included on U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 & WorldPort Modem Packages

SPORTSTER 14.4: Performance



Now With
WinFax Lite

- Features V.42/MNP 2-4 Error Control and V.42 bis/MNP 5 Data Compression for 57,600 bps Error-Free Throughput
- Internal Modems Include DCA Crosstalk ● Delrina WinFax Lite Included with Fax Models ● Backed with a Full 5 Year Parts and Labor Warranty ● Made in the USA

14.4K SPORTSTER
14.4 Fax Internal **\$177.50** 28410

14.4K SPORTSTER
14.4 Fax External **\$197.28** 28092

14.4K SPORTSTER
External **\$179.50** 28303

14.4K SPORTSTER
Internal **\$162.48** 28738

No Franchise Necessary. Call for Details.

NEW! Lease Option
CALL FOR DETAILS

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!
(800) 998-4CDW

CDW® Carries the
Complete Line Of
US ROBOTICS Modems

PCM784

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less!

**Big Screen 17" Name Brand Monitors at
SPECIAL CDW® Prices = BIG VALUE!**

Philips 1764DC Fast Refresh 17"

**2 YEAR
WARRANTY**

✓ Flat Screen CRT with Invar Shadow Mask ✓ 0.26mm Dot Pitch ✓ Anti-Glare Face Tilt/Swivel Base ✓ Refresh Rates from 50-100Hz. VESA Compliant ✓ Max Resolution of 1280 x 1024 at 60Hz Noninterlaced ✓ 15 Pin Sub D and 5 BNC Inputs ✓ Digital Image Controls and Memory Storage ✓ LCD Readout of Resolution and Refresh Rate ✓ 2 Year Parts and Labor Warranty



CDW® Price **\$799.50** CDW 25263

Magnavox CM9217 Magnascan 17"

✓ Flat Square CRT ✓ 0.31mm Dot Pitch ✓ Non-Glare Coated Face, Tilt/Swivel Base ✓ Refresh Rates up to 100Hz ✓ VESA Compliance 800 x 600 at 72Hz and 1024 x 768 at 70Hz ✓ Max Resolution 1024 x 768 Noninterlaced ✓ Digital Picture Controls with Preset Memorization ✓ 15 Pin Sub D and 5 BNC Inputs ✓ 1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty



MAGNAVOX

CDW Price **\$599.50** CDW 23261

**MPR
II**



Nanao F550i 17"

✓ Flat Square CRT ✓ 0.28mm Dot Pitch ✓ Non-Glare Dark Face, Tilt/Swivel Base ✓ MPR II Low Emissions Compliant ✓ Refresh Rates up to 90Hz ✓ Max Resolution 1280 x 1024 Noninterlaced ✓ VESA Compliance: 1024 X 768 at 75Hz ✓ Digital Picture Control System ✓ 1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CDW® Price **\$999.50** CDW 22262

LCD DIGITAL DISPLAY



MAG Innovision MX17F 17"

✓ Flat Square Tube with Invar Shadow Mask ✓ 0.26mm Dot Pitch ✓ Etched Non-Glare CRT Tilt/Swivel Base ✓ Refresh Rates up to 120Hz, Auto-synchronizing ✓ VESA Compliance 800 X 600 at 72Hz and 1024 x 768 at 70Hz ✓ Max Resolution 1280 x 1024 at 60Hz Noninterlaced ✓ 15 Pin Sub D and 5 BNC Inputs ✓ Digital Image Controls and Memory Storage ✓ LCD Display of Resolution and Refresh Rate ✓ 1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CDW® Price **\$899.50** CDW 24273

CDW® Has Active Matrix Color Notebooks Available NOW!

NEC ULIMATE Version

— i486SL CPU (Integrated MPU), 8KB Cache ✓ 4MB RAM, Expandable to 12MB ✓ 256KB Flash ROM, 1MB Video RAM ✓ 9.5" Active Matrix TFT Color LCD Display — Local Bus Video: 640 x 480, 256 Colors ✓ PCMCIA Slots: 2 Type II or 1 Type III ✓ Upgradable CPU and Hard Drive ✓ Dual Battery and Pen Option ✓ Ports: EPP Parallel, Serial, Docking Station, PS/2 Mouse, PS/2 Keyboard and SVGA CRT (Simultaneous Video) — Battery: NiMH, 3-5 Hours ✓ Weight: 6.8 lbs with Battery ✓ Includes Microsoft BallPoint Mouse — Pre-installed MS-DOS V6.0, Windows V3.1, NEC Utilities



i486SL/25, 120MB HD **\$3777.36** CDW 27521
i486SL/25, 180MB HD **\$4016.26** CDW 27522
i486SL/33, 180MB HD **\$4287.25** CDW 30054

Texas Instruments TravelMate TM4000E WinDX2/50

✓ i486DX2/50 CPU (Integrated MPU), 8KB Cache ✓ 4MB RAM, Expandable to 20MB ✓ 200MB Hard Drive, 1MB Video Ram ✓ 8.4" Active Matrix TFT Color LCD Display ✓ Accelerated TI Bus Video: 640 x 480, 256 Colors ✓ Expansion Slot for Internal Modem or Network Adapter ✓ 4mm Full-travel Keyboard, 12 Separate Function Keys ✓ Ports: Parallel, Serial, Docking Station, PS/2 Mouse or Keyboard, SVGA CRT (Simultaneous Video) ✓ Battery: NiCad, 3-4 hours ✓ Weight: 6.2 lbs with Battery ✓ Includes Microsoft BallPoint Mouse with QuickPort ✓ Pre-installed MS-DOS V6.0, Windows V3.1, TI Utilities



200MB **\$3869.79** CDW 29697

Get Down to Business
With Low CDW® Prices

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!
(800) 998-4CDW

PCM784

Working to Keep
Your Computing One
Step Ahead!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Welcome To The Jungle

SIMM MODULES

30 PIN SIMMs	
1x3 - 70	\$ 49
1x9 - 70	\$ 69
4x9 - 70	\$179
16x9 - 70	\$850
72 PIN SIMMs	
(1 mb) 256 x 36...	\$ 59
(2 mb) 512 x 36...	\$109
(4 mb) 1 x 36.....	\$209
(8 mb) 2 x 36.....	\$429
(16 mb) 4 x 36.....	\$799

EXPANSION BOARDS

Acculogic™	
RAMpAT Plus™	\$109
2-16 mb Expansion Board for 286 and 386 IBM-compatible machines	
Simplify Ram/16™	\$145
1-32 mb Expansion Board for P/2 models 50 and 60	
Simplify Ram/32™	\$145
1-64 mb Expansion Board for P/2 models 70 and 80	
EISA Ram™	\$189
1-128 mb Expansion Board for EISA Bus systems	

Memory Direct Is Your Natural Selection for Quality Computer Components & Memory.

Superior Service

Tech Support

You Can Count On

Finest Quality

Fully Tested Product

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

AST	
Premium Exec 4mb. .	\$239
286, 386SX/20, 25; 25C	
Power Exec 4mb. .	\$239
4/25 SL	
Power Exec 4mb. .	\$ 239
3/25SL, 3/25SLC, EL 8mb. .	\$ 649
16mb. .	\$1279
COMPAQ	
Contura 4mb. .	\$239
3/20, 3/25, 3/25C 8mb. .	\$469
Contura 4mb. .	\$249
4/25 Series 8mb. .	\$469
LTE 286 2mb. .	\$149
4mb. .	\$259
LTE 386s/20 4mb. .	\$259
LTE Lite 4mb. .	\$259
20, 25, 25c, 25e 8mb. .	\$639
16mb. .	\$1069
LTE 4/25c 4mb. .	\$269
8mb. .	\$499
SLT 286 4mb. .	\$249
SLT 386s/20 4mb. .	\$239
IBM	
ThinkPad 2mb. .	\$139
8mb. .	\$539
PS/2 C157SX, 4mb. .	\$299
ThinkPad 700, 700c 8mb. .	\$539
PS/2 N51 SCL, SX 2mb. .	\$129
4mb. .	\$259
8mb. .	\$469
L40SX PS/Note 182, 2mb. .	\$129
N33SX 4mb. .	\$259
8mb. .	\$469

MEMORY • MEMORY

AST	
Bravo 386 SX, 2mb. .	\$ 109
WS/286 386 4mb. .	\$ 219
Bravo 3/25s 2mb. .	\$ 159
8mb. .	\$ 479
Bravo 3/33s 2mb. .	\$ 149
8mb. .	\$ 439
Bravo LC/25s, 4/33 4mb. .	\$ 229
4/33s, 4/50d 4/66d 16mb. .	\$ 869
32mb. .	\$1739
Premium 386/25, 33, 1mb. .	\$ 69
33T, Premium II 386 SX/16, 20 25	
Bravo 4/33, 486/25, 2mb. .	\$ 139
Premium 4/25, 33TE, 4mb. .	\$ 239
Power Premium 3/33, 8mb. .	\$ 489
4/33 4/33s 4/50d 4/66d, Premium 386 33TE 486/25 25e, 25TE 33 33e, 33TE Premium II 3/25 33 486/33 486SX/20 & Server SE 4/33	
IBM	
PS/1 286 386SX 2mb. .	\$ 119
4mb. .	\$ 229
PS/1 Consultant 4mb. .	\$ 319
Essential Expert & 16mb. .	\$ 979
Personal System/Valuepoint	
PS/2 25/286 30/286 2mb kit	\$ 159
PS/2 50Z, 55SX, LS 1mb. .	\$ 69
70 35SX LS 90SX 2mb. .	\$ 129
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 4mb. .	\$ 239
55SX, LS 65SX, LS, X Station, PS/Valuepoint Cxx Series	
IBM CONT'D	
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 8mb. .	\$ 519
PS/Valuepoint Cxx Series	
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57, PS/1 Pro 2123 * 2mb. .	\$ 129
PS/2 90 95 XP P75 4mb. .	\$ 259
56, 57 PS1 Consultant 8mb. .	\$ 519
Essential Expert x11, x13 x14, PS1 Pro 2123 RS/6000	
PS/2 model 50 & 60 1 32mb exp brd	\$ 145
Series 1 64mb exp brd	\$ 145
PS/2 model 70 & 80 & 90 Series	
COMPAQ	
DeskPro 386-20 4mb. .	\$ 279
20e & 25	
DeskPro 386s/16 4mb. .	\$ 279
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 1 Series 386SX/20 1mb. .	\$ 69
2mb. .	\$ 119
SystemPro LT Series 4mb. .	\$ 269
8mb. .	\$ 529
DeskPro 386-33, 2mb. .	\$ 159
486-33 & System Pro 8mb. .	\$ 529
ProLinea 3/25s, 2mb. .	\$ 159
3/25zs 8mb. .	\$ 489
ProLinea 4/25s, 1mb. .	\$ 69
4/33, 4/50 2mb. .	\$ 129
4mb. .	\$ 259
8mb. .	\$ 519

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett Packard Laser Jet 4mb.....	\$299
III, 4, 4M, 4si, 4siMAX & XL300 8mb.....	\$599
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet 2mb.....	\$149
IIP, III, IIP, IID 4mb.....	\$269
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet 2mb.....	\$149
II, IID 4mb.....	\$269
IBM 4019, 4019e 2mb.....	\$139
3.5mb.....	\$209
IBM 4029 2mb.....	\$119
4mb.....	\$229
Epson EPL 6000 2mb.....	\$139
4mb.....	\$229
Epson Action Laser II 2mb.....	\$219
EPL 8000 4mb.....	\$269
Cannon LBP-4, 1mb.....	\$129
4 Lite, 4 Plus 2mb.....	\$179
Cannon LBP-111 & 2mb.....	\$229
8111 Plus	
Texas Instruments 1mb.....	\$ 69
Microlaser and XL 4mb.....	\$229
Oki Laser 400 2mb.....	\$129
Oki Laser 800, 820 2mb.....	\$179
4mb.....	\$219
Panasonic 4410 & 2mb.....	\$169
4430 4mb.....	\$249
Panasonic 4450i & 2mb.....	\$149
4420 4mb.....	\$239

Terms and conditions: Memory modules are sold as-is. No warranty is provided. All returns require a 15% restocking charge. Unopened, unused, cancellable. Trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MATH CO'S

IIT	
3C87SX-16. .	\$69
3C87-16 (DX) .	\$59
3C87SX-20 .	\$71
3C87-20 (DX) .	\$70
3C87SX-25 .	\$74
3C87-25 (DX) .	\$72
3C87SX-33 .	\$85
3C87-33 (DX) .	\$75
3C87SX-40 .	\$89
3C87-40 (DX) .	\$89

800-588-6348

7921 Professional Cir., Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Office 714-848-5958 Fax 714-842-9437

7AM TO 5PM MONDAY THRU FRIDAY P.S.
Corporate P.O.'s, Government P.O.'s, Educational P.O.
Same Day Shipping

MEMORY DIRECT!

WordPerfect and Software Spectrum Introduce

WordPerfect SIX.0 for Windows



The Perfect Transition From DOS To Windows

Whether you're writing a memo or complex report, creating a logo or a hi-lo chart, you'll find WordPerfect SIX.0 for Windows quick and easy to use. No one moves you to Windows easier than WordPerfect. WordPerfect SIX.0 offers better compatibility with your existing WordPerfect files, better application integration, and better cross-platform compatibility. This means less training time and cost for you to easily move from DOS to Windows. And no one moves you to WordPerfect SIX.0 easier than Software Spectrum. In addition, WordPerfect Corporation and Borland Corporation are pleased to announce an exciting new promotion opportunity. For a limited time and

quantity, get Borland Quattro Pro 5.0 Workgroup Edition for Windows bundled

with WordPerfect SIX.0 for Windows at a special Software Spectrum price and start your transition to Windows. We offer the convenience of toll-free shopping, knowledgeable salespeople, technical services and same-day shipping of orders received before 4:00 p.m. (Central).

Call Software Spectrum and order WordPerfect SIX.0 for Windows today!

WordPerfect SIX.0 for Windows Standard Product	\$289
WordPerfect SIX.0 for Windows Upgrade	\$109*
WordPerfect SIX.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	\$123**
WordPerfect SIX.0 for Windows & Quattro Pro 5.0 Bundle	\$305
WordPerfect SIX.0 for Windows & Quattro Pro 5.0 Bundle Upgrade	\$125*
WordPerfect SIX.0 for Windows & Quattro Pro 5.0 Bundle Competitive Upgrade	\$145**

WordPerfect SIX.0 enhances all the features and benefits that you love about Windows; things like ease of use, integration, compatibility, and WYSIWYG. In addition, SIX.0 brings power, performance, and new and unique features to help personalize and customize your word processing like never before. The Button Bar™, Power Bar, the Ruler, Status Bars and menus can all be customized the way you like. So don't wait. Call Software Spectrum and order the new WordPerfect SIX.0 for Windows today!

WordPerfect®

**SOFTWARE
SPECTRUM**

1-800-824-3323
7am to 7pm Central

*Upgrade from previous versions of WordPerfect only. **Upgrade from most major word processors. Call for details. Prices subject to change. Other restrictions may apply. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of and Button Bar is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. © 1993 Software Spectrum. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**NO SURCHARGE
FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER**

BAR CODES Bar Code Reader Fonts	99.00
DESKJET SOLUTION for Dinko 500 + Plus, 82 Fonts, 4.5 pt-30 pt	99.00
IBM 4016, IBM 4016, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbic Card	105.00
TURBIC CARD 25 Cartridges, ONE™ #143	
Fonts (compat. with Epson Action Laser II) and all HP Printers except HP4)	79.00
TURBISCRIP™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size (HP 2, 2D - 150)	143.00
TURBISCRIP™ 109 109 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size (HP 2, 2D - 180)	179.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4016, 4016E, 4029	139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE	84.00
DINKO 400, 400 401 fonts, 11 typesetters	169.00

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

CIRCLE 019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS RECEIVED PC COMPUTING'S

★★★★ MAIL ORDER AWARD!!!

CALL 1-800-438-6039



Canon

NOTEJET 486 - SLC/25

- 486 SLC/25 Mhz
- Built-in "Bubble-Jet" printer
- 4 MG Ram
- 85 MG - \$2139 • 135 MG - \$2349
- 180 MG - \$2549



Epson Stylus 800—\$319*



*Additional \$50.00 Rebate!

Bulldog Systems

Bulldog's Standard Configuration
Dual Floppy Drives • Super VGA Card
w/1 Mhz • 14" SVGA Monitor (1024x768)
• DOS 6.0 • Windows • Mouse •
1 year warranty!

386SX-40 w/2MB w/120 Mg 979
386DX-40 w/4MB w/120 Mg 1175
486SX-25 w/4MB w/170 Mg 1215
486DX-33 w/4MB w/245 Mg 1475
486DX-50 w/8MB w/245 Mg 2045
486DX-2-66 Loc Bus. 8 MB. 340 Mg 2099

Call for other configurations

CANON INNOVA SYSTEMS
486SX-20 w/4MB w/120 Mg 1239
486DX-33 w/4MB w/240 Mg 1649
486DX-66 w/4MB w/245 Mg 1949
All Canon Innova systems include dual
floppies, Super VGA graphics card & Monitor,
Fax Modem, Mouse, D.O.S., Windows
and M.S. Works.

Drives

CONNER
40 mg IDE/120 Mg IDE 149/179
175 mg IDE 3-5/212IDE 3.5 178/239
254 mg IDE 289

IONEGA
NEW! Bernoulli Multidisk
Transportable 150 559
Insider 150 779
Tape 250 mg insider 199
Tape 250 mg. ext. 319
21MB Floptical Insider 349

MAXTOR
7131A 131 IDE 219
7213A 210 IDE 229
7245A 245 IDE 279

SEAGATE
ST3144A 179
ST3283A 245 mg IDE 279
ST3290A 260MG 225
FLOPPY DRIVES
1.2MB/1.44 MB 59
Micro Solutions 1.2MB/1.44 MB 159
Teac Dual Floppy Drives 119

Tape Drives

IRWIN
Accutrak 120/250+ 159/199
Accutrak 250 Export 399

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo 145
DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo 169
Trakker 120 275
Trakker 250 319
2120 Formatted Tape 25

MICRO SOLUTIONS
80/250 Backpack 349

Memory

1 MG/4 MG Simms 49/159
HP 4MG 159
HP 8MG 349

MathCo

INTEL
387 SX or DX 85
Overdrive SX20/25 285/339
Overdrive DX25/33 339/495
CYRIX
387SX 77
387DX33/40 89/119

3241 E. Washington Rd.
Martinez, GA 30907
Open weekdays: 8:30 a.m. to 8:30 p.m.
Saturday: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7364 - (706) 860-7358
Shipping (706) 228-6368

Printers

CANON
BJ10ex 239
BJ200-After \$30** Rebate 255
BJ230 389
BJC600 589
BJC800 1449
LBP-430 CALL
DICONIX
180si inkjet 215
701 inkjet 375

EPSON
LX810 169
LP280 119
LP1070+ 349
AP 3250 169
FX870 259
FX1170 345
LQ570 235
LQ870 425
LQ1070+ 349
LQ1170 589
LQ2550 859
DFX5000 1299
DFX8000 2189
Action Laser 1000 579
Action Laser 1500 639
Stylus 300 Inkjet 229
Stylus 800 Inkjet 319*

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laserjet IV w/toner 1369
Laserjet IVM w/toner 1929
Laserjet IVL 675
Laserjet IVP 989
Laserjet IVML 1039
HP IVsi 2979
Deskjet 500/500c 309/409
Deskjet 550c 575
HP Deskjet 1200c 1369

OKIDATA
ML184/380 229/209
ML320/321 295/419
ML520/521 389/489
ML590/591 419/569
395/395c 959/1029
Laser 400E/810 499/899
830V/850 1089/1199
PM3410 1199

NEC
Jetmate 1000 295
P6300 599

PANASONIC
2023/1124 199/249
1624/1654 329/519
2180/2123 169/229
2124/195 295/369
2824 24 pin wide 349
4410 laser/4430 569/639
4440/4455 1149/1659

LASER ACCESSORIES
Upgrade for HP 1 mb 79
Upgrade HP 2mb/4mb 99/159
Pacific Data 25-N-I 249
Pacific Page PE/PEXL 259/699

Mice & Misc.

Epson ES600C/800C 779/1069
Epson Action Scanning 989
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1 139
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse 118
Logitech 256 w/OmniPage 209
HP Scanjet IIP w/interface Call
HP Scanjet IIC w/interface Call
Summagetch 12x12 255
AMERICAN POWER
Back-ups 250/400/450 99/159/189
Back-ups 800/900 259/369

NO CHARGE
FOR
CREDIT CARDS!



BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Prices and availability subject to change without notice

Network

3COM
3C503/5-pack 179/799
3C503TP 10 Base T 219
3C507 Etherlink 16 279
3C523 MCA Ethemet 279
3C619 449
3C509-Etherlink 3 119
3C509-5 Pack 529

ARTISOFT
Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2 325/429
Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2 129/185
Central Station 419
Lantastic Noderunners NEW!
2000/C Starter Kit 429
2000/C add on Kit 169
CALL FOR OTHER LANTASTIC PRICES!

INTEL
Ether Express 16/16TP 89
Ether 16-20 Pack 1639
Token Express 16/4 ISA/MCA 479
EtherExpress EISA 449

NOVELL
NE1000/NE2000 99/119
NE3200 659
Novell Lite 1 1/starter kit 69/409
Netware 2 2 5/10 User 479/1059
Netware V 2 2-50 User 1999
Netware 3 12 5/10 User 579/1269
Netware 3 12-25 User 1699
Netware 3 12-50 User 2499
Netware 3 12-100 User 3299
Netware 4 0-5/10 User 859/1959
Netware 4 0-25 User 2899
Netware 4 0-50 User 3899
Netware 4 0-100 User 5475
Netware 4 0-250 User 9799

SMC
PC130/PC130E 75/99
PC600WS/PC600FS 129/199
Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit 89/119
10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit 99/119
3608TP 10BT concentrator 339
3512TP Ether 10BT conc. 12 port 579

IRICOM
Pocket Ethernet PE3-10B 269
Pocket Ethernet PE3-10BT 269
Parallel Port Multiplexor 79

Software

Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 509
Carbon Copy/Close Up 129/119
Clarian ProDeveloper 449
Clipper 5.2 Call
Corel Draw 4.0 New Version 369
Dbase IV V.2.0 409
FoxPro 2.5 309
Framemaker 549
Freelance Plus 309
Harvard Graphics 359
Lotus 2.4/3.1+ 275/339
NEW! Lotus 3.4 349
Lotus for Windows 299
Smart Suite Bundle 449
MS DOS 6.0 In Stock
Microsoft Windows 3.1 79
Microsoft Windows for Workgroup Call
Microsoft Access 1.0 for Windows Call
Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 299
Norton Desktop for Windows 119
Norton Utilities 7.0 115
Norton AntiVirus 89
Peachtree III Complete DQ 189
Paradox v4.0 Best Price!
Q&A 4.0 199
Quattro Pro 299
Ventura Desktop Pub Best Price!
Winfax Pro 89
Word Perfect 6.0 279
Word Perfect for Windows 268

800-438-6039

Notebooks

CANON
486 SLC/25, 120 mg 1595
Notejet 486 w/printer-85mg 2139
Notejet 486 w/printer-135 mg 2349
Notejet 486 w/printer-180 mg 2549
EPSON
486 SLC/33/120 mg 1649
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
4000 SX25 W/120 1849
4000 DX2/50 W/200 2959
4000 DX2/40 Color W/200 3249

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC
3FGE/3V 579/499
4FGE 679
5FG/5FGE 1245/1049
6FG/6FG 2249/2299

CTE
1560 15" SVGA 419
5488/5488NI 259/278
1760 17" SVGA 759

MAG
MX15F 15" 28 525
MX17F 17" 28 945

NANA
NEW! F550/W 1139
F550/T560 1059/1759
NEW! F340i 699

VIEW SONIC
15/17/20 489/1079/1749

Video Cards

ATI
Graphics Ultra+2 mg 219
Graphics Ultra Prof w/2 mg 329
BOGA
Basic VGA 47
Super VGA 1 mg 109
Super VGA 1 mg 16.8 mil. colors Call!

Modems & Fax

BOGA
14.4 Fax Modem Int/Ext 179/189
CARDINAL
2400 Int/Ext 42/75
9600 Int/Ext 169/189
96/24 Int Fax/Modem 69
HAYES
Optima 96 319
Optima 14.4 Ext/Fax 369
14.4 fax modem Int/Ext 189/199
Accura 2400B Int/Ext 59/75



INTEL
14.4/14.4 Fax Int/Ext 159/189
PC MCIA 24/96 189
PC MCIA 14.4/14.4 329
Satisfaction 300 14.4/9600 Fax 219
Satisfaction 400/400E 259/295

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
PP 14400 Fax Int 185
PP 14400 FXMT ext v.32 bit 195
PP 14400 FXPPM Pocket Mod 319
PP 9600 Int/Ext 159/179
FaxMe 119

US ROBOTICS
Sportster 14.4 Int 149
Sportster 14.4 Fax/Int 159
Sportster 14.4 Fax/Ext 179
Courier HST Dual 16.8 659

ZOOM
14.4 Fax/Modem Int/Ext 159/189

ONLY \$349...(OR LESS!!)

Introducing DesignCAD for Windows

CAD Power With Windows Simplicity

IT'S NEW!

Meet DesignCAD for Windows, the powerful-but-affordable Computer-Aided Design package from the makers of the award-winning CAD software, DesignCAD.

DESIGNCAD EXCLUSIVES!

Finally, a CAD package that has a customizable toolbox, instant change editing boxes and a price that won't drain your budget. Now anyone can create their own professional quality CAD drawing thanks to the simplicity of DesignCAD's Graphical User Interface. Anything from backyard storage buildings to a NASA engineer's plans for a new space station, it's all within your grasp.

DESIGNCAD SAVES YOU TIME!

DesignCAD for Windows contains features such as full clipboard support for cutting and pasting graphic elements, multi-tasking for editing multiple DesignCAD drawings on the same screen and TrueType font support.

IT'S EASY!

With DesignCAD's short learning curve you can start designing immediately. Perfect for home, office or leisure. Your only limit is your imagination!

To receive your FREE Demo disk or simply to upgrade, call, write or fax

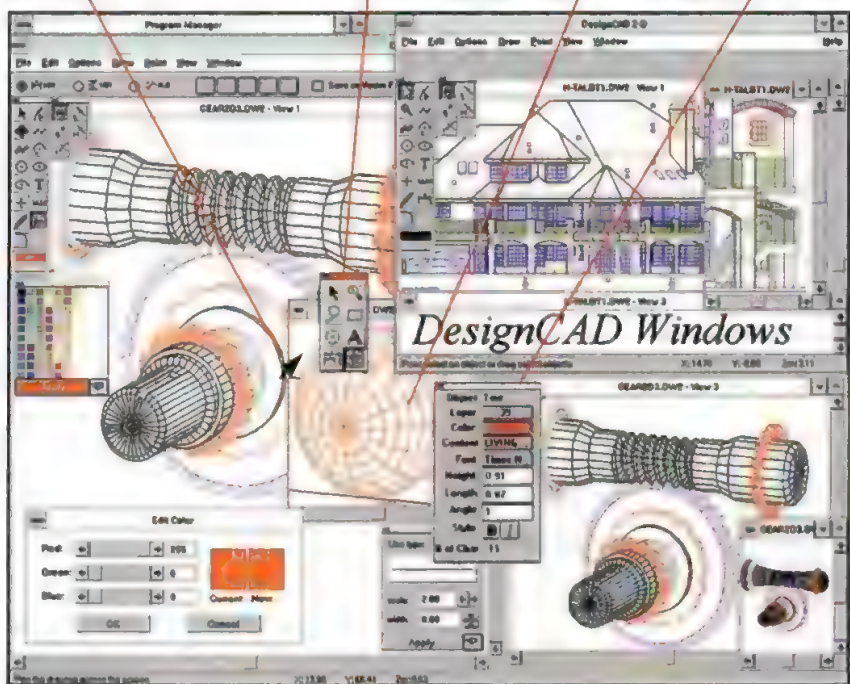
**Phone (918)825-7555
Fax (918)825-6359**

DesignCAD's Intelligent cursor changes to inform you of your editing options as you move across the screen.

"Hot Toolbox" allows you to create your own toolbox with your choice of tools for increased speed.

Regional zoom windows allow you to edit detailed areas of a drawing without having to zoom the whole drawing.

Instant-change edit box allows you to edit any attribute of an object with point-and-click simplicity.



December 17 1991
DesignCAD 3D Vers. 3.0

"Proving that a CAD package can let you draw a bank building without emptying your bank account."

—Byte Magazine



**American Small
Business Computers
One American Way
Pryor OK 74361**



CIRCLE 025 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO THE WORKS!

A Commitment to Selection, Quality Service & Lowest Pricing

MULTIMEDIA

■ MULTIMEDIA ■

Creative Labs Digital Edge int. 669
Creative Labs Discovery 8 int. 369
Creative Labs Discovery 8 ext. 439
Creative Labs Discovery 16 int. 439
Creative Labs Discovery 16 ext. 509

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS INC.

EDUTAINMENT CD
8 & 16

Includes everything you need to turn your everyday computer into a multimedia entertainment center. System includes: SoundBlaster 16, MIDI interface, joystick port, stereo amplifier and mixer, stereo speakers, and high-quality CD-ROM drive.

■ CD-ROM DRIVES ■

Creative Labs Green CD int. 299
Hitachi CDR1700 int. 399
NEC CDR-38 portable 285
NEC CDR-74-1 external 409
NEC CDR-84-1 internal 449
Sony CDU-31A int. drive 179
Sony CDU-581 285mb int. 369
Sony CDU7811 285mb ext. 519
Toshiba 285mb bare drive 389
Toshiba TXM-3401-8 int. 479
Toshiba TXM-3401-E1 ext. 539

■ CD-ROM SOFTWARE ■

Corel Draw 4.0 349
Kings Quest VI 45
Lemure Suit Larry 5 39
Microsoft Office V4.0 469
Microsoft Office Pro 509
Microsoft Dinosaurs 49
Microsoft Golf V1.0 45
NEC Type Gallery 235
Virgin 7th Guest 49

■ OPTICAL DRIVES ■

Panasonic LF5014 WORM 2049
Panasonic LF3004 3.5" 128mb 999
Panasonic LF7014A 1616 5.25" int. 2419
Pinnacle Tahoe-130PC 128MB 1119
Pinnacle PMO130AT 3.5" 130mb 1719
Pinnacle PMO650 5.25" 650mb 3079
PLI Infinity Floptical 3.5" 21mb int. 1249
PLI Infinity Floptical 3.5" 21mb ext. 1299
Sony 5.25" 650mb rewrite int. 1929
Sony 5.25" 650mb rewrite ext. 2219
ValueStar Super 21MB Floptical ext. 399
ValueStar Super 21MB Floptical port. 429

■ SOUND BOARDS ■

ATI Stereo F/X-CD 145
Logitech SoundMann 16 109
MediaVision Audio Port 119
MediaVision Pro Audio Studio 16 Base 135
MediaVision Pro Audio Studio 16 209
Sound Blaster Deluxe 79
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe 119
Sound Blaster 16 ASP 199
Turtle Beach Multisound 499
Turtle Beach Multi-bundle 669

■ PC SPEAKERS ■

Atec Lansing ACS100 Pair 125
Atec Lansing ACS200 Pair 199
Atec Lansing ACS300 System 275
Creative Labs CT-38 25
Sony Powered Speakers CALL

■ CANON ■

BJ10EX 239
BJ200 / BJ290 299/399
BJC-600 579
BJC200 / BJC820 1489/1589
LBP430 / LBP85X 569/969

■ CITIZEN ■

PN48Pro 259

■ COMPAQ ■

PageMark 15 2599
PageMark 20 3749

■ DICONIX ■

160el 209
701 Inkjet 319

■ EPSON ■

FX870 / FX1170 258/344
LQ570+ / LQ870 231/424
LQ1070 / LQ1170 348/589
LQ2550 / EPL8000 879/828
DFX5000 / DFX8000 1299/2199
Action 1000 / Action 1500 598/649
Action 2250 / Action 3250 115/174
Stylus600 289

■ HEWLETT PACKARD ■

HP Portables 395
Deskjet 500 / 500C 309/399
Deskjet 550C 595
Deskjet 1200C 1399
Laserjet IIIP 879
Laserjet 4L / 4P 688/NEW
Laserjet 4 1389
Laserjet 4Si 1929
Laserjet 4SiMX 2999
Paintjet XL300 2255

■ HP ACCESSORIES ■

Paper Cass Trays IN-STOCK
Pacific Data memory CALL
Pacific Data Postscript 289
Toner for all models CALL

■ IBM ■

Execjet 4072 639
JetPrinter P54079 2579
Laser E01 / Laser 6 769/949
Laser 10 / Laser 10R 1119/1349
Lar 10R Duplex / Lar 12R 1849/1698
Laser 12L / Laser 16L 2449/2739

■ NEC ■

P3200 / P3300 225/322
Jetmate 1000 289
P6200 / P6300 369/599
Superscript 610 1059

OKIDATA



RISC processor, 17 bitmapped fonts, 512K upgradable to 2.5MB of RAM, 100 page bottom paper feeder, and a print speed of 4 pages per minute! Introductory offer! \$499

■ OKIDATA ■

184 Turbo 215
320 / 321 299/419
520 / 521 369/486
590+ / 591+ 419/509
385 / 395C 959/1029
Laser 400E / 810 499/909
PaceMark 3410 1199

■ PANASONIC ■

KXP2180 / KXP2023 169/199
KXP2124 / KXP1124 229/249
KXP2124 / KXP1624 295/326
KXP1654 / KXP2624 518/354
KXP4410 / KXP4430 Laser 549/678
KXP4440 / KXP4450 Lar 1229/929
KXP4451 Lar / 4455 Postscript 1348/1679
KXP5410 Postscript Laser NEW

■ QMS ■

410 / 420 Postscript 1539/1799
860 Hammerhead 3989
Colorscript 210 / 230 4499/7199
Colorscript 1000 Ctr Lar IN-Stock
PS 1700 / 1725 6349/5299

■ SEIKO ■

Smart Label Printer DOS/Win 139
Smart Label Printer Pro 229
CH-4104PSE Color Postscript 2449

■ STAR ■

NX1040R / NX2430 159/239
Starjet 45+ 285

■ TEXAS INSTR ■

MicroMatic Inkjet 300cps 269
MicroWriter Basic 5ppm 520
MicroWriter PS65 5ppm 699
MicroWriter PS65 5ppm 955
MicroLaser Pro PS23 8ppm 600cps 1329
MicroLaser Pro PS65 8ppm 600cps 1989

■ WIN SOFTWARE ■

ACT! 1.1 249
Adobe Type Font Sets CALL
Adobe Illustrator 4.0 419
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 539
Aldus Freehand 3.1 399
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 549
Borland C++ 3.1 329
Borland Turbo C++ 3.1 75
Borland Office for Windows 308
Borland Objectvision 2.1 99
Borland Paradox for Win V4.5 139
Borland Quattro Pro V5.0 47
CA-Blast 174
CA-Realizer 71
CA-Simply Accounting 65
Cere Omnipage Direct 179
Cere Omnipage Pro 2.1 599
Caldera WordScan Plus 2.0 399
Central Point Anti-Virus 1.4 86
Central Point Backup 7.2 85
Central Point PCTools Win 119
Corel Draw 4.0 375
Corel SCSI Software 65
Corel SCSI Pro V2.0 317
Delrina Perform Pro 1.0 235
Delrina Winfax Pro 3.0 77
Harvard Draw 1.0 169
Harvard Graphics 2.0 255
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 4.01 299
Lotus Ami Pro 3.01 235
Lotus Freelance 2.0 339
Lotus SmartSuite 2.1 439
Micrographix Charisma 2.1 319
Micrographix Designer 4.0 445
Micrographix Picture Publisher 4.0 399
Microsoft Excel 4.0 295
Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 299
Microsoft Office 4.0 459
Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 299
Microsoft Project 3.0 429
Microsoft Publisher V2.0 87
Microsoft Win NT Adv Serv 94
Microsoft Win NT V3.1 30
Microsoft Word 2.0 299
Norton Backup 2.0 85
Norton Desktop 2.2 113
PFS: Window Works 2.0 44
Presentation Task Force 4.0 119
Procomm Plus 1.02 95
Professional Write Plus 159
Publisher's Pantheum 2.0 299
Quark Express V3.1 549
Quicken 3.0 38
Superbase 4.2.0 329
Word Perfect 6.0 286

■ DOS SOFTWARE ■

ACT! 2.1 248
CA-BPI Integrated 147
CA-Clipper V5.2 Upgrade 139
CA-Simply Accounting 65
Borland Applease II 1.5 339
Borland dBase IV 2.0 519
Borland Framework IV 1.0 469
Borland Ultimate 4.0 239
Borland Paradox 4.5 519
Borland Quattro Pro 5.0 42
Central Point Anti-Virus 1.0 85
Central Point Backup 8.0 86
Central Point PC Pro 9.0 86
DAC Easy Accounting 4.4 69
DAC Easy Bonus 4.4 145
Design CAD 3.0 235
Generic CADD 6.1 285
Harvard Graphics 3.0 389



FREE
UPGRADE
to AIR FREIGHT*

Lotus 1-2-3 4.2 325
Lotus 1-2-3 3.4 398
Lotus Symphony V3.0 485
Microsoft C++ Compiler 7.0 309
Microsoft Foxbase Plus 2.10 239
Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 299
Microsoft Project 4.0 299
Multimate 4.0 239
Norton Backup 2.2 94
Norton Desktop 1.0 113
Norton Utilities 7.0 112
PC Anywhere 4.5 Host/Rem 114
Peachtree Complete V7.0 175
Procomm Plus 2.01 89
Professional File 2.0 189
Professional Write 2.2 159
Q & A 4.0 245
QuickBook with QuickPay 115
Quicken 7.0 41
R Base 4.5 459
Stacker 3.1 89
Timeslips 5.0 179
Word Perfect Add'l License 159
Word Perfect 6.0 286
Word Perfect Office 89
Wordstar 7.0 259
Xtree Gold 3.0 91

NOTEBOOK COMPUTER SPECIALS

COMPAQ

Centura

*Intel 386SL & 486SL 24MHz
*4MB RAM maximum 20
*1.44MB built-in floppy
*84 120 or 209MB HDD
*VGA mono or color display
*1-ser, 1-par, VGA, keypad and keyboard ports
*6.2 lb, 1.9" thick



Super Low Prices!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM4000E WinSX/25 Color

*Intel 486SX 25MHz 4MB RAM
*Expandable to 20MB RAM
*120MB hard drive 3.5" floppy
*8.2" bright passive color display
*1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
*Windows 3.1 w/mouse
*6.2 lb, 8.5"D x 11"W x 1.8"H
*3 to 5 hour battery life



\$2129

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM4000E WinDX2/50

*Intel 486DX 50MHz 4MB RAM
*4MB RAM (maximum 20MB)
*200MB hard drive 3.5" floppy
*10" VGA display w/1MB RAM
*1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
*Windows 3.1 w/mouse
*5.8 lb, 1.8" thick
*3 to 5 hour battery life



\$2699

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM4000 DX2/40

*486DX 40MHz 4MB RAM
*Expandable to 20MB
*200MB hard drive
*8.4" VGA color display
*1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
*Windows 3.1 w/mouse
*6.3 lb, 8.5"D x 11"W x 2.1"H
*3 to 4 hour battery life



\$2998

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM4000E DX2/50

*486DX 50MHz 4MB RAM
*Expandable to 20MB
*200MB hard drive
*8.4" VGA Active color display
*1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
*Windows 3.1 w/mouse
*6.2 lb, 8.5"D x 11"W x 2.1"H
*2 to 3 hour battery life



\$3829

Canon

NoteJet 486

*486SL/25 4MB RAM max 1MB
*85 135 or 180MB hard drives
*2 - PCMCIA V2.0 slots
*Built-in BubbleJet printer w/10 sheet auto feed
*DOS Windows and mouse
*7.7 lb 12.2"x10"x2.2"



\$2629

LASER PRINTERS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microWriter Page Printers

From \$529

3 Models: Basic, PS23, PS65
*Three models to choose from including PostScript and HP LJI emulations (auto emulation switching on PS23 & PS65 models)
*Laser-quality high resolution (300 dpi) printing
*Small footprint for true desktop use
*Compatible w/Windows, DOS & MAC
*Outstanding warranty • Fast 5ppm print speed

microLaser Pro 600 Printers

\$1329
PS23

2 Models: PS23, PS65
*Resolution up to 600 dpi
*Compatible w/Windows, DOS & MAC
*Fast 6ppm print speed
*Small footprint for true desktop use
*Outstanding warranty • Fast 6ppm print speed

600DPI
Printers

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS
180 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

1-800-85-WORKS
FAX 1-708-450-6933
Customer Service 1-708-459-9410
CIRCLE 010 ON READER SERVICE CARD
(1-800-859-6757)

PCsources Says...
Kenosha Computer
Center offers some of the Best
Buys in Mail Order!

**EXPERIENCE THE
KENOSHA DIFFERENCE**
• Over Six Years of Service
• Thousands of Satisfied Customers
• Terrific Technical Support
• Everyday Low Prices
• No Surcharge on Credit Cards

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
**YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR
VALUE AND SERVICE**
CALL US TODAY!

EPSON®

FX 870	\$259	FX 1170	\$345
LQ 570+	\$235	LQ 870	\$425
LQ 1070	\$349	LQ 1170	\$589
DFX 5000	\$2189	LQ 2550	\$859
STYLUS 800 INKJET	\$319 Less Rebate		
STYLUS 300 INKJET	\$229		
ACTION 1000 6PPM, 14 FONTS	\$579		
ACTION 1500 6PPM, PCL5	\$639		

ActionNote 486SLC/33

120mg, 4mg, FAX modem, trackball,
DOS, Windows, 1 yr. on site wrnty.\$1649

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595 • FAX 414-697-0620

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & DISCOVER

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LASERJET IV w/toner	\$1369
LASERJET IVsi w/toner	\$2989
LASERJET IVL w/toner	\$675
LASERJET IVML w/toner	\$1039
LASERJET IVP w/toner	\$989
LASERJET IIIP w/toner	\$879
DESKJET 500/500C	\$309/\$409
DESKJET 550C/1200C	\$575/\$1379

CALL FOR ALL OPTIONS

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321	\$295/\$415
ML380/ML590	\$209/\$415
ML591/ML395	\$569/\$959
OL 400E /OL 810	\$499/\$899
OL 850 /OL 830	\$1199/\$1089
Okilaser 400 2MG upgrade	\$125

Panasonic

Office Automation

2023/1124i	\$199/\$249
2180/2123	\$169/\$229
1624/1654	\$329/\$519
2124/2624	\$295/\$349
4410/4430	\$549/\$639
4440/4455	\$1149/\$1659
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450i	\$125

Canon

"BubbleJet" Printers

BJ 10ex	\$239
BJ 200	\$235*
BJ 230	\$389
BJ 600C	\$589
BJC 800	\$1449
BJC 820	\$1579

CANON NOTEJET 486 SLC-25



4MB RAM,
9.5" BACKLIT LCD,
2 PCMCIA SLOTS,
DOS, WINDOWS
AND TRACKBALL,
BUILT IN BUBBLE
JET, 116 CPS AT
360 DPI, AUTO
SHEET FEEDER

Innova NX M25-120

486SX-25 Notebook	\$1595
• 4 mg ram	• Fax Modem
• 120mg HD	• 2 PCMCIA Slots
• Built-in Trackball	• DOS Windows

Exciting new technology has
Bubblejet printer built in for
fantastic portability!

85mg	135mg	185mg
\$2139	\$2349	\$2549

HARD DRIVES & TAPES

SEAGATE 120 MB 3144A	\$175
SEAGATE 280 MB 3290A	\$225
SEAGATE 525 MB 3600A	\$645
SEAGATE 1 GB SCSI 11200N	\$939
MAXTOR 210/245MB IDE	\$229/\$255
MAXTOR 245 IDE	\$325
MAXTOR 1240 SCSI	\$1159
CONNER 170/200MB IDE	\$199/\$225
CONNER 250MB SCSI CP30254H	\$255
CONNER 540MB IDE	\$639

MICROSOLUTIONS

100 MB EXT/200 MB EXT	\$375/\$459
250 MB EXT TAPE BACKUP	\$359
CD-ROM DRIVE EXT 350MS	\$359

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120	\$145
Colorado Jumbo 250	\$169
Colorado Tracker 120	\$275
Colorado Tracker 250	\$319
Colorado 2 GB EXT	\$1069
Colorado 4 GB EXT	\$1639

MONITORS

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 15FS	\$479
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17"	\$1019
Mitsubishi HL 6955 20"	\$1759
NEC 3FGE/3V	\$579/\$499
NEC 4FGE/SF6E	\$679/\$1049
NEC 5FG/5FGP	\$1245/\$1339
NEC 6FG/6FGP	\$2249/\$2299
Nanao F340 I	\$699
Nanao F550 I	\$1059
Nanao T560I	\$1759
Nanao T760IW	\$2099

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

486 WINSLC/25 60 MB	\$1375
486 400E SX/25 120MB COLOR	\$2119
486 DX2/40 200 MB COLOR	\$3239
486 DX2/50	\$2975
486 4000E DX2/50	
200MB ACTIVE COLOR	\$3799

SCANNERS & DIGITIZERS

MUSTEK 6000 FLATBED	\$809
MUSTEK MATADOR 256	\$119
SUMMASKETCH III 12 x 12	\$255
SUMMASKETCH III 12 x 18	\$499

BATTERY BACKUP & UPS

250/400	\$99/\$155
450/600	\$189/\$259
900/1250VX	\$369/\$485
SMART UPS 400	\$309

TRIPPLITE

BC 250	\$99
BC 400	\$155
BC 500 LAN	\$185
BC 600 LAN	\$245
BC 900 LAN	\$345

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA WONDER XL 24 1MB	\$139
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 1MB	\$199
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 1MB	\$329
DIAMOND Speedstar PRO 1 MB	\$129
DIAMOND STEALTH VLB 1MB	\$159
DIAMOND VIPER 2MB	\$389
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT 1280 1 MB	\$165
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA 1MB	\$189

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% - \$6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over \$2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability
subject to change.

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PRACTICAL PER 14.4 POCKET	\$325
PRACTICAL PER 9600 INT/EXT	\$169/\$179
PRACTICAL PER 14.4 INT/EXT	\$185/\$195

HAYES

HAYES OPTIMA 9600	\$309
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4	\$359
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX	\$369
HAYES ACCURA 14.4 W/FAX	\$199

U.S. ROBOTICS

Sportster 14.4 Int	\$149
Sportster 14.4 Ext	\$169
Sportster 14.4 Int. w/fax	\$159
Sportster 14.4 Ext. w/fax	\$179
Dual Standard 16.8 Ext	\$659
World Port 14.4 Pocket	\$325

Intel Satisfaction Below

intel OVERDRIVE

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

- For any Intel 486 based system
- Improves system performance up to 70%
- Accelerates all DOS, Windows, OS/2 and Unix applications
- Cost effective upgrade to next generation CPU technology

Overdrive Upgrade SX20/25	\$289/\$339
Overdrive Upgrade DX25/33	\$339/\$495

MEMORY PRODUCTS

2MB IBM 30-286	\$85
2MB IBM PS1 386	\$89
4MB IBM THINKPAD 700.700C	\$195
4MB TOSHIBA 2000.2200.1850C	\$159
1&4 MB SIMMS	CALL
2 MB FOR PANASONIC 4410	\$125
2 MB FOR OKI 400	\$125
2 MB FOR EPSON ALI	\$119
2 MB FOR H-P IIP.IIIP&III	\$99
BOCA RAM OK FOR AT OR PSII	\$99
FOR ALL OTHER MODELS & MFG	CALL

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	
80287 XL/XLT	\$75
80387 SL	\$75
80387 SX	\$75
80387 DX	\$85
CYRIX	
80387 SX-33	\$75
80387 DX-40	\$85

SOFTWARE

ALDUS PAGEMAKER	\$519
DBASEIV 1.5/2.0	\$415/\$459
LOTUS 123 VER 2.4/3.4	\$279/\$349
LOTUS FOR WINDOWS	\$299
MICROSOFT EXCEL/WINDOWS	\$289
MICROSOFT WORD/WINDOWS	\$299
NORTON UTILITIES 7.0	\$99
PARADOX 4.0 DOS	\$425
WORD PERFECT WINDOWS	\$279
ALL OTHER TITLES	CALL

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53143

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

1-800-255-2989

Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. • Sat. 9:00 a.m.-Noon

How PC Direct Helped Computer Discount Warehouse Found "Customer University"

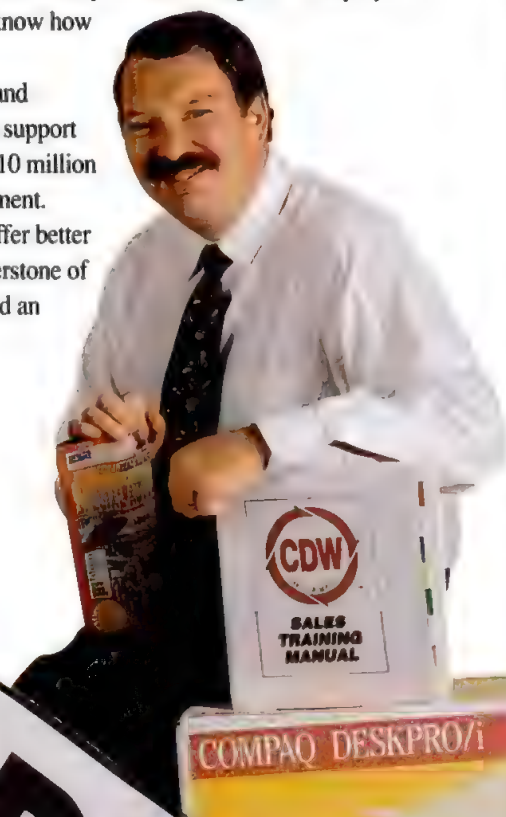
All the employees at the Computer Discount Warehouse are still in school. No, they're not teenagers anymore, but they're all enrolled in a program called CDW University—which they also call "Customer U."

"We believe that the only way to grow is to make the customer #1," says Michael Krasny, the company's CEO. "That's why we established an on-going, mandatory training program that focuses on customer service and product briefings. Our employees also have personal, hands-on experience of a lot of the products they sell—and they know how to treat the customer right."

The customer support program at CDW, a ten-year-old reseller of PC hardware and software, includes free technical support from 8 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. "We guarantee that support calls will be answered within three minutes," says Krasny. He also points out that a \$10 million product inventory makes it possible for the company to provide same-day order shipment.

Computer Discount Warehouse has turned their success into an opportunity to offer better customer service, and Krasny singles out his advertising in PC Magazine as the cornerstone of his success. "We've been in the PC Direct section since 1986, and we've never missed an issue. Our most loyal customers, the ones who appreciate service, come to us through PC Magazine. No matter how you look at it—closing rate, calls per ad dollar—PC Magazine is tops."

If you're a direct marketer and you're looking for one million prospects who understand value and service, look no further than PC Direct. There's no better way to attract so many loyal, repeat customers.



The Purchasing
Source for
Direct Buyers

Lotus 1-2-3

**Super
Selection**

Since 1979
VALUELINE
WHERE MORE THAN JUST THE PRICE IS RIGHT

**Great
Service**

- OVER 5,000 NATIONAL BRANDED PRODUCTS
- OVER 4,000 SOFTWARE TITLES

**Big
Savings**

- ALL AT DISCOUNTED PRICES!

SINCE 1979
ValueLine has been in business for 14 years. You know ValueLine will be here today and tomorrow for all your computer product needs and services. Look for us on the NASDAQ Stock Exchange under "ELEK". Top D&B rating C+ 4A1.

(800) 700-1000

**24 HOUR FAX LINE
(708) 677-7168**

**IN ILLINOIS
(708) 933-1100**

IBM PS/1 All NEW!

486SX 25" 1294H	\$999.00
486SX 25" 1734H	1199.00
486SX 25" 1404H	1199.00
486SX 25" 2594H	1499.00
486SX 25" 2594H MultiMedia	1999.00
486SX 25" 2594H Mini Tower	1999.00

NOTE BOOKS:

486SX 25" IBM Mono	\$1799.00
486SL 25" IBM Mono	2687.50

TOSHIBA

T1900 120	1725	T4000 200	\$999.00
T1900 120	1955	T4000 120	895.00
T1900 120 234K	1955	T4000 120 234K	1159.00
T1900 200 2594H	1955	T4000 200 2594H	2475.00
T1900 200 2594H	1955	T4000 200 2594H	2475.00
T4000 120 2759	2475.00	T4000 120 2759	2475.00

AST

Bravo LC 486DX/33 123HD	\$1295
Bravo LC 486DX/33 213HD	1539
Bravo MT 486DX/33 173HD	1539
Bravo MT 486DX/33 343HD	1995
Bravo Notebook 486/25SX 123HD	1795
Bravo Notebook 486/25SX 173HD	1895
Active Notebook 486/25SX 173HD	3550
PowerExec Notebook 486/25SX 203HD	3999

EPSON

LX810	\$189	LQ1170	\$595
FX870	269	APC250	119
FX1170	359	AP1170	180
LQ1070	359	DFX5000	1119
LO570	245	DFX8000	2155
LO870	449	Stylus800	289
LQ2550	890	ActionLaser	699

COMPUTERS

PACKARD BELL

486SX/25 170HD	\$899
486SX/25 210HD	999
486SX/25 170HD Multimedia	1299
486SX/25 210HD Multimedia	1799
486SX/33 245HD Tower	1299
486DX/33 210HD	1399
486DX/33 340HD	1599

Monitors Sold Separately

LEADING EDGE

INCLUDES VGA COLOR MONITOR

486SLC/33 120HD w/Monitor	\$899
486SLC/33 170HD w/Monitor	1099
486SLC/33 245HD w/Monitor	1199
486DX/33 214HD w/Monitor	1499

Canon

NoteJet 4/25 135HD with Built-in Printer 2499
NoteJet 4/25 180HD with Built-in Printer 2699

PRINTERS

OKADA

ML 380	\$214	ML321	\$425
ML184 Turbo	235	ML521	493
ML320E	299	OL400E	549
ML520	389	ML591	575
ML580	419	OL850	1239

Panasonic

2023	\$199	4430 Laser	\$699
2180	161	2624	375
2123	240	3123	299
1123	199	3124	379
1954	545	3624	419

CANON

BJ230	\$419	BJ200	\$299
BJ10EX	248		

CANON BJ10EX w/SHEET FEEDER

HEWLETT PACKARD

Portable Desktop

	\$379
--	-------

PPSII

PPSII 2380 Narrow 9-Pin	\$299
PPSII 2381 Wide 9-Pin	449
PPSII 2390 Narrow 24-Pin	299
Color Jetprinter PS	2599
4029 Laser Model 10	1149
4029 Laser Model 6	999
4037 5E PagePrinter	NEW!
4039 Laser Model 16L	2799
4039 Laser Model 12R	1799
4039 Postscript 10RD	1999
4039 Postscript 10R	1399
EXECJET II 4076	NEW!

TERMINALS

WYSE All WYSE terminals include keyboard

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$357
WYSE 60 w/KB Amber or Green	395
WYSE 160 w/KB Amber or Green	439
WYSE 185 VT320	
Amber, Green, White	349
WYSE 150 Amber, Green, White	365
WYSE 300 Amber or Green	289

HARD DRIVES

COMSTAR

84MB 19MS 3.5" HH IDE	\$189
120MB 19MS 3.5" HH IDE	214
170MB 17MS 3.5" HH IDE	229
250MB 14MS 3.5" HH IDE	279
340MB 14MS 3.5" HH IDE	365
545MB 10MS 3.5" HH IDE	770
1.37GB 10MS 3.5" HH SCSI	1359

Seagate

ST251-1 43MB 5.25" MFM	\$283
ST351/AX 42MB 3.5" IDE	139
ST3120A 107MB 3.5" IDE	189
ST3144A 131MB 3.5" IDE	199
ST3243A 214MB 3.5" IDE	249
ST3390A 341MB 3.5" IDE	359
ST3550A 452MB 3.5" IDE	557
ST4120N 1.05GB SCSI	1045
ST41650N 1.42GB SCSI	1699

ALL NOVELL READY HARD DRIVES—CALL!

MAGNEX

131MB 15MS 3.5" IDE \$209
213MB 15MS 3.5" IDE 278
340MB 14MS 3.5" IDE 395
676MB 15MS FULL FH, ESDI 1299
1.24GB 8.5MS 3.5" SCSI 1285

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

Hydrotec

14.4 External Sportster	\$179
14.4 External Sportster/Fax	199
14.4 Internal Sportster	157
14.4 Internal Sportster/Fax	179
9600 External Sportster/Fax	174
9600 Internal Sportster/Fax	164
Workport 9600 w/Fax	289
Workport 14.4w/Fax	419

Adaptec

2400 V 42bis w/9600 Fax Internal	\$88
2400 V 42bis w/9600 Fax External	108
14.4 Internal V 42 BIS w/Fax	176
14.4 Send/Receive	205
Fax Mini Tower	199
14.4 Send/Receive Pocket	325
9600 External w/Fax V.32	174
9600 Internal w/Fax V.32	164

Hayes

ACCURA 14.4 + Fax144	\$219
ACCURA 96 + Fax96	199
ACCURA 2400B	82
OPTIMA 14.4 + Fax144	369
OPTIMA 960 V.32 + Fax96	349

Intel

OPTIMA 2400 + Fax96	119
9600 External V 42 BIS w/Fax	\$448
SatsFaxion 400E 14.4	299
SatsFaxion 100 2400B	99
SatsFaxion 400 Internal 14.4	295
9600 Internal Fax/Modem	155
9600 External Fax/Modem	188
14.4 Internal Fax/Modem	175
14.4 External Fax/Modem	199

TAPE BACK-UP & MEDIA

CLARITY

JUMBO 120	\$154
JUMBO 250	189
TRAKKER 120MB Portable	319
TRAKKER 250MB Portable	379
Powertape 2 DGB Internal	999
Powertape 2.0GB External	1195

COMSTAR

ACCUTRAK 120MB Internal \$129
EZ PORT 120 MB-Novell Comp 289
EZ PORT 250 MB-Novell Comp 324

MEGA

BERNOULLI PC Powered 90 \$469
BERNOULLI PC Powered 90 Pro 629
BERNOULLI Insider 150 795
BERNOULLI Insider 90 Pro 549
TAPE 250MB Back-up 199

3M

DC 600A	\$18
DC 6250 250MB	25
DC 6525	30
1.26 GB Tapes	37
3.5 DS/DD Diskettes	10
5.25 DS/DD Diskettes	6
MAGNUS 1.2	36
MAGNUS 1.2	36

LOW EVERYDAY DISCOUNTED PRICE ON ALL MEDIA

BATTERY BACKUPS

SPS

BACK UPS 250	\$99
BACK UPS 400	159
BACK UPS 800	259
BACK UPS 900	389
BACK UPS 1250	489
SMART 600	369
SMART 900	599
SMART 1250	799
Line Conditioner 1200	127

BC-750 LAN

BC-750 LAN	\$299
BC-1250 LAN	469
BC-400 LAN I	169
BC-600 LAN	249
BC-800 LAN	345
OMNI 600 LAN	377
OMNI 900 LAN	498
OMNI 1200 LAN	999

CD ROM & OPTICAL

SONY-CDU-31A 550MS	\$199
SONY-CDU-541 380MS	418
NEC-CDR-49-1 280MS	499
NEC-CDR-38 400MS	475
NEC-CDR-74-1 288MS	585
TEXEL-CD ROM Int-Kil	179
TEXEL-CD ROM Ext-Kil	514
TEXEL-CD Multi Media Business Bundle	999

VALUELINE HAS MANY OF CD-ROM SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK. CALL FOR LOW PRICES.

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND & CD'S

MEDIAVISION

MEDIAVISION PRO	
Audio Spectrum 16 Bit	179
MEDIAVISION PRO 16 System	883
MEDIAVISION INT	
Fusion CD Kit	499
MEDIAVISION PRO	
Audio 16 Basic	145

CREATIVE

Soundblaster Deluxe	79
Soundblaster Pro-Deluxe	119
Videoblaster	339
Video Spgot for Windows	439
Sound Blaster 16	169
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	222

LABTEC

LABTEC CS 150 Speakers	\$19
LABTEC SS-700 Speakers	36
LABTEC CS 550 Speakers	29
LABTEC CS-180	
Shielded Speakers	34
LABTEC CS 1000	
Stereo Speakers	79

ACS

ACS 200 Speakers	119
ACS 300 Speakers	285
ACS 50 Speakers	74
ACS 100 Speakers	126
AC10 Computer	
Audio Controller	179

TURTLE BEACH

Turtle Beach Multisound \$519
Turtle Beach Multimedia Upgrade 1285

SOUND GALAXY

Sound Galaxy BXII	\$59
Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16	165
Sound Galaxy NX Pro-Extra 8	124
NX Pro 16 Multimedia Kit	489
NX Pro Extra Multimedia Kit	468
Microsoft Windows Sound System	179
Covox Voice Blaster	64

CALL VALUELINE FOR ALL MULTIMEDIA AND CD SOFTWARE

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

CalComp

12 X 12	\$299
12 X 18	569
Larger Sizes	CALL

Summagraphics

SUMMA III 12 X 12	\$299
SUMMA III 12 X 18	519

MINI INTELLENT

DMP-51	\$2074
DMP-161	2618
DMP-162	3618

NETWORKING

Netware Version 4.01

ValueLine has all new Netware versions in stock. Call FOR BEST PRICE!

Netware Version 3.11

5 User 3.5"	\$555	50 User 3.5"	\$2499
10 User 3.5"	1299	100 User 3.5"	3515
25 User 3.5"	1757		

Netware Version 3.11

5 User	\$719	50 User	\$4990
10 User	2635	100 User	8929
25 User	3590	250 User	12542

Netware Version 2.2

5 User 3.5"	\$475	50 User 3.5"	\$1999
10 User 3.5"	980	100 User 3.5"	2885

ValueLine carries add-on Boards & Accessories from ARTISOFT, SMC, 3 Com & all Novell products. CALL FOR BEST PRICES!

VGA MONITORS

NEC

NEC MULTISYNC 2A	\$309
NEC MULTISYNC 5FGE	1130
NEC MULTISYNC 6FG	2298
NEC 14" SVGA 28DP	349

SONY

Sony 14" VGA 25DP	\$349
Sony 14" MULTISCAN MDL 1430	599
Sony 17" COLOR 25DP MDL 1730	999
Sony 20" MULTISCAN MDL 2036	2080

LEADING EDGE

Leading Edge 14" VGA 42DP	\$199
Leading Edge 14" EVGA 30DP	245
Leading Edge 14" EVGA 28DP	299
Leading Edge 17" SVGA 28DP	799

PACKARD BELL

14" SVGA 39DP	\$249
14" EVGA 28DP Low Rad Non Int	329

SAMTRON

Samtron 14" VGA Mono Flat	\$139
Samtron 14" VGA 28DP	319

VGA BOARDS

ATI GRAPHICS Ultra 1MB	\$209
ATI GRAPHICS Ultra Pro EISA2MB	394
ATI GRAPHICS Ultra +2MB	239
ATI GRAPHICS Ultra Pro MCA 2MB	394
ATI VGA WONDER XL-24 w/1M	129

HERCULES

HERCULES HG210 Graphite w/1MB	\$239
BOCA SUPER VGA w/512K	\$89
BOCA SUPER ACCELERATOR w/1MB	119
BOCA LOCAL Bus SVGA w/1MB	126
BOCA LOCAL Bus SVGA w/2MB	184
BOCA VORTEX VRAM w/2MB 16Bit	325

MEMORY UPGRADES

VALUELINE STOCKS KINGSTON & VIKING MEMORY FOR EVERY COMPUTER. PRICES CHANGE, SO CALL US FOR YOUR BEST PRICE!

SPECIAL ORDER SERVICES

We have hundreds of resources to find almost any computer product! There is no extra service fee for this specialized service—and all special ordered products are DISCOUNTED!

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

For credit approval, Net 30 accounts, PERSONAL ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVE will service your open account.

FAST DELIVERY

Most orders ship same day when placed on Visa, MasterCard Credit Cards or as an Open Account.

CONVENIENT HOURS

We're open late to let you place orders on your credit cards. Our ordering hours are Monday-Friday 8:30am - 5:30pm.

(800) 700-1000

**IN ILLINOIS
(708) 933-1100**

Some products in Illinois subject to tax. *VAT included for Europe. *All prices subject to change without notice. *Prices are for reference only. *Prices are for reference only.

COMING SOON! LAS VEGAS CONVENTION CENTER, 2-6 MAY 1994.

THE BEST AND THE BRIGHTEST. ALL UNDER ONE ROOF.



**Introducing NetWorld+Interop 94—
the most important networking and
computing event on earth.**

It's the show that had to happen.

NetWorld+Interop 94 was created specifically to mirror the changes in networking itself—the convergence of LAN, WAN and telecommunications in today's "information everywhere" business environment.

How do you satisfy user needs when products and technologies are constantly changing? How do you make buying decisions that stand the test of time? Seeing *all* your alternatives working in one place at one time is the only real way to find out.

Imagine, more than 600 of the world's leading networking

and computing suppliers all under one roof. Demonstrating the latest technologies. Letting you test drive products and see them work together on the InteropNet, a live multi-vendor, multi-protocol network that connects all vendors.

What's more, industry gurus will tell you about what's here now and what to expect. And university-level conferences and tutorials provide a chance to learn and exchange ideas with the industry's best and brightest.

And now, for the first time, NetWorld+ Interop 94 will be held in five international business centers—Las Vegas, Berlin, Tokyo, Atlanta and Paris.



No matter which one you attend, you'll see first hand how the world's most innovative products and technologies can give you a competitive edge.

All brought to you by Interop Company, the industry's premier producer of networking and computing events and exhibitions.

For information about attending or exhibiting at this unparalleled networking event, call 1-800-488-2883. Outside the U.S., call 415-941-3399, or contact us over the Internet at network@interop.com.

Better than NetWorld.
Better than Interop. It's one event you can't afford to miss.

**NetWorld+Interop 94
is produced by
Interop Company.**



Premier

The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services.

471-482

Windows

An every-issue four color section featuring quality products for the Windows environment.

481

Classified

Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more.

483-493

BusinessCard

A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services.

494-500

HARDWARE

	Premier	Classified
Boards/Components/Chips	472	483
Communications	472	
Computer Systems		483
Input/Output Devices/Barcoding	473	484
Mass Storage Devices	475	487
Midi	476	
Multi-Media	476	
Networking	477	
OS2		
Security		
Video		

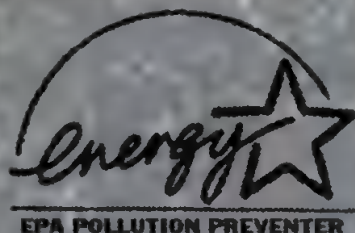
SOFTWARE

	Premier	Classified
Artificial Intelligence		488
Business Applications	477	488
—Accounting	477	
Communications		
Education		488
Financial		
Graphics/Design		489
Multi-Media	479	489
—Midi-Music		
Personal	480	489
Public Domain		
Scientific	480	

	Premier	Classified
Security		489
Shareware		490
Systems/Languages		
Utilities		480
Vertical Applications		
Adult	482	492

SUPPORTING PRODUCTS

	Premier	Classified
Information Resources		
Services		491
—Data Conversion		491
—Data Recovery		491
—Software Duplication		491
Supplies	480	491



VESA LOCAL BUS



In our efforts to preserve energy and conserve the environment, we now offer our vesa local bus systems with the new "Green PC" standard. This means that the operation of your system will use energy more efficiently--and will save you money. Here's how it works:

When you leave your computer and monitor unattended, they will power down to less than 30 watts until you touch it again. The motherboard slows to 8 MHz, your IDE drive goes to autostandby, and your monitor shuts down when not in use. This way you use much less power. And you save much more on your energy bill.

Call today to discover how you can start saving money and the environment with Commax's new line of GPC products.



1-800-526-6629



See us at
booth H2120

COMMAX

2031 Concourse Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
In CA: (408)435-5000
FAX: (408)435-5020

SCSI · IDE · FLOPPY

HOST BUS ADAPTER/CONTROLLER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Drivers for Fixed, Optical and Removable Drives
- Internal and External SCSI Connectors
- SCSI and IDE Cables
- On-Board Diagnostics
- Complete Documentation
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Return Policy
- Made in the USA

\$150.00
(16-Bit HBA / Card)

SUPPORTS

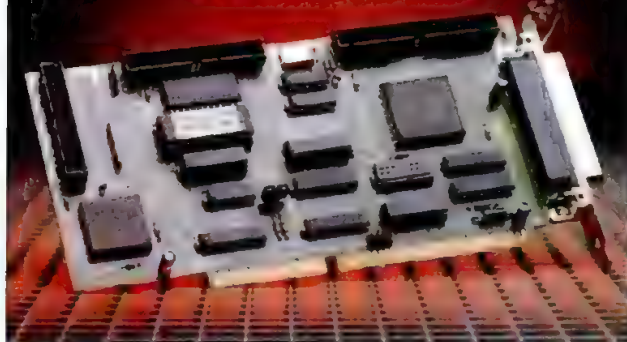
- Up to 7 SCSI Devices
- Up to 2 IDE Drives
- Up to 4 Floppy Drives
- 7 ROM Addresses
- 2 I/O Addresses

OPTIONS

- CD ROM & UNIX Drivers
- ASPI Manager
- 3rd & 4th Floppy Driver

\$175.00
(16-Bit HBA / Card w/Option Pkg.)

CONTROL CONCEPTS INC.
(703) 876-6444 • (703) 876-6416 Fax
1-800-922-9259 Ext. 6444



Government, Educational and Corporate Discounts Available
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX ON DEMAND!

FAX-ON-DEMAND • VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING • TELEMARKETING

V/S Plus+ gives you professional VOICE MAIL & AUTO TRANSFER while it pounds out Fax'd Hard Copy non-stop, 24-hours a day. Give it to them - NOW! Complete package includes hardware, software and 2 year warranty. (Requires PC/AT/386/486.)

For sales and information call
1-800-345-3456

V/S Plus+ **\$699**

© 1993 Talking Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.
Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP COPYING FAXES!

PLAIN PAPER FAX

From Your Printer

with *FaxPak*

- No Computer Required
- Connects to Serial or Parallel Printer Port
- Connects to PC or Net Server to Share Printer
- Receives and Stores Faxes if Printer is Busy or Off
- Built-in Auto Switch to Share Phone Line with Telephone, Fax, and Answering Machine
- For Laser, Inkjet and Dot Matrix Printers
- 2 Year Warranty. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.



\$249
* Reg. \$299

Teledisk Systems, Inc.

2401 Marinship Way Sausalito, CA 94965

Orders: 1-800-669-3700

SEE US AT BOOTH #218 AT PC EXPO

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**HIGH PERFORMANCE,
AFFORDABLE LASERJET
PRINTER SHARING!**



Models Available:

Model 400:	4 input ports. 2 may be configured as outputs.	\$395.00
Model 700:	7 input ports. 2 ports may be configured as outputs.	\$595.00
Model 1000:	10 input ports. 2 may be configured as outputs.	\$695.00

© 1993 Belkin Components. ® Represent USA Registered Trademarks

Belkin LaserLink MIO

Printer Sharing Boards For HP LaserJet Printers With An MIO Slot.

The Belkin LaserLink MIO gives you unmatched flexibility and cost savings in sharing any LaserJet printer with an MIO expansion slot with up to 10 PCs. That means no more waiting in line to access the printer, as each PC in your office will be able to print directly to the printer.

- Compatible with IBM PCs, Apple Macintosh, VAX, HP3000, or any computer that works with a printer that has an MIO expansion slot.
- Each LaserLink MIO comes equipped with 1MB of memory, upgradeable to 12MB using standard SIMMs.
- Each model has two ports configurable as inputs or outputs. Allows up to two additional printers or plotters of any type to be connected.
- Installation program sets parameters and check cables.
- Baud rate configurable up to 115.2K baud.
- Made in the USA.

Discover the power of Belkin's LaserLink MIO today. Call now to order yours at
(800) 223-5546.

BELKIN
COMPONENTS

1303 Walnut Park Way
Compton, California 90220

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-EXTENDER PLUS™



Extend the distance between your PC and a keyboard, VGA monitor and mouse up to 250 feet!

- Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Supports monochrome or color VGA monitors
- Offers conversion from RGB color to gray-scale
- PS/2 style or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse support available

PC-COMPANION PLUS™



Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse to your PC up to 250 feet away!

- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Combine monochrome and color VGA monitors
- Mouse support available at both local and remote workstation
- Switch selectable privacy mode

IBM, PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft and Logitech are registered trademarks of their respective companies.



4912 Research Drive · Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 430-4000 · FAX (205) 430-4030
Dealer Program Available Made in USA

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Three for the show.



BOXLIGHT 1285. \$2,599

Affordable color!

- 24,000 colors
- Compact & portable
- Universal PC and Mac compatibility

BOXLIGHT 2080. \$3,999



All-in-one!

- Super-bright light and optics built-in
- Instant set-up
- 4913 color palette
- Optional wide-angle lens

BOXLIGHT 1245. \$3,299

Color and convenience!

- 512 active-matrix colors
- Ultra-fast response time
- Designed for easy upgrades
- FREE remote and cables



BOXLIGHT: Your direct source for all the bright answers.

- More than 50 models in stock
- Instant availability
- Overnight shipping
- 30-day guarantee

No one else offers the one-stop shopping, the selection, the value, the immediate delivery, and the knowledgeable service and support you get from the projection panel experts.



BOXLIGHT®

1175 Elm St., Building 1, Worcester, MA 01605 • Tel: 781-751-1175
Fax: 781-751-1176 • E-mail: sales@boxlight.com • Web: www.boxlight.com
©1993 Boxlight Corporation. All rights reserved. Boxlight is a registered trademark of Boxlight Corporation.



Call Today 1-800-762-5757

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PARALLEL-TO-SCSI CONNECTIONS!

"This product... is darned near perfect." —Jerry Pourmel, Byte Magazine 3/93
 "This year, the company outdid itself... The MiniSCSI Plus is even more elegant than its predecessor and almost twice as fast." —Jim Seymour, PC Magazine 12/92



Add up to 7 SCSI devices to your parallel port and still use your printer!

Up to twice as fast as our original MiniSCSI™ parallel-to-SCSI adapter, the MiniSCSI Plus adapter lets you run a CD-ROM, tape backup, SyQuest®, Bernoulli® or other SCSI device from almost any parallel port. For most notebook users, it's the only way to use SCSI devices. An integrated cable makes it a snap to share SCSI devices with desktops.

KEY FEATURES: 100% Printer Passthrough ▲ Weighs Just 7.2 Ounces
 ▲ Fully Compatible With Bidirectional and Unidirectional Parallel Ports
 ▲ Powered By SCSI Bus ▲ Only \$219

See your dealer or call:

Trantor Systems Limited
 5615 Bessell Place • Fremont, CA 94538-3151
 FAX: (510) 770-0110
 Atlantic International Inc. • 800-367-7733

1-800-TRANTOR

Trantor
 An Adaptec Company

All other trademarks used are owned by their respective owners.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ONLY ONE THING COULD BE EASIER THAN OUR BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE.

StrandWare is the easy answer to all of your bar code printing challenges. We offer several PC-based label printing software solutions, including new packages created just for Windows. Printing labels and forms with Zip + 4 PostNet and most popular bar codes has never been easier. For more information, call StrandWare at (800) 552-2331, or FAX us at (715) 833-1995.

Be Sure To Stop In And See Us
 At Comdex Booth #H2236

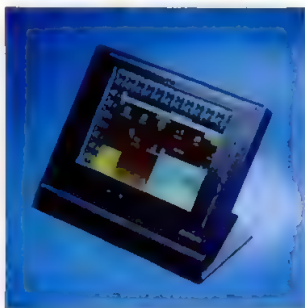
The Computer Connection

StrandWare
 For Anyone Who's Keeping Track.

© 1993 StrandWare, Inc.

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAND-ALONE LCD MONITORS STN Color or Monochrome



\$1595 DATALUX introduces its new high quality, high brightness color LCD monitor in the same case as the popular Monochrome version.

- 640 x 480, 256 Colors, VGA compatible, 2 CCFT backlights
- Driven by ISA Bus Controller Card, no external power supply, optional CRT output
- Adjustable desk stand, folds for wall mounting or portability, 1.75Kg weight
- 197 x 147mm display (9.4 inch diag), non-reflective glass face
- Contrast ratio of 20:1, 150ms Rise and 150ms Fall time

\$795 Monochrome version 640 x 480, 64 gray shades.
 Wide viewing angle.

Also Available

- Mobile/Industrial model sealed against spills and splashes in rugged drawn aluminum housing with optional swivel mount.
- Touch Screen Version. Capacitive technology. Provides high resolution, fast response, all glass scratch proof optically clear sensor. Complete with built-in controller and software.

To Order Call Toll-Free: 1-800-DATALUX

DATALUX

Tel: 1-703-662-1500
 FAX: 1-703-662-1682
 AutoFAXed Specs:
 1-703-662-1675

155 Aviation Drive • Winchester, VA 22602

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is the pressure on to justify how you spend your training dollars?

In these days of tight budgets,
you need solid proof of the
value of training.

That's why Logical Operations has developed the Skills Evaluation Series™ software-skills tests that you can use to assess basic software skills, screen to determine training requirements, and measure training effectiveness.

Each Skills Evaluation contains 20 multiple-choice questions with a manually or automatically scored answer card. Most evaluations are "hands-on" where students must be using the actual software and the sample files provided in order to complete the evaluation.

Skills Evaluations are available for most major software applications including:
Word for Windows, WordPerfect 5.1, Macintosh Orientation System 7, PC Literacy, 1-2-3 Release 3.1, Windows 3.1 Orientation, and Excel 3.0 for Windows.

At only \$78 for a Skills Evaluation Starter Package, you'll get an information-packed Administrator's Guide, answer key, and a 10 pack of tests. Additional 10 packs are available for \$50.

**Skills
Evaluation** Series

Skills Evaluation Series is a trademark of Logical Operations. All other copyrights are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



Order now — it might prove to be the most cost-effective thing you'll do today.

Call
1-800-456-4677, ext. 40
 to receive a **FREE**
 evaluation,
 and prove the value of your
 training today.

**Logical
Operations**

The Shape Of Comfort

The MyKey™ keyboard is the intelligent solution to a more comfortable keyboard. MyKey's innovative shape allows you to operate more naturally and more comfortably. MyKey helps to reduce stress on your hands, wrists and arms and helps you increase your productivity. With a standard QWERTY key layout, biometric design, built-in palm rests, and front and rear



elevators, you can immediately feel the difference. MyKey's unique function key/cursor control clockface makes these keys easier to locate and to use. The center-point trackball enables you to point and click without removing your hands from the keyboard.

MyKey is available for \$275 with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty.

Experience how comfortable a keyboard can be—call (708) 771-1047 and get your hands on MyKey today.

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products Grand Award Winning Tape System Family!

NOW all of the PCTD-1 features that earned PC Magazine recognition as "Editor's Choice" and "the clear winner among nine-track back-up devices" are available with a complete line of NineTrack 3480/3490 SCSI Controller Kit and tape subsystem solutions. Like the PCTD line, the new SCSI line reads/writes to 9-track and 3480/3490 tape with your IBM® PC/XT®/AT® 386, 486, PS/2™ and compatibles. Exchange data with other PCs, minis and mainframes using a variety of tape densities.

3480/3490 (IDRC) & NineTrack system features:

- Auto & cartridge load systems
- Data transfer rate up to 43.56 MB/minute
- Interchange & backup software
- Real View data extraction & conversion software
- 800/1600/3200/6250 bpi & 3480/3490 IDRC systems available
- Toll-free direct access to dedicated product line technical support

800-828-0599
Fax: 215-348-0888

COMPUTER LOGICS

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK FOR PCs

Mainframe To PC Data Interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600/3200/6250 bpi.

- The most trusted name in 9-track, since 1980
- Powerful, easy-to-use software tools included

Overland Data Inc.
100-729-8725
729-8725

TEL: 619-571-5555
FAX: 619-571-0982
EUROPE:
TEL: +44 734 891891
FAX: +44 734 891891

Ask about 3480 with IDRC.

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD **WORLDWIDE SMALLEST** **New low prices**

PORTABLE

DATA STORAGE

Battery, PS, Charger, & Parallel Card all inside.
Mac and IBM (works on both) No cards needed!

Black or Apple Platinum

NEW! 1.8" x 4.5" x 2.5"

NEW! 2.1 Gig

Internal Battery Options:
New 1 Gig
1.8" x 4.5" x 2.5"
85MB-1 Gig Drive, 10 ms
1.5-3hr battery life.
"Editors' Choice"

Fastest! 2" x 5" x 7"

2 - 8 Gig D.A.T., 180MB Tapes, or 600MB Tape.

Removable 1.8" x 4.5" x 2.5"

80-240MB Read Drive or Removable (right); w/3hrs. battery

5hr Int. Bat. Opt.

1.8" x 4.5" x 2.5"

128MB 3.5" Cartridge, Read/write Optical drive.

105MB Syquest 105MB on a 3.5" disk cart., fast 14 ms access time. Great for graphic image storage and fast enough for MPC presentations. Unlimited storage/backup at hard drive speeds. This 3.5" remov. drive is the HOTTEST CHOICE!!

105MB Bernoulli or 80/44MB Syquest Cartridge Drive, 18ms, 4 times smaller than Bernoulli

Active Term. now available.

Liberty Systems 375A Saratoga Ave. San Jose, CA 95128

(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885

NO Power Supply Bricks

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST 9-TRACK TAPE SOLUTION OF THE 90'S!

- PC 286/386/486
- RISC/6000 • AS/400
- SUN • HP • DEC • APPLE

Our name begins with Quality!
Call us today for price and information.

QUALSTAR®

9621 IRONDALE AVE., CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
FAX (818) 882-4081 • (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK 3480

WINDOWS DOS NOVELL OS2 UNIX

Windows Tape Software!
Tape Backup
Tape Duplication
Tape Conversion
Get The Very Best For Less!!!

LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS
7340 Smoke Ranch Road.
Suite C. Las Vegas, NV 89128
TEL: (702) 254-2648 FAX: (702) 254-0910

800-938-TAPE

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480 • 9-Track • 4mm • 8mm

DOS-OS/2 Unix
Windows Networks
RS/6000-SUN
(602)396-3616

Data Interchange Solutions
Data Conversion
Tape Duplication
Backup & Restore

novastor
corporation
11000 Agoura Road Suite 109
Westlake Village CA 91361
Fax: 818-797-9902

Hardware and Software Solutions

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**VGA-TV Elite.
Big-Screen Multimedia
Presentations
Made Easy.**

Just connect VGA-TV Elite to a VGA card and any TV and presto!...big-screen presentations. It's that simple. Compare VGA-TV Elite's features to any of the alternatives (all unwieldy and costing up to 10 times as much), and you'll easily see there simply is no other choice.

FREE! With every VGA-TV Elite, get "Presentation Tools" software—featuring 3 super presentation features

Advanced Digital Systems
Call (800) 888-5244, 9am-6pm M-F Pacific Time
20204 State Rd • Centex, CA • 90701 • (310)865-1432 • (310)809-6144 (Fax)

FEATURES
640x480 resolution
16.7 million colors
Flicker-free video
Light weight

Under \$400!

**VGA-TV Elite.
Easily the Best.**

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Replace Synth Envy Without Replacing Your Sound Card!
Only \$199!

**In the beginning,
we created the first 16-bit
Windows sound card. Then
the first wavetable synthesizer
for Windows Multimedia.
Now, our latest first
lets you customize your
synthesizer forever...**

**Introducing
Turtle Beach Maui
with SampleStore!**

You've suffered through the "Heartbreak of FM Synthesis." Now's the time to add Turtle Beach quality to your existing sound card. Maui™ delivers 128 crystal clear wavetable instruments — perfect for multimedia presentations, General MIDI music software, and Windows and DOS games...all for half the price of a Roland, MediaVision, or Creative Labs wavetable sound card.

We've also added SampleStore™ — 256K of sample RAM, so you can take any existing Windows wave file, load it into Maui, and then play it back like any other MIDI instrument. SampleStore is also upgradeable to 8 megs of RAM, which means adding hundreds of your own samples to Maui is a snap. See your favorite dealer, or call **800 846 6640** for more information.

TURTLE BEACH SYSTEMS
52 Grumbacher Road • York, Pennsylvania • 17402
717-767-0200 • FAX: 717-767-6033

All trademarks are registered by their respective companies. Specifications may change without notice.

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MASS STORAGE DEVICES-MIDI-MULTI-MEDIA

HIGH-END SOUND, LOW-END PRICE

THE SOUND ENGINEER DSP

- Integrated software & hardware for signal processing simultaneously provides real time compression/decompression, reverb, 20 band equalizer, and more!
- Based on the STAR Semiconductor SPROC™ processor, the most flexible and powerful audio DSP available
- Internally 4 parallel DSPs run up to 40 million instructions per second (40 MIPS)

THE ORCHESTRA

- OTTO synthesizer chip is the same chip used in the world-renowned professional ENSONIQ™ ASR-10 Synthesizer
- Uses ENSONIQ™ Soundscape™ Technology
- Hardware generation of 32 simultaneous voices, 32 polyphonic notes, envelopes, & panning
- Uses the ENSONIQ™ sound library; the world's largest wave table library!
- Absolutely no "stutter" — Unlike others, our audio record/playback maintains 4k buffers. No overhead audio record/ playback with Audiobuffer

THE CONDUCTOR

- On-board Motorola™ MC68EC000 micro-processor off loads the PC and makes SoundTrax self-sufficient
- Allows for enhanced board capabilities

SoundTrax™ by KALIX™

*They're not going to believe us. \$289 for all these features?
Record and playback at 44.1 KHz. Wave Table Synthesis, compatible with all popular sound board standards...that's just the beginning.*

Unlike other brands, our DSP earns its keep. Very few offer compression/decompression, reverb, chorus, and a true 20 band graphic equalizer.

MOST OTHER BRANDS		SOUNDTRAX	
Base System	\$260		\$289
Hardware Wave Table Synthesis	\$200	Included	Included
SCSI CD ROM interface	NO	Included	Included
Sony™ CD ROM interface	A Few	Included	Included
On board microprocessor	NO	Included	Included
Real Time Compression/Decompression	A Few	Included	Included
Simultaneous Record and Playback	NO	Included	Included
Reverbation	NO	Included	Included
4K Audio Buffering DMA	NO	Included	Included
4 in 1 DSP	NO	Included	Included
Usable DSP Effects	A Few	Included	Included
MPU-401, MT-32, General MIDI	A Few	Included	Included
Separate A/D and D/A for improved performance over single CODEC's	NO	Included	Included

SoundTrax won't tie up your host computer with needless overhead. Our Motorola™ 68EC000 runs a complete, self-contained operating system for the sound board. *Forget about stutter.* Our PCM record/playback maintains 4k fast Audiobuffers so you don't miss a beat. Our secret is revolutionary architecture. Three separate processors work together to provide an impressive array of standard features. **Finally, we're not playing the add-on game.** All necessary hardware and software is included. Professional sound, all the extras, one low price.

1-800-260-6771

only \$289
including 2 day shipping

SoundTrax™ by KALIX™

KALIX Ltd. SoundTrax™, Sound Engineer™, DSP™, and Audiobuffer™ are trademarks of Kalix Ltd. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER SHARING & MEMORY

800-238-9415

I/O = input/output

● = serial
■ = parallel



LCX-1000 (1Mb) \$495

8 ports: 4 serial I/O: 57,600 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LC-256 (256Kb) \$375

LC-512 (512Kb) \$425

8 ports: 4 serial I/O: 19,200 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LXFR-ETC \$49

DOS, Windows & OS/2 File Transfer
4 user license, for LC or LCX

PB-42PP-256Kb \$199

PB-42PP-1Mb \$279

PB-42PP-4Mb \$429

6 parallel ports, 4 in / 2 out
Upgradable to 4Mb: 25,000 cps

LC Jr.-256 (256Kb) \$199

LC Jr.-512 (512Kb) \$249

5 ports, 4 serial in, 1 parallel out
Up to 115,200 bps

LC-41PAS \$69

5 parallel ports: 4 in / 1 out
Smart-switch, 25,000 cps

SPPS \$49

9600 bps to 115,200 bps
Serial / Parallel Converter

PB-11PP-1Mb \$199

2 parallel ports, 1 in / 1 out
Upgradable to 16Mb: 25,000 cps



PC SIMMs
MAC SIMMs
POWERBOOK
PCMCIA
TOSHIBA

NEW SOFTWARE

TicklerFile™ Win Windows
Planner that posts notes
MicroPaint™ Mac OS
256 color image processing
AmazinGames™ DOS / Windows
Block dropping and mazes

LOGICAL CONNECTION 4660 Portland Road NE #108 Salem, OR 97305-1658 Tech.: (503) 390-9375 FAX: (503) 390-9372

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN THE PEACH GETS TOO SOFT JUST PUT AN ANIMAL IN ACCOUNTING

ZEBRA EXPRESS™
**THE EASY, FAST,
FULL-FEATURED,
INTEGRATED
ACCOUNTING
SOFTWARE FOR
WINDOWS**



Your business is growing.
Revenue is climbing. Inventory is
out of control. Your old software
is too soft to handle the load. You
need more. More power. More
features. You need an animal!

Discard your Peachtree
program, and put more kick
in your computer system with
Zebra Express™.

It automatically transfers Peachtree
files, and delivers all the modules
your business needs:

- General Ledger
- Payroll & Personnel
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory Control
- Sales Order Entry
- Purchase Orders
- Fixed Assets

And it's so easy, some users tell us
they're up and running without
cracking the manual! Pull-down

menus allow you to perform
complex procedures with a click
of the mouse: access several
journals simultaneously, transfer
between files, perform job
costing, enter comments on
purchase orders, calculate sales
commissions, print checks,
generate reports — even scan
in photographs of employees
and products to payroll and
inventory files.

**When You Need More Kick,
Put An Animal In Accounting!**
Zebra Express™!

**CALL NOW
TO ORDER**
1-800-401-0060

Try Zebra Express™ for thirty days.
Money-back guarantee if not
completely satisfied.

Visa, MasterCard, American Express,
Discover Card Accepted.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
ONLY \$99
REGULARLY \$399

ZEBRA EXPRESS™
Fast, Affordable Software

© 1993 Zebra Express™, 4710 Dunsmuir, Tampa, FL 33634. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVEMBER 23, 1993 PC MAGAZINE 477

NETWORKING-SOFTWARE/BUSINESS APPLICATIONS/ACCOUNTING

PREMIER

GoldMine

The Leading Contact Manager for Networks!

GoldMine is the premiere network contact manager on the market. It automates the entire office into an efficient team. GoldMine combines contact management with telemarketing, sales automation, network scheduling and E-mail to provide a truly integrated system that will change the way your office works!

GoldMine is \$295 for single user, \$895 for the network version, and it's backed by our no-nonsense 60 day money back guarantee!

800-654-3526

ELAN SOFTWARE 17383 Sunset Blvd., Suite 101
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272



"..GoldMine has just about everything you would want in a contact manager, either standalone or networked."

—PC Magazine

"GoldMine tops the list!"
—Mobile Office Magazine



Competitive Trade-Up Only \$99!

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For quality flowcharts, go with the name you can trust . . .

EasyFlow by HavenTree

Experience the speed and flexibility of flowcharting power made easy. EasyFlow takes the drudgery out of creating presentation quality flowcharts, organization charts and data flow diagrams. Powerful text handling features, export capabilities and shape creation make it the #1 DOS-based flowcharting program available today. But don't let all of this power fool you. EasyFlow still lives up to its name. If you don't believe us, give it a try. Its only \$280 plus shipping and EasyFlow comes with a 60-Day Money Back Guarantee and FREE no-wait technical support.

Call today
1-800-267-0668 ext.49



P.O. Box 470-P Fineview, NY 13640-0470
Tel: (613) 544-6035 Fax: (613) 544-9632

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PhoneDisc®

Finds People and Businesses Anywhere... Instantly!

No more thumbing through volumes of phone books to locate lost family, friends and sweethearts. Use the latest state-of-the-art CD-ROM technology to find new suppliers. Begin a job search. Plan a trip. Verify credit applications. Locate debtors. Plan sales routes. Check for trademarks. And much more! Accurate listings from Database America. Only the official PhoneDisc® gives you Best QUALITY, Best SOFTWARE and Best PRICE.



PhoneDisc® USA Residential

Search 80+ million residences by name. Two disc set (Western & Eastern Regions).

ONLY **\$99**

Winner: IIA Best CD-ROM. OPA Achievement in Business.

Updated quarterly to insure quality.



PhoneDisc® USA Business

9.6 million U.S. Businesses on one disc. Search by name, SIC code, business type, address or phone number

ONLY **\$99**

BUY BOTH RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS AND SAVE

ONLY **\$159**

PhoneDisc® Reverse. Extend your search power! Same powerful search software as above plus telephone and address searching of residences. 90 million businesses and residences. Buy the U.S. on five disc set or your geographic region

SPECIAL OFFER
5 Disc set

ONLY **\$349**
\$129 for one region

See your local dealer or call to order.

CALL TO ORDER: 1-800-284-8353

Digital Directory Assistance, Inc.
5151 River Rd. Bldg 6
Bethesda, MD 20816

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The National Telephone Directory on CD-ROM™
77 Million Listings!
ONLY **\$308**
ORDER NOW!
800-99-CD ROM Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS

FREE ISSUE!

Inside DOS is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only \$39! If you decide *Inside DOS* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

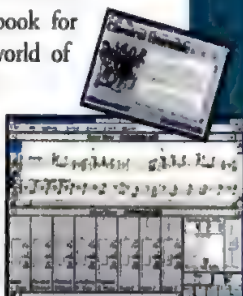
Call for your FREE ISSUE today!

1-800-223-8720
Please mention code V3NY

TURN YOUR PC INTO A FAMILY MUSIC CENTER FOR \$39.95

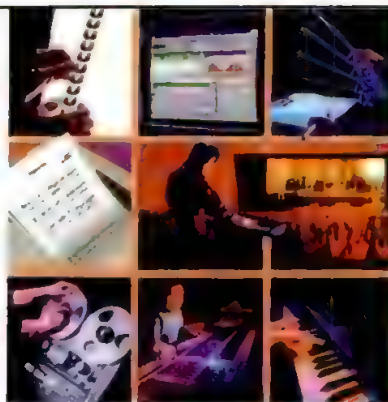
Gather your whole family around the PC with Midisoft® MusicMagic™ Songbook for Windows® to explore the exciting world of music. You don't need to know music or own an instrument. Just play!

- Create, edit and playback your own tunes.
- Sing along to kids' tunes and holiday hits.
- Learn the history behind the great classics.
- Discover the music of other cultures.
- Change tempos, instrument sounds and more.
- Explore a collection of over 100 songs.
- Watch your music come alive on screen.
- It's as easy as clicking a mouse!
- Available on 3 1/2" floppy or CD-ROM



Call today:
800-776-6434

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Cakewalk PROFESSIONAL for Windows

2.0

"Cakewalk Professional for Windows stands at the head of its class." PC Magazine, 10/27/93

New Version 2.0!

Staff printing, built-in playlist, key macros, 48 realtime faders, MCI and wave file playback, volume and tempo drawing, loop recording, General MIDI patch names, more. Only \$349. Demo disk \$5. Cakewalk for DOS \$150. Call about sequencer trade-ins!

800-234-1171 or 617-926-2480.
Fax **617-924-6657.**



P.O. Box 760 Watertown, MA 02272

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDROM Boost Your Productivity with These CDROMs

BY WALNUT CREEK CDROM

CICA MS Windows CDROM

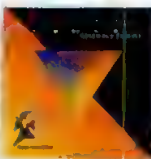
This disc contains a copy of CICA, the internet's largest Windows archive, with hundreds of megabytes of MS Windows programs. Our friendly shell makes accessing all these files easy. Hundreds of utilities, including shells, disk utilities,

**The CICA CDROM
changed the way I use
windows!**

mouse and keyboard utilities, screen savers, backup/restore programs, diagnostics, and data conversion programs. Plus games, demos for many commercial Windows programs, fonts, icons and bitmaps. There are source code listings and tools for C, C++, Toolbook, Pascal, and Visual Basic. This disc is configured for Opus, RBBS, Pcboard, Wildcat, and Spitfire BBS's. Last quarterly update in April 1993. \$24.95*

Simtel MSDOS CDROM

Packed full of the world's highest quality MSDOS shareware — every DOS user should own this disk! With 8,818 files, Simtel contains something for



everyone. Our friendly shell program will help you find whatever you need, whether it be utilities, communications programs, BBS's, editors, documentation, databases. BBS index files. Last quarterly update in May 1993. \$24.95*

Giga Games CDROM

An amazing collection of games, from classic arcade to the latest windows simulations to educational games for all ages. Sports games, adventure and card games, war games, visual entertainment, trivia and word games, BBS doors and more. Also features 7,500 virtual reality files, 1,000 D&D files, and 1,800 Go files. An easy to use shell makes it simple to navigate the disk. Includes utilities and "cheat sheets" for commercial and shareware games. BBS ready. Made in July 1993. \$39.95*

Hobbes OS/2 CDROM

The Hobbes OS/2 CDROM is filled with 2,772 files from the largest OS/2 ftp archive, ftp-os2.cdrom.com. 636 MB of utilities to customize your working environment. It includes the most comprehensive selection of shareware, freeware, device drivers, program updates and lots of useful information updated quarterly to help you tap into the hidden power of OS/2. BBS'ed. New friendly shell! Made in June 1993. \$24.95*

Libris Britannia CDROM

From the best British shareware library, over 600 megabytes of superb public domain and shareware for the IBM PC. This disc is biased towards the technical and scientific PC user and includes extensive sections on electronics, engineering, mathematics, medicine, math and stats ham radio, and other specialist areas. With each disc you get a 124-page book which describes the software. Made March 1993. \$69.95*



Ada CDROM

Over 560 megabytes of source code, utilities and documentation. \$39.95*

C Users' Group Library CDROM

A collection of user supported C source code from the C Users' Group. \$49.95*

CDROM Caddies An great deal at \$4.95

* Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful.

CALL OR SEND EMAIL TODAY!

All the disks are unconditionally guaranteed. Please write, fax or call in your order. Shipping and handling is \$5 per order (USA, Canada and Mexico). Overseas S&H \$10, call +1-510-674-0783.

1-800-786-9907
Visa, MC, American Express and COD orders accepted. **orders@cdrom.com**
fax +1-510-674-0821



Walnut Creek CDROM
4041 Pike Lane, Suite D-519
Concord, CA 94520

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURN YOUR PC INTO A SOUND STUDIO FOR \$79.95

It's a dynamic duo. Your MPC sound card and Midisoft® Sound Impression™ for Windows. Together, they create a total, flexible audio control environment for multimedia producers, musicians and audio enthusiasts. Here's just the start of what you can do:

- Create hit scores for multimedia presentations using Wave, CD and MIDI audio.
- Mix Wave files for dynamic multi-track compositions.
- Edit and synchronize both MIDI and Wave files.
- Edit dialog to build perfect voice overs.
- Add effects including chorus, echo, flange and fades.
- Add music to voice tracks. Embed voices into spreadsheets, word processors and other OLE applications.
- Expertly manage your entire computerized audio system.



Call today:
800-776-6434

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Gift for Windows™ Users...

PC

BARTENDER™

Only \$34.95

1-800-935-3232

UnhookWare, Inc. (c) 1993 UnhookWare, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...

- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call

now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for \$995.*

LIBRARY™

One Park Avenue,
New York, NY, 10006

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK

212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. ©1991 Ziff Communications Co.

*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. \$1195

Grammar Module for Language Learning ••• New Grammar Module for Language Learning ••• New Grammar Module for Language Learning ••• New Grammar Module for Language Learning

POWER TRANSLATOR™

ENGLISH to/from SPANISH, FRENCH & GERMAN

Make Your PC Multilingual!

Translate everything from legal documents to technical manuals; requests for quotation to distributor memos; at a price easily within reach of a personal user. New Grammar Module provides interactive foreign language education for students, business executives and government administrators.

Your Competitive Edge in the new international market place is POWER TRANSLATOR.

Talk to your software supplier or call **Globalink** direct:

1-800-255-5660

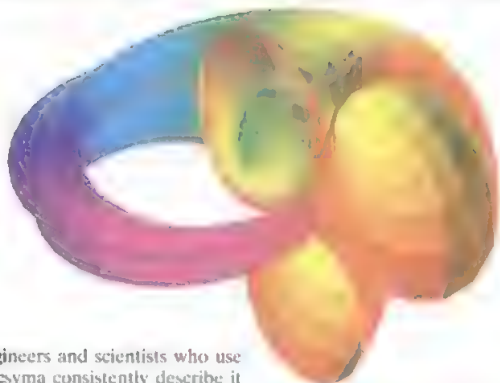
NOW JUST \$299



Globalink

1000 Lee Highway
Patriot, VA 22051
Phone: (703) 273-8000
Fax: (703) 273-8000

CAN THE MOST POWERFUL AND RELIABLE MATH SOFTWARE REALLY BE THE EASIEST TO USE?



Engineers and scientists who use Macsyma consistently describe it as more powerful and more reliable than any other mathematics software. Reviewers agree that Macsyma's on-line help system is the best in the field. IEEE Spectrum calls Macsyma "a national treasure" and says:

"Users with heavy mathematics needs should insist on Macsyma."

And, the most recent PC Macsyma runs fully three times as fast as earlier ones on PC Magazine's 1992 benchmark tests.

Call 1-800-macsyma for a free demo disk today.

Macsyma®

A quarter century of software development is hard to beat.
\$349*

For PC version in U.S.A. and Canada Academic and quantity discounts are available
Macsyma is a registered trademark of Macsyma Inc.

Macsyma Inc. tel 617-646-4550 1-800-macsyma
20 Academy Street fax 617-636-3161 1-800-622-7962
Arlington, MA 02174-6436 / U.S.A.

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARE YOUR HARDWARE LOCKS GIVING YOU TROUBLE

Numerous software programs on the market use electronic physical lock devices, presumably to prevent unauthorized execution. However if you experience a problem with your lock, you may incur costly hours of lost production time.

CAN YOUR BUSINESS AFFORD TO TAKE THE RISK!

SafeSoft Systems Inc. specializes in producing quality software and hardware products to eliminate the need for lock devices. Our products are designed as insurance to protect your software investment against costly downtime in the event your lock device is stolen, lost, damaged or fails. Lock devices are made from static sensitive CMOS circuitry that is subject to physical and human mishap.

P-CARD

will emulate the Sentinel Pro

C-CARD

will emulate the Sentinel C, Scribe

*Rainbow Technologies is not affiliated with SafeSoft Systems Inc. SentinelPro, SentinelC and Sentinel Scribe are registered trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All products are intended for licenced users.

DON'T TAKE UNNECESSARY RISKS!

TRY OUR INTELLIGENT PRINTER PORT

These intelligent printer ports will not only add or replace a regular printer port, but comes with intelligence to emulate most of the current *Rainbow Technologies lock devices.

SAFESOFT SYSTEMS
201-1111 MUNROE AVE.
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA
CANADA R2K3Z5
Ph. (204)669-4639 or
Fax (204)668-3566

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARNING !!



When your system goes down in the middle of a job, there are **NO EXCUSES !!** You need a diagnostics package, from the people who brought the industry - standard **AMIBIOS**. After all, who knows your system better? **WE DO.**

At **American Megatrends**, we have created the ultimate diagnostics package, **AMIDIAG**. The same package that is used by leading manufacturers, such as **IBM, Sequent, Austin Computers, and DFI**. Call us now and we'll tell you all about **AMIDIAG**. We'll also tell you about our best selling Diagnostics Kit, our new antivirus products, and more.

AMIDIAG is available at:
CompUSA,
Micro Center,
Computer City,
and other fine resellers.

Call us now:
(800) 828-9264
(404) 263-8181
(404) 263-9381 FAX

American Megatrends

All company names are trademarks of their respective corporations

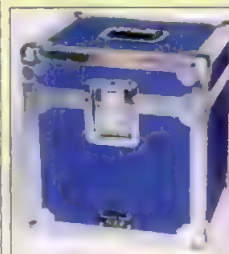
Creators of the World Famous AMIBIOS.

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEAVY DUTY SHIPPING

Air freight cases, Foam lined, Designs for any computer system, Custom cases, **FAST TURNOVER!**

	Air Freight Case	Local Transport Case
NEC 6 FG	\$39"	24"
Del 486 CPU & KB	298	197
Del 486 Tower	402	250



1-800-882-7112 M/C • Visa Fax 616-374-8686
WESTERN CONTAINER & CASE, BOX 125, WOODLAND, MI 48897

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

• Support Windows 3.0/3.1 • Support 1.2 MB & 144MB Floppy Drives • User defined hard drive types • Support VGA • Novell & Netware compatible • Enhanced 101/102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible • Complete documentation • DOS 5.0 • Latest Version • Complete set up in ROM • Free Intel Chip Puffer

We are the oldest and largest BIOS upgrader in the world. Guaranteed lowest prices all the time.

• IBM • AST • Wyse
• Acer • AMI • Kaypro
• Leading Edge • Micronics • Compaq
• DTK • Hyundai • Everex
• Dell • Sanyo • Gateway
• Sperry • Samsung • Tandy
• Northgate • Wells American • Epson

AND MANY MORE

"SPECIAL OFFER"

Get a **FREE** copy of **PCSAFE**® utilities package with every order. Retail value \$149.95

ORDER TODAY **1-800-800-BIOS**
MA, FL, CA OFFICES (248) 7

UNICORE

1838 Timpkins St. • North Andover, MA 01848
(508) 686-6468 • FAX (508) 683-1630

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the First Adult Photo CD
Special Introductory Price of \$129, save \$70

See ex-Playboy Playmate, Teri Weigel, in the first adult Photo-CD. Enjoy these live action images, photographed during the filming of this critically acclaimed movie.

Experience the hottest trend in adult entertainment. Photo-CD technology takes adult CD-ROMs to an exciting new level of superb quality imagery. Discover the power of Photo-CD!

Windows, DOS and MAC versions available. Other titles available. Must be 21 to order.

STARWARE
PROMOTIONS CORPORATION

WICKED

Starring Former Playboy Playmate
TERI WEIGEL

FREE Kodak's Photo CD Access Software

ORDER HOTLINE
(800) 354-5353

Fax: (305) 426-9801
BBS: (305) 428-0012
Dealer Inquiries:
(305) 426-4562

P.O. Box 4188
Dept. # 63
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
Photo CD Symbol is a trademark of Kodak used under license

LIMITED USAGE RIGHTS INCLUDED

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult CD-ROM's
Hottest Titles. Lowest Prices.

Highlights available on floppy disks.

VGA pictures and animation	Full feature movies on CD	Interactive Adult CD's
Adult Palate \$45	101 Positions \$55	Digital Dancing \$55
Adult Ref. Lib. \$35	After Dark Trilogy \$50	Dirty Talk \$52
Amateur Models \$45	Best of Vivid Clips \$55	Doors of Passion \$52
Busty Babes \$39	Hidden Obsessions \$55	Nightwatch \$55
Digital Dreams \$36	House of Dreams \$55	Seymour Butts \$55
Ecstasy \$39	Kama Sutra \$55	General
Girls of Vivid \$45	My First Time \$55	PC SIG Ver.12 \$35
Photo Gallery \$45	Seedy ROM Movie \$45	Windows '93 \$35
Smutware \$36		ProPhone Bus. \$45
Southern Beauties \$45	Call for our free catalog.	Sound Sensations \$21
X-treme \$36		And More Titles...

ORDER HOTLINE
(VISA/MC) 1-800-554-1836
Include S&H \$5. International \$12.
P.O. Box 36, Normal, IL 61761 Tel: (309)862-1836 Fax: (309)452-7760

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickTime Movies & Photos on CD ROM.

ErotiCafé More movies More photos More fun

#300 Mac CD ROM	\$129.00
#301 PC CD ROM	\$129.00
#302 Mac 3-floppy set	\$29.95
#303 PC 3-floppy set	\$29.95

Bare Assets Florida's sexiest women

#100 Mac CD ROM	\$99.00
#101 PC CD ROM	\$99.00
#102 Mac 3-floppy set	\$29.95
#103 PC 3-floppy set	\$29.95

Glamour Girls of 1943 Nostalgic Nudes

#200 Mac CD ROM	\$64.95
#201 PC CD ROM	\$64.95
#202 Mac 3-floppy set	\$29.95
#203 PC 3-floppy set	\$29.95

CD ROMs contain Interactive Movies & Photos. QuickTime and viewing programs are included.

IBM/PCs require: 386, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, 4 Mb RAM, VGA graphics, & optional sound card.
Macs require: LC or higher, 4Mb RAM, color monitor.
Floppy Sets contain sample photos only.

(800) 940-2040 - orders
(407) 342-2040 - inquiries (407) 342-8883 - FAX
Visa/MC - Dealer Inquiries Welcome - ADULTS ONLY
Space Coast Software - 3128 Lake Washington Rd #244, Melbourne, FL 32954 USA

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHOTOS: CD-ROM

3-424 Girls with Girls - 200 photos	\$59.95
3-416 OverExposed - 100 photos	\$59.95

DISK INTERACTIVE

3-424 Girls with Girls - 200 photos	\$59.95
3-425 PCFrees - adult fun	\$29.95

DISK: PHOTOS & ART SETS

25 Images in 8-bit color. Picture viewer included.	
3-10 Model Sampler - nude photos	\$29.95
3-19 Boris Vallejo - fantasy art	\$29.95

BodyCello
P.O. Box 810531 • Sorrento Valley, CA 94181
ORDER NOW 1-800-922-3556 1-519-578-6999 FAX: 1-519-536-2397

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperVGA

Adult Movies/Images
Adult Games, Party Lines
Live Adult chats and Games
64 lines always open
Credit cards accepted

Call 888 at:
800-466-6336
503-697-5100

SuperVGA GIFs, Movies
Event Horizons
Voice 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE ADULT CD-ROM SAMPLER!!

...try before you buy.

Provocative Demos from the Best Selling Adult CDs:
Hidden Obsessions, NightWatch
Interactive, Secrets, InterActive
Adventures of Seymour Butts,
Chameleons, Dream Machine ...

800.882.6959
dealer inquiries: 310.453.5068
Shipping and Handling not included

new MACHINE

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

FREE ISSUE!

Inside Microsoft Windows is guaranteed to help you get the most out of Windows. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only \$39! If you decide Inside Microsoft Windows is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!
1-800-223-8720
Please mention code V5NW

CLASSIFIED

Version II

REMOTE ACCESS

Office & Home Computers
Network/Servers • Remote Booting

- Call-in & activate computer On or Off with touch-tone control
- 1-10 Selectable rings with answer machine compatibility
- Increase security. Save energy. Extend hardware disk life
- Compatible w/ all communications & remote control software
- Additional Multi-Unit Remote Control options available
- U1 listed. FCC Registered. Fully Guaranteed.

\$129.95+ \$4.00 S/H

Vant Systems Inc. • 201 Lewis Rd Bldg 8
Aurora Hills, CA 94525
1-800-266-1733 Ext. 140
Tel: 918-706-1113 Fax: 918-792-643

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AmRam

LOW PRICES
WARRANTY
PROTECT

1MB SIMM 80ns '39 4MB SIMM 80ns '139

TYPE	PKG.	100ns	80ns	60ns
256K x 4	DIP	\$4.95	\$5.25	\$5.35
1M x 1	DIP	\$4.99	\$5.99	\$5.99
256K x 9	SIMM	\$8.99	\$10.50	\$12.99
1M x 9.3 chip	SIMM	\$9.00	\$11.00	\$13.00
1M x 9.9 chip	SIMM	\$11.00	\$13.00	\$15.00
1M x 9.9 chip	SIMM	\$13.00	\$15.00	\$19.00
1M x 36.77 chip	SIMM	\$17.00		

MATH CO-PROCESSORS/CPU's

80387-SX	16-25	INTEL	\$74.95
80387-DX	16-25	INTEL	\$79.95
835X87	16-25	CYRIX	\$56.47
830X87	16-33	CYRIX	\$43.52
83087-40		CYRIX	\$73.00
ODP486-DX2	66MHz	INTEL	\$562.00
ODP486-DX2	50MHz	INTEL	\$444.00

CACHE MEMORY NOW IN STOCK!

408-559-0603
FAX 408-559-0301

2099 Camden Ave., #230 San Jose, CA 95134

All merchandise 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover, CDS, and American Express. Price, delivery and return features subject to change. Minimum order \$100. Returns require RMA and defective items subject to a 15% restocking fee.

CORPORATE, GOVERNMENT, AND INTERNATIONAL Buyers

LOW PRICE, FAST SERVICE

TEL: (415) 861-8330
FAX: (415) 861-8380

GET OUR CURRENT PRICE CATALOG PROGRAM WITH 25,000 ITEMS!!

COMPUTER Quick

166 8TH ST., SUITE 300 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PENTIUM - 60 MHz

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. Now, for our 9th anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine. The Pentium - 60/66 MHz.

Low Cost Intel 486SX-25 MHz VLB \$695

- Mini-Tower Case 32 Bit CPU
- Upgradeable to DX2-66MHz
- 4 MB RAM expands to 32 MB
- 125 MB Fast Drive (15ms)
- 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial/Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 128k Write Back Cache
- 33MHz add \$75

Orchid VL 486DX-33 MHz

- 80486DX-33 CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 210MB Fast Drive (12ms)
- 128k Cache
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 50MHz DX2 add \$100
- 66MHz DX2 add \$200

MicroCache 486 EISA - 33MHz

- 80486DX-33 CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 340MB 12ms Hard Drive
- 128k Cache Pentium ZIF VLB
- 50MHz DX2 add \$100
- 66MHz DX2 add \$200

Power PC Pentium P5-60 MHz

- Mini-Tower Case, 64 Bit CPU
- 4MB RAM 512k Cache
- 525MB 10ms Hard Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard

CD & Multimedia SCSI/NT Compatible

- NEC CDR-84 JD-1 \$399
- NEC SCSI Host Adapter \$99
- NEC CDR-74-1 \$599
- Adapter VL-SCSI II \$299
- Pro Audio Spectrum 16 \$150
- Toshiba CD-3401 200ms \$399

PCI Local Bus

- PCI 486DX-33MHz w/4MB \$799
- PCI 486DX2-66MHz w/4MB \$999
- PCI S3 w/1MB \$189
- PCI motherboard includes PCI IDE/SCSI 16550 UART on board

Hard Disk SCSI-II

- Micropolis 3.0GB MC-1936 \$2499
- Micropolis 2.0GB MC-1924 \$1999
- Micropolis 1.7GB MC-2217 \$1299
- Toshiba 1.0GB \$799
- Quantum 525MB \$549
- Maxtor 340MB \$349

VESA Local Bus

- Orchid 486DX2-66MHz VLB w/4MB \$799
- Micronics 486DX2-66MHz VLB w/4MB \$999
- Orchid S3 VLB 1MB \$149
- ET-4000 V32 VLB 1MB \$129
- Wetek P9000 VLB 2MB VRAM \$399

MS ENGINEERING, INC.

10801 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214, Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4240 FAX: (408) 257-4398

Prices subject to change w/o notice. 486, 386 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corp

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention PORTABLE COMPUTER Shoppers

Now, one call is all it takes to get everything portable

Call Penguin Portables and get the industry's top brand-name portable computers and accessories at rock-bottom prices!

- Notebooks
- Subnotebooks
- Printers
- Scanners
- CD-ROM drives
- MO drives
- External drives
- Faxmodems
- LAN, SCSI cards
- PCMCIA cards
- Batteries
- RAM upgrades
- Trackballs
- Cases

...and much, much more!

PLUS, you get...

- ✓ 90-Days Same as Cash
- ✓ Lowest Prices Guaranteed
- ✓ FREE technical support
- ✓ Same-day shipping
- ✓ Major credit cards accepted

FREE SHIPPING
on orders placed before noon EST

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

For more information or a **FREE CATALOG** call

Penguin Portables
Everything Portable... for Less!

1-800-241-1096

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ultimate machine travels at the speed of *light*. Our **CREST** machine is only a nanosecond away.

Virtual reality, advanced voice recognition, speech synthesis, full spectrum sound wave manipulation and movie video editing are just a few of the choices available.

FIELD TECHNOLOGY, INC.

WAVE CREST

From the people who design systems for the experts.

Voice: (203) 761-9363
FAX: (203) 761-9358
BBS: (203) 761-9368

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Used PCs!

IBM COMPAQ & Major Brands

- Save 25% to 70% off New!
- Refurbished with 1-yr warranty.
- 10-day money-back guarantee.

IBM-COMPAQ-AST-TOSHIBA & more

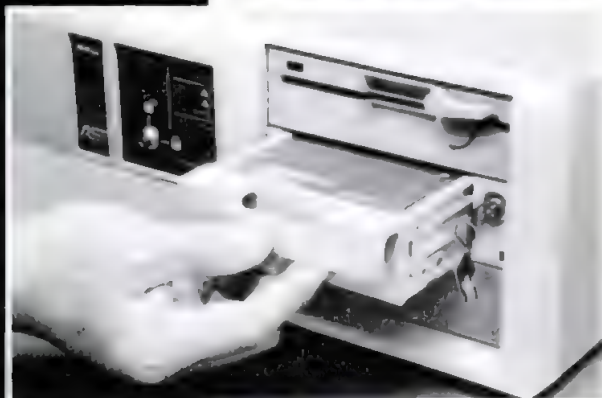
Computers from \$ 169
286's from \$ 299
386's from \$ 529
486's from \$1099
Notebooks & Portables from . \$ 399
Printers & Lasers from \$ 129

Call 800-545-2313

RENTEX

Quality & Service Since 1980

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRU DataPort™*Simply the best!*

U.S. Patents 4,941,841 and 308,052

Removable Storage Module

Accepts standard 3.5" hard disk drives

- Versions for MFMRLL, SCSI, and IDE
- Use in a variety of CRU and other enclosures
- "Ruggedized" for high reliability
- FCC verification

SECURITY/PORTABILITY/BACKUP

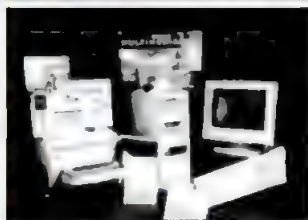
Remove your hard disk to prevent theft or unauthorized use.
Transport your disk easily from one host computer to another.
Store "ready-to-run" backup in a secure location.

Features the same rugged and reliable removable data storage unit used in the new CRU DataRAID™ fault-tolerant disk array system.

CRU**CONNECTOR RESOURCES UNLIMITED, Inc.**

Tel: 408-957-5757 • Fax: 408-942-0862

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Perfect PC Give-a-way**\$15,990 Retail Value****Excel
Computers**

**EVERYONE RECEIVES EXCEL
COMPUTERS 1994 CATALOG
& A \$5.00 DISCOUNT CERTIFICATE**

WIN THE PERFECT PC***1,501 Prizes. Hundreds of Instant Winners.**

- ◆ 486/66 DX2 INTEL CHIP EISA 512 CACHE ◆ 20" SVGA COLOR MONITOR ◆ VESA 32 BIT DIRECT VIDEO BUS ◆ 32 BIT I/O CACHE CONTROLLER ◆ 1.2 GIG HARD DRIVE ◆ 16 MEG 60NS RAM ◆ HAND HELD SCANNER ◆ 3.5 & 5.25 FLOPPY DRIVES ◆ INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP ◆ CD-ROM DRIVE-14.4 FAX/MODEM ◆ 16 BIT STEREO SOUND CARD W/SPEAKERS ◆ TOWER CASE W/450 WATT POWER SUPPLY ◆ ENHANCED KEYBOARD W/TRACKBALL ◆ LASER PRINTER W/1 MEG MEMORY ◆ 10 CD DISKS ◆ DOS 6.0 ◆ WINDOWS 3.1

All This for \$4.99 A Call**1-900-773-7711**

* Contest starts Sept. 23, 1993. Ends 12-16-93. Each call costs \$4.99. Prizes will be awarded in time for delivery to your address by 12-23-93. 500 second place (\$20.00 value) and 1000 third place (\$10.00 value) prizes. Write for complete contest rules. Available in all 50 states in USA except void in MN, LA & GA or where prohibited. No purchase necessary. Must be 18 years of age to enter. Entries may also be mailed (on a 3x5 card) w/name, address & telephone number to: Perfect PC, P.O. Box 706, Absecon, NJ 08201. No computer generated or duplicated entries will be accepted. Only original handwritten cards. Entries must be postmarked by 12-15-93.

South Jersey Information Publishing, 151 Navasink Ct., Absecon, NJ 08201

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

80MHz

The fastest 486 available

Full 3 year warranty.

486 DX/80 MHz Vesa Local Bus.....\$2,995
256K Cache, 16MB RAM, 340MB IDE, Dual Floppies,
2 S, 1P, 1G. VGA Windows Accelerator 1MB on VL-Bus,
SVGA 15" color monitor 1024x768 .28mm non-interlace,
101-key Keyboard, MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1. +Mouse.

**Custom Systems built right
for your needs... right now!**

All systems FCC class B approved

199 Lafayette Drive
Syosset, NY 11791
(516) 621-0900

Call: (800) 833-0900
Fax: (516) 921-0977

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM

486

66MHz

348

Upgrade slow 80386/80486 PC's up to
1000% FASTER with IBM486SLC2 66
MHZ VESA Local Bus motherboards
**MADE BY IBM IN USA-WARRANTY FOR
3 YEARS-MONEY BACK GUARANTEED**
For immediate information any time, call
(718) 335-9725 from your fax & dial 4
when you hear an announcement.

Other upgrades & systems available
Fulmark Corp. 73 Spring St., #407, NYC 10012
Tel. (212) 274-1194
Fax (718) 335-9719

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE**Software for Windows**

A COMPLETE GUIDE TO THE NEW WORLD OF BAR CODES

- Easy-to-Use
- True Graphics - Not a "Font"
- Paste into Any Windows app.
- Full DDE Support
- Rotation. Text. Color
- Fully Scalable. •WYSIWYG
- 90-Day Guarantee

Only \$189. Call for info.

800 SCAN 004Code 39, 128, 93, UPC, EAN, 2of5, Postal
Codabar, PDF417, etc.. 17+ Symbolologies**TAL**T.A.L. Enterprises, 2022 Wallace St.
Philadelphia, PA 19130. (215) 763-2620

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BAR CODE PRINTING
AND READERS**

- Bear Rock Labeler™ for Windows.™ Label and envelope design software with full bar code support.
- PrintBar.™ Precision bar code fonts for Macintosh™, Windows™ or OS2.™
- PrintBar II.™ DOS memory-resident bar code printing program for PCs.
- CodeScan.™ Bar code readers. 30 day evaluation, 5 year warranty.

Ask about special discounts!**1-800-232-7625****Bear Rock
TECHNOLOGIES**4140 Mother Lode Drive • Shingler Springs, CA 95662
(916) 672-0244 • FAX (916) 672-1103

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS



- ▶ No software changes required
- ▶ Data appears as keyboard input
- ▶ Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar 11, 93, 128, MSI/Plessey
- ▶ Auto-discriminates between codes
- ▶ Accepts WAND, SLOT, MAG STRIPE, CCD, LASER
- ▶ Easy To Use



BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- ▶ For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers
- ▶ Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey

PORTABLE READERS:

- ▶ Use as a portable, wedge or terminal
- ▶ Input Devices: WAND, CCD, or 5V LASER
- ▶ Real-time clock for date and time stamps
- ▶ Automatic power off with resume
- ▶ "Built-in" Inventory programs
- ▶ 54 key alpha/numeric keyboard
- ▶ Supports HAYES compatible modems

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-8232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

THE BARCODE LEADER DOES IT AGAIN...

KEYBOARD WEDGE SOLUTIONS!

HAND-HELD LASER GUN

FREE

BARCODE
PRINTING/CREATION
SOFTWARE
WITH LASER PURCHASE

\$895

STAINLESS STEEL WAND \$279

800 TECHNICAL SUPPORT
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
SAME DAY SHIPPING
2 YR LASER SCANNER WARRANTY

DATAVISION
30 INDIAN DR. JYLLAND, PA 18074
10421 BURNHAM DR. GIG HARBOR, WA 98335

1-800-486-0620

EAST COAST

1-800-486-9585

WEST COAST

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD



the only way to detect
unsafe radiation!

The facts...

- Monitors ELF-VLF magnetic radiation levels
- Designed for standard and new low emission units
- Visual warning - LED lights an unsafe condition exists
- Audio warning - Beeps to indicate condition exists
- Installs in seconds - no wiring or assembly of monitor required

Peace of mind,
there is no better
solution!

manufactured in U.S.A.

RAD... "A quality of life product."
RAD Devices Inc. 1-800-723-7752

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now You Can LAN Bar Code Solutions!



BURR-BROWN
BB
LANpoint Systems®
Division

yes
it runs with
NetWare

New LANpoint® PC's

- Simple application development with DOS-based tools
- Connect directly to NetWare®, LANtastic®, LAN Manager, and TCP/IP Networks
- Built-in bar code and mag stripe capabilities
- Select from three package designs:
 - Compact size: 9.0"W x 5.0"H x 1.5"D, 1.7 lb.
 - Heavy-duty FACTORYpoint™ resists water, chemicals, and dust
 - TIMEpoint™ for Time & Attendance/Access Control features built-in badge reader

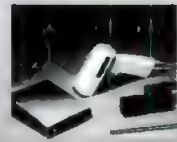
To receive your FREE copy of "Using Bar Codes on a LAN" or to learn more about LANpoint, call (800) DataLAN, fax (602) 741-4245, or mail this card.

LANpoint®, FACTORYpoint™, TIMEpoint™, LANpoint Systems® Burr-Brown Corporation, NetWare® Novell, Inc., LANtastic®, Artisoft, Inc. Developer Tested Only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product.

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers

For PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and RS-232 Interface



- Direct keyboard interface, no software change
- Reads UPC, EAN Code 39, 11, 128, 125, Codabar, MSI
- Direct from manufacturer, 30 day money back guarantee
- Reader with steel wand - \$299, with Magnet c Strip Scanner - \$199
- Bar Code labeling software from \$99
- Reseller discount available, direct from manufacturer

Intelligent Barcode Systems
(800) 765-2271

10001 Kaplan Ave., City of Industry, CA 91744
Call today for more information

Bar Code Headquarters

Offices in USA
and Europe!

Labeling Software For Dot Matrix or LaserJet

Windows
Version!

LABELS



- Any Format, Any Size Label
- WYSIWYG or Text Design
- Easy, Powerful

- Formats for Sears, K-Mart, Penney's, WalMart, TCIF, Logmars, AIAG, etc.
- Bar Codes: UCC-128, UPC/EAN, 2of5, MSI, 11, Codabar, Code 128, and Code 39
- Big Text and PCX Graphics too!
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy to Use
- Imports ASCII data files from dBase, etc.
- LabelRIGHT™ for Windows - \$379
- Above Label Printed by LabelRIGHT™ - \$279

Thermal Transfer Printer with Labeling Software



- Fargo's Allegro Thermal Transfer Printer
- Up to 4" label width
- Small size, only 20 lbs.
- Prints UPC/EAN, 2of5, Codabar, 128, Code 39

- Prints scalable text and PCX graphics
- Package with LabelRIGHT Thermal software, serial cable, ribbon and labels
- Complete package, ready to use - \$1895

Portable Bar Code Readers for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh, and Serial Interface Computers

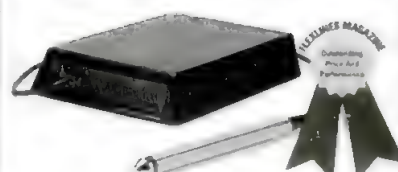
WITH
VOICE!

- Battery Operated Reader - 64K or 256K
- Kybd or Serial upload
- Optional voice messages tell operator what to do at specified errors and at data entry steps. Messages are pre-recorded by microphone and broadcast thru built-in speaker or earphone. EASY! Any language.
- Wand, CCD or Laser Input
- UPC/EAN, 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39, etc.
- Real Time Clock for date/time stamps
- Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- Very Easy to Program! Custom Prompts.
- Complete 64K unit with Wand - \$799
- 256K Unit with Wand and Voice - \$999



Bar Code Readers for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and RS-232 Terminals

NEW
RF WAND



- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Slot Badge or Laser
- All European Keyboards Supported
- Superior Read Rates. Made in USA.
- Top Rated by Independent Reviews
- Complete with Laser Scanner - \$1295
- Complete with Cordless RF Wand - \$495
- Complete with Corded Steel Wand - \$399

Ordering is Easy!

Call for
our Free
Catalog

- Made in the USA
- Free "800" Support
- Qualified P.O's Accepted
- 2 Year Warranty on Readers
- Same Day Shipping
- Free UPS Blue in US
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

In US or Canada Call Toll Free

800-345-4220

In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

Swiss Office:

Rutistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 17 Fax • 71 87 51 15

US Office:

3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9964 fax • 408-458-9938

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

ITS

Your One Stop Source for Bar Code Solutions

Quality • Performance • Value

ITS

Low Cost Software Reader

NEW!

- Eliminate external box with decoding software.
- No power supply needed for notebook/ laptop.
- Windows, RS-232 and PC Wedge Version.
- Applications include: Field Sales/Order entry and inventory, document tracking and shipping and receiving.

Select the Scanner You Need

- All types, configurations, sizes.
- Largest selection of Hewlett-Packard wands available.
- Lasers, CCD, slot, wand
- HP wands with built-in decoders.



Easy-to-Use Labeling Software

- For all dot matrix, laser, and bar code printers.
- Available for Windows and easy to use.
- Suppliers of Zebra and Sato bar code printers.



NEW!

Low Cost, High Performance, Compact Magnetic Stripe Readers

- Versatile: Tracks 1, 2, 3.
- Bi-directional and durable.
- Excellent for retail and industrial usage.
- RS232 and PC Wedge versions and encoders.



Value Packed Portable Terminals

NEW!

- Easy to upload data and to program.
- MS-DOS compatible terminal available.
- Multi-memory options, battery backup.
- Applications include: Inventory Control and Retail/point of sale.
- Programmable as a printer driver.

- Bar Code Readers for IBM Compatibles, Mac, RS-232, Network Industrial Terminals, DEC, WYSE, IBM, HP, and other Hard-to-Find Interfaces
- Plug and play.
- Easy Setup.
- No software needed.
- Multi-Input versions available.

Call About Our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee! Variety of Payment Options! Toll Free Technical Support! Next Day Delivery! Over 100,000 Satisfied Users! Technical Support! Full 2 Year Warranty on Readers and Wands!

International Technologies & Systems

9201 Forest Hill Avenue, Suite 108, Richmond, VA 23235 • 655K No. Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
CALL US! Eastern USA (800) 826-1688 • Western USA (800) 228-9487
International Call (800) 272-0138 • FAX (800) 272-0357 • (714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUTOMATE Your Business

...With Point of Sale



BASIS™ (Since 1987)

POINT-OF-SALE & INVENTORY CONTROL

- AB-initio & Easy to use.
- Amazingly powerful software.
- Visual menu driven, times tracking, inventory control & reports.
- Fully integrated with cashiers, cash drawers, receipt printers, bar code printers & portable readers.
- We provide the hardware, software solutions.
- Nationwide technical support provided.

Valencia Computers

26009 Avenue Crocker, Valencia, CA 91355
(805) 291-6313

***M.C. & Visa

***Easy Financing

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's A Jungle Out There!

But PC Magazine Classified Delivers The Lion's Share of the Market.

PC Magazine makes selling easier by delivering responsive direct buyers twice monthly.

PC Magazine ads trigger immediate response and direct sales.

After reading an ad in PC Magazine...

- 60% of PC Magazine subscribers buy direct
- 55% of PC Magazine subscribers write/phone company for product information
- 47% of PC Magazine subscribers recommend the product to someone else

With response like this, your business will do more than just survive!

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:

1-800-325-4237



The Complete POS Solution

Hardware/Software Systems

Complete system starts at \$1,499 (computer in register).

MTI's Watchdog Series

Big Shop Power at Small Shop Prices

STARTING AT
\$99

What Sets MTI Apart?

- Eleven years' POS experience
- Award-winning software
- Aggressively responsive support
- Flexible with broad options

MTI has everything you need to get as computerized as you want, and NOW it's affordable. Our award-winning systems are operating in thousands of retail stores and have been for eleven years. That experience means everything to you. It also means quick and capable technical support. For scanning, inventory, POS, purchasing/receiving, layaway, special order, check out MTI's Watchdog Series.

DEALERS: We have the most aggressive dealer program around



9055 Comprint Court
Gaithersburg, MD 20877

Call now to begin saving

800 433-4POS (4767)

(301) 948-8800 • Fax (301) 948-9125



CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT
286/386/486



- Mainframe - PC Data Xfer to 24 MBytes/min
- Complete Software Packages, DOS, UNIX
- Ready to Operate Systems, Std. & SCSI
- Service and Support, Easy Installation
- No. 1 in Customer Satisfaction
- 3480, Cartridge, Tape Duplication Systems
- New Unused, Reconditioned, Used MTUs
- Data Conversion Duplication Services

Call (919) 763-8400 or write to:
4304 Market St. - Wilmington, NC 28403

WILTEC

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unlimited Optical Disk Storage!

30¢/MB and a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

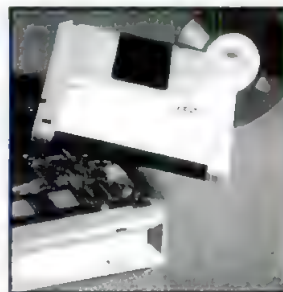
- 3.5" 128MB rewritable optical disk drive is **FAST** and operates just like a hard drive
- Meets ISO-ANSI standards
- 1/3 to 1/6 the cost of SyQuest or Bernoulli
- No cheaper way to add disk storage, backup and exchange data or build multimedia libraries

OPTICAL DISK is the Ideal solution!

Lifetime warranty applies to rewritable optical disk media only

FAX (408) 945-0946

1-800-873-VALU



OPTO ADVANTAGE

128MB Internal Drive.....	\$ 799.
128MB External SCSI.....	\$ 899.
Portable 128MB.....	\$ 999.
(Parallel Port Interface, works with desktop or portable PCs)	
Rewritable Optical Disk 5 Pak (640MB)	\$ 190.

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Full Featured 9-Tracks & 3480 Cartridge Drives

Super Software & Support



Exceptional Speed & Reliability
Auto Threading/Loading
SCSI

PC 286/386/486
SUN/IBM HP WORKSTATIONS
800/842-0708
HAUPPAUGE, NY 516-273-5900

TDX PERIPHERALS

The Only Professional Choice

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DRIVE WHOLESALERS

261MB IDE \$224

CONNER IDE DRIVES

CD-30174	170MB	17ms	\$198
CP-30254	251MB	14ms	\$242
CP-30544	540MB	10ms	\$699

SEAGATE IDE DRIVES

ST-351A	42MB	28ms	\$111
ST-3096A	89MB	14ms	\$173
ST-3144A	131MB	16ms	\$176
ST-3290A	261MB	16ms	\$224
ST-3550A	452MB	12ms	\$465

QUANTUM SCSI DRIVES

PD-1275	127MB	17ms	\$199
PD-2405	245MB	16ms	\$262
PD-5255	525MB	10ms	\$735
PD-1225S	1.22GB	10ms	\$1,085

SEAGATE SCSI DRIVES

ST-11200N	1.05GB	10ms	\$936
ST-12400N	2.1GB	9ms	\$1799

408-559-1773 FAX: 408-559-0823
2059 Camden Ave., #333 San Jose, CA 95124

All drives 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover, C.O.D. and company P.O.'s with prior approval. Prices, inventory & manufacture subject to change. Returns require RMA; RMA defective returns subject to 20% restocking fee.

PRIZE-WINNING PC SOFTWARE



Easy Neural Networks

Easiest way to quickly learn about this fascinating new technology... includes a working Neural Network you can train! \$59

PC Therapist IV

Hi-rez animated talking head talks thru the PC Speaker! First software to pass a limited Turing Test of conversational ability at the Boston Computer Museum! \$69 Soundblaster version available Add \$18.95

BOTH for \$99 - Includes 3 Big Catalogs and FREE Talking Expert System Demo! Please specify disk size or we ship 3.5"



Check, American Express, or P.O. to

THINKING SOFTWARE, INC.

46-16 65th Place, Dept. pcm-2001, Woodside, N.Y. 11377

3 Catalogs & Demo Disk Only \$5 Please Phone: **718-803-3638**

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIKING DATA ENTRY

Professional Quality Software makes your difficult data entry jobs easier.

Viking Customer Care insures you a quick easy conversion to VDE.

For PCs, UNIX and VMS.

Call for free preview

800-324-0595

Ph: 918/491-6144 • Fx: 918/494-2701

In UK: 0937-588056 • Fx: 0937-588059



Viking Software Services, Inc.

1808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100

Tulsa, Oklahoma USA 74136-4959



A complete order-processing system for any size mail-order company. Includes list management, charge-card approvals, UPS manifest, and reports galore!

Systems from \$495 to \$6995

Call for free information or \$20 demo. See why **Home-Office Computing** awarded the Wizard ☆☆☆

The Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept. M93
Evanston, IL 60202-2207

800-860-0098

(outside the U.S. 708-869-3553)

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.**

Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your free full-working Demo.

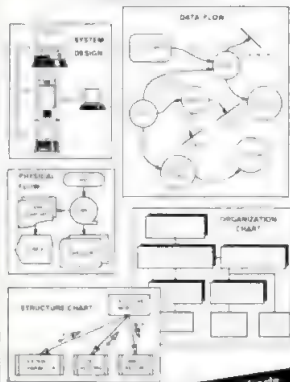
F1 SOFTWARE,
208 Ridgfield Drive,
Asheville, NC 28806

(800) 486-1800

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RFFlow Professional Flowcharting

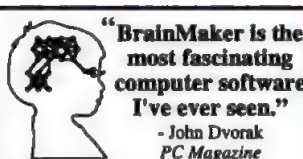
For Microsoft Windows



Create professional, line quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4089

RFF ELECTRONICS
1013 Bergen Court, Loveland, CO 80538
\$12900

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"BrainMaker is the most fascinating computer software I've ever seen."
- John Dvorak
PC Magazine

Save money, make predictions, increase productivity, improve quality, and more. No programming - neural networks learn by example!

You can quickly solve hundreds of types of problems - from financial forecasting, medical diagnosis, business decisions to scientific and engineering problems.

America's favorite neural network!

• BrainMaker.....\$195

• BrainMaker Professional.....\$795

• Genetic Algorithms (GTO).....\$275

30 day guarantee. FREE brochure:

(800) 284-8112 or (916) 478-9040

California Scientific Software

10024 Newtown Rd., Nevada City, CA 95959

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE SYSTEM FOR PCs

KeyEntry III

Announcing Version 6.0!!

- Completely revised and redesigned documentation
- Totally new user interface
- New pull down menus, windows, and dialog boxes
- Powerful editing capabilities
- Enhanced data formatting capability
- Upgradable to ImageKey™ for image-assisted data entry

Call 800-533-6879 for more information!

SCS SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
205-251-2905 FAX 205-322-4851
In UK: SCS Europe Ltd
0753-536550 FAX 0753-536765



Voicemail Cash Machine

Make thousands of dollars effortlessly by installing our voicemail in your 286/386. Use it to answer your home office phone, rent pocket-pagers, advertise products or operate a pay-per-call service using credit cards, passwords or a 900#. Systems start at \$295.

Call 24 hours: **800.283.4759**
Int'l & Demo line: 818.718.9560



DemoSource sm
The Voice Application Superstore
8345 Reseda Bl. Ste 202
Northridge, CA 91324 USA

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDEX TO PC MAGAZINE

Free

PC-NDX 3.0 is a keyword driven index to the entire contents of PC Magazine. PC-NDX has been available since 1988 and has received very favorable reviews. PC-NDX has not been heavily advertised and only a small number of loyal and enthusiastic customers have had the benefits of this powerful tool. A new improved version began shipping earlier this year.

For a limited time you may receive the full 1992 version of the index for just \$3.00 for shipping and handling. Databases for 1990, 1991 and 1993 are also available. The current year is available on a quarterly, semi-annual or annual basis.



PC-NDX
P.O. Box 1714
Mishawaka, IN 46546-1714
(219) 256-1045

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

America's most popular, most complete, and most affordable solution for the mail order business—order entry/review, credit card processing with draft capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Single and Multi-user versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing! Demo kit \$25 refundable deposit.

MailOrderManager

Dydacomp Development Corporation
150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept. PCM
Montville, NJ 07045

1-800-858-DMOM

201-335-1256



CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Science

- ALL COURSES HOME STUDY
- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Ada and C++ courses available

FOR FREE INFORMATION
CALL 1-800-767-AICS or
1-205-323-6191

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE
COMPUTER SCIENCES**

The leading edge of learning

SlideImagers

Overnight
\$4.95
Slides & Canons
Digital Output

- Slides/Overheads
- Dye-Sub Output
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Flery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W

Photo **Scans**
Authorized Imaging Center
 2270 St. Agnes, CA 95024
 (800) 232-5411
 Rushes in by 3 P.M., out same day
 Free Return Federal Express Call For Details

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM DRIVES

TOSHIBA, TEXEL & TEAC

SCSI INTERFACE
TRANTROR
MEDIA VISION

WIDE SELECTION OF CD-ROM TITLES
 CD-ROM CADDIES & ACCESSORIES

COMPUTERS AT LARGE
 Dedicated to CD-ROM Technology
 Please Call for Our Price List

PH: (408) 255-1081 FAX: (408) 255-2388
800-642-4194
 SARATOGA, CA

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOME

At these value prices, you can afford to get organized!

DOS version was \$34.95
NOW \$24.95

WIN 3.1 version was \$59.95
NOW \$39.95

Scarborough Enterprises, Inc.
 2800 1st Ave. N.
 Arden, MD 21010
 FAX: (410) 487-0717
 Phones Open 7AM - 7PM GST

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Organize!

The Ideal Home Organizer!

- Address Book
- Word Processor
- The Record Keeper
- Daily Planner
- Personal Journal
- Family Scrap Book
- Recipe Book

Keep It All Organized on Your PC
 -at home, at the office, on the road!

CALL AND ORDER TODAY!
612-427-9100
 Phones Open 7AM - 7PM
 Dealer/Retailer Volume Discounts Available

It's A Jungle Out There!

But PC Magazine Classified Delivers
The Lion's Share of the Market.

PC Magazine makes selling easier by delivering responsive direct buyers twice monthly.

PC Magazine ads trigger immediate response and direct sales.

After reading an ad in PC Magazine...

- 60% of PC Magazine subscribers buy direct
- 55% of PC Magazine subscribers write/phone company for product information
- 47% of PC Magazine subscribers recommend the product to someone else

PC MAGAZINE

With response like this, your business will do more than just survive!

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:
1-800-825-4237

Source: PC Magazine Direct Market Subscriber Study, 1992 (past 12 months)

IMAGES WITH Impact!

FOR WINDOWS

Your presentations and documents will come alive with over 1,000 high-impact WMF graphics. Subjects include: business, cartoons, food, healthcare, nature, people, sports, presentation helpers, travel and more!

Available on disk and CD-ROM.

FREE T-shirt and 20 True Type fonts!

\$79.95 Suggested Retail \$119.95
Special Offer

1-800-456-0234
 ext. 42 Toll-Free Order Line

3G Graphics, Inc. 114 Island Ave. S. 30364, Edgewater, MD 21037 (202) 775-0110 FAX: (202) 771-0973

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Key-Lok™ Security

- ☐ Fighting piracy since 1982.
- ☐ Algorithmic response
- ☐ Programmable memory
- ☐ Very economical
- ☐ Device transparent to PARALLEL/SERIAL port
- ☐ Multiple security layers
- ☐ Counters/Real-time clock
- ☐ Multiproduct licensing
- ☐ DOS/UNIX/VMS/etc

Access Control System

Diskette Drive Locks

Microcomputer Applications
 3167 E. Otero Circle
 Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

UP FRONT Multimedia, Inc.

CD-ROMS
 100's of Titles
Best Prices!

Drives & Software
 (800) 923-7667 Toll Free
 (818) 782-3683/FAX (818) 782-4411
Call for Free Catalog

SPECIALS
 GROLIER'S V.L.S. MPC ENCY. \$50
 '92 COLLEGE HANDBOOK \$9.95

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Interested in PC SECURITY..

CALL
 (813) - 744-5177

FAX
 (813) - 744-5197

EliaShim
 MIRCOCOMPUTER INC.
 4005 WEDGEMERE DRIVE
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33610

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A chain is as strong as its weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-Crypt**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today.

For more information, call

1-800-562-2543

HL-Crypt

The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock

GLENCO
ENGINEERING INC.

LEADING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

270 Lexington Drive

Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930

Phone 708/808-0300

Fax 708/808-0313

Contact us for the name of the distributor in your country.

The only product that combines fortified software encryption with the Hardlock™ family of copy protection devices for single user and network implementations.
Made in the U.S.A.



CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Amish Outlaw

Shareware Company

3705 Richmond Ave.

Staten Island NY 10312

Free Catalog
1-800-947-4346

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE LABS

**WORLD'S LARGEST
SHAREWARE DISTRIBUTOR**

Selected by **IBM** as a supplier for software testing.

See why **IBM** chose our professionally tested virus-free library.



Call **TOLL FREE** or write for our free world famous 92-page catalog with exclusive **12 BONUS DISK** offer.

190 CORPORATE POINTE, SUITE 115
CULVER CITY, CA 90231

800-569-7900

FAX: 310-410-2044

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE TODAY

EVERLOCK 3.0

Software Solution

- ✓ OPTION BOARD SAFE
- ✓ CPU LOCK
- ✓ REMOTE REGISTRATION
- ✓ CD ROM LOCK
- ✓ MSDOS 6.0 & WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

with over 14 new features you have asked for over the years. If Software based protection is what you need, don't settle for anything less than **EVERLOCK 3.0**.



Az-Tech Software, Inc.

LEADERS IN SOFTWARE SECURITY

201 East Franklin, Suite 11 Richmond, MO 64085

(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERKEY LOCKS & BUTTONS

Hardware Solution

We have combined the Versatility of Az-Tech Software and the **ONE WIRE** Hardware Compatibility of Dallas Semiconductor in the new **BUTTON** package. With It's **PRICE** advantage and added Flexibility, **EVERKEY BUTTONS** will lead us into a **dongleless** world.

As your partner in the fight against Software Pirates, Az-Tech is the only company that offers you these options in both a Software and a Hardware Solution:

***DATE & EXECUTION LIMITS* COMPRESSION
ENCRYPTION SERIALIZATION* REMOTE RESET**

These systems are easy to use and most importantly, they work! No other company can provide you the Compatibility, Flexibility, Ease of Use and Degree of Protection that you receive with all Az-Tech products.



**Call Today For A Free Demo Disk
(800) 227-0644**

PsL Monthly CD

All programs virus-checked, tested, and reviewed.

Easy to use. BBS ready.

All New Programs!

Over 500 programs a month - all received by PsL in the last 30 days.

Only \$19.95*

On a subscription basis, invoiced monthly.

* Plus \$4 s&h. Shareware programs require payment to the author for continued use.

If not 200% satisfied, don't pay the invoice!

800-2424-PSL
713-524-6394

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

If you want
the most
complete
conversion
services in the industry,
just call...



(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 5000 formats

**PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.®**

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

(708) 459-6010

DATA CONVERSION

**DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES
CONVERSION-DUPLICATION-SCANNING**

MORE FORMATS THAN ANYONE!

Quick • Reliable • Quality

WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS
MICROS, SPREADSHEETS
DATABASES, MAIL LISTS

IBM, DEC, APPLE, WANG
HP, WordPerfect, MS-Word

Lotus
Dbase
MICOM
LANIER
CPT, NBI

DISPLAYWRITER
8/4MM, XEROX, CP/M, UNIX ...

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION

5 East 18th Street, New York, NY 10003

(212) 463-7511

AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY



- PROFESSIONAL SERVICE - AUTHORIZED by Conner, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital, & others.
- EXPERTISE in DOS, Novell, OS/2, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, Banyan Vines, Sun, DEC, & Wang. Service also available on tape & removable media.
- ON-SITE, weekend, & priority service backed by 24-hour worldwide support.
- FOR FAST, SUCCESSFUL RESULTS call Ontrack, we can recover your data!

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557

U.K: 44-81-974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198

6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346 • 2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

**Disks and Tapes
Printing Services
Package Assembly
Fulfillment
In-Bound Tele-Sales**

Introducing
CD-Rom Duplication

DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT

**Autoloaders
Standalones
Labelers
Sleevers**

MEGAsoft

(800) 222-0490

FAX: (908) 462-5658

819 Hwy. 33E. Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T COPY ... DUPLICATE



- Standalone & PC based units available
- Compact design
- Low maintenance
- Economically priced
- Expandable options to network the systems
- Fast—Up to 138 3-1/2 1.44MB
- One year limited factory warranty

Champion Duplicators, Inc.

Manufacturer of Ventuno Brand Floppy Diskette Duplicators

800-752-2145

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

**Complete Software
Manufacturing Solutions**

- Duplication 100% Guaranteed
- Highest Quality Media & Equipment
- Ultra Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Graphic Design & Manual Printing
- Packaging, Assembling & Shrinkwrapping
- Excellent Service



APC, Inc.

29620 Union City Blvd
Union City, CA 94587
Local 510-489-8677
Fax 510-489-8678

800-666-1007

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONVERSIONS
between Word Processors

CD-ROM
mastering & duplication

DUPLICATION
of diskettes/tapes

OCR SCANNING
of documents

2500 Word Processing & Computer
Formats, 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" DISKS,
9-TRACK, 3480, 8mm, 4mm,
Colorado, Mountain, DC2120,
TK50 TAPES, 1/4" Tapes, Syquest &
Bernoulli Cartridges, Magcards

Quality Media

Quickest turnaround

Guaranteed Satisfaction

COMPANY

COMPENDIA, INC.

1-800-374-DISK

Ph: 312-419-8771 Fax: 312-419-1390

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WROTE THE BOOK ON DISK DUPLICATION.

Call Us For Your Free Copy!

- Diskette Duplication
- Packaging / Fulfillment
- Magnetic Media Testing
- Professional Mastering
- CD-ROM Development
- Fast Turn Around
- Great Prices / Flexible Terms

See Us At Comdex - Booth S4077

MATRICES CORP.

1-800-747-0583

Rochester, New York

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- Highest Quality Media
- Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Total Quality Assurance
- Custom Labels & Packaging
- Excellent Service

We Also Sell & Service
Duplication Equipment

**PRINCETON
DISKETTE**

800 426-0247

1101 RICHMOND AVE. • PT. PLEASANT BCH, NJ 08742

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES

5 1/4" 360K ... 35¢ 3 1/2" 720K ... 49¢
1.2mg ... 46¢ 1.4mg ... 67¢

TAPES

2000 ... \$12.00 2120 ... \$16.00
6150 ... 17.00 6320 ... 21.20
4mm ... 12.50 8mm ... 12.80

SONY • BASF VERBATIM

Price per disk in lots of 300
Subtract .04¢ for unformatted DD.
Subtract .09¢ for unformatted HD.
Tapes in lots of 10. Mix and Match.

MEGAsoft

(800) 222-0490

FAX: (908) 462-5658
819 Hwy. 33E. Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES

Empty Cartridges Recycled
Guaranteed To Work Like New

From **\$36**

FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY

National Toner
Recycling & Supply
(800) 676-0749

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASE, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
\$.38	5.25" DS/DD	\$.33
\$.52	5.25" DS/HD	\$.42
\$.59	3.50" DS/DD	\$.49
\$.89	3.50" DS/HD	\$.79

- FREE FORMATTING On First Order
- TYVEC SLEEVES Included (5 25")
- COLORED MEDIA Please Add \$.05
- VOLUME DISCOUNTS Available
- SAME DAY Shipping
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

media source SINCE 1986

DISKETTES

100% Guaranteed

PC Grade	High Grade O.E.M. Duplication Bulk
Blank Formatted	Blank Formatted
3.5 DS/DD 32¢ 36¢	3.5 DS/DD 40¢ 43¢
3.5 HD 46¢ 52¢	3.5 HD 59¢ 67¢
5.25 DS/DD 18¢ 23¢	5.25 DS/DD 22¢ 26¢
5.25 HD 24¢ 29¢	5.25 HD 28¢ 36¢

SONY/Verbatim Bulk	Blank Formatted	Blank Formatted
3.5 DS/DD 54¢ 57¢	5.25 DS/DD 22¢ 26¢	26¢
3.5 HD 90¢ 96¢	5.25 HD 30¢ 37¢	

All 5 25" Include Sleeves, Prices per lots of 100
Lower on Higher Quantity

800-356-2553
FAX (404) 919-9228

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE NEW
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
FORMAT GIVES YOU MORE
FOR FAR LESS...**

More color options
New flexible ad sizes
Lower cost-per-inch

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace
account representative today at
1-800-825-4237
and let the new Classified
work for you.

1-800-825-4237

CLASSIFIED

DUPLICATION FROM \$.49

HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MS DOS duplication from **\$.49** (5.25")
and **\$.80** (3.5"). Prices go even lower
as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo
Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

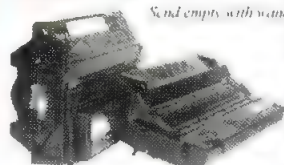
800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED

PRICES FROM
\$45
SHIP INCL.



TESTED - GUARANTEED - 24-HR TURN
HP, Apple, Canon, IBM, etc. Laser Cartridges
Canon/Sharp/Z/Xerox Drum Copier Cartridges

MICR Toner, Fonts, Software for Laser Check Printing
Color Toner for Canon and IBM engines
OPE Cartridges and Toner for almost all laser printers

1-800-239-4027

1-800-722-2804 (Atlanta)

**ADVANTAGE
LASER PRODUCTS, INC.**

1929 Queen City Ave. Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
2030 Powers Ferry Rd STE 218 Atlanta GA 30339

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**NEARLY 9 OUT OF 10
PC MAGAZINE
SUBSCRIBERS HAVE
PURCHASED DIRECT
IN THE PAST YEAR,
AVERAGING ONE
DIRECT PURCHASE
EVERY MONTH.**

For more
information on
how you can
advertise to
these direct
buyers,
call your PC
Magazine
Marketplace
account
representative
today at:

**1-800-
825-4237**



CLASSIFIED

Sources: PC Magazine Direct
Market Subscriber Study, 1992

Computer Images

Call BBS at

**800-466-6336
503-697-5100**

Credit Cards Accepted Online

SuperVGA GIFs, Movies,
Huge Adult Section
64 lines, 24 hours

Event Horizons
Voice 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ADULTS ONLY
You must be over 21 to
access

LIFESTYLE

Meet sexy singles/couples
on the world's hottest adult
chat system—Lifestyle BBS.

Less than .30 per hour
Log on: 516-689-5390

AND

GRAFIX

Computer pictures so hot
they could melt your modem.
Log on: 516-689-2853

SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE
Local access from 500+ cities

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD CASE PROTECTION

Your notebook won't feel a thing!



**NB-4000
\$179.95**

**NB-3000
\$149.95**

**NB-1000
\$59.95
\$69.95**

- Full Protection
- Shock Proof
- Fire Proof
- Made in U.S.A.

**1-800-475-0707
719-531-5535**

DOUBLECASE
5350 N. Academy Blvd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80918

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS

SONY • DYLAN • VERBATIM

	QTY 250	BLANK	FORMATTED
5 1/4" DS/DD	.33	.39	
5 1/4" DS/HD	.42	.54	
3 1/2" DS/DD	.49	.59	
3 1/2" DS/HD	.69	.79	

5 1/4" INCLUDE SLEEVES/24 HOUR SHIPPING

800-426-0247

We also sell and service
duplication equipment and
disk duplication services.

**PRINCETON
DISKETTE**

1101 Richmond Ave., Ft. Pleasant Bch., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:

1 issue—\$800, 3 issues—\$700, 6 issues—\$680,
12 issues—\$640, 17 issues—\$610, 22 issues—\$600.
Multiple-ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment
must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:

PC Magazine will typeset each BusinessCard ad.
Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include:
1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all
caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy
(5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same
specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone
number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, art-
work or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right
to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:

PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly
except for July and August). The BusinessCard
closing is approximately two months prior to issue
date.

Please send copy and payment to:
PC Magazine BusinessCard
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016

For more information, call 800-825-4237
or 212-503-5115, FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/ADD-IN-BOARDS

VESA LOCAL BUS EVERYTHING

Complete selection of the finest VL-Bus video
cards, motherboards, (w or w/o CPU!) and
controller cards. By far the best price and tech
support, since 1986. Please call for free info.
486 MB w/256KCC, w/o CPU + \$165.00.

HSB COMPUTER WHOLESALE

32901 Station St., #106, Cleveland, OH 44139
1-800-497-0401

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

will not be undersold! Your source for all your
bar code needs. Laser and CCD scanners, mag
stripe and wedge readers, bar code printers and
software. We offer major brands at the best prices.
1-800-888-BCDW

BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

14761 Pearl Rd., #257, Strongsville, OH 44136
Tel: (216) 273-4746 Fax: (216) 273-4623

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POINT-OF-SALE SOFTWARE

"Bistro" Restaurants, "Compu-Clean" Dry Cleaner
Programmable Macro 101 Keyboards
NetWare Ready. Starting under \$600
Resellers Welcome
Demo Disk available, Visa accepted

KINGSCROSS SYSTEMS

5370-7 Canotek Rd., Ottawa, Ont., CN K1J-9E6
613-749-2600 Fax/BBS: 613-749-2441

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES

YOU DESERVE LONGER LIFE!

Why does your "2-hr" battery only last 15 minutes?
Try our extra long life Battery Packs, Chargers &
Conditioners for Notebook, Cellular & Camcorders.
Call or write us today for free catalog & guide to
longer battery life! Guaranteed low \$! V/MC or P.O.

POWER EXPRESS

4976 Stuckey Drive, San Jose, CA 95124-5120
800-769-3739 (8A-5P PST) Fax: 408-559-5969

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER BATTERIES & MORE

Sanyo, Tadiran, Panasonic, Eveready, Gates,
Lithium, Lead Acid, Ni-Cad, Alkaline & Chargers. We
stock batteries for laptop/notebook, Camcorders,
cordless phones, drills, Norelco shavers, RC Cars &
Invisible Fence. Corp PO #'s Wholesale! MC/VI

Battery Express

713 Gladstone St., Parkersburg, WV 26101
1-800-666-2296 Fax: 304-428-2297

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE

EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to
96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.

CYBEX CORPORATION

4912 Research Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-430-4000 FAX 205-430-4030

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Wholesale 486, 386 Pricing: MC/VI

486DX33: \$1260, 486DX50: \$1460, 486DX2-66:
1560, 386DX40: 998 each 4MB RAM, 1.2 & 1.44
FD, 170MB HD, SVGA, KB101, 251PIG, mouse, 1yr
wmt. SIMMS 1MB \$45, 245MB HD \$245, VESA add
\$50, 24 pin ptr \$188, Notebook Zenith 386 \$1060

POWER 123 COMPUTER

12155 Mora Dr. Ste. 6, Santa Fe Sprgs, CA 90670
(310) 944-6470, Fax (310) 944-8240

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER/SOFTWARE SAVINGS

Hewlett Packard Printers, Full line of Compaq, IBM,
Toshiba, NEC and Apple Computers
Novell, Aldus, Microsoft, Lotus & other software.
We also carry a full line of IBM-compatible sys-
tems. Call. We ship anywhere. Visa/MC.

COMPUTER REVELATIONS

331 E. Dante Court Holbrook, NY 11741
516-737-0800 Fax 516-737-0923

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BESTBUYS-On-Disk™

New! Computer Catalog on 3.5 or 5.25 diskette.
•Shows BEST PRICES in the country for most
•Computers, hardware, software (2540 items)
•Guaranteed to save you time & \$\$\$
Special price \$29 + \$4 S/H (Check/Visa/MC) to:

COMPUTER ADVISORY GROUP

305 Madison Avenue, Suite 1146
New York, NY 10017, 212 932 3795

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST 486 VESA PRICING!

486SX-25: \$1190, 486SX-33: \$1280, 486DX-40:
\$1335, 486DX-50: \$1505, 486DX2-66: \$1585,
MB w/256K, 4MB RAM, Dual FD, 170MB HD,
.28NI SVGA w/ 1MB, 101KB, Mouse, 2S1P1G,
DOS 6, Utils, 1Yr Warranty. Custom Configs Avail.

ADVANCED DATA SYSTEMS

7063-C Commerce Cir. Pleasanton, CA 94588
Tel: (800) 416-7840 Fax: (510) 416-7839

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

DISKETTES - FROM 14¢

A full line of Computer Supplies - Media - Ribbons -
Paper - Laser Supplies - Software - Accessories -
Shareware - Cables - Printers - Peripherals — and
Much More.

FREE CATALOG - Call, Write, Fax or Circle Inquiry

GAAN COMPUTER SUPPLIES

1741 Saratoga Ave. #101, San Jose, CA 95129
Phone: 1-800-523-1238, Fax: 408-255-0633

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS

NEW 15 INCH VGA MONITOR

•Choose from Amber Paper White or Green
•640 x 480 Resolution 30 MHZ Bandwidth
•IBM Compatible STD VGA DB15 Hi Density
•90 Day Warranty Cabling included
•Compare at \$95.00

TELEMECHANICS INC.

1636 Fifth Avenue Bayshore, NY 11706
1-800-227-7485 (In NY State 516-231-3833)

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

LASER PRINTERS AND COMPUTERS

HI PERFORMANCE Color and B/W Laser printers,
QMS ColorScript 100 mod 30i \$3500 in box, warr.
TEKTRONIX Phaser II PX color \$1500, many others.
CUSTOM build computers to any specification.
Dedication to excellence in quality and services.

Trans-Ameritech Enterprises, Inc.

2342A Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051
tel.: 408-727-3883, fax: 408-727-3882

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLORADO TAPE BACKUPS

JUMBO 250 MB....\$159, 120 MB.....CALL
TRAKKER 250 MB....\$319, 120 MB.....CALL
2120 tapes \$19 ea, 2 for \$37, 5 for \$90.
HP LaserJet & DJ printers call:

COMPUTER AVENUE

10840 Warner Av #112 Fountain Villy, CA 92708
(800) 963-8280, (714) 963-8280

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Success Is In The Cards...

In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard
pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and
increase impact.

BusinessCard

Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING

Industrial Strength Payroll

Full-featured, live and after-the-fact, multi-state, multi-client payroll processing system. Accepts mixed pay periods. Does 941, 2, 3; W2 and W3. Does cafeteria plans, 401(k), 403(B). \$245.00. With MICR encoding \$560.00 V/MC/AX

PHOENIX PHIVE SOFTWARE CORP.

7830 E. Gelding, #400 Scottsdale, AZ 85260
Call 800-331-1811 or Fax 602-948-1379

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX DIRECTORY ON DISK

Over 100,000 business fax listings. Super Business marketing tool. In DBase format. Instant search capability. Regularly \$495, now only \$395 + shipping & handling.

1-800-361-4908

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

File Server Monitoring

- For Novell Network Management — A NLM
- Graphic Displays of Key Server Functions
- User Set Visual and Audible Alerts
- For Proactive Server Trouble Shooting
- PERFORMANCE CONSOLE — \$99 — Per File Server

Computer Communication Co.

P.O. Box 4340, Waterbury, CT. 06704
1-800-638-5625

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

THE EASIEST OF THEM ALL™

Full featured FoxPro based Integrated Accounting for PC's. Faster, More Complete and Easier to Use. See PC Magazine May 12, 1992. Only \$295.00. Call for free info kit, demo disk and upgrade offer.

PC ACCOUNTANT™

P.O. Box 2278, Kirkland, WA 98083
800-827-1303 206 827-4361

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWAREVAULT COLLECTIONS

Critically acclaimed new releases! Thousands of the best shareware programs and resources on each collection. Complete libraries of best-selling games, utilities, multimedia, etc. Three different collections available! Each collection \$49.95

AMERICAN DATABANKERS

5220 East 69th Place, Tulsa, OK 74136
1-800-775-4232

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC VOICE MAIL KIT \$1795

- Voice Processing on your PC • Software and 4 line board included • Order Taking • AUDIOTEX
- Voice Messaging • Never miss another call!
- HUNDREDS OF USES • Don't pay \$1,000's

CALL TODAY FOR Free DETAILS • 2 yr warranty
Amerifax Services Corp.
572 W. Market St. #5, Akron, OH 44303
(216) 253-8787 • (216) 762-6050 Demo

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOURCE-CODE

Integrated or stand-alone accounting modules. G/L, P/O, A/P, O/E, A/R, Payroll and more. DBase, Fox, and Clipper source-code provided. Single or Multi-user. \$99/\$198. Demo disk \$5. Free technical support, dealers are welcome.

Datamar Systems

6969 Corte Santa Fe, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044, FAX (619) 452-0088

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CD-ROM DISCOUNT CATALOG!

Hundreds of discounted CD-ROM titles, from \$8 up. Call or write for your free catalog.

Ellis Enterprises, Inc.

4205 McAuley #385, Oklahoma City, OK 73120
1-800-729-9500

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C, Basic...

CodeBase 5.0 gives complete database management with multi-user dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, Pascal or Basic. Full 90 day money back guarantee. Order now for a FREE CodeReporter or call now for a FREE demo.

SEQUIER SOFTWARE INC.

PO Box 575 Newmarket, NH 03857-0575
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church, School and Accounting

Simple, complete systems for church or school management. Proven, with users in 42 states. PCs, single user or network. All the basics + flexibility: small groups up to 10,000+. 20 modules. Dealers/users. Full working demo.

Summit Systems Inc.

16 Berryhill Rd #121, Columbia SC 29210
800-228-5857, Fax: 803-731-0349

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

Simtel20: 6000+MS-DOS programs. \$24.95
CICA: all sorts of MS Windows stuff \$24.95
Source: 600+megs. C, pascal, etc. \$39.95
MC/Visa. Money back guarantee (510) 947-5996

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

4041 Pike Lane, Suite E, Concord, CA 94520
1 (800) 786-9907 Fax: 1 (510) 674-0821

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

The Data Entry Emulator™

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, output record reformat, on-line help, free tech support. From \$395. LAN version available.

Computer Keyes

21929 Mahak Road, Woodway, WA 98020
800-356-0203/206-776-6443/Fax:206-776-7210

BUSINESS

ORGANIZE YOUR EDP RESUMES

Personnel depts., Agencies, keep track of data processing resumes by skill set, experience, salary and other criteria. Many helpful features. Regularly \$595, now only \$395 + shipping & handling. Call for information and free working demo disk.

1-800-361-4908

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM's AT WHOLESALE PRICES!

Software Vault - Gold Collection - \$29.95
NIGHT OWL 9.0 - \$39.95. PHOENIX v3 - \$19.95
SO MUCH SHAREWARE 3 - just \$29.95
PRO-PHONE 1993 - 7 CD's - now only \$149.95
100's of others available! Free Catalog! V/MC/AX.

CD-ROM WHOLESALE CORP.

1355 W. Palmetto Pk. Rd. Ste.348, Boca Raton, FL 33468 Tel: 800-344-2599

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

GOT A PC? GOT A KID?

You need PRIDES' GUIDE TO EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE! • 750+ educational programs reviewed, incl. CD-ROMs • Each program rated 4 ways • 607 pages • \$25 + \$2.50 S&H • "Nothing like it. Five stars. Order It!" - PC Magazine 5/11/93.

Home Life

P.O. Box 1250, Fenton, MO 63026-1850
1-800-346-6322 Fax: (314) 343-7203

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPS Shipping Software

Works stand-alone or w/ your acctg SW (DacEasy, Peachtree, Macola, Great Plains RealWorld etc.). Calculates zone & charges, Prints Manifest, COD tags, shipping labels. Optional carriers and scale intf. Guaranteed UPS acceptance. 60-Day MBG.

V-Technologies

P.O. Box 6261, Wolcott, CT 06716
(203) 879-6960 Fax: (203) 879-6962

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO PHONES - ONE NUMBER

Change NAM & ESN info on your PC for Motorola, Mitsubishi, Panasonic, NEC Cellular Phones & have an extension. Why pay two bills? Call our fax on demand for details. Only \$495 with free technical support.

Cellular Press

421 N. Rodeo #15318 Beverly Hills, CA 90210
Fax/Demand: 800-438-4511 Ph: 310-289-2174

We Make It So Easy—

Leave your business card with us and we'll do the rest. PC Magazine will create your BusinessCard for you. It's so easy—and so very effective.

BusinessCard

Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CELLULAR PHONES

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC™ is full-power version of the most popular mainframe simulation language, GPSS. Designed for interactive use on high-speed microprocessors, it has 6 graphics and animation windows. It predicts behavior of complex systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

WETWARE Tune-Up

PUZZ-PAK7 Deluxe Puzzle Set for IBM-compatible PCs. Set of seven challenging and entertaining ADULT mind games. Anagrams, Crypto-Div, Series Solver, Formulator, others. Endless variations. Elegant. Simple to use. \$19.95 Specify 5.25" or 3.5"

WIDDERSHINS SOFTWARE

Box 3503, Orange, CA 92665

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

FOREIGN LANGUAGE SOFTWARE

Chinese, Japanese & over 80 other languages: Font makers, Translators, Tutorials, Developer's tools & related software. Japanese & Chinese speaking staff. 24 hr info/fax-on-demand for samples & info. Call for catalog. VI/DIS/MC

Character Language Resources

2130 Sawtelle Blvd. Ste. 300B, L.A., CA 90025
310-996-2300/800-569-2099/FX:310-996-2303

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEARN TO READ JAPANESE

KANJI 2045—a powerful study tool which covers 2045 characters. Search, self-test, and more. Cross-referenced with 4 different character dictionaries and the Canon WordTank. Requires Windows 3.1+ and 20-30 MB disk space. \$149+\$15 Shipping

Educational Software International

272 Kalalau St., Honolulu, Hawaii 96825
Phone: (808) 396-1161 Fax: (808) 396-9231

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

WORKWISE-Employee Scheduling

WORKWISE produces the most efficient schedule possible while monitoring job requirements, budget, availability & performance standards. Save management time, reduce labor costs without sacrificing job quality. \$395

Paradigm Software Development

2510 Western Ave. #500 Seattle WA 98121
Tel: 1-800-967-5947 Fax: 206-728-8401

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shake Hands

With over 1,020,353 of the most qualified PC buyers in the market—right here—in PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard.

BusinessCard

Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.

177F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER PROGRAMS

Mail Order Manager (™)

America's favorite integrated solution for mail/phone order business - order entry, credit card processing, UPS manifest, accounting, telemkt'g, mailing list mgmt & more! Single & Multi-user systems starting at \$1195. Working Demo \$25 (Ref)

Dydacomp Development Corp.

150 River Road, Ste N1 Dept.PCM, Montville, NJ 07045 Tel:800-858-DMOM or 201-335-1256

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO SAVE POSTAGE!

Eliminate costly duplicates, verify and clean up addresses, add ZIP+4 and Carrier Routes, POSTNET barcodes and more. Something for all your mailing needs! Call for FREE Catalog. Your #1 Source for Direct Mail Software

MAILER's Software™

970 Calle Negocio San Clemente, CA 92673
Call 1-800-800-MAIL for catalog

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE/PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

PC-based system for the small to medium size business. FEATURES: Work Orders (space for detail instructions & safe work procedures), equipment descriptions, historical data, operating & analytical reports, inventory. Write for free Demo!!

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

P.O.Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160
800-521-0545 (408)997-7703 Fax (408)927-0570

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

FLEXIBLE INTEGRATED MFG.

Advanced SUMIT

- Manufacturing
- Advanced Manufacturing
- Customizable, Modular, Relational DBMS, PC LAN Based
- Materialle
- Accounting

T.L. Creates, Inc.

345 N.Yosemite St., Ste 200, Stockton, CA 95203
Tel: (209)-946-0105 Fax: (209)-946-0150

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

PRACTICE BILLING - Software

Nationwide use since 1979. ELECTRONIC CLAIMS. Full support. Simple Q/A. Full pt. ledgers, stmts, reports, everything. Tutorial. On-line help. LAN compatible. Physician designed. Single User: \$495+. Newsletter, FREE WORKING DEMO, virus free.

Physicians' Office Computer

1240 Kona Drive, Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220
800-782-5214

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LYTEC MEDICAL

Advanced practice management for only \$199.00. According to PC World: "This program is packed but costs only a tenth of what its competitors charge...The key features are all here." Network and Windows versions also available.

Lytec Systems, Inc.

7050 Union Park Center, Suite 390
Midvale, UT 84047 Tel:1-800-735-1991

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIABETES CONTROL SYSTEM

Maintains detailed records of nutrition, tests, and insulin usage. Profiles daily routine. Logs activities and glucose test results. Prints reports for consulting with doctor or diabetes counselor.

\$49.95+\$5 S&H Visa MC Chk MO

SOSolutions

14415 SE Mill Plain Blvd, Ste 105B-197
Vancouver, WA 98684 1-800-877-7671

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRACTICE BILLING

MD VersaForm, flexible, ledger based design, billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, & screens; includes database mgmt system & full source. ECS. LAN support. \$1,295 sgl user. Free lit & demo. Dirs wanted.

Applied Software Technology

591 W.Hamilton Ave., Ste 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 678-1111 Ext.99

ELECTRONICCLAIM™

Practice/Service Bureau Billing. Electronic claims without clearing houses in U.S. Gov't mandated format. RBRVS Fee Schedules. Electronic Remittance Posting. Laser prints all forms. Approved by Medicare payers in 15 states. Dealers Wanted.

EMRS, INC.

PO Box 100, Mequon, WI 53092-0100
Phone: 414-238-1309 Fax:414-238-1312

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

SongWright Out Scores The Rest

"Impressive output...solid list of features." An Electronic Musician survey proves SongWright the BEST BUY of all music notation software. Save hundreds of dollars. Make your music easy with SongWright. Only \$119.95.

SongWright Software

7 Loudoun Street S.E., Leesburg, VA 22075
(800) 877-8070 (703) 777-7232

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDI KEYBOARD LESSONS

Teach yourself how to play keyboards with Fast Fingers Midi Keyboard Lessons. Practice along with your PC. Highly interactive real time environment. Order direct with VISA/MC/AMEX or ask your dealer. Call now or write:

Fast Fingers Music Software

Box 741, Rockville Centre, NY 11571
(800) 327-0209 (516) 536-0298

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE
FAX TO
(609) 829-0682

**Free Product
Information**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 433

RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687



READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.

2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.

3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after March 31, 1994

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050
051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072	073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

1. Do you work in a DP/MS dept?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)

01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer-Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer-Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
11. ☐ Research and Development
12. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
13. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
14. ☐ Engineering/Architecture

16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/Transp./Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)

01. ☐ DP/MS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:

01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office?

01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together
04. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
05. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
06. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
07. ☐ Macintosh
08. ☐ CD-ROM
09. ☐ Windows

8. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

01. ☐ Now 03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months 04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less 03. ☐ 100-499 05. ☐ 1000 or more
02. ☐ 26-99 04. ☐ 500-999

Name

PC 11/23-5

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for \$29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$36.00 for additional postage.

In a Hurry? Fax This Card To: 609-829-0692

READER SERVICE CARD **FREE INFORMATION****IT'S AS EASY AS 1,2,3**

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.

2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.

3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after March 31, 1994

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050		
051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072	073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100		
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150		
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200		
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250		
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300		
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350		
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400		
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450		
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500		
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550		
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600		
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650		
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700		
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750		
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800		
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850		
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900		
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950		
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999			

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)

01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer-Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer-Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
11. ☐ Research and Development
12. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
13. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
14. ☐ Engineering/Architecture

15. ☐ Agri./Const./Mining/Oil/Transp./Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)

01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:

01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office?

01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply)

01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh
05. ☐ CD-ROM
06. ☐ Windows

8. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

01. ☐ Now 03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months 04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of employees in your entire company:

01. ☐ 25 or less 03. ☐ 100-499 05. ☐ 1000 or more
02. ☐ 26-99 04. ☐ 500-999

Name

PC 11/23-5

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for \$29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$36.00 for additional postage.**In a Hurry? Fax This Card To: 609-829-0692****FOR QUICKER RESPONSE****FAX TO
(609) 829-0692****Free Product
Information****BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 433

RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Creasant offers many tools for QuickBASIC, PDS, and Visual Basic, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

CRESCENT SOFTWARE, INC.

11 Bailey Avenue, Ridgefield, CT 06877
Orders: 800-35-BASIC, Tech: 203-438-5300

RELIGION

Bible Study Software

For 10 years we have remained the leading Bible study software company. Think of us as a Bible bookstore with an integrated family of software products for your Bible study needs! Call for a FREE catalog!

Bible Research Systems

2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304 Austin, TX 78728
1-800-423-1228 1-512-251-7541

#1 in Surveys - StatPac Gold IV

Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc.

4532 France Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: (612) 925-0159 Fax: (612) 925-0851

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

!!! FREE DISK CATALOG !!!

With large selections of the most popular IBM Shareware programs at low affordable prices. All programs listed are only 75 cents each. To receive a catalog circle this reader service card number or send your name and address to:

RB SHAREWARE

P.O. Box 4382
Mankato, MN 56002-4382

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

CONTOUR MAPS FROM WINDOWS

Z-CON, a Windows based mapping and contouring application, easily creates publication quality maps from randomly distributed data points. Export to DXF or Windows clipboard for use in spreadsheets and reports. Only \$149!

ROCKWARE, INC.

4251 Kipling St., Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 800-775-6745 Fax 303-423-6171

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. \$119-\$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLLOT Corporation

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103 • 718-545-3505

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

The Landlord® & The Landmaster®

Property management software purchased by more than 5,000 owners and property managers since 1980. Handles residential and commercial tenant accounting; prints checks and statements. G/L and A/P included. From \$595 to \$2200.

The Landlord Software Center

427 East Patrick Street, Dept. E
Frederick, MD 21701 (301) 695-1544

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

PsychStat M A X 2.2 - \$59.95

Frequency •descriptives •chi-square •ttests, ANOVAs •multiple regression •correlation •Likert & right-wrong item analysis •alpha •19 programs in all •coprocessor support •ASCII import •25500 variables •happy or money back.

PsychStat

1003 Justin Ln 2118, Austin, TX 78757
Tel/Fax: 512-451-8152

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST LOAD - DISK SPEED-UP

Fast Load keeps files in E/XMS for ultrafast access/exec. Faster, safer and more compact than disk cache or RAM disk. Speeds up your existent disk cache, too. Great for networks (under 5K RAM). Price: \$49. VISA/MC/AMEX

OMEGA POINT, INC.

25 Birch Road, Framingham, MA 01701
TEL: (508) 877-1819 FAX: (508) 877-0915

VOICE/FAX

Write your own Voice Mail software

Create advanced, multi-line voice/fax mail systems with VOS™, the Editors' Choice. Complete language for computer/telephone integration. Call for free booklet "Get into Interactive Voice".

PARITY SOFTWARE

870 Market St., #800, San Francisco, CA 94102
415-989-0330 (Fax: 415-989-0441)

WINDOWS

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

No accounting degree needed to run EZ-UNITS! Designed for do-it-yourself landlords. Tracks expenses, income, tenants, more. Very easy to use. Introductory price \$99. Chk./Visa/MC. 30 day unconditional money back guarantee.

3G Software

25920 Russell Creek Rd., Galesburg, OR 97119
(503) 662-4223

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WinSTAT™ Statistics for Windows

All the statistics you need, all the convenience of Windows! Up to 65,000 variables/cases. Copy/paste data from your spreadsheet. Output tables/graphs to your word processor. Complete package \$395. Demo \$10. Call for brochure. V/MC/PO.

Kalmia Co. Inc.

71 Dudley St., Dept. 34, Cambridge, MA 02140
Phone/FAX: (617) 864-5567

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR SQL DB

Datura develops & publishes Windows based SQL tools for Oracle, SQL Server, & DB2 database servers. Desktop DBA for DB admin. - SQL Spy for DB event monitoring - SQL Port for high speed DB import/export - SQL Commander for ad-hoc query.

DATURA CORPORATION

1926 E. Parham Road, Richmond, VA 23228
804-264-1225/Fax: 264-1297/CAN 416-480-1694

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

The Survey System

Analyzes: marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text & voice answers. Powerful, flexible, user friendly. Free support.

Creative Research Systems

140 Vista View #100, Petaluma, CA 94952-4728
Ph: (707) 765-1001/Fax: (707) 765-1068

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Attention Windows Developers

You're an expert in developing programs - we're experts in marketing them.
• Windows applications, graphic content, multimedia titles.
Send evals to: IMSI Product Mgt.

Int'l. Microcomputer Software, Inc.

1938 Fourth Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
415-454-7101

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETING POWER

Is yours when you place your message in this space. Reach 1,020,353+ buyers of all kinds of PC products. Give your business card PC Magazine Marketplace Power.

BusinessCard

Call 1-800-825-4237 today.

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

Ontrack is the leader in professional data recovery services - recommended by Conner, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital, & others! See our ad in the Classified section for more information.

Ontrack Data Recovery

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
UK: 44-81-974-5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198

CIRCLE 720 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

Insures Your Computer

The Computer Owners Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a yr covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! Now available in Ontario! For info and to start coverage call:

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.

PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 1-800-800-1492

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

FOR HIRE - TYPIST - 2,400 WPM

- Fast, Accurate, Inexpensive. Overnite Svc Avail
- Any paper-docs, financials, lists, mnscripts, etc.
- Converted to file for any PC or MAC program.
- Output to diskette, CD-ROM, or tape.
- Complete Scanning/OCR/Imaging services

ScanType Service Corp.

6557 Via Barona, Carlsbad, CA 92009
(800) 597-SCAN In CALIF: (800) 300-SCAN

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC DATA RECOVERY SPECIALISTS

Your Data is important. Let the Company that specializes in SCSI Data Recovery and Hard Drive Repair provide you with expert service. CPR has been recognized in many computer pubs as a leader in SCSI Data Recovery.

Computer Peripheral Repair

7570 S. US Hwy 1 Hypoluxo, FL 33462
800-765-9292 407-586-0011 (FAX) 582-7921

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON-LINE SERVICES

HEAT IN THE NIGHT

America's only FREE, no membership fee Adult BBS. 1000+ calls daily, 10,000+ users, 80-40 male-female ratio, 14, 4K nodes, 32 lines! Action 24 hrs a day guaranteed, the cache where erotic singles and couples meet!!!

NEVER A CHARGE!

1-515-945-6227 One of the nation's top 100 BBSs as rated by Boardwatch Magazine.

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING/TUTORIALS

PC AND LAN TRAINING

Onsite and Public Seminars Nationwide
PC Troubleshooting, Maintenance & Upgrading
Managing PC Software
Configuring PCs & Optimizing Performance
Understanding & Using LANs.

CORNERSTONE TRAINING CORP.

5 Jillian Court, Spotswood, NJ 08884
908-251-6300 908-251-6366 FAX

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DATA RECOVERY

ANY problem on ANY Cartridge/Tape (INCLUDING OVERWRITES on 1/4", 4mm DAT, 8mm EXABYTE, DEC TUX, 1/2" 9-track, 3480). ANY DATA ANYWHERE ON THE SURFACE WILL BE RECOVERED. Also full Service Bureau for Tape Conversion/Dup.

VOGON

USA: 405-321-2585 Fax: 405-321-2741
UK: 44+(0)734-890042 Fax: 44+(0)734-890040

CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I•N•T•E•R•N•E•T

UseNet, Telnet, FTP, Archie, Gopher, IRC, Elm Direct E-Mail to 10 million users & access to millions of sites worldwide for login or D/L! On-line interactive service for 25¢ to \$1/hr UUCP for \$10/month, PPP/SUP for \$100/month.

TYRELL CORPORATION

Internet E-Mail CDR @ tyrell-net 198.175.8
(800) 989-7351 for information by voice

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEARN COMPUTERS

BUILD SOLID COMPUTER USER SKILLS
Approved home study. At last—understand the PC! Learn word processing, database, spreadsheets, data communications. FREE LITERATURE CALL TODAY

School of Computer Training

Dept KM693, 6065 Roswell Rd, Atlanta, GA 30328
Toll free: 800-223-4542

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

88% OF PC MAGAZINE SUBSCRIBERS PURCHASED COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIRECT IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS ...

% OF SUBSCRIBERS

▶ Software	79%
▶ Peripherals	61%
▶ Supplies	57%
▶ Computers	48%
▶ Networking Products	14%

Sell your products direct here, call your
Marketplace account representative today at
800-825-4237





Advertising Sales Staff

One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016
212 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

Dan Rosensweig -
Associate Publisher
(212) 503-5354
Anna Zornosa - Associate
Publisher/West Coast
(415) 378-5505
Lon Otremba -
East Coast
Advertising Director
(212) 503-4453
Bill Stephen
National Sales Manager
(212) 503-5626
Ad Coordination Supervisor
Christine Holsten
(212) 503-5264
Advertising Coordinator
Julie Eigo
(212) 503-5107

NETWORK EDITION

Michael Wiener - Associate
Publisher/Network Products
(415) 378-5565
Kimberly White - Eastern
Advertising Manager/Network
Products - Eastern Region
& Midwest
(617) 393-3056
Account Representative
Allyson Deane
(212) 503-5044
Paul Klein - Western
Advertising Manager/
Network Products - Western
Region & Southwest
(415) 378-5546
Account Representative
Diane Morancie
(212) 503-5024

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, Canada

District Sales Manager
Michael Bird (617) 393-3058
10 President's Landing, Mystic Center
Medford, MA 02155
(617) 393-3055
Account Representative
Ira Becker
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA, OH

District Sales Manager
Michael Hatherill (212) 503-5128
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100
District Sales Manager
Lisa Friedman
(212) 503-5149
Sr. Account Representative
Kathy Kottenbach
(212) 503-5041
Account Representative
Andrew Zeiger
(212) 503-5162

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL,
MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

District Sales Manager
Frank Quigley (404) 814-8950
3405 Piedmont Road, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 814-8940
Account Representative
Robert Regan
(212) 503-5032

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO,
MI, IA, ND, SD

District Sales Manager
Ken Beach
(312) 214-7330
150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 214-7300
Sr. Account Representative
Beth Boyle
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, NM

District Sales Manager
Todd Anderman (214) 360-5725
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5725
Sr. Account Representative
Stephanie Brzozowski
(212) 503-5675

Mark Malloy - Southwest
Area Manager
(213) 351-1860

CA (San Diego & Orange County),
AZ, HI, CA (Los Angeles)

District Sales Manager
David Lynn (714) 852-5924
18301 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 330
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-5914
District Sales Manager
Robin Kofsky
(714) 852-5920
Sr. Account Representative
Molly Shank
(212) 503-5113
Account Representative
Elizabeth O'Connor
(212) 503-5040

CA (San Jose)

District Sales Manager
Michael Klein (415) 378-5521
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Account Representative
Adam Power
(212) 503-5663

Mike Kisseberth - Northwest
Area Manager
(415) 378-5510

CA (San Francisco & North), ID,
OR, WA, NV

District Sales Manager
Rick Vandervoorn (415) 378-5523
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

District Sales Manager
Andy Rowe
(415) 378-5527

Account Representatives
Jeff Green
(212) 503-5129
Alex Ognjanac
(212) 503-5067

CA (South San Francisco to
Mountainview), CO, UT, WY, AK, MT

District Sales Manager
Kristy Newton (415) 378-6859
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Account Representative
Tim Castelli
(212) 503-5125

For more information
regarding display
advertising please call:
212 503-5100
1-800-33MAG AD

CENTRAL ADVERTISING

VP, Central Advertising
Bob Bader

Sales Manager
Monte Wasch

Production Manager
Vicki Egan

Sr. Production Coordinator
Nadine Messier

Production Coordinator
Berhan Asmarom

Advertising Coordinators
Courtney Ozanne

AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN,
TX, VA, WV

Account Representative
Leslie Eddy (South East)
(212) 503-5171

AK, AZ, CA (209, 510, 707, 714, 805, 916),
CN, NM, OK, Foreign

Account Representative
Carolyn Goldfarb
(212) 503-5076

CT, IA, IL, IN, ME, MI, NH, NJ, RI, VT,
WI

Account Representative
Bill Herbst
(212) 503-5193

CA (415, 408)

Account Representative
R.J. Kirkland
(212) 503-5118

DC, NY, PA, DE, MD, OH

Account Representative
Andrew Kramer
(212) 503-5150

CO, ID, KS, MN, MO, MT, ND, NE, NV,
OR, SD, UT, WA, WY

Account Representative
Caroline Padron
(212) 503-5156

CA (213, 310, 619, 818), HI

Account Representative
Claudia Porfilio
(212) 503-5184

Business Card Account
Representative
Ally Klarin (212) 503-5034
PC Magazine Marketplace
3rd Floor, One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

For more information
regarding central
advertising please call:
212 508-5115
1-800-825-4237

Imagination. Innovation. Insight.

The How It Works Series from Ziff-Davis Press

"... a magnificently seamless integration of text and graphics ..."

Larry Blasko, The Associated Press, reviewing *PC/Computing How Computers Work*

No other books bring computer technology to life like the *How It Works* series from Ziff-Davis Press.

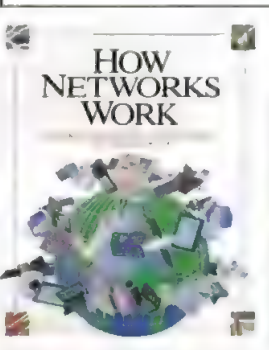
Lavish, full-color illustrations and lucid text from some of the world's top computer commentators make *How It Works* books an exciting way to explore the inner workings of PC technology.

PC/Computing How Computers Work

A worldwide blockbuster that hit the general trade bestseller lists! *PC/Computing* magazine executive editor Ron White dismantles the PC and reveals what really makes it tick.



ISBN: 094-7 Price: \$22.95



ISBN: 129-3 Price: \$24.95

How Networks Work

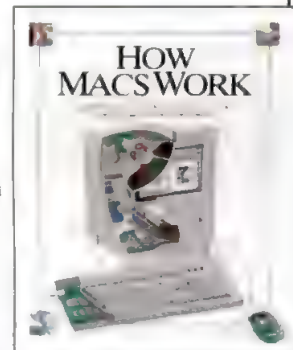
Two of the most respected names in connectivity showcase the PC network, illustrating and explaining how each component does its magic and how they all fit together.



ISBN: 166-8 Price: \$15.95

How Macs Work

A fun and fascinating voyage to the heart of the Macintosh! Two noted *MacUser* contributors cover the spectrum of Macintosh operations from startup to shutdown.



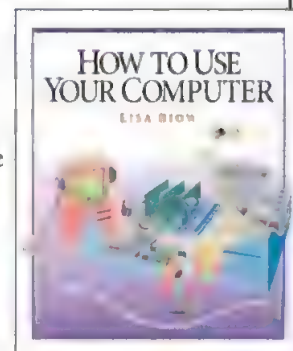
ISBN: 148-3 Price: \$24.95

How Software Works

This dazzlingly illustrated volume from Ron White peeks inside the PC to show in full-color how software breathes life into the PC. Covers Windows™ and all major software categories.

How to Use Your Computer

Conquer computerphobia and see how this intricate machine truly makes life easier. Dozens of full-color graphics showcase the components of the PC and explain how to interact with them.



ISBN: 155-2 Price: \$22.95

All About Computers

This one-of-a-kind visual guide for kids features numerous full-color illustrations and photos on every page, combined with dozens of interactive projects that reinforce computer basics, making this an exciting way to learn all about the world of computers.

Ziff-Davis Press books are available at

COMPUTER

1-800-826-3928



Advertisers' Index COMPANIES

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
376	3 Com Corporation	230-231
941	3 Com Corporation	NE10-NE11
910	3M Data Storage Products	23
034	Acer America	81-85
226	ADI Systems Inc	58
368	Adobe Systems Inc	242-243
306	Alps Electronics	36
192	Altsys Corporation	33
194	Amax Engineering	69
*	Ambra Computer Corporation	184-187
*	Ambra Computer Corporation	204-205
162	American Power Conversion	188
025	American Small Business Computers	463
235	AMS	400
357	Arabesque Software Inc	353
336	Arlington Computer Products	444-445
254	Artisoft Inc	256
*	AST Research	20-21
228	ATI Technologies Inc	101
156	Austin Computer Systems	151
012	Austin Computer Systems	312-313
129	Avery Dennison	228
318	Aztech Labs, Inc	268
924	Bay Technical Associates	NE18-NE19
285	Borland International	6
295	Borland International	52-53
220	Borland International	55
328	Buffalo Products	439
015	Bulldog Computer Products	462
292	Caere Corporation	41
028	Calcomp	255
*	Canon Computer Systems	238-239
187	Canon, U.S.A.	258-259
*	Chipsoft Inc	295
329	Chuntex Electronic Co., Ltd.	369
041	Citizen America Corporation	386
397	Coactive Computing Corp	370
042	Communication Intelligence	145-147
240	Compaq Computer Corporation	106-107
308	Compaq Computer Corporation	222-223
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	298-300
062	Compaq Computer Corporation	318-319
359	CompuAdd	280-282
144	Compudyne	350-351
300	Computability	440-441
348	Computer Associates	2-3
193	Computer Associates	5
075	Computer Associates	43
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	452-453
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	454-455
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	456-457
316	Comtrade	402-403
185	CONNEXPERTS	191
011	Corel Corporation	375
068	DacEasy, Inc	449
901	DCA	292
*	Dell Computer Corporation	62-65
*	Dell Computer Corporation	67
*	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	392-393
854	DIGIBOARD	NE16-NE17
930	Digital Equipment Corp	NE2-NE3
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	135-142
002	Digital Products Inc	194
859	Digital Products Inc	NE5

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
044	DTK Computer	383
307	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	290
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	396
860	Eagle Technology	NE24-NE25
362	Eastman Kodak Company	172-173
900	Eicon Technology	NE15
*	Epson America	10-11
003	Expo Tech	398
305	Expo Tech	430-433
*	First Source International	450-451
925	Fluke Corporation	NE20
*	Gateway 2000	49
*	Gateway 2000	305-310
*	Gateway 2000	48a-1
064	Genesis Technology	189
277	Global Horizons, Inc	467
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	447
116	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	96-97
244	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	218-219
*	Hewlett Packard	78
*	Hewlett Packard	156-157
*	IBM Corporation	153
*	IBM Corporation	235
*	IBM Corporation	246-247
*	IBM Corporation	285-288
*	IBM Corporation	385
*	IBM Personal Software Products	121
052	Inmac	213-216
054	Inmac	420-421
219	Insight Distribution Network	426-429
*	Intel Corporation	159-162
928	Intel Corporation	NE13
882	Intel Corporation	NE27
378	Iomega	193
242	Kenosha Computer Center	466
106	Kingston Technology	98
330	Kuo Feng Corporation	100
370	Kyocera	26-27
019	L.A. Trade	461
024	Lexmark Input Technologies	330-331
081	Lexmark International	208-209
182	Logitech	104
*	Lotus Development Corporation	74-75
*	Lotus Development Corporation	102-103
*	Lotus Development Corporation	201
*	Lotus Development Corporation	279
896	Macola, Inc	80
067	Mag Innovision	291
365	Manugistics	448
337	Media Vision	86
130	Media Vision	345
325	MediaMagic	361
383	Memory Direct	458
085	Micro Electronics	90-91
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	229
119	Micron Computer, Inc	273-276
*	Microsoft	94
*	Microsoft	C2-C4,p1
*	Microsoft	178-181
*	Microsoft	320
*	Microsoft	354
225	MicroWarehouse	446
010	Midwest Computer Works	464-465
398	Midwest Micro	434-438
879	MILAN Technology Corporation	NE7

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
188	MINUTEMAN UPS	419
283	Nanao Corporation	72-73
*	NCR Corporation	249-252
153	NEC Technologies	196-197
864	Network Application Technology	NE29
878	Network Express	NE32
*	Nokia	378
346	Norton Lambert	61
056	Okidata	149
074	Okidata	232
350	Orchid Technology	316
245	Output Technology Corp	346
*	Pacific Data Products, Inc	328
122	Panasonic Comm. & Systems Co.	130-131
070	Panasonic Comm. & Systems Co.	303
*	PC Connection	262-265
080	PC Power & Cooling	89
268	PCs Compleat	413-415
092	PCs Compleat	416-417
026	Personics	4
148	Primavera Systems	45
929	Proteon Inc	NE4
314	Publishing Perfection	459
899	QMS	76
884	QMS	225
289	RadioShack	322-323
865	Rose Electronics	NE34
296	SAMTRON	18
*	Seagate Technology	358
399	Sigma Designs, Inc	509
150	SmartPrint/Dresselhaus	195
282	Software Spectrum	460
057	StatSoft	57
186	Symantec Corporation	28
344	Symantec Corporation	124
334	Symantec Corporation	341
039	Symantec Corporation	363
001	Tektronix Inc	314
353	Texas Instruments	165-169
353	Texas Instruments	171
139	Texas Instruments	442-443
379	Toshiba America	357
920	US Robotics Inc	NE23
065	USA Flex	405-407
210	USA Flex	408-409
051	USA Flex	410-411
343	ValueLine	469
335	Vektron International	439
118	View Sonic	373
238	VTech	423-425
103	Wollongong Group	367
*	WordPerfect Corporation	13-17
*	WordPerfect Corporation	326-327
*	WordPerfect Corporation	NE8-NE9
078	Xerox Imaging Systems	337
211	Xircom	198
125	Zeos Int'l	24-25
063	Zeos Int'l	34-35
038	Zeos Int'l	92
155	Zeos Int'l	113-118
115/035	Zeos Int'l	119

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

Advertisers' Index PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page	Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
ACCELERATION BOARDS				DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	101	228	ADI Systems Inc.	Monitors	58
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE				015	Bulldog Computer Products	Hardware/Peripherals/Mail Order	462
340	Computer Associates	ACCPAC PLUS	2-3	329	Chuntex Electronic Co., Ltd.	Monitors	369
068	DacEasy, Inc.	DacEasy Accounting Software	449	300	Computability	Mail Order	440-441
896	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	80	*	First Source International	Memory	450-451
ADD-ON BOARDS				330	Kuo Feng Corporation	Monitors	100
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	101	067	Mag Innovation	Monitors	291
318	Aztech Labs, Inc.	Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit	268	010	Midwest Computer Works	Monitors	464-465
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Hardware/Peripherals/Mail Order	462	283	Nanao Corporation	Monitors	72-73
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Systems	298-300	*	Nokia	Monitors	378
860	Eagle Technology	Network Interface Card	NE24-NE25	296	SAMTRON	Monitors	18
337	Media Vision	Pro AudioStudio 16	86	343	ValueLine	Mail Order, Peripherals	469
130	Media Vision	Media Vision Sound Family	345	118	View Sonic	Monitors	373
325	MediaMagic	Audio Boards & Sound Systems	361	ELECTRONIC MAIL			
350	Orchid Technology	SoundWave	316	*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Notes	201
ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE				*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Office 4.0	NE8-NE9
928	Intel Corporation	Virus Protect	NE13	EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS			
344	Symantec Corporation	Norton Anti-Virus	124	*	IBM Corporation	3270	153
BRIDGES/ROUTERS/GATEWAYS				FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS			
864	Network Application Technology	Routers	NE29	292	Caere Corporation	OmniScan	41
CAD/CAM				FONT SOFTWARE			
025	American Small Business Computers	DesignCAD for Windows	463	368	Adobe Systems Inc.	Postscript	242-243
CD-ROM				192	Alsys Corporation	Font-o-matic	33
318	Aztech Labs, Inc.	Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit	268	FORM DESIGNERS			
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Hardware/Peripherals/Mail Order	462	*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect InForms	16-17
300	Computability	Mail Order	440-441	GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
219	Insight Distribution Network	CD-ROM	426-429	011	Corel Corporation	Corel Draw 4.0	375
130	Media Vision	Media Vision Sound Family	345	HAND-HELD PC'S			
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	CD-ROM	229	*	Hewlett Packard	HP 100LX Palmtop	70
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Peripherals/Hardware	459	HARD DISKS			
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	322-323	300	Computability	Mail Order	440-441
399	Sigma Design, Inc.	Multimedia	509	219	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives	426-429
343	ValueLine	Mail Order, Peripherals	469	855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Disk Drives	229
335	Vektron International	CD-ROM Software	439	*	Seagate Technology	Hard Drives	358
CHIPS/PROCESSORS				HARDWARE			
*	Intel Corporation	Pentium	158-162	924	Bay Technical Associates	Print Server Plus	NE18-NE19
106	Kingston Technology	Processor Upgrades	98	040	CBIS, Inc.	CBIS Network OS	88
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE				300	Computability	Mail Order	440-441
901	DCA	RLN 2.0	292	854	DIGIBOARD	Multipoint Serial Boards	NE16-NE17
307	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Phoenix Technology - Eclipse	290	052	Inmac	Systems	213-216
*	IBM Corporation	Integrated Solutions	235	054	Inmac	Systems	420-421
*	IBM Corporation	Integrated Solutions	246-247	106	Kingston Technology	Processor Upgrades	98
896	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	80	001	Microsoft	BallPoint	354
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS				211	Tektronix Inc.	Printers	314
024	Lexmark Input Technologies	Keyboards	330-331	IMAGE EDITING SOFTWARE			
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES				292	Caere Corporation	OmniScan	41
034	Acer America	Systems	81-85	INFORMATION MANAGERS			
194	Amax Engineering	Amax PCs	89	357	Arabesque Software Inc.	Ecco Professional	353
*	Ambra Computer Corporation	PCs	184-187	*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Organizer	279
*	Ambra Computer Corporation	PCs	204-205	*	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	94
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order/Peripherals	444-445	*	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	C2-C4,p1
*	AST Research	Bravo	20-21	INPUT DEVICES			
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops	312-313	042	Communication Intelligence	Handwriter for Windows	145-147
240	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Direct	106-107	024	Lexmark Input Technologies	Ergonomic Input Devices	330-331
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Systems	298-300	*	Microsoft	BallPoint	354
359	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	280-282	INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
144	CompuDyne	CompuDyne Desktops & Notebooks	350-351	*	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	C2-C4,p1
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	452-453	LAN ADAPTER BOARDS			
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	454-455	376	3 Com Corporation	EtherLink #2	230-231
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	456-457	924	Bay Technical Associates	Print Server Plus	NE18-NE19
316	Comrade	Systems	402-403	880	Eagle Technology	Network Interface Card	NE24-NE25
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	62-65	882	Intel Corporation	Flash C	NE27
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	67	878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE32
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	CS-C8	855	Rose Electronics	MicroServ & LANJet	NE34
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	Systems	135-142	LANGUAGES			
044	DTK Computer	PCs	383	295	Borland International	C++	52-53
003	Expe Tech	Notebooks	396	LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
305	Expe Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	430-433	941	3 Com Corporation	Net Builder	NE10-NE11
*	Gateway 2000	PCs	49	254	Artisoft Inc.	LANtastic	256
*	Gateway 2000	PCs	48a-1	924	Bay Technical Associates	Print Server Plus	NE18-NE19
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Components	467	397	Coactive Computing Corp	Coactive Connector	370
052	IBM Corporation	PS/Valuepoint	285-288	300	Computability	Mail Order	440-441
054	Inmac	Systems	213-216	159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	452-453
054	Inmac	Systems	420-421	109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	454-455
219	Insight Distribution Network	Mail Order Systems	426-429	360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	456-457
119	Micron Computer, Inc.	Micron PCs	273-276	185	CONNEXPERTS	NET Solution	191
010	Midwest Computer Works	Hardware/PCs	464-465	901	DCA	RLN 2.0	292
398	Midwest Micro	Desktop Systems	434-438	854	DIGIBOARD	Networking Solutions	NE16-NE17
*	NCR Corporation	PCs	249-252	930	Digital Equipment Corp	Hubs	NE2-NE3
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE32	860	Eagle Technology	Network Interface Card	NE24-NE25
268	PCs Complete	Computers	413-415	928	Intel Corporation	Virus Protect	NE13
082	PCs Complete	Computers	416-417	081	Lexmark International	Laser Printers	208-209
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	322-323	855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup, CD-ROM, Disk Drives	229
065	USA Flux	Desktop PC's	405-407	879	MILAN Technology Corporation	TCP/IP	NE7
210	USA Flux	Desktop PCs	408-409	188	MINUTEMAN UPS	MINUTEMAN LANMASTER	419
051	USA Flux	Desktop PCs	410-411	864	Network Application Technology	Routers	NE29
343	ValueLine	Mail Order, Peripherals	469	878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE32
335	Vektron International	Vektron Multimedia Systems	439	929	Proton Inc.	Network Interface Card	NE4
238	VTech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	423-425	103	Rose Electronics	MicroServ & LANJet	NE34
155	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgrades	113-118	*	Wollongong Group	Pathway Access	367
115/035	Zeos Int'l	Z Card/Z Quote	119	MAIL ORDER			
DATA BASE MANAGERS				034	Acer America	Systems	81-85
285	Borland International	Paradox	6	*	Ambra Computer Corporation	PCs and Notebooks	184-187
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Approach	74-75	025	Ambra Computer Corporation	PCs and Notebooks	204-205
*	Microsoft	ACCESS	178-181	235	American Small Business Computers	DesignCAD for Windows	463
026	Personics	Monarch	4	*	AMS	Notebooks	400
186	Symantec Corporation	D&A for Windows	28	336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order/Peripherals	444-445
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE				156	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops	312-313
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	448	015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order	462
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES				MAIL ORDER			
910	3M Data Storage Products	3M Data Storage Products	23	025	Ambra Computer Corporation	PCs and Notebooks	184-187
300	Computability	Mail Order	440-441	235	American Small Business Computers	DesignCAD for Windows	463
378	Iomega	Bernoulli Drive	193	*	AMS	Notebooks	400
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup	229	336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order/Peripherals	444-445
343	ValueLine	Mail Order, Peripherals	469	156	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops	312-313

Advertisers' Index

PRODUCTS

leader service

No.	Company	Product	Page
40	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Direct	106-107
59	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	280-282
44	Computyne	Computyne Desktops & Notebooks	350-351
59	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	452-453
09	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	454-455
50	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	456-457
116	Comtrade	Mail Order	402-403
47	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Reseller Products	396
03	Expo Tech	Notebooks	398
05	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	430-433
	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	49
	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	305-310
	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	48a-1
77	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	467
	IBM Corporation	PS/Valuepoint	285-288
52	Inmac	Systems	213-216
219	Inmac	Systems	420-421
219	Insight Distribution Network	Systems/Hard Drives/CD ROM	426-429
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	466
319	L.A. Trade	Mail Order	461
130	Media Vision	Media Vision Sound Family	345
325	MediaMatic	Audio Boards & Sound Systems	361
383	Memory Direct	Memory	458
225	MicroWarehouse	Mail Order	446
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	464-465
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE32
	PC Connection	Mail Order	262-265
268	PCs Complete	Mail Order	413-415
092	PCs Complete	Mail Order	416-417
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Peripherals/Hardware	458
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	322-323
865	Rose Electronics	MicroServ & LANJet	NE34
282	Software Spectrum	WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows	460
057	StatSoft	Statistical Software	57
139	Texas Instruments	TI microLaser Printer	442-443
065	USA Flex	Portables/PCs/Printers	405-407
210	USA Flex	Portables/PCs/Printers	408-409
051	USA Flex	Portables/PCs/Printers	410-411
343	ValueLine	Mail Order, Peripherals	469
238	Vtech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	423-425
125	Zeos Int'l	Freestyle	24-25
083	Zeos Int'l	Contenda	34-35
038	Zeos Int'l	Colomote	92
155	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradables	113-118
115-035	Zeos Int'l	Z Card/Z Quote	119

MASS STORAGE

300	Computability	Mail Order	440-441
	First Source International	Memory	450-451
378	Imomega	Bernoulli Drive	193
	Seagate Technology	Hard Drives	356

MEMORY

391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	447
019	L.A. Trade	Memory	461
383	Memory Direct	Memory	458

MISCELLANEOUS

930	Digital Equipment Corp	Hubs	NE2-NE3
925	Fuka Corporation	670 LAN Meter Network Tester	NE20

MODEMS

	First Source International	Memory	450-451
920	US Robotics Inc.	COURRIER MODEMS	NE23

MULTI-MEDIA

318	Artech Labs, Inc.	Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit	268
219	Insight Distribution Network	Multi Media	426-429
337	Media Vision	Pro AudioStudio 16	96
130	Media Vision	Media Vision Sound Family	345
325	MediaMatic	Audio Boards & Sound Systems	361
350	Orchid Technology	SoundWave	318
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	322-323
399	Sigma Designs, Inc.	Multimedia	509
335	Vektron International	Multimedia Peripherals	439

OCR PRODUCTS

292	Caere Corporation	OmniScan	41
078	Kerox Imaging Systems	Textbridge	337

OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS

	IBM Personal Software Products	OS/2	121
--	--------------------------------	------	-----

OS/2 SOFTWARE

	IBM Corporation	Integrated Solutions	235
	IBM Corporation	Integrated Solutions	246-247
	IBM Personal Software Products	OS/2	121

PC ACCESSORIES

925	Fuka Corporation	670 LAN Meter Network Tester	NE20
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup, CD-ROM, Disk Drives	228

PC DIRECT

025	American Small Business Computers	DesignCAD for Windows	463
235	AMS	Notebooks	400
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order/Peripherals	444-445
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Hardware/Peripherals/Mail Order	462
300	Computability	Mail Order	440-441
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	452-453
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	454-455
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	456-457
316	Comtrade	Systems/Mail Order	402-403
068	DacEasy, Inc.	DacEasy Accounting Software	449
003	Expo Tech	Notebooks	398
305	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	430-433
	First Source International	Memory	450-451
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Components	467
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	447
054	Inmac	Systems	420-421
219	Insight Distribution Network	Systems/Hard Drives/CD ROM	426-429
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	466
019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Mail Order	461
383	Memory Direct	Memory	458
225	MicroWarehouse	Mail Order	446
010	Midwest Computer Works	Reseller	464-465
398	Midwest Micro	Notebooks, Desktop Systems	434-438
268	PCs Complete	Computer, Mail Order	413-415
092	PCs Complete	Computers, Mail Order	416-417
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Peripherals/Hardware	458
282	Software Spectrum	WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows	460
139	Texas Instruments	TI microLaser Printer	442-443

Reader Service

No.	Company	Product	Page
065	USA Flex	Portables/PCs/Printers	405-407
210	USA Flex	Portables/PCs/Printers	408-409
051	USA Flex	Portables/PCs/Printers	410-411
343	ValueLine	Mail Order, Peripherals	469
335	Vektron International	Vektron Multimedia Systems	439
238	Vtech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	423-425

PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE

924	Bay Technical Associates	Print Server Plus	NE18-NE19
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing	439
859	Digital Products Inc.	NETSpnt	NE5
	Hewlett Packard	HP Jet Direct	156-157
865	Rose Electronics	MicroServ & LANJet	NE34
150	SmartPrint Dresselhaus	SmartPrint	195

PERIPHERALS

159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	452-453
108	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	454-455
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	456-457
859	Digital Products Inc.	NETSpnt	NE5
	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	49
	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	48a-1
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	467
244	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	HP Printers	218-219
370	Kyocera	Network Printers	26-27
398	Midwest Micro	Peripherals	434-438
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE32
335	Vektron International	Multimedia Peripherals	439
211	Xircorn	Portable Print Server	196

PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES

	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	ProTracer	320
--	-----------------------------	-----------	-----

POINT OF SALE SOFTWARE

068	DacEasy, Inc.	DacEasy Accounting Software	449
-----	---------------	-----------------------------	-----

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

	Ambra Computer Corporation	Notebooks	184-187
	Ambra Computer Corporation	Notebooks	204-205
	AMS	Notebooks	400
235	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Notebooks	151
156	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Direct	106-107
240	Compaq Computer Corporation	Portables	222-223
308	Computyne	Computyne Desktops & Notebooks	350-351
158	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	452-453
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	454-455
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	456-457
003	Expo Tech	Notebooks	398
305	Expo Tech	Notebooks	430-433
	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	49
	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	305-310
	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	48a-1
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Components	467
024	Lexmark Input Technologies	Keyboards	330-331
085	Micro Electronics	Winbook	90-91
010	Midwest Computer Works	Hardware/PCs	464-465
398	Midwest Micro	Notebooks	434-438
	NCR Corporation	Notebooks	249-252
379	Toshiba America	Notebooks	357
065	USA Flex	Portables	405-407
210	USA Flex	Portables	408-409
051	USA Flex	Portables	410-411
238	Vtech	Notebooks	423-425
125	Zeos Int'l	Freestyle	24-25
063	Zeos Int'l	Contenda	34-35
038	Zeos Int'l	Colomote	92
115-035	Zeos Int'l	Z Card/Z Quote	119

POWER PROTECTION

162	American Power Conversion	BackUPS	188
188	MINUTEMAN UPS	MINUTEMAN LANMASTER	419
080	PC Power & Cooling	PowerProtection/Cooling Devices	89

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Presentations	326-327
--	-------------------------	---------------------------	---------

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

002	Digital Products Inc.	Print Director	194
859	Digital Products Inc.	NETSpnt	NE5
064	Genesis Technology	JetStack 1000	189
	Microsoft	Windows Printing System	320
150	SmartPrint Dresselhaus	SmartPrint	195
065	USA Flex	Peripherals	405-407
210	USA Flex	Peripherals	408-409
051	USA Flex	Peripherals	410-411

PRINTERS

306	Alps Electronics	Printers	36
028	Calcomp	Colomaster Plus XF	255
	Canon Computer Systems	BJC600	238-239
187	Canon, U.S.A.	CJ10	258-259
041	Citizen America Corporation	Printers	386
062	Compaq Computer Corporation	Printers	310-319
300	Computability	Mail Order	440-441
002	Digital Products Inc.	Print Director	194
859	Digital Products Inc.	NETSpnt	NE5
362	Eastman Kodak Company	Colorsease	172-173
	Epson America	Epson Stylus 800	10-11
	First Source International	Memory	450-451
116	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	HP DeskJet	96-97
244	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	HP Printers	218-219
	IBM Corporation	Pennant Systems	385
370	Kyocera	Network Printers	26-27
081	Lexmark International	Laser Printers	208-209
	Microsoft	Windows Printing System	320
153	NEC Technologies	810 SuperScript	196-197
056	Okidata	Okidata	149
074	Okidata	LED Page Printer	232
245	Output Technology Corp	Printer	346
	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	ProTracer	320
122	Panasonic Comm. & Systems Co	KXP4400/5400 LED Printer	130-131
070	Panasonic Comm. & Systems Co	Dot Matrix Printer	303
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Peripherals/Hardware	459
899	QMS	QMS 860	76
884	QMS	ColorScript 210	225
001	Tektronix Inc.	Printers	314
353	Texas Instruments	TI Printers	165-169
353	Texas Instruments	TI Printer	171
139	Texas Instruments	TI microLaser Printer	442-443
065	USA Flex	Printers	405-407
210	USA Flex	Printers	408-409
051	USA Flex	Printers	410-411

Advertisers' Index PRODUCTS

Reader
Service
No.

Company

Product

Page

PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
295	Borland International	C++	52-53
075	Computer Associates	CA-Clipper	43
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
295	Borland International	C++	52-53
075	Computer Associates	CA-Clipper	43
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
193	Computer Associates	CA-SuperProject	5
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management	45
REMOTE COMPUTING			
924	Bay Technical Associates	Print Server Plus	NE18-NE19
901	DCA	RLN 2.0	292
348	Norton Lambert	Close-Up 5.0	61
103	Wollongong Group	Pathway Access	367
RESELLERS			
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Reseller Products	396
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	467
383	Memory Direct	Memory	458
010	Midwest Computer Works	Reseller	464-465
282	Software Spectrum	WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows	460
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
292	Caere Corporation	OmniScan	41
187	Canon, U.S.A.	CJ10	258-259
182	Logitech	ScanMan	104
058	Okidata	DOC-IT	149
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Peripherals/Hardware	459
SERVERS			
034	Acer America	Systems	81-85
924	Bay Technical Associates	Print Server Plus	NE18-NE19
900	Eicon Technology	InterConnect Server	NE15
SOFTWARE			
129	Avery Dennison	Labeling Software	228
300	Computability	Mail Order	440-441
901	DCA	RLN 2.0	292
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Reseller Products	396
1	IBM Corporation	Integrated Solutions	246-247
896	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	80
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	448
348	Norton Lambert	Close-Up 5.0	61
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management	45
314	Publishing Perfection	Software/Peripherals/Hardware	459
057	StatSoft	Statistical Software	57
078	Xerox Imaging Systems	Textbridge	337
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
220	Borland International	Quattro Pro	55
1	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS	102-103
1	Microsoft	Microsoft Excel	94
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	448
057	StatSoft	Statistical Software	57
TAX SOFTWARE			
1	Chipsoft Inc.	Turbo Tax	295
TRACK BALLS			
024	Lexmark Input Technologies	Trackball	330-331
UTILITIES			
192	Alsys Corporation	Font-o-matic	33
1	IBM Corporation	Integrated Solutions	235
1	IBM Corporation	Integrated Solutions	246-247
928	Intel Corporation	Virus Protect	NE13
346	Norton Lambert	Close-Up 5.0	61
334	Symantec Corporation	Norton Utilities	341
039	Symantec Corporation	PC Anywhere	363
VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	448
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	101
300	Computability	Mail Order	440-441
1	First Source International	Memory	450-451
399	Sigma Designs, Inc.	Multimedia	509
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
192	Alsys Corporation	Font-o-matic	33
285	Borland International	Paradox	6
220	Borland International	Quattro Pro	55
348	Computer Associates	ACCPAC PLUS	2-3
193	Computer Associates	CA-SuperProject	5
011	Corel Corporation	Corel Draw 4.0	375
068	DacEasy, Inc.	DacEasy Accounting Software	449
1	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Approach	74-75
1	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Notes	201
1	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Organizer	279
896	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	80
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	448
1	Microsoft	Microsoft Excel/Word/Office	94
1	Microsoft	ACCESS	178-181
1	Microsoft	Windows Printing System	320
346	Norton Lambert	Close-Up 5.0	61
282	Software Spectrum	WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows	460
057	StatSoft	Statistical Software	57
186	Symantec Corporation	Q&A for Windows	28
1	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows	13-15
1	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Inform	16-17
1	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Presentations	326-327
1	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Office 4.0	NE8-NE9
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
1	IBM Corporation	Integrated Solutions	235
1	IBM Corporation	Integrated Solutions	246-247
1	Microsoft	Microsoft Word for Windows	94
282	Software Spectrum	WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows	460
1	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows	13-15
WORK GROUP SOFTWARE			
220	Borland International	Quattro Pro	55

For Additional Categories See MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX page 471.



Coming Up

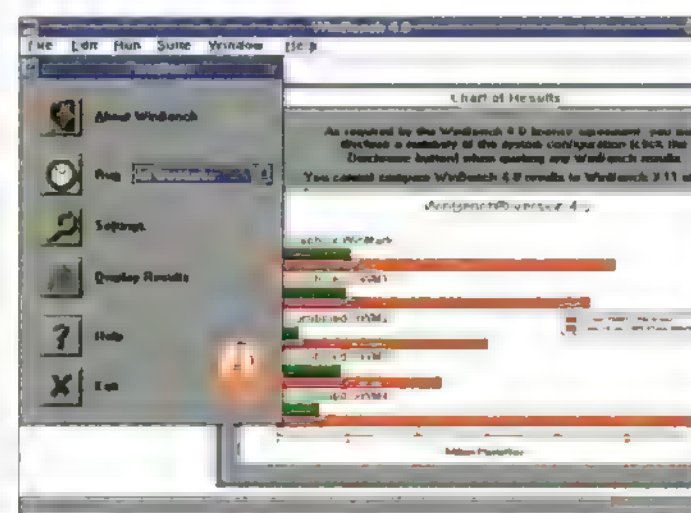
The PC Buyers' Guide

With computer technologies evolving at an ever-increasing pace, today's PC buyers are confronted with the monumental task of wading through a sea of computers. *PC Magazine* cuts through all the hype and hoopla to evaluate 89 separate lines of PCs—the most ever assembled in one place.

Video Boards

The demands of Microsoft Windows 3.1 and sophisticated graphical applications are driving users to seek more advanced video performance. Video cards are offering increasingly higher resolutions, color support, and fuller features at lower prices. In our largest video card roundup yet, we review 43 graphics accelerator boards that will redefine the mainstream. We test each of these boards, each of which has 2MB of memory, with our new benchmark tests. We also look at some of the first PCI-based accelerator boards.

Lab Notes



PC Magazine has always relied heavily on benchmark test measurements to compare the performance of one computer system against that of another. Coming up, we'll debut a new series of benchmark

tests that have been designed to measure all aspects of your computer system's performance. From synthetic measurements of disk speed to application-based benchmark tests that use popular programs to measure computer performance, we'll tell you all about *PC Magazine's* new series of benchmark standards.

Free Utility

Although Windows will let you multitask your favorite programs, you can't keep loading more and more programs indefinitely. Eventually, you'll fill up all of your system's memory or run out of Free System Resources (FSRs). Our next issue's free utility, MONTOR, tracks your system's memory, FSRs, and disk space, and warns you if any one of them gets too low. Drag-and-drop alarm settings make MONTOR's unique interface fun to use, too.

Editorial Product Index

Reader Service		
No.	Product	Company
433	Adobe Premiere, Version 1.0	Adobe Systems Inc.
414	Adventure! Adventure	AST Research Inc.
414	Adventure! Explorer	AST Research Inc.
414	Adventure! Plus	AST Research Inc.
511	Adventures	Deep River Publishing Inc.
512	America NangaTour	MediaLive
448	AMT Accel-212d	Advanced Matrix Technology Inc.
448	AMT Accel-214d	Advanced Matrix Technology Inc.
448	AMT Accel-242d	Advanced Matrix Technology Inc.
448	AMT Accel-244d	Advanced Matrix Technology Inc.
448	AMT Accel-292d	Advanced Matrix Technology Inc.
448	AMT Accel-294d	Advanced Matrix Technology Inc.
448	AMT Accel-535d	Advanced Matrix Technology Inc.
470	Apple LaserWriter Pro 600	Apple Computer Inc.
470	Apple LaserWriter Pro 830	Apple Computer Inc.
405	Apple LaserWriter Pro 810	Apple Computer Inc.
470	Apple LaserWriter Select 310	Apple Computer Inc.
405	Apple LaserWriter Select 360	Apple Computer Inc.
407	Autodesk 3D Studio, Release 3.0	Autodesk Inc.
513	Automap Road Atlas, Version 3.0	Automap Inc.
441	Brother Ink Jet Printer HJ-400	Brother International Corp.
471	Brother Laser Printer HL-10h	Brother International Corp.
471	Brother Laser Printer HL-6	Brother International Corp.
460	CalComp ColorMaster Plus III1003	CalComp Inc.
514	California Travel	Ebook Inc.
442	Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-200	Canon Computer Systems Inc.
442	Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-230	Canon Computer Systems Inc.
402	Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJC-600	Canon Computer Systems Inc.
402	Canon Laser Printer LBP-430	Canon Computer Systems Inc.
446	Canon NoteJet 486	Canon Computer Systems Inc.
401	Central Point PC Tools Pro for DOS	Central Point Software Inc.
449	Citizen GSX-190	Citizen America Corp.
449	Citizen GSX-230	Citizen America Corp.
472	Citizen ProLaser 6000	Citizen America Corp.
416	ClickBook, Version 1.0	BookMaker Corp.
417	College Complete	Inner Media Inc.
418	CommWorks for Windows, Version 1.0	Traveling Software Inc.
503	Compaq Concerto	Compaq Computer Corp.
403	Compaq PageMark 20	Compaq Computer Corp.
489	The Complete Idiots Guide to DOS	alpha books
423	Crystal Ball, Version 3.0	Decisioneering Inc.
450	Datasouth DocuMax A3302	Datasouth Computer Corp.
406	DeVinci eMAIL, Version 2.5	DeVinci Systems Corp.
409	DAZZie Designer, Version 1.0	Envelope Manager Software
409	DAZZie Plus, Version 1.0	Envelope Manager Software
409	DAZZie, Version 2.0	Envelope Manager Software
473	DECaser 1152	Digital Equipment Corp.
451	DECwriter 95	Digital Equipment Corp.
451	Digital LA310 MultiPrinter	Digital Equipment Corp.
429	DinkMagic, Version 3.0	MJM Software Design
488	DOS 6 Secrets	IDG Books
500	DOS 6 Techniques & Utilities	Ziff-Davis Press
489	DOS 6.0 Power Tools	Bentley Computer Books
474	Epson ActionLaser 1000	Epson America Inc.
474	Epson ActionLaser 1500	Epson America Inc.
452	Epson ActionPrinter 5000+	Epson America Inc.
443	Epson Stylus 800	Epson America Inc.
490	First Book of MS-DOS	alpha books
504	Genicom Model 7150	Genicom Corp.
515	Global Explorer	DeLorme Mapping Co. Inc.
462	HP DeskJet 1200C/PS	Hewlett-Packard Co.
428	HP DeskJet 310	Hewlett-Packard Co.
444	HP DeskJet 550C	Hewlett-Packard Co.
475	HP LaserJet 4L	Hewlett-Packard Co.
475	HP LaserJet 4M	Hewlett-Packard Co.
475	HP LaserJet 4ML	Hewlett-Packard Co.
475	HP LaserJet 4MP	Hewlett-Packard Co.
475	HP LaserJet 4P	Hewlett-Packard Co.
505	HP LaserJet 4Si	Hewlett-Packard Co.
505	HP LaserJet 4Si MX	Hewlett-Packard Co.
463	HP PaintJet XL300 PostScript	Hewlett-Packard Co.
453	IBM 2380 Plus	Lexmark International Inc.
424	IBM 4037 SE	Lexmark International Inc.
477	IBM 4039 10R	Lexmark International Inc.
477	IBM 4039 10R Duplex	Lexmark International Inc.
425	IBM ExecJet II	Lexmark International Inc.
507	IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12L	Lexmark International Inc.
507	IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R	Lexmark International Inc.
507	IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L	Lexmark International Inc.
420	Impromptu Administrator Edition, Version 2.0	Cognos Corp.
420	Impromptu Enterprise Edition	Cognos Corp.
467	Inside MS-DOS 6	New Riders Publishing
461	Kodak ColorEase PS Printer	Eastman Kodak Co.
506	Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A	Kyocera Electronics Inc.
476	LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-D	LaserMaster Corp.
508	LaserMatrix 1000 Model 6	Output Technology Corp.
491	Learn at First Sight MS-DOS 6.0	maranGraphics
454	Mannesmann Tally MT360	Mannesmann Tally Corp.
454	Mannesmann Tally MT691	Mannesmann Tally Corp.
495	Mastering DOS 6, Special Edition	Syber
432	MediaMerge	ATI Technologies Inc.
404	Microsoft Windows Sound System, Version 1.1	Microsoft Corp.
496	MS-DOS to the MAX	Microsoft Press
478	NEC Silentwriter SuperScript 610	NEC Technologies Inc.
479	NewGen ImagerPlus 12	NewGen Systems Corp.
479	NewGen Turbo PS-660 B	NewGen Systems Corp.
479	NewGen Turbo PS-660p	NewGen Systems Corp.
427	Nokia Multigraph 445X	Nokia Consumer Electronics
455	Okidata Microline 395	Okidata
455	Okidata Microline 395C	Okidata
455	Okidata Microline 520	Okidata
455	Okidata Microline 521	Okidata
455	Okidata Microline 590	Okidata
455	Okidata Microline 591	Okidata
480	Okidata OL400e	Okidata
480	Okidata OL850	Okidata
456	Output Technology EuroLine 800	Output Technology Corp.
457	Panasonic KX-P2023	Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.
457	Panasonic KX-P2124	Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.
457	Panasonic KX-P3123	Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.
457	Panasonic KX-P3124	Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.
457	Panasonic KX-P3624	Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.
481	Panasonic KX-P4440	Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.
481	Panasonic SideWriter KX-P5400	Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.
410	Paradox Version 4.5 for DOS	Borland International Inc.
410	Paradox Version 4.5 for Windows	Borland International Inc.
482	PC World DOS 6 Handbook, 2nd Edition	IDG Books
412	PC-Kwik Toolbox for Windows	PC-Kwik Corp.
408	PowerDAT Series 6000 Tape Backup System	Colorado Memory Systems Inc.
509	Printronic L3030 Duplex	Printronic Inc.
510	QMS 1725 Print System	QMS Inc.
510	QMS 2025 Print System	QMS Inc.
510	QMS 3225 Print System	QMS Inc.
462	QMS 420 Print System	QMS Inc.
482	QMS 860 Print System	QMS Inc.
464	QMS ColorScript 210	QMS Inc.
465	QMS ColorScript 230	QMS Inc.
419	QuickBooks for Windows, Version 2.0	Intuit Inc.
415	ReelMagic	Sigma Designs Inc.
493	Running MS-DOS, 6th Edition	Microsoft Press
483	Samsung Finale Hi-Res	Samsung Electronics America Inc.
421	ScanMan EasyTouch	Logitech Inc.
466	Seiko Instruments Professional ColorPoint PSH	Seiko Instruments USA Inc.
458	Seikosha SL-70	Seikosha America Inc.
458	Seikosha SL-75	Seikosha America Inc.
458	Seikosha SP-2450	Seikosha America Inc.
484	Sharp JX-9400	Sharp Electronics Corp.
428	SPSS 6.0 for Windows	SPSS Inc.
422	SST	Ask Me Multimedia Center
485	Star Micronics LS-5EX	Star Micronics America Inc.
447	Star Micronics SJ-144	Star Micronics America Inc.
413	STICA	Roland Digital Group
434	Sure!Maps 2.0	Horizons Technology Inc.
459	Tandy DMP 137	Tandy/Radio Shack Corp.
459	Tandy DMP 203	Tandy/Radio Shack Corp.
458	Tandy DMP 250	Tandy/Radio Shack Corp.
486	Tandy LP400	Tandy/Radio Shack Corp.
486	Tandy LP410	Tandy/Radio Shack Corp.
486	Tandy LP800	Tandy/Radio Shack Corp.
467	Tektronix Phaser 200e	Tektronix Inc.
468	Tektronix Phaser 200i	Tektronix Inc.
469	Tektronix Phaser (laser)	Tektronix Inc.
487	Ti microLaser Pro 800	Texas Instruments Inc.
445	Ti microMarc	Texas Instruments Inc.
445	Ti microWriter	Texas Instruments Inc.
494	Using MS-DOS 6, Special Edition	Que
431	Voice Assist	Creative Labs Inc.
430	Vomax 2000	Macronix Inc.
451	winstall, Version 3.2	Knowledge Dynamics Corp.
488	Xante Accel-a-Writer 4000	Xante Corp.
468	Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100	Xante Corp.

TECHNICAL COLUMNS		
User-to-User	Changing code pages so that dates are easier to sort	343
User-to-User	A tree menu for DOS 4.0 or later that makes computing easier for novices	343
Tutor	DOS 6.0's DoubleSpace: Is It Safe?	347
Lab Notes	Writing Your Own NetWare Loadable Modules	355
Utilities	AEDIT: An Editor for All Seasons	365
Environments	Viewing a Unicode TrueType Font Under Windows NT	379

SOLUTIONS		
PCs	The practical way to compute overseas	391
PCs	Finding room for extra drives	391
Peripherals	Preventing your laser printer from ejecting blank pages	391
Operating Environments	Setting a really long PATH in DOS 6.0	395
Operating Environments	System memory considerations in Windows	395
Word Processing	Assigning Alt-key shortcuts in Word for Windows	397
Spreadsheets	Disabling the Esc key in a 1-2-3 macro's custom menu	401
Databases	FoxPro's logical short-circuiting	404
Databases	A substitute for cut-and-paste in Paradox	404
Graphics	Capturing SVGA images with Pizazz Plus	412
Graphics	Printing large spreadsheets to a plotter through AutoCAD	418
Networking	Connecting laptops to the LAN	418
Networking	Document management on small networks	418
Languages	A multitasking-friendly delay function for Pascal Windows Programs	422

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User.....	Changing code pages so that dates are easier to sort.....	343
User-to-User.....	A tree menu for DOS 4.0 or later that makes computing easier for novices.....	343
Tutor.....	DOS 6.0's DoubleSpace: Is It Safe?.....	347
Lab Notes.....	Writing Your Own NetWare Loadable Modules.....	355
Utilities.....	AEDIT: An Editor for All Seasons.....	365
Environments.....	Viewing a Unicode TrueType Font Under Windows NT.....	379

SOLUTIONS

PCs.....	The practical way to compute overseas.....	391
PCs.....	Finding room for extra drives.....	391
Peripherals.....	Preventing your laser printer from ejecting blank pages.....	391
Operating Environments.....	Setting a really long PATH in DOS 6.0.....	395
Operating Environments.....	System memory considerations in Windows.....	395
Word Processing.....	Assigning Alt-key shortcuts in Word for Windows.....	397
Spreadsheets.....	Disabling the Esc key in a 1-2-3 macro's custom menu.....	401
Databases.....	FoxPro's logical short-circuiting.....	404
Databases.....	A substitute for cut-and-paste in Paradox.....	404
Graphics.....	Capturing SVGA images with Pizazz Plus.....	412
Graphics.....	Printing large spreadsheets to a plotter through AutoCAD.....	418
Networking.....	Connecting laptops to the LAN.....	418
Networking.....	Document management on small networks.....	418
Languages.....	A multitasking-friendly delay function for Pascal Windows Programs.....	422

After Hours

GUIDEBOOKS: Adventures, America NavigaTour, Automap Road Atlas, California Travel, Global Explorer

CD-ROM PICK HIT: Picture Atlas of the World

GUIDEBOOKS

Five Desktop Travel Guides Help You Plan Your Vacation

BY PETER SCISCO

There are three kinds of travelers: those who know where they're going, those who are hopelessly lost, and those who never leave home. Whether you need help finding your way or you just want to indulge your desktop wanderlust, you'll find useful information in these electronic guidebooks.

Each of the five programs in this roundup has its strong point: Adventures takes you on exotic journeys around the globe, while Automap Road Atlas better suits the United States road tripper.

California Travel covers only one state in exquisite detail; Global Explorer lets you choose from over 20,000 points around the world. And if you want to create your own travelog in addition to planning your journey, only America NavigaTour will do. Bon voyage!

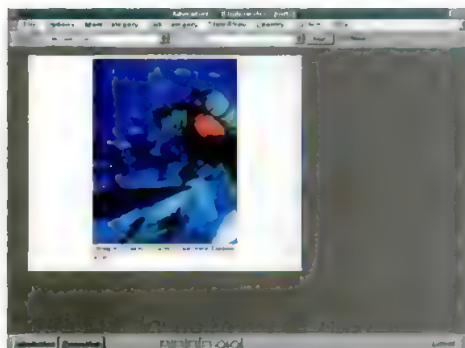
DEEP RIVER PUBLISHING INC.

Adventures

If your travels tend to the exotic, the CD-ROM-based Adventures is a must-have for your MPC-compliant PC. Whether you're planning a dive with sharks or a hike through the Tibetan mountains, this program helps put

together the practical details for even the most unorthodox journeys.

Organized in pragmatic but fascinating fashion, Adventures is more than an on-line picture book. It allows users to search, explore, or browse among worldwide expeditions by subject or place, and then plan a trip. The Main Category list groups excursions along thematic lines, from aerial adventures to underwater explorations. Brief textual introductions to specific tours are



Take an exotic trip through deserts, rainforests, or to the bottom of the sea with Adventures.

punctuated by color photographs and some brief videos.

For example, selecting Train Journeys from the main list opens access to several tours, ranging from a cross-continental rail adventure—rolling from Brazil to Peru—to a trek aboard the Trans-Siberian Railway. Each entry contains information about prices and accommodations, a

difficulty rating, a discussion of suitability for children, and a schedule. Telephone numbers and addresses are provided, and text can be sent to the Windows Clipboard for use in other documents.

If the destination is more important than the activity, you can select from the State/Prov menu (the 50 states, plus the Canadian provinces) or from the Country map. For international travel, the choices range from the expected (England's Lake District) to the exotic (Zambia's Zambezi River) to the unimaginable (Vietnam's Ho Chi Minh Trail). One shortcoming in the interface: A region's information can't be accessed by clicking on the map; instead, you must return to the program's series of drop-down menus.

The program's multimedia aspects round out the user's computer-bound travel experience, although some of the video clips look like old travelogs from 20 years ago. But the photographs are a gold mine and capture the essence of unique cultures, places, and journeys.

Adventures, \$49.95.

Requires: 4MB RAM, 2MB hard disk space, Super VGA display, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later, MSCDEX 2.2 or later, MPC-compliant sound card, CD-ROM drive. Deep

River Publishing Inc., P.O. Box 9715-975, 565 Congress St., Portland, ME 04104; 800-643-5630, 207-871-1684; fax, 207-871-1683.

Circle 511 on reader service card

MEDIALIVE

America NavigaTour

America NavigaTour can be used to create compelling presentations for business, school, or home. The program restricts itself to parks, places of interest, tourist attractions, and major cities in the United States. But its ability to add notes, sound, pictures, and even movies makes America NavigaTour unique.

Beyond text and picture information, multimedia-enhanced information such as .WAV sound files, photos (like .BMP files), and AVI-format movies can be linked to the program's own database. You can add your own Photo CD images, though these must be converted to AVI format using a separate program.

These procedures are not for computer neophytes. When you're creating a presentation, the program uses a template to assist you in formatting and arranging the data, but to use America NavigaTour effectively, you need some background in pulling together presentations, and you have to know how to input and prepare the data properly.

NARROW SCOPE

While America NavigaTour is well suited for travelers who want to keep records of their



There's more to games than a mouth that sort of moves or tinny sound. Now there's a new way to play PC games that's just like sitting in a theater controlling the action with your joystick.

It's ReelMagic™, the new MPEG playback adapter. Available only from Sigma Designs. This incredible add-in board brings the next generation of CD-ROM

ReelMagic™

games to your PC bigger than life.

Say adios to wimpy graphics. Herky-jerky movement. Bogus sound.

And phony scenarios. ReelMagic pumps up the reality meter so you can crank up the fantasy.

We've also included Activision's *Return to Zork* so you can experience the excitement of full motion video now.

It's not real unless it's ReelMagic. Call 1-800-845-8086 ext. 320 for a dealer demo near you. Or you can stick with real ordinary. Oh joy!

Only ReelMagic Makes It Real.™

SIGMA DESIGNS®

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Discover the new generation of ReelMagic games from these manufacturers, and look for more exciting titles coming soon.



256 VS. 32,768 COLORS Why settle for a mere 256 colors, offered by current PC games, when ReelMagic gives you theater-quality graphics with over 32,000?

GRUNTS VS. CD-QUALITY AUDIO Get 16-bit CD quality sound that plays Sound Blaster™ and Windows™ compatible software. The 8-bit audio you're used to just doesn't compare.

15 VS. 30 FPS ReelMagic-compatible games run at 30 frames-per-second, TRUE full-motion, so you avoid jerky, blocky images.

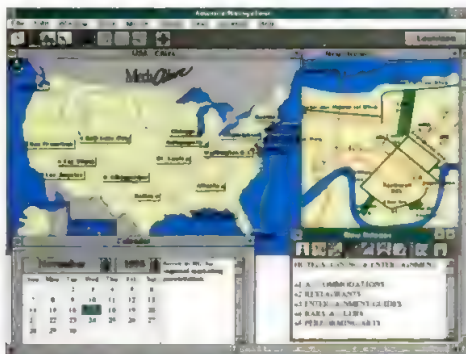
1/4 VS. FULL SCREEN Now you can get theater-quality video in a full-screen image for a realistic, movie-like experience.

America NavigaTour

journeys or create their own databases of information, it lacks the scope of Adventures and Global Explorer, which span the world. America NavigaTour's information is limited to the U.S.

Depending on the kind of information a prospective traveler is seeking, a toolbar at the top of the screen can be used to highlight the 50 states, 20 major cities, 28 national parks, and more than 20 entertainment attractions.

The state maps, which can each be brought to the screen by clicking on the state name on the U.S. map, show only interstate roads, capital cities, major population centers, and



America NavigaTour lets you plan your trip, then create your own travelogues.

some major tourist attractions. Some city maps can be brought to the screen by clicking on a city name on a state map—but the state map includes only the same cities that can be displayed on the national map.

This means there's not a lot of visual detail. For instance, if you select Kentucky from the national map, a small map of the state appears to the right of the national map. But that map shows only three things: the state capital (which is misspelled as *Frankfurt* instead of *Frankfort*), the city of Lexington, and Mammoth Cave, a

national park and the largest known cavern in the U.S. To get more information—for example, if you're planning a trip to the Kentucky Derby, in Louisville—you can access the information by clicking on a toolbar button. The button brings up a text box with more information about the state. Within such text entries, motivated travelers can find much more detailed information.

America NavigaTour's visual display of parks is heavily weighted to those west of the Rocky Mountains, while the tourist attractions are concentrated in the eastern half of the country. Information about Crater Lake and Olympic National Park is easily accessed from the map. Yet there is no

button for the Cape Hatteras National Seashore along the Outer Banks of North Carolina (the graveyard of the Atlantic), nor is there a button for the Cape Cod National Seashore along the coast of Massachusetts.

Gathering around the computer may lack the familial warmth of an old-fashioned slide projector show, and it isn't as convenient as watching a videotape. But with America NavigaTour and the right equipment, PC technology lets almost anyone be a film director and editor.

America NavigaTour, \$129. Requires: 4MB RAM, 10MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. MediAlive, 766 San Aleso Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408-752-8500; fax, 408-752-8501.

Circle 512 on reader service card

AUTOMAP INC.

Automap Road Atlas

When it comes to road trips, many of us spend more time in plotting rest stops than in freewheeling adventure. But if you're the kind of person who hears the call of the open road, Automap Road Atlas lets you be as flexible and as adventurous as you want.

Available in DOS and Windows versions, this program is designed to find the travel routes that suit you best and then calculate the time and the expense involved in reaching your destination.

Stick to the interstate, or get off the passing lane and take a roll down some two-lane blacktop. If time is on your side, ask the program to show you the most scenic route. If you have small kids in the backseat, you can skip the hill and dale and get directions for the shortest way to Grandma's house.

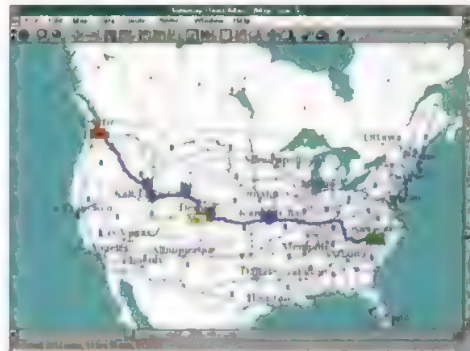
ALONG THE WAY

Automap Road Atlas can also show you the location of recreation areas, lakes, forests, mountain ranges—all the sights and places that make a road trip worthwhile. Getting to any of this information is as easy as pressing a button or moving a sliding bar.

A "Places of Interest" feature highlights special things to see along your route. You can set this option for a specified number of miles away from your route (say, anything within 30 miles of the road you're going to be traveling) and choose from natural fea-

tures, water features, parks, and mountains.

The program also allows you to define the roads you want to avoid. It even goes so far as to let you define your own driving style in terms of the speed you drive on different types of roads (interstate, urban, freeway, and so on). The default speeds of 55 mph and slower will certainly need



Define your driving style, and Automap Road Atlas finds the shortcuts and the scenic routes to your destination.

editing, however.

For help in figuring out your expenses, you can set the cost of fuel and the consumption rate for your car; the program will calculate how much gas you'll need and how much you'll pay for the trip. Each journey includes a start point and end point and accommodates up to four stops.

A copy of Automap Road Atlas might well make AAA Trip Tiks obsolete. Unlike a car club, it won't make reservations in a hotel or tow your car after a breakdown. But it does just about everything else.

Automap Road Atlas, Version 3.0 for DOS or for Windows, \$99.95; upgrade from previous version, \$39.95. Requires: 640K RAM (4MB for Windows version), 5.5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.0 or later or Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Automap Inc., 1309 114th Ave. SE, #110,

Automap Road Atlas

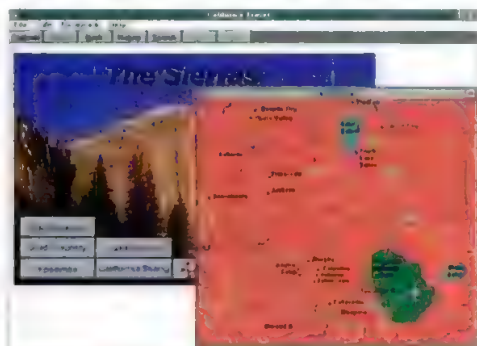
Bellevue, WA 98004; 800-440-6277, 206-455-3552; fax, 455-3667.

Circle 513 on reader service card

EBOOK INC.

California Travel

It's called the Golden State, and it's the most populous state in the Union. It covers almost 160,000 square miles and includes shoreline, forests, mountains, deserts, and cities. From the tinsel of Hollywood to the rugged outback of the



From the rugged Sierras to urban L.A., *California Travel* helps you plan your Golden State vacation.

Sierra Nevada, California is the object of many Americans' wanderlust.

California Travel is a CD-ROM guidebook intended to provide an overview of travel destinations, from the urban sprawl of Los Angeles to the pleasing wine country and into the mountain ranges and sophistication of San Francisco. An introduction to the state's history and culture is enhanced with detailed travel information, including recommendations on restaurants, museums, shopping, amusement parks, and other points of interest. California Travel provides a glimpse of the architecture, the natural sights, and the culture that make California unique.

Exploring this CD-ROM

reference is much like reading a travel guide in book form, with differences both good and bad. The program keeps track of where you are and where you've been within the guide, and it also allows for quick searches for specific information by keywords. A separate photo gallery can bring more than 1,000 pictures to the screen, from aerial shots of vineyards to haunting sunsets near small adobe churches.

The guidebook metaphor points up some disadvantages. The screen layouts are not nearly as attractive and readable as the design of ordinary pages.

That criticism aside, the program does have its advantages. Detailed annotations can be made on each page and are signaled by a small paper-clip icon at the top left of

the screen. Bookmarks can be placed in the material; these will come in handy when your investigations are over and the real travel planning begins.

California Travel offers guidance to the natural wonders of the Golden State, and it adds historical and cultural notes to enhance the travel experience.

California Travel, \$29.95. Requires: 4MB RAM, Super VGA display, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later, MSCDEX 2.2 or later, MPC-compliant CD-ROM drive and sound card. Ebook Inc., 32970 Alvarado-Niles Rd., #704, Union City, CA 94587; 510-429-1331; fax, 510-429-1394.

Circle 514 on reader service card

DELORME MAPPING CO. INC.

Global Explorer

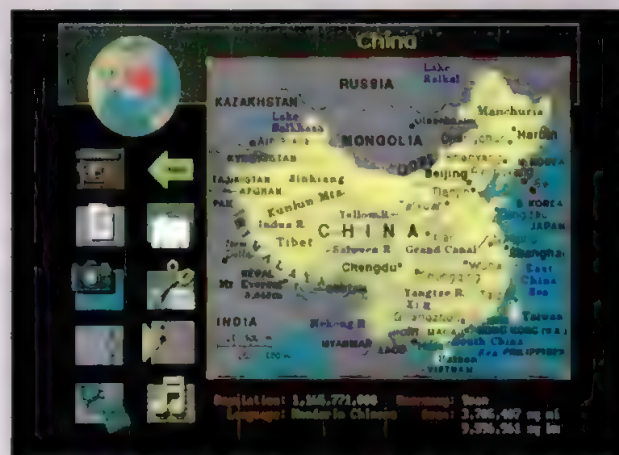
DeLorme Mapping Co.'s MPC-compliant CD-ROM Global Explorer is every bit as ambitious as Adventures but takes a slightly different approach in its presentation. Rather than focusing on formal guided trips and tours, Global Explorer makes the world its stage and allows users to zoom in on more than 20,000 places of interest; it's the richest database in this group of programs.

The program's excellent topographical maps are treasure troves of visual data. Each map displays icons that

provide access to information on tourist attractions, natural wonders, historical places, and other points of interest. You can move directly to those places, or you can choose to read a brief description before jumping to another spot.

Nonvisual navigators can use the program's fine search engine to move around the world, into countries, and around towns. Organized by place, country, and category, the database lets you narrow your search quickly, with an impressive level of detail. Planning to visit Oslo next spring? A search of museums there reveals the Viking Ship Museum, which houses three ninth-century ships, complete

■ CD-ROM Pick Hit: *Picture Atlas of the World*



Computer users who are content to explore the world from their desktops will appreciate the wealth of data on the National Geographic Society's Picture Atlas of the World. It brings to the PC screen the same high-quality images and text that make up the Society's magazine. The strength of this \$149.95 CD-ROM lies in its exceptional design. Movies, pictures, and short explanations are signaled on maps with camera and notepad icons. Terms that may require further explanation are highlighted in the text; clicking on those words brings up short definitions. The maps are easy to understand, and there is simple access to statistics. Movie clips and sound, including music and narration, play well under the LinkWay environment. (National Geographic Society, 800-368-2728.)

STICK WITH CHRISTMAS SEALS.®



USE THEM TO FIGHT LUNG DISEASE.

When you use Christmas Seals®, you're helping the American Lung Association fight lung disease – like asthma, emphysema, lung cancer and tuberculosis. After all, since 1904, we've stuck by you. Please help.



**AMERICAN
LUNG
ASSOCIATION.®**

1-800-LUNG-USA

Space contributed by the publisher as a public service.

Global Explorer

with artifacts from the period.

For travelers who are as interested in the journey as they are in the destination, Global Explorer's Air Travel option displays different air routes. Once you hit the ground, the program's Street Map option displays medium-detailed street maps for 100 cities around the world.

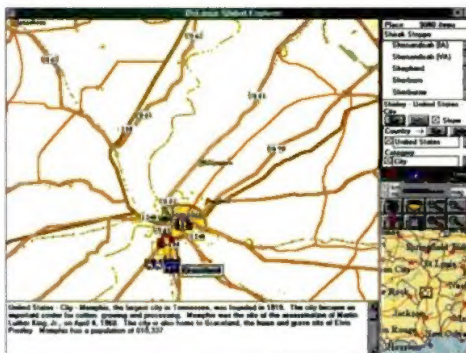
Supplementing Global Explorer's maps and database of points of interest, country profiles provide summary and statistical information. This data is organized in terms of population, government, economy, health, geography, military, wildlife, and even communications technology for modern travelers who must be plugged in at all times.

The main categories are further defined by subcate-

gories; for example, you'll find separate sections on age distribution and average marrying ages under *Population*. The program's well-designed interface lets you easily compare the statistical data between countries—a bonus for students.

NAVIGATION BY MOUSE

Navigating this world-in-a-computer requires some mousing skill, but getting the hang of zooming and panning takes only a few minutes of experimentation. Click on the map as presented on the left side of the screen and the clickpoint becomes the center of the map. If you need more detail, hold down the left mouse button and drag a zoom box across the desired area. To move to another point on the



With its rich database, Global Explorer gives you vast options for worldwide travel.

map, click again, or move the small "area of detail" rectangle that appears on a small map to the right.

Unlike Adventures and some other programs reviewed here, Global Explorer does not include photographs, sound effects, narration, music, or video clips. It trades those multimedia features for an extensive database of travel

information. The program will have to be supplemented with a more intensive guidebook before you head out, as it does not include information about accommodations, transportation, or cultural differences. But for planning and seeking unique destinations, the program's breadth and depth are hard to match. □

Global Explorer, \$169.

Requires: 4MB RAM, 3MB free disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later, MSCDEX 2.1 or later, ISO 9660-compatible CD-ROM drive. DeLorme Mapping Co. Inc., P.O. Box 298, Lower Main St., Freeport, ME 04032; 800-452-5931, 207-865-4171; fax, 207-865-9291.

Circle 515 on reader service card

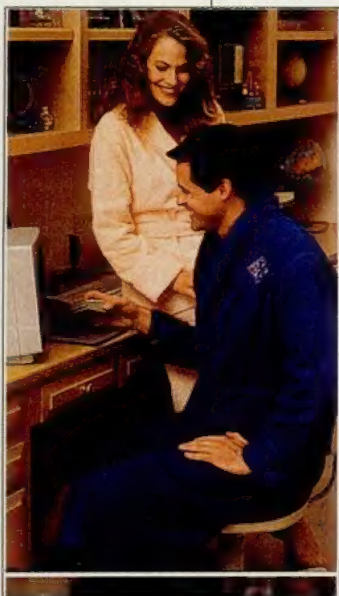
MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Abort, Retry, Fail?

THE LIGHTER SIDE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

By Don Willmott



Nice bathrobe, buddy.
Now learn how to
use a mouse!
(Land's End catalog.)

Invest Now! But Where?

"Graphics is the fastest growing software segment."
—WINDOWS WATCHER

"The fastest growing segment is client-server computing."
—SOFTWARE MAGAZINE

"Electronic imaging was the fastest growing segment."
—GOVERNMENT
COMPUTER NEWS

"The fastest growing segment is...groupware."
—LAN TECHNOLOGY

"Internetworking technologies and communications standards may be the fastest growing segment."
—HP PROFESSIONAL

How's your Spanish? You'll be speaking like a native with this handy tutor.

24.97

SAVE 5.00
Reg. 29.97

Spanish Pronunciation Tutor Covers words, phrases and full sentences. By clicking on the syllables, words and sentences, a native speaker's voice will repeat them as many times as you wish.

Spanish Word Torture.....Reg. 29.97 **27.97**

WAC,ACC,PZH

24

Zone 1-2-3

Guess you could
call it an
Inquisition.

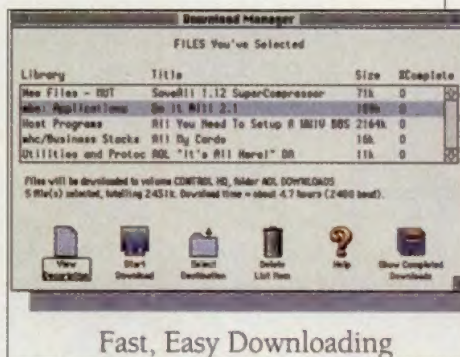
Redefining Junk Mail

"If for some reason your game documentation is lost or destroyed, it can easily be fixed. Send Sierra your game 'Disk #1' (cut 5.25-inch disks in half to fit the envelope), include \$5 or \$10. . . Call Sierra's Customer Service first (They like to talk). Sierra will send you new documentation for your game and your original 'Disk #1.'"

—INTERACTION MAGAZINE

Aloha Oy!

Faithful reader William Fay received an exciting offer from Symantec: Buy Symantec C++ and get two airline tickets to Honolulu, Hawaii. Great deal, but there's one problem. Mr. Fay's business, Hawaiian Electric Co., is based in—you guessed it—Honolulu. And remember: Symantec sells databases.

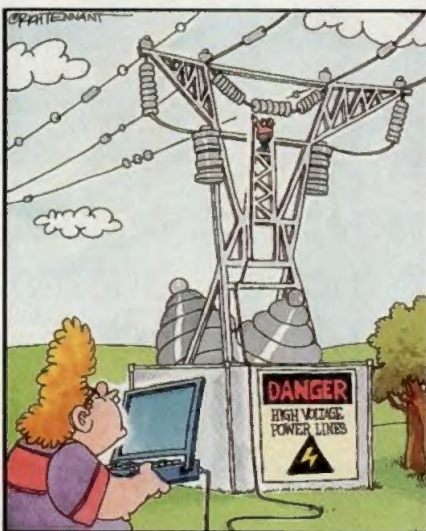


Look closely
at the "fast"
download time.
(America Online
ad.)

No Need to Apologize

"Due to the memory shortage, we cannot estimate the memory price for August. . . Sorry for the incontinence."

—NETIS TECHNOLOGY LETTER



Richard Tennant

If your entry is used, we'll send you \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. Send your entries to Abort, Retry, Fail?, PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Winners this issue: Quinten Lance Corbenic, Martin Dolphin, William Fay, F. S. Mueggler, Michael S. Vaughn, and Kenneth Walenga.

**FINALLY,
PCs AS
DEDICATED
TO YOUR
BUSINESS
AS
YOU ARE.**



SYSTEMS DESIGNED TO MAKE YOUR BUSINESS WORK HARDER. NOT YOUR BUDGET.

INTRODUCING DELL OPTIPLEX. PCs DESIGNED FOR BUSINESS- CRITICAL APPLICATIONS.



FEATURES COMMON TO ALL OPTIPLEX SYSTEMS

- i486™ PROCESSOR UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™
- UNIQUE OPTIFRAME™ CHASSIS - EASY SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE
- UPGRADEABLE OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS HAS 3 16-BIT ISA SLOTS AND 3 STORAGE BAYS (EASILY FIELD UPGRADEABLE TO THE OPTIFRAME MX CHASSIS)
- MIDSIZE OPTIFRAME MX CHASSIS HAS 5 16-BIT ISA SLOTS AND 5 STORAGE BAYS
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH DELL OPTIMIZED WINDOWS DRIVERS
- 512KB VIDEO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- OPTIONAL VESA® LOCAL BUS SLOT(S)
- OPTIONAL 128KB CACHE
- 4MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 64MB
- BURST MODE MEMORY TRANSFER
- BLOCK MODE IDE DISK TRANSFER
- FLASH RAM BIOS
- EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- QUIETKEY™ 101 KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/MOUSE
- GUARANTEED® NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY ON-SITE SERVICE*
- GUARANTEED® 5-MIN. RESPONSE TIME SUPPORT - 24 HOURS/DAY

DELL® OPTIPLEX™ 425s/L

\$1,499 | BUSINESS LEASE | **\$55/MO.**

- i486 SX 25MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- 120MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- SVGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)

DELL OPTIPLEX 433s/L

\$1,799 | BUSINESS LEASE | **\$67/MO.**

- i486 SX 33MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- 170MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

DELL OPTIPLEX 433/L

\$1,999 | BUSINESS LEASE | **\$74/MO.**

- i486 DX 33MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- 170MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

DELL OPTIPLEX 433/L

\$2,249 | BUSINESS LEASE | **\$83/MO.**

- i486 DX 33MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- 230MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

DELL OPTIPLEX 450/L

\$2,449 | BUSINESS LEASE | **\$91/MO.**

- i486 DX2 50MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- 230MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

DELL OPTIPLEX 466/L

\$2,999 | BUSINESS LEASE | **\$111/MO.**

- i486 DX2 66MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- UPGRADED TO 8MB RAM
- 340MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

DELL OPTIPLEX 433/MX

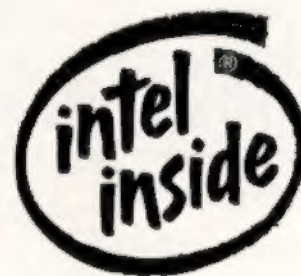
\$2,749 | BUSINESS LEASE | **\$102/MO.**

- i486 DX 33MHz
- OPTIFRAME MX CHASSIS
- UPGRADED TO 8MB RAM
- 340MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

DELL OPTIPLEX 466/MX

\$3,249 | BUSINESS LEASE | **\$120/MO.**

- i486 DX2 66MHz
- OPTIFRAME MX CHASSIS
- UPGRADED TO 8MB RAM
- 450MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)



ALSO AVAILABLE: DELL 466/ME

\$3,649 | BUSINESS LEASE | **\$131/MO.**
(NOT PICTURED ABOVE)

- i486 DX2 66MHz
- 4 EISA AND 2 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE

- 5 STORAGE BAYS
- BURST MODE MEMORY TRANSFER
- BLOCK MODE IDE TRANSFER
- FLASH RAM BIOS
- 8MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 64MB
- 450MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM

- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH DELL OPTIMIZED WINDOWS DRIVERS
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- QUIETKEY 101 KEYBOARD

- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE
- EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS
- GUARANTEED NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY ON-SITE SERVICE
- GUARANTEED 5-MINUTE RESPONSE TIME SUPPORT - 24 HOURS/DAY

*Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees.
*Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. †Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. For business use only. Prices based on 36-month, open-end lease, 10% purchase option. *On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486, Pentium and Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. VESA is a registered trademark of Video Electronics Standards Association. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL
800-626-8456

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY* 228-7811. #11BJG